Illustrated Parts Manual

Model 800AJ

PVC
2301

P/N
31221375

July 10, 2023 - Rev B

ANSI

CE

UK CA

AS/NZS

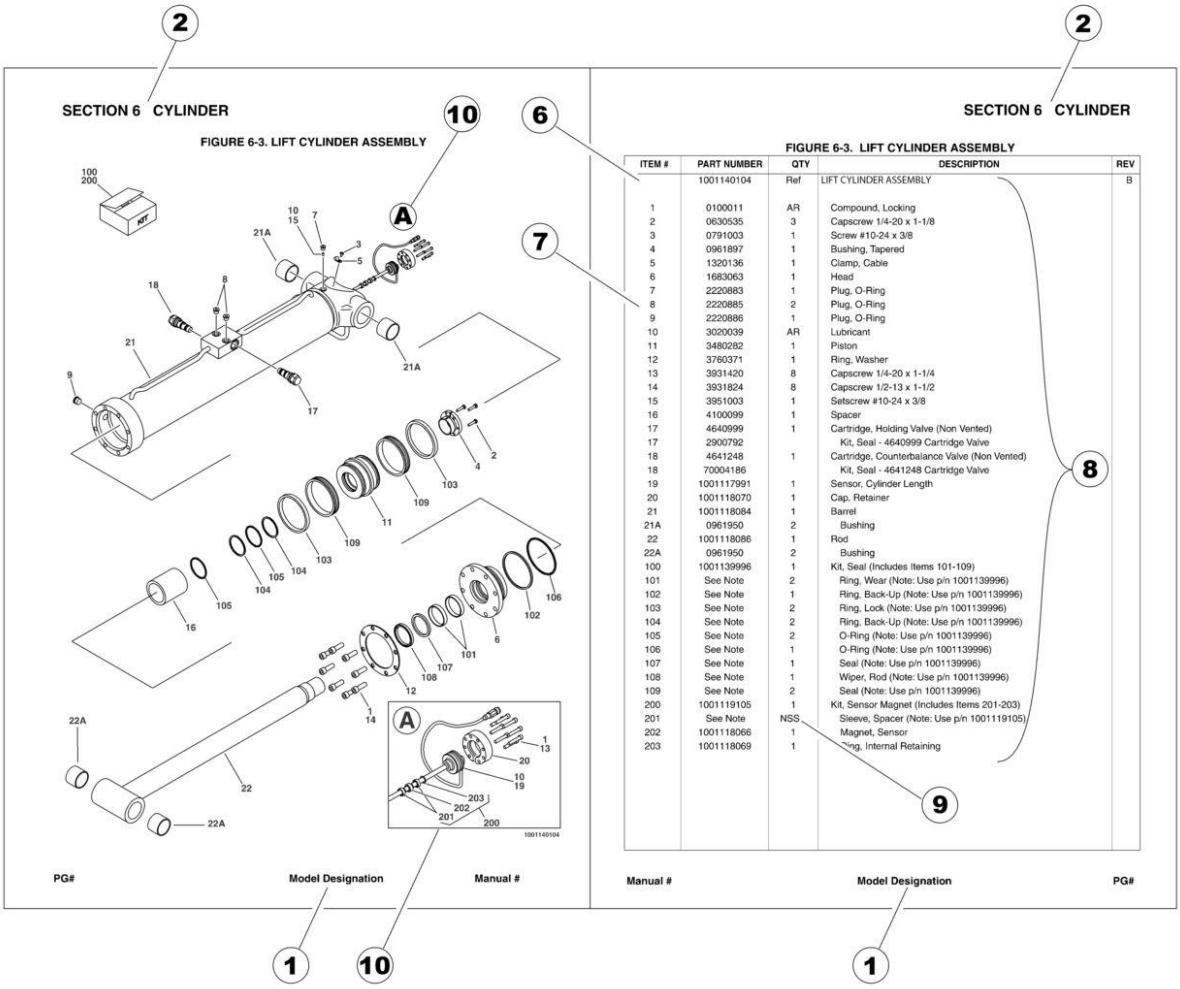
An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

January 9, 2023 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245446 Revision AC)

July 10, 2023 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245446 Revision AD)

GENERAL INFORMATION



ITEM #	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140104	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/8	
3	0791003	1	Screw #10-24 x 3/8	
4	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	1683063	1	Head	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
9	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
11	3480282	1	Piston	
12	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/4	
14	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2-13 x 1-1/2	
15	3951003	1	Setscrew #10-24 x 3/8	
16	4100099	1	Spacer	
17	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
17	2900792		Kit, Seal - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
18	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
18	70004186		Kit, Seal - 4641248 Cartridge Valve	
19	1001117991	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
20	1001118070	1	Cap, Retainer	
21	1001118084	1	Barrel	
21A	0961950	2	Bushing	
22	1001118086	1	Rod	
22A	0961950	2	Bushing	
100	1001139996	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	2	Ring, Wear (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
102	See Note	1	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
103	See Note	2	Ring, Lock (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
104	See Note	2	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
105	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
106	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
107	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
108	See Note	1	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
109	See Note	2	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
200	1001119105	1	Kit, Sensor Magnet (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	See Note	NSS	Sleeve, Spacer (Note: Use p/n 1001119105)	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 17

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED 18
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING 20
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE 22
FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS 24
FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE 26
FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS 28
FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD 30
FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS 32
FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS 34
FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT 36
FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY 38
FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD 40
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD 42
FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE 44
FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE 46
FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE 48
FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS 50
FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS 52
FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS 54
FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 56
FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE & UK CA SPECS) 58
FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY 60

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 63

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS 64
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS 66
FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES 68
FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES 72
FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION 76
FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY 78
FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION 82
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 84
FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES 86
FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES 88
FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 90
FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 92
FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 94
FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 96
FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 98
FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 100

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 102
FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY) 104
FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT 106
FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT 108
FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY 110
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 112
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 116
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS) 120
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS) 124
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS) 128
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS) 132
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 136
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) 140
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER 144
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER 148
FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 152
FIGURE 2-33. ALARM INSTALLATION 154
FIGURE 2-34. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT 156
FIGURE 2-35. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT 158
FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) 160
FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) 162
FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) 164
FIGURE 2-39. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) 166
FIGURE 2-40. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 168
FIGURE 2-41. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY 170
FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 174
FIGURE 2-43. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) 178
FIGURE 2-44. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 182
FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 186
FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 190
FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) 194
FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 198
FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 200
FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES) 202

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 205

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 206
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 208
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 212
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 214

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 216
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 220
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS 224
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 228
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 232
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V) 236
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS) 240
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV SPECS) 244
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 248
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 250
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) 252
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) 254
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS) (WITH HENGLI PUMP) 256
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 258
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 264
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) 270
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III) 276
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV) 282
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS 288
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V) 292
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III) 296
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV 300
FIGURE 3-27. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 302
FIGURE 3-28. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 304
FIGURE 3-29. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III) 306
FIGURE 3-30. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 308
FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES) 310
FIGURE 3-32. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 312
FIGURE 3-33. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 316
FIGURE 3-34. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 320
FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 322
FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 324
FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 330
FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR) 336
FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS 338
FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY 342
FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION 344
FIGURE 3-42. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY 346
FIGURE 3-43. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS 348
FIGURE 3-44. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI 352
FIGURE 3-45. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES 354
FIGURE 3-46. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 356
FIGURE 3-47. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 358
FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 360
FIGURE 3-49. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 362

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-50. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 364
FIGURE 3-51. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 366
FIGURE 3-52. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 368
FIGURE 3-53. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS) 370
FIGURE 3-54. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS) 372
FIGURE 3-55. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS 374
FIGURE 3-56. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS 376
FIGURE 3-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES 378
FIGURE 3-58. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 380
FIGURE 3-59. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 382
FIGURE 3-60. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 384
FIGURE 3-61. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 388
FIGURE 3-62. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 392
FIGURE 3-63. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 394
FIGURE 3-64. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 398
FIGURE 3-65. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 402
FIGURE 3-66. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 406
FIGURE 3-67. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 410
FIGURE 3-68. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 414
FIGURE 3-69. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 418
FIGURE 3-70. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 422
FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 426
FIGURE 3-72. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE 430

SECTION 4 - BOOM 433

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 434
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 436
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 438
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 440
FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY 442
FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY 444
FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY 446
FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION 448
FIGURE 4-9. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION 450
FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW 452
FIGURE 4-11. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS 454
FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS 456
FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY 458
FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 460
FIGURE 4-15. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM 462
FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 464
FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 466
FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION 468

FIGURE 4-19. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION 470

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 473

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M) 474
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 476
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 478
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) 480
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 482
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) 484
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 486
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 488
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 490
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT) 492
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 494
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 496
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 498
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 500
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT) 502
FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION 504
FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW 506
FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH 508
FIGURE 5-19. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH WITH TOWER STOW 512
FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 516
FIGURE 5-21. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ 518
FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 520
FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS 522
FIGURE 5-24. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM 524
FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM 526
FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM 528
FIGURE 5-27. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM 530
FIGURE 5-28. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) 532
FIGURE 5-29. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION 534
FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY 536
FIGURE 5-31. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 538
FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 540
FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 542
FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS) 544
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION 546
FIGURE 5-36. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 548
FIGURE 5-37. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 550
FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) 552
FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) 554
FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY 558
FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) 560
FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM 562
FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 564

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM 566
FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 568
FIGURE 5-46. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER 570
FIGURE 5-47. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 572

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 575

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 576
FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB 578
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT 580
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB 582
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM 584
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM 586
FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 588
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 590
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 592
FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 594
FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM 596

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 599

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) 600
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) 602
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE) 606
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 612
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 618
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 624
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 630
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 636
FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 642
FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ 648

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 653

FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT 654
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) 668
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) 670
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) 672
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS) 674
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 676
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 678
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 680
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 682
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 684

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 686
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 688
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 690
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 692
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 694
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 696
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR) 698
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 700
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 702
FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS) 704
FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION 706
FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS) 708
FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE & UK CA SPECS) 710
FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS) 712
FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS) 714
FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS) 716
FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) 718
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 720
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS) 722
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS) 724
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 726
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM 728
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 730
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 732
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS 734
FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS) 736
FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR) 738
FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS, CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR) 740
FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 742
FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030 744
FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (ANSI SPECS) 746
FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 748
FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CE SPECS) 750
FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CHINA SPECS) 752

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (3-WIRE) 754
FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (CANBUS) 756
FIGURE 8-47. CBS HARNESS 758
FIGURE 8-48. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS 760
FIGURE 8-49. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA III) ENGINES 762
FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES 766
FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES 770
FIGURE 8-52. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 772
FIGURE 8-53. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE 774
FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR 776
FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR 778
FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES) 780
FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 782
FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 784
FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 786
FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) 788
FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES) 790
FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V 792
FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V 794
FIGURE 8-64. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS 796
FIGURE 8-65. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 798
FIGURE 8-66. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 800
FIGURE 8-67. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS 802
FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) 804
FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) 806
FIGURE 8-70. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS) 808
FIGURE 8-71. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS) 810
FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) 812
FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 814
FIGURE 8-74. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 816
FIGURE 8-75. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 818
FIGURE 8-76. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 820
FIGURE 8-77. SKYLINE HARNESS 822
FIGURE 8-78. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS 824
FIGURE 8-79. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS 826
FIGURE 8-80. VALVE HARNESS 828
FIGURE 8-81. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS 830

SECTION 9 - DECALS 833

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (800AJ) 834
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (800AJ) 836
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS (800AJ) 838
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS (800AJ) 840
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (800AJ) 842
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (800AJ) 844

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (800AJ) 846
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (800AJ) 848
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (800AJ) 850
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 852
FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION 856
FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ 858
FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ 860
SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 863
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 864
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 867
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 868
PART NUMBER INDEX 873

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

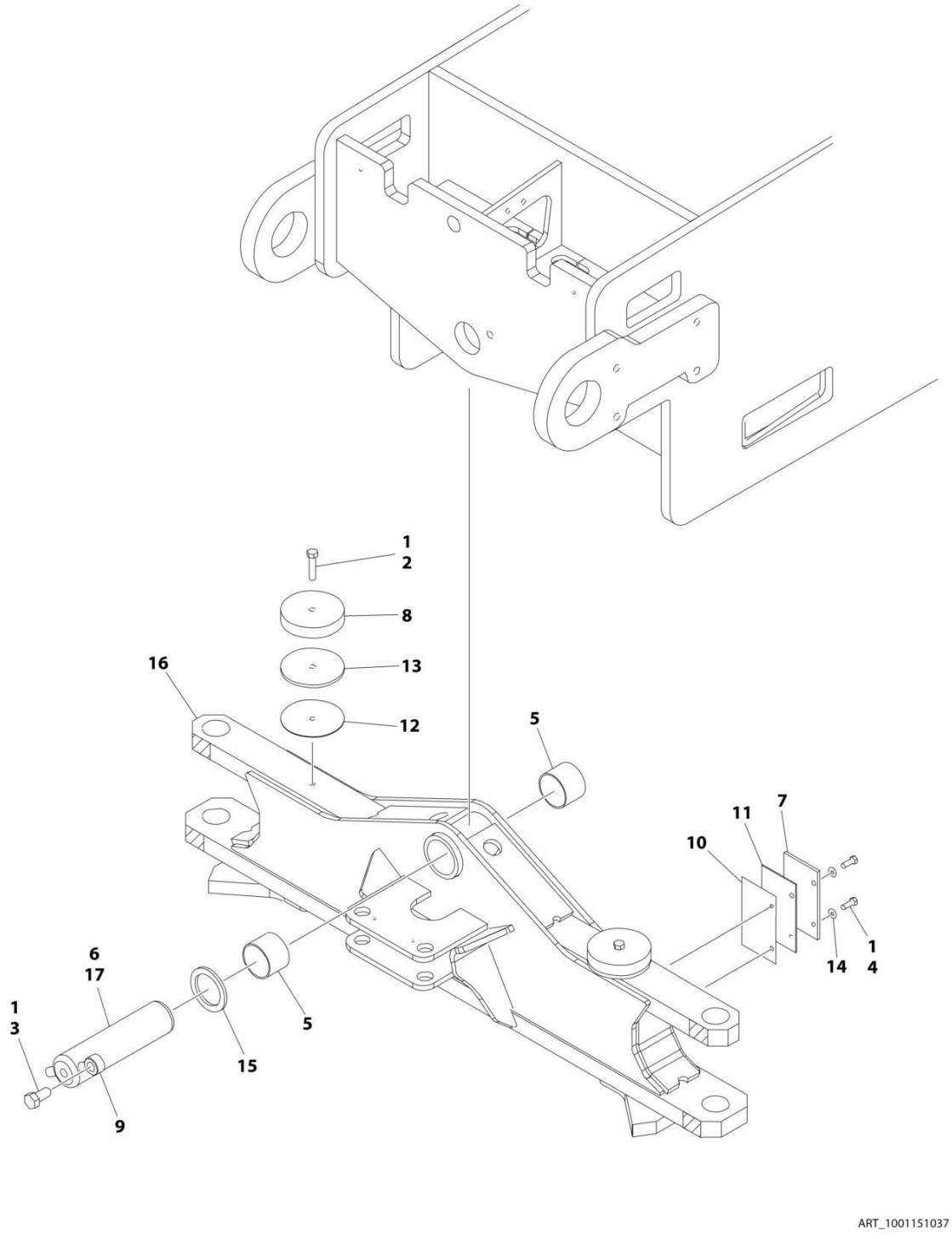


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151037	Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim, Wear	
8	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
9	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070878	AR	Shim 1/16	
11	4070879	AR	Shim 1/8	
12	4070944	AR	Shim 1/16	
13	4070945	AR	Shim 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4740472	1	Washer, Special	
16	1001152719	1	Axle	
17	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

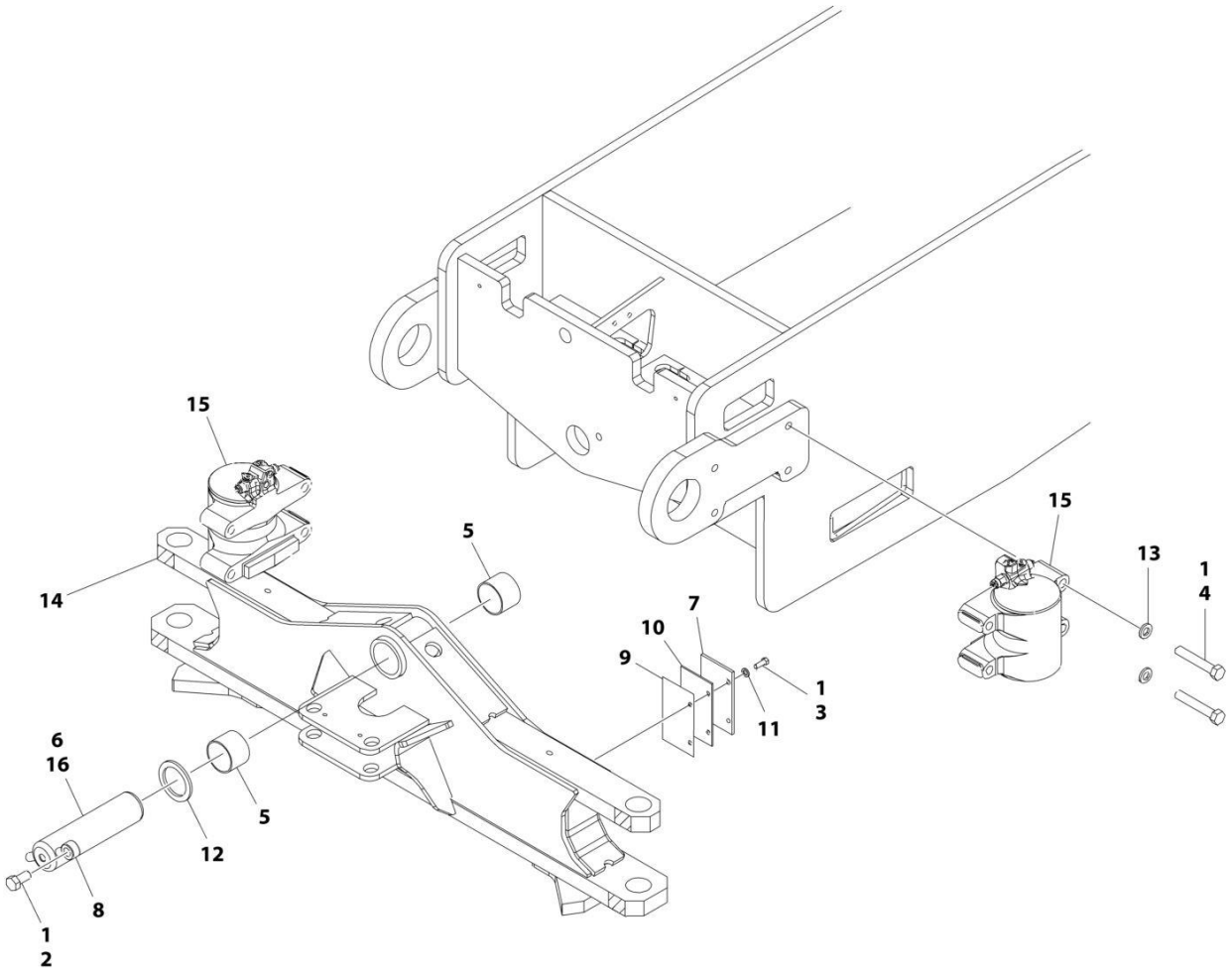


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154584	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001152719	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE

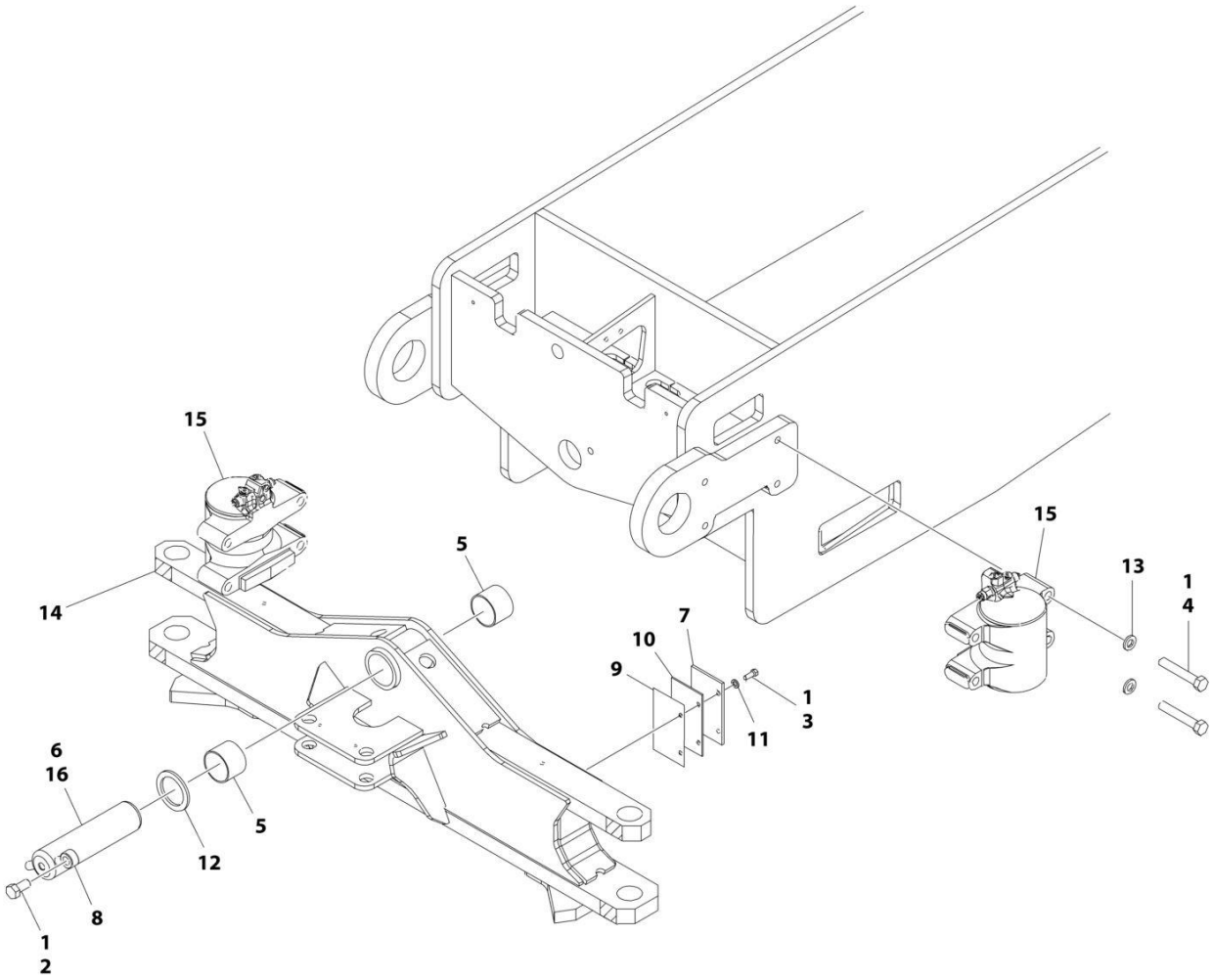


FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155194	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001154875	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS

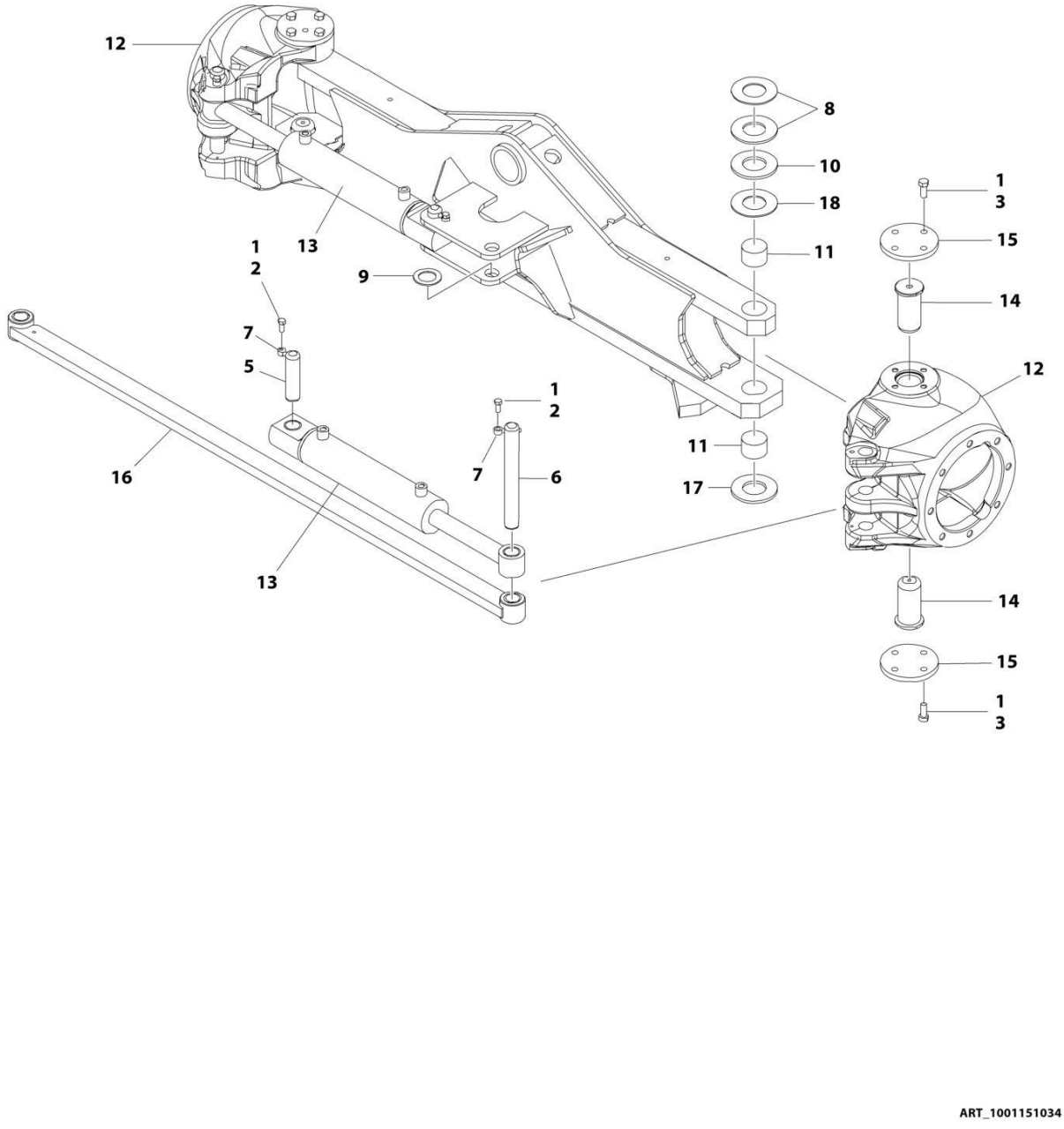


FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151034	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	4	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001151980	1	Tie-Rod	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE

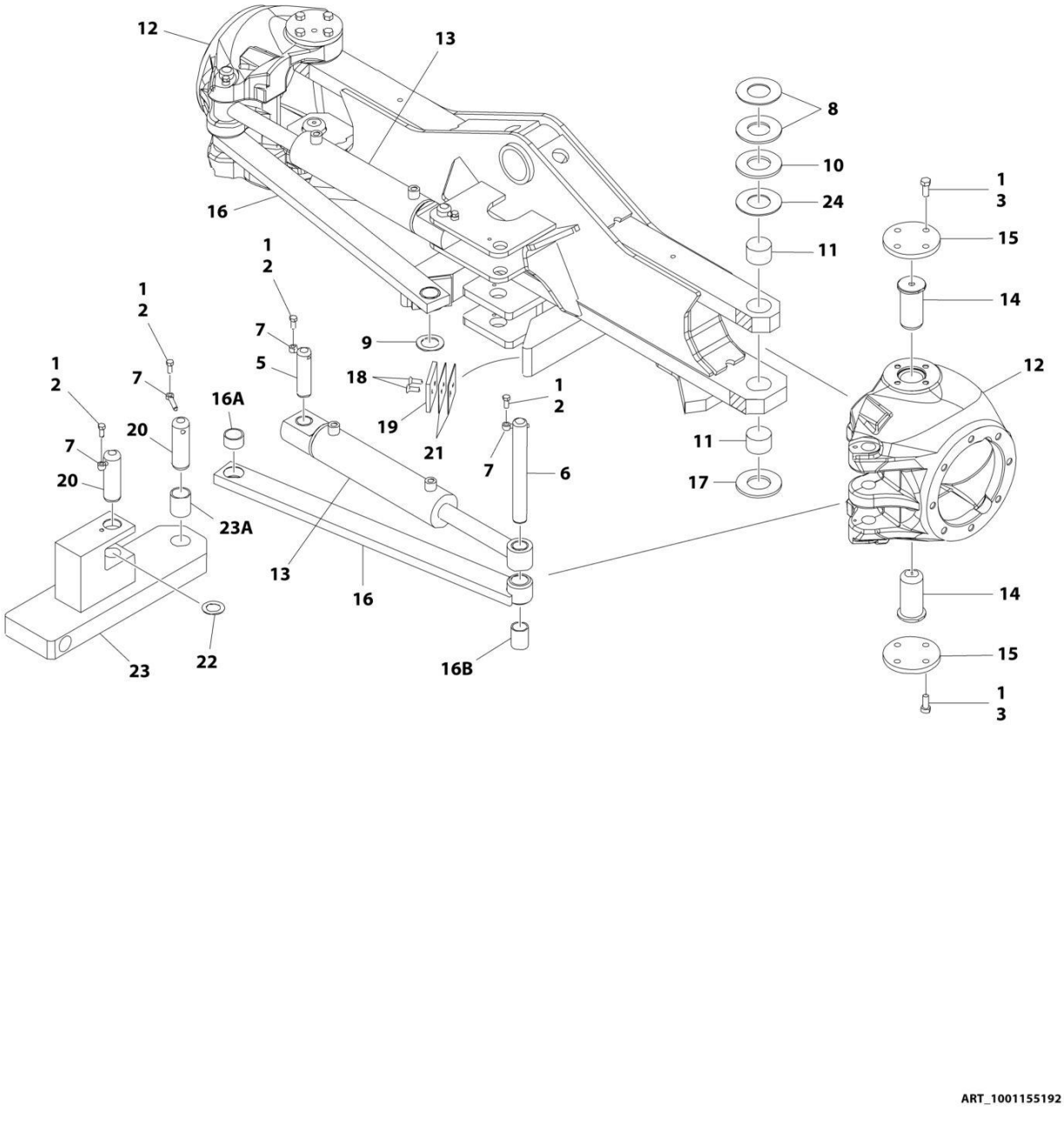


FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155192	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	6	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	6	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001154931	2	Tie-Rod	
16A	0962181	1	Bushing	
16B	0962152	1	Bushing	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	0741609	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8	
19	3340966	2	Pad, Stop	
20	3422848	2	Pin, Hitch	
21	4071059	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
22	4740155	3	Washer, Thrust	
23	1001155035	1	Link	
23A	0962348	1	Bushing	
24	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS

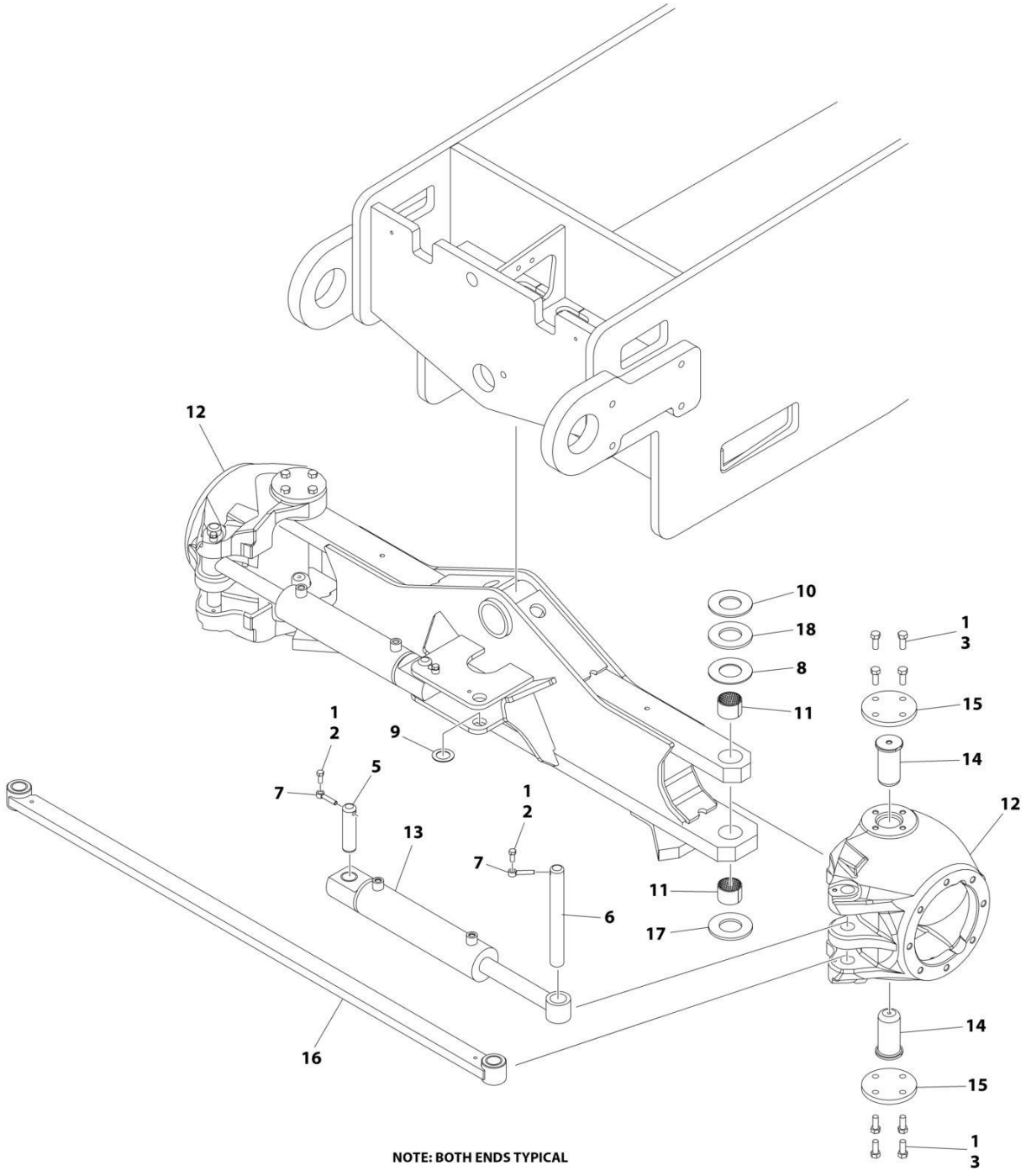


FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151035	Rev	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	8	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	32	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	4	Pin	
6	3422790	4	Pin	
7	3841520	8	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	4	Washer	
10	1001103810	4	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	8	Bearing	
12	1001150372	4	Spindle	
13	1001150539	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	8	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	8	Plate	
16	1001151980	2	Tie-Rod	
17	1001161399	4	Washer, Thrust	
18	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

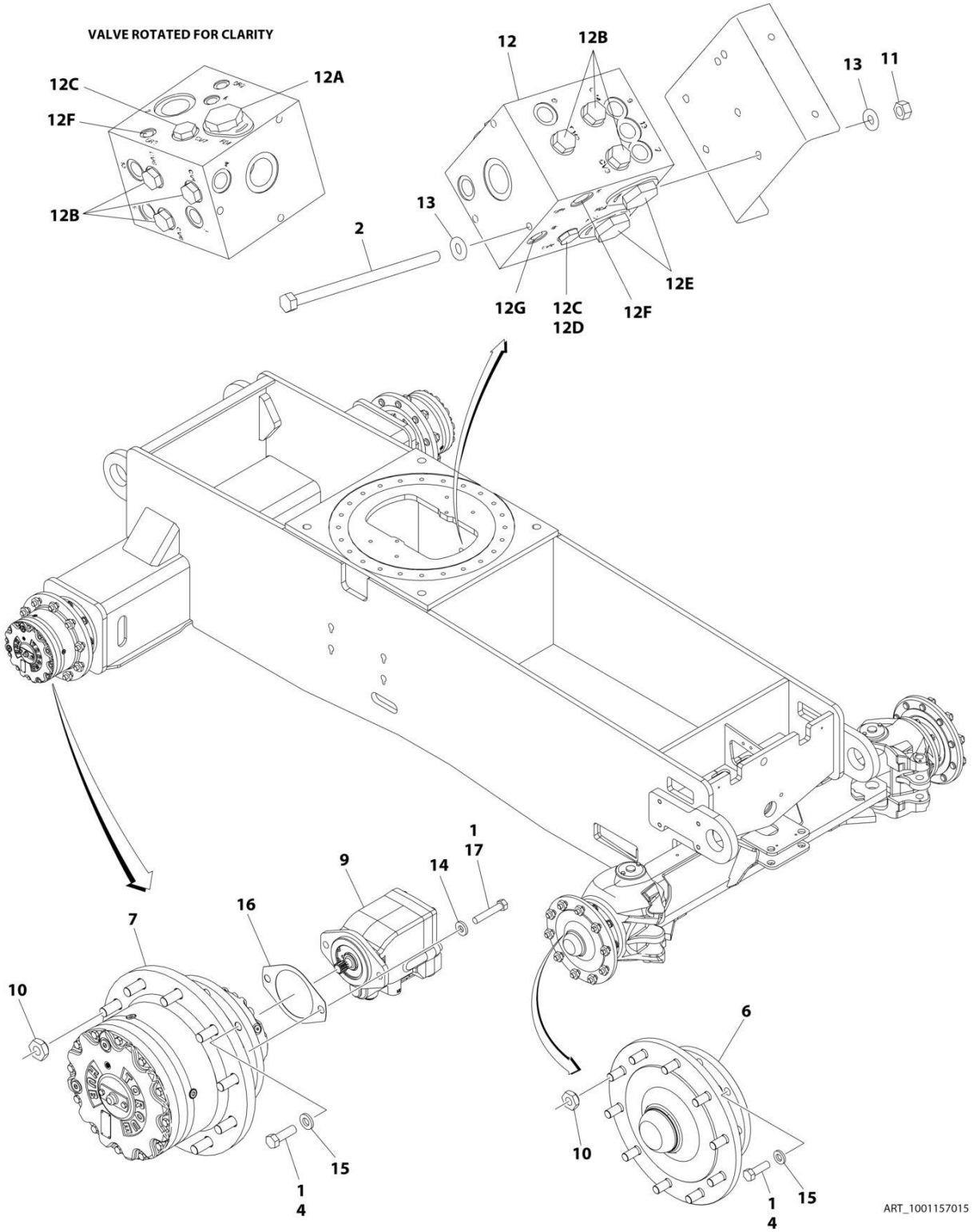


FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157015	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641542	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5 1/4	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
6	2780229	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001219219	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3160347	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
11	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001099870	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
12A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
12A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
12A	70000781	1	Lockdown Kit	
12B	7022397	1	Cartridge, Check	
12B	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
12C	70002390	1	Cartridge, Check	
12C	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70002390 Cartridge	
12D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
12E	7017406	1	Plug	
12F	7024844	1	Plug	
12F	7017492	1	Orifice	
13	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4891800	4	Washer, 1/2	
15	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
16	3960526	2	Gasket	
17	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	

FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS

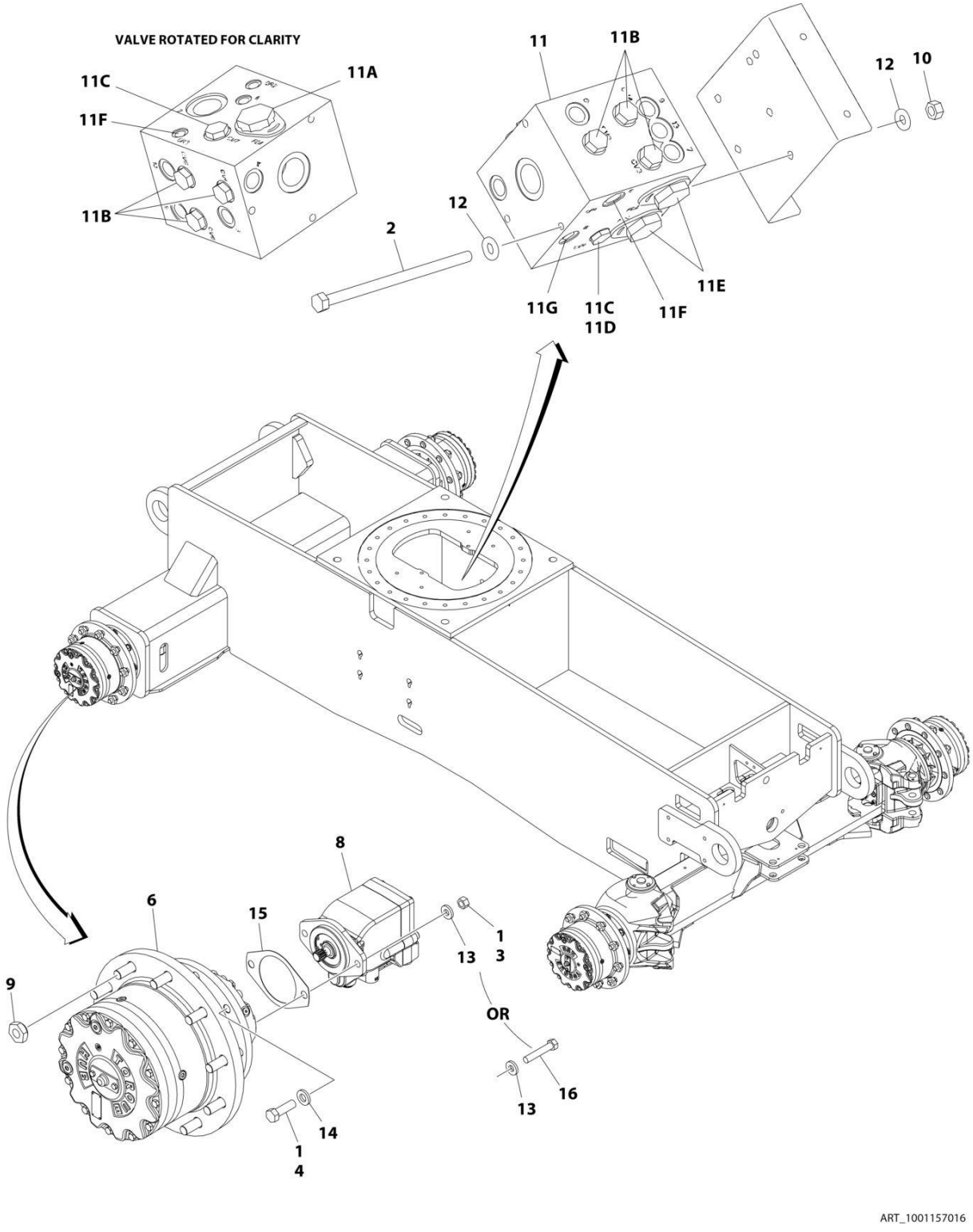


FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157016	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641560	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2	
3	3311801	8	Nut 1/2	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
5	2300016	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic (Not Shown)	
6	1001219219	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
10	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
11	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
11A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
11B	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
11B	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
11C	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
11C	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
11D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
11E	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11E	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
11F	70003935	2	Orifice	
11G	70003936	1	Orifice	
12	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
15	3960526	2	Gasket	
16	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4	

FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS

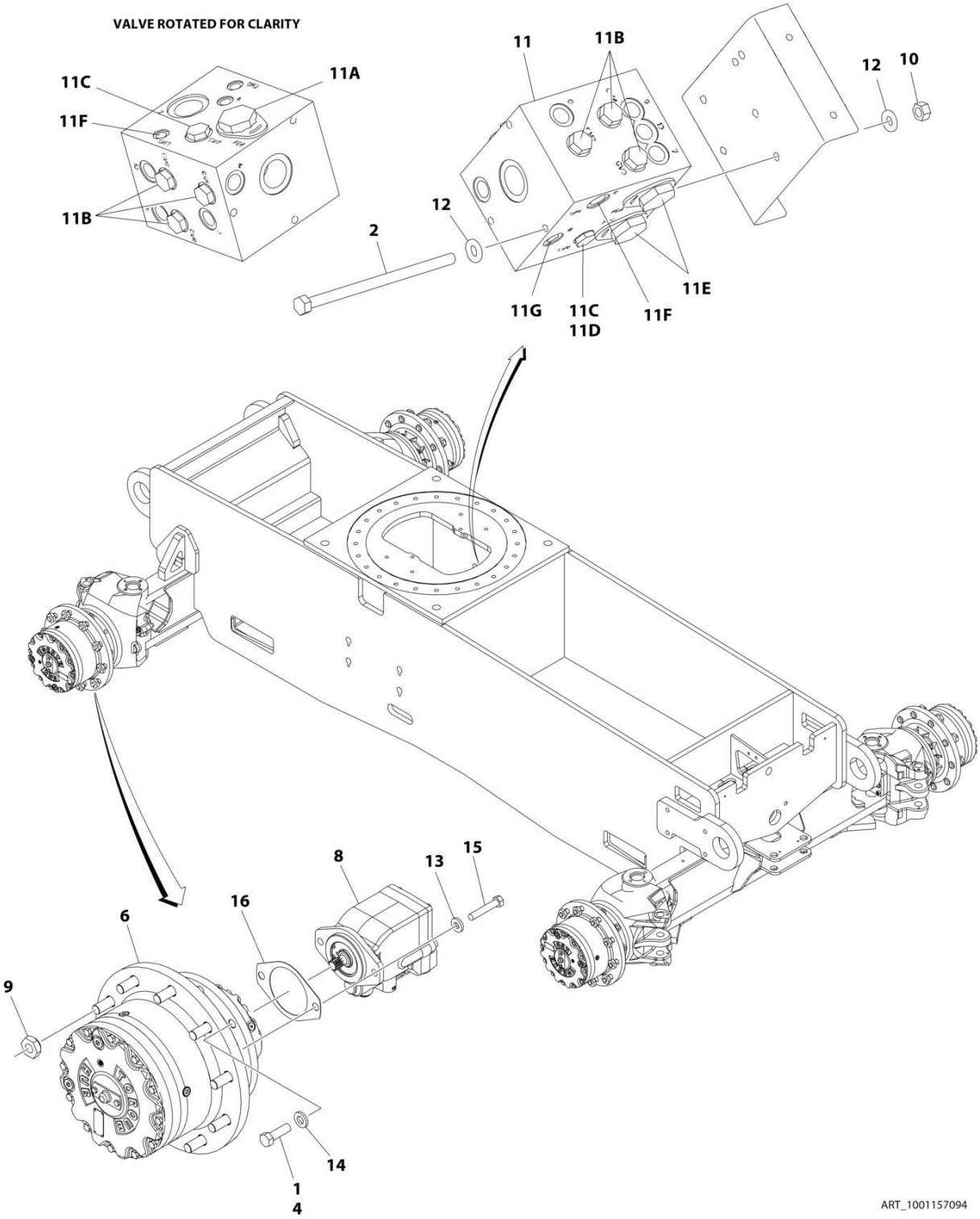


FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157094	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641560	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
6	1001219219	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
10	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
11	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
11A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
11B	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
11B	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
11C	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
11C	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
11D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
11E	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11E	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
11F	70003935	2	Orifice	
11G	70003936	1	Orifice	
12	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
15	0681822	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
16	3960526	4	Gasket	

FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

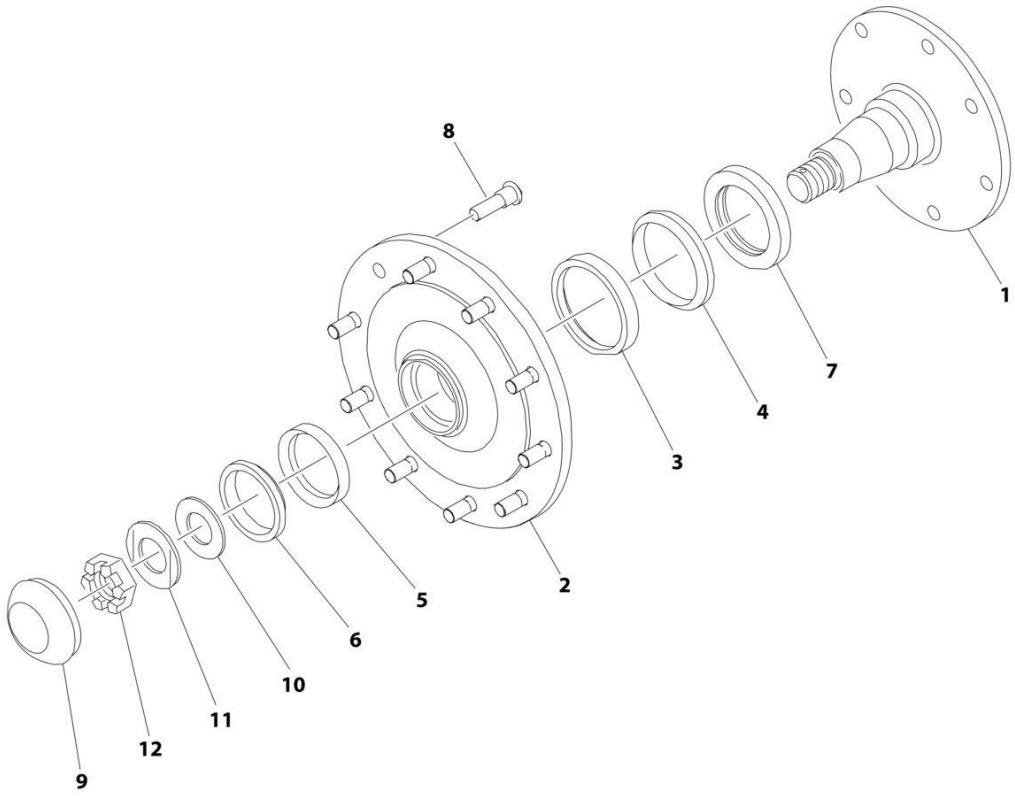


FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780229	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	A
1	7017052	1	Spindle (1 per Assembly)	
2	7017053	1	Housing (1 per Assembly)	
3	7010404	1	Cup, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
4	7010405	1	Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
5	7017056	1	Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
6	7017055	1	Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
7	7010406	1	Seal, Lip (1 per Assembly)	
8	7000265	10	Stud (10 per Assembly)	
9	7017054	1	Dust Cap (1 per Assembly)	
10	7017051	1	Washer, Special (1 per Assembly)	
11	7017057	1	Washer, Tanged (1 per Assembly)	
12	7017058	1	Nut, Bearing (1 per Assembly)	

FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

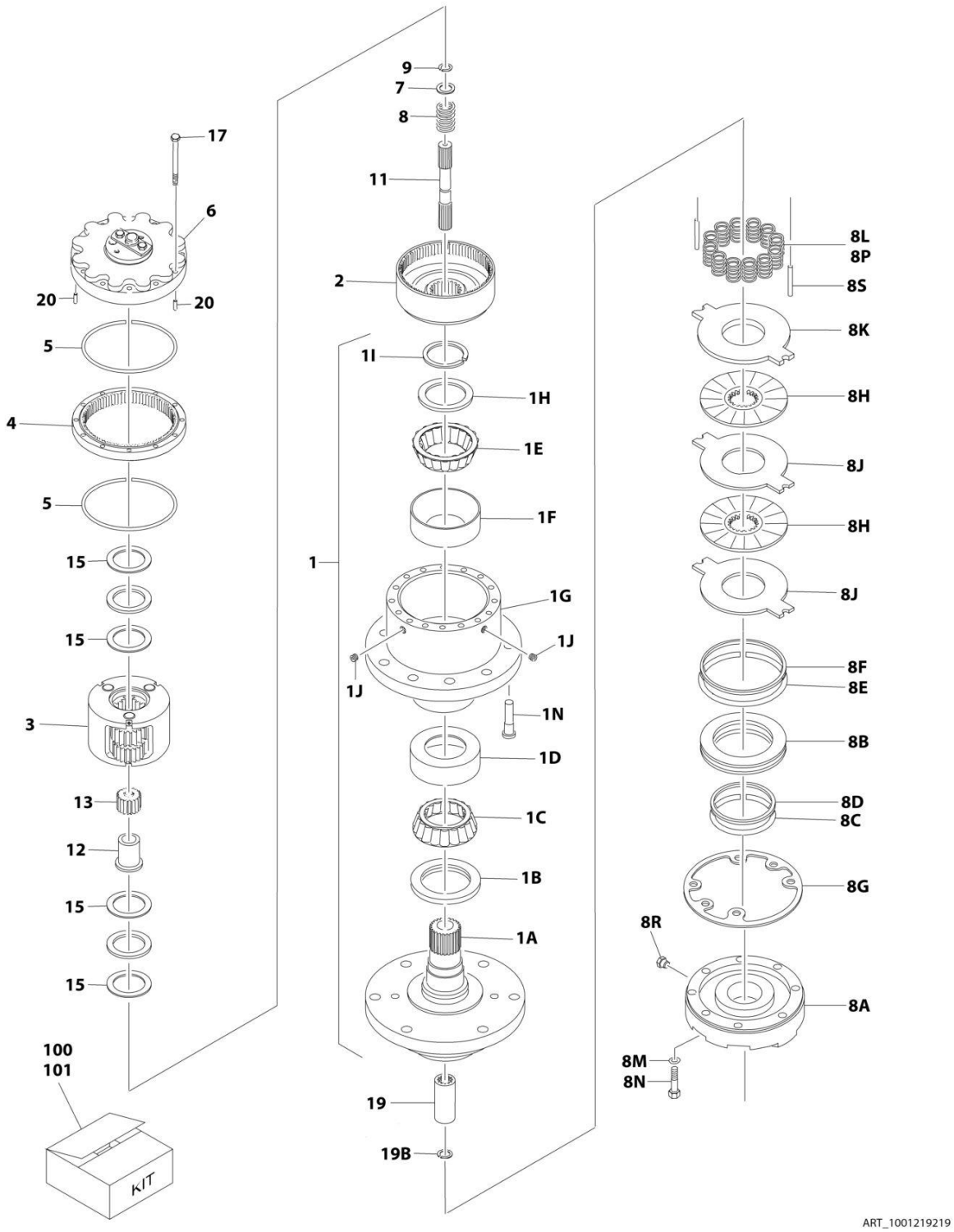


FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219219	Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	70006677	1	Spindle	
1B	70006678	1	Seal	
1C	1001091460	1	Cone, Bearing	
1D	1001091460	1	Cup, Bearing	
1E	1001091461	1	Cone, Bearing	
1F	1001091461	1	Cup, Bearing	
1G	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7000239	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000240	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7001928	1	Plug, Pipe	
1N	See Note	NSS	Stud, Wheel (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7024782	1	Gear, Ring	
3	70006673	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7024151	1	Gear, Internal	
5	7000224	2	O-Ring	
6	70006674	NSS	Cover Assembly (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70006691	1	Thrustwasher	
8	7000283	1	Spring	
8A	7024191	1	Housing, Piston	
8B	70006684	1	Piston	
8C	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8E	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8F	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8G	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Items 100 & 101)	
8H	See Note	NSS	Brake, Stator (Note: Use Item 100)	
8J	See Note	NSS	Brake, Rotor (Note: Use Item 100)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 100)	
8L	80344004	10	Spring	
8M	70006685	6	Capscrew	
8N	70006690	6	Lockwasher	
8P	70006680	2	Spring	
8R	7017082	2	Plug	
8S	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
9	7000284	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	70006675	1	Shaft, Input	
12	7024154	1	Spacer, Input	
13	7024149	1	Gear, Sun	
15	70006692	2	Thrustwasher	
17	7000289	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2in (Grade 8)	
19	70006676	1	Coupling	
19B	7017028	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	7017047	2	Pin, Dowel	
100	70006832	1	Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 8G, 8H, 8J & 8K)	
101	70006833	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items - 8C-8G)	

FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

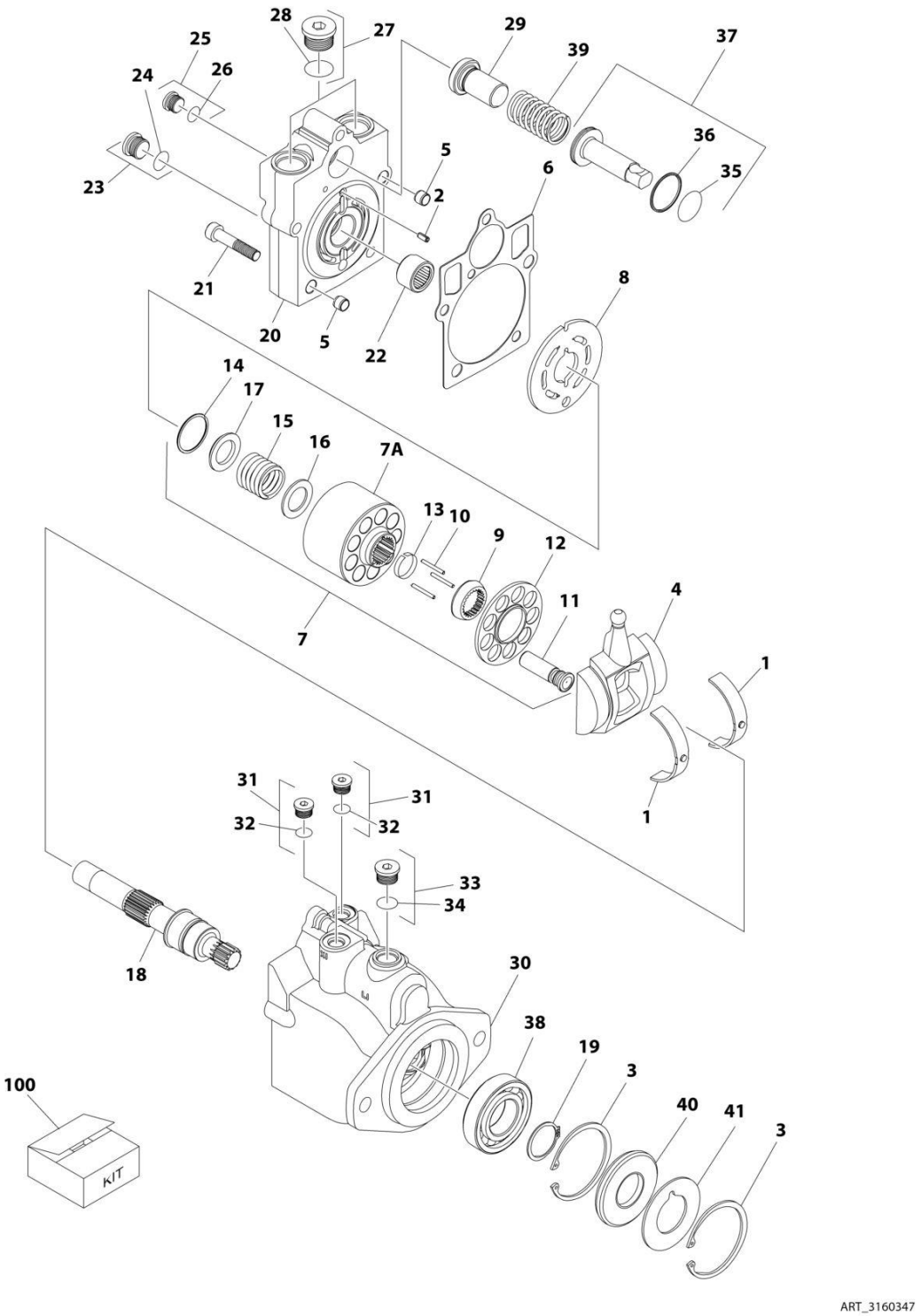


FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160347	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Slipper (Note: Use Item 7)	
13	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Hold Down Pin (Note: Use Item 7)	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7024867	1	Spring	
16	7022313	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000795	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7027741	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024871	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

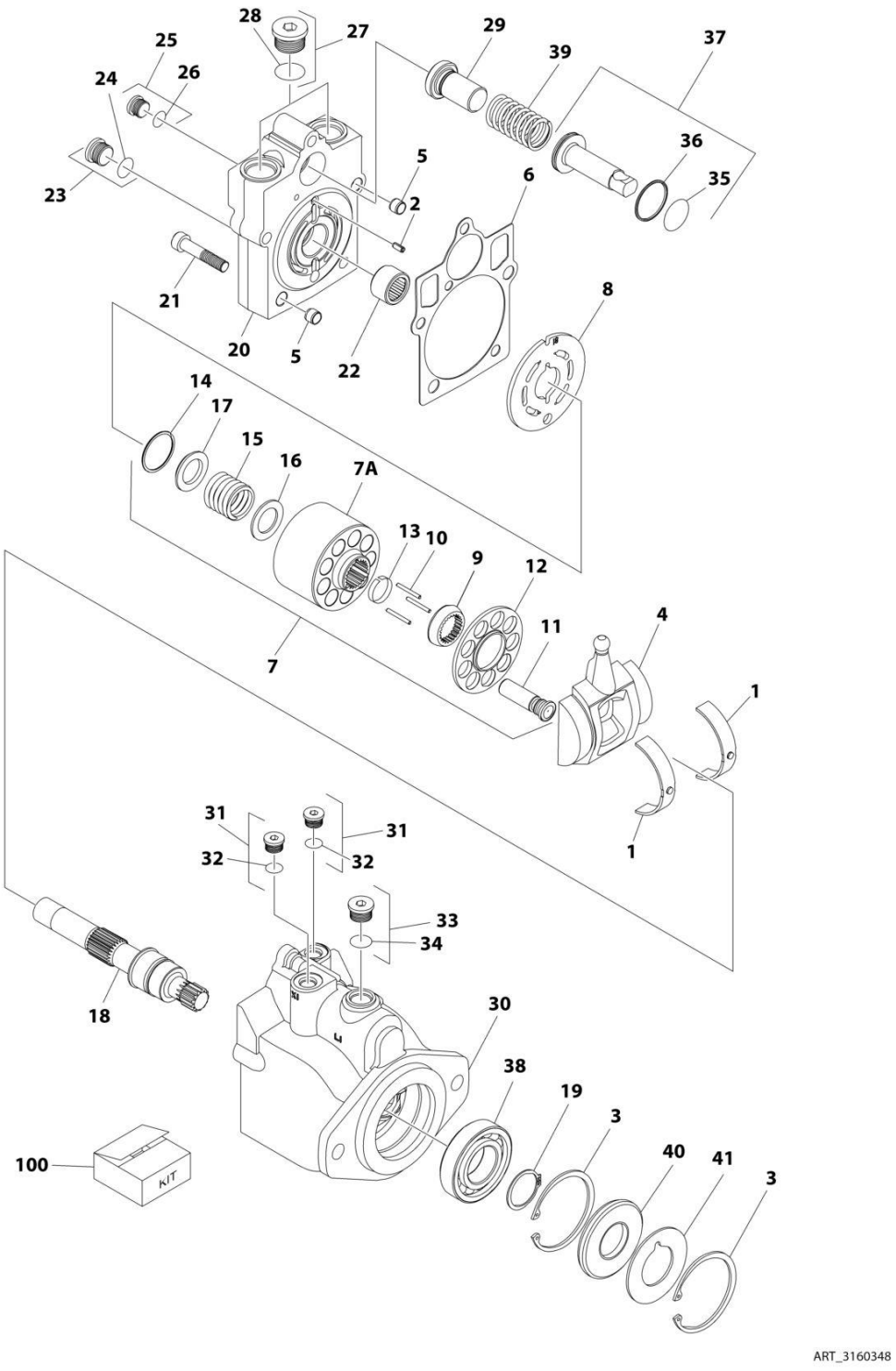


FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160348	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

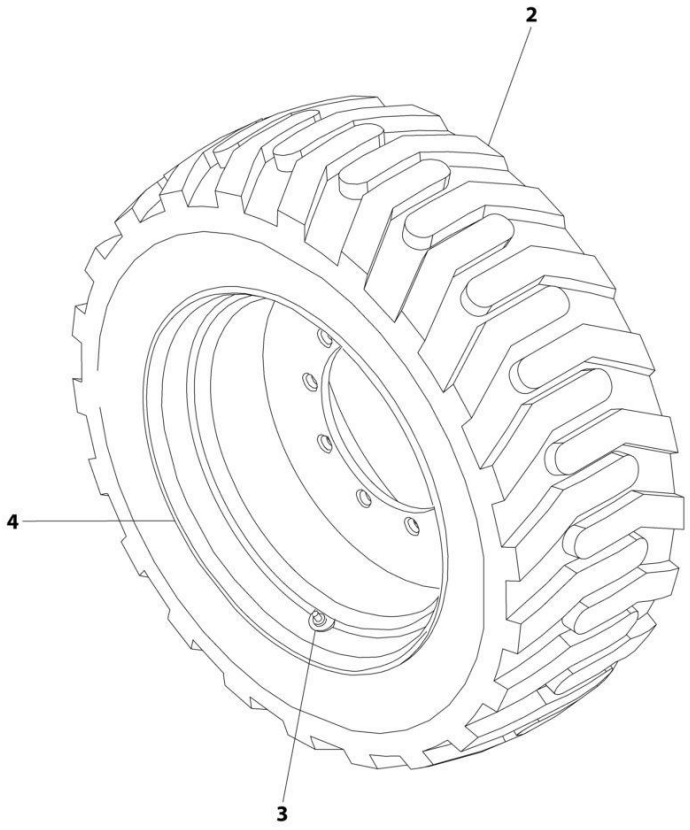
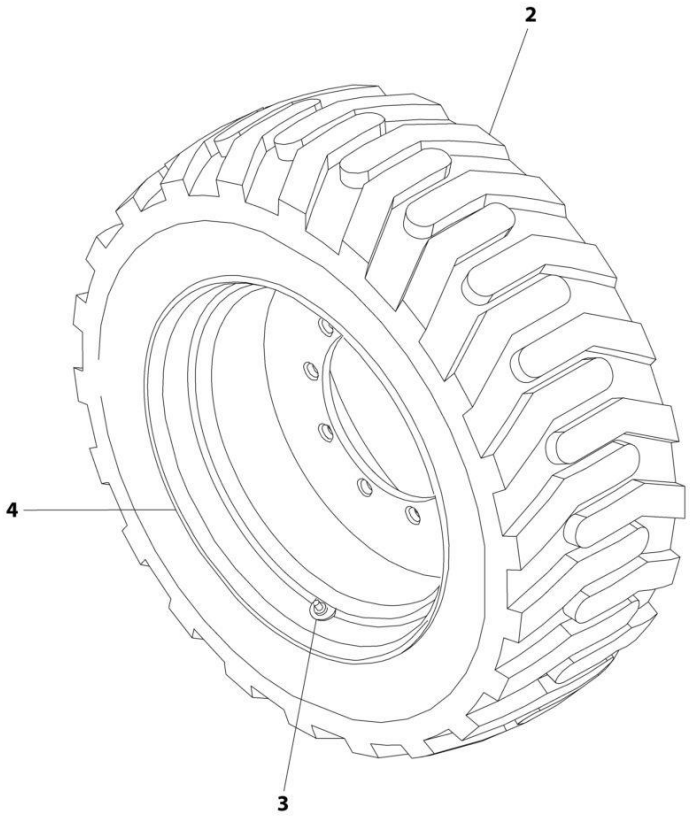


FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270888	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	C
	0271090	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side	G
	0271091	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side	G
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520253	1	Tire 18-625	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE



ART_1001169757

FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169757	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001169755	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking LH Side	D
	1001169756	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking RH Side	D
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	1001169754	1	Tire 18-625 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE

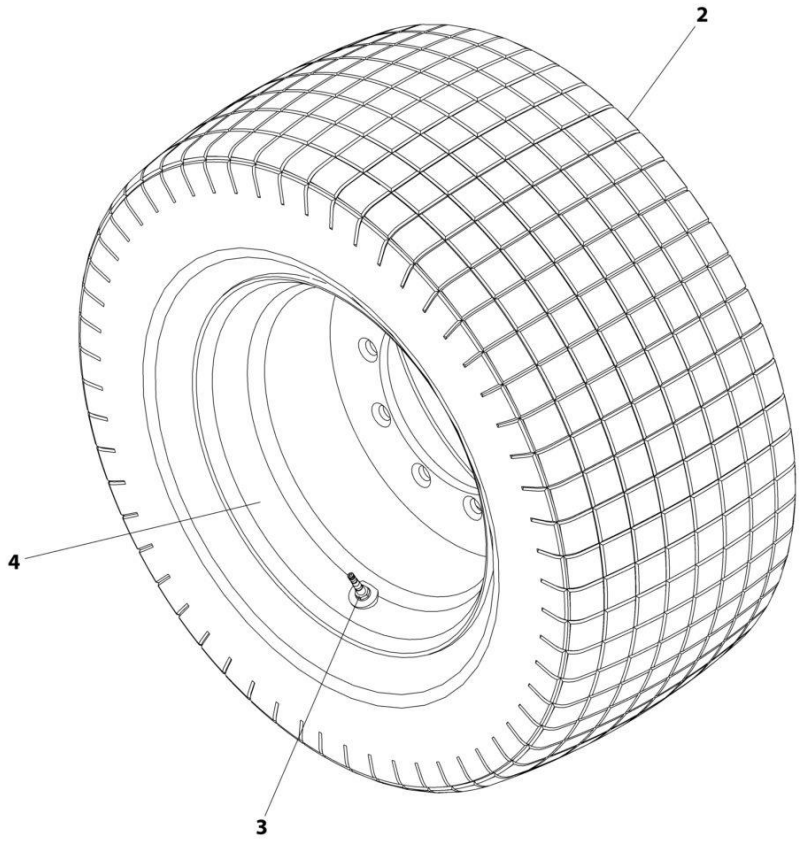


FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243645	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001245049	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Sand	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520256	1	Tire 18-625 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	1001209982	1	Rim, Wheel - 22.5 x 14	

FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

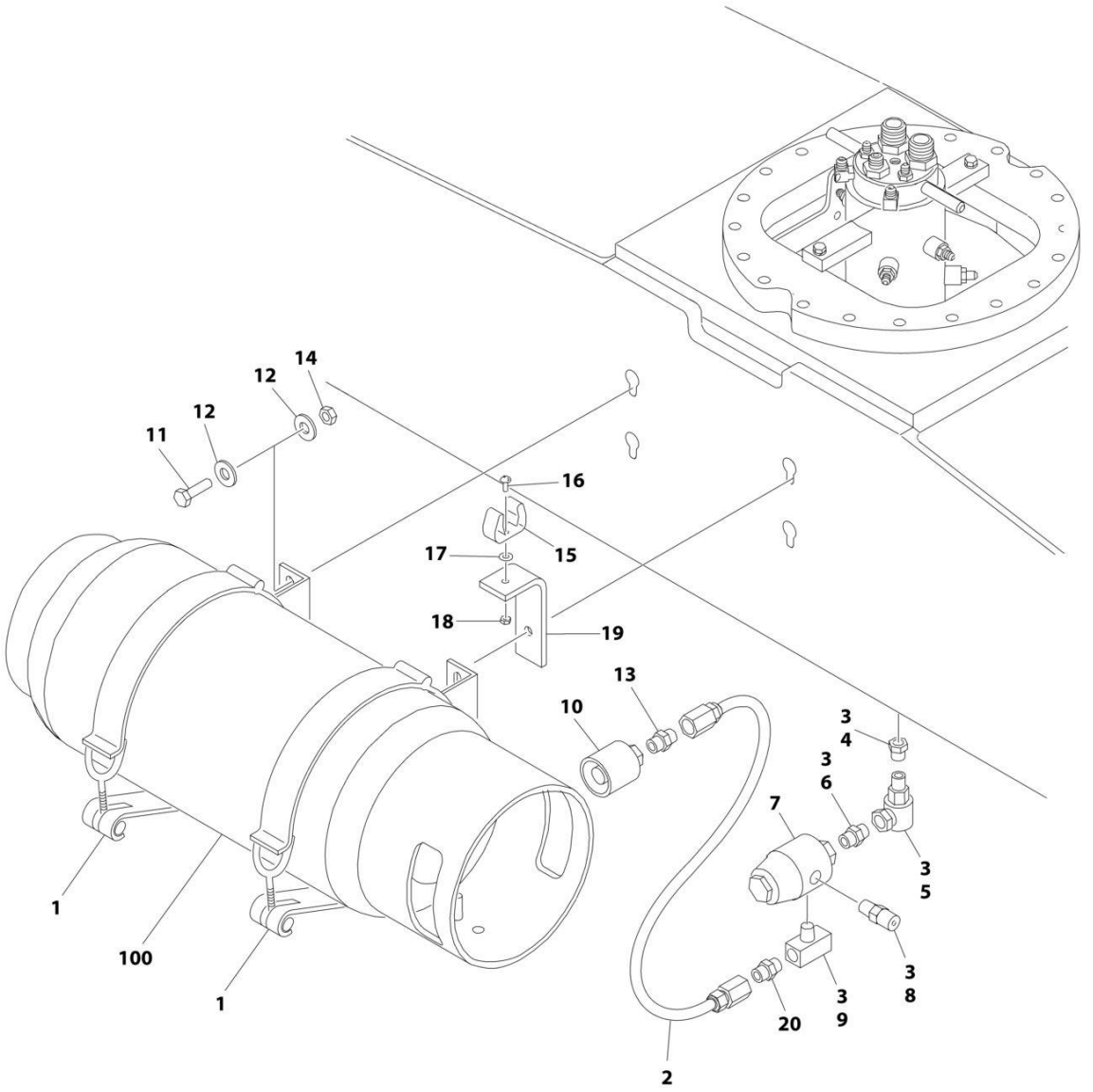


FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151010	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	E
1	1320220	2	Clamp	
1	1320127	2	Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp)	
2	2720144	2	Hose	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer	
5	1001247358	1	Fitting, 90 Swivel	
6	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
7	2180388	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
8	2180389	1	Valve, Relief	
9	2220418	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2180387	2	Fitting, Straight	
11	0641617	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/8	
12	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
13	2180418	2	Fitting, Connector	
14	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
15	1320218	2	Clamp, Spring	
16	0720804	2	Screw #8 x 1/2	
17	4750800	4	Washer #8	
18	3310805	2	Nut #8	
19	0181949	2	Angle, Support	
20	2221024	2	Fitting, Union Ball Check	
100	4400275	1	Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum)	

FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

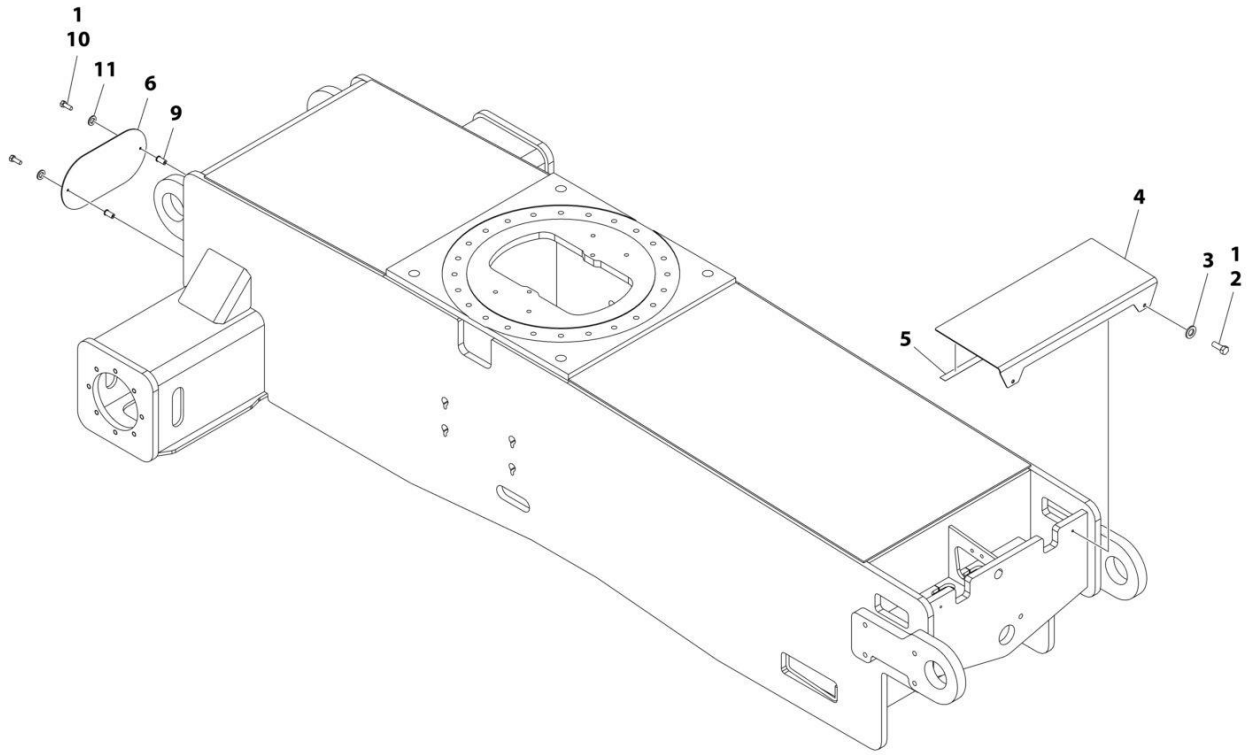


FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158203	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001158187	1	Cover	
5	4280296	27 in/ 68cm	Trim	
6	1001158188	1	Cover	
9	8580420	2	Nut, Well	
10	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS

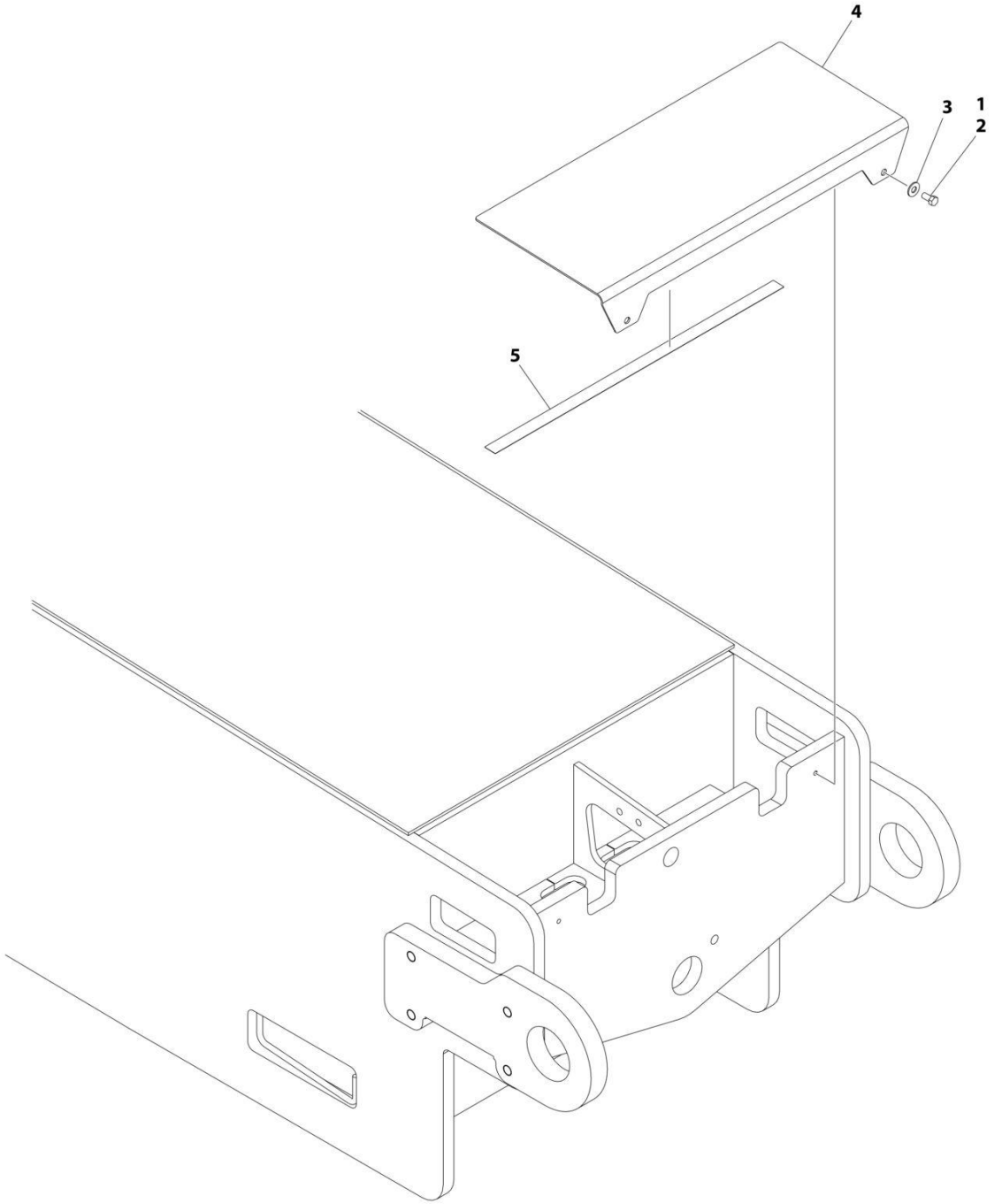


FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158204	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTSALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001158187	1	Cover	
5	4280296	27 in/ 68cm	Trim	

FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

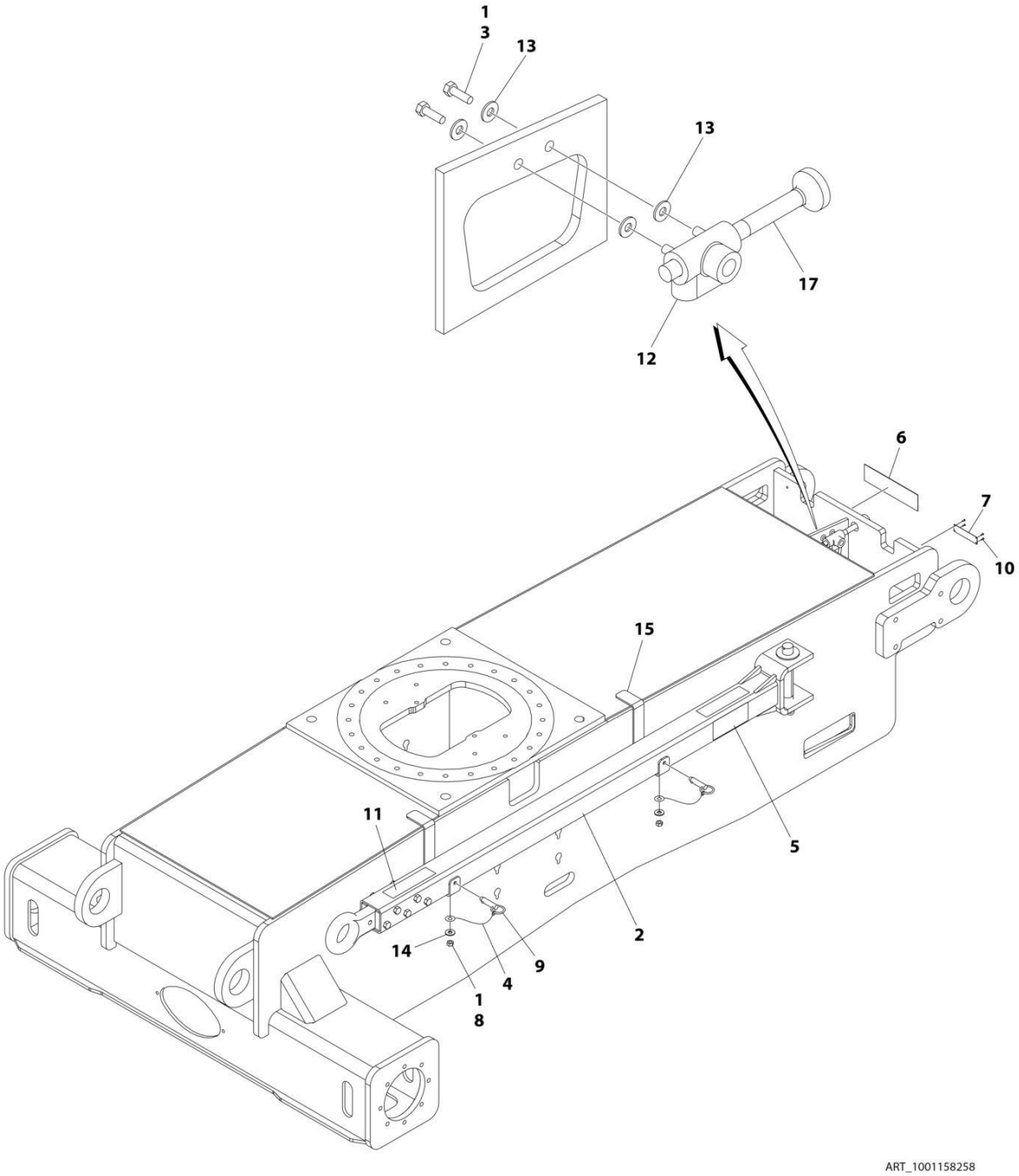


FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158258	Ref	TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0232121	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	1260017	2 ft/0.3m	Chain	
5	1704578	2	Decal - Crushing	
6	1705090	1	Decal - Towing Instructions	
7	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Valve	
8	3311401	2	Nut 1/4	
9	3420292	2	Pin	
10	3820001	4	Rivet, Pop	
11	4420051	2 ft/0.3m	Tape	
12	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	
13	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	1001158522	2	Bracket	
17	1001160780	1	Rod, Extension	

FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

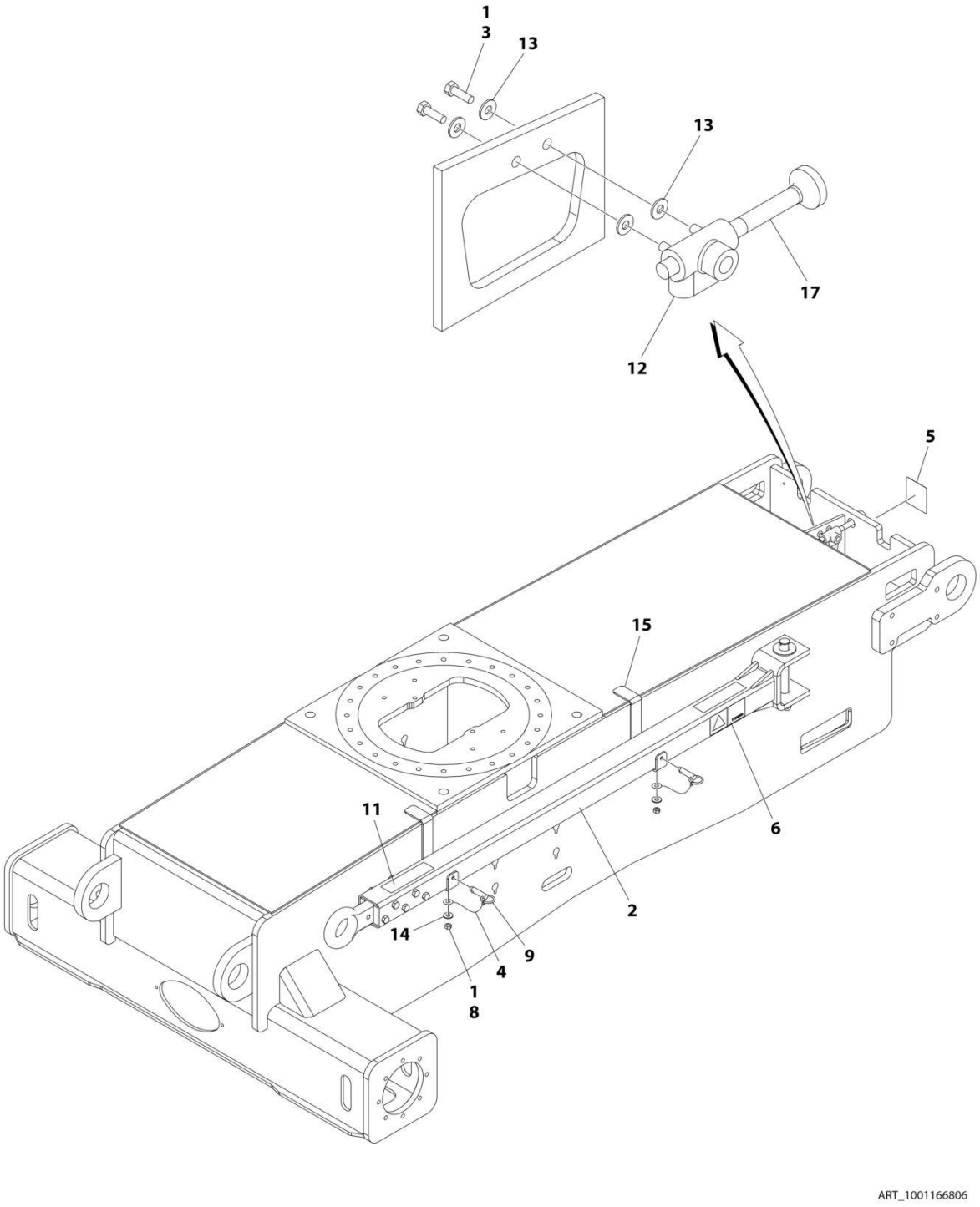


FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166806	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0232121	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	1260017	2 ft/0.3m	Chain	
5	1706957	1	Decal - Tow Bar and Steer Select	
6	1706960	2	Decal - Crushing	
7	2792700	1	Hydraulic Diagram, Tow Bar Circuit (Not Shown)	
8	3311401	2	Nut 1/4	
9	3420292	2	Pin	
11	4420051	2 ft/0.3m	Tape	
12	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	
13	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
14	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	1001158522	1	Bracket	
17	1001160780	1	Rod, Extension	

FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

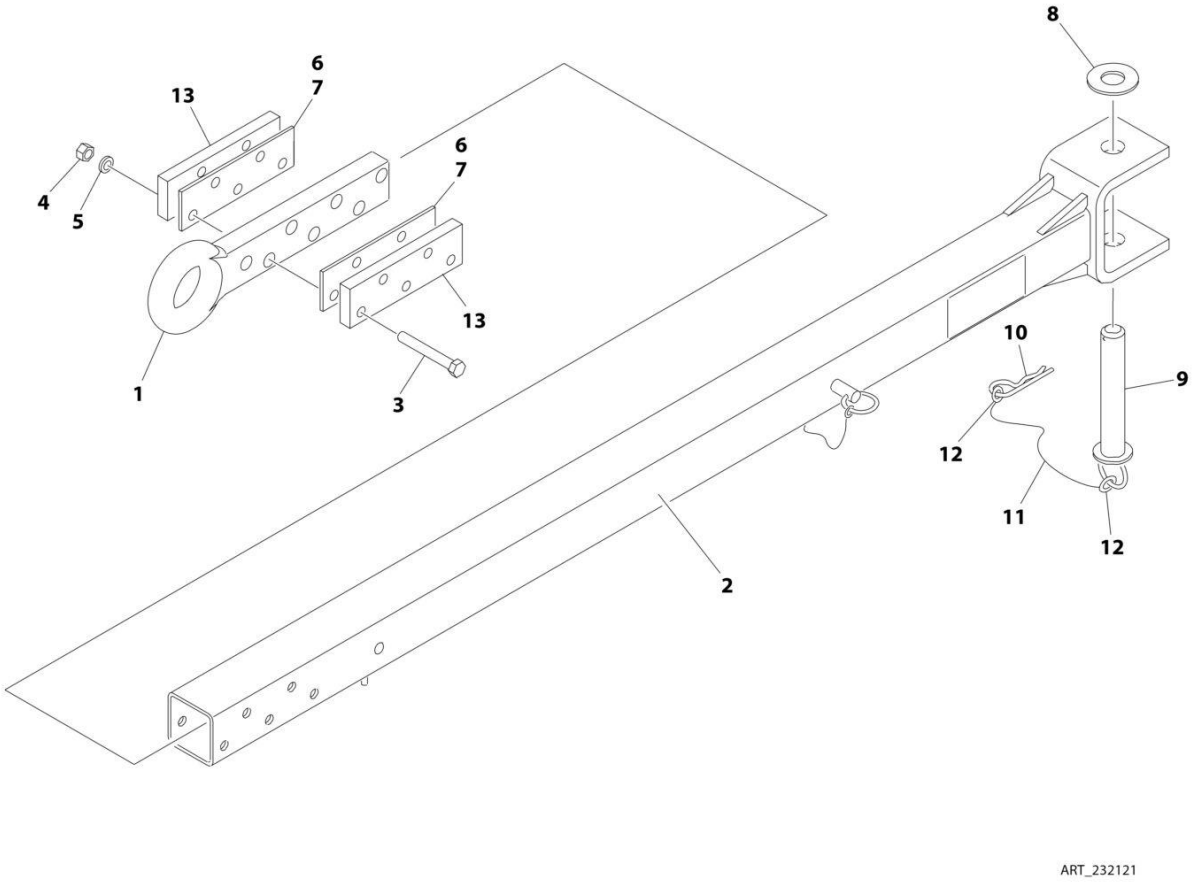


FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0232121	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	7-G
1	0360406	1	Bar, Draw	
2	4843777	1	Bar, Tow	
3	0642038	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4-3/4	
4	3312001	5	Nut 5/8	
5	4762000	5	Washer 5/8	
6	4070450	AR	Shim	
7	4070561	AR	Shim	
8	4740036	1	Washer 1-1/2	
9	3420447	1	Pin	
10	3420372	1	Pin	
11	1260135	1	Chain	
12	3760170	2	Ring	
13	4070560	2	Shim	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS

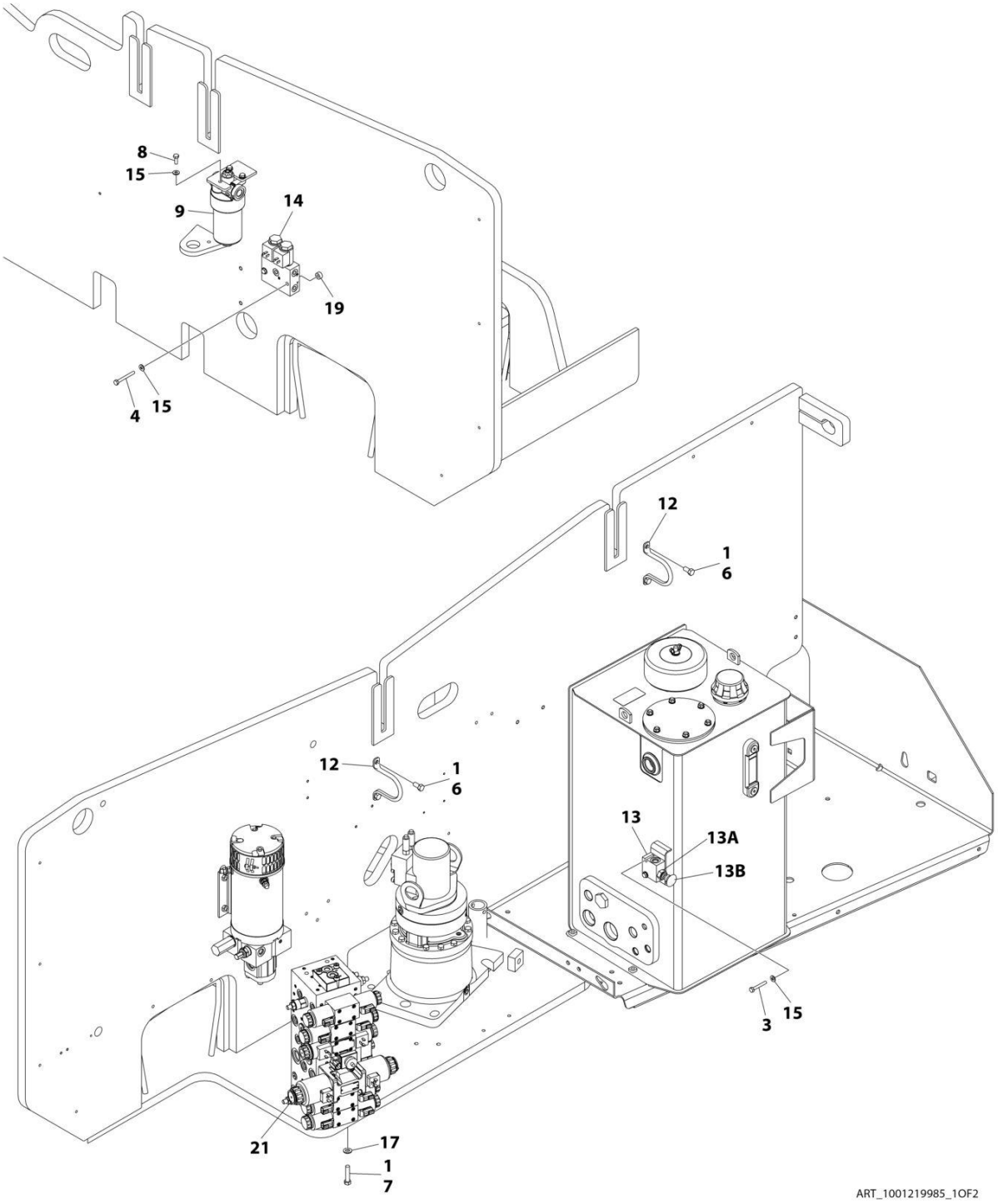


FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219985	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120209	1	Pressure Filter Assembly	
9	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
12	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
13	4640866	1	Level Valve Assembly	
13A	7017466	1	Cartridge	
13A	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
13B	7012959	1	Knob	
14	4641317	1	Brake/2 Speed Valve Assembly	
14	7012944	1	Coil	
14	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
14	7010543	1	Seal Kit- 7012941 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
17	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
19	1001110425	2	Spacer	
21	1001228170	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS

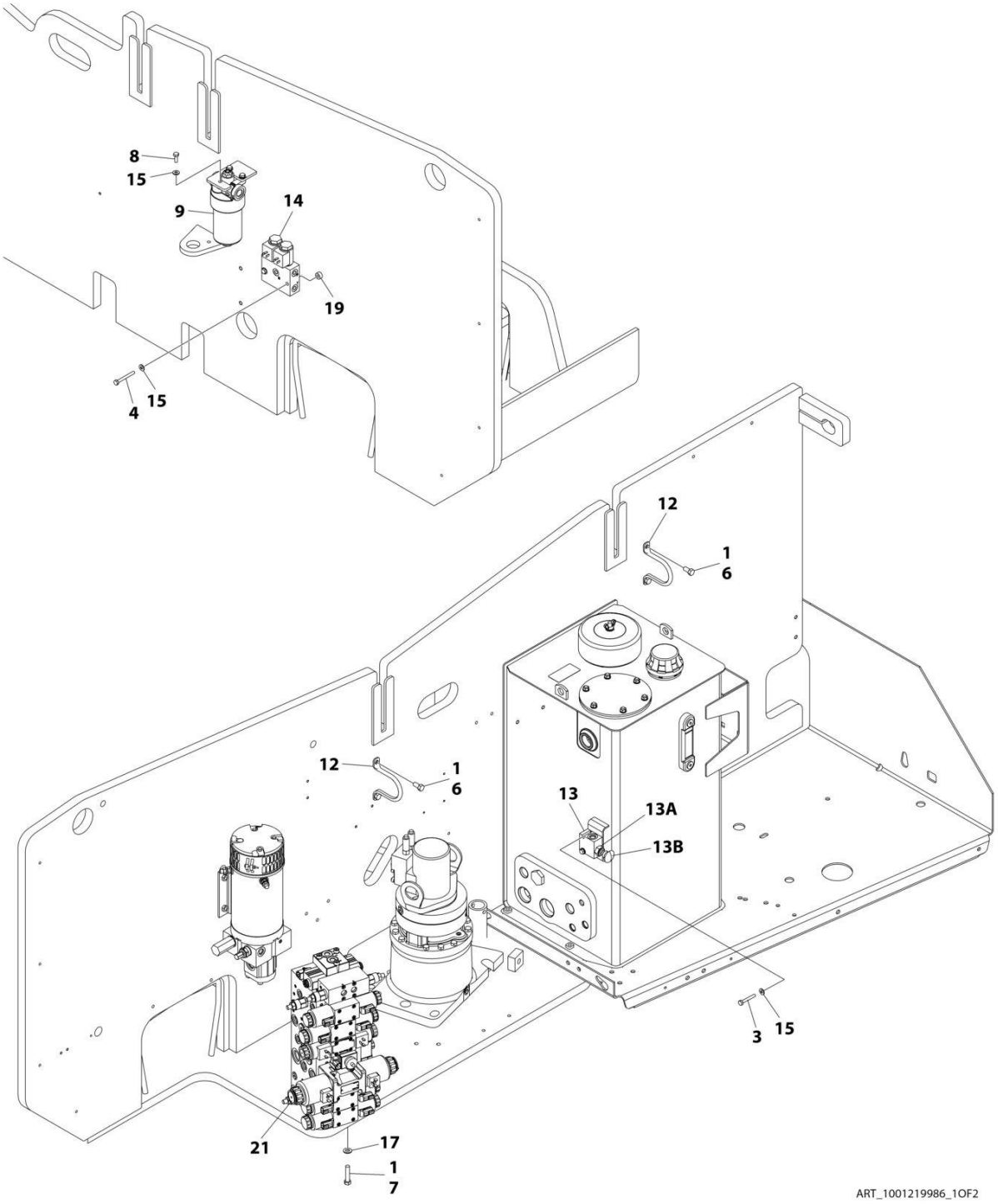


FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219986	Ref	VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120209	1	Pressure Filter Assembly	
9	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
12	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
13	4640866	1	Level Valve Assembly	
13A	7017466	1	Cartridge	
13A	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
13B	7012959	1	Knob	
14	4641317	1	Brake/2 Speed Valve Assembly	
14	7012944	2	Coil	
14	7012941	2	Cartridge without Coil	
14	7010543	2	Seal Kit- 7012941 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
17	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
19	1001110425	2	Spacer	
21	1001228171	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES

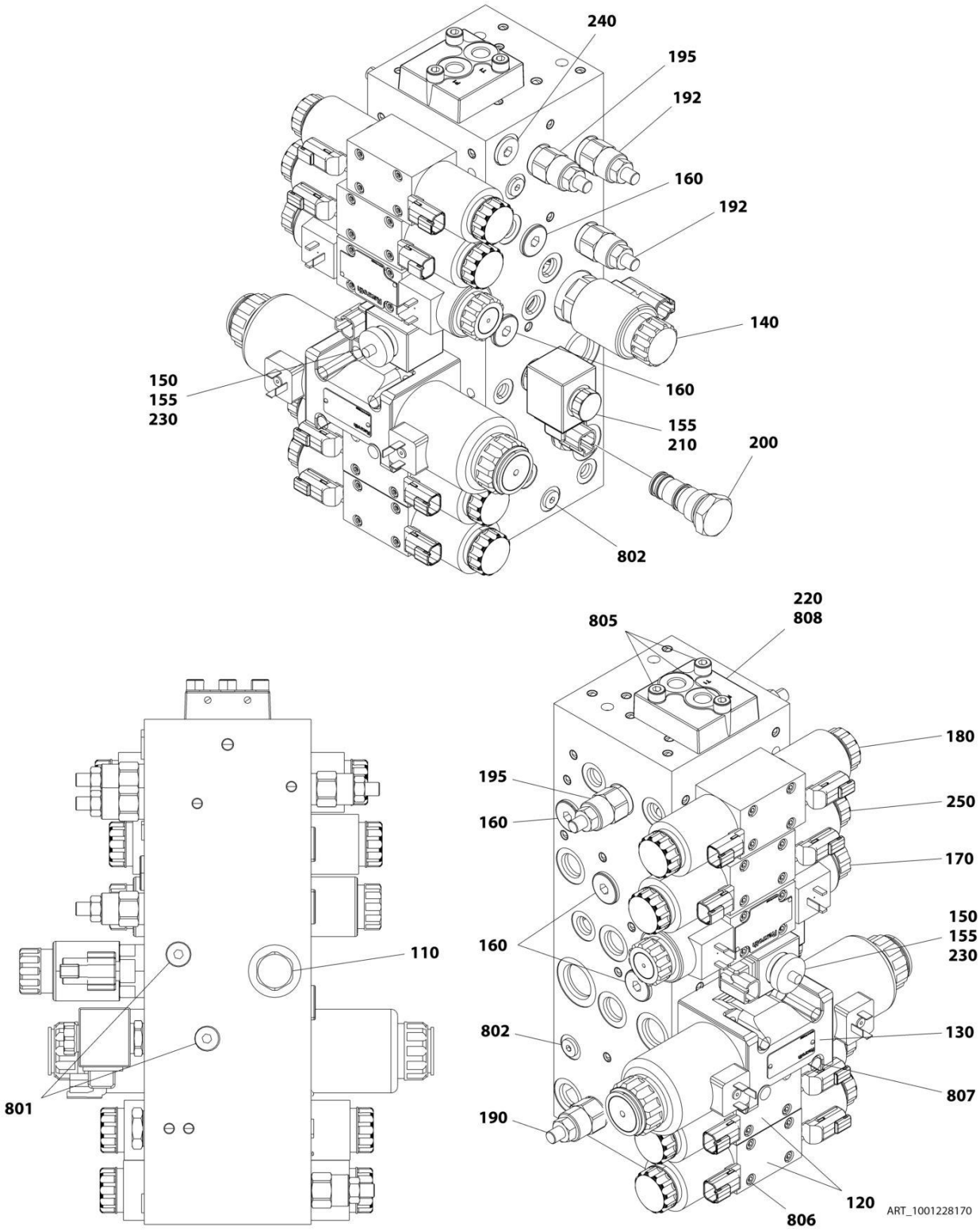


FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228170	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	E
110	70005194	1	Valve, Check Cartridge	
110	70004584	1	Seal Kit - 70005194 Valve	
120	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Tower Tele and Tower Lift)	
120	7012773	2	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
120	70004460	4	Coil	
120	7021375	4	Nut, Coil	
120	70004461	4	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
130	70006955	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele)	
130	70006957	1	Seal Kit - 70006955 Valve	
130	70006956	2	Coil	
140	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control)	
140	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
140	70004595	1	Coil	
140	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
140	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
150	70004598	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer Dump)	
150	70004055	1	Seal Kit - 70004598 Valve	
155	70004653	2	Coil	
155	70004051	2	Nut, Coil	
160	70023859	5	Valve, Shuffle Cartridge	
160	70023860	5	Seal Kit - 70023859 Valve	
170	7018992	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
170	7024021	1	Seal Kit - 7018992 Valve	
170	7018991	2	Coil	
170	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
170	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
180	70005195	1	Valve Assembly (Front Steer)	
180	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70005195 Valve	
180	70004463	2	Coil	
180	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
180	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
190	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006959)	
190	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
192	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006960)	
192	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
195	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006958)	
195	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200	70004665	1	Valve, Check - Catridge	
200	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004457	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Main Dump)	
210	70004050	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004653	1	Coil	
220	70004667	1	Cover	
230	70005196	1	Orifice .118	
240	70005197	1	Plug (2WS)	
240	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70005197 Plug	
250	70005198	1	Valve Assembly (Swing)	
250	70006961	1	Seal Kit - 70005198 Valve	
250	70004463	2	Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
250	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
250	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
801	70005199	2	Plug	
802	70005200	4	Plug	
805	70005201	3	Capscrew	
806	7018942	20	Capscrew	
807	7018951	4	Capscrew	
808	70005202	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES

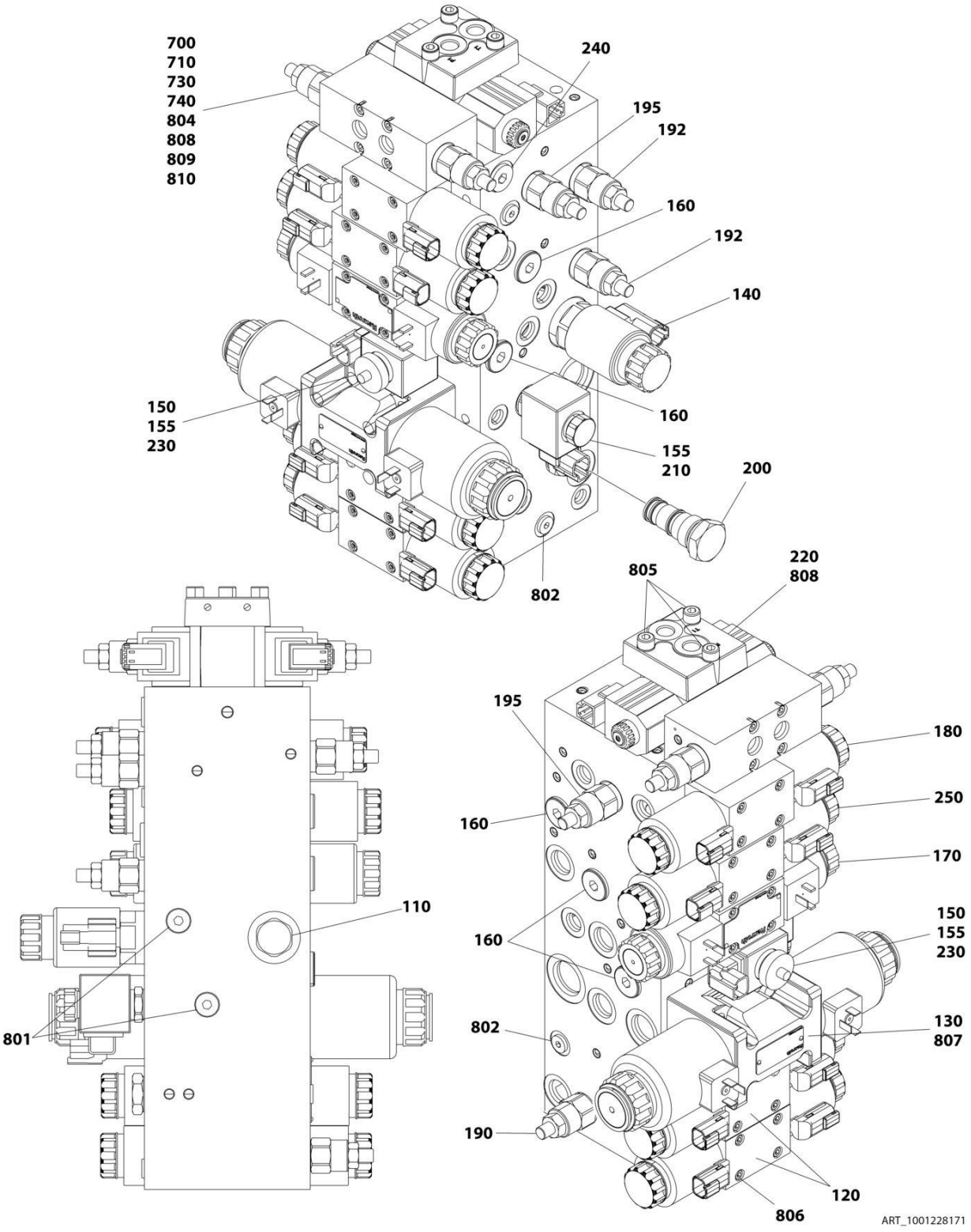


FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228171	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	E
110	70005194	1	Valve, Check Cartridge	
110	70004584	1	Seal Kit - 70005194 Valve	
120	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Tower Tele and Tower Lift)	
120	7012773	2	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
120	70004460	4	Coil	
120	7021375	4	Nut, Coil	
120	70004461	4	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
130	70006955	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele)	
130	70006957	1	Seal Kit - 70006955 Valve	
130	70006956	2	Coil	
140	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control)	
140	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
140	70004595	1	Coil	
140	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
140	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
150	70004598	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer Dump)	
150	70004055	1	Seal Kit - 70004598 Valve	
155	70004653	2	Coil	
155	70004051	2	Nut, Coil	
160	70023859	5	Valve, Shuffle Cartridge	
160	70023860	5	Seal Kit - 70023859 Valve	
170	7018992	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
170	7024021	1	Seal Kit - 7018992 Valve	
170	7018991	2	Coil	
170	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
170	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
180	70005195	1	Valve Assembly (Front Steer)	
180	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70005195 Valve	
180	70004463	2	Coil	
180	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
180	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
190	70006959	1	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
190	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006959 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
192	70006960	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
192	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006960 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
195	70006962	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
195	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006958 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200	70004665	1	Valve, Check - Cartridge	
200	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004457	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Main Dump)	
210	70004050	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004653	1	Coil	
220	70004667	1	Cover	
230	70005196	1	Orifice .118	
240	70004670	1	Blocking Plug	
250	70005198	1	Valve Assembly (Swing)	
250	70006961	1	Seal Kit - 70005198 Valve	
250	70004463	2	Coil	
250	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
250	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
700	70004671	1	Valve Assembly (Rear Steer)	
710	70004673	2	Coil	
730	70006963	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
740	70005232	4	Capscrew	
801	70005199	2	Plug	
802	70005200	4	Plug	
805	70005201	3	Capscrew	
806	7018942	20	Capscrew	
807	7018951	4	Capscrew	
808	70005202	2	O-Ring	
809	91474405	2	O-Ring	
810	70021202	1	Bolt Kit	

FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

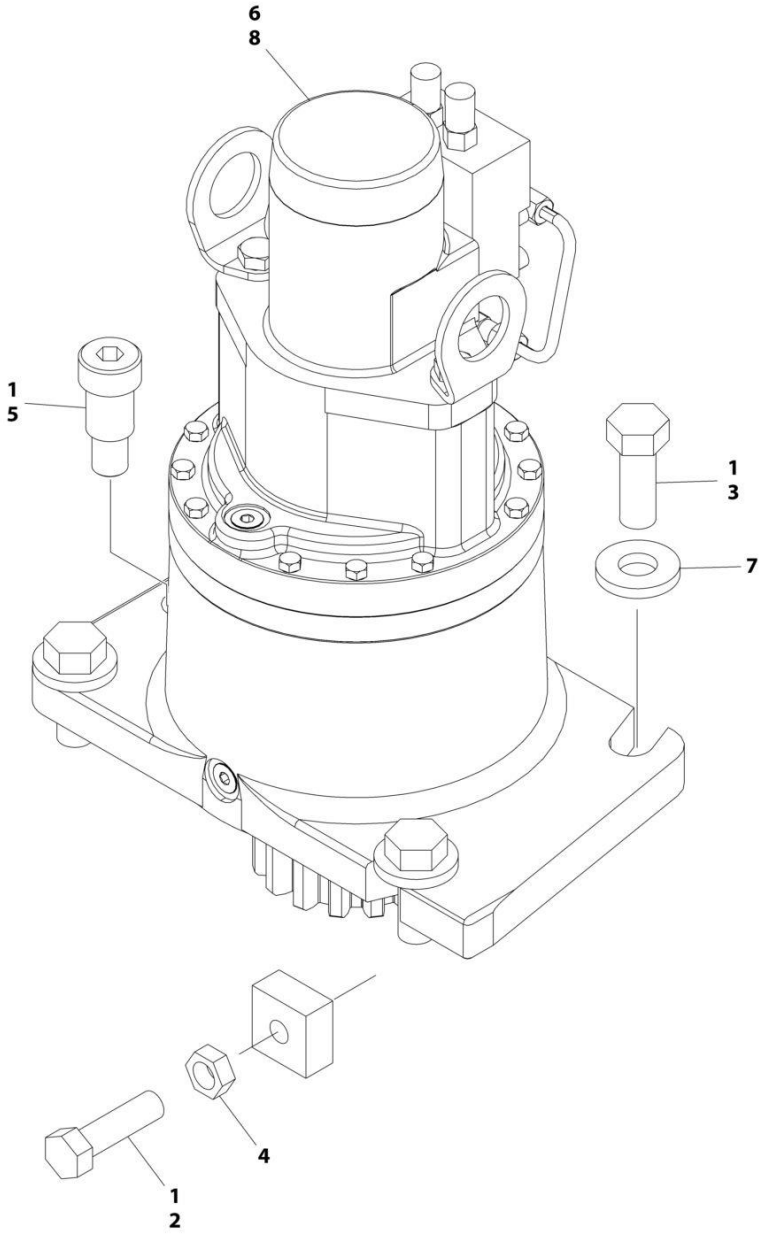
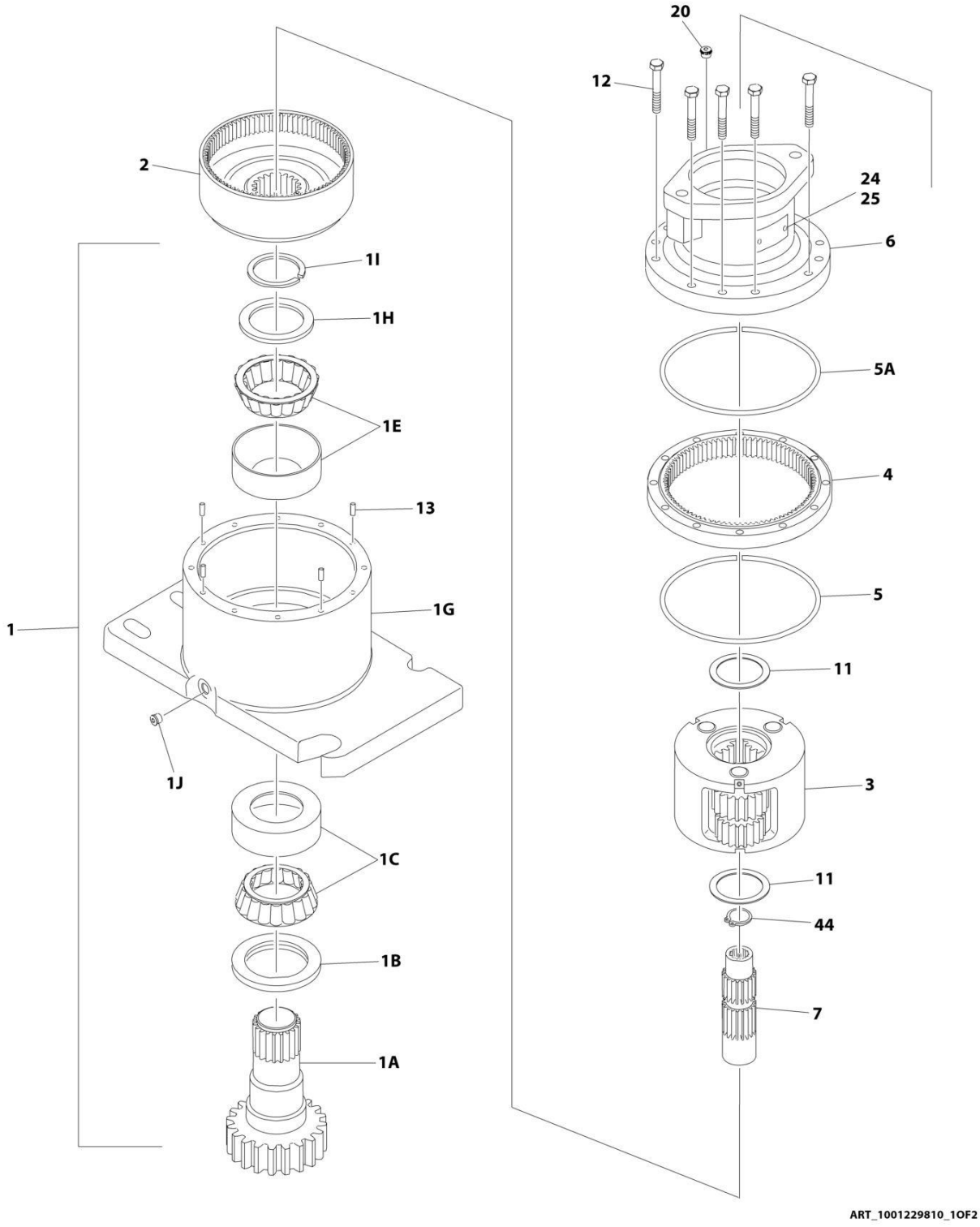
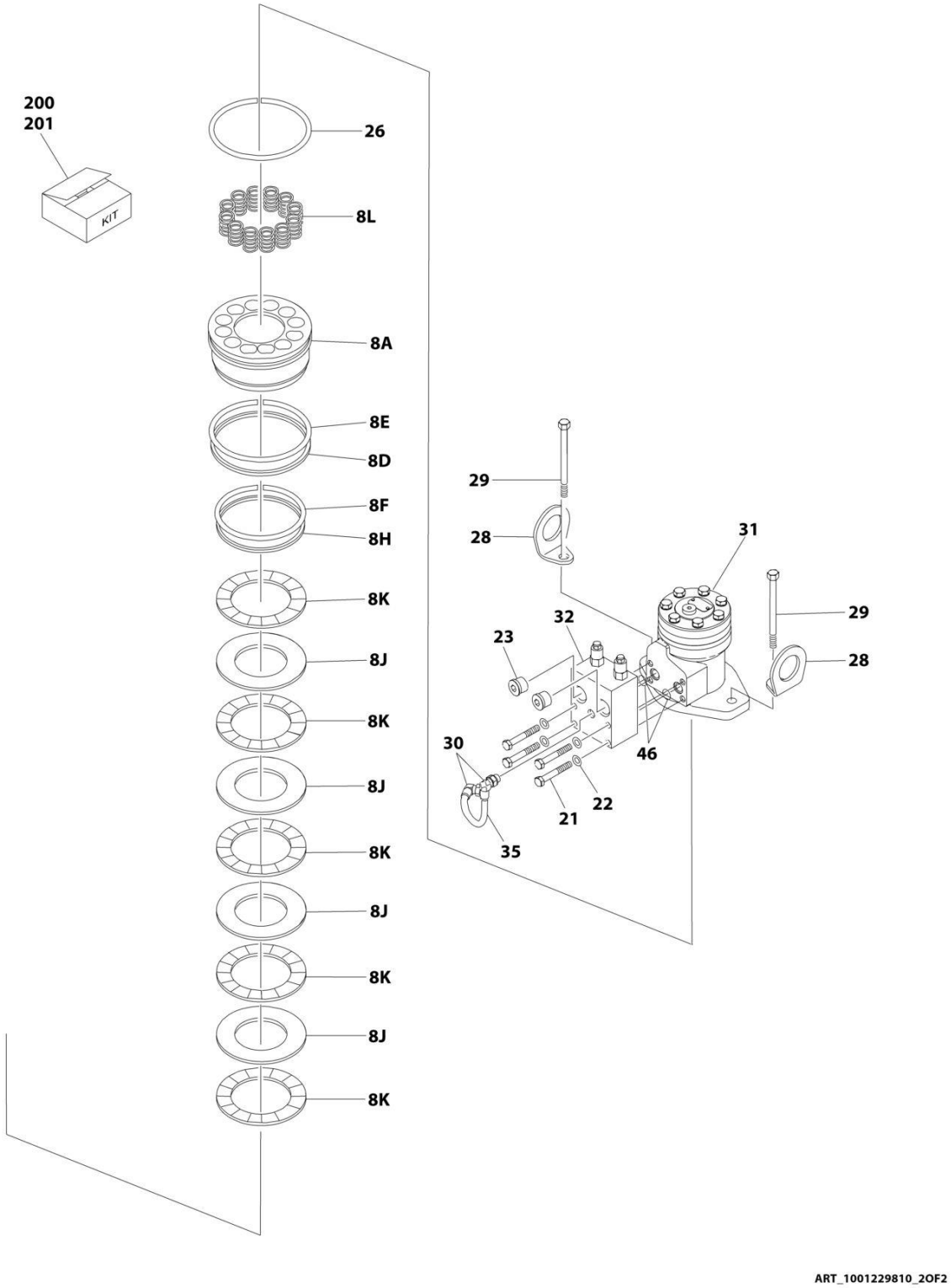


FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156136	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682216	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8	
4	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3900293	1	Screw 1 x 1-1/4	
6	1001125492	1	Shim	
7	4740057	4	Washer	
8	1001229810	1	Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY





ART_1001229810_2OF2

FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229810	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	7024762	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001229810	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70006304	1	Motor Assembly	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	
45	7000213	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
201	70002085	1	Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	

FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

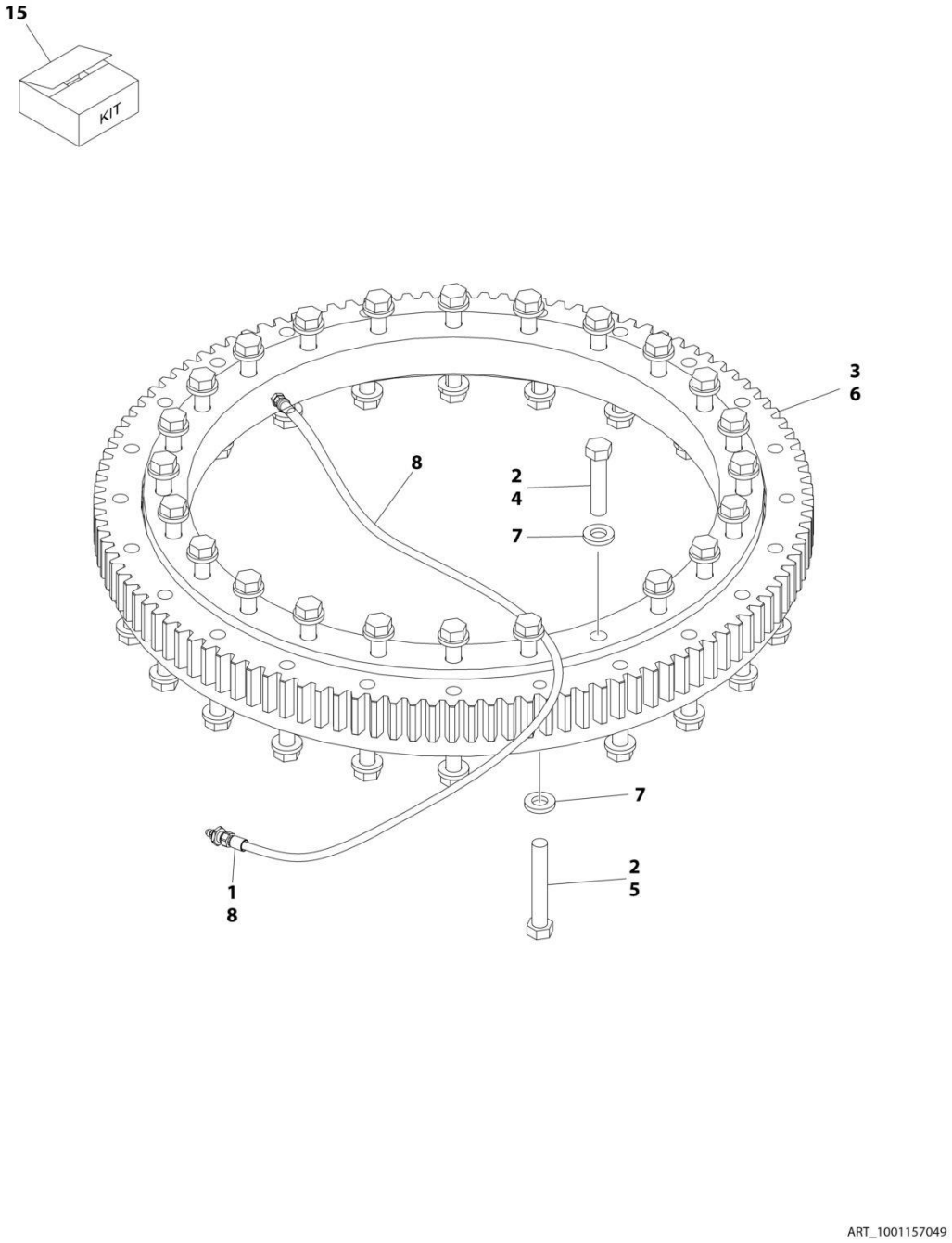


FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157049	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0440244	1	Bearing, Turntable	
4	0682023	24	Bolt 5/8 x 2-7/8 Grade 8	
5	0682032	24	Bolt 5/8 x 4 Grade 8	
6	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
7	4892000	48	Washer 5/8	
8	1001157058	1	Hose	
15	2915094	1	Turntable Bearing Kit	

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

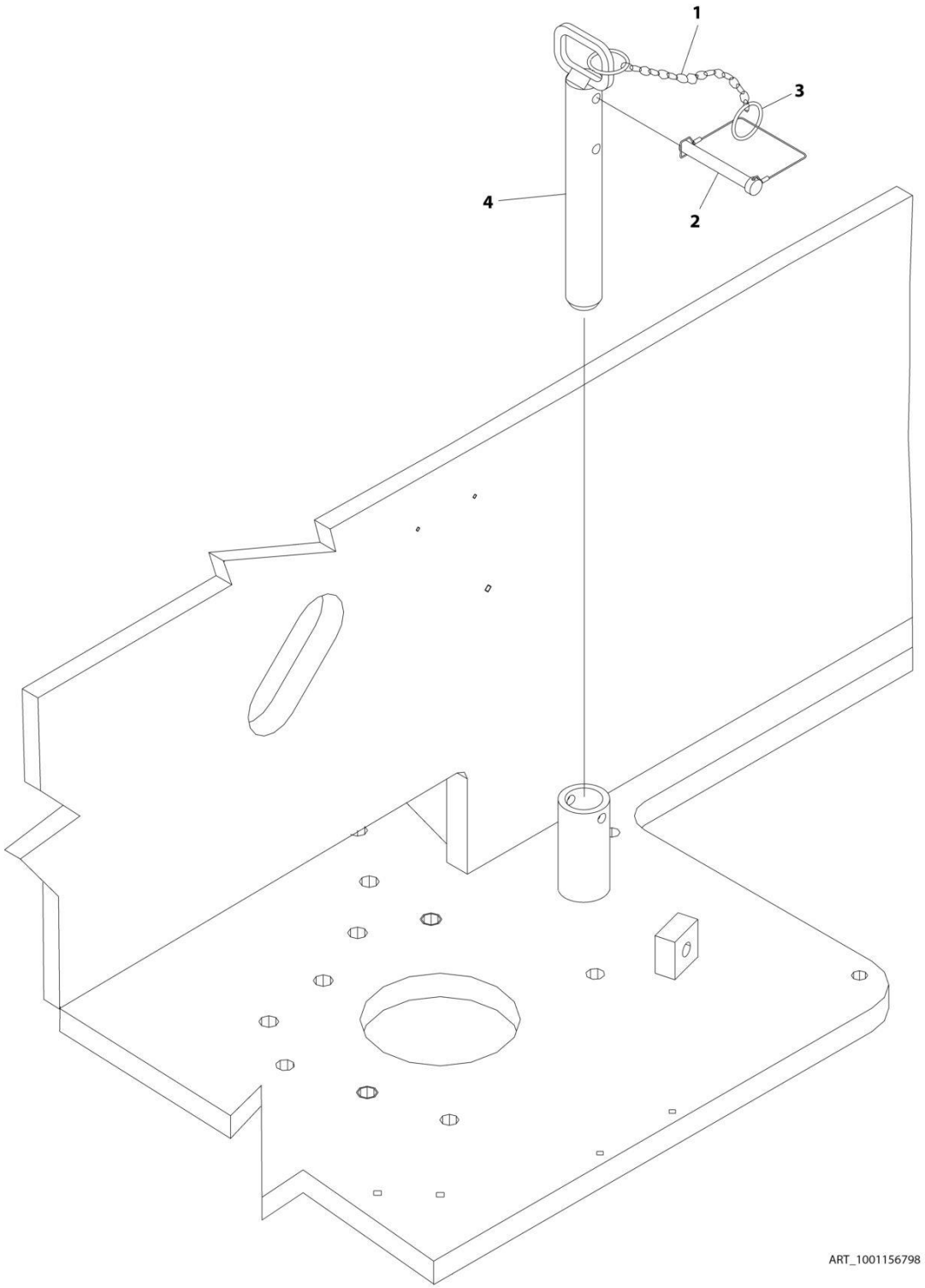


FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156798	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	A
1	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
4	4844958	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES

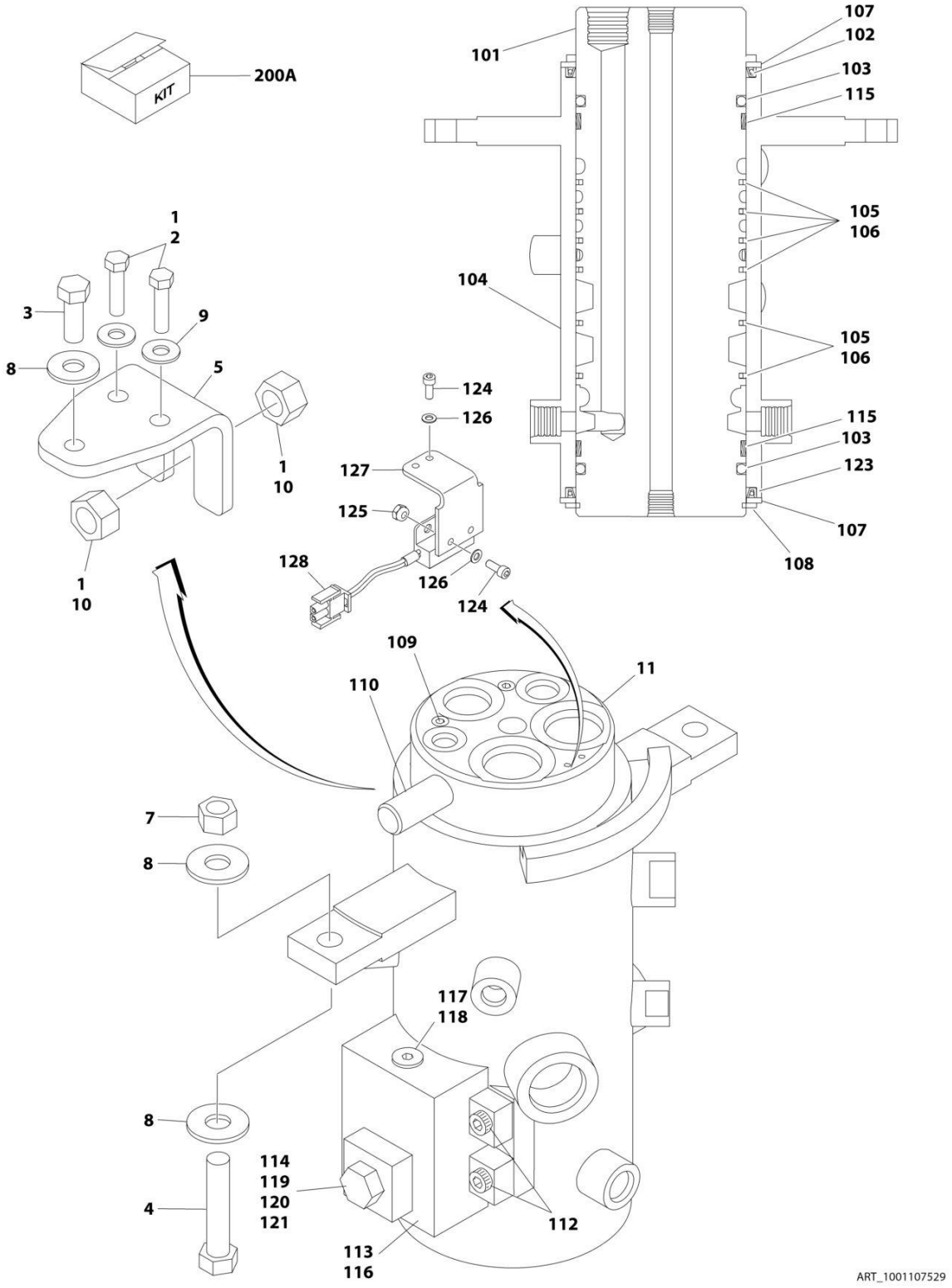


FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107529	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
5	0903242	1	Bracket	
7	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001106974	1	Coupling, Rotary Assembly (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown)	
	1001106974	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 200A)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
107	7026503	2	Ring	
108	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	AR	Plug	
110	See Note	NSS	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Usr Item 200A)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	See Note	NSS	Plunger, Valve (Note: Use p/n 7024404)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
123	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
124	See Note	NSS	Capscrew #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200A	70001248	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES

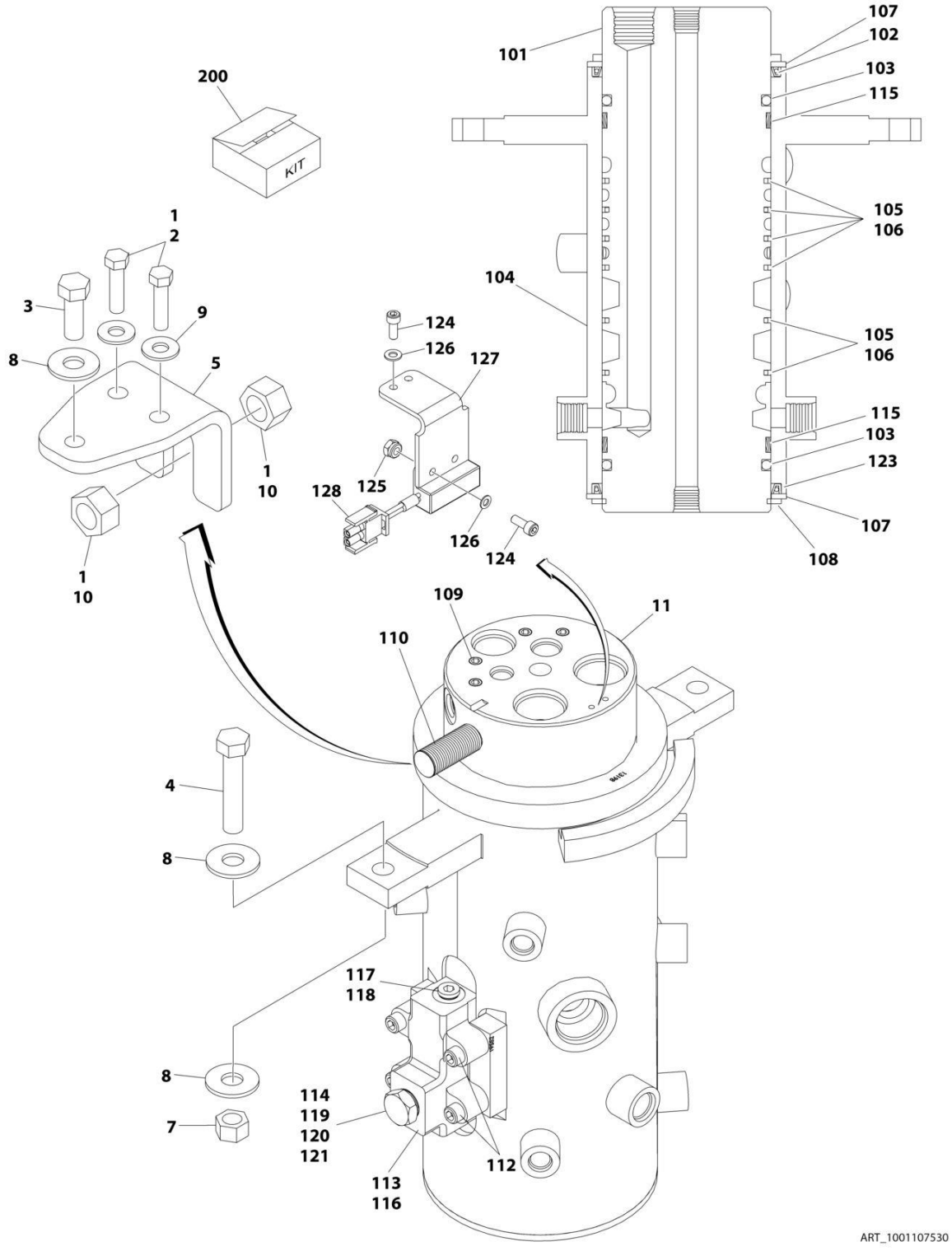


FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107530	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
5	0903242	1	Bracket	
7	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001106975	1	Rotary Coupling Assembly (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown)	
	1001106975	1	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 200A)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
107	7026503	2	Ring	
108	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	AR	Plug	
110	See Note	NSS	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Usr Item 200A)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	See Note	NSS	Plunger, Valve (Note: Use p/n 7024404)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
123	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
124	See Note	NSS	Capscrew #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200	70002212	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

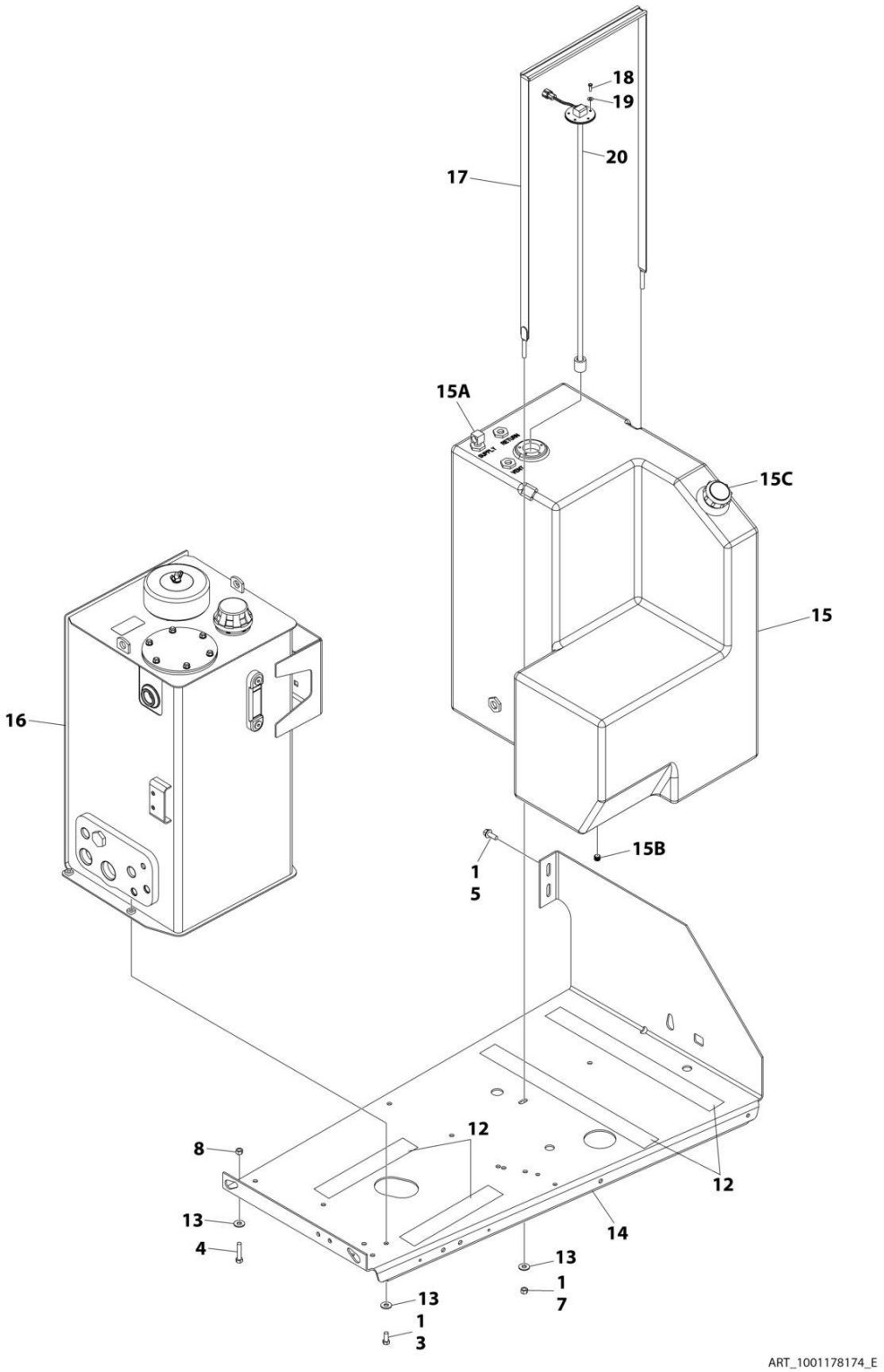


FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178174	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001182997	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
3	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
12	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	1001156190	1	Tray	
15	1001284962	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
15A	70004184	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
15B	2200222	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
15B	0100020	AR	Sealant	
15C	7016314	1	Cap	
16	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
17	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	
18	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
19	4751000	5	Washer #10	
20	1001274219	1	Gauge, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

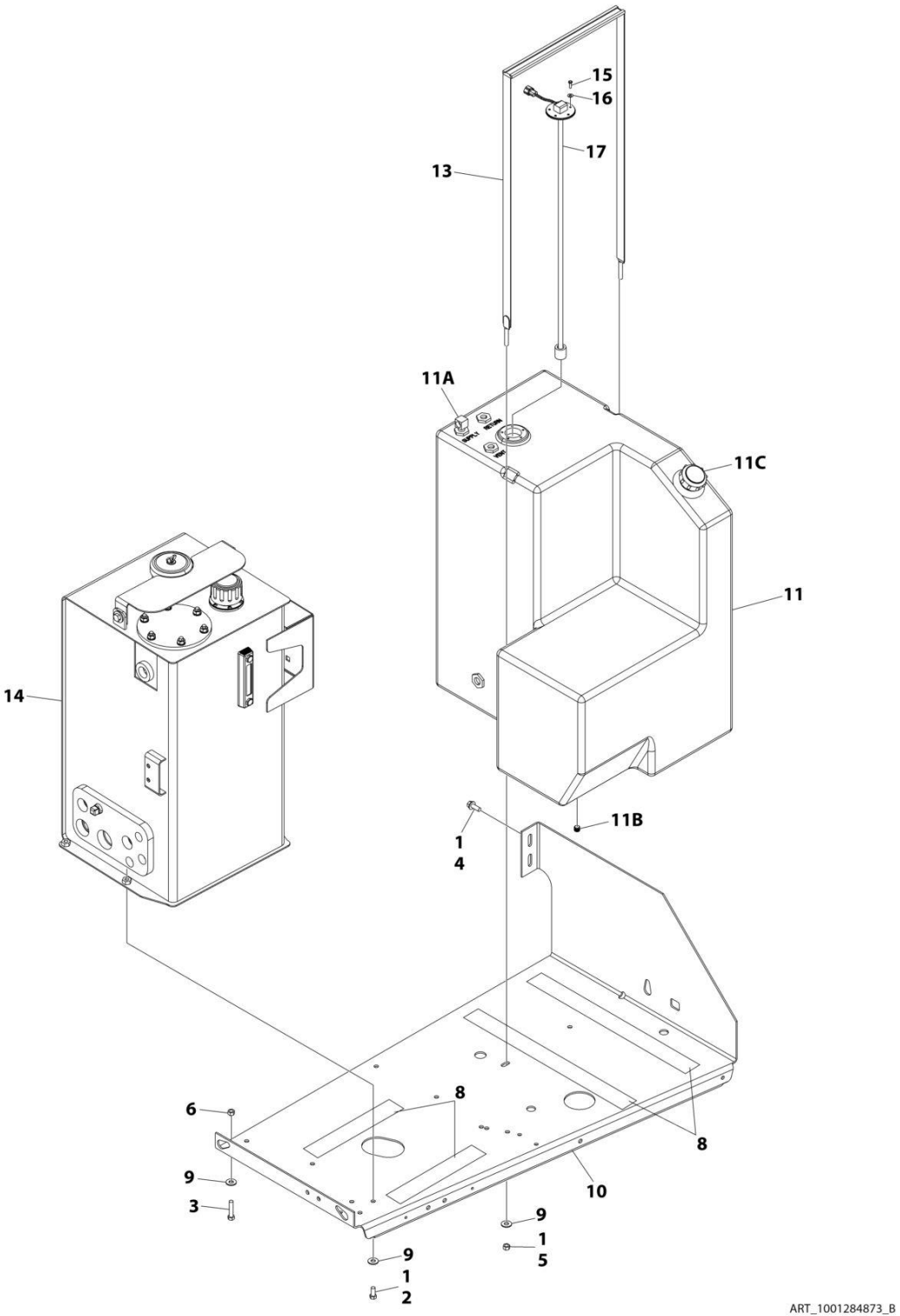


FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001284873	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001156190	1	Tray	
11	1001284962	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
11A	70004184	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
11B	2200222	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
11B	0100020	AR	Sealant	
11C	7016314	1	Cap	
13	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
13	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	
14	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
16	4751000	5	Washer #10	
17	1001274219	1	Guage, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

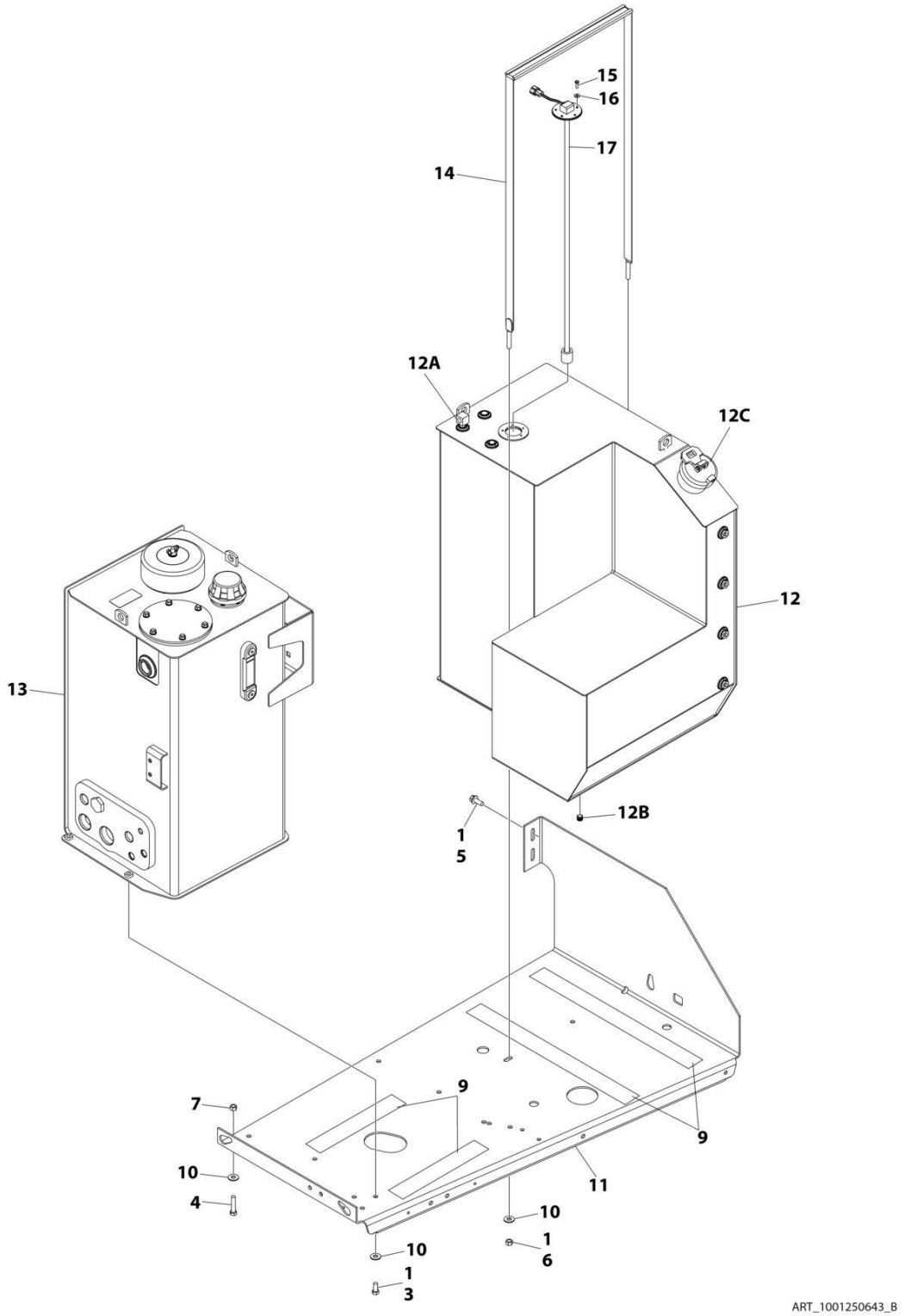


FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (HELGESEN 6IIN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250643	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001182997	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
3	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
10	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
11	1001156190	1	Tray	
12	1001284963	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
12A	70007508	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
12B	70002112	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
12C	1001080707	1	Cap	
13	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
14	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	
15	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
16	4751000	5	Washer #10	
17	1001274219	1	Gauge, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

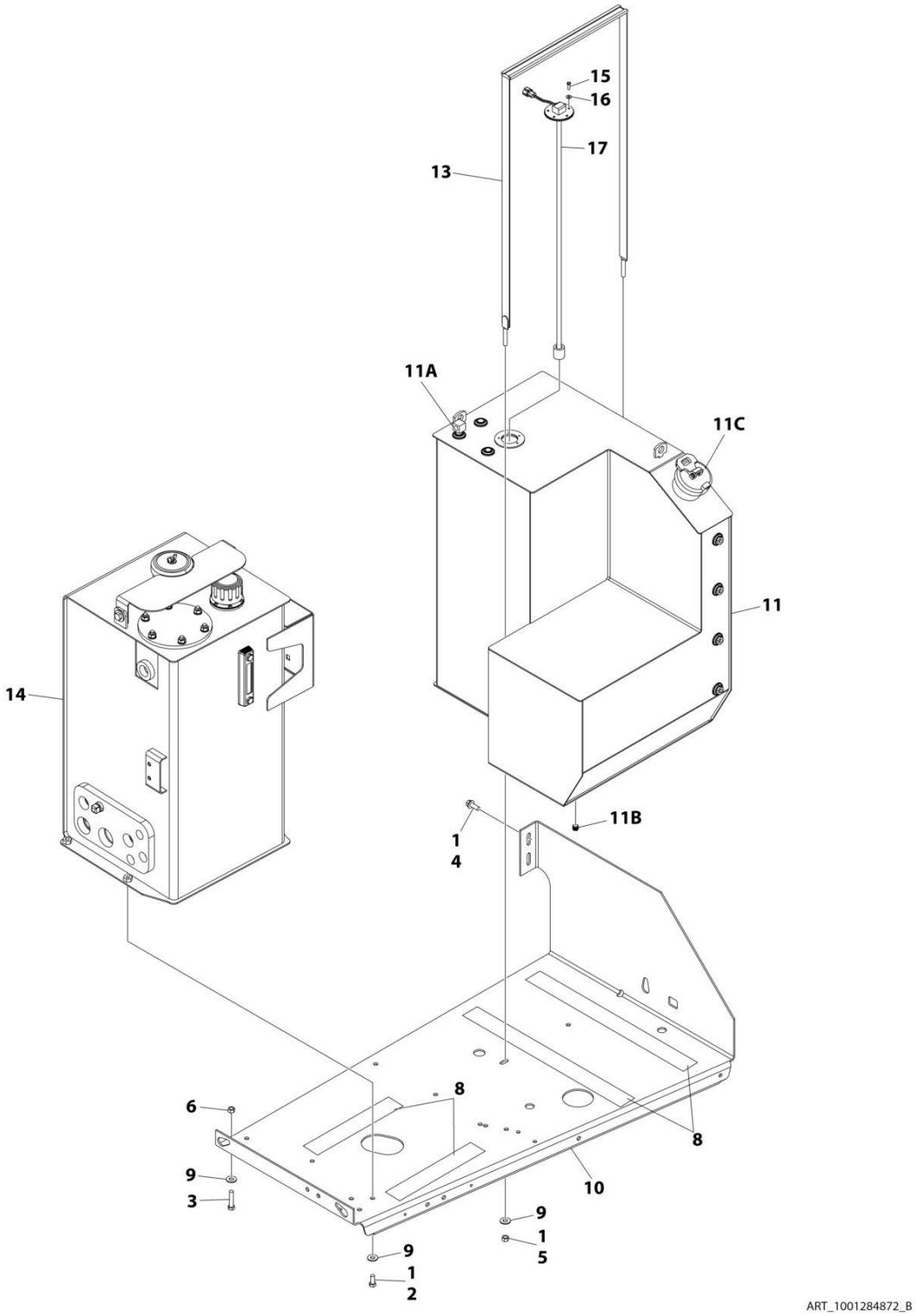


FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001284872	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001156190	1	Tray	
11	1001284963	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
11A	70007508	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
11B	70002112	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
11C	1001080707	1	Cap	
13	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
13	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	
14	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
16	4751000	5	Washer #10	
17	1001274219	1	Gauge, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

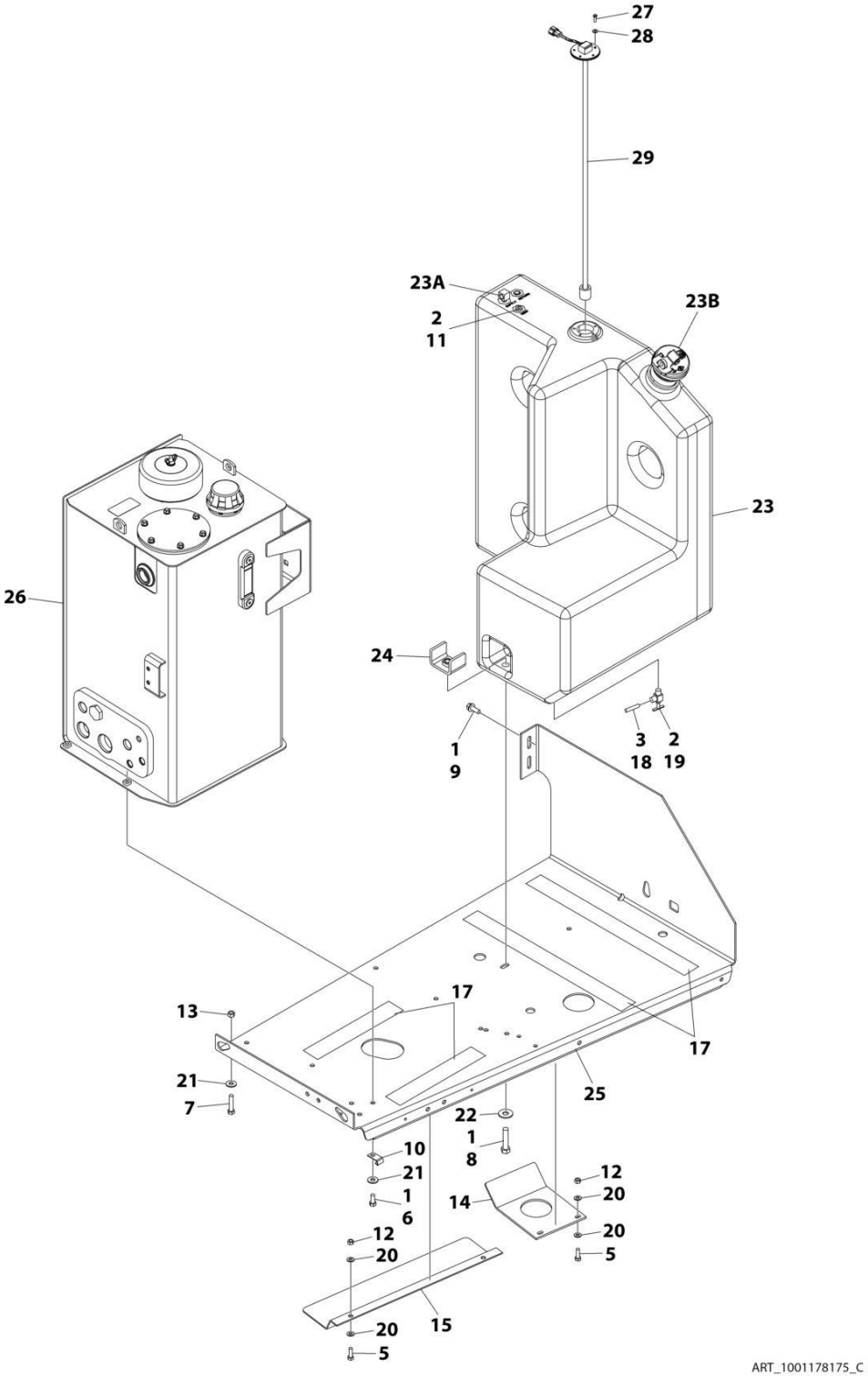


FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178175	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001182997	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
5	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
9	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	1320223	1	Clamp	
11	2200233	1	Plug	
12	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
13	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
14	3572423	1	Plate, Valve Needle	
15	3576755	1	Cover, Fuel Pump	
17	4420038	45 in /1.14m	Tape, Rubber (Gas Machines)	
18	4568119	1	Tube, Fuel	
19	4641022	1	Valve, Needle	
20	4711500	8	Washer 5/16	
21	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
22	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
23	1001284961	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Gas Machines)	
23A	70004149	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Gas Machines)	
23B	70002715	1	Cap	
23B	70002716	1	Adapter, Cap	
24	1001118133	2	Bracket	
25	1001156190	1	Tray	
26	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
28	4751000	5	Washer #10	
29	1001274219	1	Gauge, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

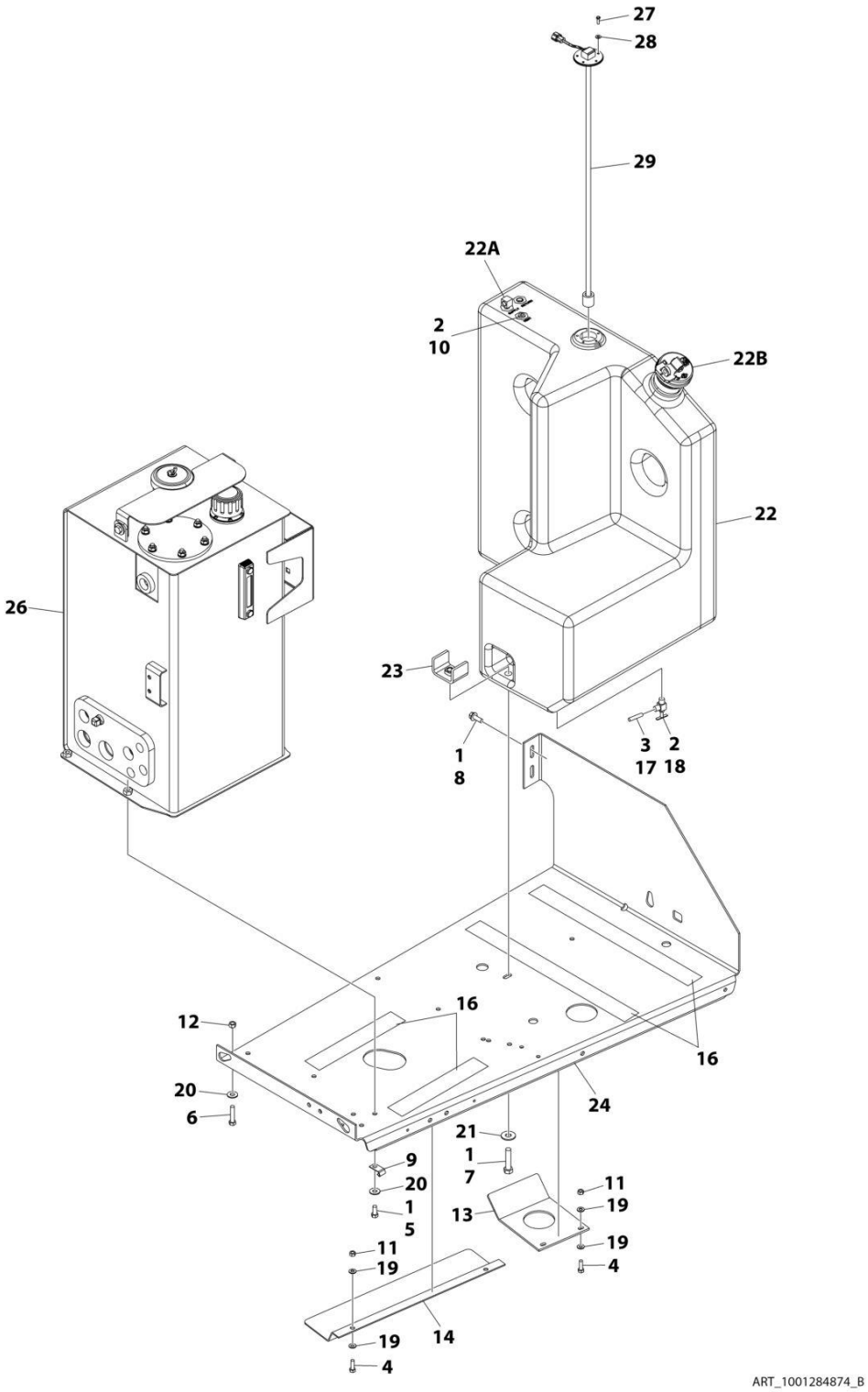


FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001284874	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
7	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
8	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	1320223	1	Clamp	
10	2200233	1	Plug	
11	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
12	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
13	3572423	1	Plate, Valve Needle	
14	3576755	1	Cover, Fuel Pump	
16	4420038	45 in /1.14m	Tape, Rubber (Gas Machines)	
17	4568119	1	Tube, Fuel	
18	4641022	1	Valve, Needle	
19	4711500	8	Washer 5/16	
20	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
21	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
22	1001284961	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Gas Machines)	
22A	70004149	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Gas Machines)	
22B	70002715	1	Cap	
22B	70002716	1	Adapter, Cap	
23	1001118133	2	Bracket	
24	1001156190	1	Tray	
26	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
28	4751000	5	Washer #10	
29	1001274219	1	Gauge, Fuel	

FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

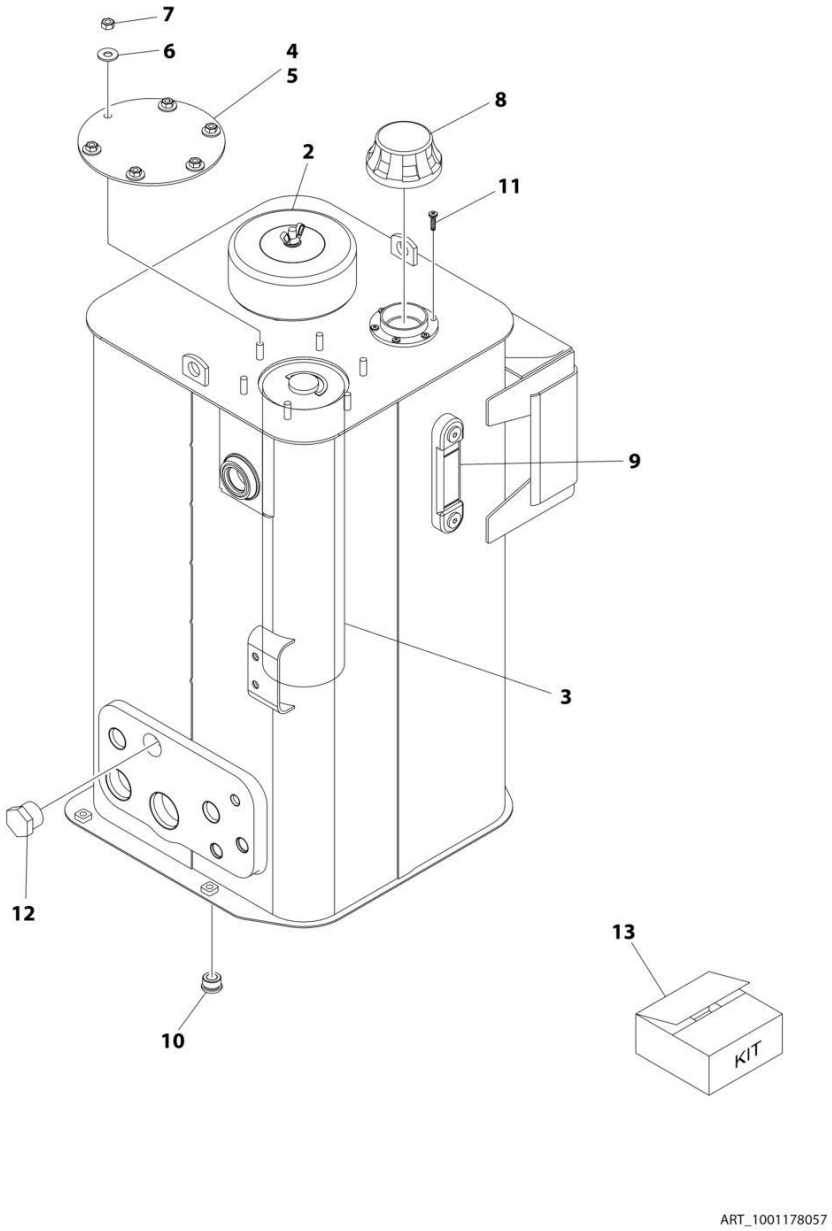


FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (HELGESEN 6IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178057	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	D
2	70005708	1	Breather Assembly (Includes Breather, Element and Wingnut)	
2	See Note	NSS	Element, Breather (Note: Use p/n 70005708 or Item 13)	
3	See Note	NSS	Element, Hydraulic (Note: Use Item 13)	
4	70002839	1	Gasket	
5	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	83304173	6	Washer 5/16	
7	70004199	6	Nut 5/16	
8	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
9	7024441	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70002112	1	Plug	
11	70004795	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
13	70002814	1	Hydraulic Tank Service Kit (Includes Items 2-4)	

FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

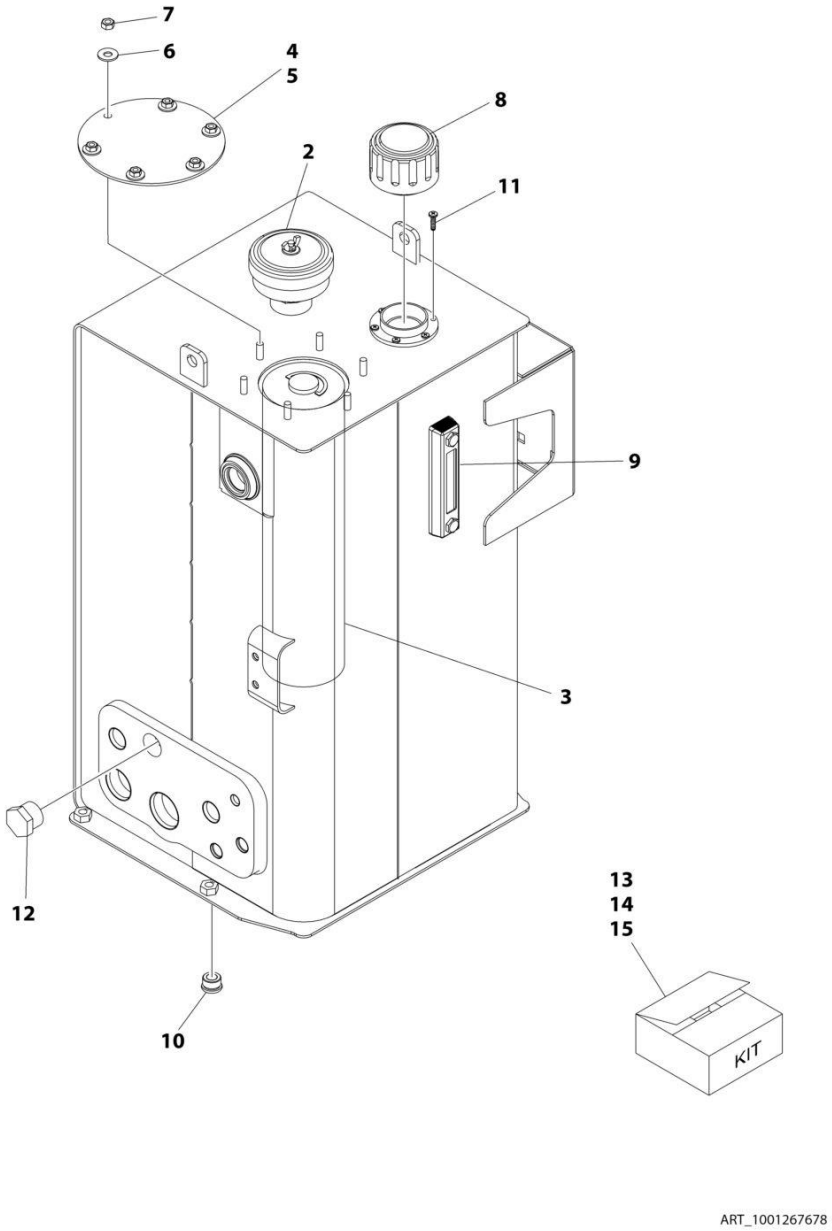


FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (JIANGYING 4IN DIA BREATHER HYDRAULIC TANK - 25 GAL CAPACITY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267678	REF	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Hydraulic Tank Weldment (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Breather Assembly (Note: Use Item 13)	
3	See Note	NSS	Element, Filter (Note: Use Item Use Item 14)	
4	70002839	1	Gasket	
5	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	83304173	6	Washer 1/4	
7	70004199	6	Nut 5/16	
8	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
9	70024441	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70002112	1	Plug	
11	70004795	6	Screw 10 x 3/4	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	70007726	1	Breather Kit (Note: Includes Item 2)	
14	70007727	1	Return Filter Kit (Note: Includes Item 3)	
15	70007725	1	Level Gauge Kit	

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT

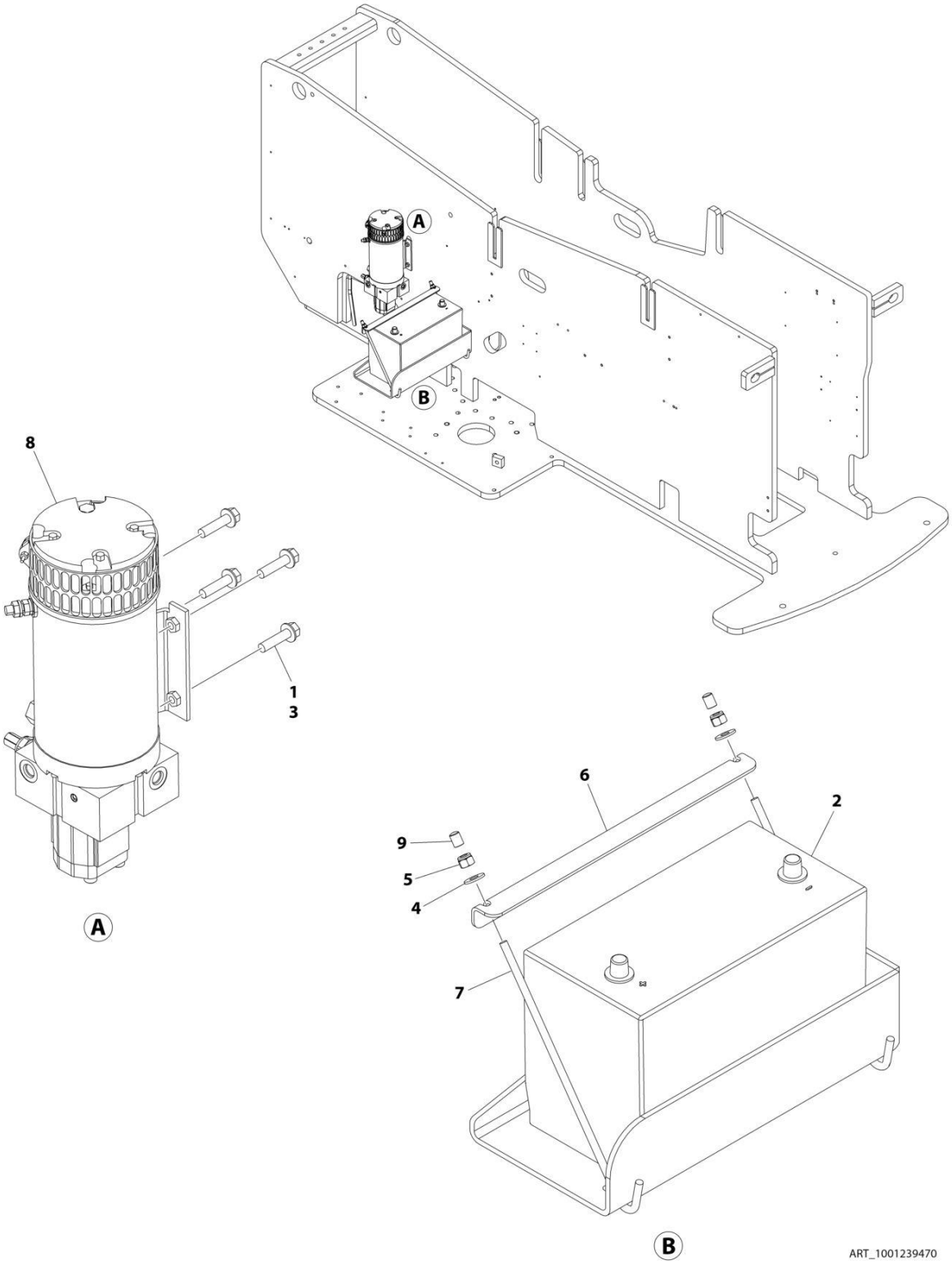


FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239470	Ref	AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0811612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
6	91401281	1	Bracket, Battery Hold Down	
7	1001093382	2	J - Bolt	
8	1001137460	1	Auxillary Power Pump/ Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001218572	2	Cap	

FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT

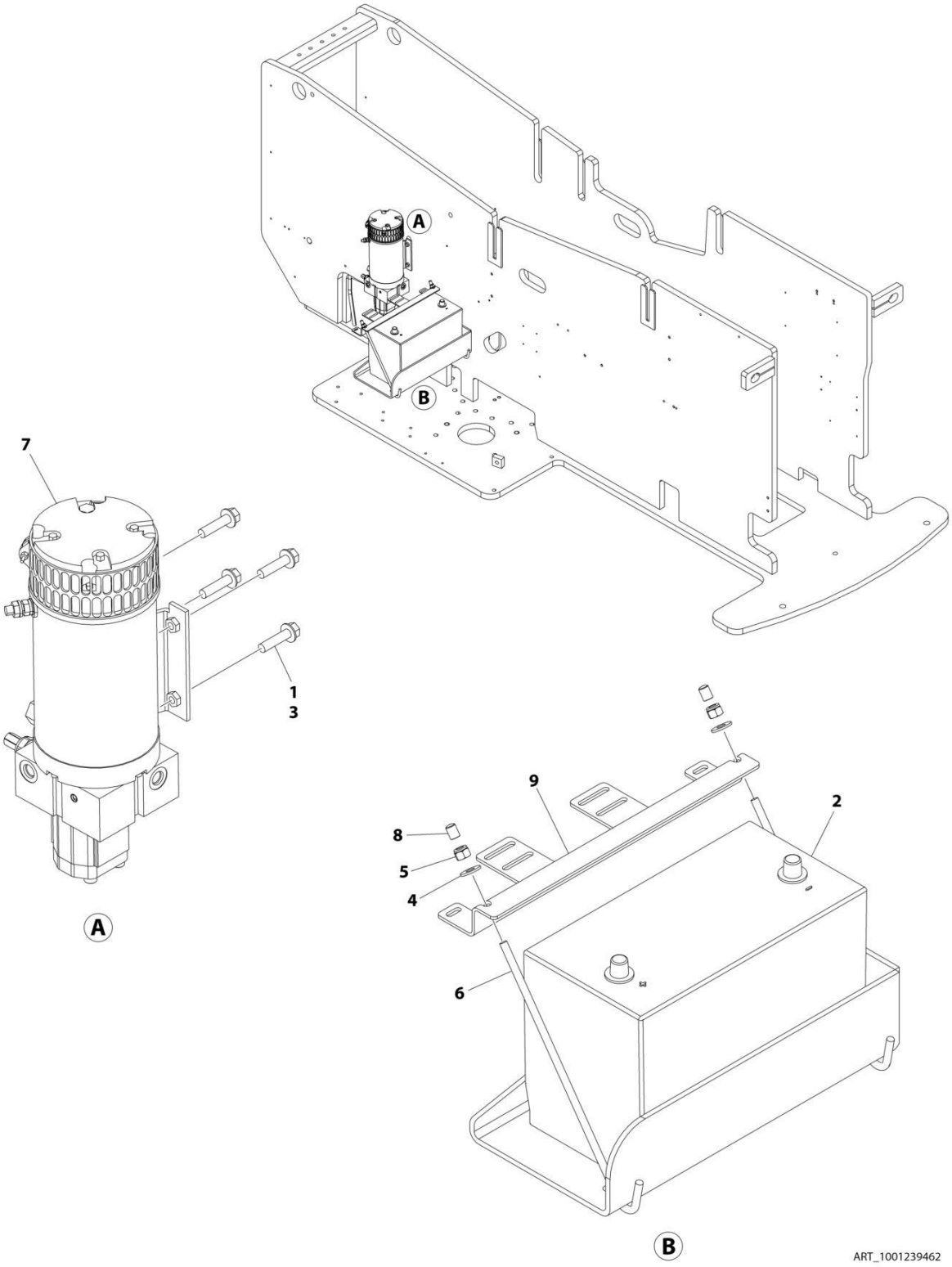


FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239462	Ref	AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0811612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
6	1001093382	2	J - Bolt	
7	1001137460	1	Auxiliary Power Pump/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001218572	2	Cap	
9	1001236303	1	Bracket, Battery Hold Down	

FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

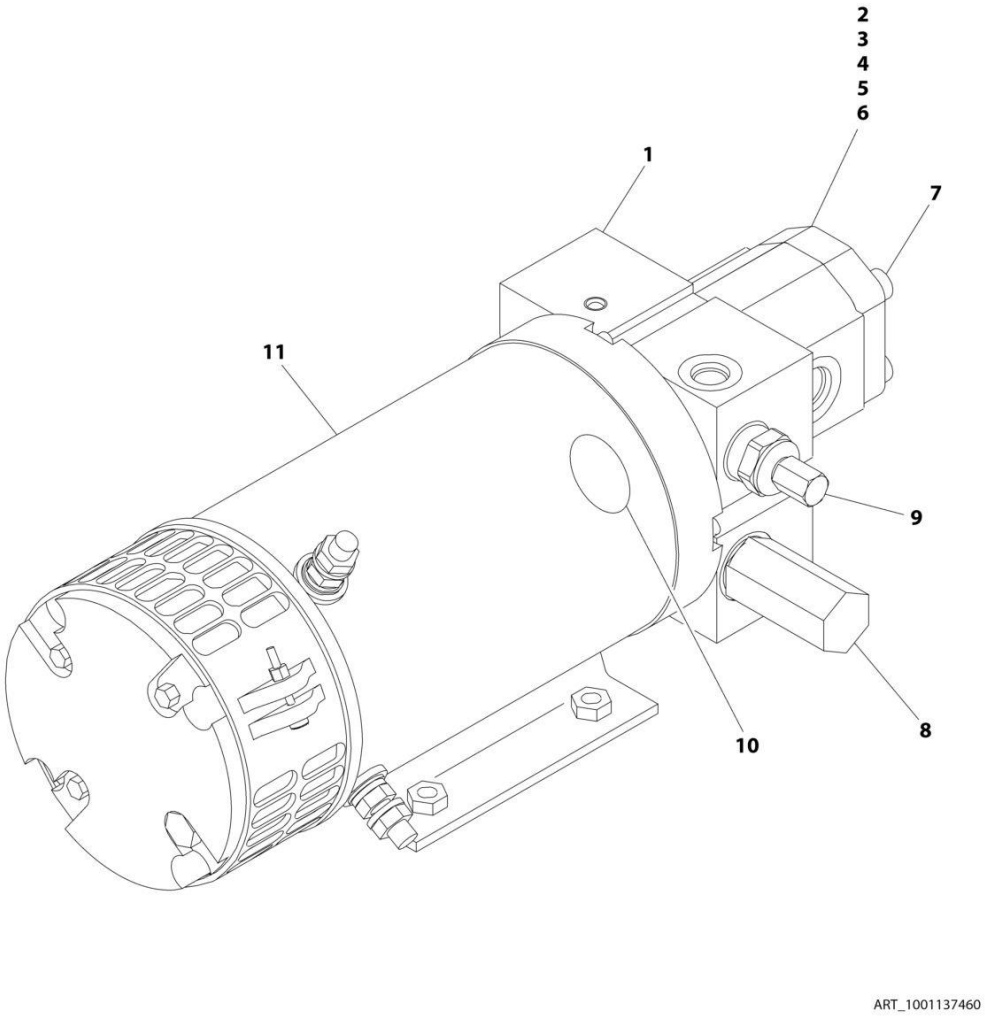


FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137460	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	70004125	1	Base Assembly	
1	70003993	1	Seal, Shaft	
2	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 1)	
4	See Note	NSS	Pump (Note: Use Item 1)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 1)	
6	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Use Item 1)	
7	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 1)	
8	70003989	1	Valve, Logic	
9	See Note	1	Valve, Relief (Note: Use Item 1)	
10	See Note	1	Shaft, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 1)	
11	70003992	1	Motor	

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

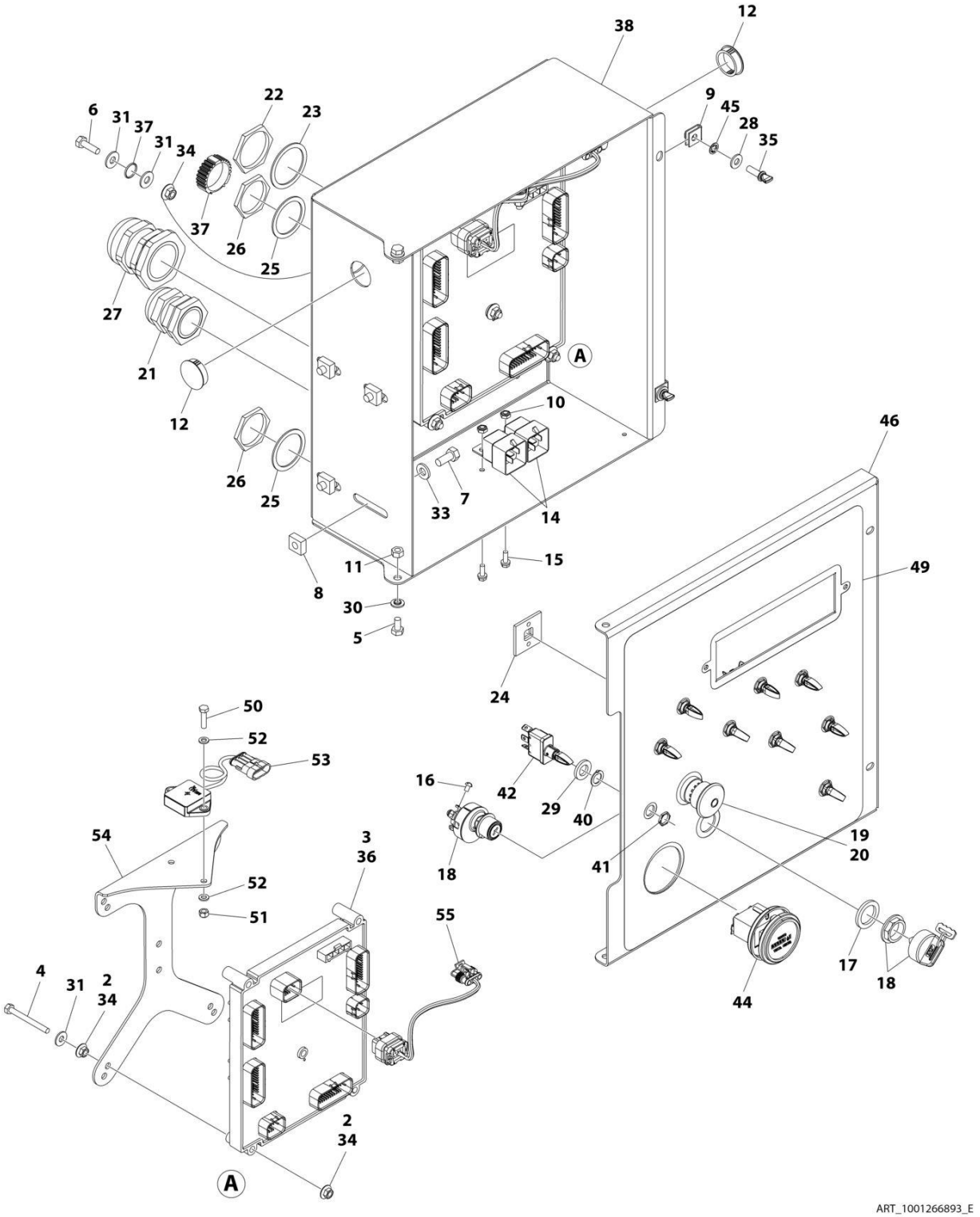


FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266893	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001287467	1	Box	
39	1001286032	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001155043	9	Washer	
41	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001280403	1	Lid	
47	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266876	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
50	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
51	3290605	2	Nut M6	
52	4811700	4	Washer M6	
53	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
54	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
55	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

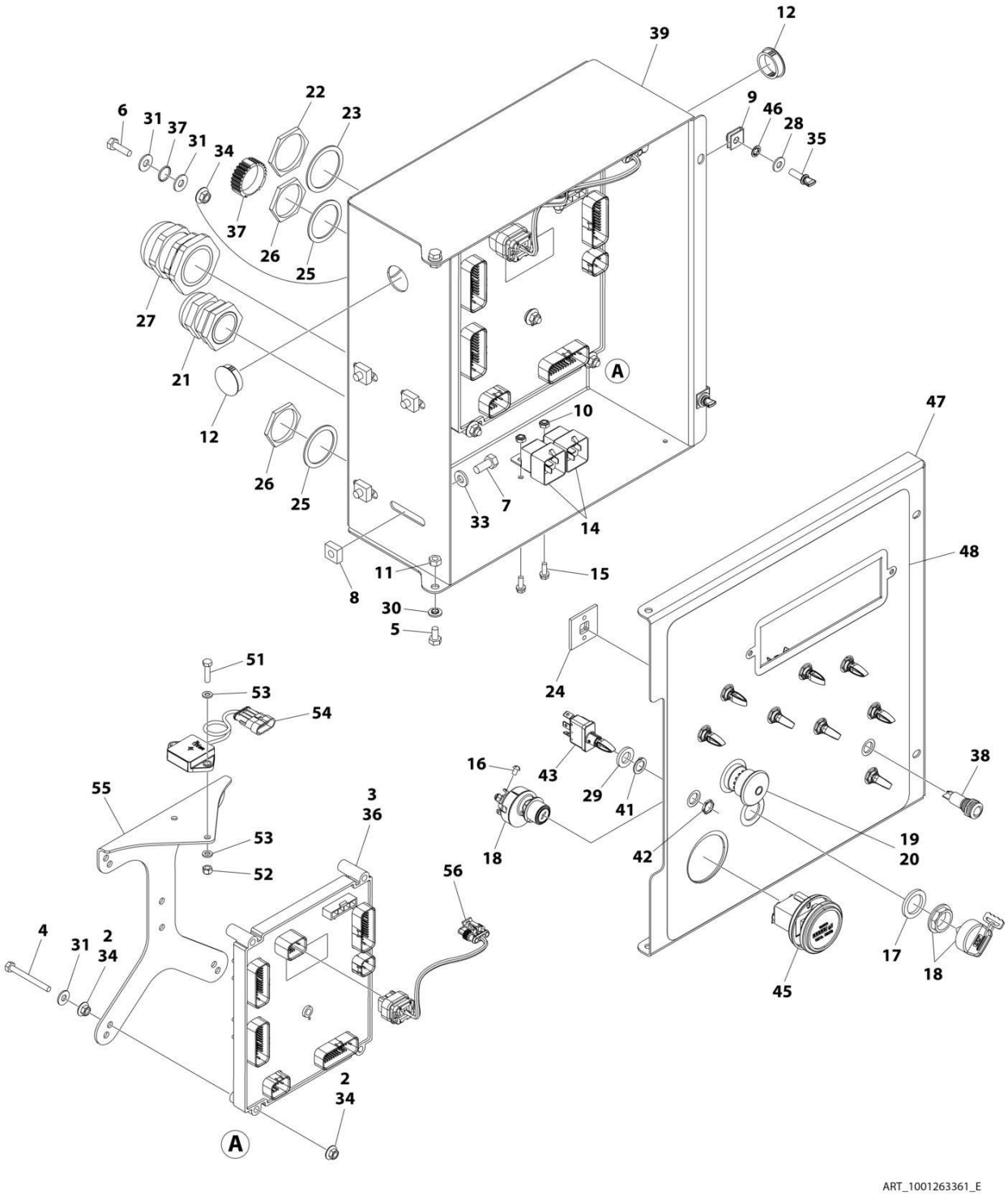


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263361	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
39	1001287467	1	Box	
40	1001286032	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	10836804	1	Hour Meter	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001280403	1	Lid	
48	1001263356	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
52	3290605	2	Nut M6	
53	4811700	4	Washer M6	
54	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
55	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
56	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS)

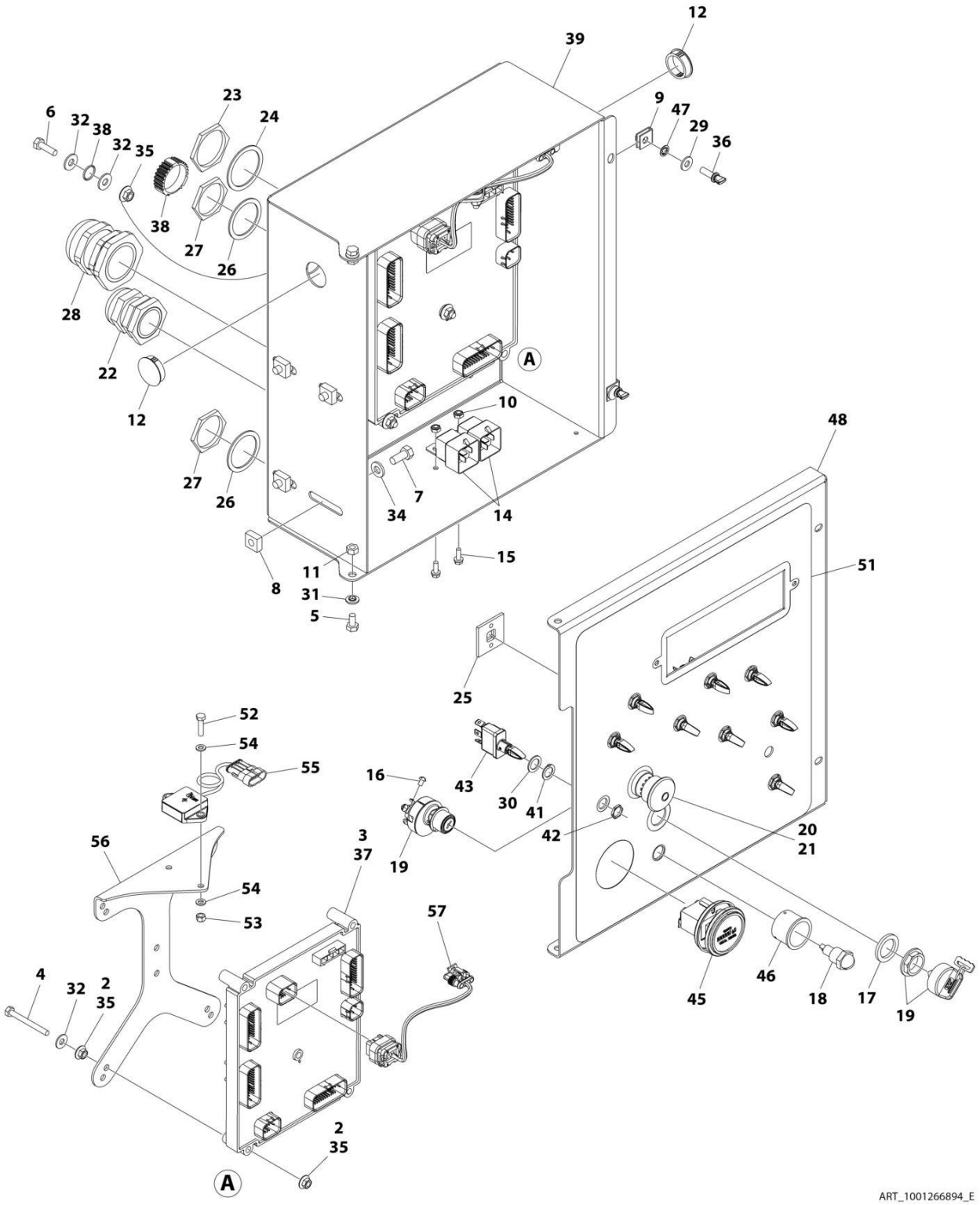


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266894	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
19	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
20	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
20	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
21	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
22	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
25	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
26	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
27	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4740397	9	Spacer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001287467	1	Box	
40	1001286032	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
46	1001176469	1	Shroud	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001188874	2	Nut	
48	1001297391	1	Lid	
49	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266874	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
52	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
53	3290605	2	Nut M6	
54	4811700	4	Washer M6	
55	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
56	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
57	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS)

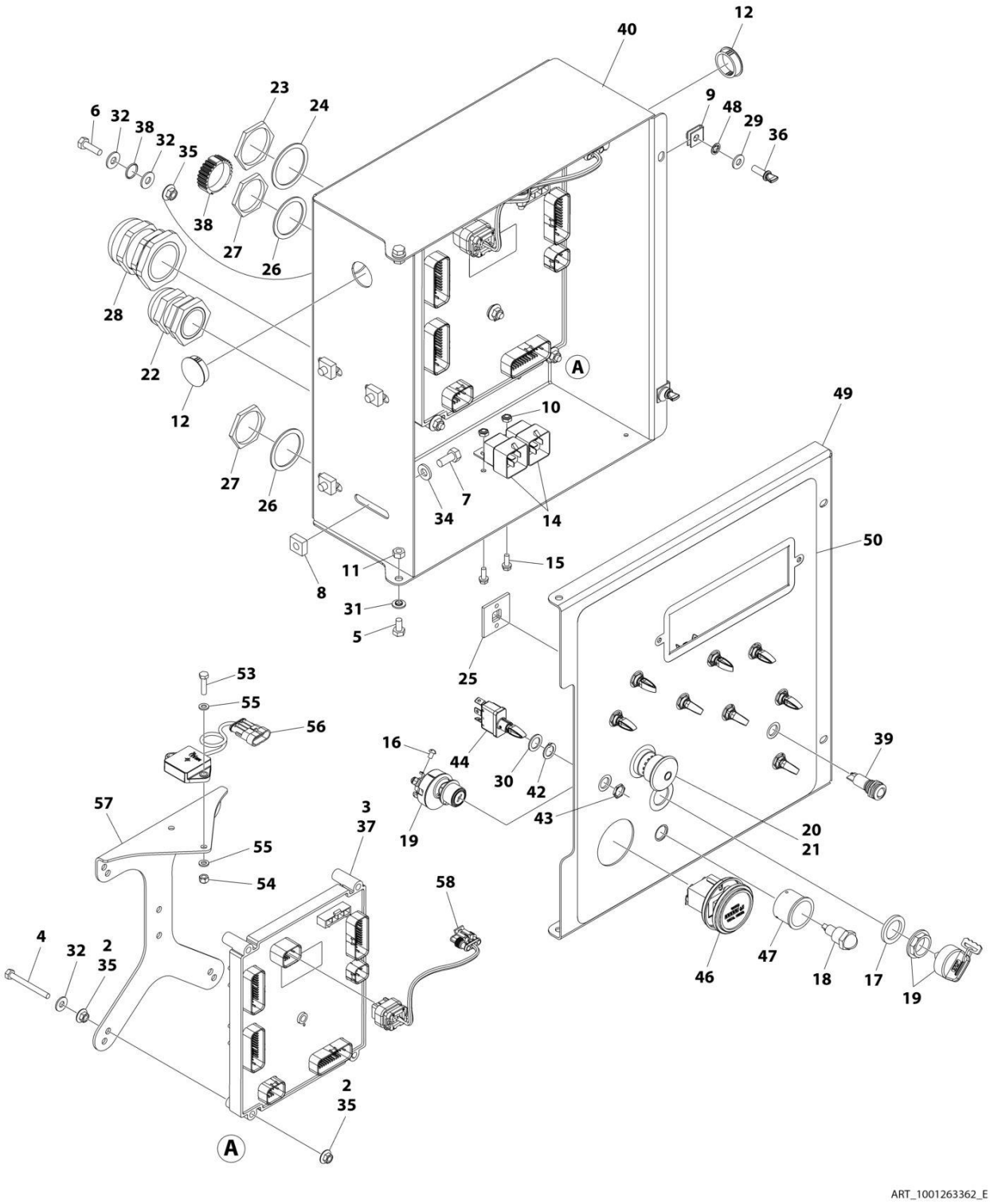


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263362	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
19	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
20	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
20	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
21	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
22	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
25	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
26	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
27	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4740397	9	Spacer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
40	1001287467	1	Box	
41	1001286032	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
45	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
47	1001176469	1	Shroud	
48	1001188874	2	Nut	
49	1001297391	1	Lid	
50	1001263355	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
51	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
53	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
54	3290605	2	Nut M6	
55	4811700	4	Washer M6	
56	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
57	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
58	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS)

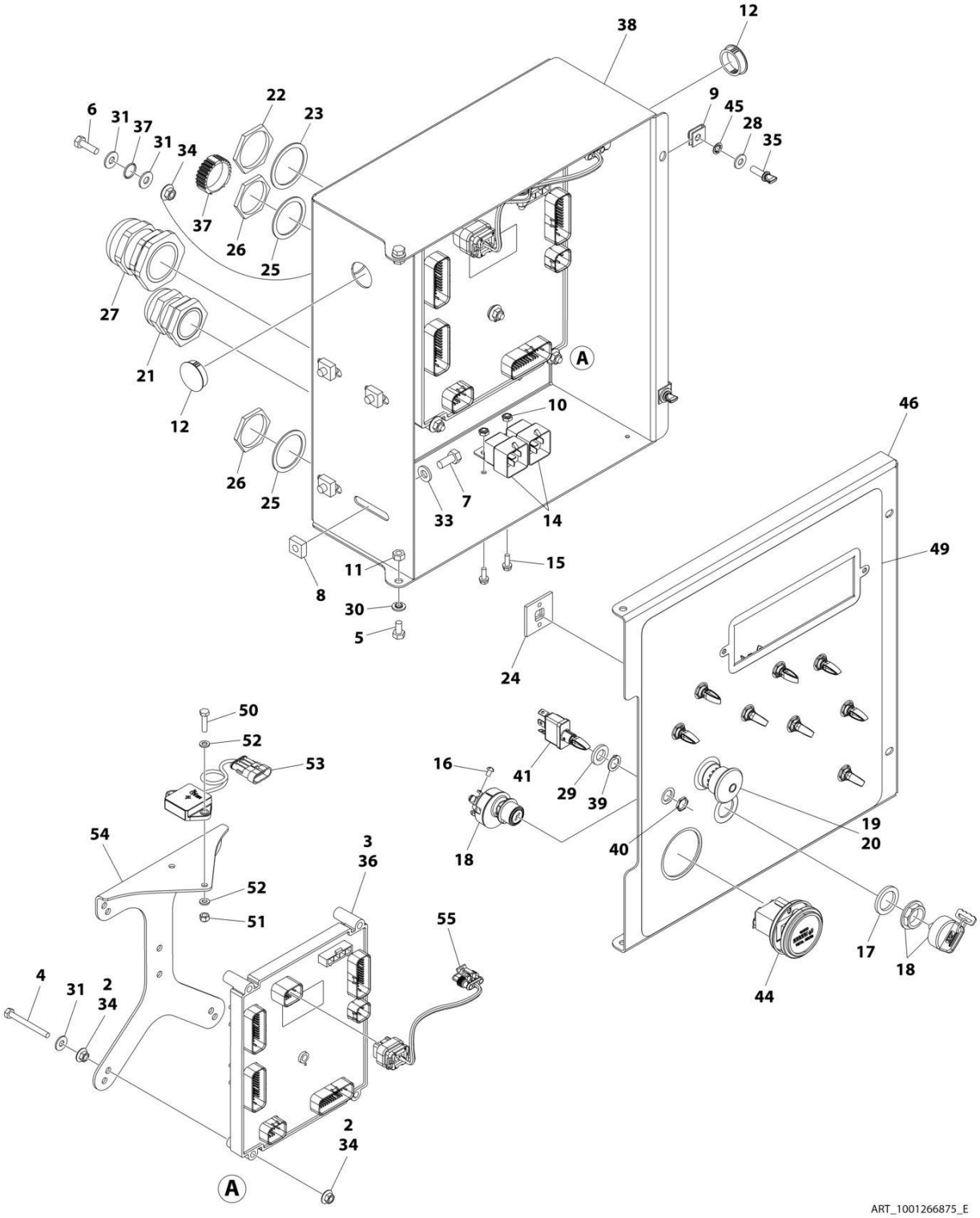


FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266875	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001287467	1	Box	
39	1001155043	9	Washer	
40	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001285369	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001280403	1	Lid	
47	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266876	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
50	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
51	3290605	2	Nut M6	
52	4811700	4	Washer M6	
53	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
54	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
55	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS)

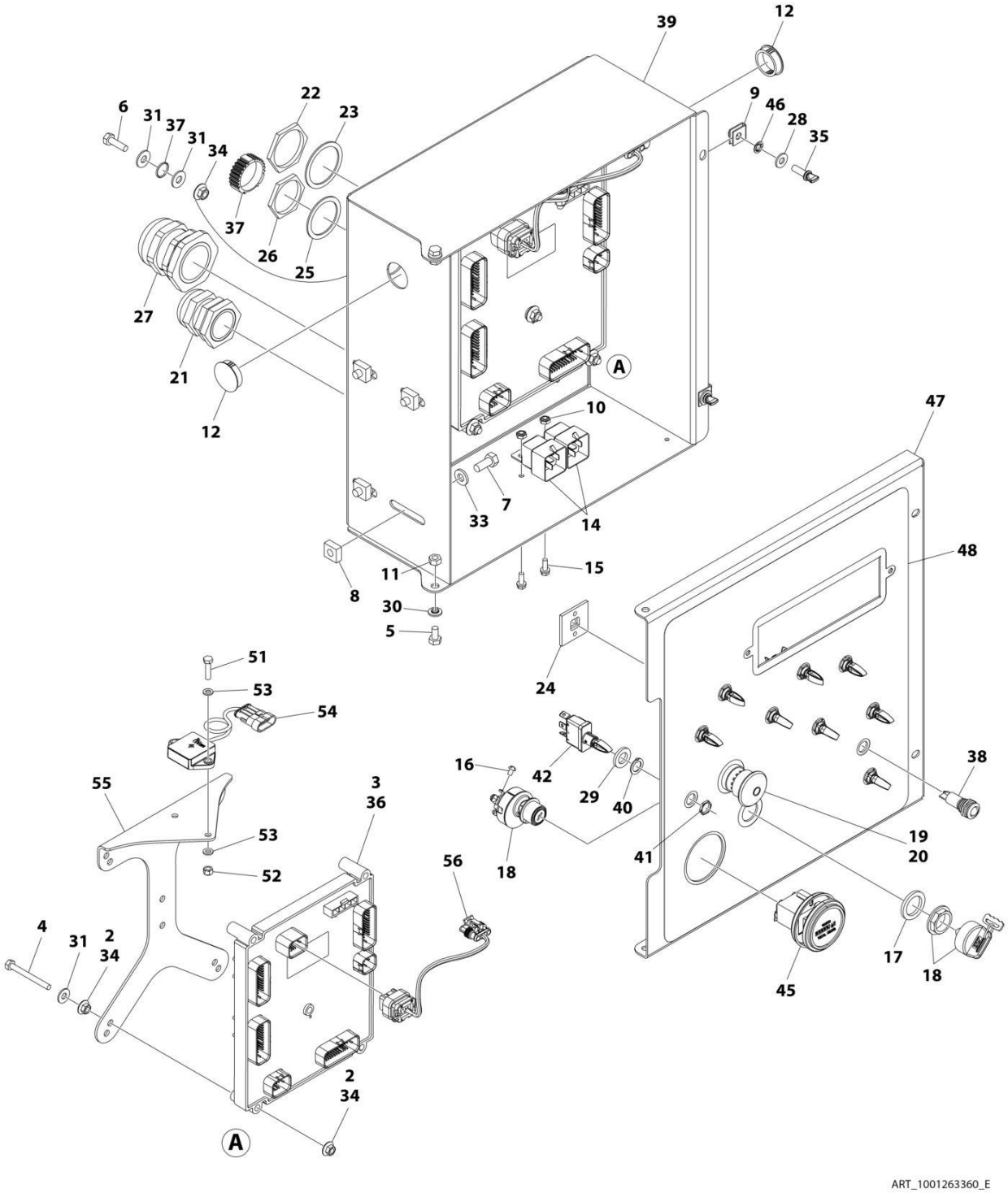


FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263360	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
39	1001287467	1	Box	
40	1001155043	9	Washer	
41	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001285369	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	10836804	1	Hour Meter	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001280403	1	Lid	
48	1001263356	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
52	3290605	2	Nut M6	
53	4811700	4	Washer M6	
54	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
55	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
56	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

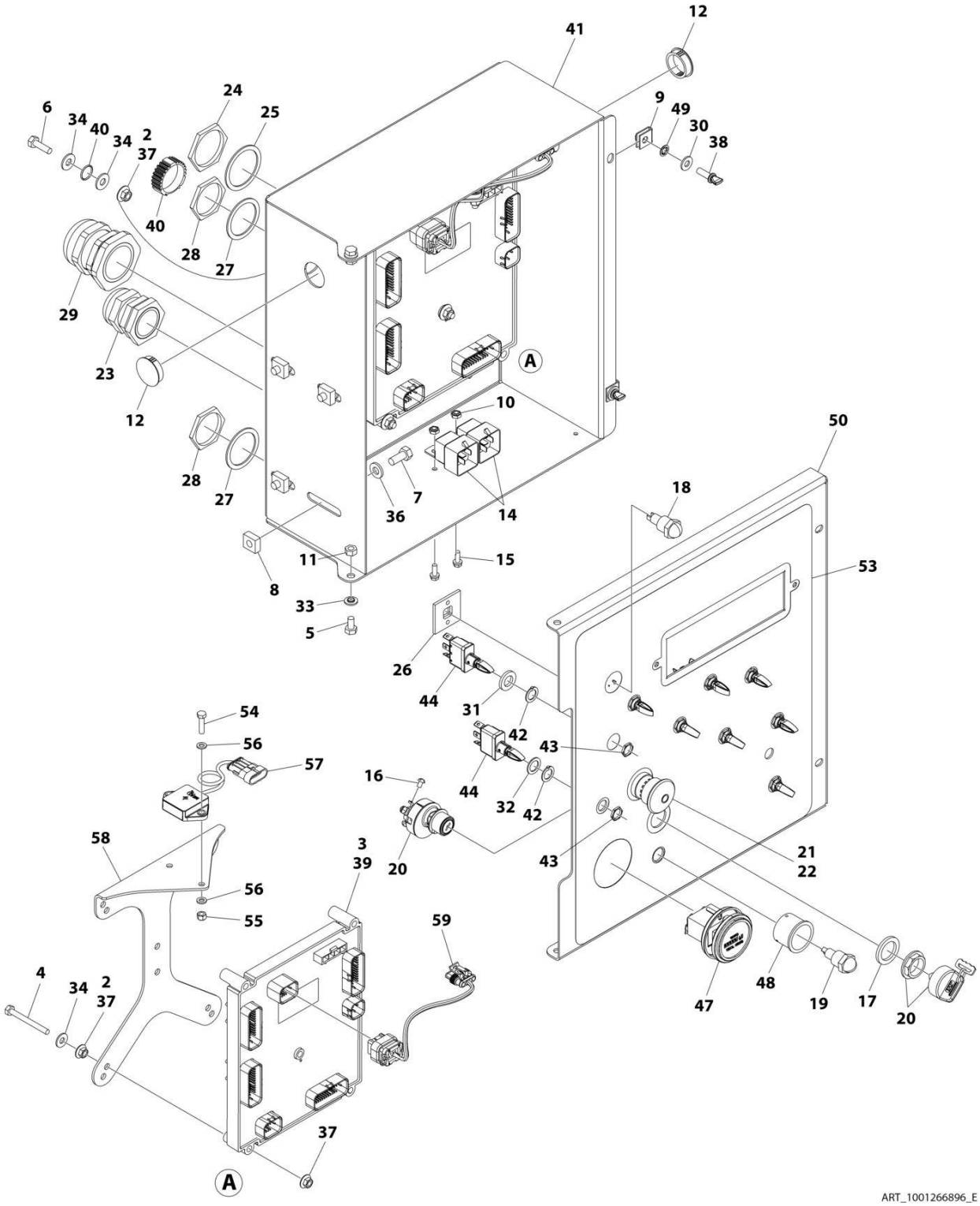


FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266896	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4740397	8	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
36	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
37	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
38	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
39	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
40	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
41	1001287467	1	Box	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
45	1001285369	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
48	1001176469	1	Shroud	
49	1001188874	2	Nut	
50	1001297391	1	Lid	
51	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
53	1001266878	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
54	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
55	3290605	2	Nut M6	
56	4811700	4	Washer M6	
57	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
58	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
59	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

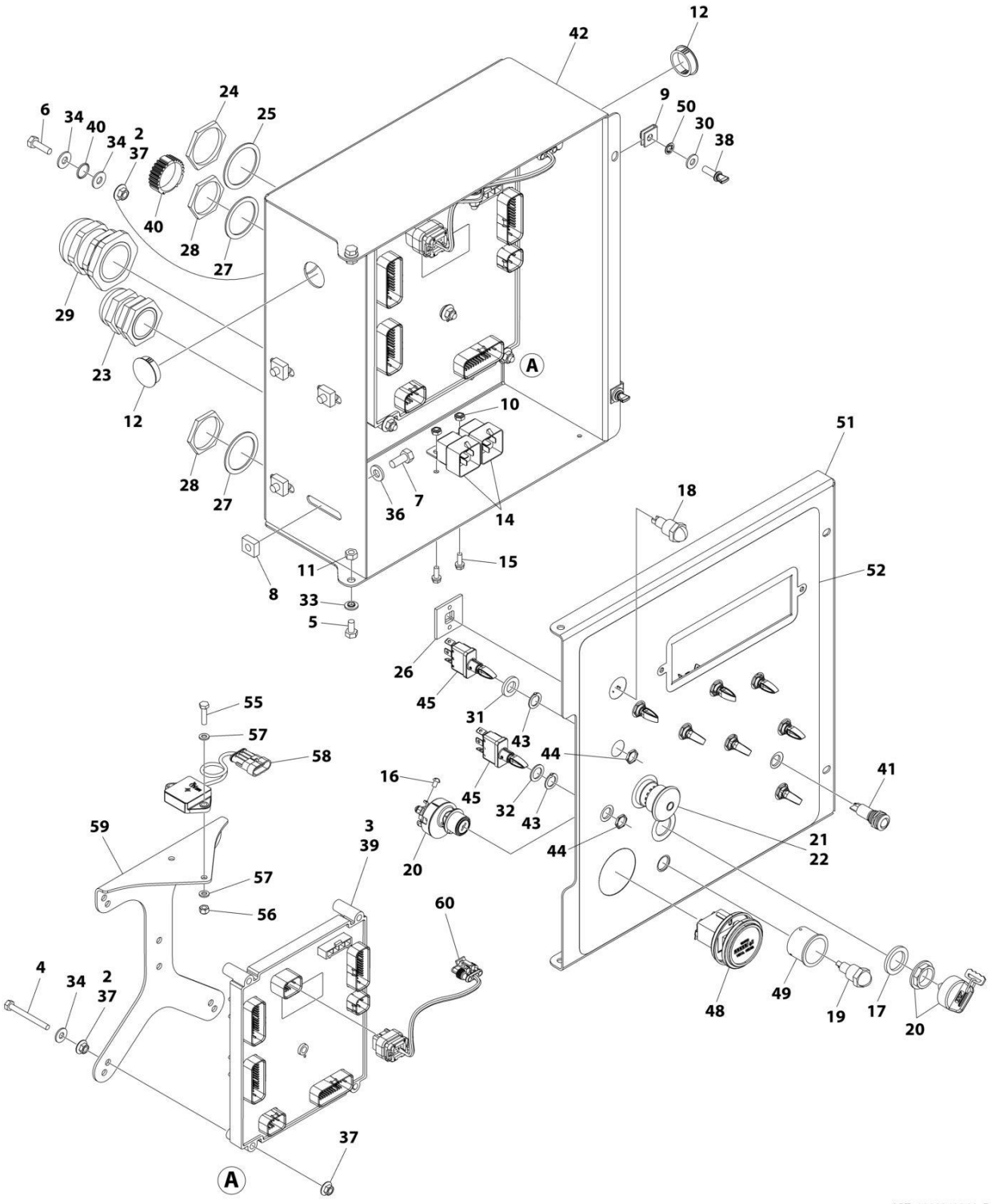


FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) AND WITH TOWER STOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263364	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4740397	8	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
36	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
37	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
38	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
39	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
40	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
41	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
42	1001287467	1	Box	
43	1001155043	9	Washer	
44	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
45	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
46	1001285369	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
49	1001176469	1	Shroud	
50	1001188874	2	Nut	
51	1001297391	1	Lid	
52	1001263357	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
53	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
55	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
56	3290605	2	Nut M6	
57	4811700	4	Washer M6	
58	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
59	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
60	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER

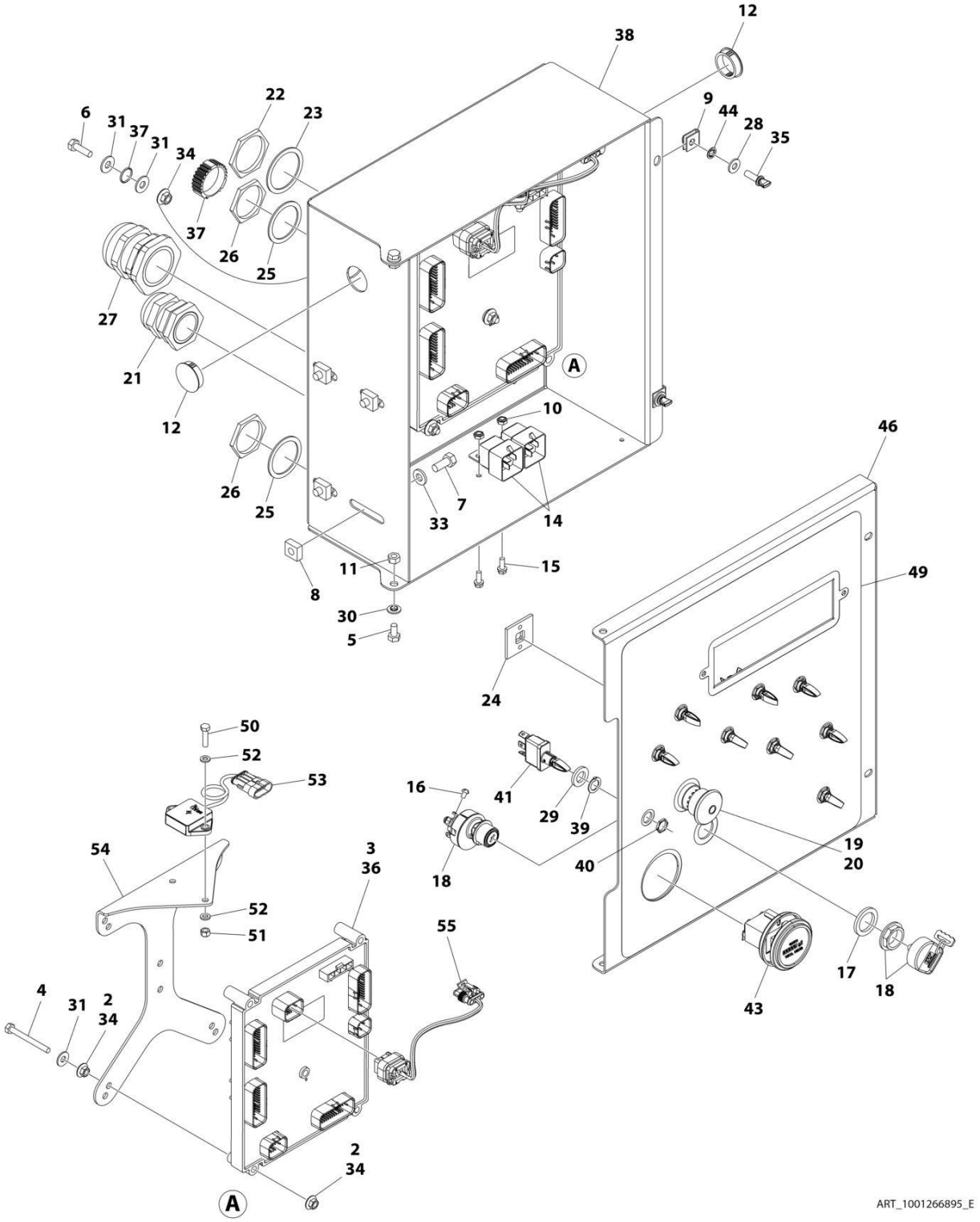


FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266895	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001287467	1	Box	
39	1001155043	9	Washer	
40	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
44	1001188874	2	Nut	
45	1001286033	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001280403	1	Lid	
47	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266876	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
50	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
51	3290605	2	Nut M6	
52	4811700	4	Washer M6	
53	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
54	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
55	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER

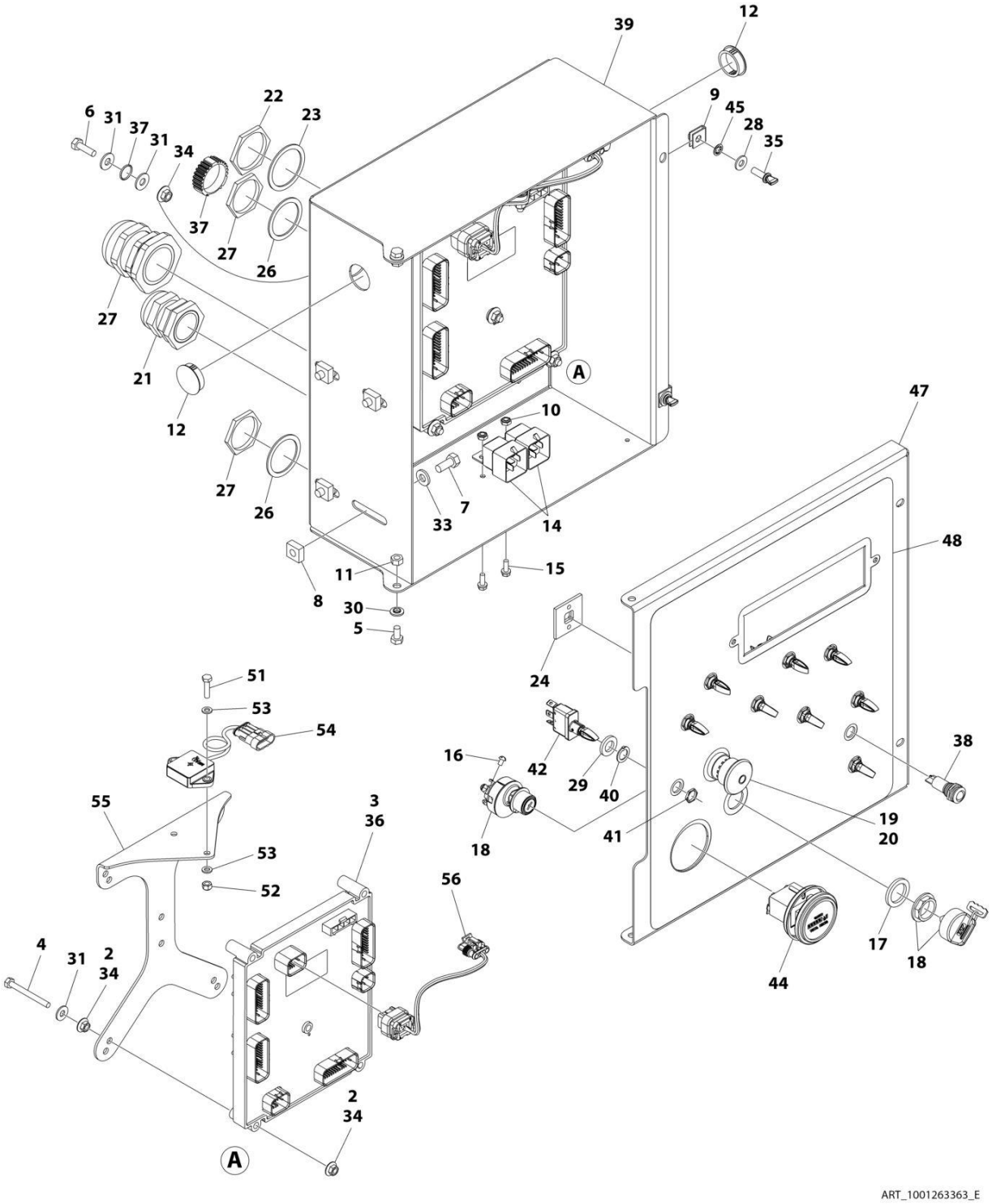


FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD ENGINES AND TOWER STOW - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263363	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	E
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	2	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	2	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	9	Spacer	
30	4740518	2	Washer	
31	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
36	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
39	1001287467	1	Box	
40	1001155043	9	Washer	
41	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001285016	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001286033	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001280403	1	Lid	
48	1001263356	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001285346	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
52	3290605	2	Nut M6	
53	4811700	4	Washer M6	
54	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
55	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
56	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor	

FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

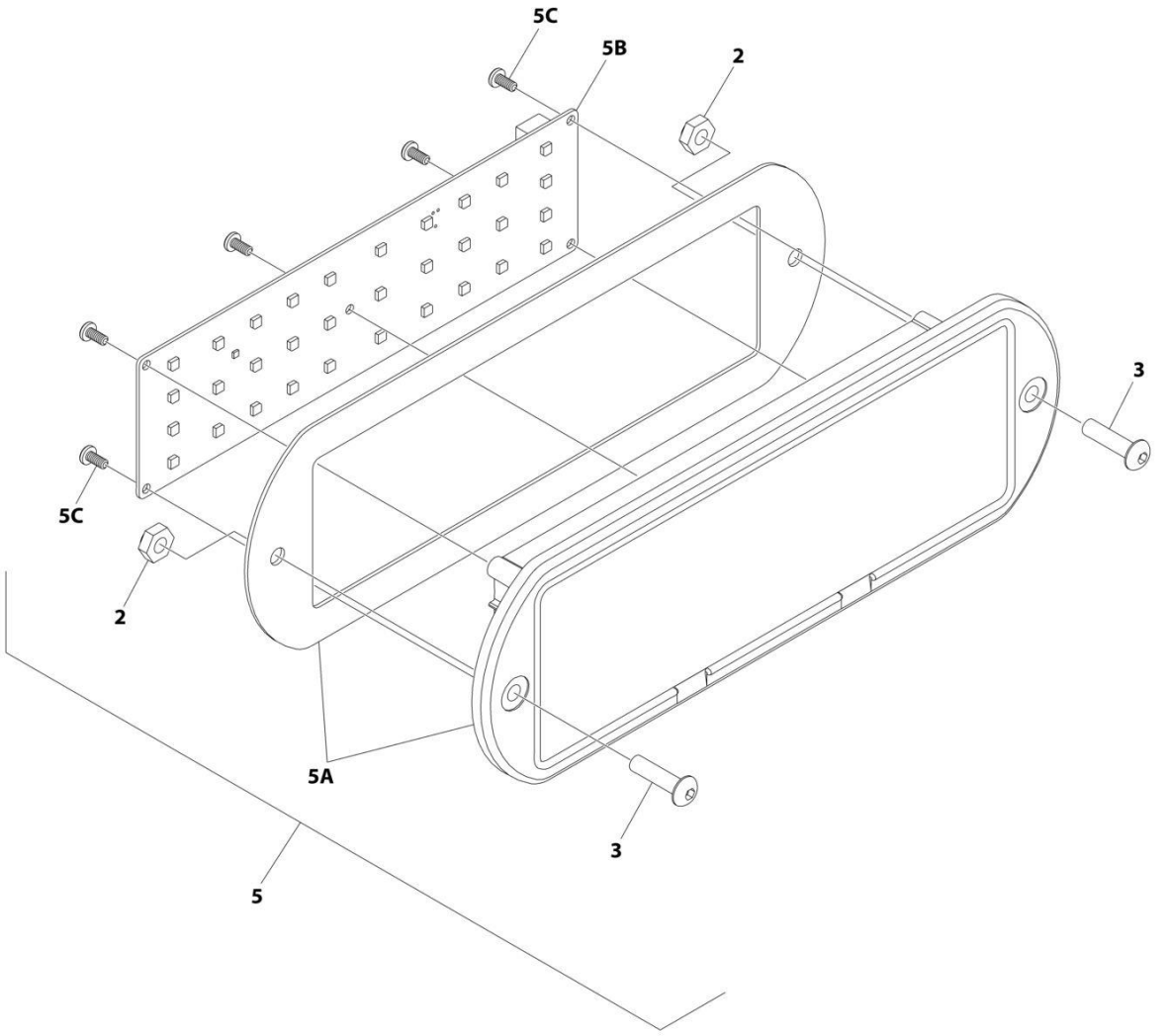
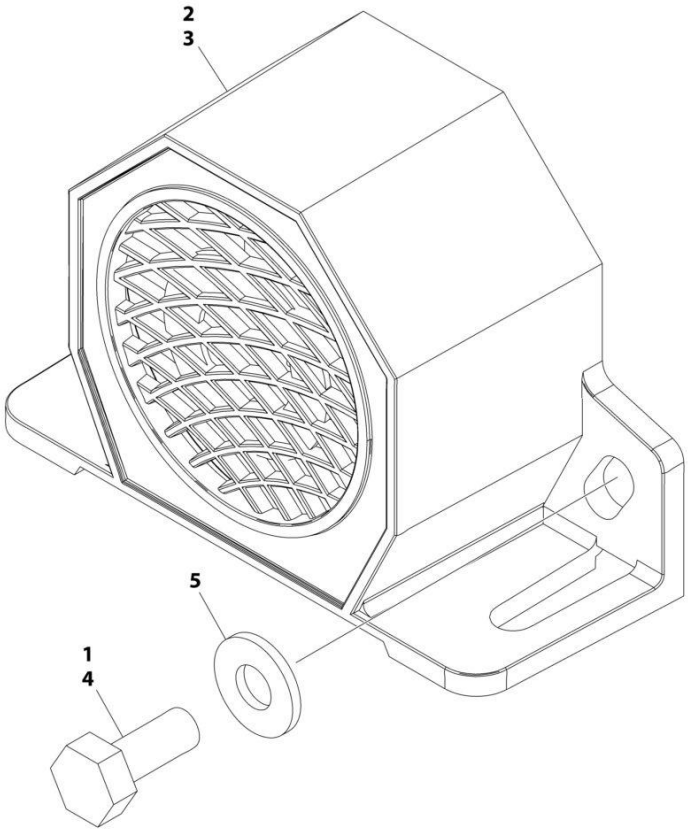


FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - GROUND CONTROL	E
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237547	1	Light Panel Assembly	J
5A	1001281703	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
5B	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
5C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-33. ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_1001158364

FIGURE 2-33. ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158364	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0140044	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-34. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT

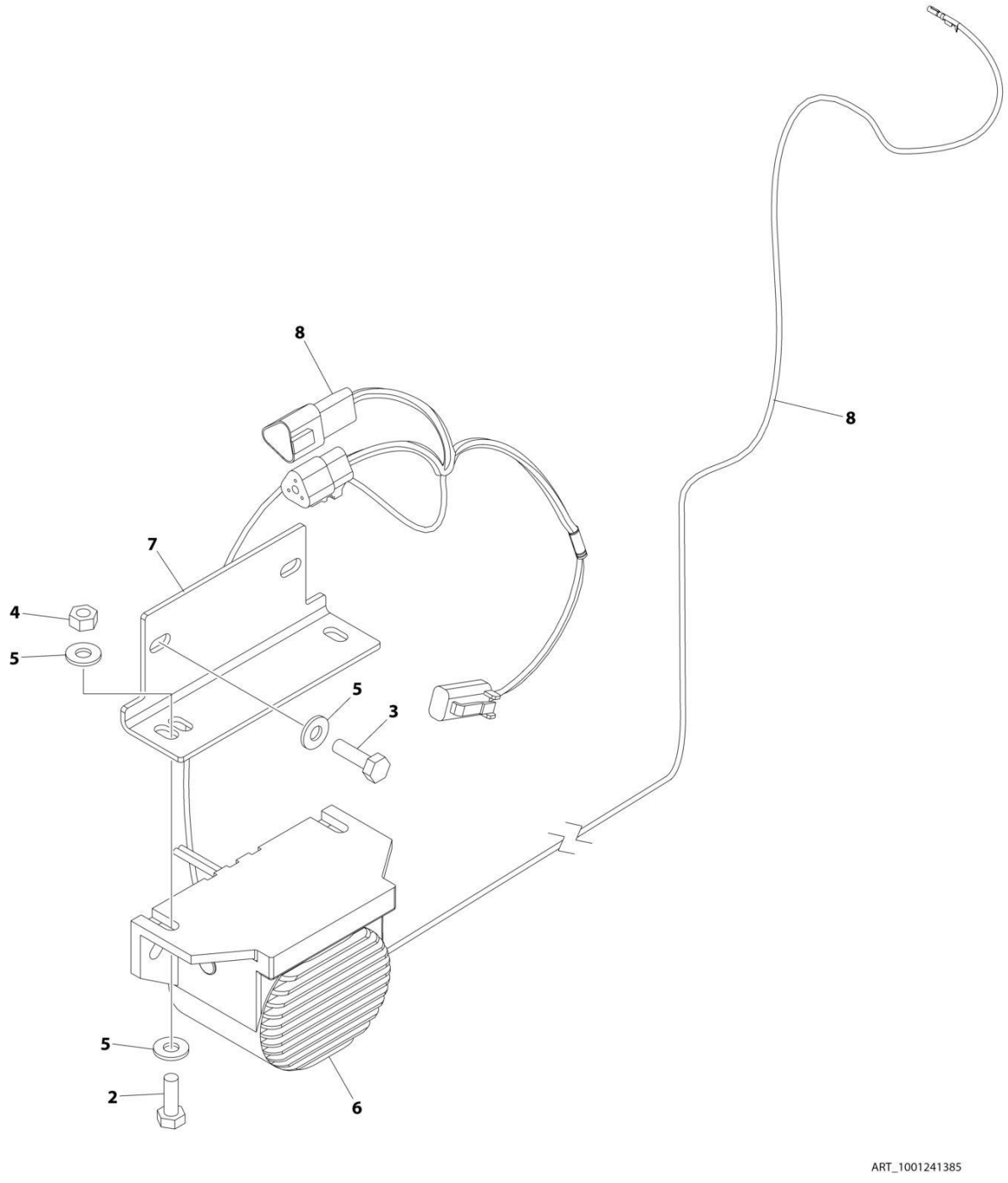


FIGURE 2-34. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241385	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	
8	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-35. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT

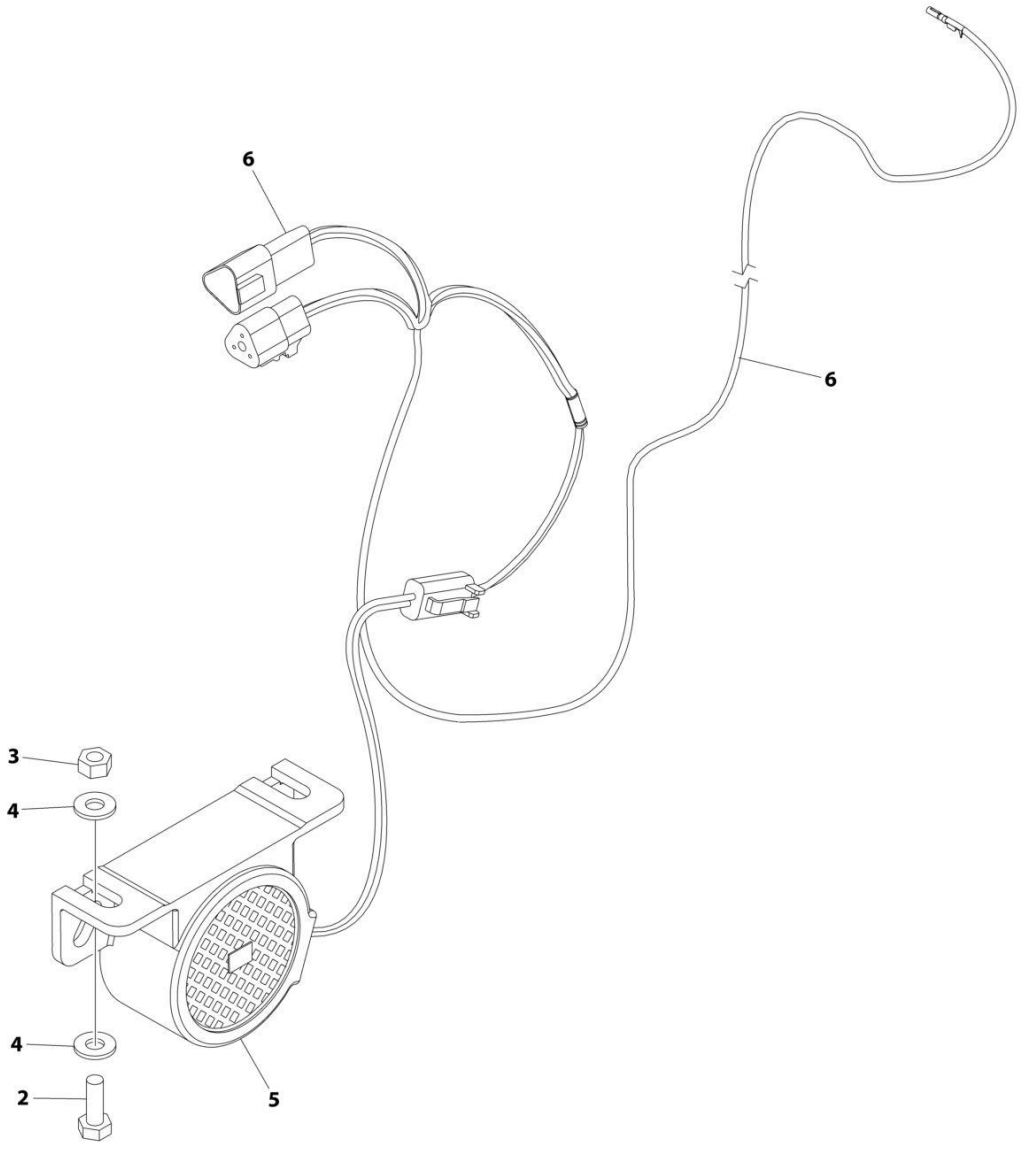


FIGURE 2-35. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239347	Ref	WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
5	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

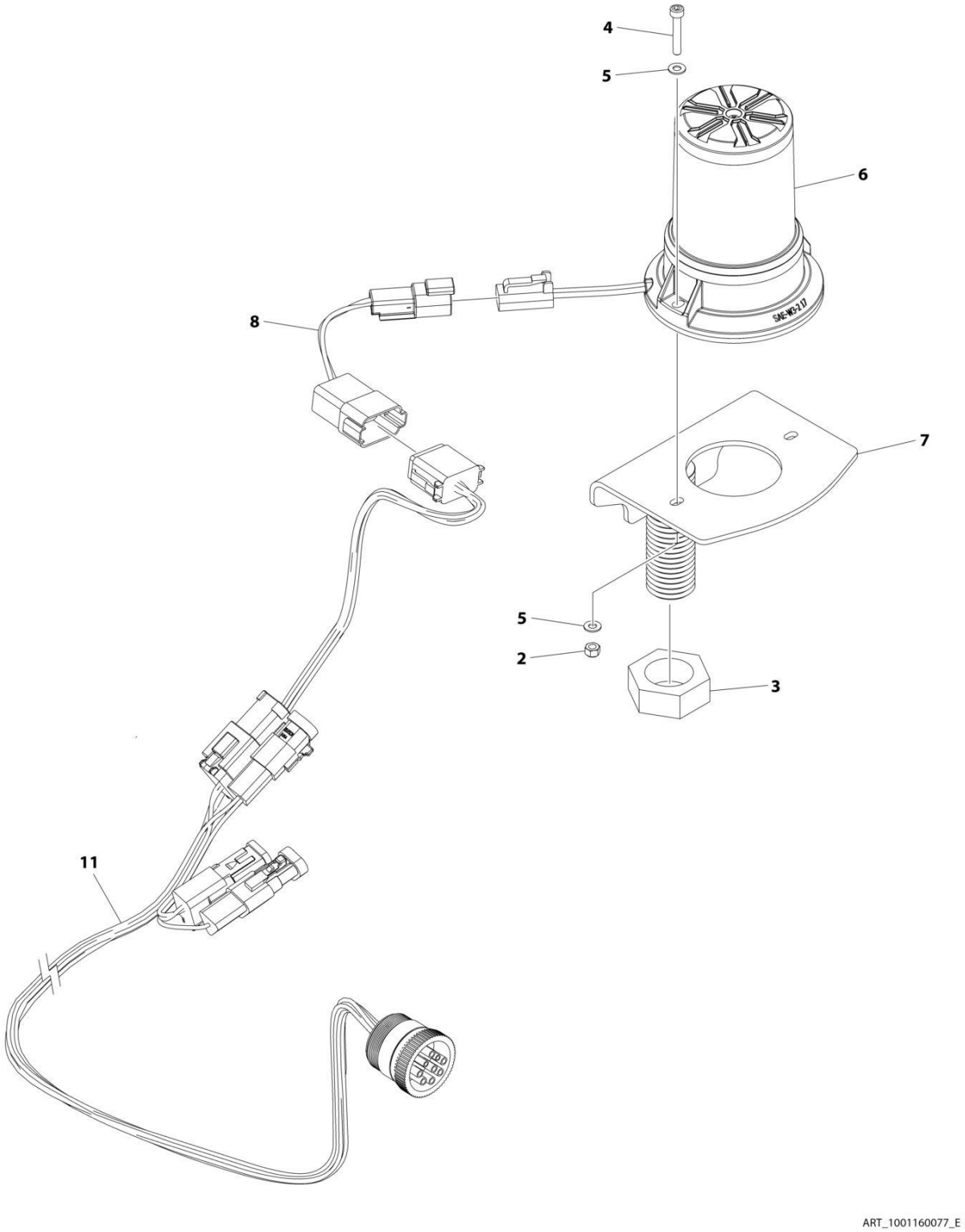


FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160077	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	E
2	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
3	3312602	1	Nut	
4	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	1001270594	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
6	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Socket	
7	1001275149	2	Mount	
8	1001283776	1	Harness, Strobe Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
9	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
11	1001286622	1	CSB Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

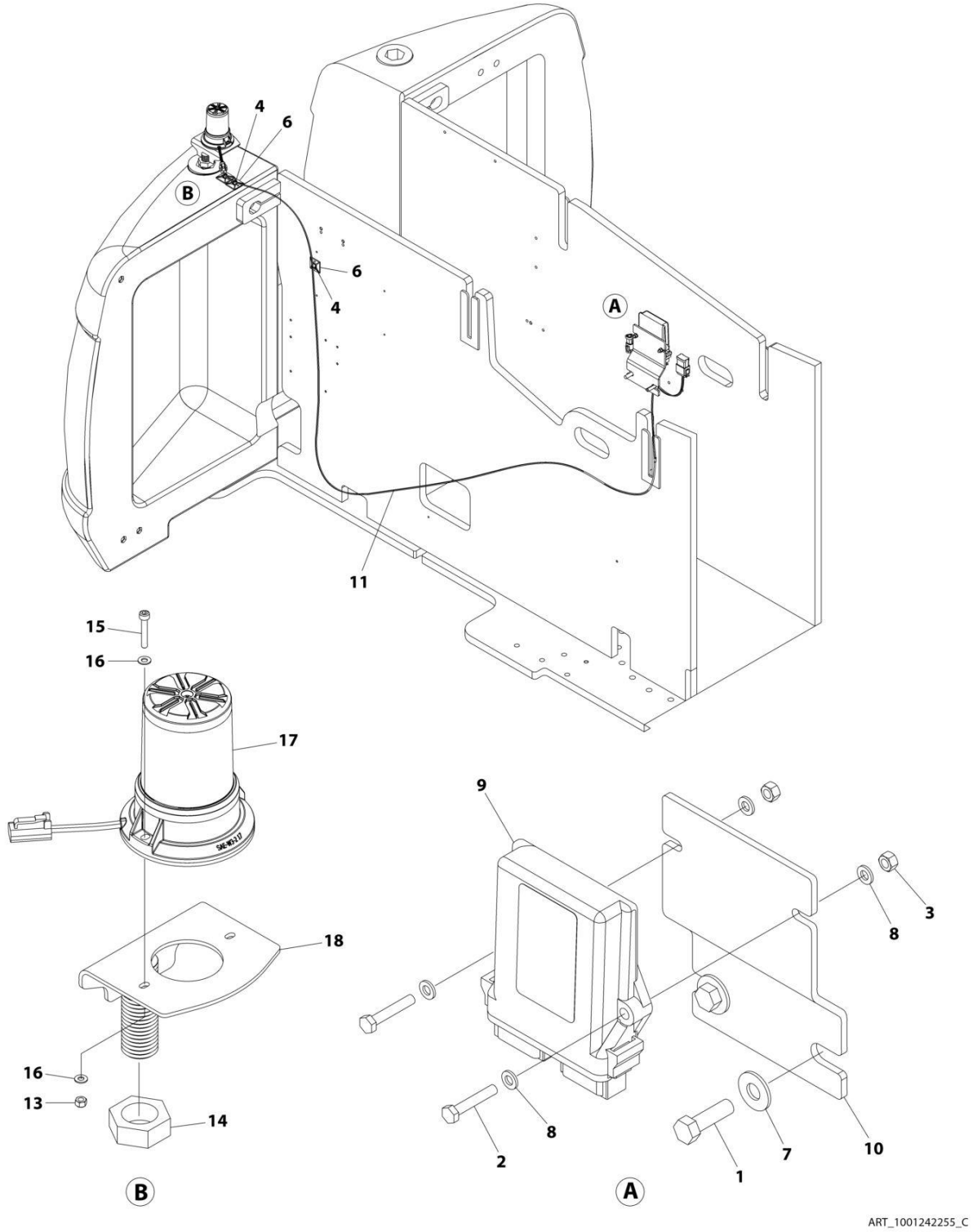


FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242255	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	C
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Cable (Not Shown)	
6	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
7	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Control - Beacon	
10	1001142722	1	Bracket	
11	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
14	3312602	1	Nut	
15	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
16	4811400	4	Washer M4	
17	1001272681	1	Light, Beacon	
17	4460891	1	Connector	
17	4460465	2	Socket	
18	1001275149	1	Mount, Strobe	

FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

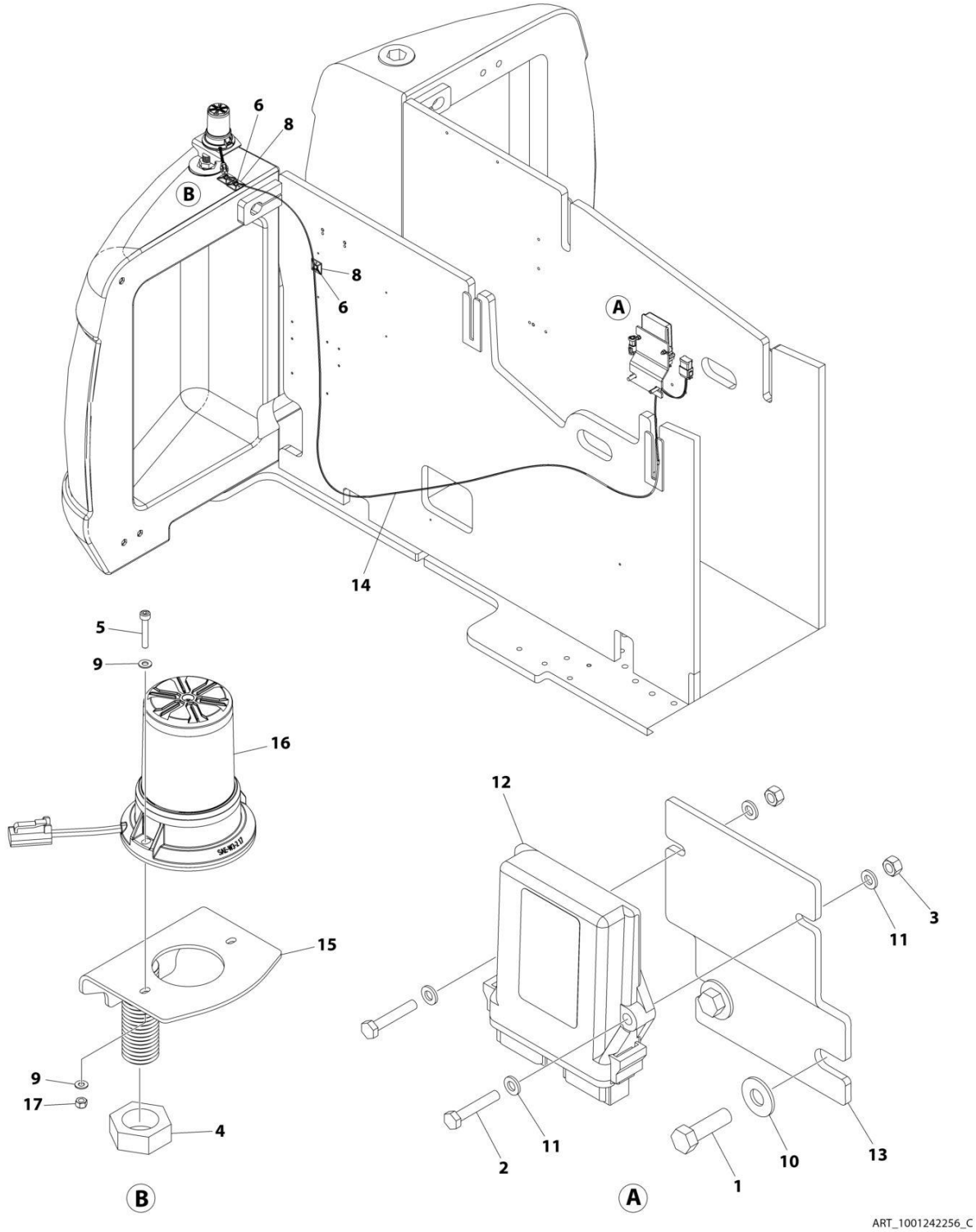


FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242256	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATAION (RED)	C
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	3312602	1	Nut	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4240032	AR	Tie Strap	
7	4240033	AR	Tie Cable (Not Shown)	
8	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
9	4811400	4	Washer M4	
10	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	1001142683	1	Module, Control	
13	1001142722	1	Bracket	
14	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
15	1001275149	1	Mount, Strobe	
16	1001272682	1	Light, Beacon	
16	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Socket	
17	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	

FIGURE 2-39. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)

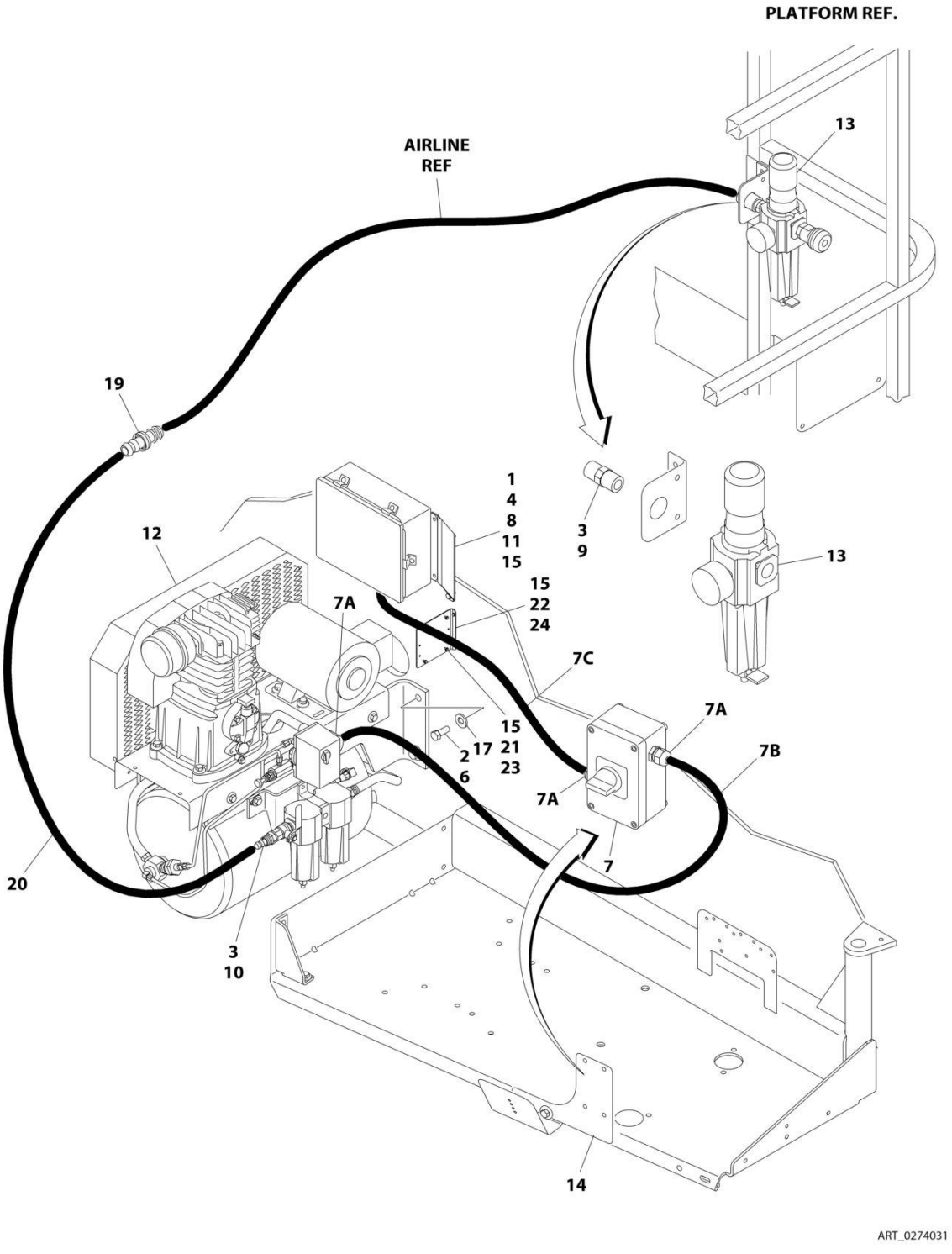


FIGURE 2-39. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274031	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	3	Sealant	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
7A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
7B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
7C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
8	0903088	2	Bracket, Generator Box	
9	2220252	1	Fitting, Adapter NPT	
10	2220750	1	Fitting	
11	3300454	4	Nut, Tinnerman 1/4	
12	3600386	1	Air Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
13	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
13	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
13	7027782	1	Filter	
13	7027784	1	Gauge	
13	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
14	4340747	1	Bracket, Control Box	
15	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
17	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
19	2221037	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2720545	1	Hose, Air	
21	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
22	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
23	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
24	3575874	1	Bracket, Module	
25	4460428	1	Connector	

FIGURE 2-40. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

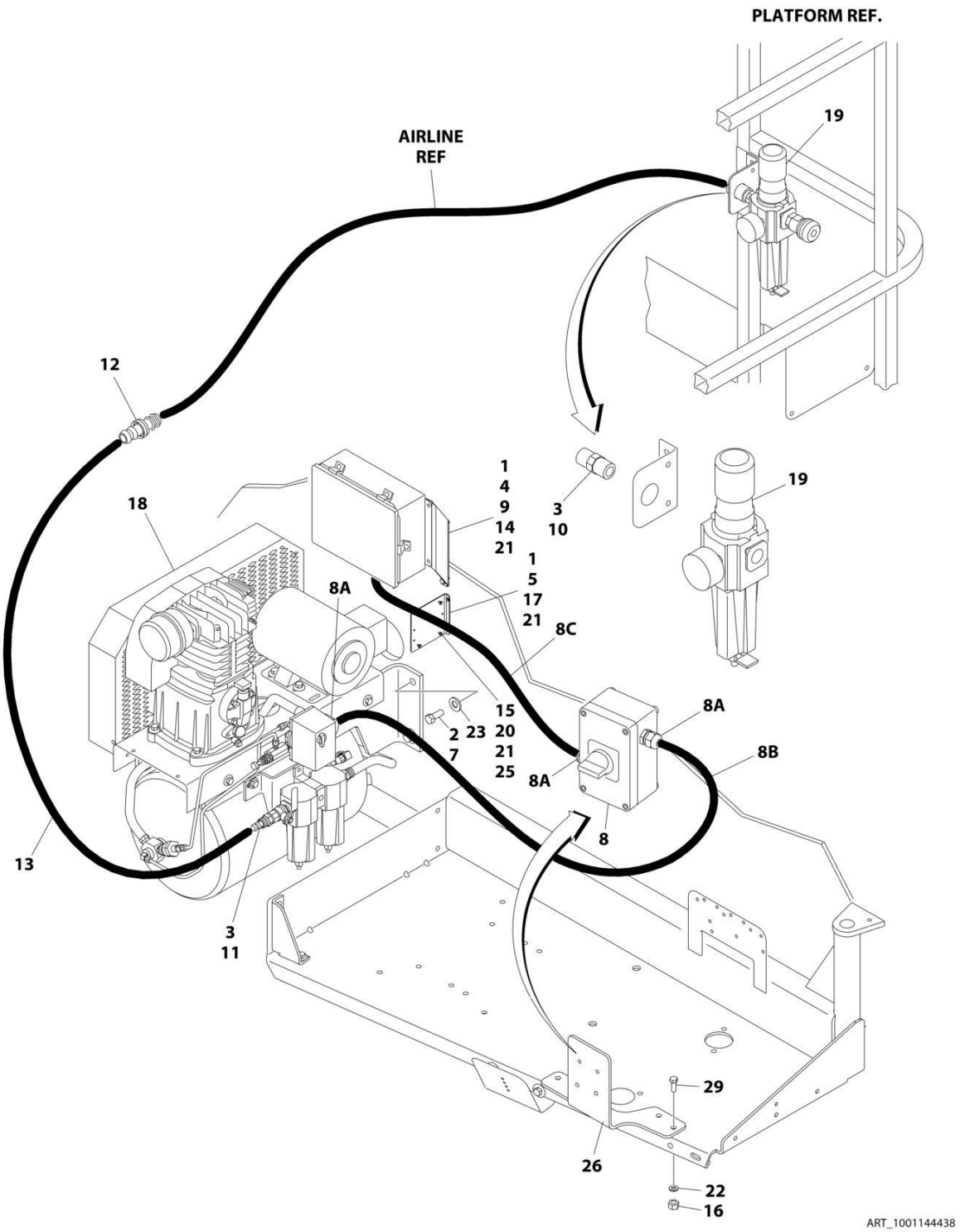


FIGURE 2-40. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001144438	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
8	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
8A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
8B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
8C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
9	0903088	2	Bracket, Generator Box	
10	2220252	1	Fitting, Adapter NPT	
11	2220750	1	Fitting	
12	2221037	1	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2720545	1	Hose, Air	
14	3300454	4	Nut, Tinnerman 1/4	
15	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
16	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
17	3575874	1	Bracket, Module	
18	3600386	1	Air Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in tihs Section)	
19	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
19	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
19	7027782	1	Filter	
19	7027784	1	Gauge	
19	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
20	3931424	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2	
21	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
22	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
25	1001110425	4	Spacer	
26	1001144447	1	Bracket, Control Box	
27	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
28	8406201	1	Clip (Not Shown)	
29	0641609	3	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/8	

FIGURE 2-41. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

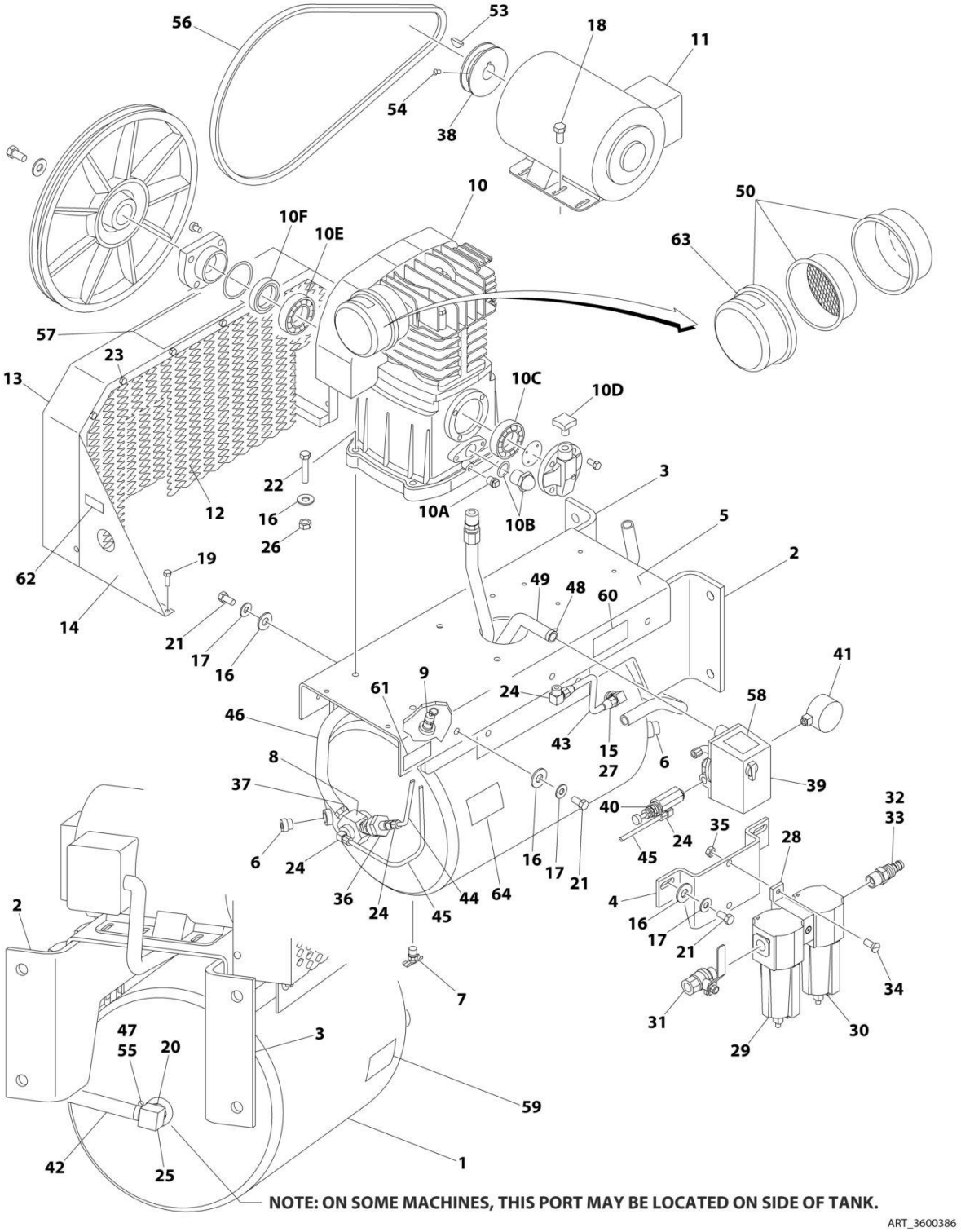


FIGURE 2-41. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600386	Ref	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7026632	1	Tank	
2	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	1	Bracket, Regulator Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	1	Deck (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	7026633	1	Valve, Drain	
8	7026634	1	Valve, Check	
9	7026635	1	Valve, Safety	
10	7026636	1	Pump Assembly	
10	7026659	1	Gasket and Seal Kit	
10A	7026651	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
10B	7026652	1	Gauge, Oil Sight	
10C	7026653	1	Bearing	
10D	7026654	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
10E	7026655	1	Bearing	
10F	7026656	1	Seal	
11	7026637	1	Motor Assembly	
11	See Note	1	Brush Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	1	Screen, Inner (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	See Note	1	Guard, Belt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	See Note	2	Support (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	4751600	18	Washer 3/8	
17	4761600	10	Washer 3/8	
18	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
19	0641406	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
20	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
22	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
23	See Note	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	See Note	4	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
27	See Note	1	Fitting, Compression (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7026660	1	Filter, Oil Removal	
30	7026661	1	Filter, Water Removal	
31	70001663	1	Valve, Ball Shut-Off	
32	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
33	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	See Note	2	Screw 1/4 x 1 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
36	See Note	1	Unloader (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
37	See Note	1	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
38	See Note	1	Pulley (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
39	7026638	1	Switch, Pressure	
40	7026639	1	Vale, Pilot	
41	7026640	1	Gauge	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	1	Hose (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
43	See Note	1	Tube, Feed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
46	See Note	1	Aftercooler (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
47	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
48	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
49	See Note	1	Harness, Wiring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	7026658	1	Filter Assembly	
50	7026641	1	Element, Filter	
51	See Note	23 oz	Oil, Compressor (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	See Note	1	Key (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
54	See Note	2	Setscrew (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
55	See Note	2	Cover, Clamp End (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
56	7026642	1	Belt	
57	7026643	1	Decal - Unit Warning	
58	7026644	1	Decal - Pressure Switch Warning	
59	7026645	1	Decal - Drain Tank Warning	
60	7026646	1	Decal - Compressor Maintenance	
61	7026647	1	Decal - Initial Oil Fill	
62	7026648	1	Decal - Hot Surfaces Warning	
63	7026649	1	Decal - Paper Element Cleaning	
64	7026650	1	Decal - Dual Control	

FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

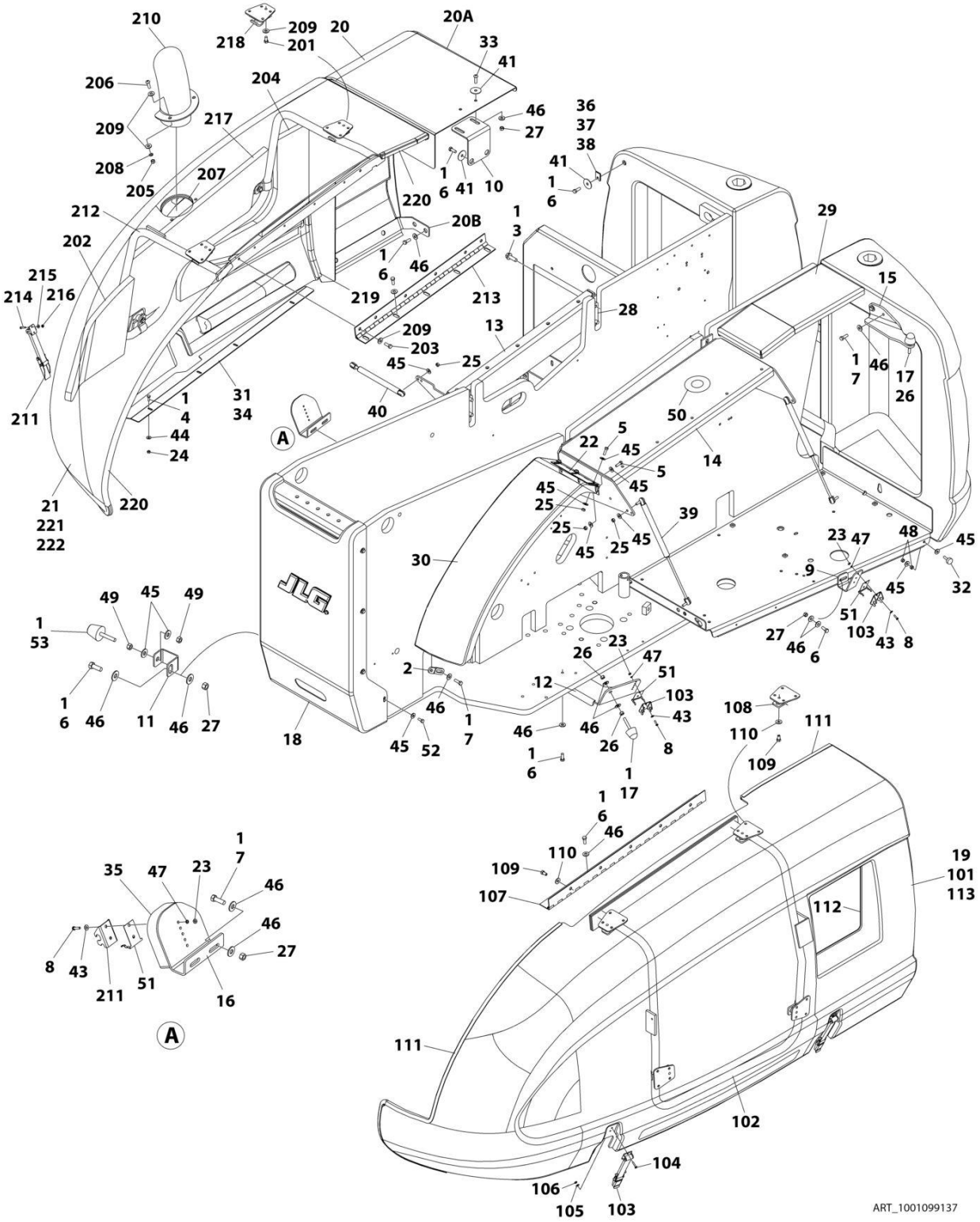


FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099137	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0811812	8	Bolt	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
10	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
11	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
12	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
13	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940071	2	Bumper	
18	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
19	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
19		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
20	1671233	1	Spacer Assembly	
20A	3960453	68 in /1.73m	Seal	
20B	0903308	1	Bracket	
21	1001099138	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown):	
21		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
22	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
23	3311001	6	Nut #10	
24	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
25	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
26	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
27	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
28	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
29	1001290021	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
30	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
31	3571712	1	Plate, Seal	
32	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
33	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
34	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
35	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
36	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
37	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
38	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
39	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
40	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
41	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	29	Washer 5/16	
46	4751600	35	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	
48	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
49	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
50	1120601	1	Plug	
51	2940188	3	Latch	
52	0641506	8	Bolt, 5/16 x 3/4	
53	0940088	2	Bumper	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001099138	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	B
201	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
202	2820233	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
203	0641608	6	Insulation, Center Sound	
204	2820235	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
205	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
206	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
207	1001101623	1	Shield, Heat Gasket	
208	4740500	2	Washer	
209	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
210	1001099121	1	Exhaust Tube Weldment	
211	2940088	1	Latch	
212	1671230	1	Frame, Tubular	
213	2600209	1	Hinge	
214	0721008	2	Screw, #10 x 1	
215	4751000	2	Washer #10	
216	3311001	2	Nut #10	
217	2820234	AR	Insulation	
218	1321384	4	Hold Down	
219	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
220	3960464	65 in /1.67m	Seal	
221	1001101673	AR	Insulation	

FIGURE 2-43. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES)

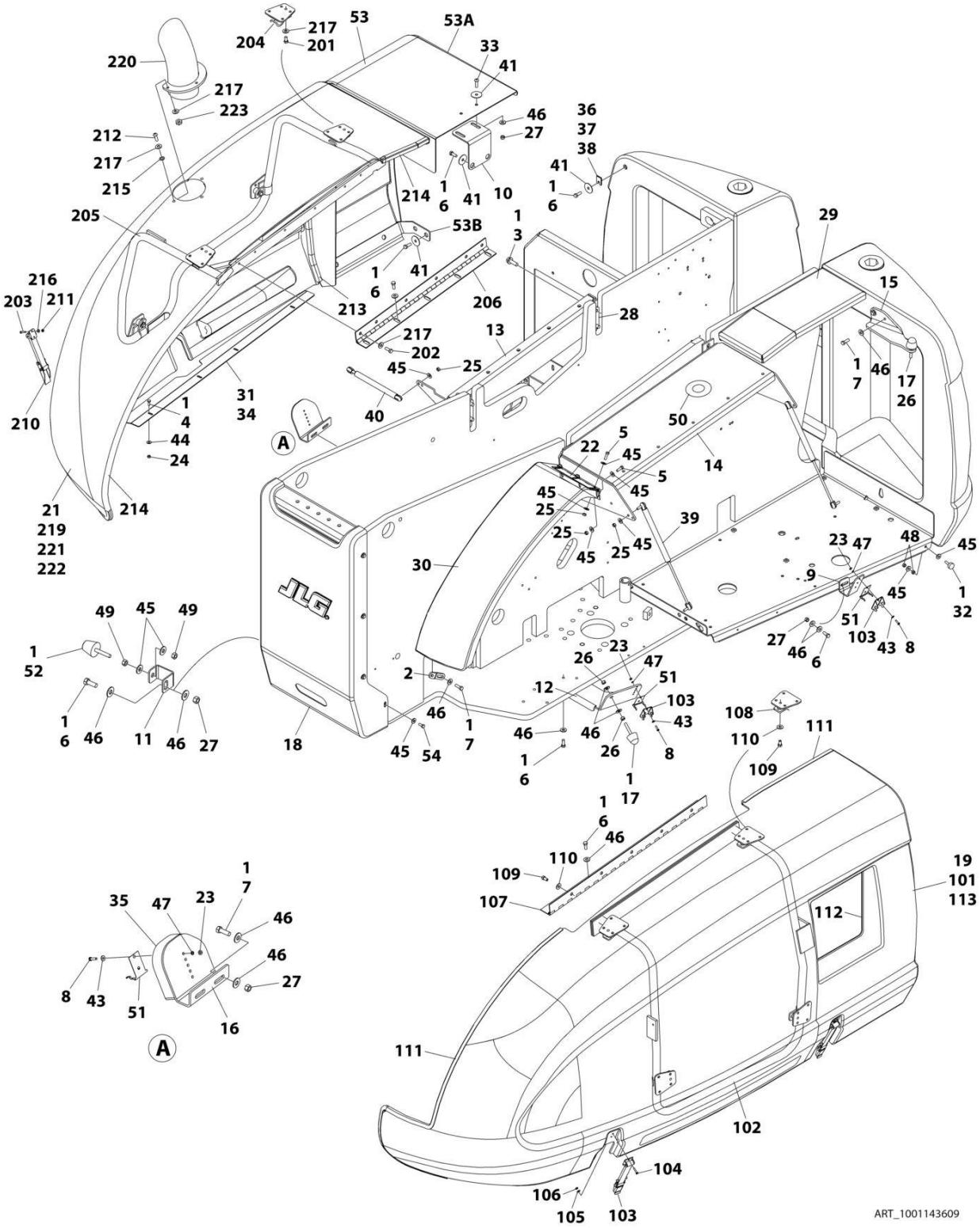


FIGURE 2-43. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143609	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0811812	8	Bolt	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
10	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
11	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
12	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
13	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940071	2	Bumper	
18	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
19	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
19		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS Section.	
21	1001143607	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-223 for Breakdown)	
21		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL Section.	
22	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
23	3311001	6	Nut #10	
24	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
25	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
26	3311601	AR	Nut 3/8	
27	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
28	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
29	1001290021	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
30	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
31	1001143858	1	Plate, Seal (Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines)	
32	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
33	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
34	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
35	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
36	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
37	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
38	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
39	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
40	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
41	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	
48	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
49	3321501	AR	Nut 5/16	
50	1120601	1	Plug	
51	2940188	3	Latch	
52	0940088	2	Stopper	
53	1001149673	1	Spacer	
54	0641506	8	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001143607	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	G
201	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
202	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
203	0721008	2	Screw #10 x 1	
204	1321384	4	Hold Down	
205	1001153435	1	Frame, Tubular	
206	2600209	1	Hinge	
210	2940088	1	Latch	
211	3311001	2	Nut #10	
212	3900316	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
212	88261039	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
213	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
214	3960464	65 in /1.67m	Seal	
215	4740500	3	Washer	
216	4751000	2	Washer #10	
217	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
220	1001143611	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
221	1001152566	AR	Insulate, Heat	
222	1001117140	AR	Tape	
223	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 2-44. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

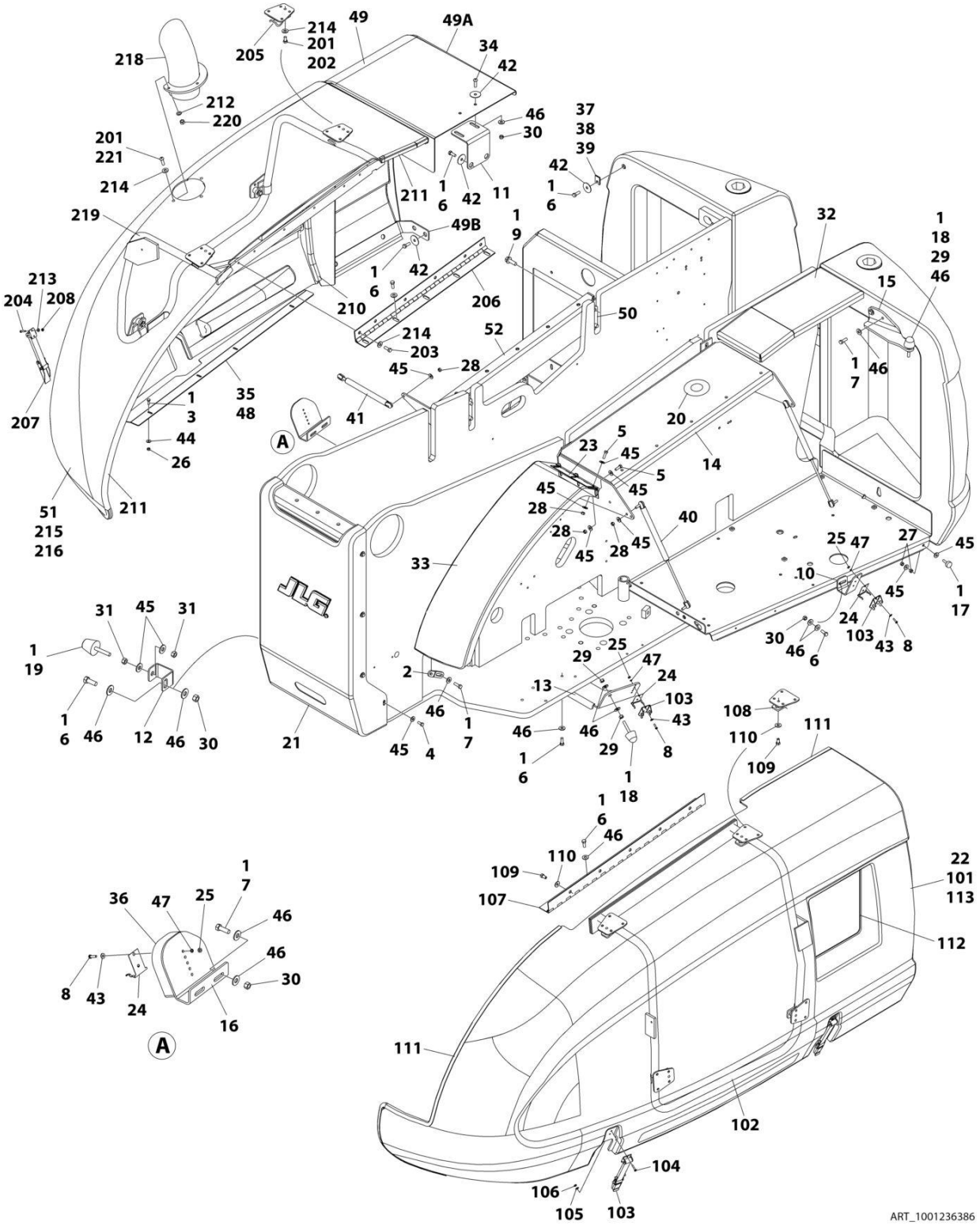


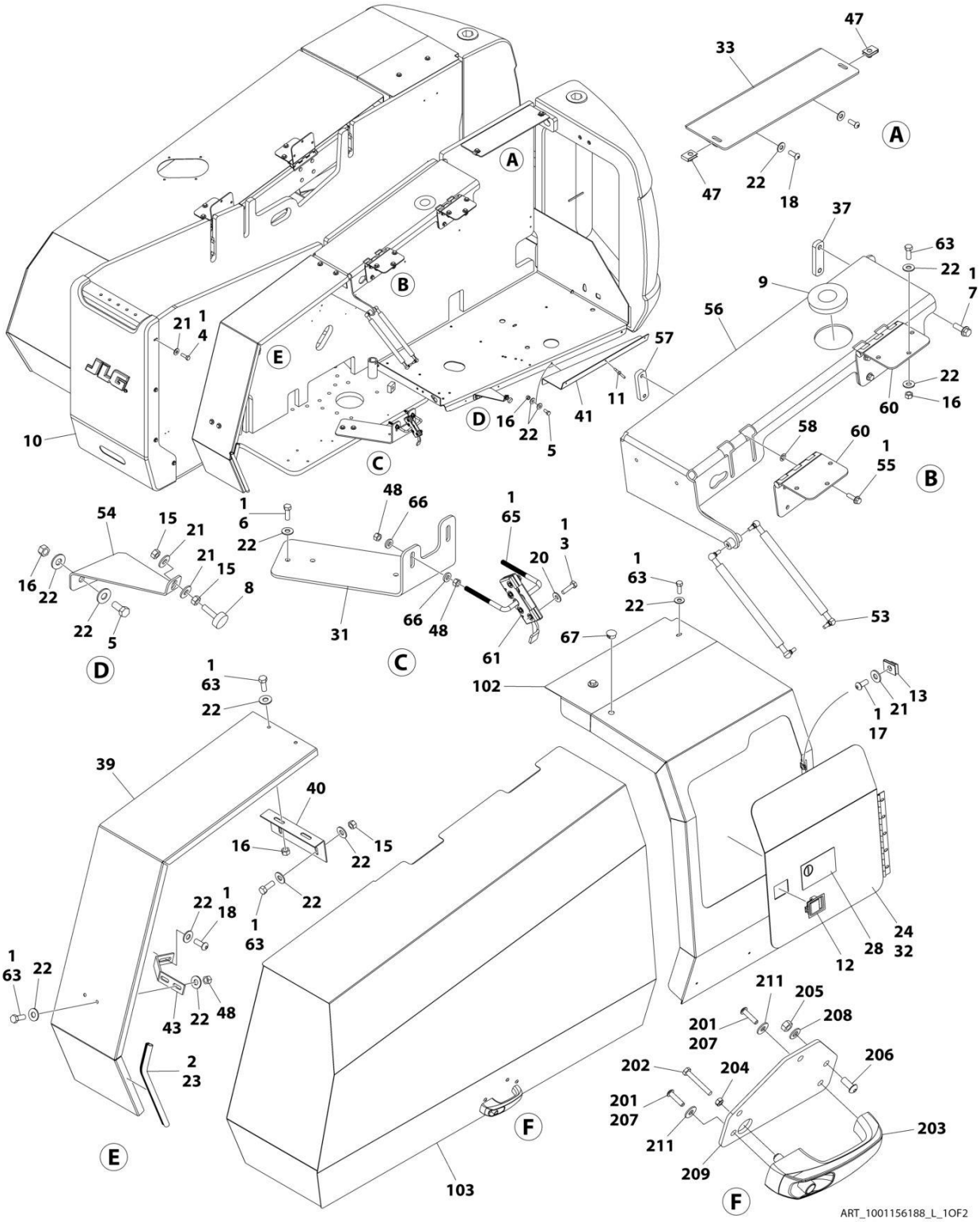
FIGURE 2-44. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236386	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	21	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0811812	8	Bolt	
10	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
11	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
12	0902219	1	Bracket, Bumper	
13	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
18	0940071	2	Bumper	
19	0940088	2	Stopper	
20	1120601	1	Plug	
21	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
22	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
22		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
23	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
24	2940188	3	Latch	
25	3311001	6	Nut #10	
26	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
27	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
28	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
29	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
30	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
31	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
32	1001290021	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
33	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
34	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
35	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
36	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
37	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
38	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
39	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
40	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
41	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
42	4740076	7	Washer, Fender	
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	29	Washer 5/16	
46	4751600	31	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001143858	1	Plate, Seal (Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines)	
49	1001149673	1	Spacer	
50	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
51	1001236387	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown)	
51		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
52	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001236387	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	C
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
203	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
204	0721008	2	Screw #10 x 1	
205	1321384	4	Hold Down	
206	2600209	1	Hinge	
207	2940088	1	Latch	
208	3311001	2	Nut #10	
210	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
211	3960464	65 in/1.67m	Seal	
212	4740500	3	Washer	
213	4751000	2	Washer #10	
214	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
215	1001117140	AR	Tape	
216	1001270099	AR	Insulate, Heat	
218	1001236389	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
219	1001236871	1	Frame, Tubular	
220	3271601	1	Nut 3/8	
221	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	

FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



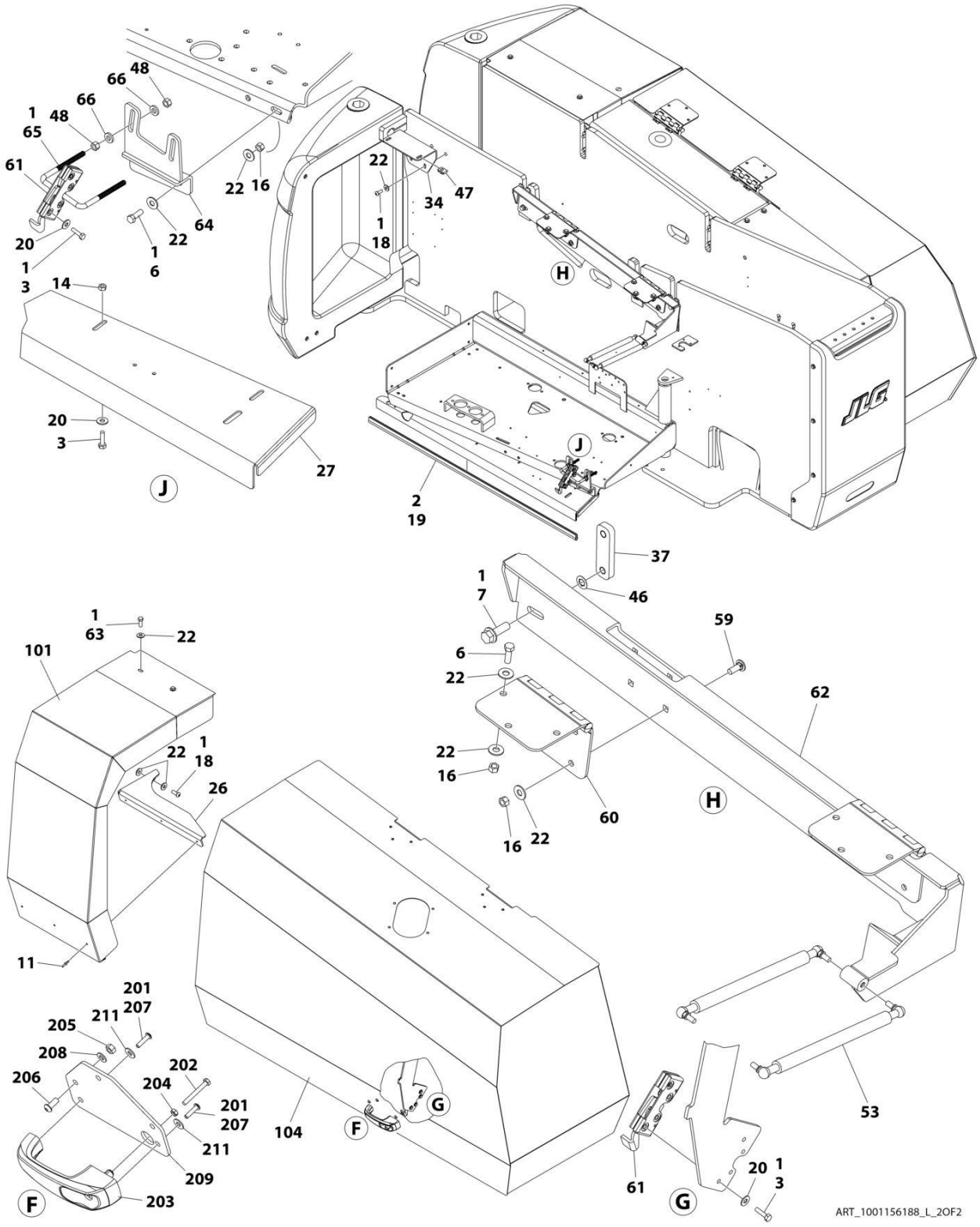
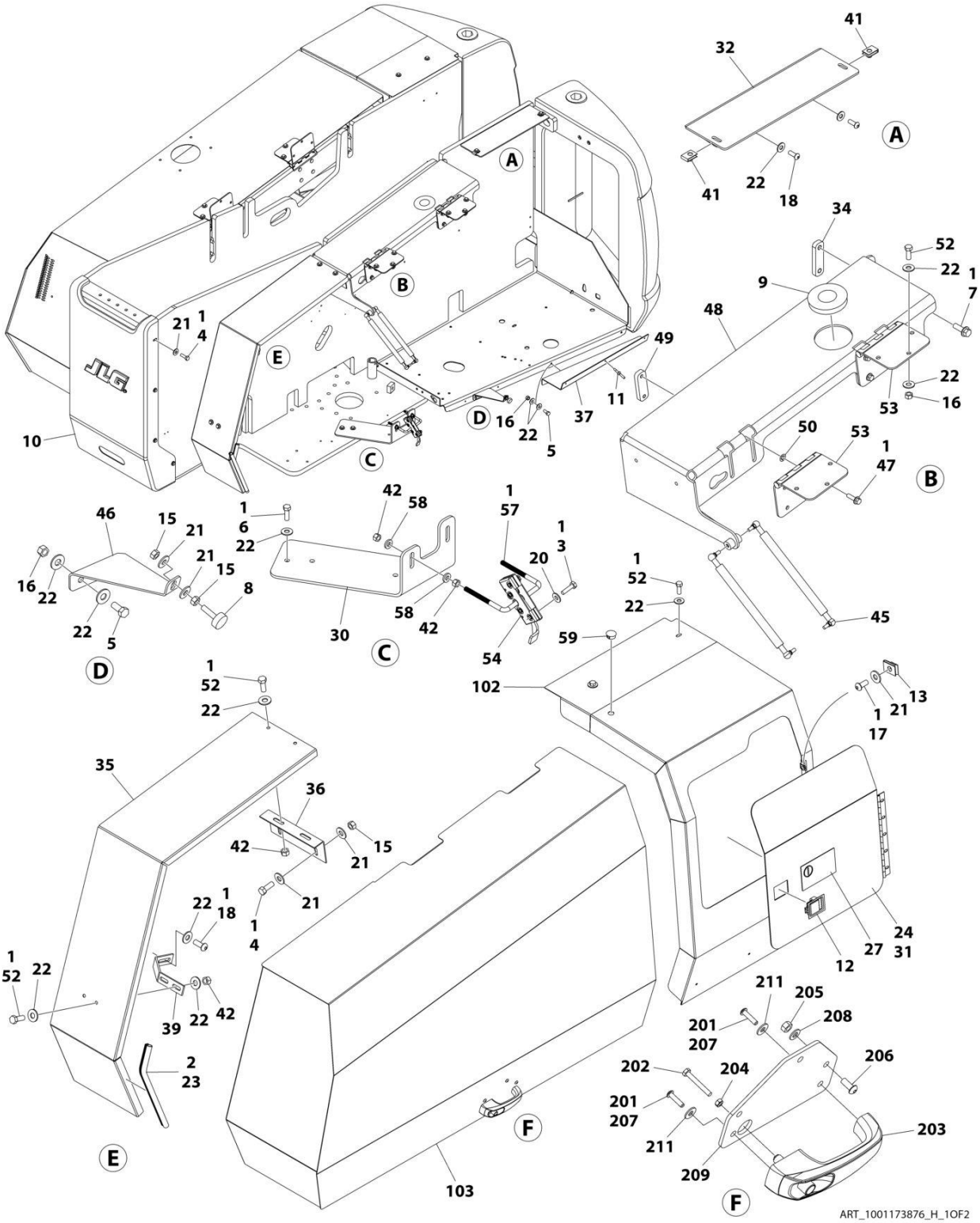

66
48
66
1
48
65
61
20
1
3
14
22
16
22
64
1
6
22
1
18
34
47
H
20
3
27
J
2
19
J
37
1
7
46
59
6
22
62
22
16
60
H
16
22
1
63
22
101
22
1
18
26
11
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
53
61
G
20
1
3
ART_1001156188_L_2OF2

FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001156188	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641408	12	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641609	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
8	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
9	1120601	1	Plug	
10	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
11	2080040	6	Fastener	
12	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
13	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
17	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
18	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
19	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
20	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	13	Washer 5/16	
22	4751600	69	Washer 3/8	
23	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
24	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
26	1001117234	1	Bracket	
27	1001117249	1	Plate	
28	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
31	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
32	1001117598	1	Door	
33	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
34	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
37	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
39	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
40	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
41	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
43	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
46	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
47	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	3311601	10	Nut 3/8	
53	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
54	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
55	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
56	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
57	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
58	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
59	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
60	1001186254	4	Hinge	
61	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
62	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
63	0641608	16	Screw 3/8 x 1	
64	1001250292	1	Bracket	
65	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
66	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
67	3520030	1	Plug	
100	1001290382	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001289874	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	D
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



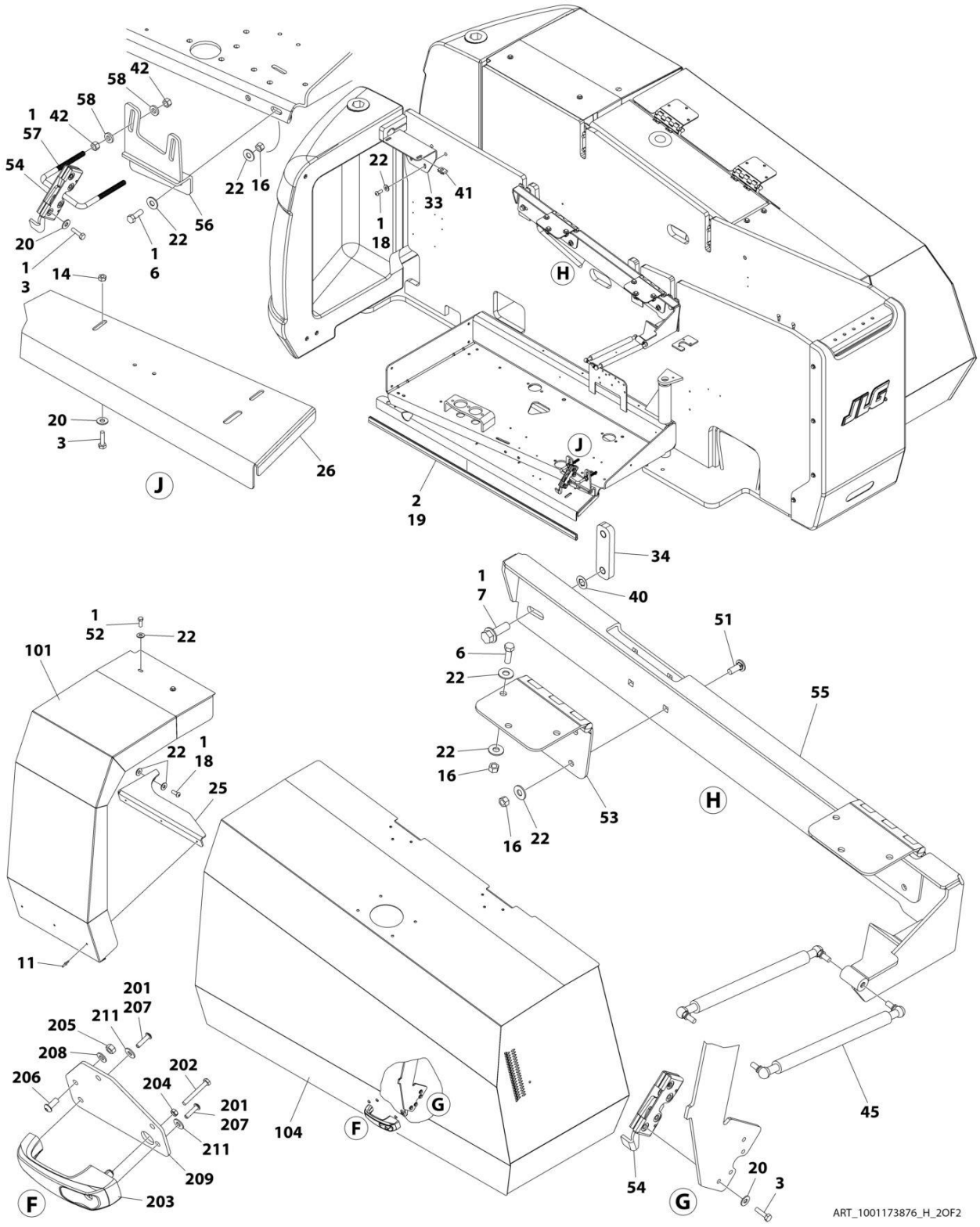
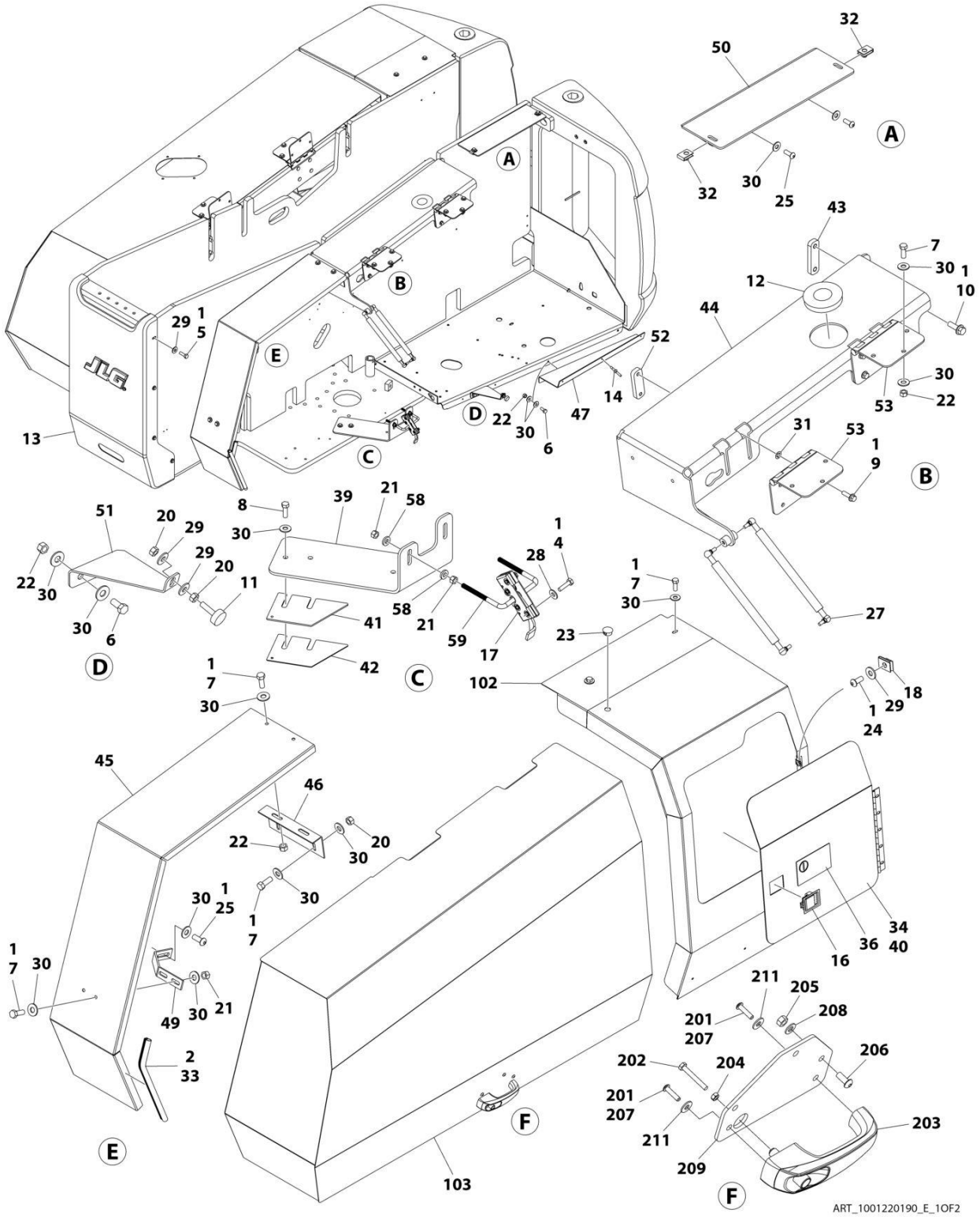

58
42
58
1
42
57
54
20
1
3
14
56
22
1
6
22
16
22
1
18
33
41
H
20
3
26
J
2
19
34
1
7
40
51
6
22
55
22
16
53
H
16
22
1
52
22
101
22
1
18
25
11
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
45
54
G
20
3
ART_1001173876_H_2OF2

FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001173876	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641408	12	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641508	10	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641609	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
8	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
9	1120601	1	Plug	
10	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
11	2080040	6	Fastener	
12	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
13	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	24	Nut 3/8	
17	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
18	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
19	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
20	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	4751600	57	Washer 3/8	
23	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
24	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
25	1001117234	1	Bracket	
26	1001117249	1	Plate	
27	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
30	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
31	1001117598	1	Door	
32	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
33	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
34	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
35	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
36	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
37	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
39	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
40	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
41	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
42	3311601	12	Nut 3/8	
45	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
46	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
47	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
48	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
49	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
50	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
51	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	0641608	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
53	1001186254	4	Hinge	
54	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
55	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
56	1001250292	1	Bracket	
57	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
58	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
59	3520030	1	Plug	
100	1001290383	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001289874	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001162915	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
	1001162915	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	C
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES)



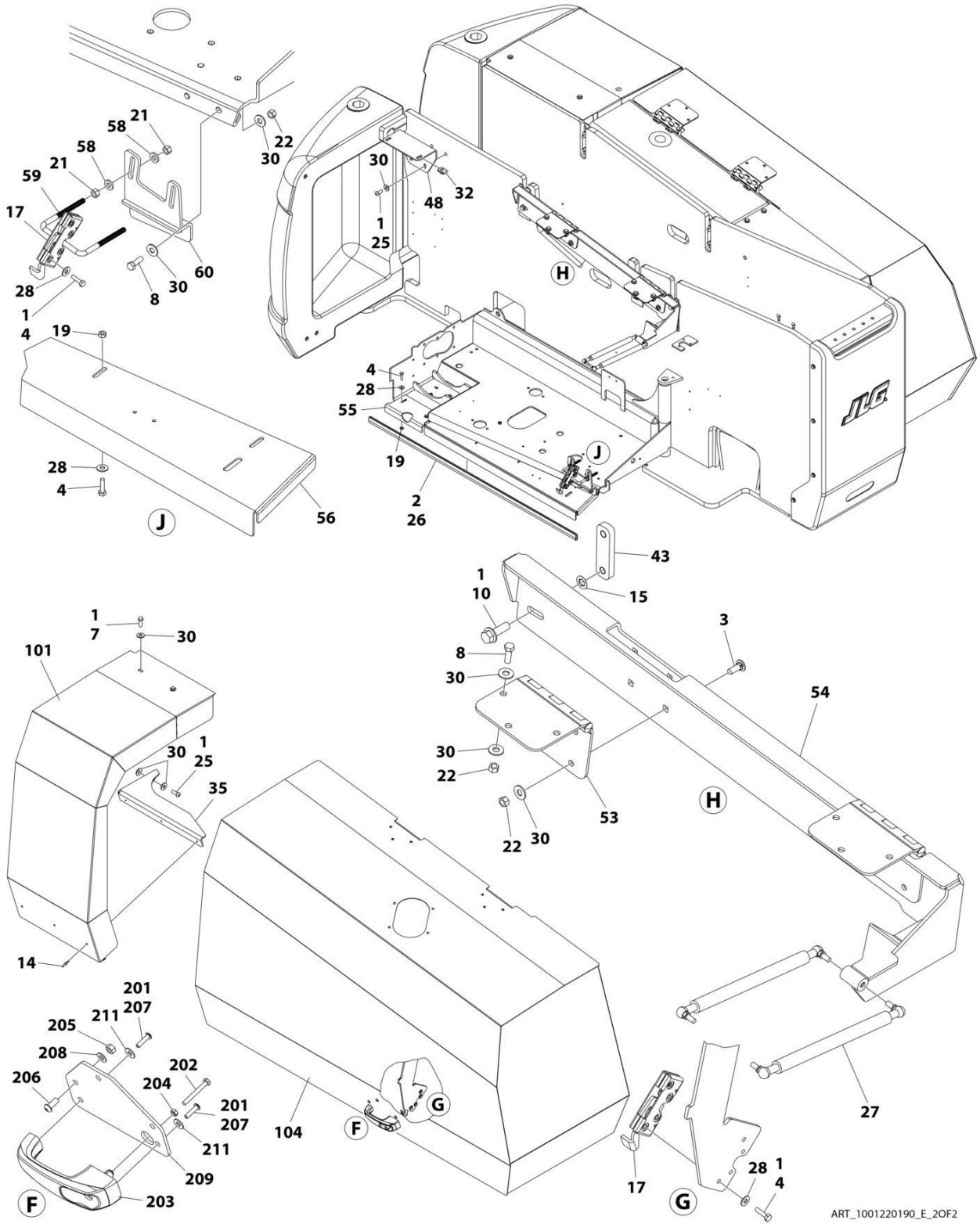

58
21
58
21
59
17
28
1
4
19
28
4
J
56
8
30
60
22
30
30
32
48
1
25
H
4
28
55
19
2
26
J
43
1
10
15
3
8
30
54
30
22
53
22
30
H
1
7
30
101
30
1
25
35
14
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
17
G
28
1
4
27
ART_1001220190_E_2OF2

FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001220190	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (FORD ENGINES MACHINES)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641408	13	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
11	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
12	1120601	1	Plug	
13	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
14	2080040	6	Fastener	
15	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
16	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
17	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
18	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
19	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
20	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	10	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
23	3520030	1	Plug	
24	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4i	
25	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
26	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
27	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
28	4751400	13	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	13	Washer 5/16	
30	4751600	69	Washer 3/8	
31	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
32	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
33	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
34	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
35	1001117234	1	Bracket	
36	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
39	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
40	1001117598	1	Door	
41	1001121122	AR	Shim 3	
42	1001121123	AR	Shim 1.5	
43	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
44	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
45	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
46	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
47	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
48	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
50	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
51	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
52	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
53	1001186254	4	Hinge	
54	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
55	1001220002	1	Plate	
56	1001220067	1	Plate	
58	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
59	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
60	1001250292	1	Bracket	
100	1001290382	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001289874	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield item 309 must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY- ENGINE SIDE	D
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

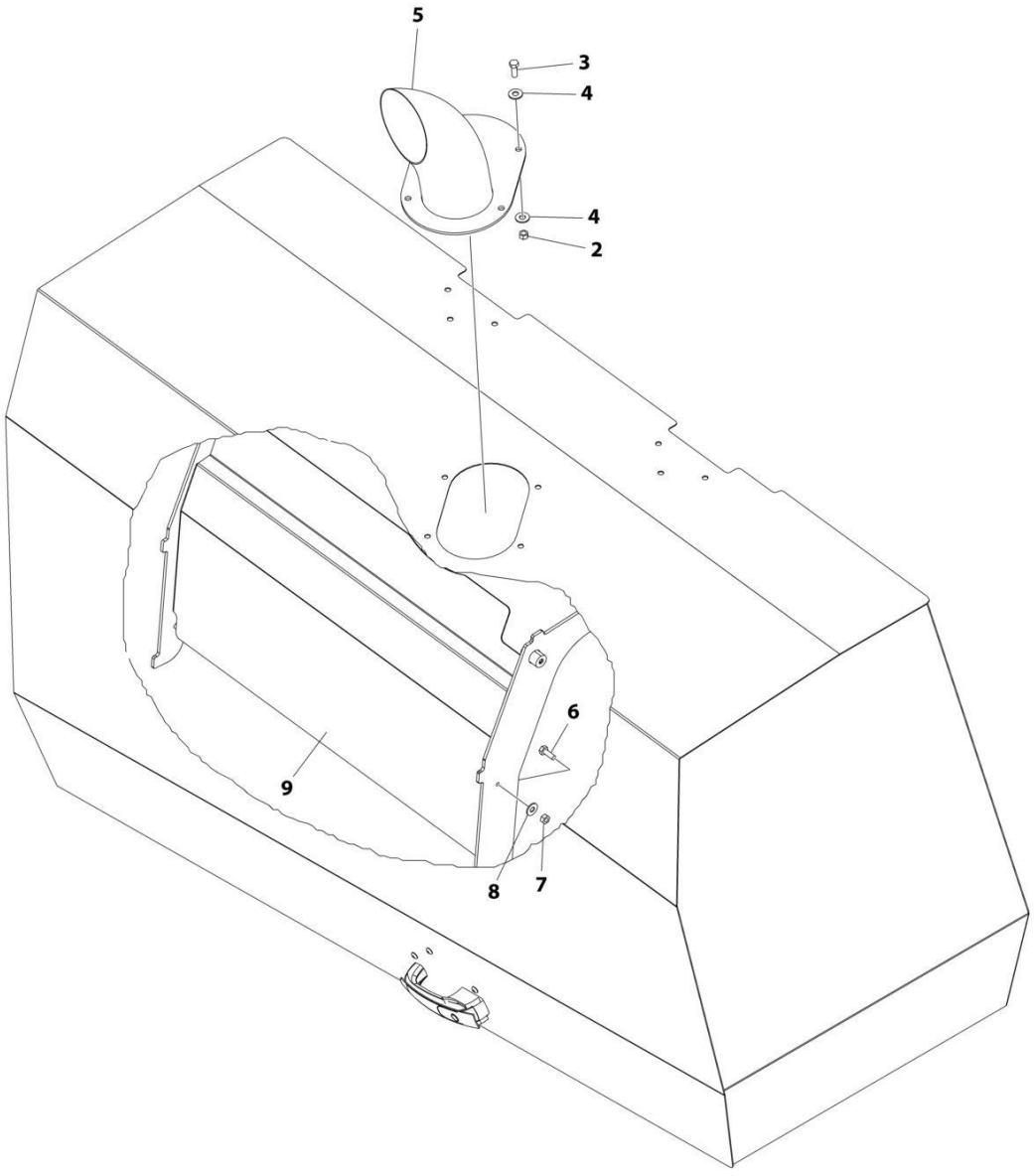


FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158167	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
2	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
5	1001116456	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
6	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	1001150561	1	Shield, Heat	

FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

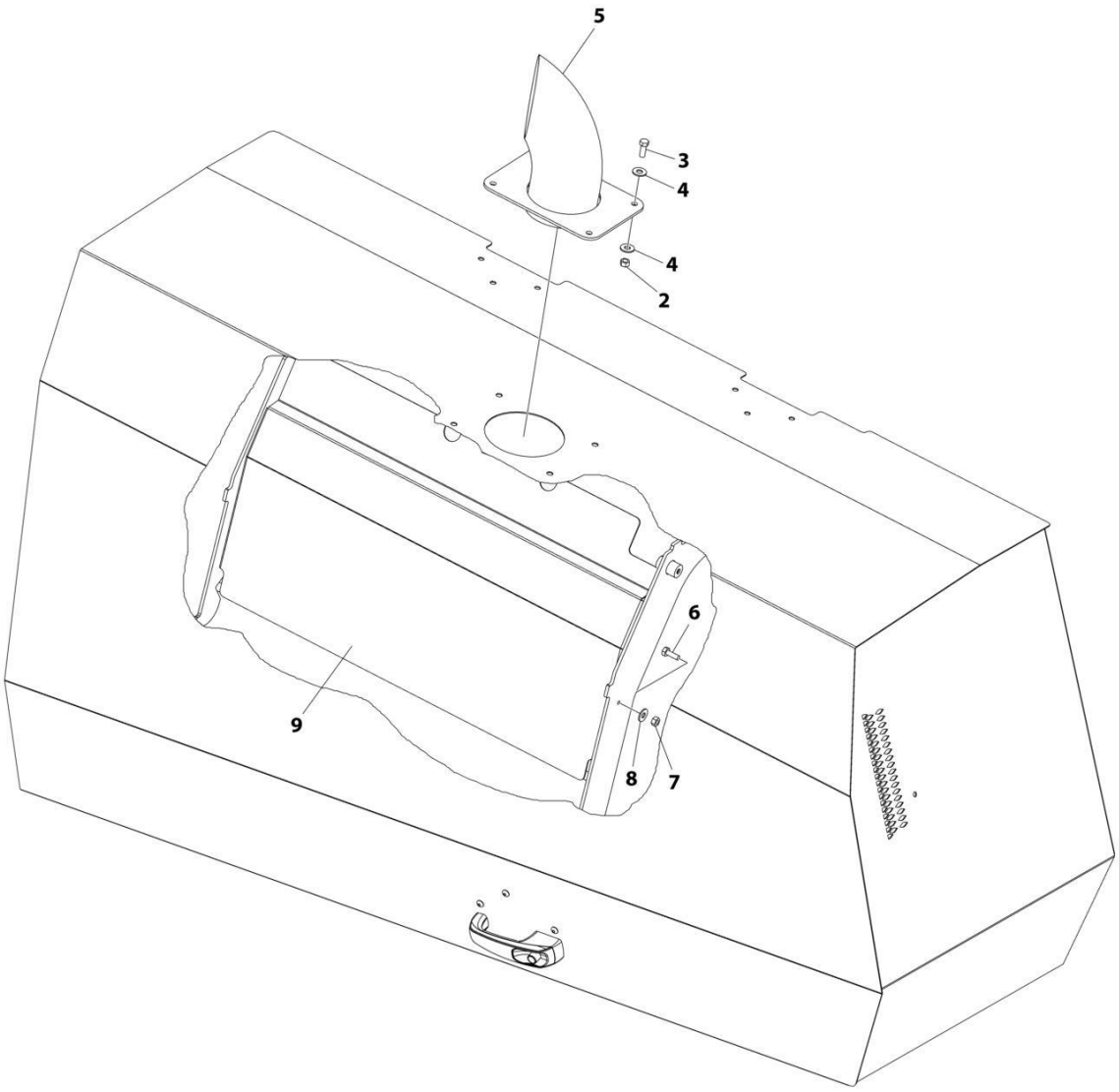


FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173878	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
2	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
5	1001144527	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
6	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	

FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES)

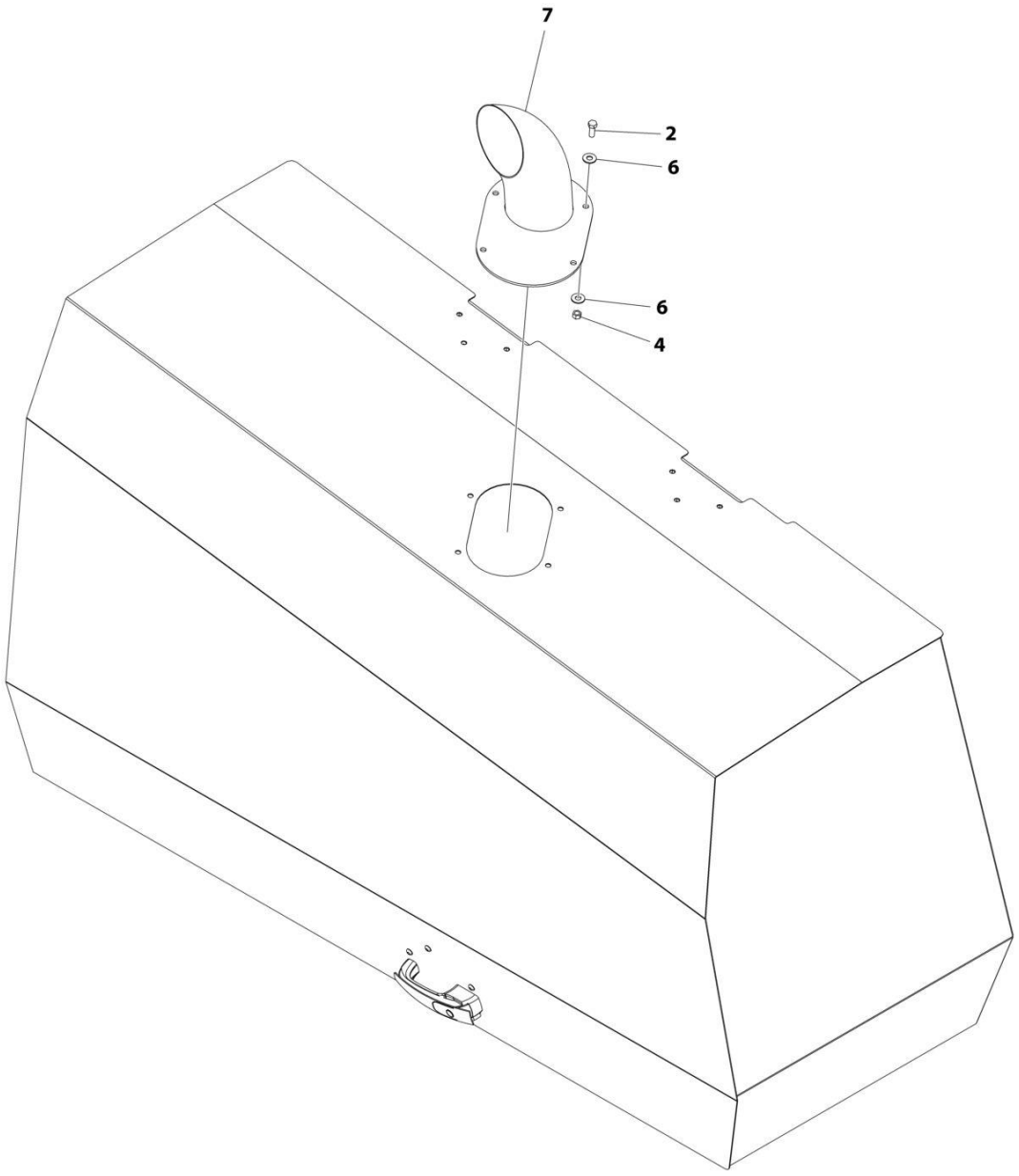


FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220189	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001116457	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

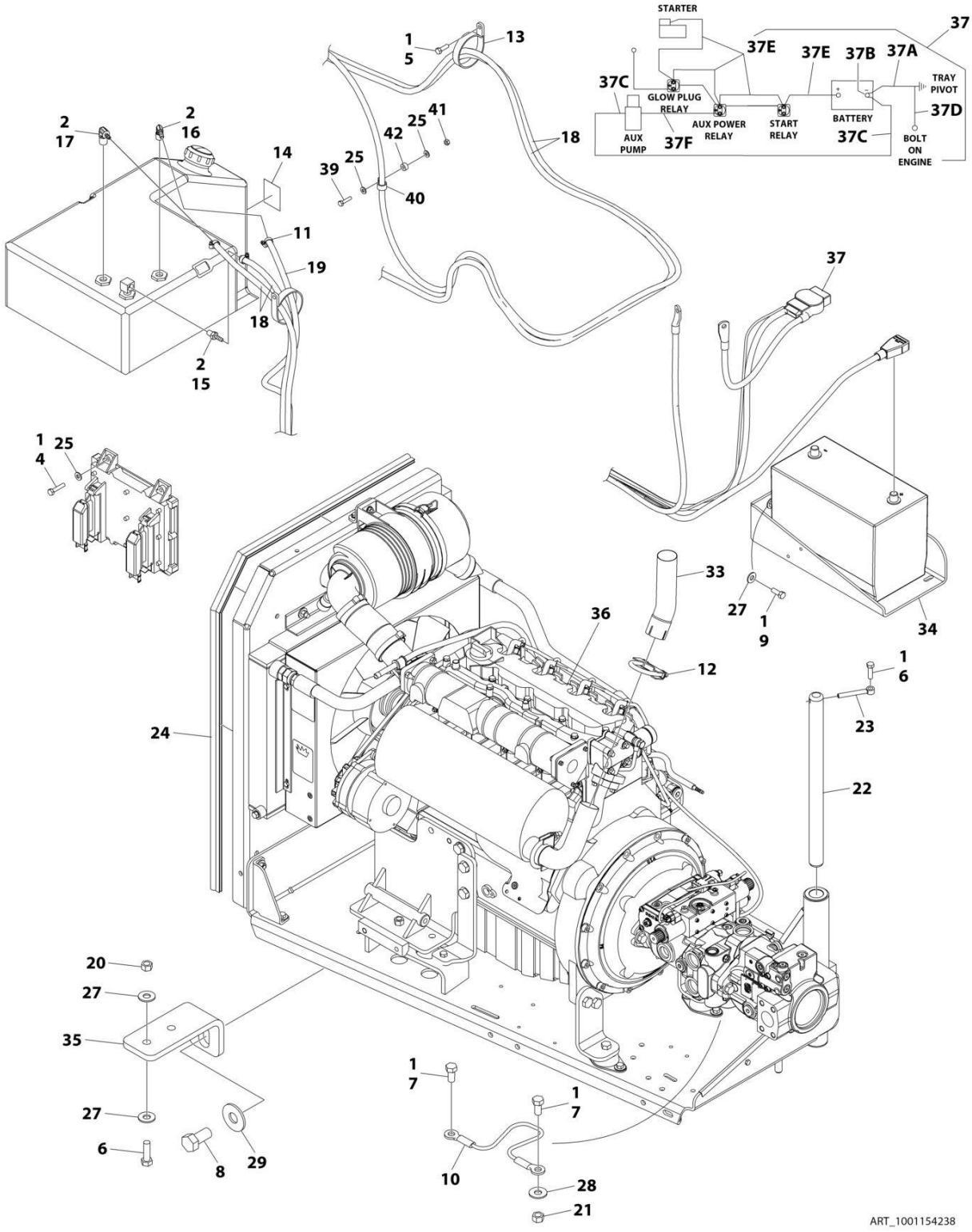


FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154238	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
11	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320176	1	Clamp	
13	1321339	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
15	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
16	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
17	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
18	2720058	30 ft/ 9m	Hose	
19	2750532	6 ft/ 1.8m	Hose	
20	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
21	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
22	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	3960389	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
25	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
28	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
29	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
33	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
34	1001162497	1	Bracket	
35	1001151070	1	Plate	
36	1001154236	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001155143	1	Kit, Battery Cable	
37A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grd)	
37B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
37C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
37D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
37E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
37F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
39	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
40	1320224	1	Clamp	
41	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
42	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

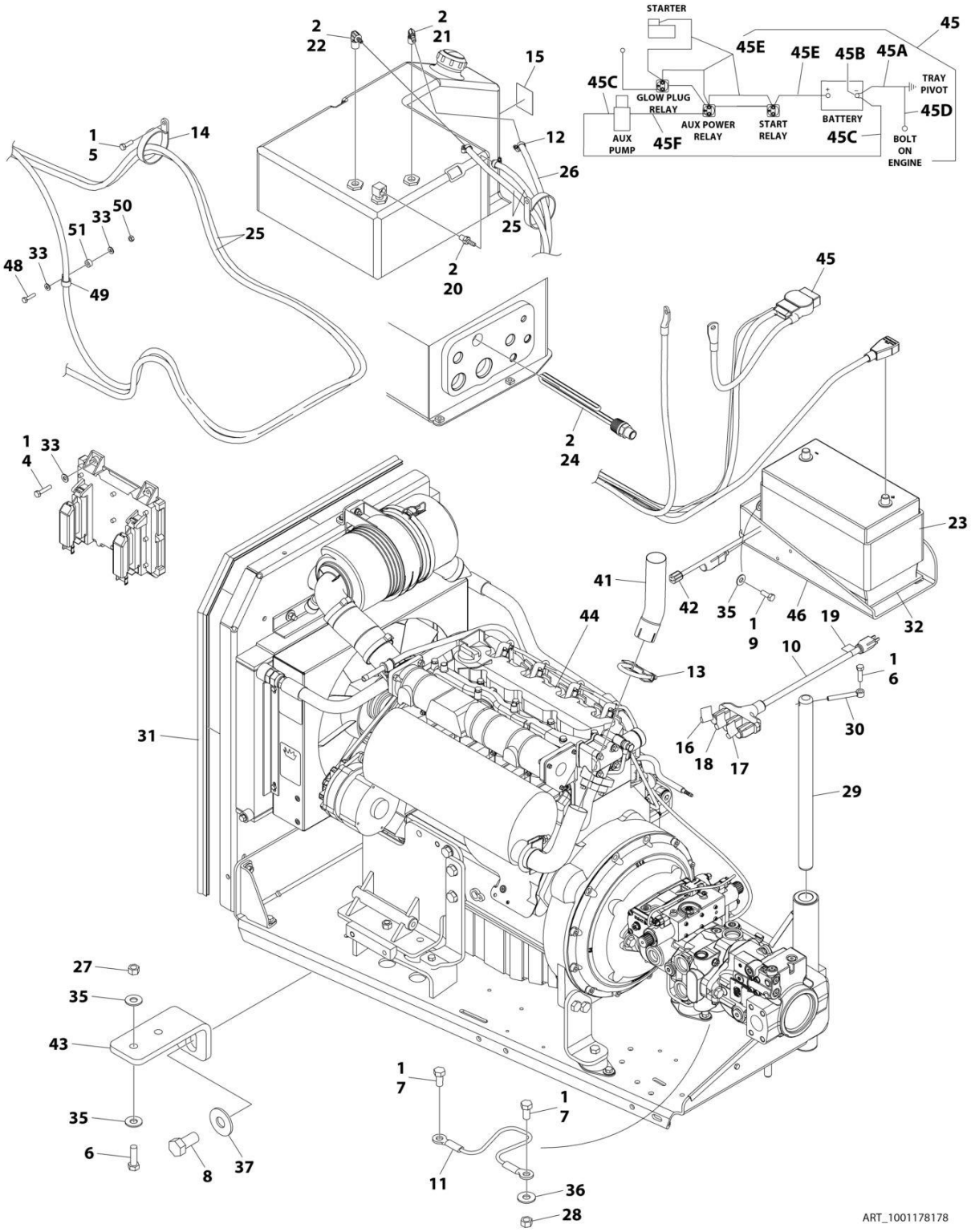


FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178178	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
11	1060637	1	Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1321339	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
16	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater (Located on Battery Heater)	
17	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater (Located on Right Side of Engine)	
18	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
19	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
20	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
21	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
22	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
23	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
24	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
25	2720058	30 ft/ 9m	Hose	
26	2750532	6 ft/ 1.8m	Hose	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	3960389	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
32	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
33	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
36	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
42	1001150918	1	Cord, 8ft Extension (Located near Battery)	
43	1001151070	1	Plate	
44	1001154237	1	Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001155143	1	Kit, Battery Cable	
45	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grd)	
45	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
45	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
45	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
45	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
45	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
48	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
49	1320224	1	Clamp	
50	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
51	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

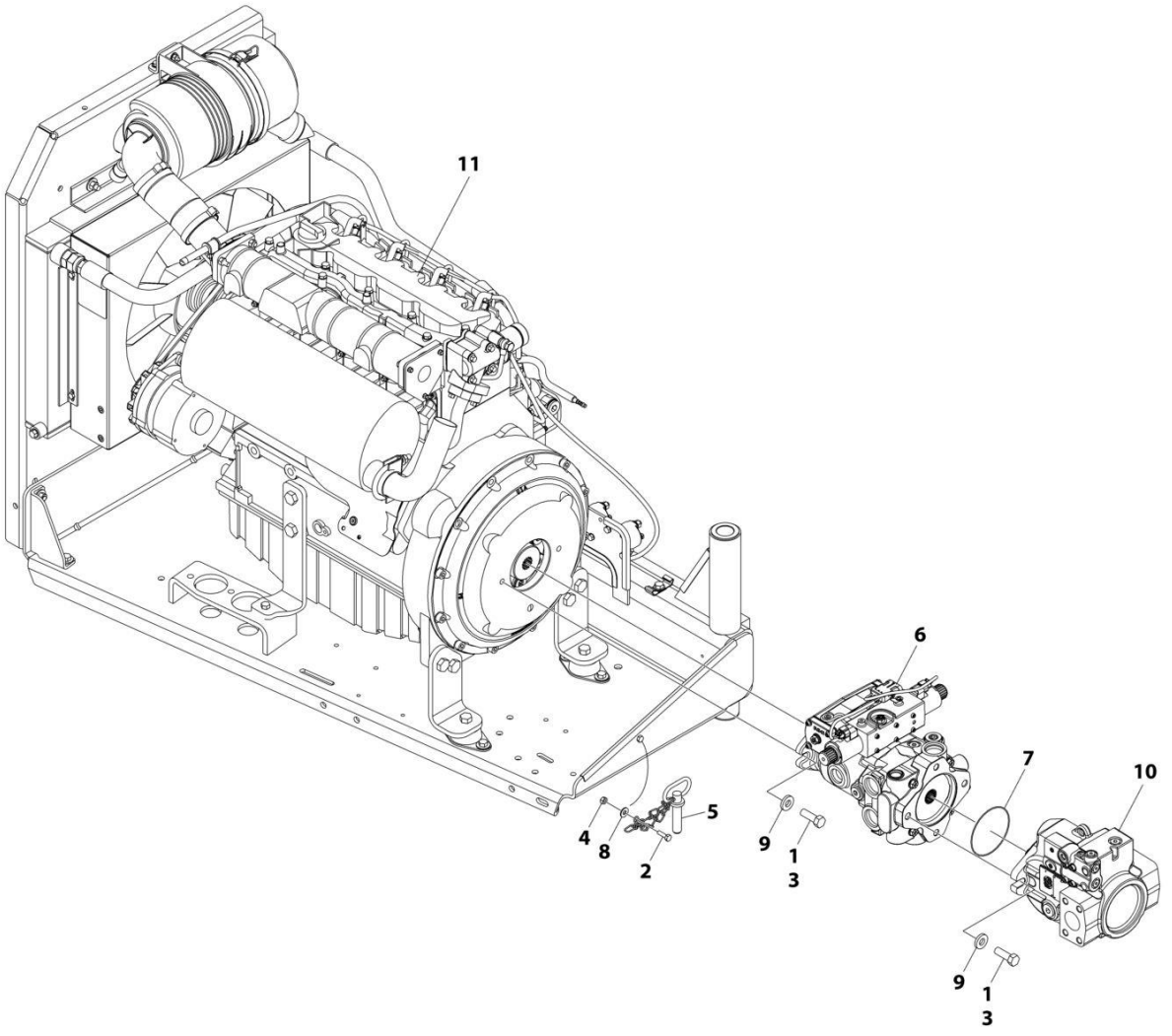


FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154236	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153396	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

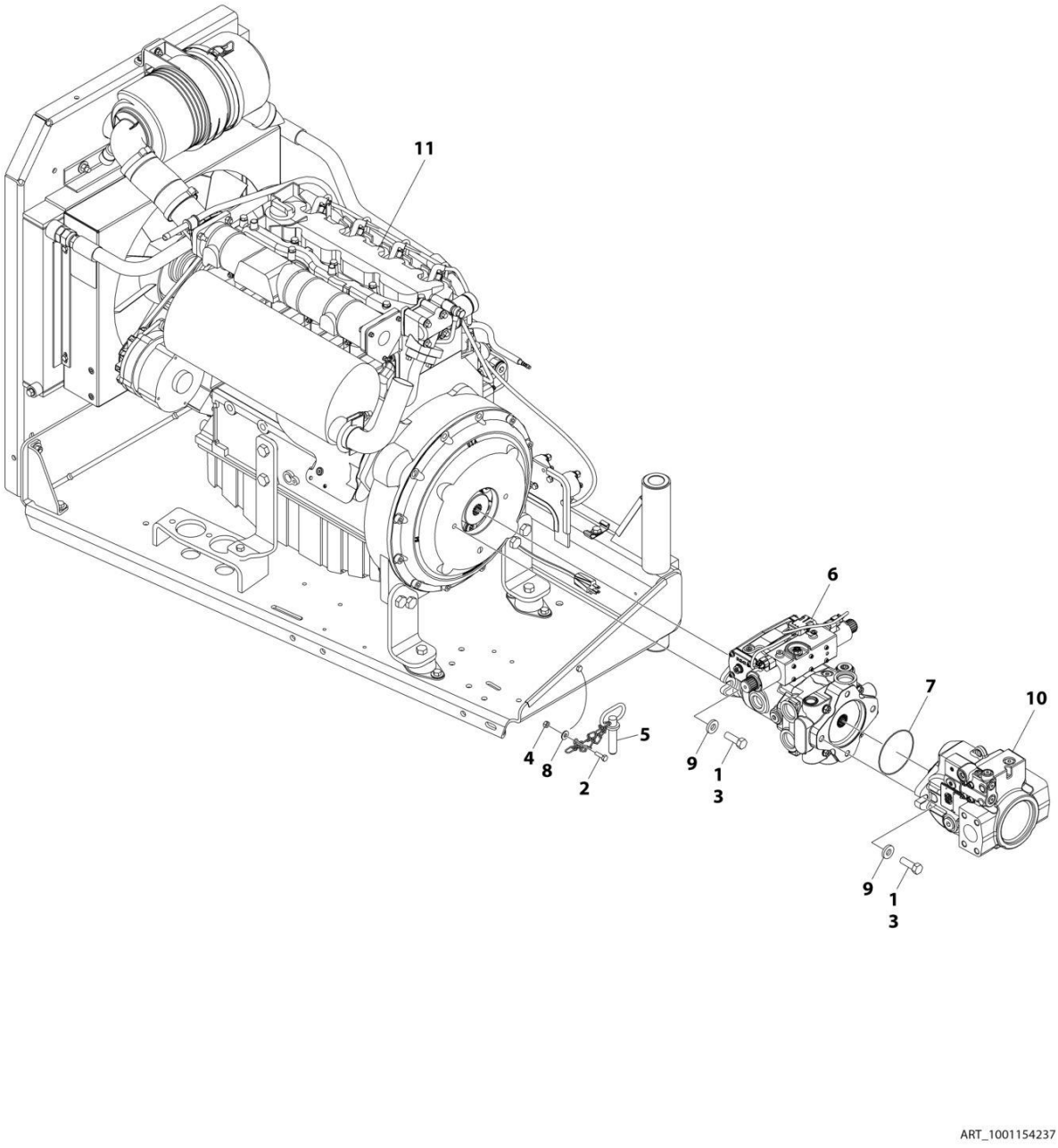
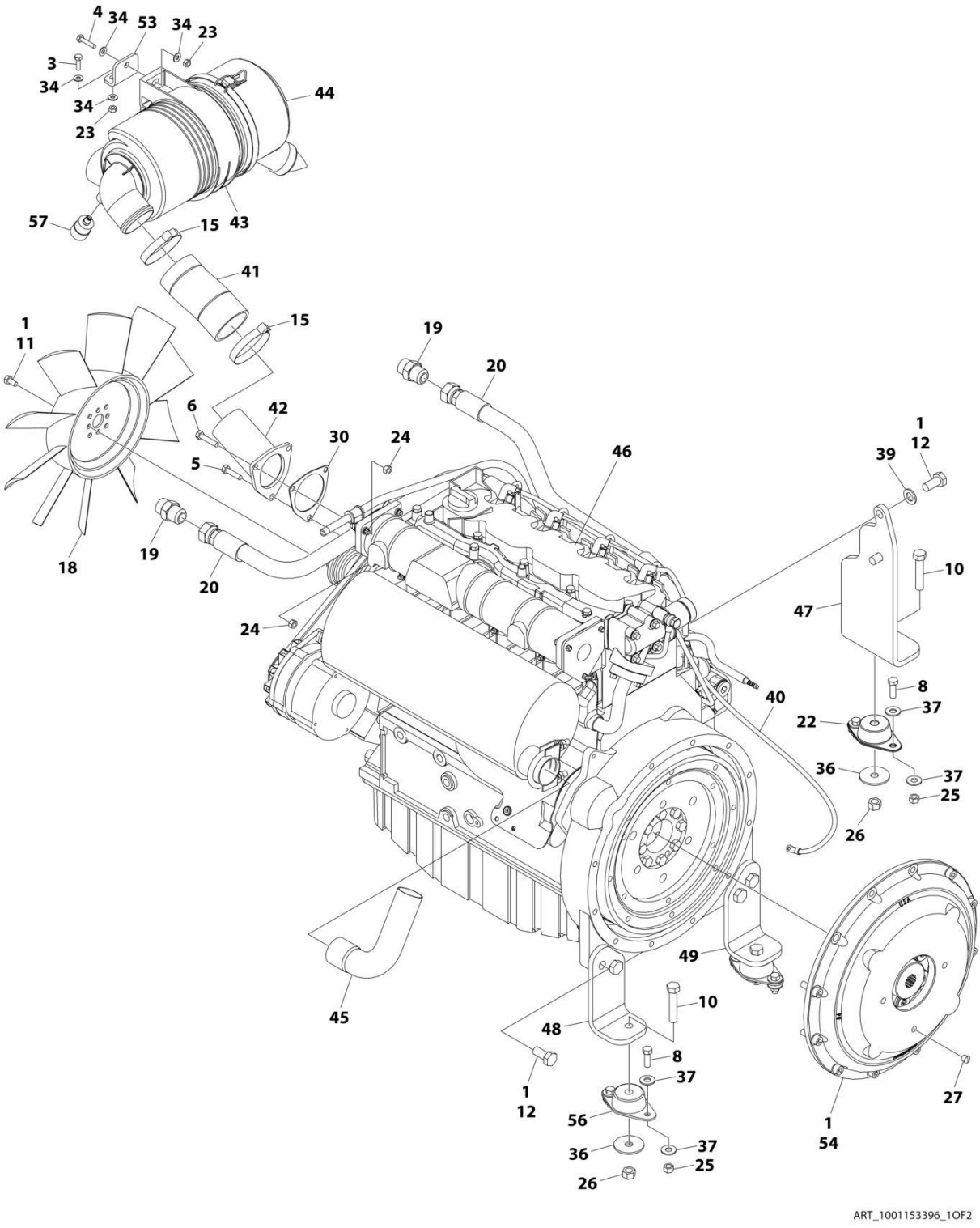


FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154237	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153779	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



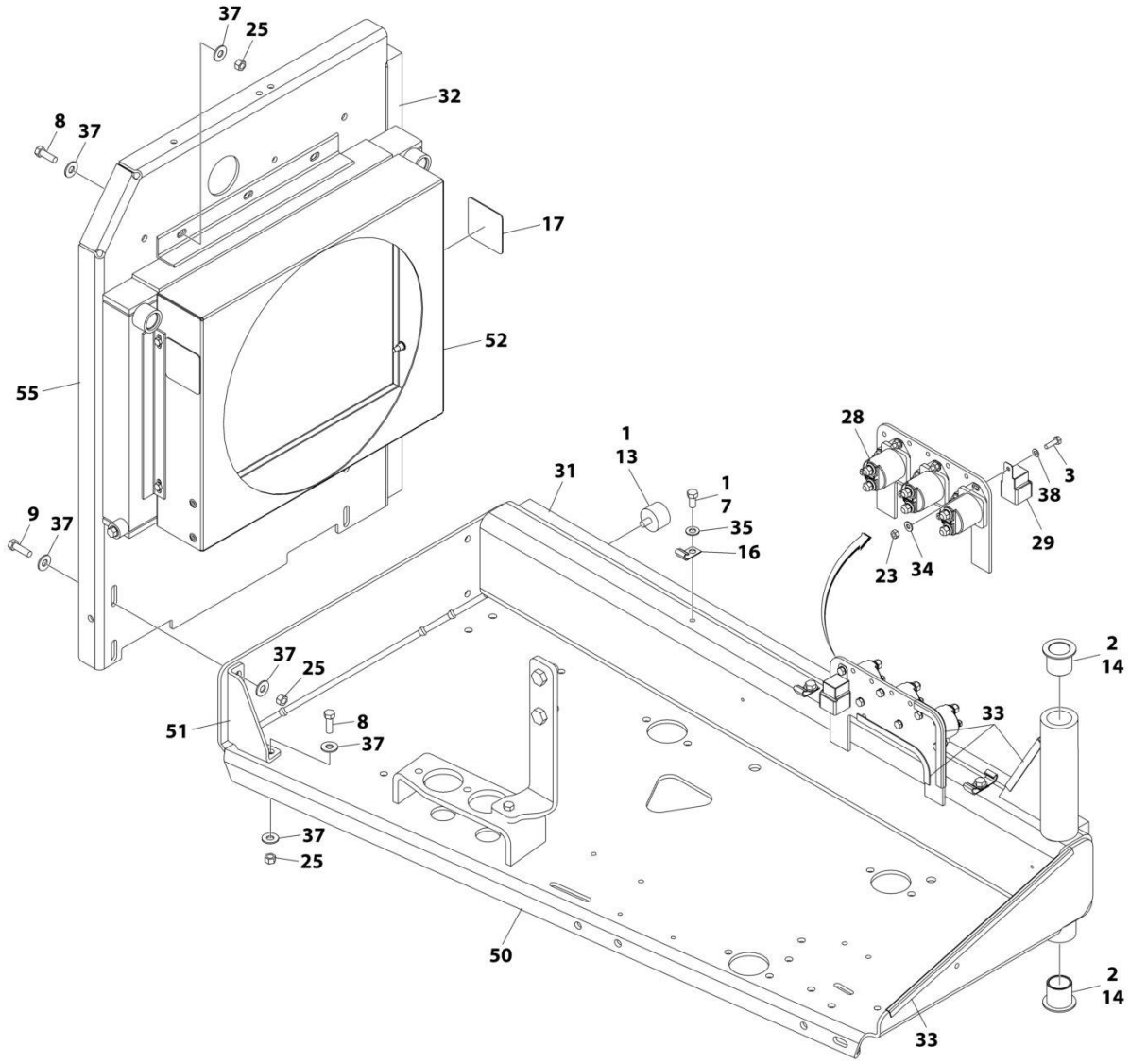
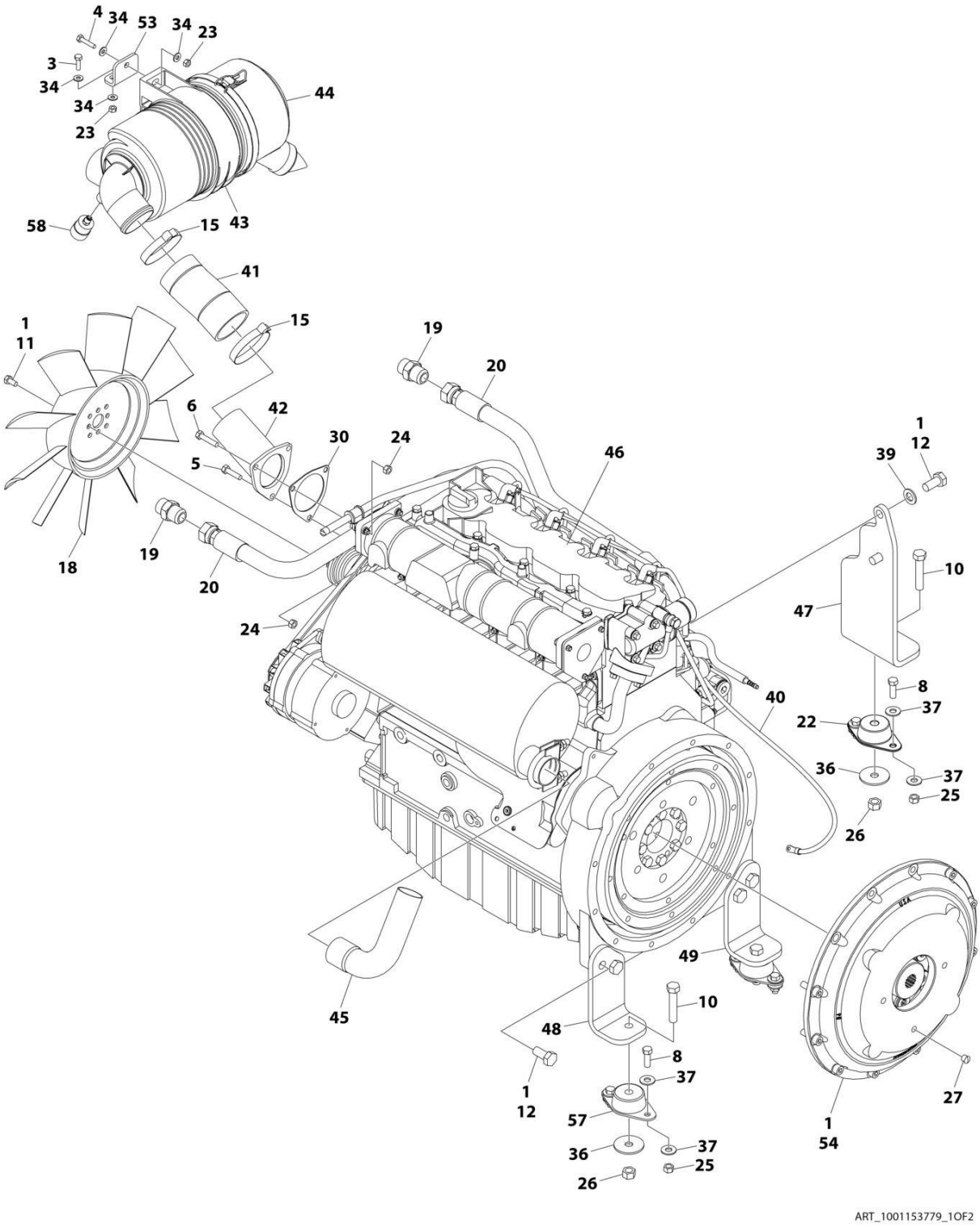

37
25
32
8
37
17
52
55
1
13
31
28
1
7
35
16
3
38
29
23
34
9
37
2
14
37
25
51
8
37
33
37
25
50
2
14
33
ART_1001153396_2OF2

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153396	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
57	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



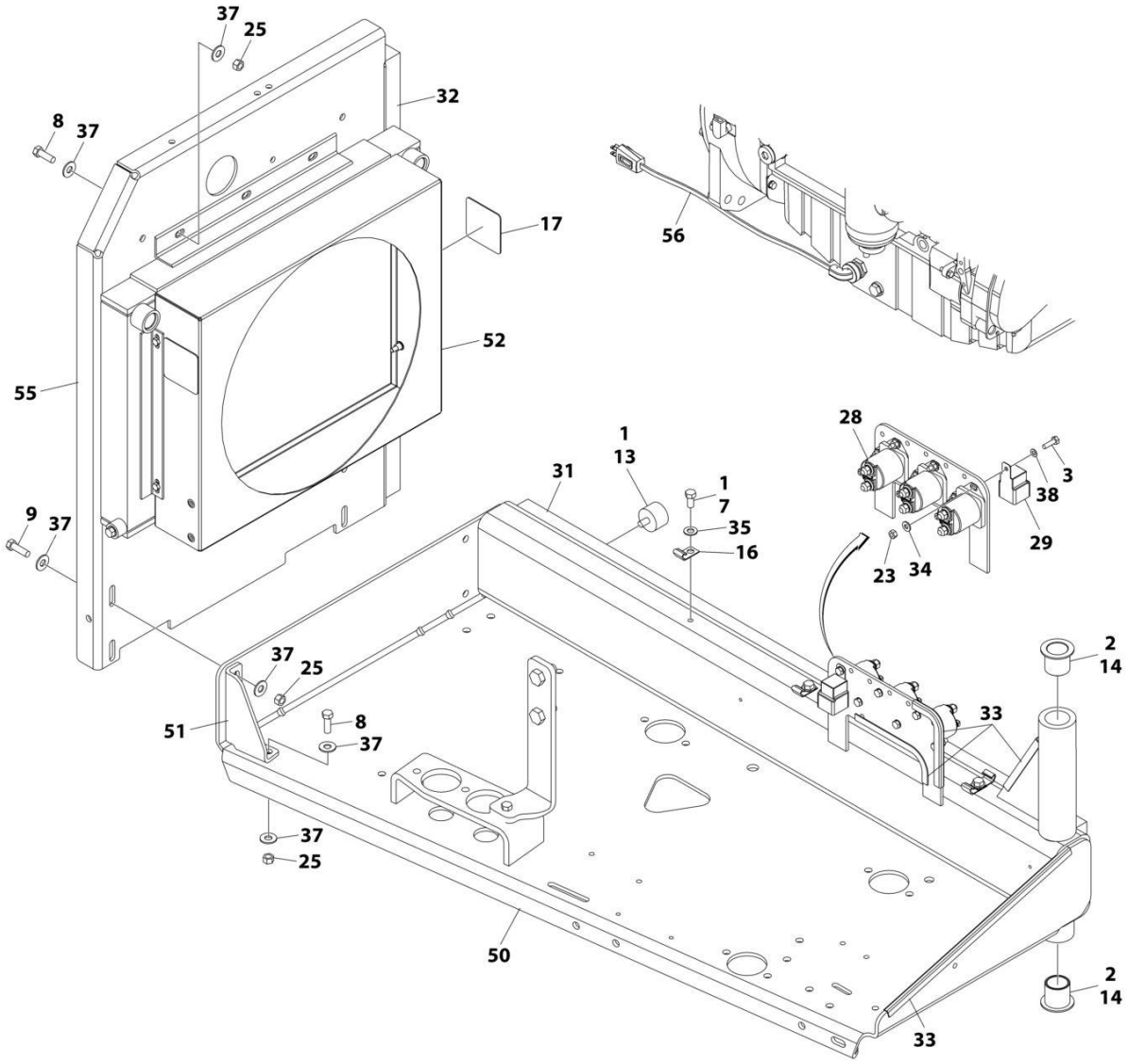

37
25
32
8
37
17
56
52
55
28
1
13
31
1
7
35
16
38
3
9
37
29
23
34
2
14
37
25
51
8
37
33
37
25
50
2
14
33
ART_1001153779_2OF2

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153779	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	2580062	1	Heater, Block	
57	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
58	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

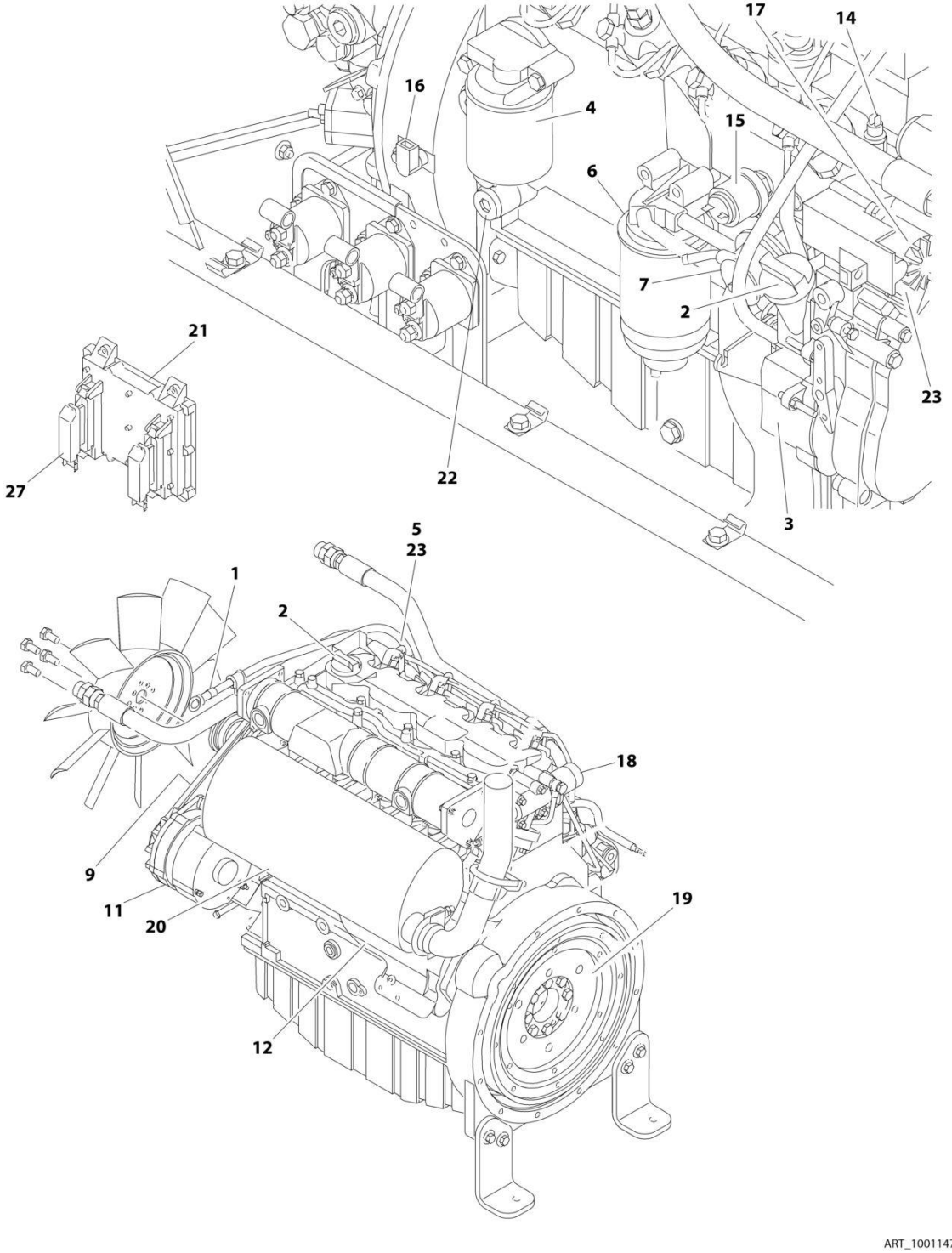


FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147823	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	70004287	1	Dipstick	
1	70000044	1	Seal, Dipstick	
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Dipstick Tube	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70001850	1	Pump, Oil Lube	
3	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
4	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
4	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter	
4	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature	
4	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
5	70000912	4	Series A Injector	
5	70000913	4	Series B Injector	
5	70000914	4	Series C Injector	
5	70000915	4	Series D Injector	
5	70003464	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
5	70003478	4	Injector, Fuel	
5	70003136	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
6	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
6	70003465	1	Sensor	
6	70003466	1	Seal, Sensor	
7	70000916	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
7	70001435	1	Repair Kit for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000919	1	Hand Pump for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000917	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
7	70000918	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Hand Pump	
8	70001871	4	Gasket, Intake Manifold	
9	7020408	1	V-Belt	
10		Ref	Exhaust Manifold Components (Not Shown)	
10	70001835	1	Gasket, Exhaust Adapter to Exhaust Rail	
10	70001841	1	Valve, Exhaust (Fits into Exhaust Adapter)	
10	70001836	1	Gasket, Exhaust Rail to Cylinder Head	
10	70001837	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Muffler	
10	70002200	4	Stud, Mounting	
10	See Note	AR	Nut, Exhaust Manifold	
11	70004056	1	Alternator	
11	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
11	70001866	1	Seal, Gasket for Voltage Regulator (Not Shown)	
11	70002234	1	Bar, Alternator Adjustment	
12	7020479	1	Starter	
12	70004058	1	Relay	
13	70004060	2	Plug-In Connector	
14	7027791	1	Transmitter, Temperature	
15	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
16	70004272	1	Sensor, Speed	
17	7027792	1	Throttle Actuator	
17	7027276	2	Spring	
18	70003475	1	Thermostat (Located at rear of engine block - Not Shown)	
19	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	7024579	1	Gear, Ring 110 Tooth	
20	7000695	1	Muffler	
20	70001844	1	U-Ciamp	
20	7020471	4	Gasket	
21	7027795	1	Module, Control	
22	70001181	1	Valve, Pressure Control	
22	70124410	1	Spring	
22	70025082	1	Seal	
22	70124440	1	Screw, Locking	
23	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
24	70000800	1	Camshaft Pulley Repair Kit (Not Shown	
26	70002415	1	Gasket, Head with 1 Notch (Not Shown)	
62	70002416	1	Gasket, Head with 2 Notch (Not Shown)	
26	70002417	1	Gasket, Head with 3 Notch (Not Shown)	
27	7027796	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to Item 421)	
27	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 7027796)	
28		Ref	Gaskets and Seals - Miscellaneous (Not Shown)	
28	70004289	1	Gasket Set	
28	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
28	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
29	70025752	1	Valve, Pressure Relief (Not Shown - Located at Engine Front Left)	
29	70025753	1	Spring	
29	70005916	1	Seal	
29	70005917	1	Plug, Locking	

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

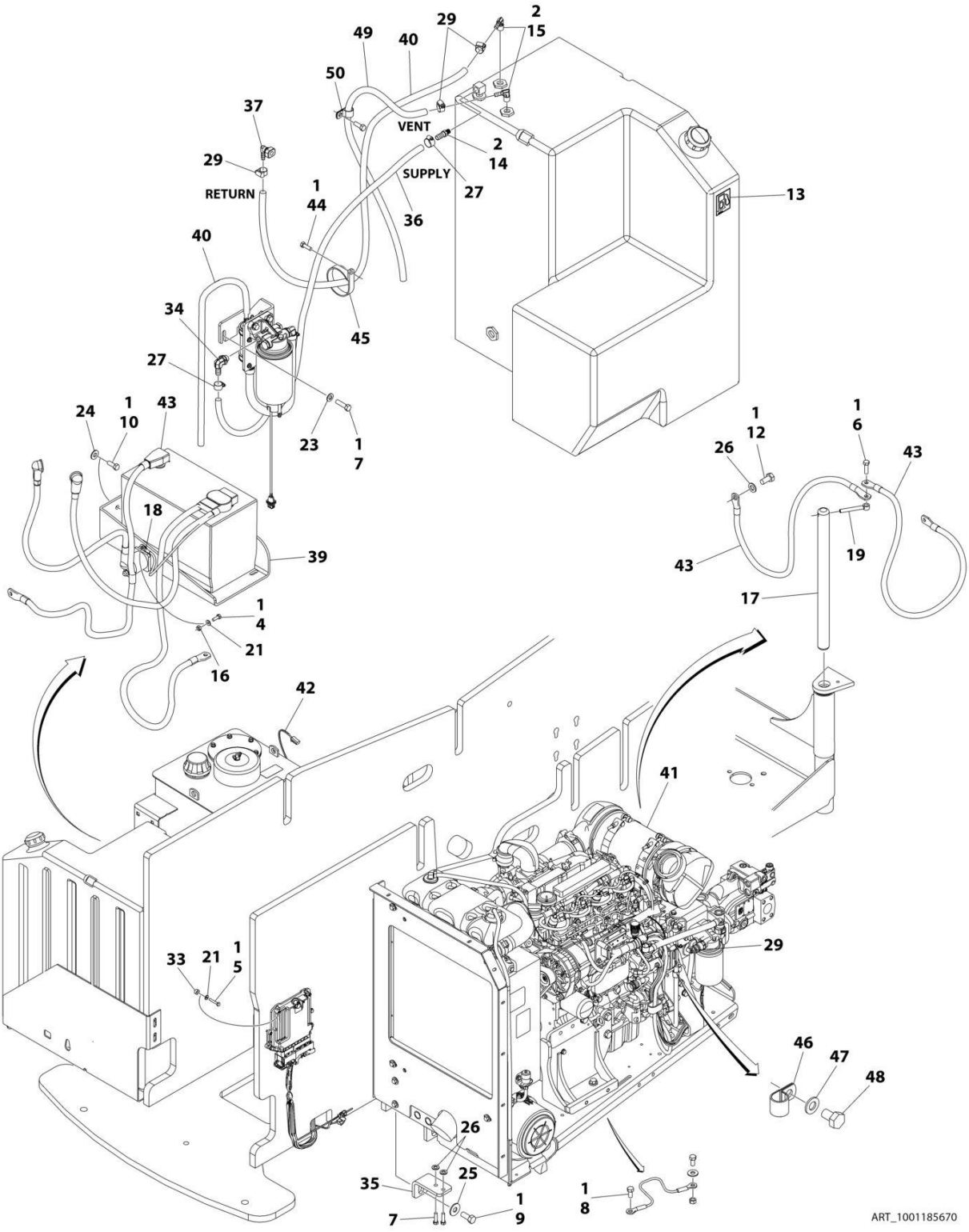


FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185670	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
15	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
16	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
17	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
18	3740067	1	Relay	
19	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
20	4240033	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
23	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
24	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
26	4812100	3	Washer M12	
27	8405006	2	Clamp	
29	8410013	4	Clamp	
33	1001110425	4	Spacer	
34	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
35	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
36	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
37	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
39	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
40	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
41	1001185667	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	F
43	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grounds)	
43	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
43	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
43	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Ground)	
43	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
43	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
43	See Note	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Starter) (Note: Use p/n 7027087)	
44	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
45	1321339	1	Clamp	
46	1320061	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	4812000	1	Washer M10	
48	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
49	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
50	8406102	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

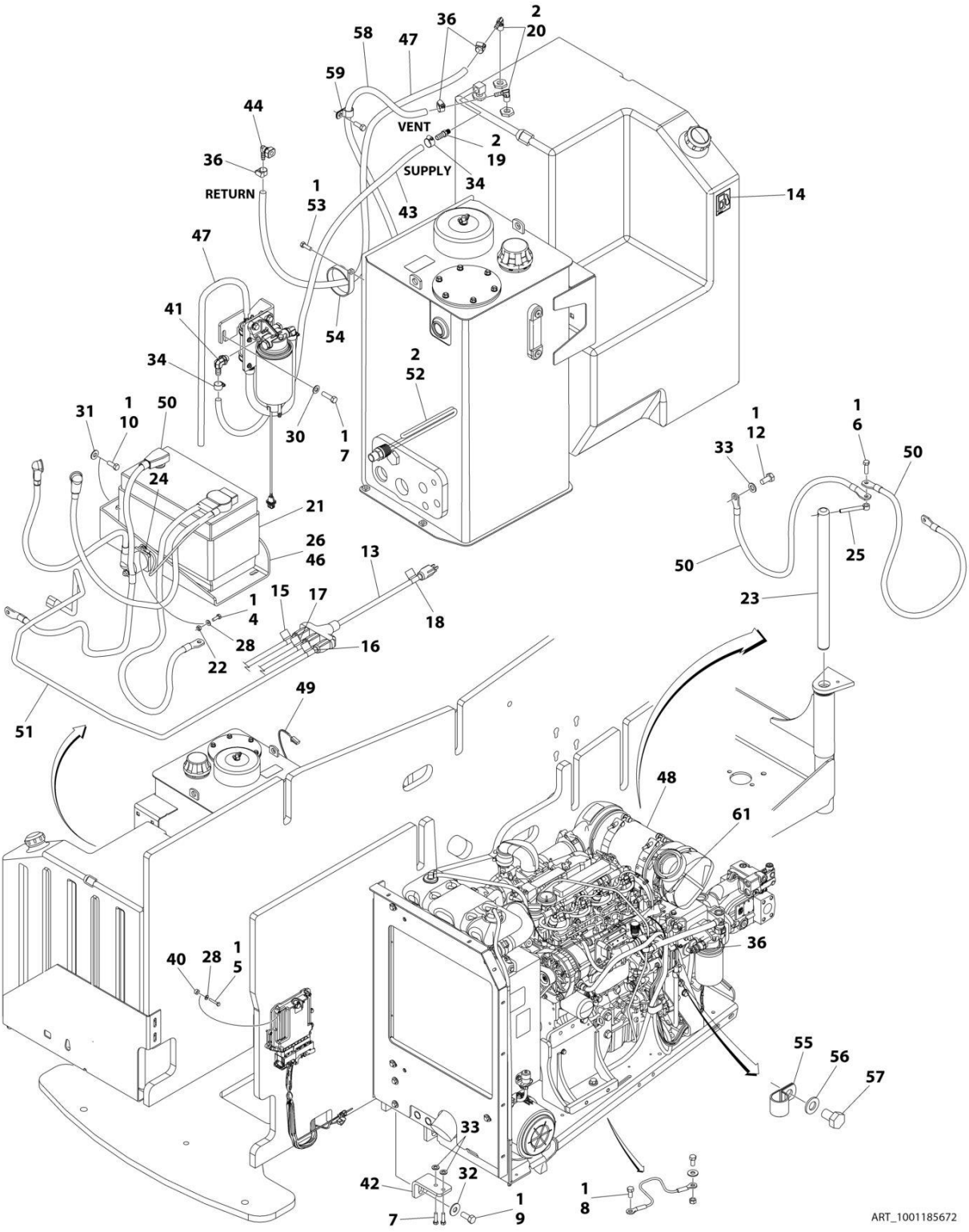


FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185672	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
20	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
21	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
22	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
23	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	3740067	1	Relay	
25	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
26	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
27	4240033	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
30	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
31	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
32	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
33	4812100	3	Washer M12	
34	8405006	2	Clamp	
36	8410013	4	Clamp	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
42	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
43	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
44	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
46	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
47	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
48	1001185671	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
50	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	E
50	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
50	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
50	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
51	1001150918	1	Cord, 8ft Extension	
52	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
53	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
54	1321339	1	Clamp	
55	1320061	1	Clamp	
56	4812000	1	Washer M10	
57	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
58	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
59	8406102	1	Clip	
61	1001233763	Ref	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V)

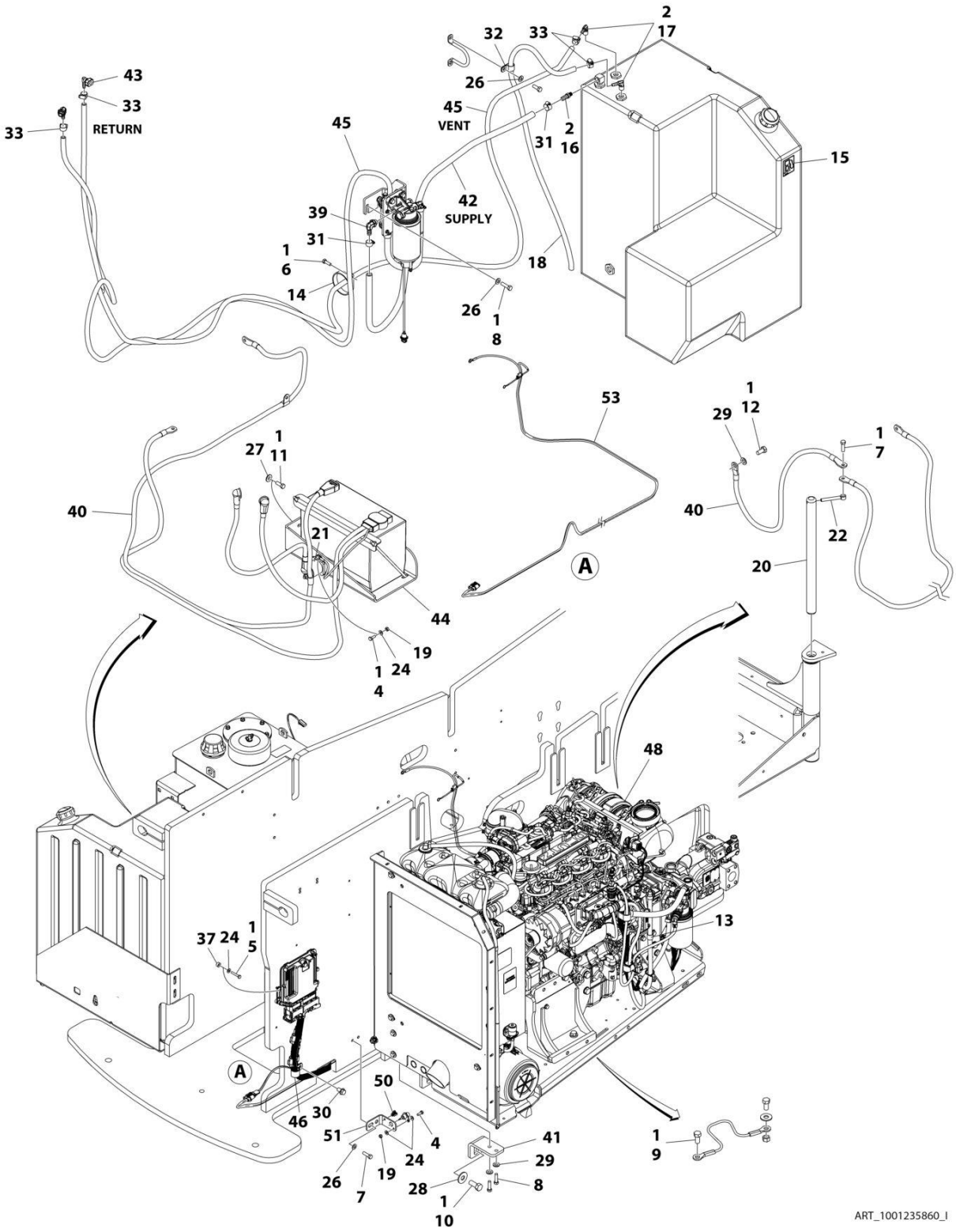


FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235860	Ref	DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1320061	1	Clamp	
14	1321339	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
16	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
17	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
18	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
19	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
20	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3740067	1	Relay	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
23	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
27	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4812100	3	Washer M12	
30	5251210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
31	8405006	2	Clamp	
32	8406102	1	Clip	
33	8410013	4	Clamp	
37	1001110425	4	Spacer	
38	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
40	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
40	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
40	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
40	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
40	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
41	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
42	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
43	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
44	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
45	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001191620	1	Clamp	
48	1001277606	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (STAGE V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
50	1001146588	1	Strap	
51	1001256879	1	Bracket	
52	1062255	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
53	1001289593	1	ECU Power Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS)

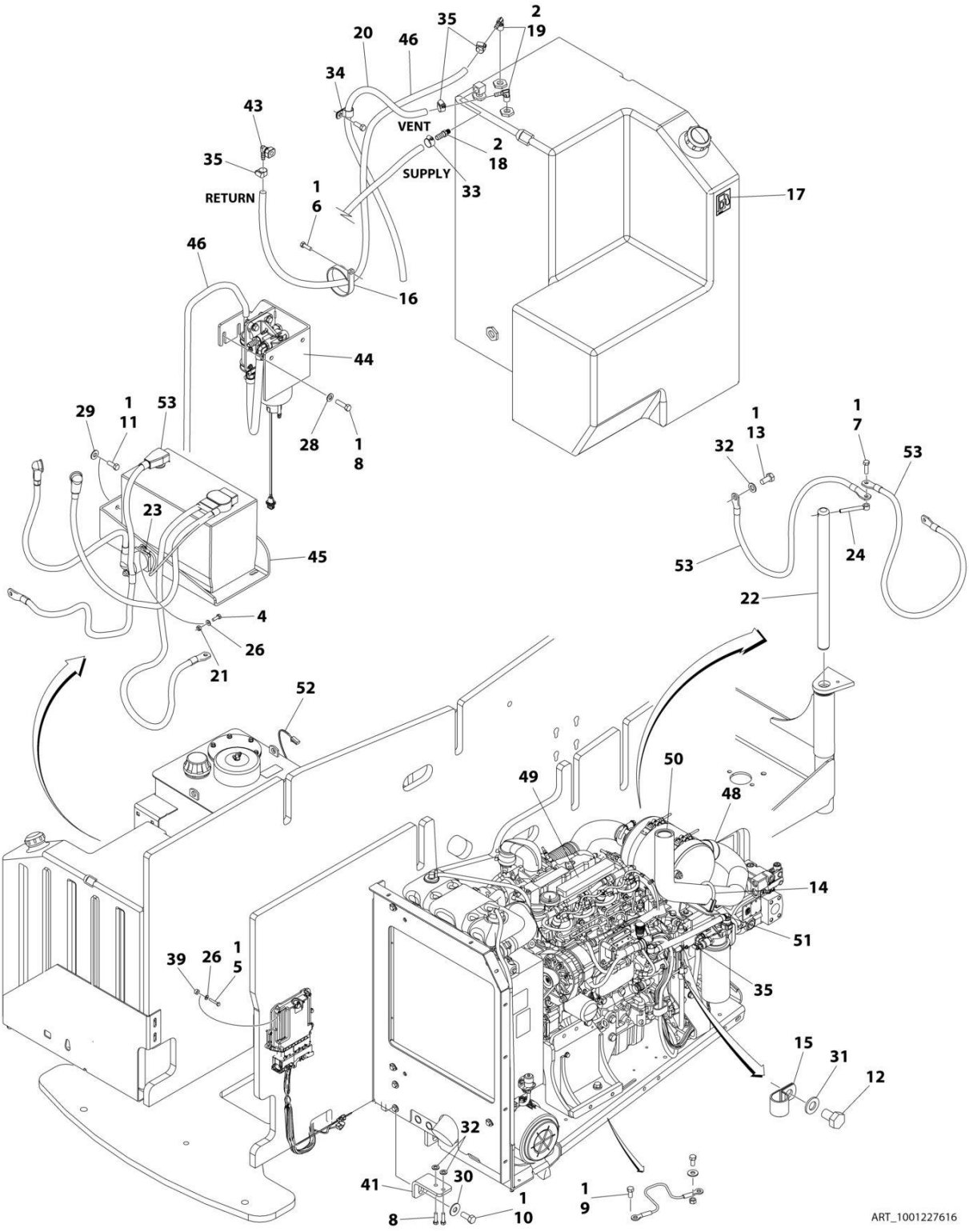


FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227616	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
14	1320011	1	Clamp, Muffler (Located on Exhaust)	
15	1320061	1	Clamp	
16	1321339	1	Clamp	
17	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
18	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
19	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
20	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
21	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
22	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3740067	1	Relay	
24	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
25	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
28	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
29	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
30	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
31	4812000	1	Washer M10	
32	4812100	3	Washer M12	
33	8405006	1	Clamp	
34	8406102	1	Clip	
35	8410013	4	Clamp	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
43	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
44	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
46	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
48	1001221212	1	Clamp (Located on Exhaust)	
49	1001227615	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
50	1001247013	1	Pipe	
51	1001227620	1	Plate (Located on Exhaust)	
52	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
53	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	E

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
53	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
53	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
53	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV SPECS)

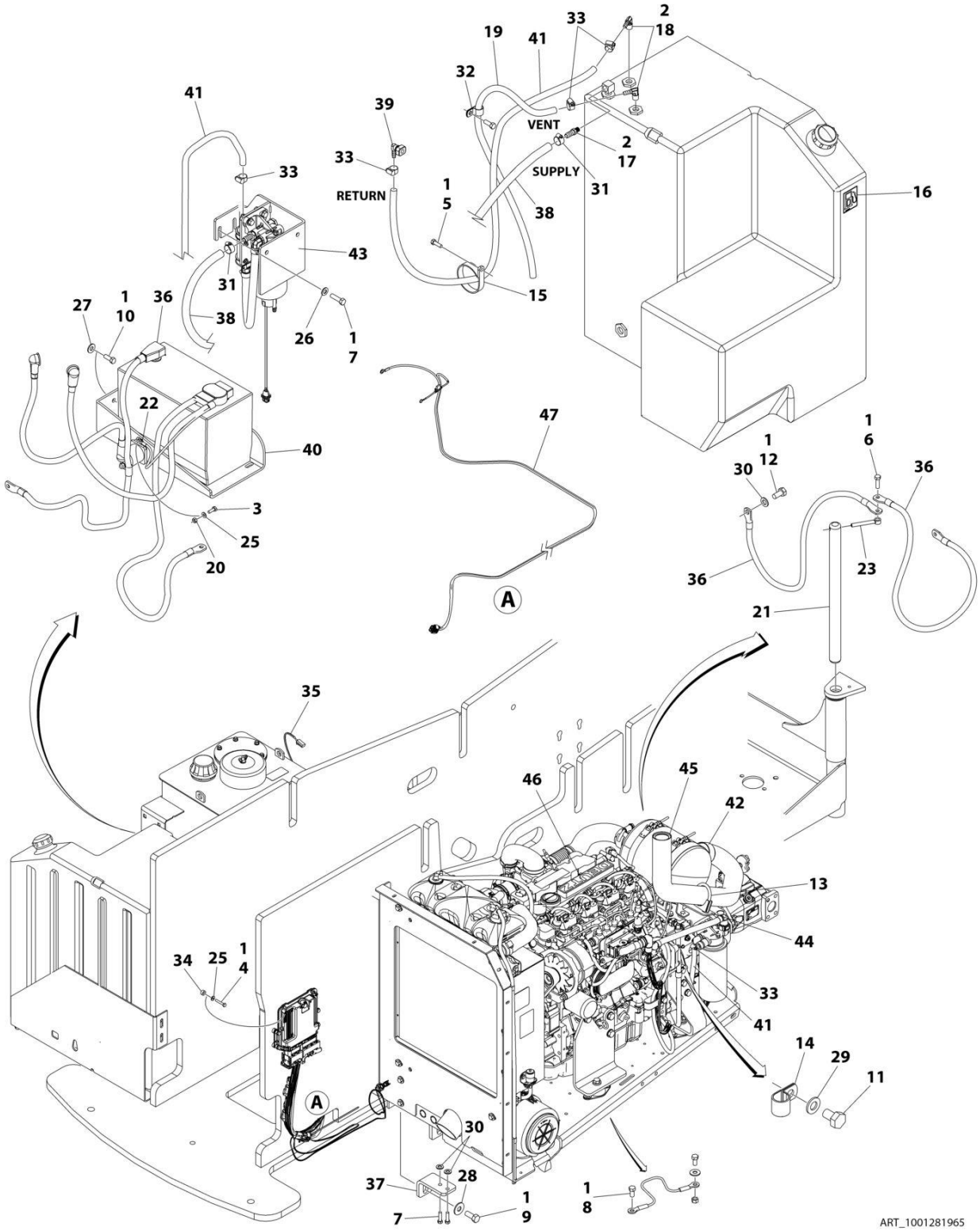


FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281965	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1320011	1	Clamp, Muffler (Located on Exhaust)	
14	1320061	1	Clamp	
15	1321339	1	Clamp	
16	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Located on Fuel Tank)	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
18	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
19	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
20	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
21	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
22	3740067	1	Relay	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
25	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
27	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4812000	1	Washer M10	
30	4812100	3	Washer M12	
31	8405006	2	Clamp	
32	8406102	1	Clip	
33	8410013	5	Clamp	
34	1001110425	4	Spacer	
35	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
37	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
38	1001154405	1	Hose	
39	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
40	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
41	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
42	1001221212	1	Clamp (Located on Exhaust)	
43	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001227620	1	Plate (Located on Exhaust)	
45	1001247013	1	Pipe	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001281608	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001289593	1	ECM Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

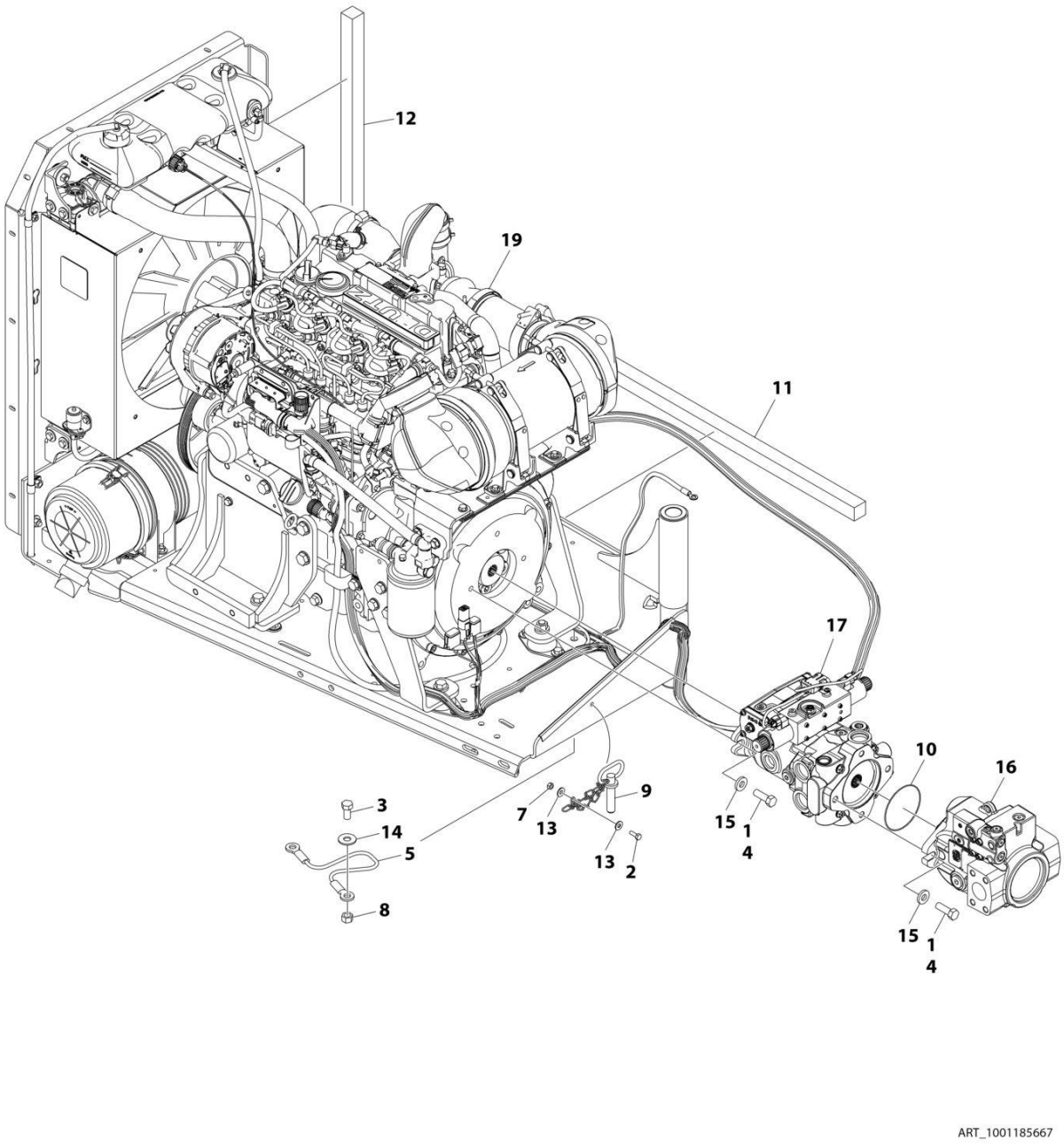


FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185667	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001176027	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

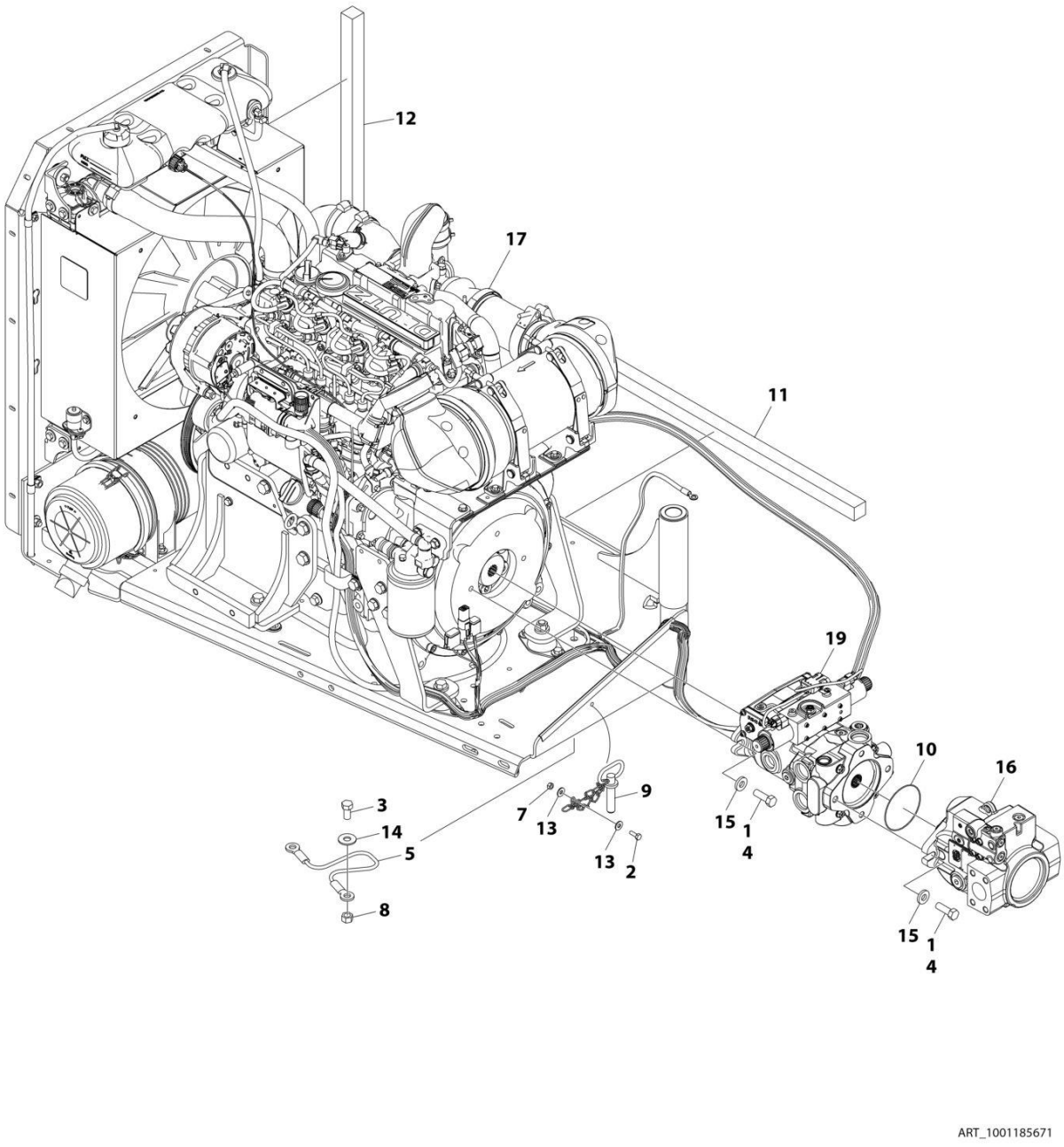


FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185671	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001176035	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

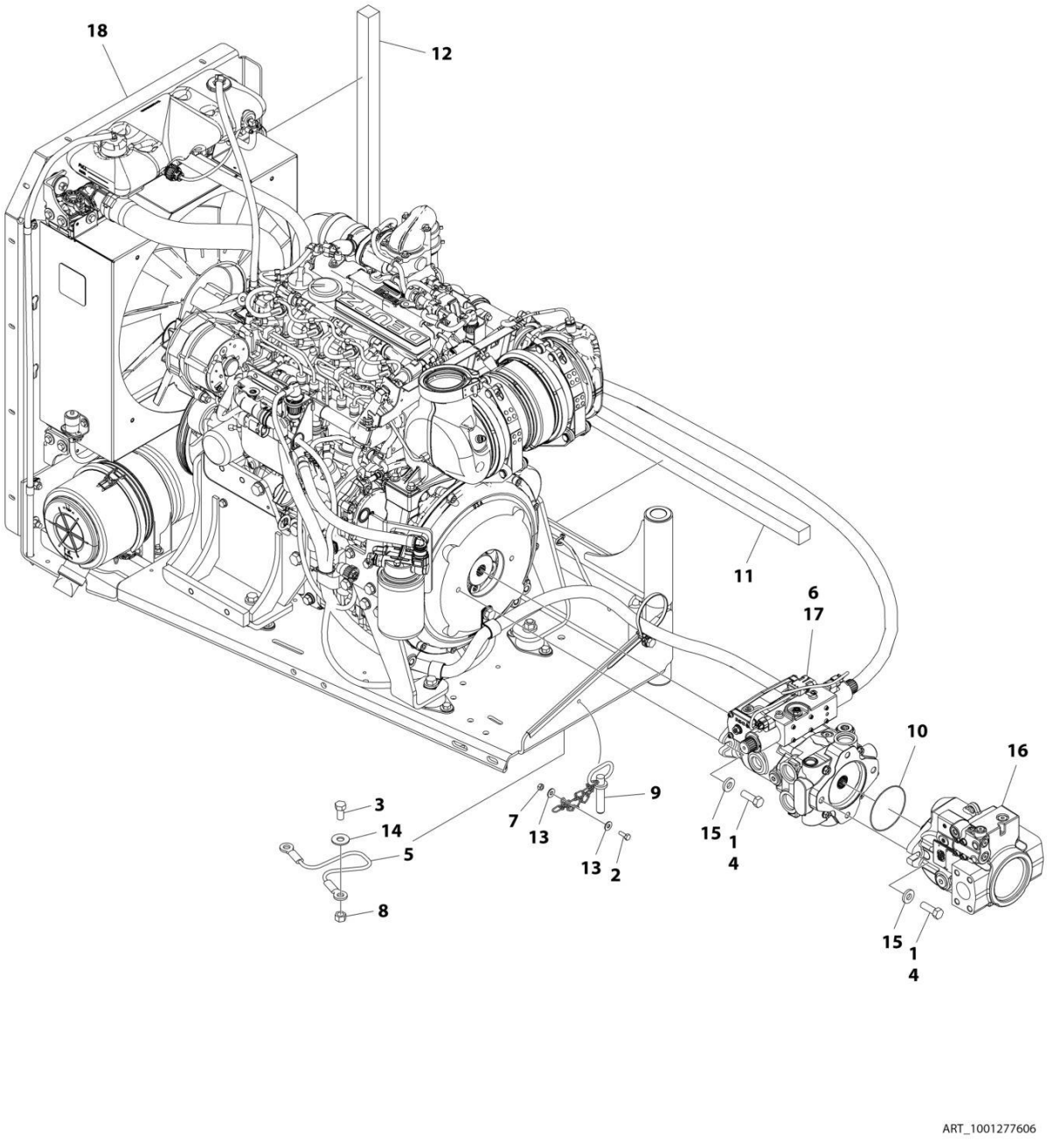


FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277606	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3020037	AR	Lubricant	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001277598	1	Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)

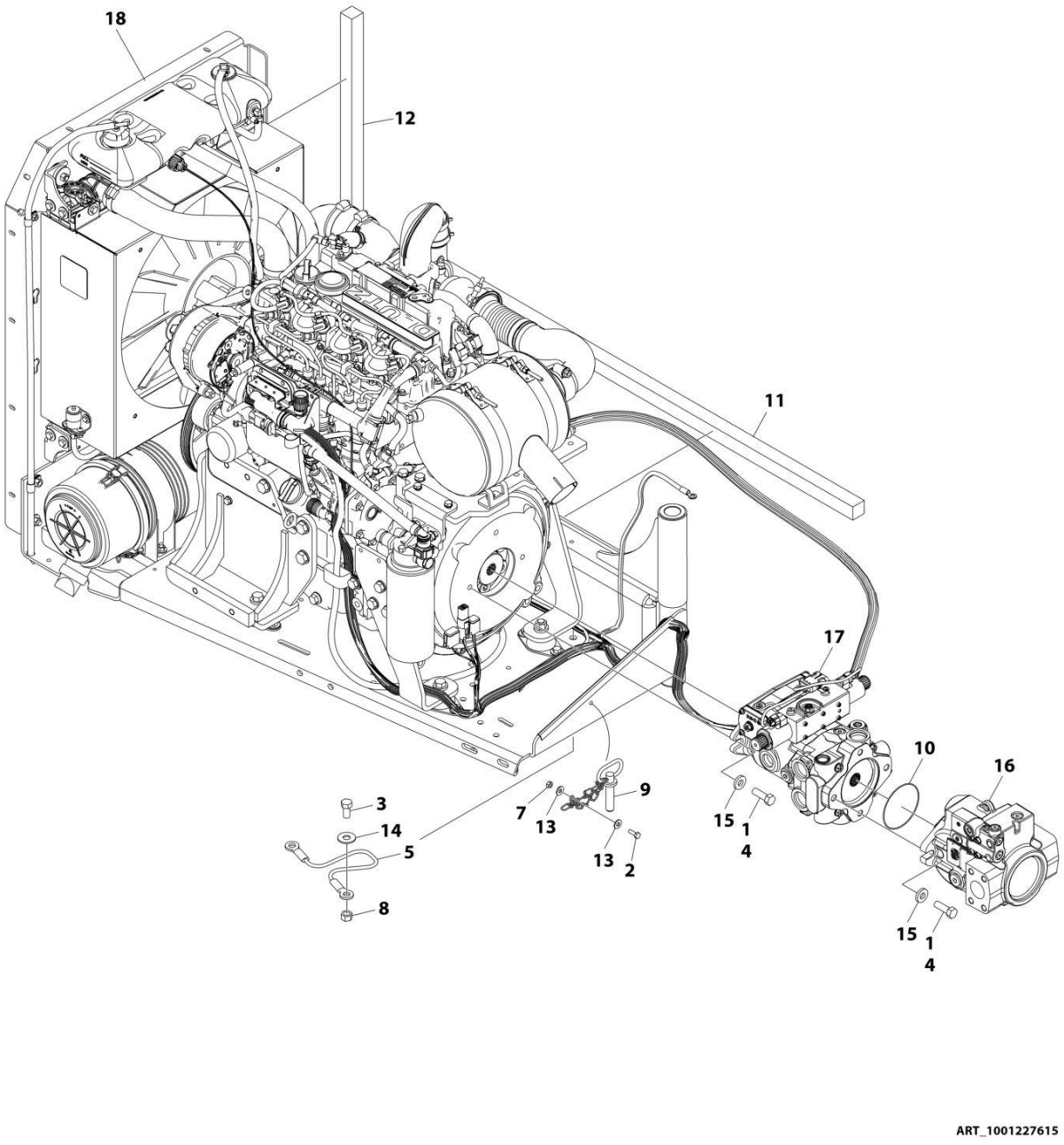


FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227615	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001227614	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS) (WITH HENGLI PUMP)

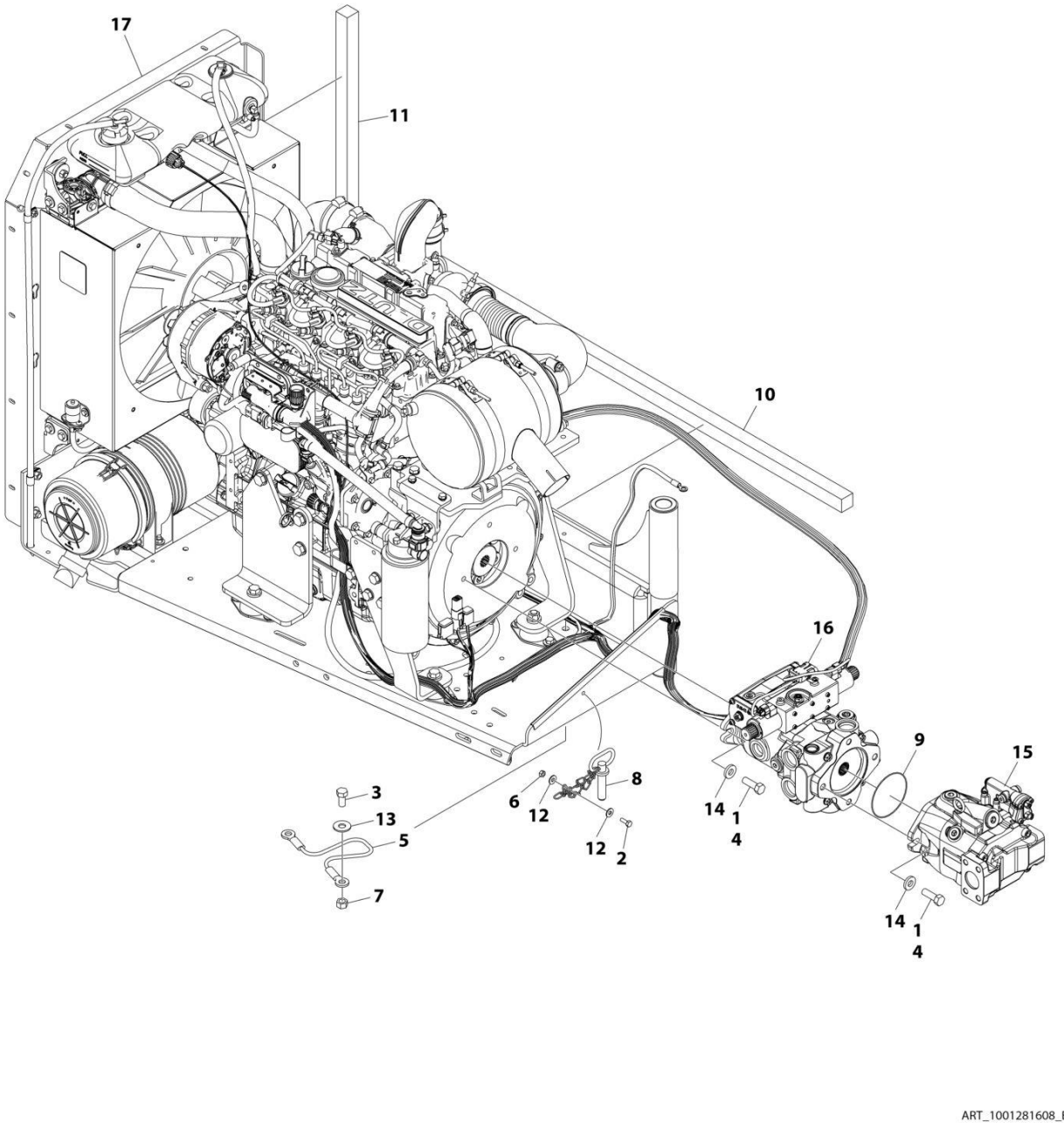
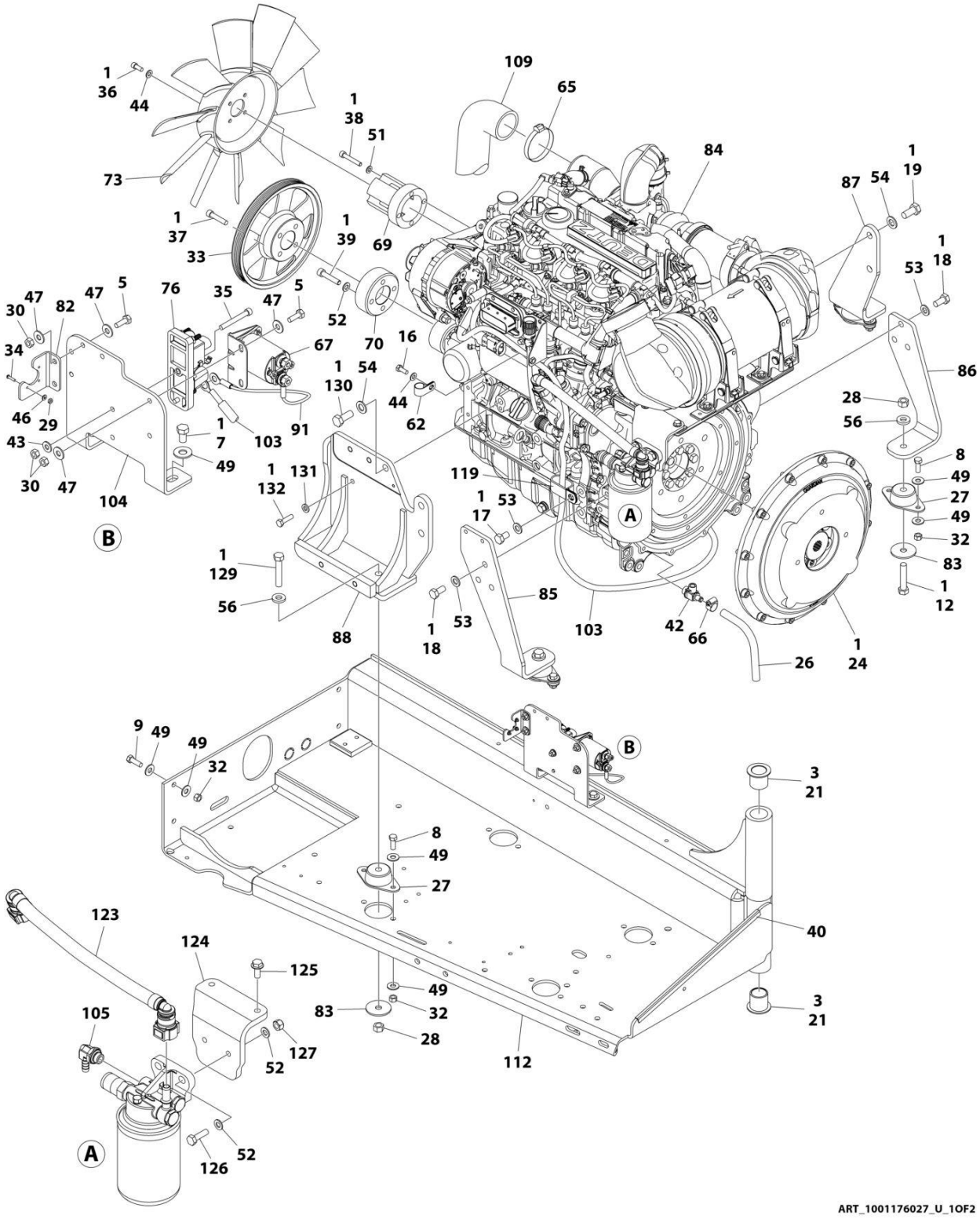


FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS) (WITH HENGLI PUMP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281608	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960468	1	Seal	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001281609	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



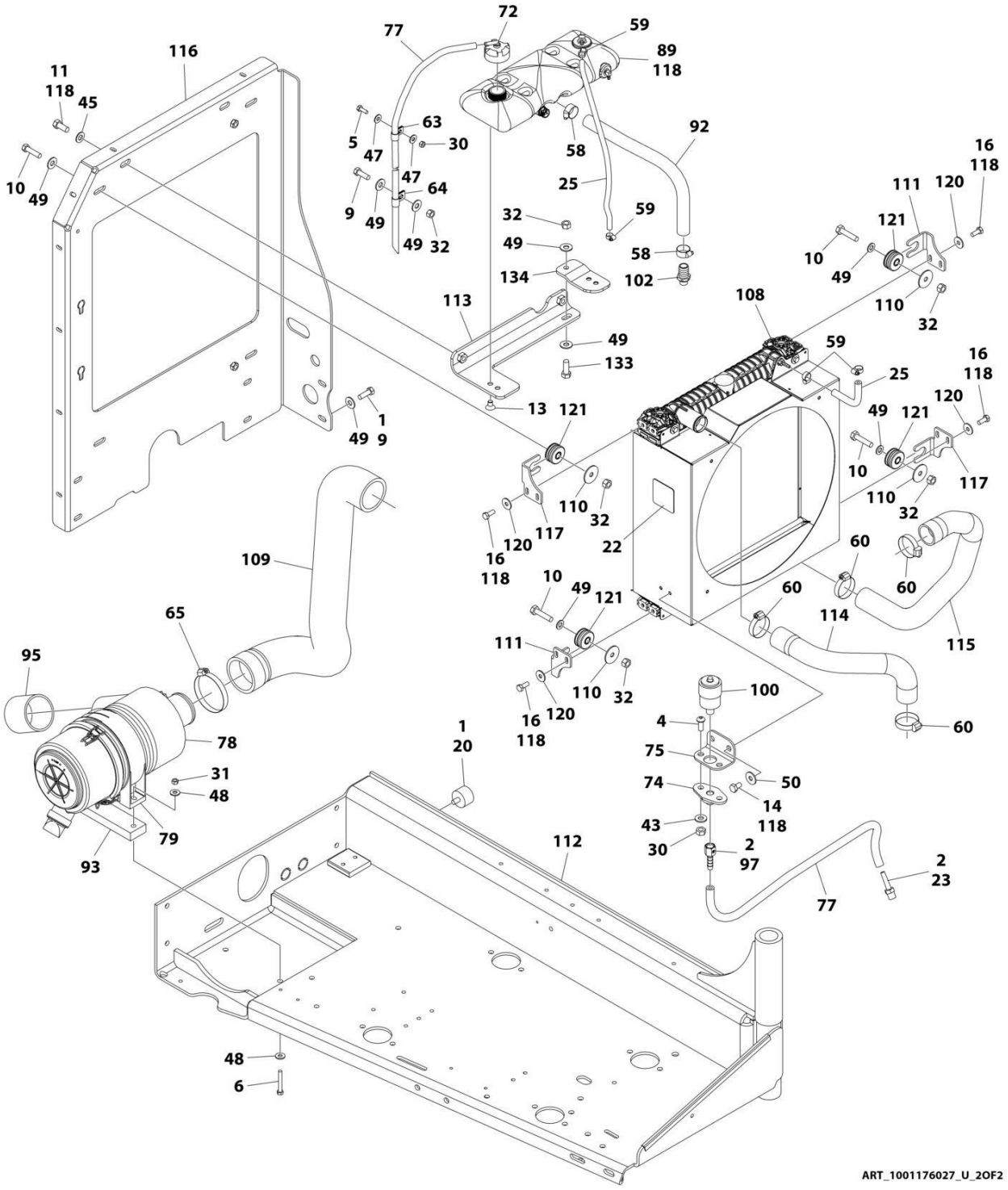

ART_1001176027_U_2OF2

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

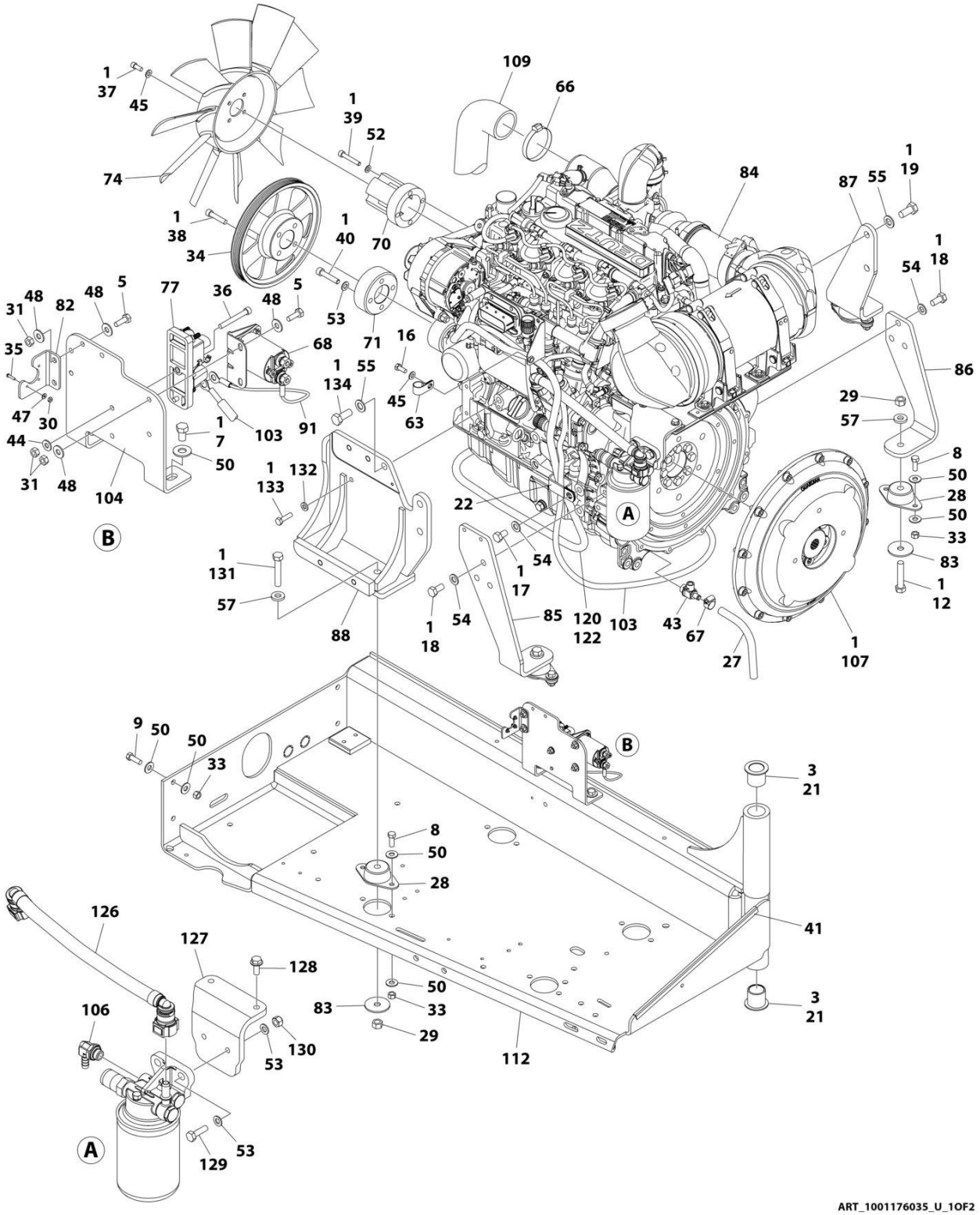
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176027	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	U
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	AR	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
24	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
26	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
27	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
28	3271801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
29	3310401	3	Nut #4	
30	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
32	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
33	3580320	1	Pulley	
34	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
39	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
40	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
44	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
45	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
46	4750400	3	Washer #4	
47	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
48	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
50	4811702	2	Washer M6	
51	4811900	4	Washer M8	
52	4812000	8	Washer M10	
53	4812100	7	Washer M12	
54	4812200	5	Washer M14	
56	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
62	8406102	1	Clip	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	8406110	1	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001135679	1	Adapter	
72	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
73	1001137276	1	Fan	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001267256	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
105	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
108	1001167042	1	Radiator	
109	1001266525	1	Hose	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting (Modine Radiator)	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	4811902	8	Washer M8	
121	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
123	1001177359	1	Hose	
124	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
125	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
127	3291005	2	Nut M10	
129	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
130	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
131	5240800	1	Washer M8	
132	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
133	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
134	1001260412	1	Bracket	
135	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



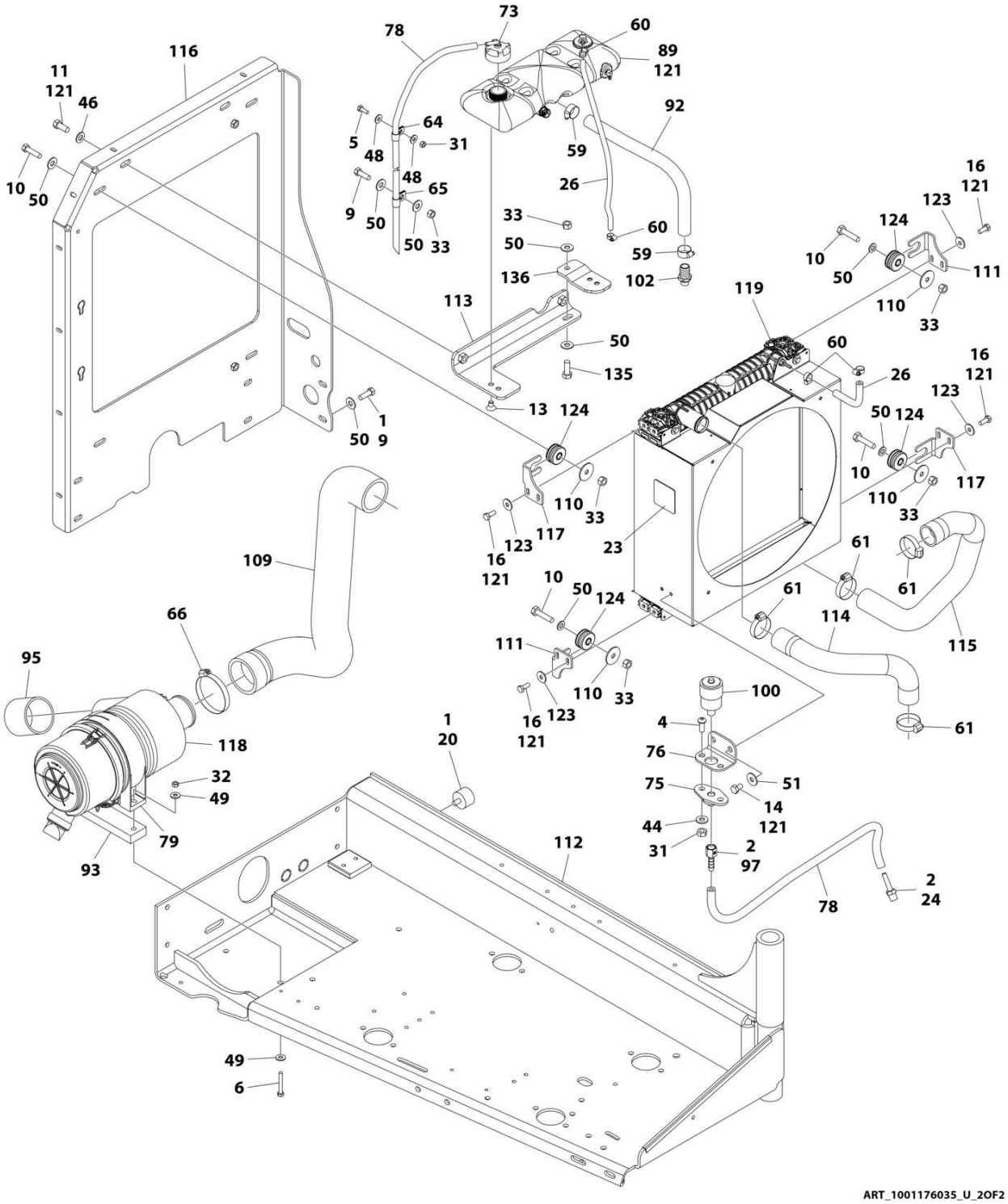

ART_1001176035_U_2OF2

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

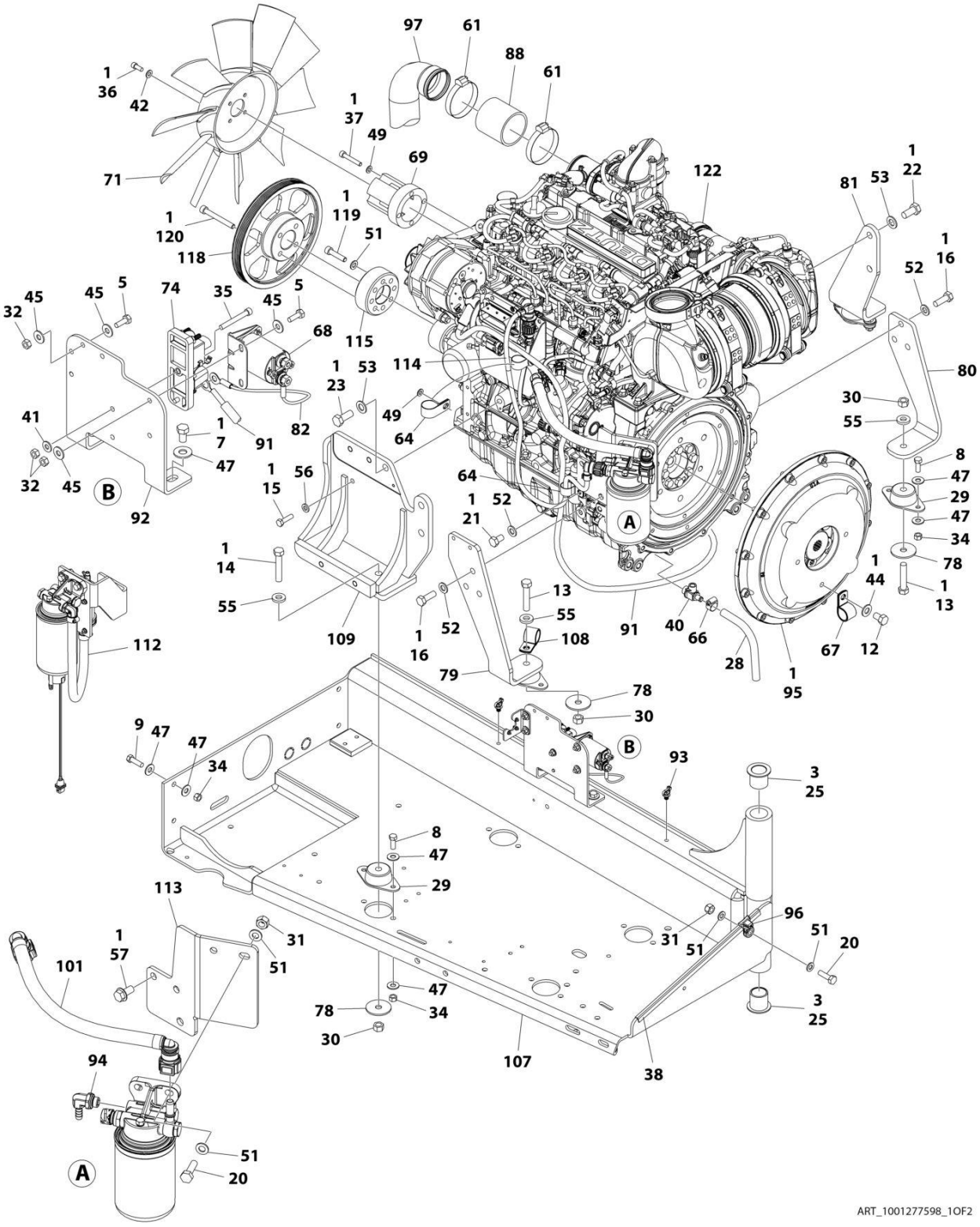
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176035	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	U
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
23	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
27	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
28	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
29	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
33	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
34	3580320	1	Pulley	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
36	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
37	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
38	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
40	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
41	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
42	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
44	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
45	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
46	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
47	4750400	3	Washer #4	
48	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
49	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
51	4811702	2	Washer M6	
52	4811900	4	Washer M8	
53	4812000	8	Washer M10	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	5	Washer M14	
57	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
59	8405007	2	Clamp	
60	8405009	4	Clamp	
61	8405104	4	Clamp	
63	8406102	1	Clip	
64	8406109	1	Clip	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
66	8410011	2	Clamp	
67	8410013	1	Clamp	
68	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001135138	1	Adapter	
71	1001135679	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001137276	1	Fan	
75	1001138173	1	Support	
76	1001138175	1	Bracket	
77	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
77	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
78	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	1	Sealant	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001267256	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
107	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	1001266525	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
118	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
119	1001167042	1	Radiator	
120	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
121	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	1	Adhesive	
123	4811902	8	Washer M8	
124	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
126	1001177359	1	Hose	
127	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
129	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
130	3291005	2	Nut M10	
131	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
132	5240800	1	Washer M8	
133	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
134	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
135	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
136	1001260412	1	Bracket	
137	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)



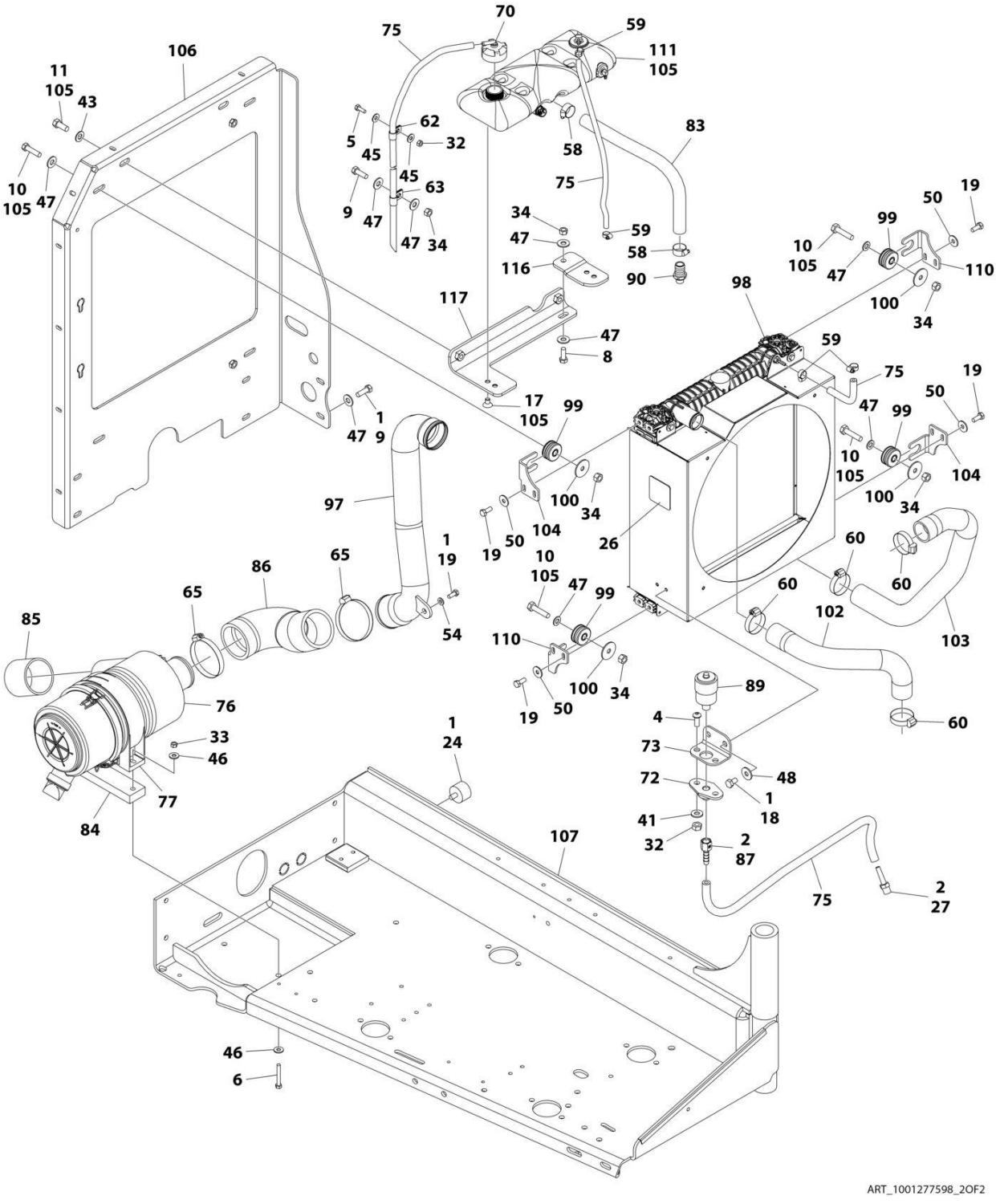

ART_1001277598_2OF2

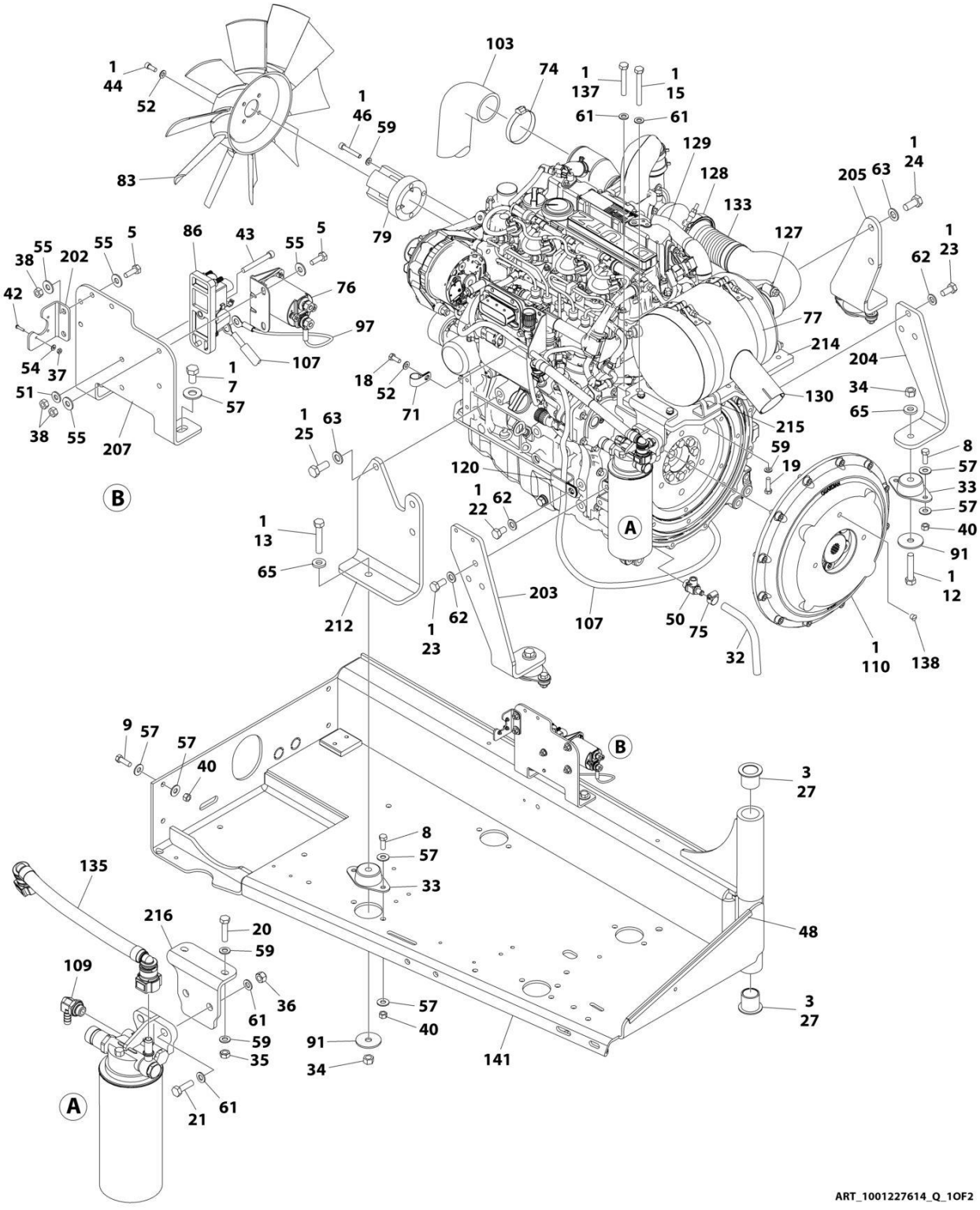
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277598	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0641806	1	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
13	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
16	0711215	6	Bolt M12 x 35	
17	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
18	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
19	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
21	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
22	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
23	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
24	0940070	1	Bumper	
25	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
26	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
27	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
28	2720340	12 in /.305m	Hose	
29	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
30	3271801	4	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
31	3291005	3	Nut M10	
32	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
33	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
34	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
38	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
44	4711800	1	Washer 1/2	
45	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
46	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
47	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4811702	2	Washer M6	
49	4811900	5	Washer M8	
50	4811902	8	Washer M8	
51	4812000	10	Washer M10	
52	4812100	7	Washer M12	
53	4812200	5	Washer M14	
54	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
55	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
56	5240800	1	Washer M8	
57	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
61	8405204	2	Clamp	
62	8406109	1	Clip	
63	8406110	1	Clip	
64	8406201	2	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	85031405	1	Clamp	
68	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
71	1001137276	1	Fan	
72	1001138173	1	Support	
73	1001138175	1	Bracket	
74	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
75	1001138248	90 in/2.2m	Tube	
76	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
77	1001138557	1	Clamp	
78	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
79	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
80	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
81	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
82	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
83	1001141370	1	Hose	
84	1001141419	1	Shim	
85	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
86	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
87	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
88	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
89	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
90	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
91	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
92	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
93	1001146588	3	Strap	
94	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
95	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
96	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
97	1001165842	1	Pipe	
98	1001167042	1	Radiator (Modine Radiator)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
99	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
100	1001169138	4	Washer	
101	1001177359	1	Hose	
102	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
103	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
104	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
105	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
106	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
107	1001190610	1	Tray	
108	1001191620	1	Clamp	
109	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
110	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
111	1001230635	1	Tank	
112	1001235949	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
113	1001238268	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
114	1001245913	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
115	1001258800	1	Adapter	
116	1001260412	1	Bracket, Surge Tank	
117	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
118	1001281192	1	Pulley	
119	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
120	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
121	1001276644	1	Harness Deutz (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
122	1001277592	1	Engine Deutz (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III)



ART_1001227614_Q_1OF2

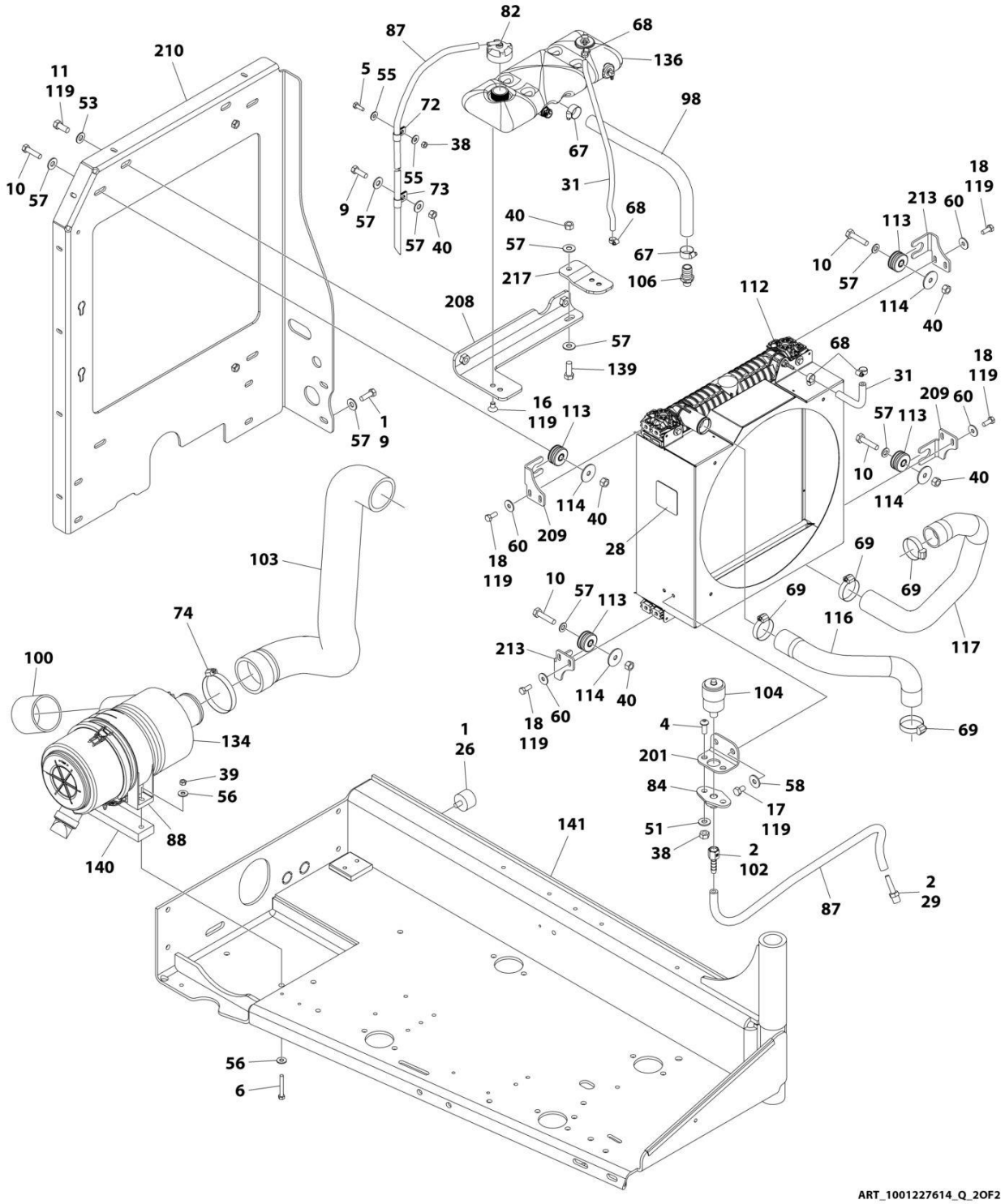

ART_1001227614_Q_2OF2

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III)

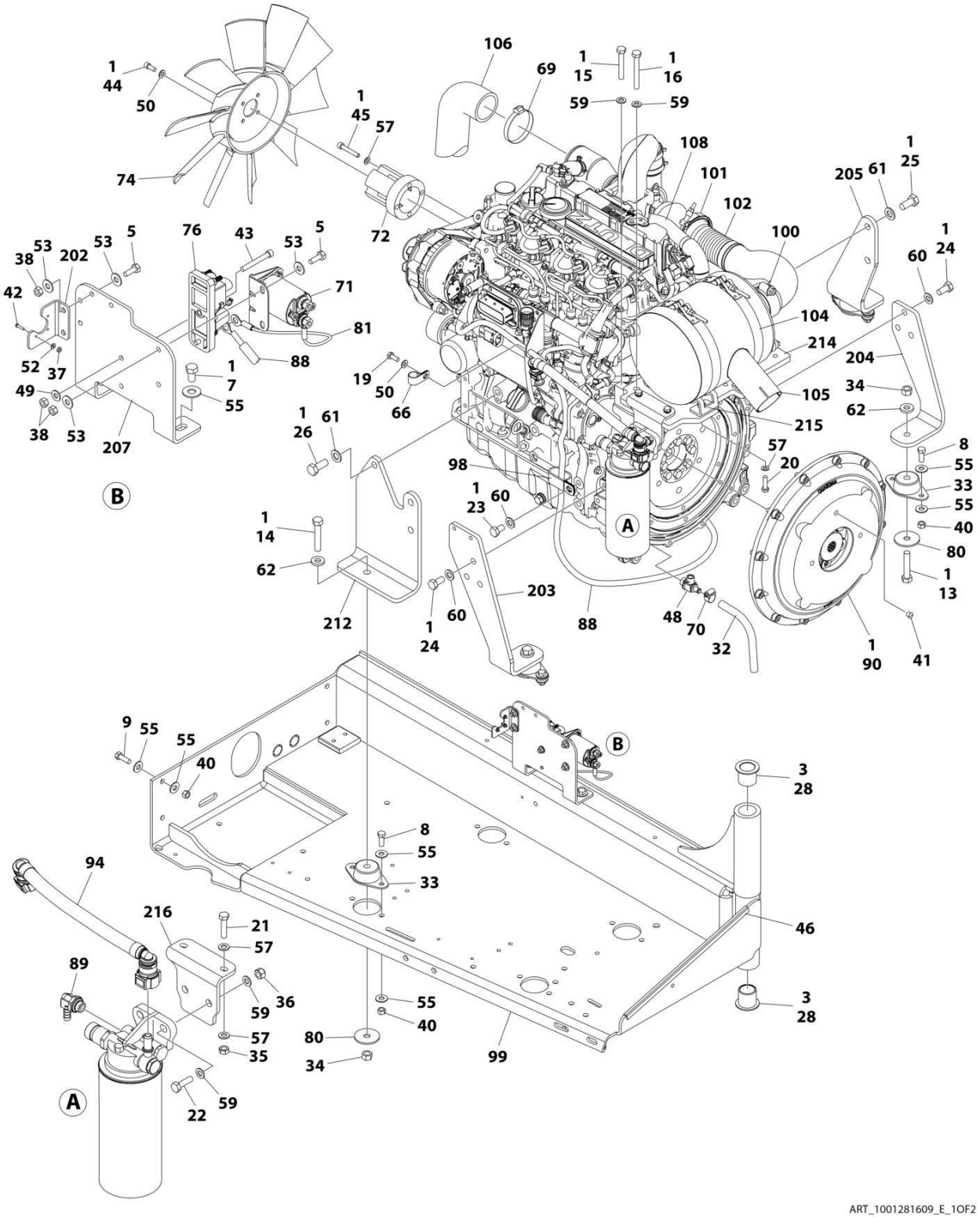
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227614	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	Q
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
16	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
17	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
20	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
21	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
24	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
25	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
26	0940070	1	Bumper	
27	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
28	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
29	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720015	2.32 ft /0.71m	Hose	
32	2720340	1 ft /0.31m	Hose	
33	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
34	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
35	3290801	2	Nut M8	
36	3291005	2	Nut M10	
37	3310401	3	Nut #4	
38	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
39	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
40	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
42	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
43	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
44	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
46	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
48	4060805	1.2 m /0.39m	Flex-Trim	
49	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
50	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
51	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	4750400	3	Washer #4	
55	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
56	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
57	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
58	4811702	2	Washer M6	
59	4811900	12	Washer M8	
60	4811902	8	Washer M8	
61	4812000	8	Washer M10	
62	4812100	7	Washer M12	
63	4812200	5	Washer M14	
65	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
67	8405007	2	Clamp	
68	8405009	4	Clamp	
69	8405104	4	Clamp	
71	8406102	1	Clip	
72	8406109	1	Clip	
73	8406110	1	Clip	
74	8410011	2	Clamp	
75	8410013	1	Clamp	
76	1001117308	1	Relay	
77	1001233089	2	Strap	
79	1001135138	1	Adapter	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
88	1001138557	1	Clamp	
91	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
97	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
98	1001141370	1	Hose	
100	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
102	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
103	1001266525	1	Hose, Inlet	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
105	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
106	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
107	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
109	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
110	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
112	1001167042	1	Radiator	
113	1001169054	4	Isolator	
114	1001169138	4	Washer	
116	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
117	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
127	1001221212	1	Clamp	
128	1001221219	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
129	1001223591	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
130	1001257278	1	Muffler	
133	1001224940	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
134	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
134	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
135	1001177359	1	Hose	
136	1001230635	1	Tank	
137	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
138	3520054	1	Plug	
139	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
140	1001267256	1	Shim, Air Cleaner	
141	1001190610	1	Support, Engine Try	
200	1001257412	1	Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217)	E
201	1001138175	1	Bracket	
202	1001139240	1	Bracket	
203	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
204	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
205	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
207	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
208	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
209	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
210	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
212	1001266499	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
213	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
214	1001221203	1	Bracket	
215	1001224936	1	Mount, Doc Weldment	
216	1001224937	2	Mount, Fuel Filter	
217	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV)



ART_1001281609_E_1OF2

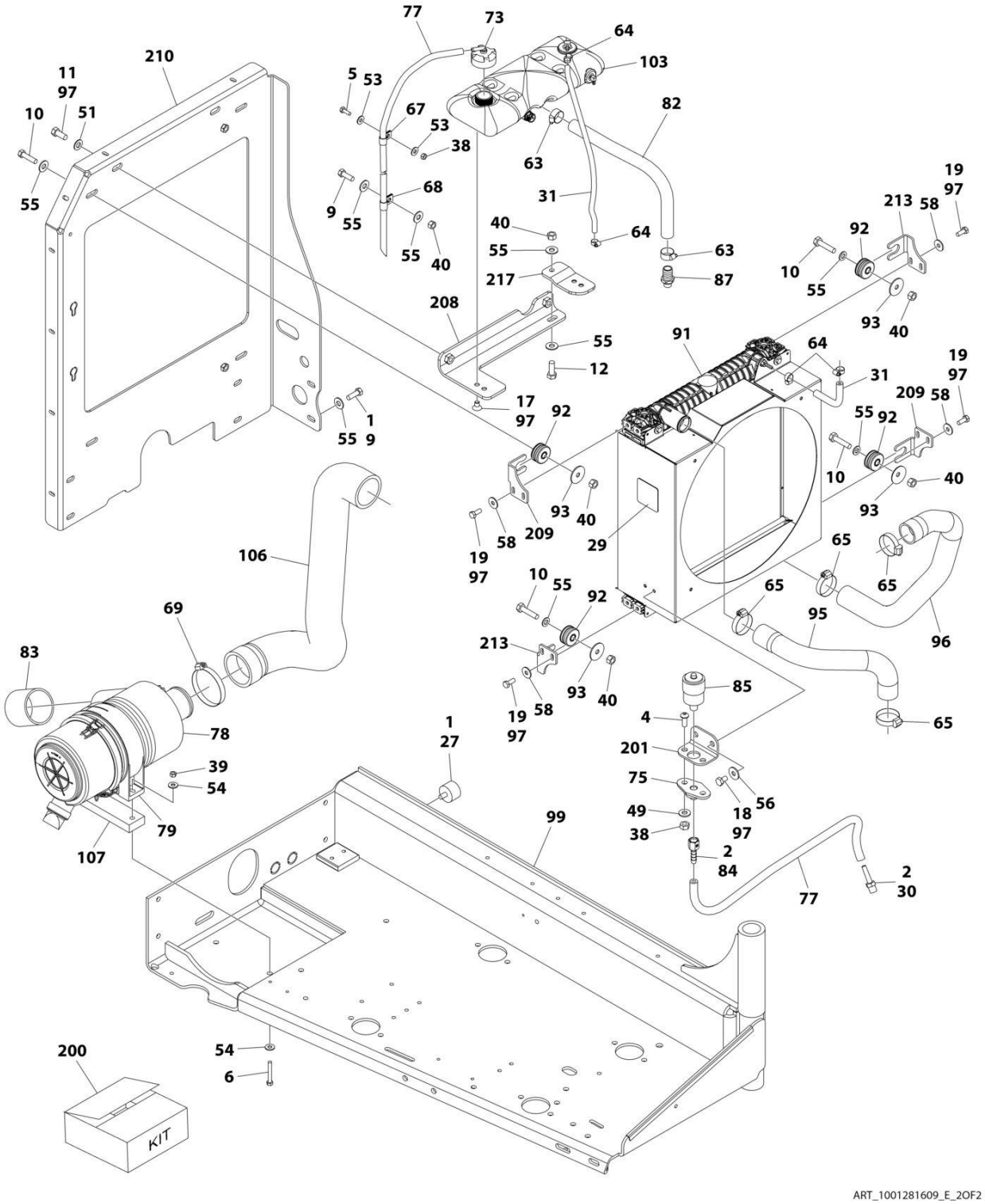

77
73
64
103
210
11
97
10
51
5
53
67
53
38
82
63
55
68
9
55
55
40
31
40
64
63
55
217
87
208
55
12
17
97
92
91
64
31
19
97
213
58
92
10
55
93
40
209
58
55
92
10
40
93
1
9
55
93
40
209
58
19
97
29
106
10
55
92
213
93
40
58
19
97
65
65
95
96
65
69
83
78
39
54
79
107
1
27
99
85
4
201
75
49
38
18
56
97
2
84
77
2
30
200
54
6
KIT
ART_1001281609_E_2OF2

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281609	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
13	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
16	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
17	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
18	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
19	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
21	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
22	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
23	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
24	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
25	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
26	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
27	0940070	1	Bumper	
28	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
29	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
30	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720015	2.32 ft /0.71m	Hose	
32	2720340	1 ft /0.31m	Hose	
33	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
34	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
35	3290801	2	Nut M8	
36	3291005	2	Nut M10	
37	3310401	3	Nut #4	
38	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
39	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
40	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
41	3520054	1	Plug	
42	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
43	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
44	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
45	4031912	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
46	4060805	1.2 m /0.39m	Flex-Trim	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
50	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
51	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
52	4750400	3	Washer #4	
53	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
54	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
55	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
56	4811702	2	Washer M6	
57	4811900	12	Washer M8	
58	4811902	8	Washer M8	
59	4812000	8	Washer M10	
60	4812100	7	Washer M12	
61	4812200	5	Washer M14	
62	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
63	8405007	2	Clamp	
64	8405009	4	Clamp	
65	8405104	4	Clamp	
66	8406102	1	Clip	
67	8406109	1	Clip	
68	8406110	1	Clip	
69	8410011	2	Clamp	
70	8410013	1	Clamp	
71	1001117308	1	Relay	
72	1001289964	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001137276	1	Fan	
75	1001138173	1	Support	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
80	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
81	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
82	1001141370	1	Hose	
83	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
84	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
85	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
86	1001276644	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
87	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
88	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
89	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
90	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
91	1001167042	1	Radiator	
92	1001169054	4	Isolator	
93	1001169138	4	Washer	
94	1001177359	1	Hose	
95	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
96	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
98	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
99	1001190610	1	Support, Engine Try	
100	1001221212	1	Clamp	
101	1001221219	1	Clamp	
102	1001224940	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
103	1001230635	1	Tank	
104	1001233089	2	Strap	
105	1001257278	1	Muffler	
106	1001266525	1	Hose, Inlet	
107	1001267256	1	Shim, Air Cleaner	
108	1001291681	1	Deutz Engine China IV (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	1001281985	1	Connector (Not Shown - Use With Harness 1001238878)	
110	1001281986	1	Connector (Not Shown - Use With Harness 1001238878)	
200	1001257412	1	Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217)	D
201	1001138175	1	Bracket	
202	1001139240	1	Bracket	
203	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
204	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
205	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
207	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
208	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
209	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
210	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
212	1001266499	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
213	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
214	1001221203	1	Bracket	
215	1001224936	2	Mount, Doc Weldment	
216	1001224937	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
217	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

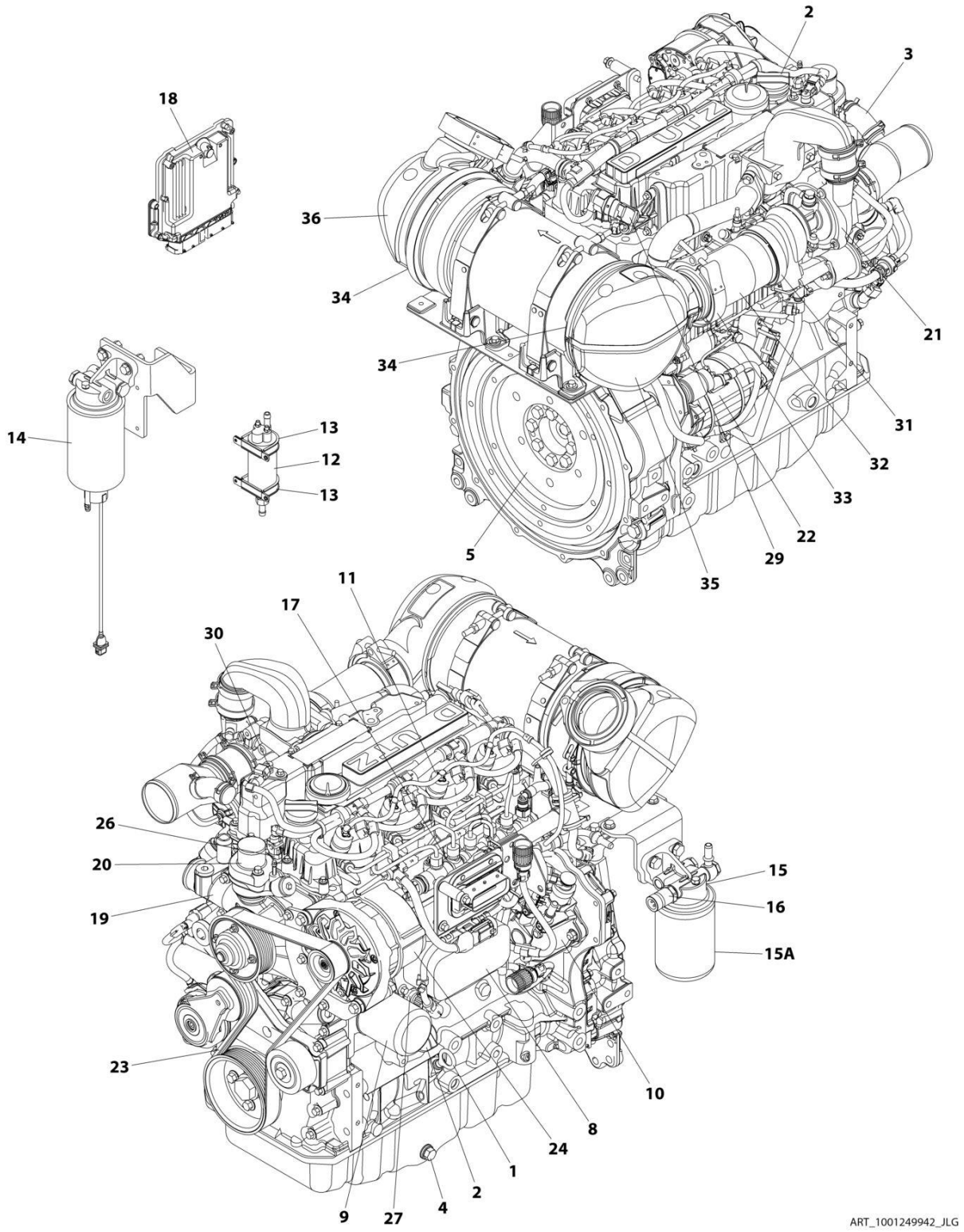


FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249942	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4	A
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	Seal	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
3	70005920	1	Hose, Breather	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Seal	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown)	
6	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
6	70025205	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
6	70005171	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
6	70005176	1	O-Seal, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
6	70005177	1	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe to Head	
6	70031095	3	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe & EGR Pipe	
6	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
6	70007354	1	Gasket, EGR Pipe to EGR Valve	
6	70007326	1	Gasket, EGR Valve to Housing	
7	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
7	70025135	1	O-Ring	
7	70005173	1	Gasket	
8	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
8	70024925	1	Gasket	
9	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
10	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
10	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
10	70024517	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
10	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
10	70004506	1	O-Ring	
10	70004507	1	O-Ring	
10	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
10	70004509	1	O-Ring	
10	70004510	1	O-Ring	
11	70025181	4	Injector Fuel	
11	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
11	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
11	70025145	4	O-Seal	
11	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
11	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
11	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
12	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel	
13	70025144	2	Clamp	
14	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
14	70025153	1	Element, Filter	
14	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
14	70025239	1	Seal	
15	70029451	1	Filter With Head	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15A	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	Seal	
17	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
17	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
17	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 1 & 2)	
17	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 3 & 4)	
17	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (To Rail)	
18	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
19	70029797	1	Pump, Water	
19	70025200	1	Seal	
19	70007325	1	Gasket	
20	70005929	1	Thermostat	
20	70005184	1	O-Seal	
20	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
20	70005931	1	Gasket	
21	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
21	70024912	1	Gasket, Square	
21	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
21	70006294	1	O-Seal	
22	70024915	1	Starter	
22	70005648	1	Relay	
22	70005647	1	Solenoid	
23	70004277	1	Belt Drive	
24	70006652	1	Alternator	
24	70006653	1	Regulator, Voltage	
25	70007489	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
26	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
27	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
27	70024920	1	Seal	
28	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
28	70024917	1	Seal (Cam Shaft Speed Sensor)	
28	70005191	1	Seal (Flywheel Shaft Speed Sensor)	
29	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
29	70025120	1	Seal	
30	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
30	70025212	1	O-Seal	
31	70005527	1	Clamp	
31	70025788	1	Nut	
32	70004504	1	Compensator	
33	70025242	1	Gasket	
33	70029433	1	Clamp	
34	70029517	2	Clamp	
34	70029520	2	Gasket	
35	70007355	1	Inlet	
36	70007331	1	Outlet	

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

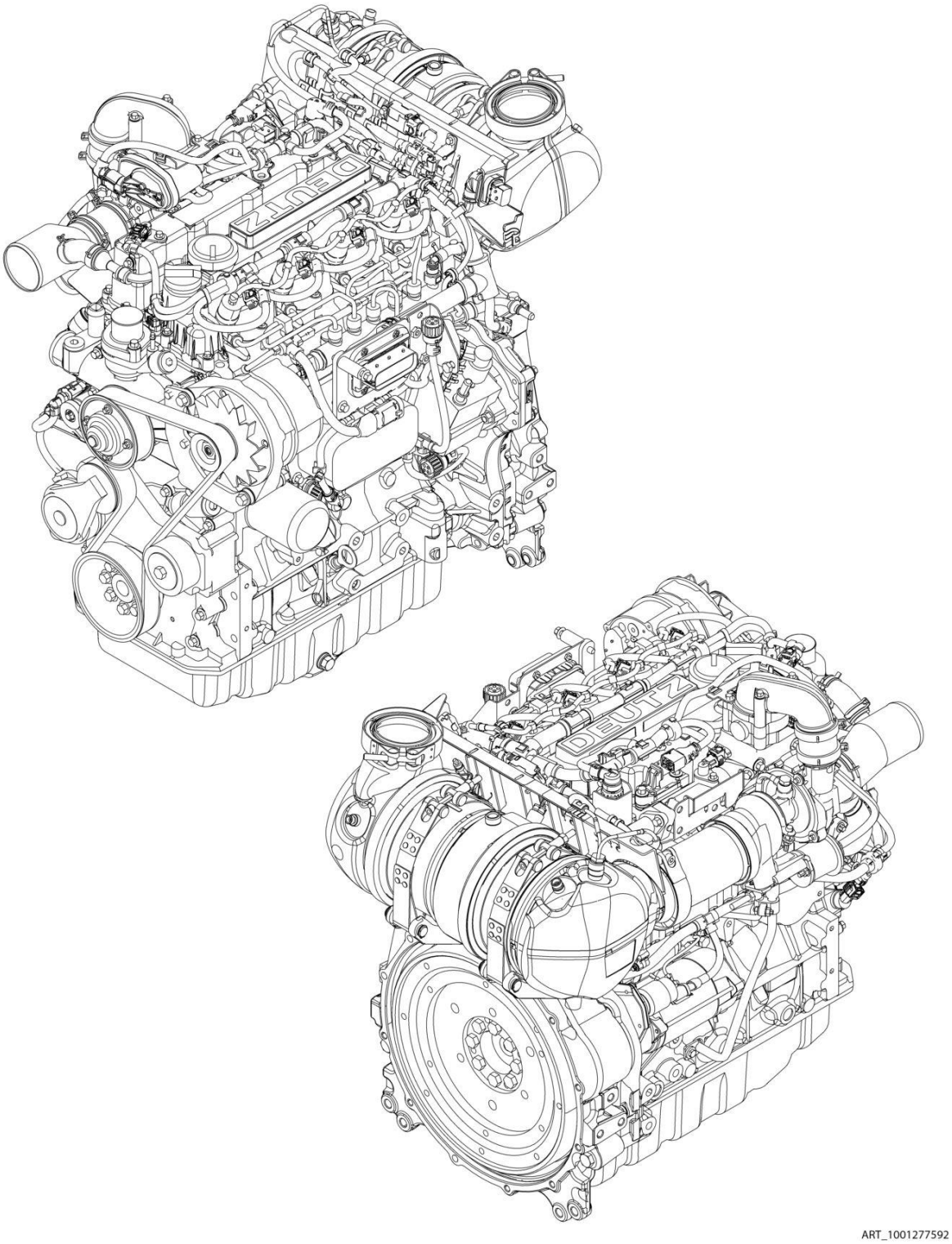


FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277592	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Additional components may be available. Contact JLG Customer Service for more details.	
		Ref	**COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70031474	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70031388	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Sealing Rings)	
	70031055	1	O-Ring, Coolant Pump	
	7020492	1	Seal	
	70007325	1	Gasket	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
		Ref	**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70024513	1	Sensor, Fuel Filter	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure (at Fuel Filter) (Includes Seal)	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70027405	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70007803	1	Generator (Includes Regulator)	
	70031143	1	Regulator, Voltage	
	70031144	1	Starter	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
	1001211556	1	Sensor, Temperature 90 (Includes O-Ring)	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (in Cylinder Head)	
	70029407	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold)	
	70031475	1	Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold)	
	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Includes Seal) (Rear of Block & Front Cover)	
		Ref	**Module, Engine Control**	
		Ref	**Harness, Engine**	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
	70024505	1	Sender, Temperature (Inlet End of Calalyst)	
	70029409	1	Sender, Temperature (Outlet End of Calalyst)	
		Ref	**EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70031136	1	Pipe, Exhaust Recirculation	
	70029557	1	Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe to Exhaust Manifold (Upper)	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe (Lower)	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70031138	1	Valve, EGR	
	70007326	1	Gasket, EGR Vlave	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Exhaust) (includes Seals)	
	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
	70024912	1	Gasket, Turbocharger	
	70008564	1	Catalyst	
	70029520	2	Gasket (on both ends of Catalyst)	
	70029517	2	Clamp (on both ends of Catalyst)	
	70004504	1	Compensator	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025242	2	Gasket (at Compensator)	
	70030097	1	Clamp (Compensator Engine Side)	
	70030099	1	Clamp (Compensator Catalyst Side)	
		Ref	**FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel (Primary)	
	1001225431	1	Filter, Fuel (Secondary)	
	70030381	1	Pump, Injection/High Pressure (Includes Control Valves, Gasket & O-Rings)	
	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer)	
	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
	70004506	1	O-Ring	
	70004507	1	O-Ring	
	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
	70004509	1	O-Ring	
	70004510	1	Gasket	
	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel (Includes O-Ring)	
	70025145	4	O-Ring	
	70008422	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
	70025144	2	Clamp	
		Ref	**GASKETS & SEAL & KITS (Note: Some components listed with main component)**	
	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70004280	1	Seal, Main (Front)	
	70002718	1	Seal, Main (Rear)	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe	
	70005176	1	O-Ring, Air Charge Pipe	
	70008538	2	Gasket, Throttle Valve	
		Ref	**LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024904	1	Dipstick	
	70024905	1	Seal, Dipstick	
	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	2	Ring, Oil Drain Plug Sealing	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes Gasket & O-Ring	
	70005173	1	Gasket	
	70025135	1	O-Ring	
		Ref	**MECHANICAL COMPONENTS**	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear)	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
	70030359	1	Tensioner, Belt (Generator)	
	70027432	1	Idler (Generator Belt)	
	70004277	1	Belt, Generator Drive	

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III)

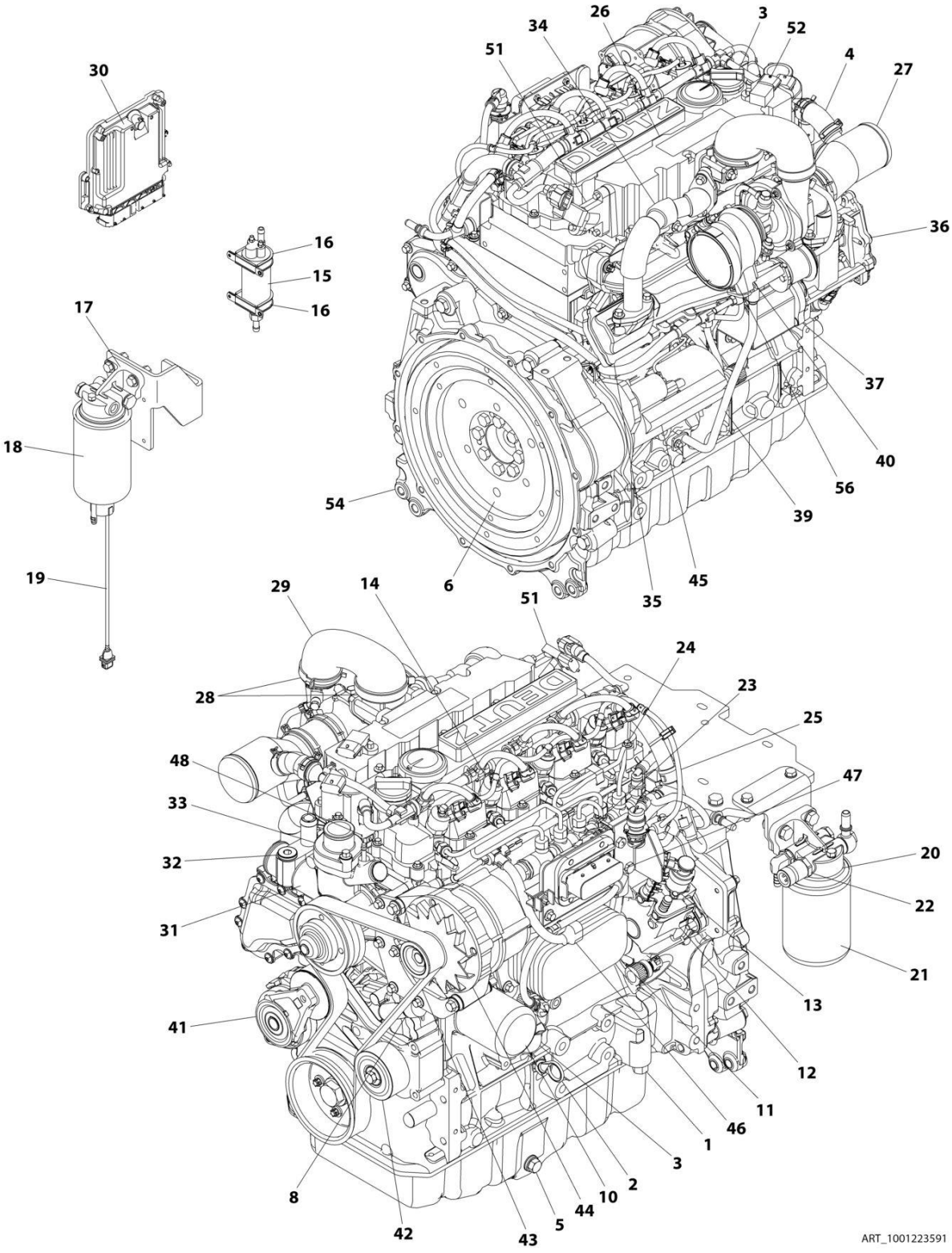


FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223591	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	70025660	1	Plug	
1	70006264	1	Valve, Plunger	
1	70006265	1	Spring	
1	70006266	1	Seal	
2	70024904	1	Dipstick	
2	70024905	2	Seal	
3	7020465	2	Cap, Fill	
4	70005920	1	Line, Breather	
4	70025111	2	Clamp	
5	70006941	2	Plug	
5	70005942	2	Seal	
6	70001870	1	Flywheel	
6	7024579	1	Ring Gear	
6	70025139	8	Bolt	
7		Ref	Gasket & Seal Options (Not Shown):	
7	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
7	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
7	70005922	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
7	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
7	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
7	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
8	See Note	NSS	Valve, Slide (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	70025082	1	Seal	
9	70005172	1	Pump, Lube (Not Shown - Located RH Rear)	
9	70025135	1	O-Seal	
9	70005173	1	Gasket	
10	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
11	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
11	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Filter	
12	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure	
12	70025152	1	Gasket (Spacer to Pump)	
12	70024488	1	Spacer	
12	70024517	1	Gasket (Spacer to Block)	
12	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
12	70004506	1	Gasket, Overflow	
12	70004507	1	Gasket, Overflow	
13	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
13	70004509	1	O-Ring	
13	70004510	1	Gasket	
14	70025181	4	Injector	
14	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
14	70025146	4	Clamp	
14	70025145	4	O-Seal	
14	70025154	4	Shoe/Pad, Clamping	
15	70006144	NLA	Pump, Fuel Supply (Use p/n 1001226098)	
16	70025144	2	Clip, Clamp	
17	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	1001225430	1	Element, Filter	
19	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70025239	1	Seal, Ring	
20	70004511	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
20	70004513	2	Seal (at Hollow Bolt)	
21	1001225432	1	Element, Filter	
22	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
22	70024920	1	O-Seal	
23	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
23	70025235	1	Repair Kit - Fuel Rail	
23	70025240	1	O-Ring	
24	70025182	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 1 & 2	
24	70025183	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 3 & 4	
24	70025184	1	Tube, Fuel	
25	70024502	1	Pipe, Fuel Leakage	
25	70025185	1	Hose, Fuel	
25	70025158	1	Manifold	
25	70025109	2	Clamp, Spring	
25	70025115	1	Clamp	
25	70025133	1	Hose	
25	70025101	2	Clamp	
25	70025148	1	Connector, Plug-in	
26	70005923	1	Manifold, Charger Air	
26	70005177	1	Gasket, Charger Air Manifold	
26	70005924	1	Seal (Manifold to Elbow)	
26	7000180	1	Line, Breather (Not Shown)	
26	70005181	1	O-Seal (Breather to Manifold)	
27	70005926	1	Elbow	
27	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
28	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	70025107	2	Clamp	
29	70005928	1	Elbow, Air Charge	
30	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
31	70028802	1	Pump, Coolant	
31	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing (Pump to Block)	
32	70025084	2	Plug	
32	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
33	70005929	1	Thermostat	
33	70005184	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Housing)	
33	70025142	1	Housing, Thermostat	
33	70005931	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Pump)	
33	70025124	2	Bolt	
34	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	70025179	2	Gasket (at Either End of Tube)	
35	See Note	NSS	Valve, Shuttle (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025180	1	Gasket	
35	See Note	NSS	Housing, Shuttle Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025175	1	Cap, Shuttle Valve	
36	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
36	70025155	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
37	70005188	1	Valve, EGR Control	
37	70005189	1	Seal (Valve to Module)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025164	1	Gasket, Manifold to Head (Not Shown)	
38	70025130	8	Bolt, Manifold (Not Shown)	
38	70026995	1	Elbow, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025179	2	Gasket, Manifold to Elbow (Not Shown)	
39	70005932	1	Tube, Oil Return	
39	70025132	1	O-Seal	
40	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
40	70024509	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Oil Return Tube Housing)	
40	1001191599	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Exhaust)	
41	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
42	70024484	1	Roller, Idler	
43	70004277	1	Belt	
44	70025733	1	Pulley, Alternator	
44	70006652	1	Alternator	
44	70006653	1	Controller	
44	See Note	NSS	Fan (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	70024915	1	Starter	
45	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
45	70005648	1	Relay	
46	70000345	4	Glow Plug	
46	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
46	70025233	1	Connector, Plug-in	
47	70025077	1	Harness, Engine	
48	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
49	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - RH Front)	
49	70024920	1	O-Seal	
50	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
50	70005191	1	Ring, Seal	
51	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
51	70025120	1	O-Seal	
51	70005933	1	Adapter	
51	70005934	1	O-Seal	
52	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
52	70025212	1	O-Seal	
53	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
53	70024917	1	O-Seal	
54	70025192	1	Housing	
56	70005527	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV

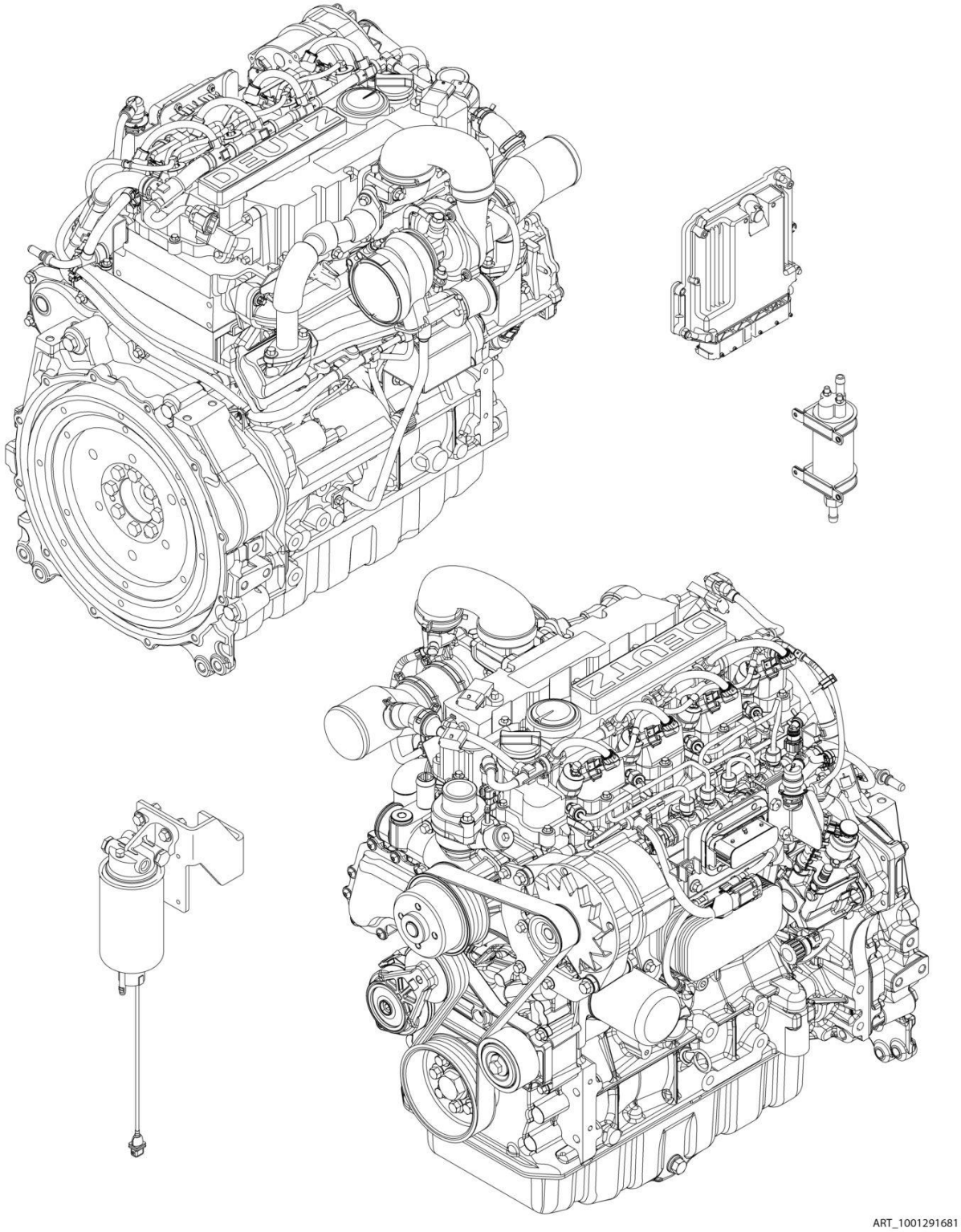


FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001291681	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	

FIGURE 3-27. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

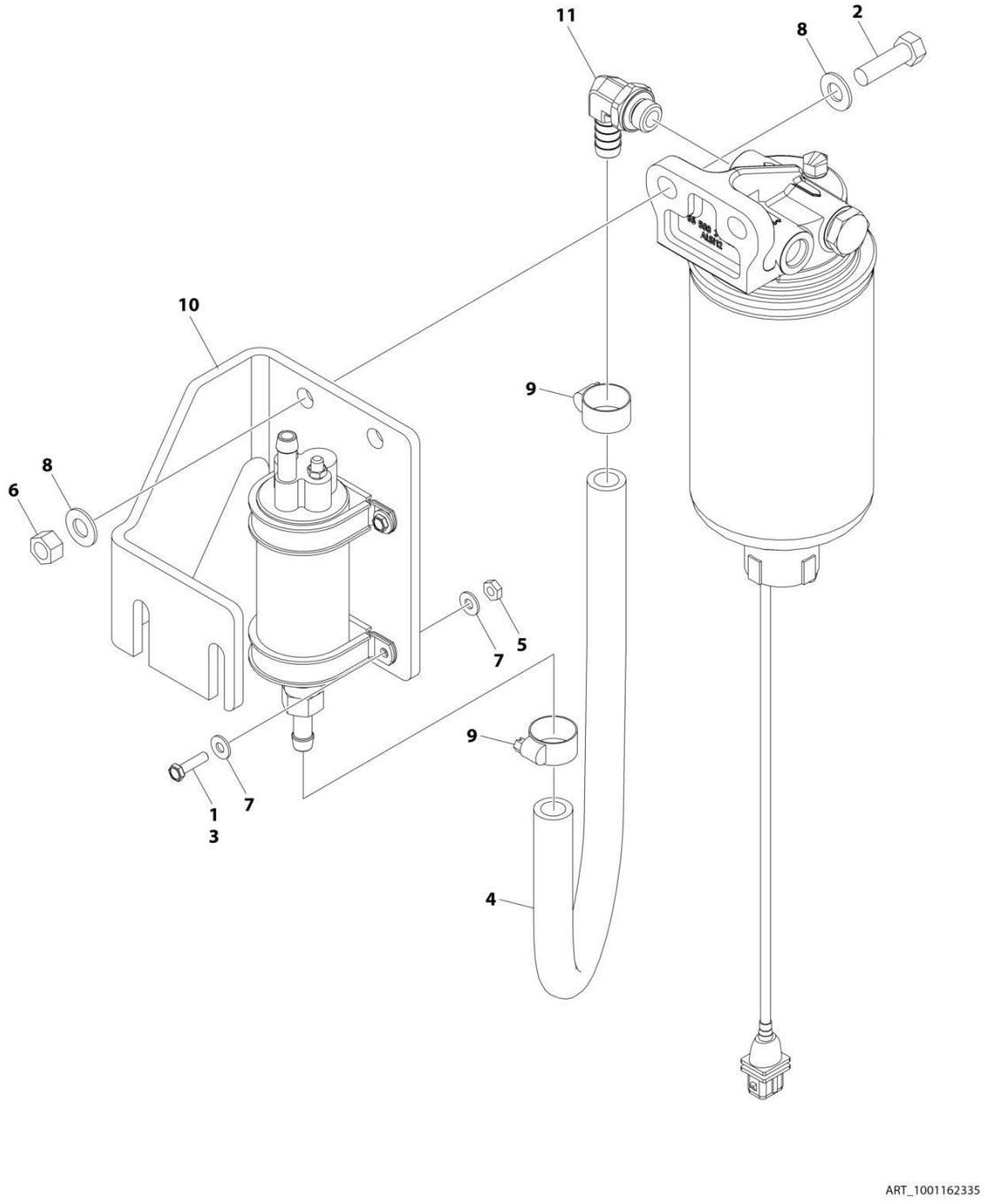


FIGURE 3-27. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

FIGURE 3-28. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

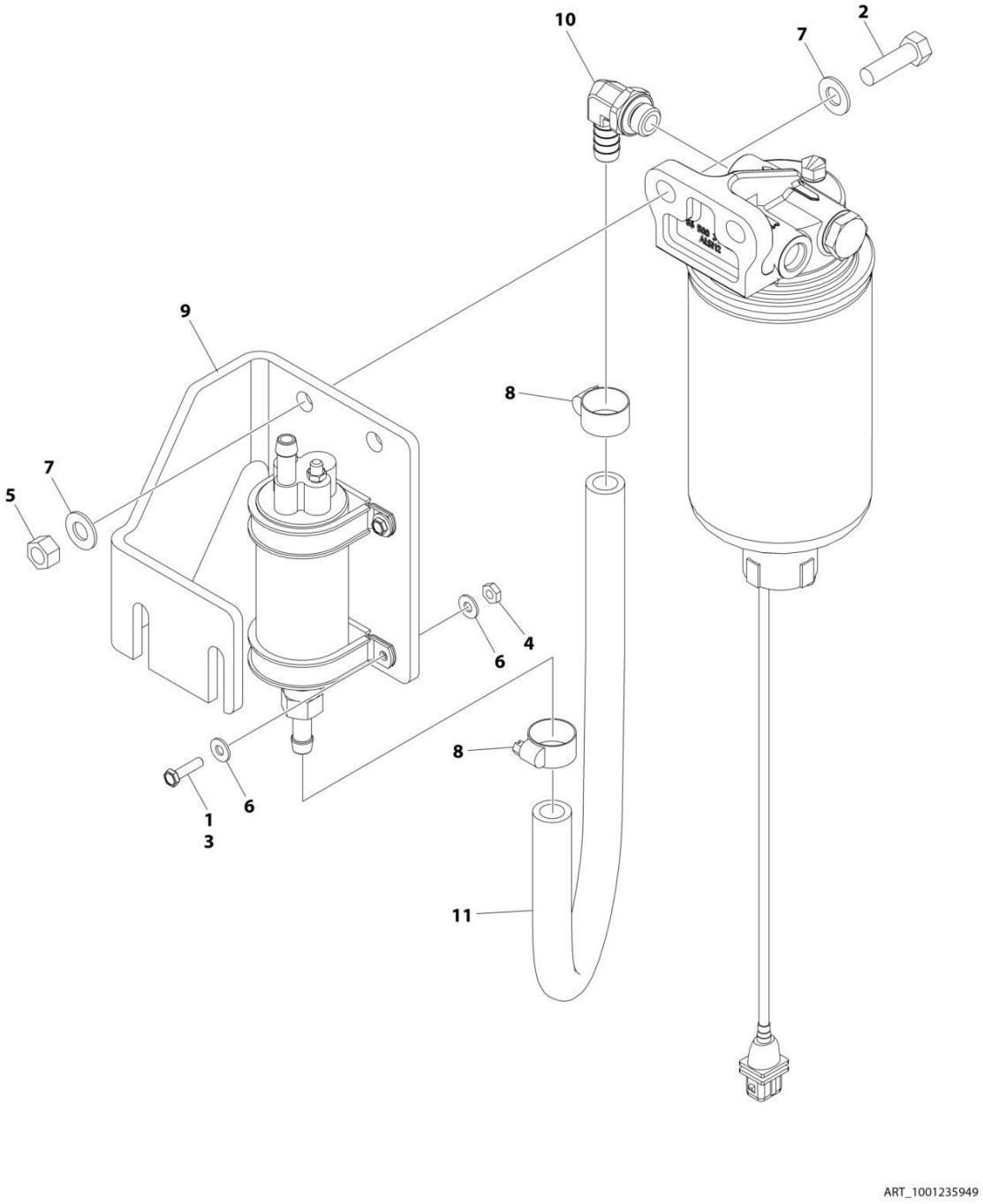


FIGURE 3-28. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-29. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III)

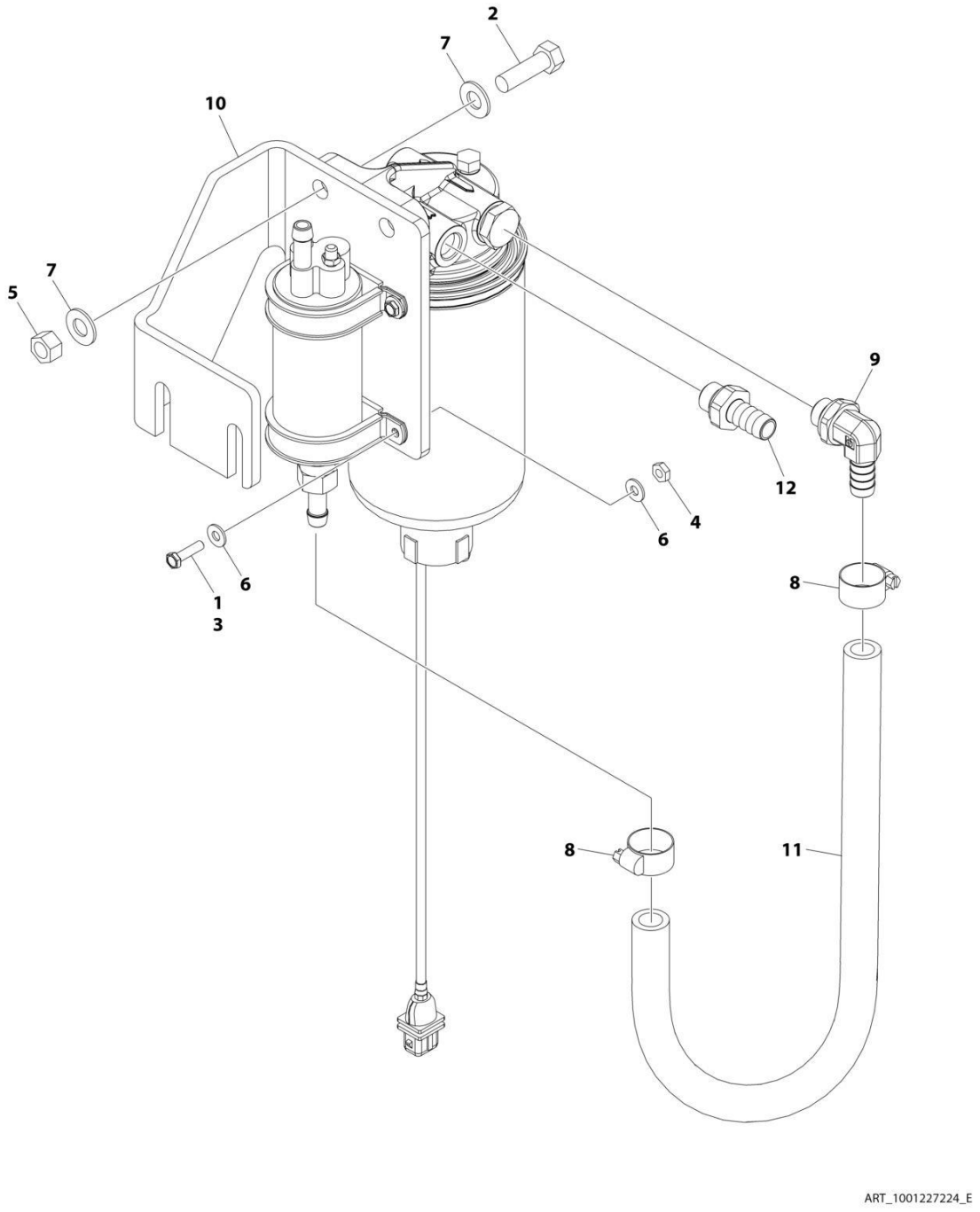


FIGURE 3-29. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227224	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER)	E
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/Barbed	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001154405	AR	Hose	
12	1001141718	1	Fitting, Straight (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-30. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

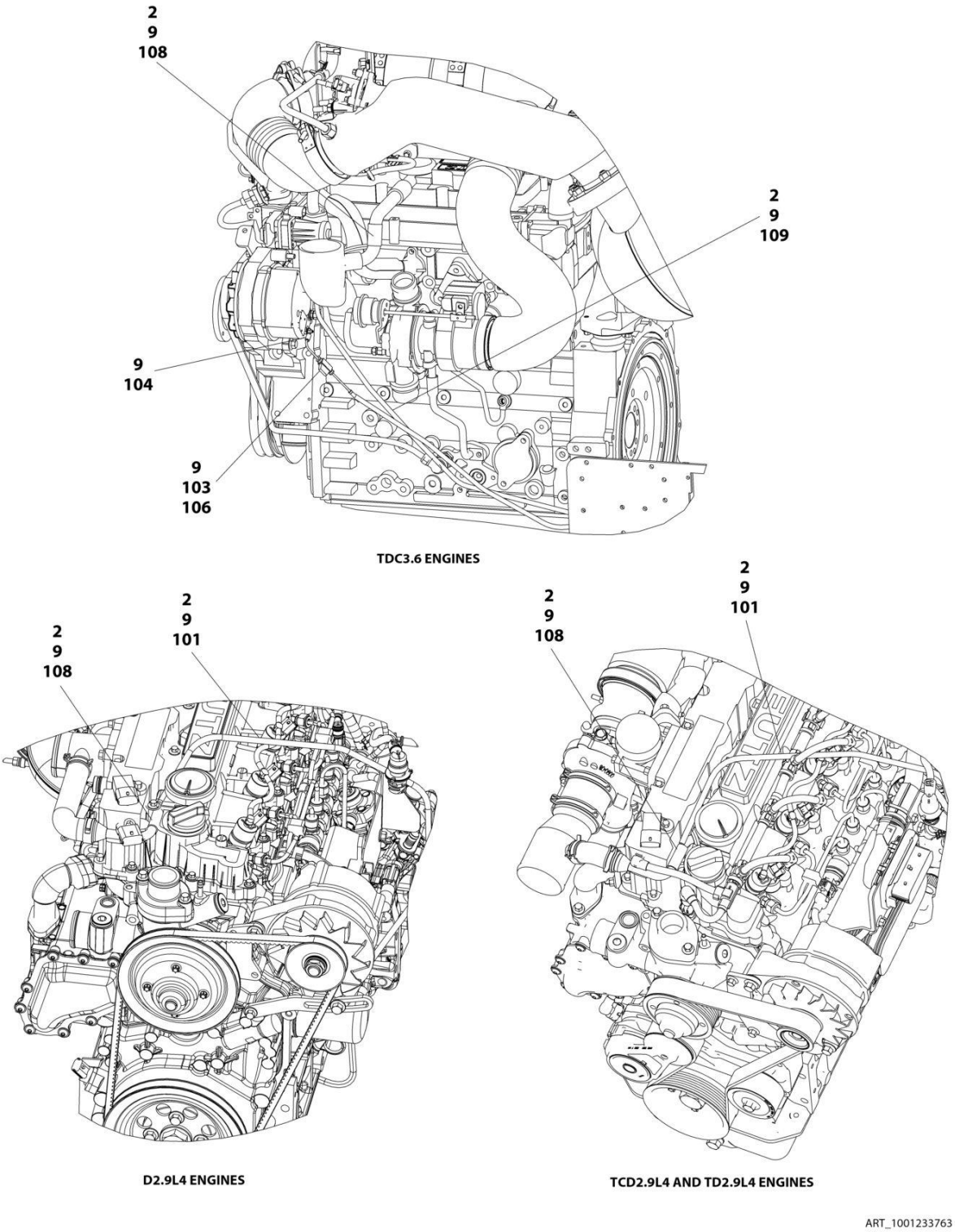
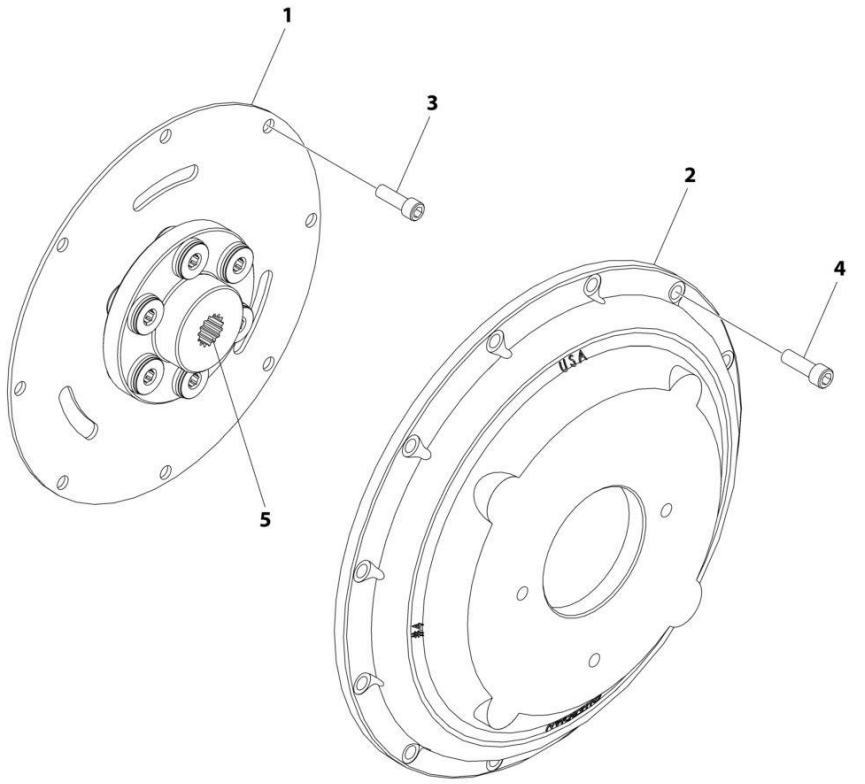


FIGURE 3-30. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

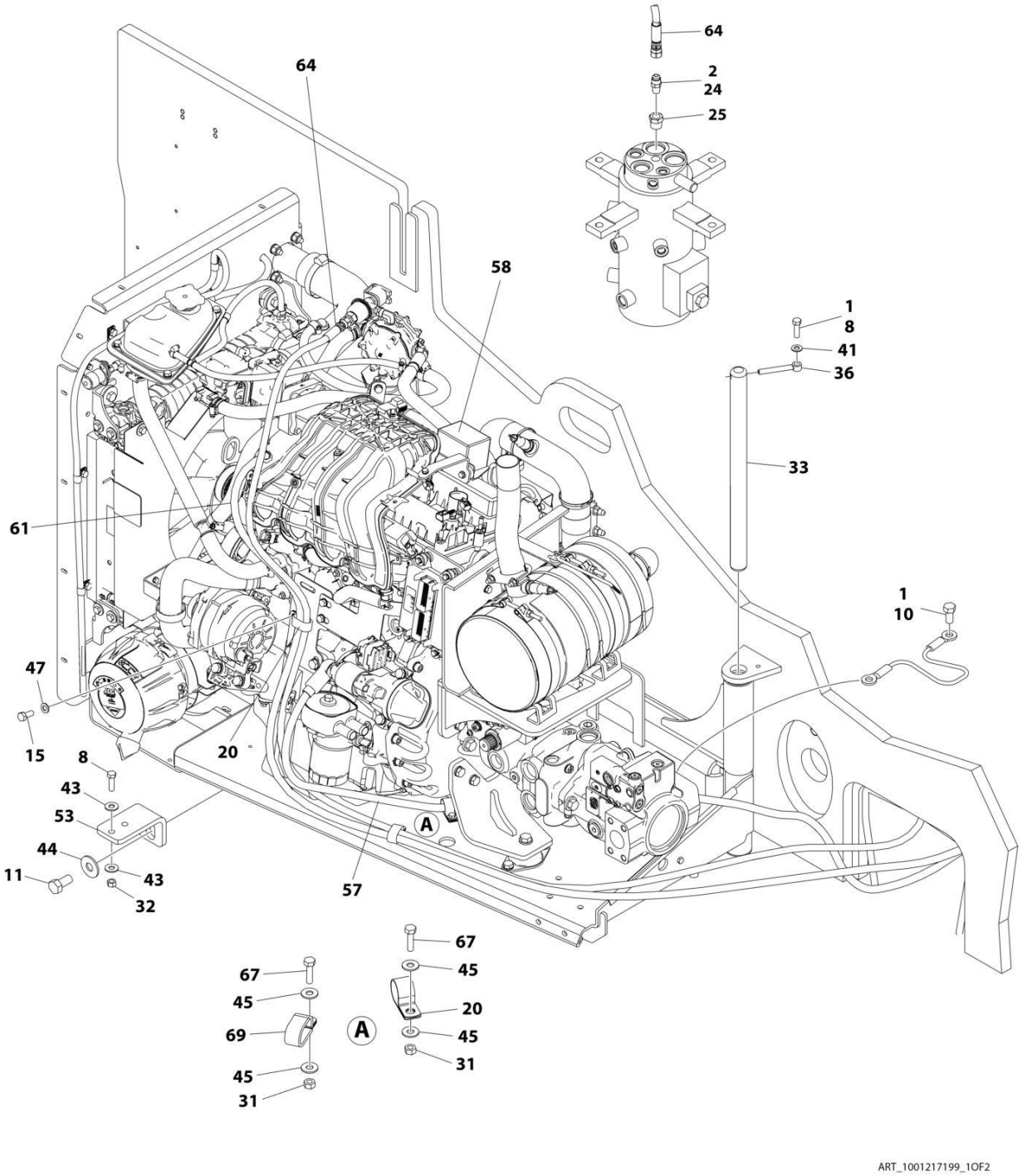


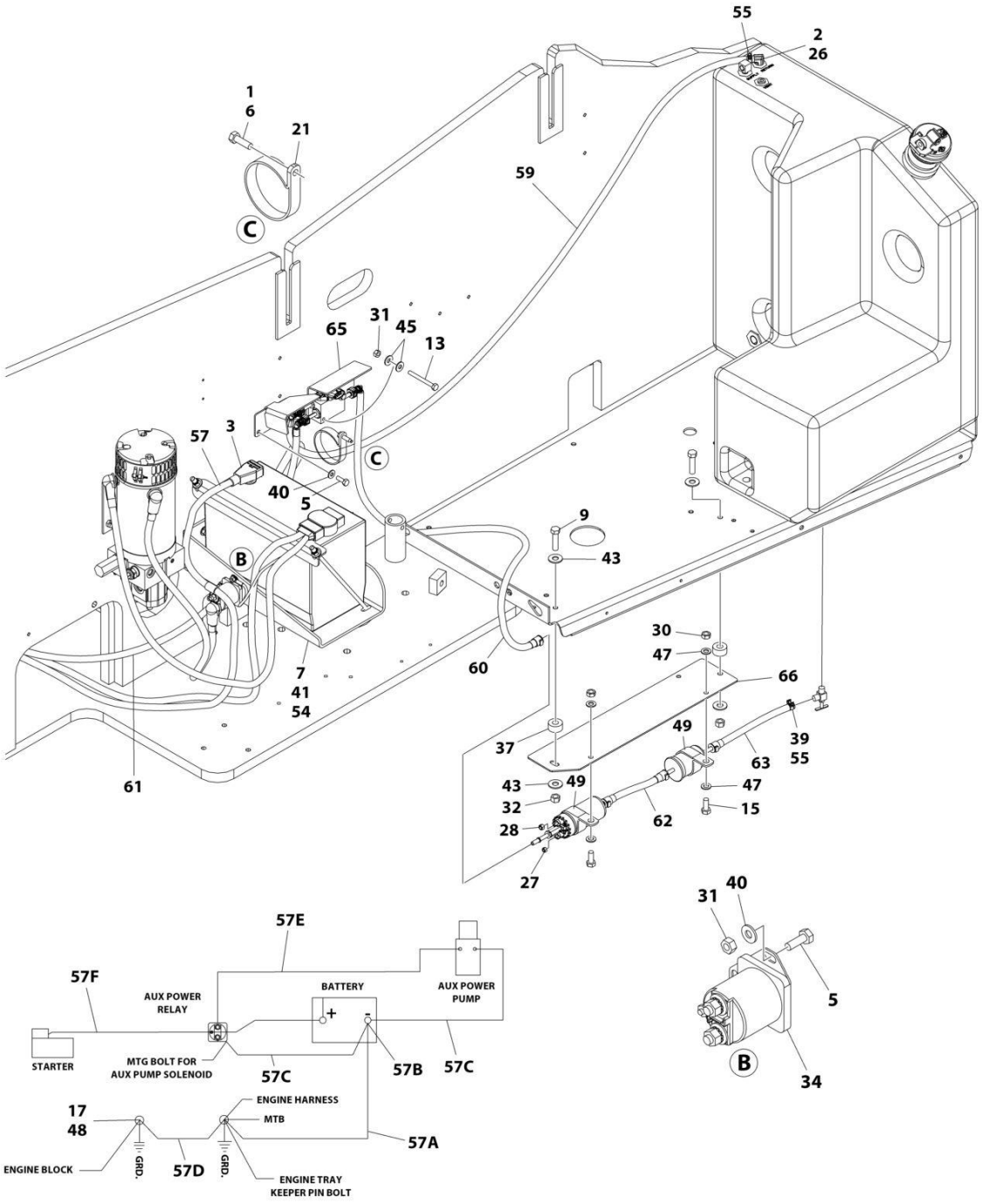
ART_1001153282

FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153282	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	E
1	70004183	1	Coupling Guardian	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 1001153282)	
3	See Note	8	Capscrew M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
4	See Note	12	Capscrew M10 x 25 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
5	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	

FIGURE 3-32. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 57

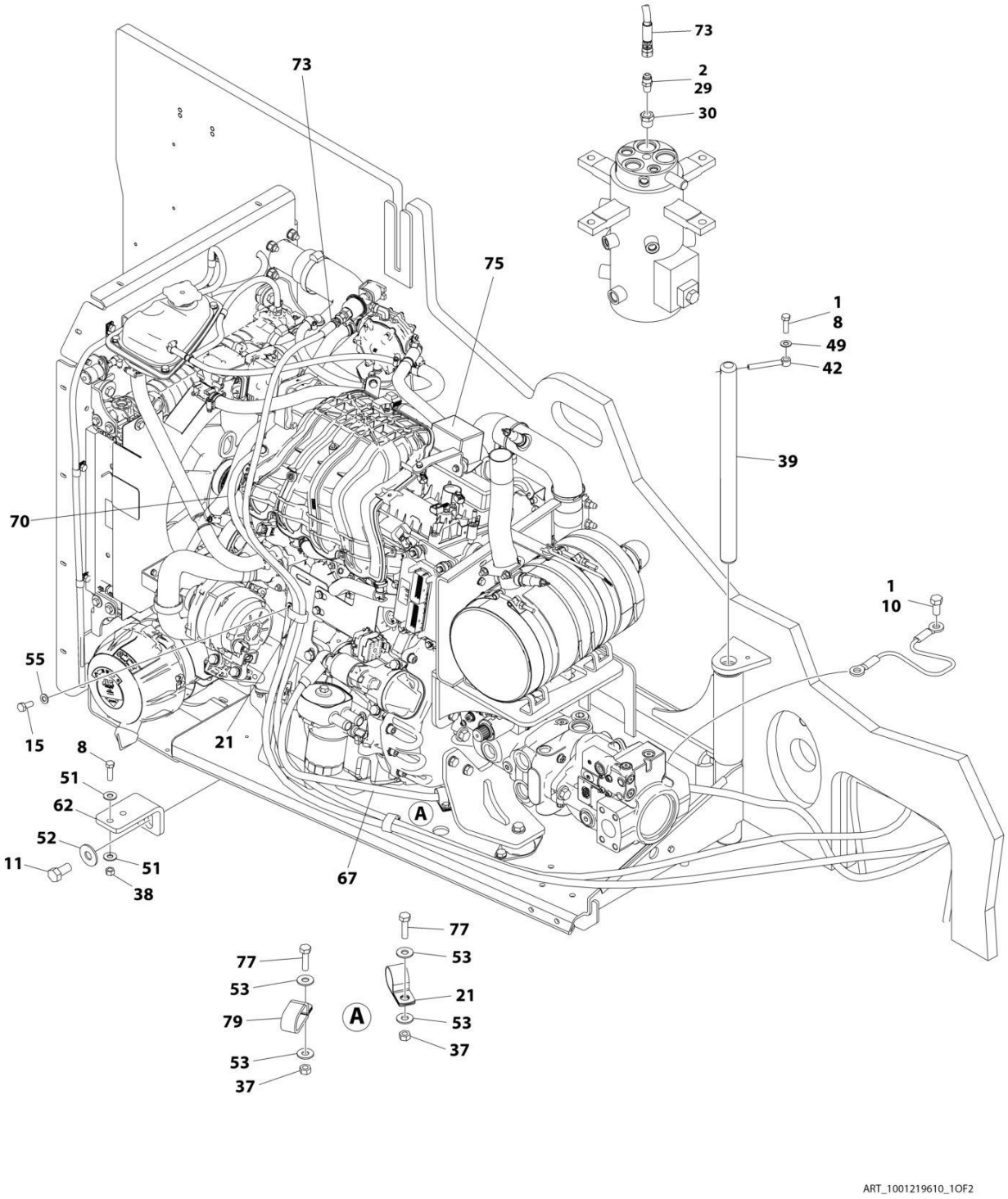
ART_1001217199_2OF2

FIGURE 3-32. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217199	Ref	Ford Engine Installation without Arctic Package	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
15	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
20	1321283	2	Clamp	
21	1321339	1	Clamp	
22	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
23	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
24	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer NPT/NPT	
26	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
27	3290405	1	Nut M4	
28	3290505	1	Nut M5	
30	3290801	2	Nut M8	
31	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
32	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
33	3422446	1	Pin	
34	3740067	1	Relay	
35	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
36	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
37	4071122	2	Shim	
38	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
39	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
40	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
41	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
43	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
44	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
45	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4811900	5	Washer M8	
48	4812000	1	Washer M10	
49	85941018	2	Clamp	
53	1001153359	1	Mount	
54	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
55	1001174486	2	Clamp	
57	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
57A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
57B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
57C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
57D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
57E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
58	1001217192	1	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
59	1001219364	1	Hose	
60	1001219365	1	Hose	
61	1001219366	1	Hose	
62	1001219367	1	Hose	
63	1001219368	1	Hose	
64	1001219369	1	Hose	
65	1001219370	1	Bracket	
66	1001219809	1	Bracket	
67	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
69	8406201	1	Clip	
70	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-33. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



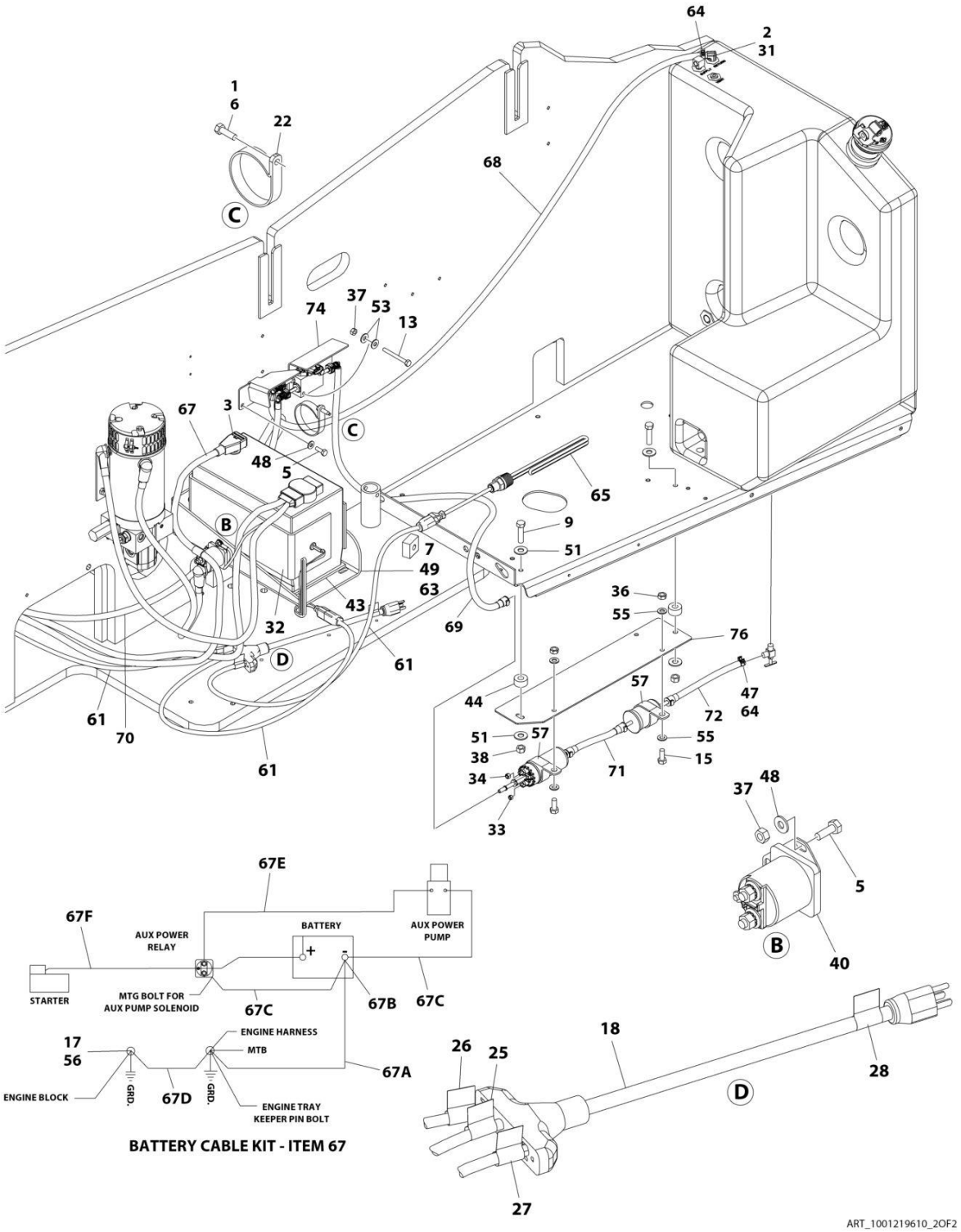

64
2
31
1
6
22
68
C
74
37
53
13
67
3
48
5
B
C
65
9
51
7
49
63
43
32
D
69
61
36
55
76
57
47
64
72
44
51
57
38
34
71
55
15
33
61
70
61
37
48
5
B
40
67E
67F
AUX POWER RELAY
BATTERY
AUX POWER PUMP
STARTER
MTG BOLT FOR AUX PUMP SOLENOID
67C
67B
67C
17
56
ENGINE HARNESS
MTB
67A
ENGINE BLOCK
GRD.
67D
GRD.
ENGINE TRAY KEEPER PIN BOLT
BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 67
26
25
18
28
D
27
ART_1001219610_2OF2

FIGURE 3-33. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219610	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
15	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
18	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
21	1321283	2	Clamp	
22	1321339	1	Clamp	
23	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
24	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
25	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
26	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
27	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
28	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
29	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
30	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer NPT/NPT	
31	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
32	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
33	3290405	1	Nut M4	
34	3290505	1	Nut M5	
36	3290801	2	Nut M8	
37	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
38	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
39	3422446	1	Pin	
40	3740067	1	Relay	
41	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
42	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
43	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
44	4071122	2	Shim	
45	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
46	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
47	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
48	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
49	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
51	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
52	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
53	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
55	4811900	5	Washer M8	
56	4812000	1	Washer M10	
57	85941018	2	Clamp	
61	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	1001153359	1	Mount	
63	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
64	1001174486	2	Clamp	
65	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
67	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
67A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
67B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
67C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
67D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
67E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	
67F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
68	1001219364	1	Hose	
69	1001219365	1	Hose	
70	1001219366	1	Hose	
71	1001219367	1	Hose	
72	1001219368	1	Hose	
73	1001219369	1	Hose	
74	1001219370	1	Bracket	
75	1001219609	1	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
76	1001219809	1	Bracket	
77	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
79	8406201	1	Clip, Tube	

FIGURE 3-34. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

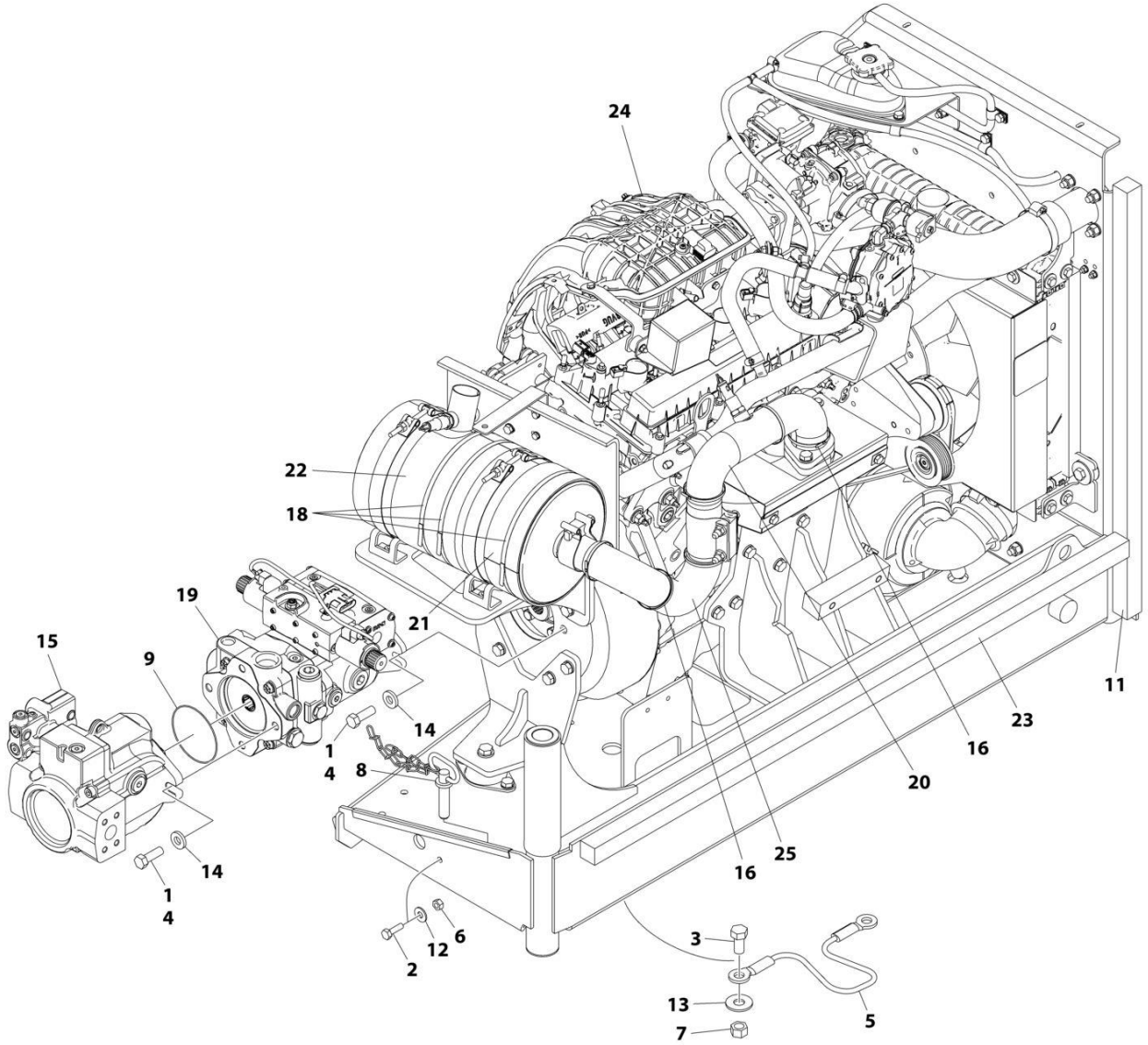


FIGURE 3-34. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217192	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001100825	6	Strap	
18	1001221464	3	Strap	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001217191	1	Ford Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	

FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

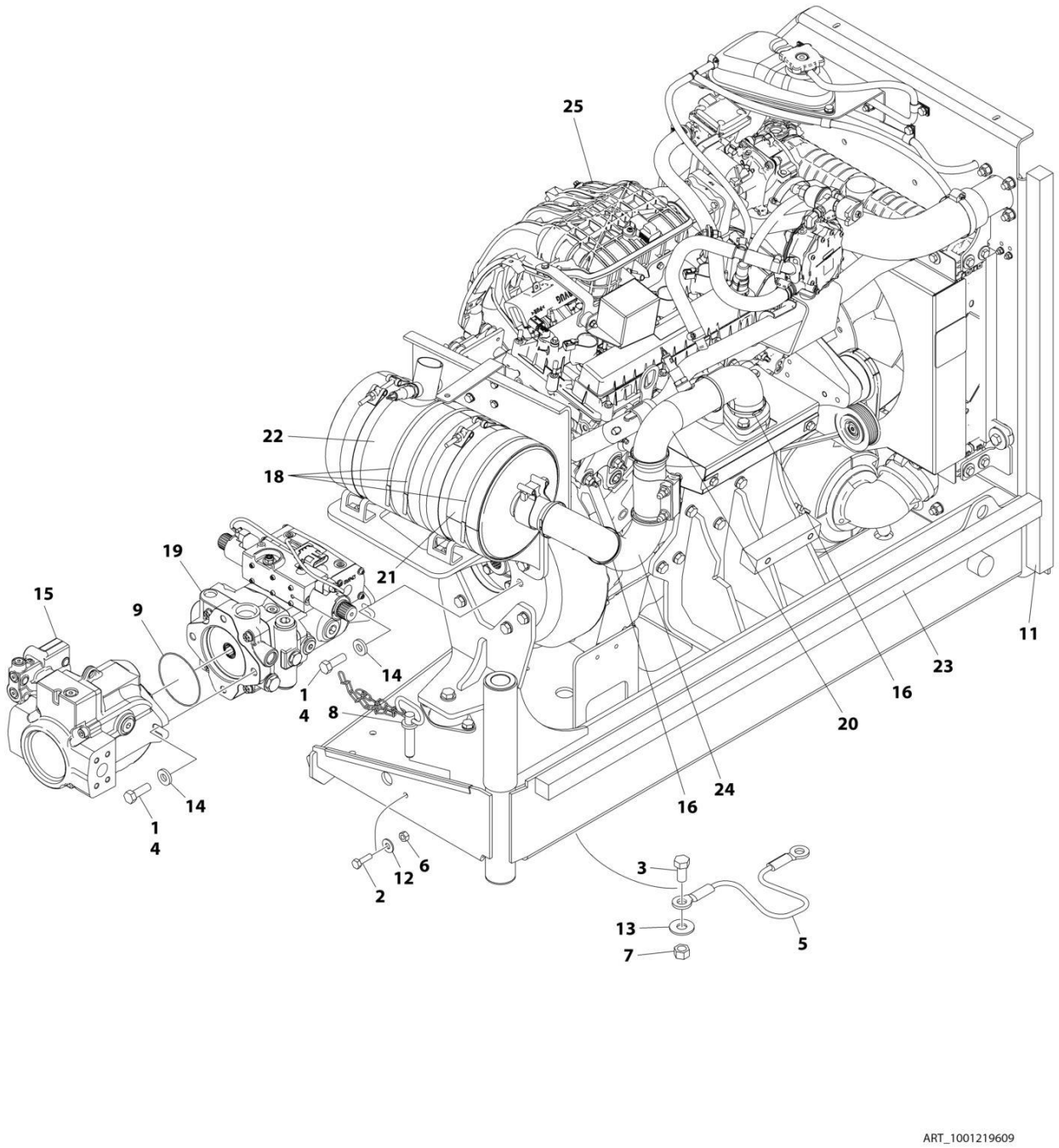
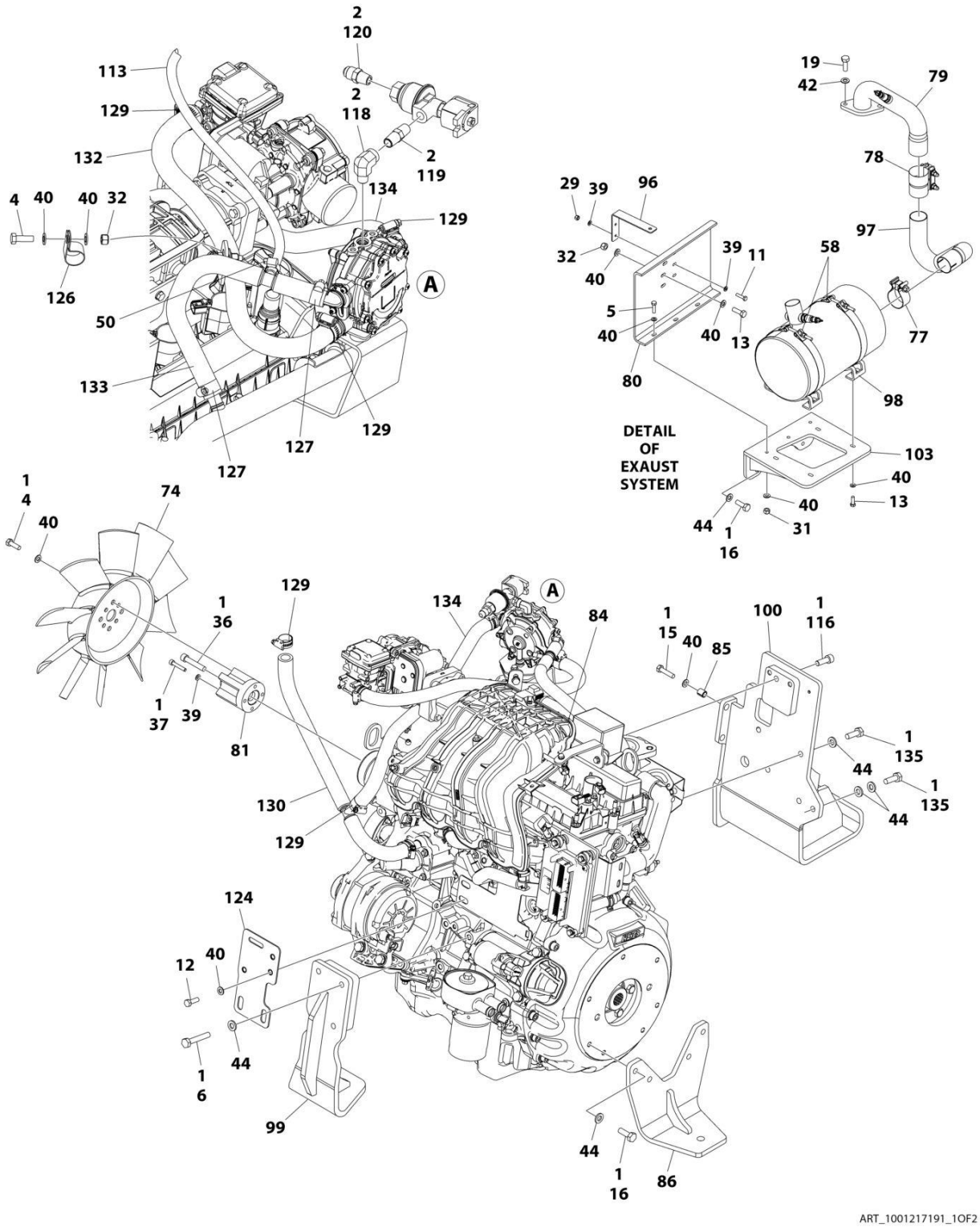


FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219609	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001100825	6	Strap	
18	1001137336	3	Strap	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
25	1001219608	1	Ford Engine Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



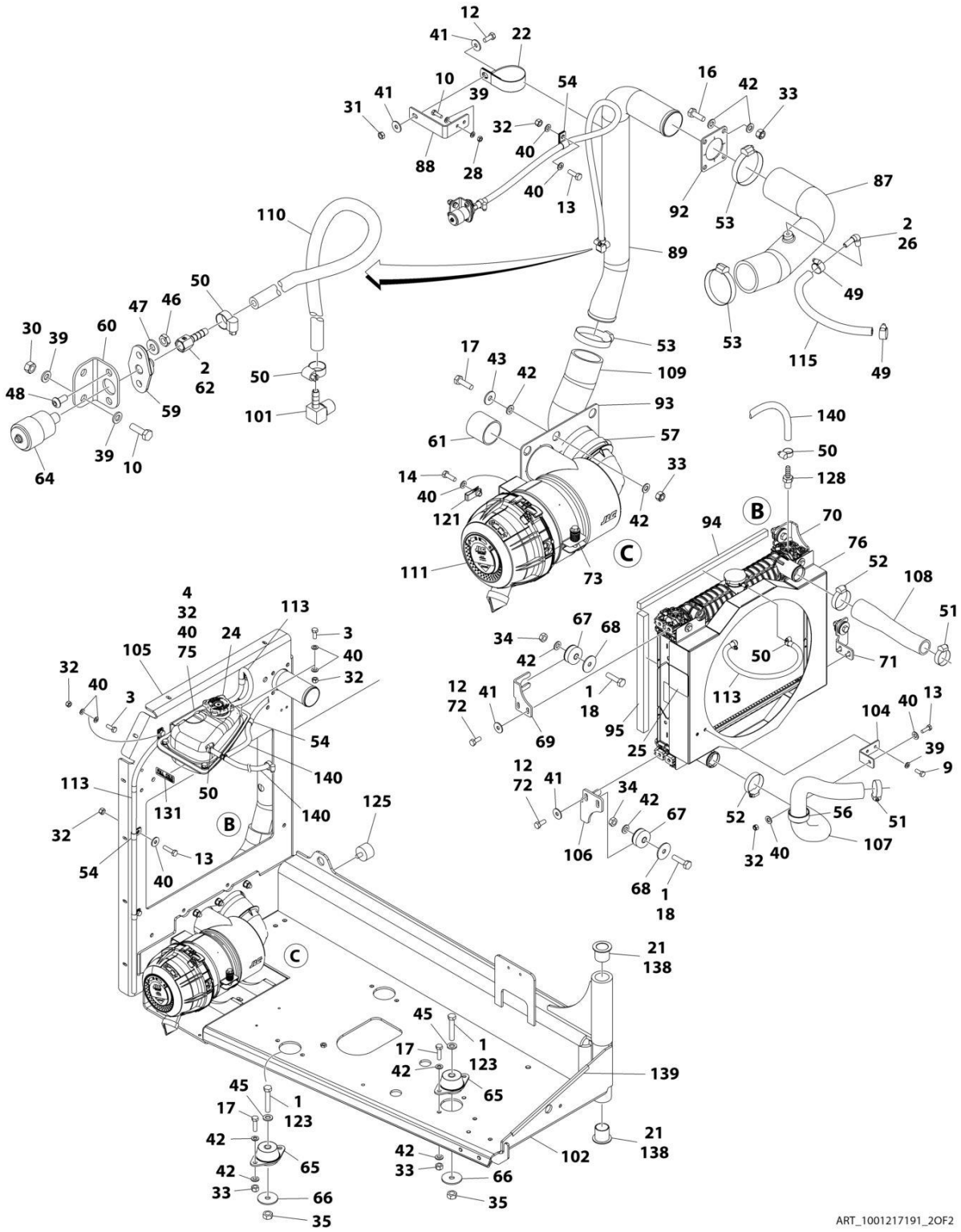

ART_1001217191_2OF2

FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

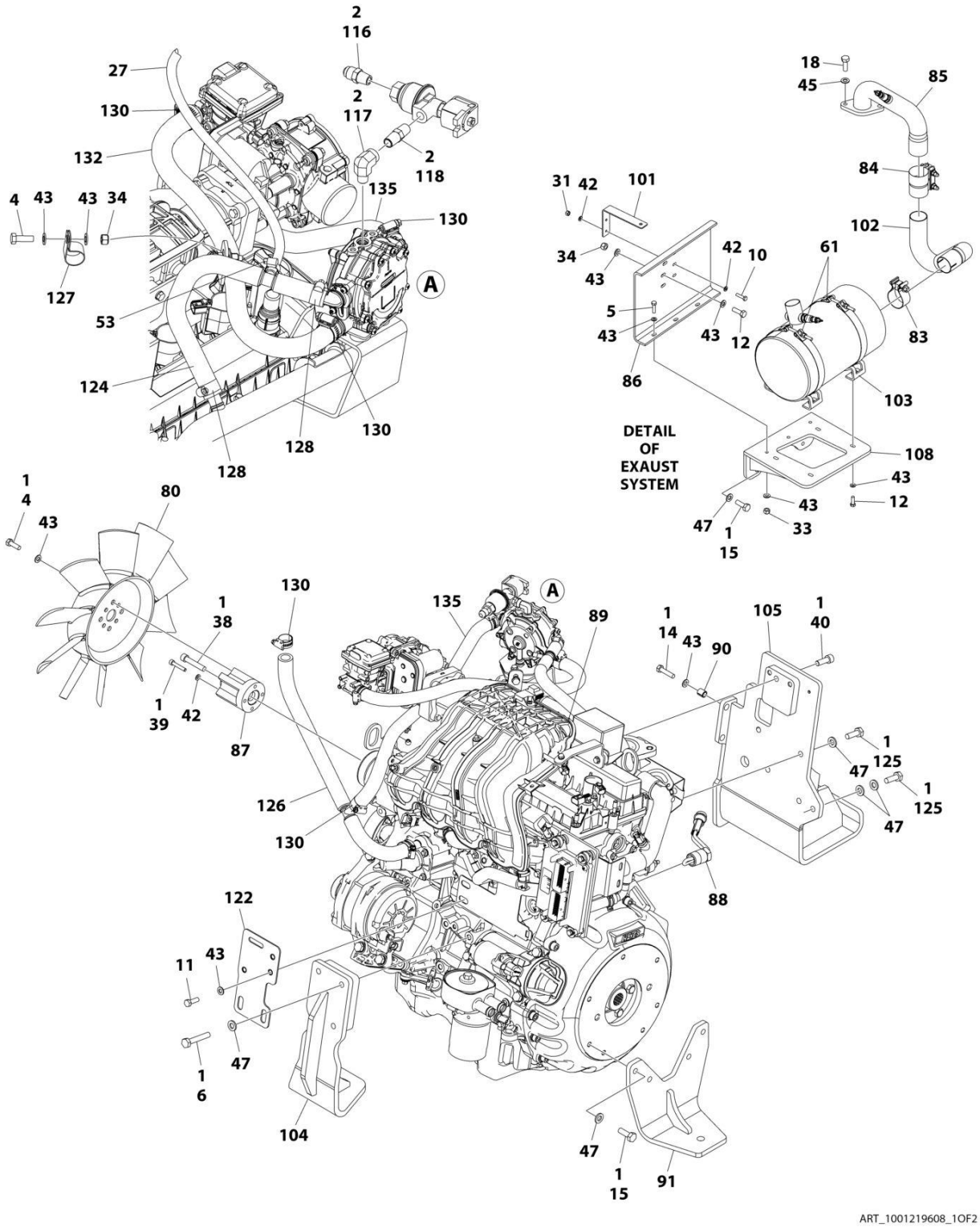
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217191	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	S
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt 8 x 20	
4	0700812	7	Bolt 8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt 8 x 30	
6	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
9	0760608	2	Bolt 6 x 16	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760612	2	Bolt 6 x 25	
12	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
14	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
15	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
17	0761015	12	Bolt M10 x 35	
18	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
19	0771014	2	Bolt 10 x 30	
21	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
22	1320110	1	Clamp	
23	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	1001223584	1	Tank, Surge	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
26	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb	
28	3290601	2	Nut M6	
29	3290605	2	Nut M6	
30	3290607	2	Nut M6	
31	3290801	4	Nut M8	
32	3290805	14	Nut M8	
33	3291005	16	Nut M10	
34	3291001	4	Nut M10	
35	3291201	3	Nut M12	
36	3931644	1	Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4	
37	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
38	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
39	4811700	18	Washer M6	
40	4811900	48	Washer M8	
41	4811902	10	Washer M8	
42	4812000	38	Washer M10	
43	4812002	6	Washer M10	
44	5241000	15	Washer M10	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12	
46	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
47	8307109	2	Washer	
48	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
49	8405006	2	Clamp	
50	8405009	5	Gear	
51	8405102	2	Clamp	
52	8405104	2	Clamp	
53	8405203	3	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	8406109	6	Clip	
56	8410001	1	Clamp	
57	8410011	1	Clamp	
58	1001128901	2	Strap	
59	1001138173	1	Support	
60	1001138175	1	Bracket	
61	1001141585	1	Hose	
62	1001141995	2	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
64	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
65	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
66	1001168018	3	Washer	
67	1001169054	4	Isolator	
68	1001169138	4	Pad, Snubbing	
69	1001169967	1	Bracket	
70	1001170035	1	Bracket	
71	1001176329	1	Bracket	
72	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
73	1001186426	1	Clamp	
74	1001223042	1	Fan	
75	1001225442	1	Bracket	
76	1001223923	1	Radiator	
77	1001215681	1	Clamp	
78	1001215974	1	Clamp	
79	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
80	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
81	1001216201	1	Adapter	
84	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
86	1001290252	1	Mount, Engine Rear	
87	1001217032	1	Tube	
88	1001217046	1	Bracket	
89	1001217090	1	Tube	
92	1001217174	1	Seal	
93	1001217175	1	Seal	
94	1001217183	2	Seal	
95	1001217185	2	Seal	
96	1001217186	1	Support	
97	1001217317	1	Pipe	
98	1001217543	2	Mount	
99	1001218362	1	Mount	
100	1001218449	1	Bracket	
101	1001134488	1	Fitting	
102	1001219259	1	Support	
103	1001219345	1	Muffler	
104	1001219361	1	Support	
105	1001219363	1	Plate	
106	1001219480	1	Bracket	
107	1001219611	1	Hose	
108	1001219612	1	Hose	
109	1001219613	1	Tube	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	1001138248	31 in/ 77cm	Tube	
111	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
111	70005008	1	Element, Filter - Primary	
111	70006460	1	Element, Filter -Secondary	
111	8273291	1	Valve, Dust Evacuator	
111	70006461	1	Cover	
113	2720058	55 in/ 1.5m	Hose	
115	1001165035	10 26cm	Hose	
116	5272010	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
118	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
119	2220261	1	Fitting	
120	2180418	1	Fitting	
121	1001221615	2	Nut M8	
123	0711223	3	Bolt 12 x 75	
124	1001222033	1	Plate	
125	0940070	1	Bumper	
126	8406201	1	Clip	
127	8410009	2	Gear Clamp	
128	2180348	1	Fitting	
129	1001173535	6	Clamp	
130	1001224489	1	Hose	
131	1001225510	1	Decal	
132	1001216531	1	Hose	
133	1001227666	1	Hose	
134	1001224486	1	Hose	
135	0711014	5	Bolt 10 x 30	
138	0100062	AR	Compound Locking	
139	4060805	16 in/ 41cm	Shield	
140	1001227667	1	Hose	
141	1001303818	1	Washer M10	

FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



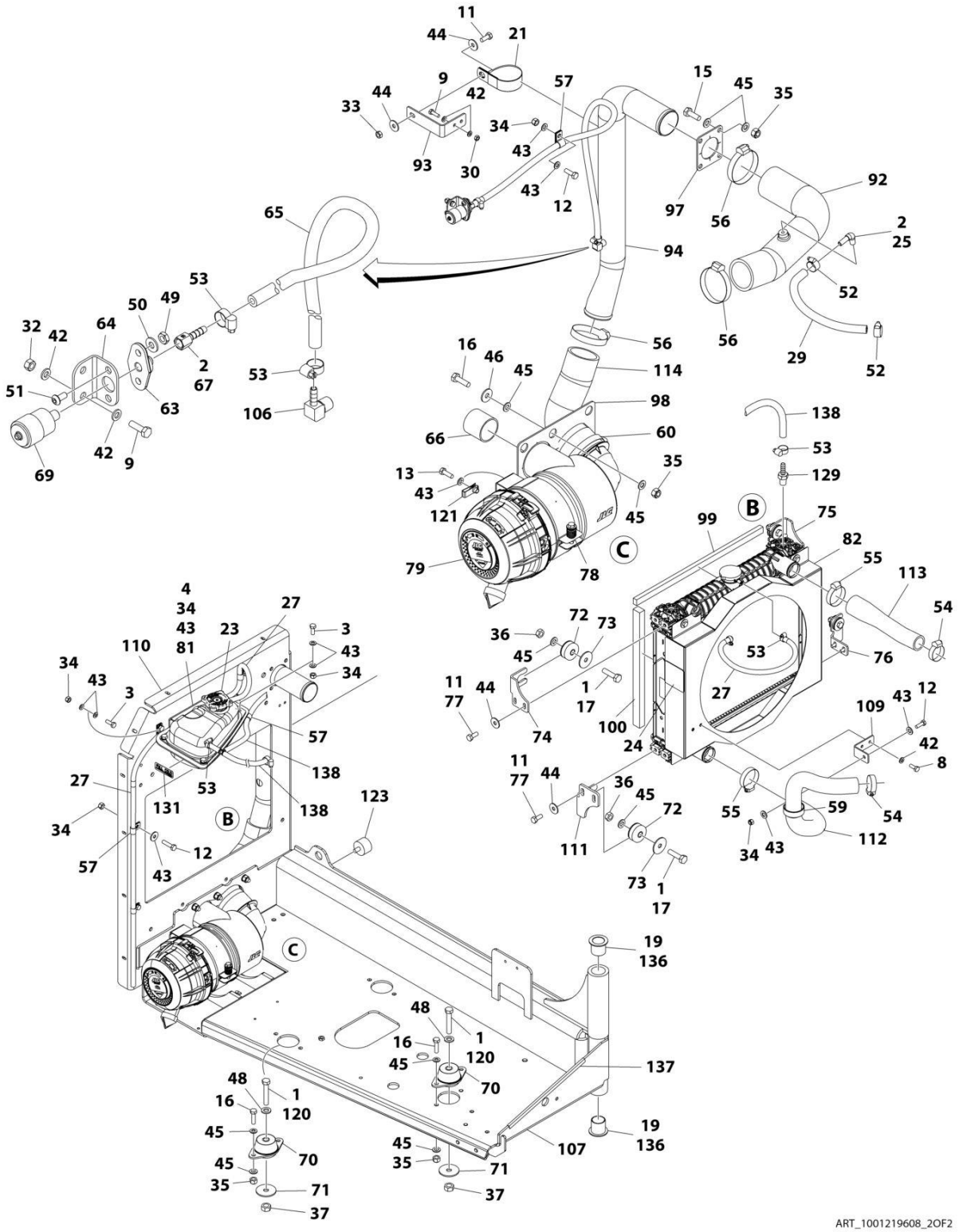

ART_1001219608_2OF2

FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219608	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0700812	7	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
8	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
9	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	0761015	12	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	0771014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
19	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
21	1320110	1	Clamp	
22	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
23	1001223584	1	Tank, Surge	
24	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb	
27	2720058	55 in/ 1.5m	Hose	
29	1001165035	10 26cm	Hose	
30	3290601	2	Nut M6	
31	3290605	2	Nut M6	
32	3290607	2	Nut M6	
33	3290801	4	Nut M8	
34	3290805	14	Nut M8	
35	3291005	16	Nut M10	
36	3291001	4	Nut M10	
37	3291201	3	Nut M12	
38	3931644	1	Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4	
39	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
40	5272010	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4811700	18	Washer M6	
43	4811900	48	Washer M8	
44	4811902	10	Washer M8	
45	4812000	38	Washer M10	
46	4812002	6	Washer M10	
47	5241000	15	Washer M10	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
49	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer	
51	8310548	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
52	8405006	2	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	8405009	5	Gear	
54	8405102	2	Clamp	
55	8405104	2	Clamp	
56	8405203	3	Clamp	
57	8406109	6	Clip	
59	8410001	1	Clamp	
60	8410011	1	Clamp	
61	1001128901	2	Strap	
63	1001138173	1	Support	
64	1001138175	1	Bracket	
65	1001138248	31 in/ 77cm	Tube	
66	1001141585	1	Hose	
67	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
69	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
70	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
71	1001168018	3	Washer	
72	1001169054	4	Isolator	
73	1001169138	4	Pad, Snubbing	
74	1001169967	1	Bracket	
75	1001170035	1	Bracket	
76	1001176329	1	Bracket	
77	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
78	1001186426	1	Clamp	
79	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
79	70005008	4	Element, Filter - Primary	
79	70006460	4	Element, Filter - Secondary	
79	8273291	1	Valve, Dust Evacuator	
79	70006461	1	Cover	
80	1001223042	1	Fan	
81	1001225442	1	Bracket	
82	1001223923	1	Radiator	
83	1001215681	1	Clamp	
84	1001215974	1	Clamp	
85	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
86	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
87	1001216201	1	Adapter	
88	1001216393	1	Heater, Block	
89	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
90	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
91	1001290252	1	Mount, Engine Rear	
92	1001217032	1	Tube	
93	1001217046	1	Bracket	
94	1001217090	1	Tube	
97	1001217174	1	Seal	
98	1001217175	1	Seal	
99	1001217183	2	Seal	
100	1001217185	2	Seal	
101	1001217186	1	Support	
102	1001217317	1	Pipe	
103	1001217543	2	Mount	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001218362	1	Mount	
105	1001218449	1	Bracket	
106	1001134488	1	Fitting	
107	1001219259	1	Support	
108	1001219345	1	Muffler	
109	1001219361	1	Support	
110	1001219363	1	Plate	
111	1001219480	1	Bracket	
112	1001219611	1	Hose	
113	1001219612	1	Hose	
114	1001219613	1	Tube	
116	2180418	1	Fitting	
117	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
118	2220261	1	Fitting	
120	0711223	3	Bolt M12 x 75	
121	1001221615	2	Nut M8	
122	1001222033	1	Plate	
123	0940070	1	Bumper	
124	1001227666	1	Hose	
125	0711014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
126	1001224489	1	Hose	
127	8406201	1	Clip	
128	8410009	2	Gear Clamp	
129	2180348	1	Fitting	
130	1001173535	6	Clamp	
131	1001225510	1	Decal	
132	1001216531	1	Hose	
135	1001224486	1	Hose	
136	0100062	AR	Compound Locking	
137	4060805	16 in/ 41cm	Shield	
138	1001227667	1	Hose	
139	1001303818	1	Washer M10 (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

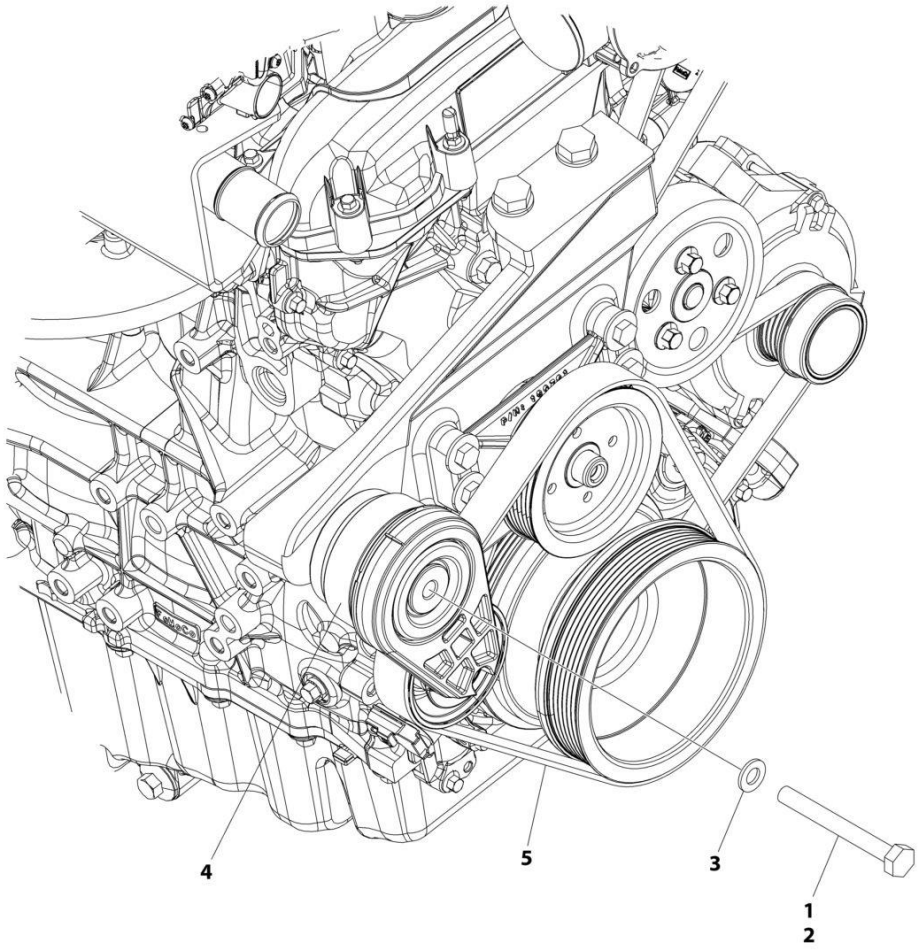


FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220404	Ref	DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701026	1	Bolt M10 x 90	
3	4812002	1	Washer M10	
4	1001216300	1	Pulley	
5	1001216619	1	V-Belt	

FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

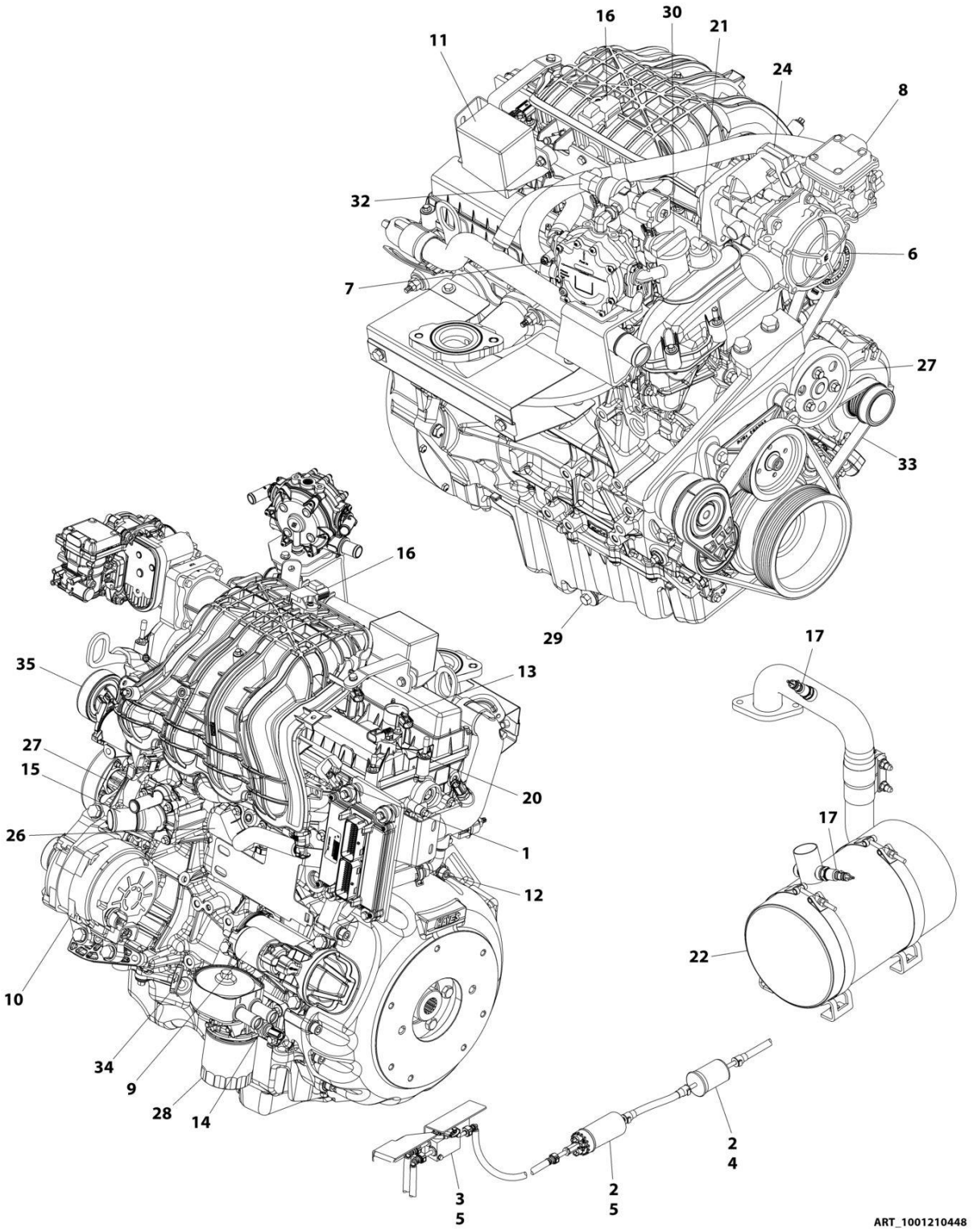


FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210448	Ref	FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS	H
1	70006145	4	Injector, Fuel	
1	70006147	1	Rail, Fuel	
2	70006150	1	Pump, Fuel	
2	70006154	1	Fitting M10	
3	70006151	1	Block, Fuel	
3	70006152	2	Fitting SAE6	
3	70006153	1	Fitting SAE3	
3	70006189	1	Harness, Fuel Block	
4	70006155	1	Filter, Fuel	
5	7022162	8	Clamp	
5	70006157	8	Clip, Fuel Quick Disconnect	
6	70006158	1	Mixer, LP	
6	70006168	1	Mixer Diaphragm Replacement Kit	
6	70006159	1	Adapter, Mixer to Governor	
6	70006160	1	O-Ring, Mixer to Adapter	
6	70006161	1	Seal, Mixer to Adapter	
7	70006162	1	Regulator, LP Vapor	
7	70006166	2	Fitting	
7	70006167	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
8	70006163	1	Regulator, Direct Electronic Pressure	
8	70006164	1	Adapter, Fitting 90	
9	70006169	1	Starter	
9	70006233	1	Harness, Alternator/Starter	
10	70006170	1	Alternator	
11	70006173	1	Cover, Relay Box	
11	70006171	2	Relay (Fuel Pump & Power)	
11	70006172	1	Relay (Starter)	
11	70006175	1	Fuse - 20Amp (Starter)	
11	70006174	1	Decal - Relay Box Cover	
11	70006188	1	Harness, Engine	
11	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
12	70006176	1	Module - Engine Control Unit (ECU/GCP)	
12	70006191	1	Software & Diagnostic Cable	
13	70006177	4	Coil and Boot Assembly	
13	70006178	4	Plug, Spark	
14	70006179	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
15	70006180	1	Sensor, Knock	
16	70006181	1	Sensor, TMAP	
17	70006182	2	Sensor, O2	
18	70006183	1	Sensor, Coolant Temperature (Not Shown - Located Rear of Engine Block)	
19	70006184	1	Sensor, Crank Position (Not Shown - Located at Front RH Side of Block)	
20	70006185	1	Sensor, Cam Position	
21	70006186	1	Solenoid, Timing	
21	70006187	1	Grommet, Rubber	
22	70006194	1	Muffler	
22	70006195	1	Plug (Located at Muffler Outlet)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23		Ref	Gasket Options (Not Shown)	
23	70006196	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
23	70006197	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold Outlet	
23	70006200	1	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head	
23	70006219	1	Gasket Set - Camshaft Cover	
23	70006225	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head	
24	70006198	1	Governor	
24	7027404	1	Gasket, Governor Actuator	
24	70006199	1	Gasket, Governor to Intake Manifold Adapter	
25	70006203	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
26	70006205	1	Thermostat (Includes Housing)	
26	70006206	1	Gasket, Water Inlet	
27	70006207	1	Pump, Water	
27	70006208	1	O-Ring, Water Pump	
27	See Note	NSS	Pulley, Water Pump (Note: Not Available for Purchase at This Time)	
28	70006213	1	Filter, Oil	
29	70006215	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
29	70006217	1	Gasket, Oil Drain Plug	
30	70006221	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
31	70006232	1	Sensor, Crank (Not Shown)	
32	70006235	1	Valve, Lock-Off (Includes Filter)	
33	70006202	1	Belt	
34	70006236	1	Dipstick	
35	70007108	1	Belt Tensioner	

FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY

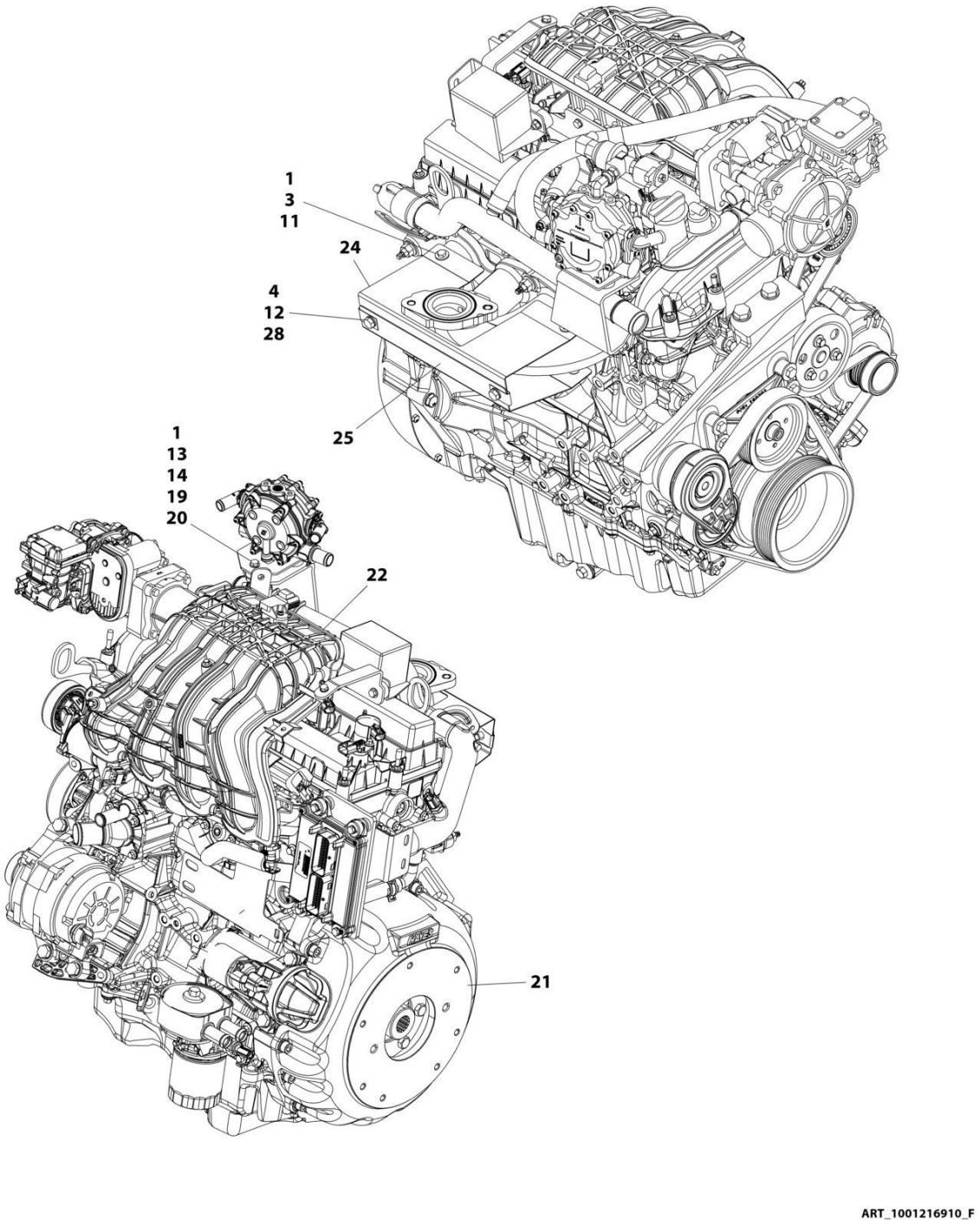


FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216910	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
11	4811702	4	Washer M6	
12	4811900	2	Washer M8	
13	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
14	5260600	1	Nut M6 Class 10	
19	1001211794	3	Mount, Isolator	
20	1001227769	1	Plate	
21	1001213810	1	Pump Coupling Kit	
21	70006134	1	Coupling	
21	70006135	1	Housing	
21	70006136	1	Hardware Kit	
22	1001216065	1	Ford Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001216768	1	Bracket	
25	1001216769	1	Bracket	
28	1001149160	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	

FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

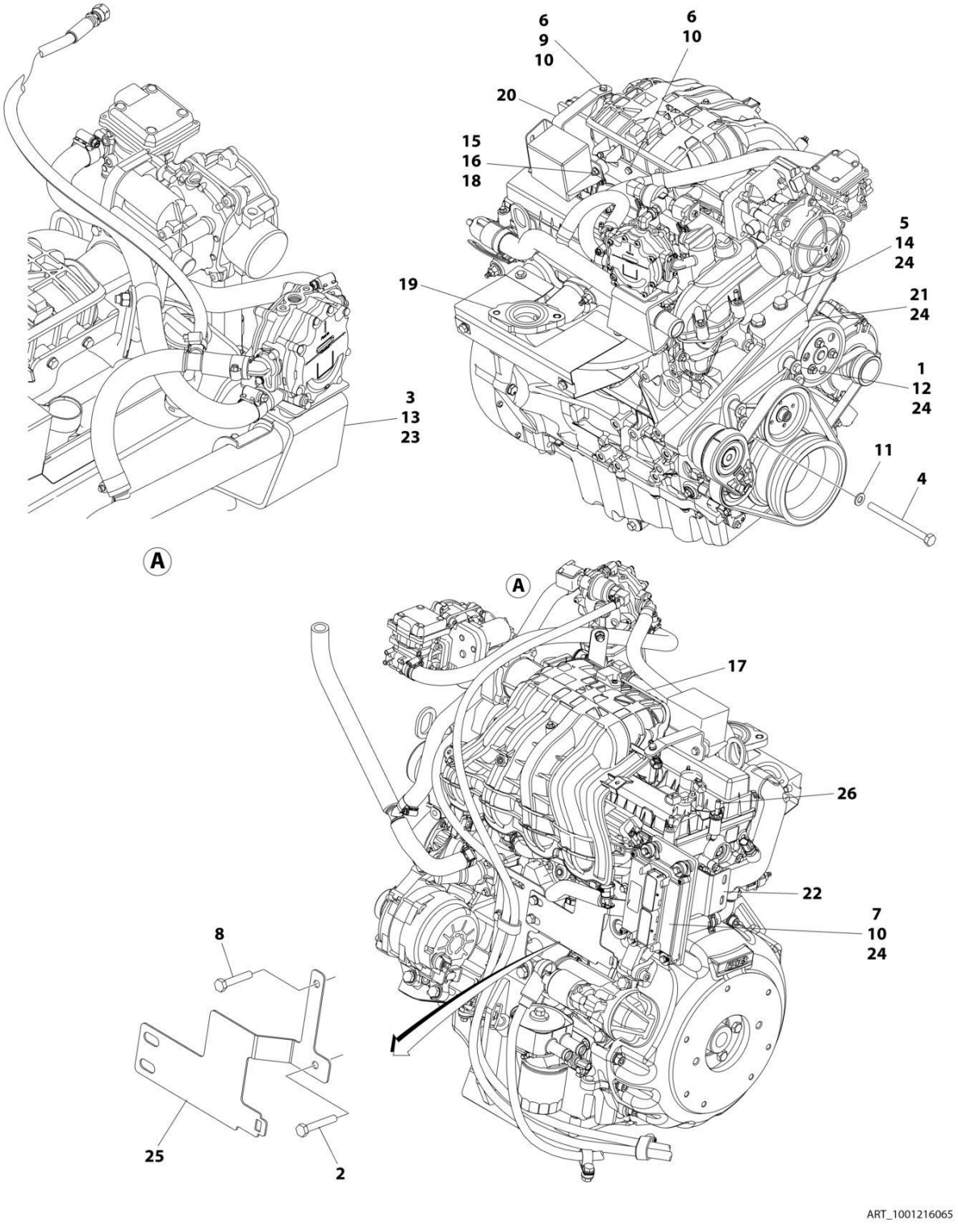


FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	N
1	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
2	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
5	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
6	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
8	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	4811900	1	Washer M8	
12	4811902	4	Washer M8	
13	4812000	1	Washer M10	
14	4812100	2	Washer M12	
15	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
17	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001211794	2	Mount	
19	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
20	1001215384	1	Bracket	
21	1001216071	1	Bracket	
22	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
23	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
24	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
25	1001221545	1	Plate	
26	1001222641	6	Cap	

FIGURE 3-42. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

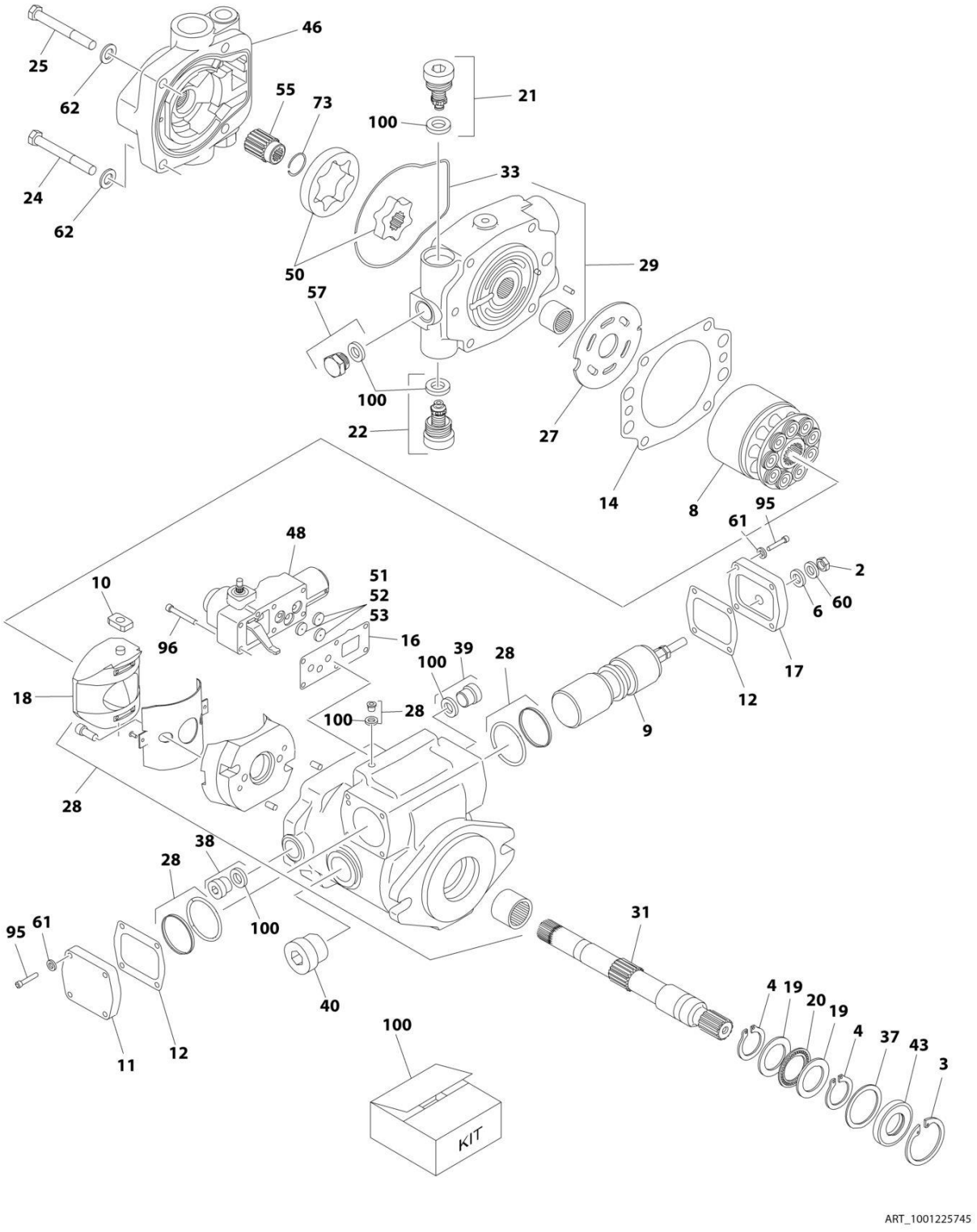


FIGURE 3-42. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225745	Ref	HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
2	70004329	1	Nut	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Washer, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	70004331	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
9	70004332	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
10	70004333	1	Follower, Servo Piston	
11	70005458	1	Cover	
12	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Cover (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Control Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70005459	1	Cover	
18	70004336	1	Camplate Assembly	
19	7004907	2	Race, Thrust	
20	7004908	1	Bearing, Thrust	
21	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
22	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
24	70004338	2	Capscrew	
25	70004338	2	Capscrew	
27	70004340	1	Plate, Valve	
28	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
29	70005460	1	End Cover Assembly	
31	70004342	1	Shaft, Drive	
33	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7004906	1	Washer	
38	70005461	1	Plug	
39	70005461	1	Plug	
40	70005462	1	Plug	
43	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 100)	
46	70004343	1	Adapter, Charge Pump	
48	70004344	1	Servo Control Assembly	
50	70004345	1	Gerotor	
51	70004346	1	Orifice	
52	70004346	1	Orifice	
53	70004346	1	Orifice	
55	70004347	1	Coupler	
57	70005463	1	Plug	
60	70004348	1	Washer	
61	70004349	8	Washer	
62	70004350	4	Washer	
73	70004351	1	Ring, Retaining	
95	70005464	8	Capscrew	
96	70005465	6	Capscrew	
100	70004352	1	Seal Kit - Pump (Includes Items 3, 4, 6, 12, 14, 16, 33 & 43 and Valve and Plug O-Rings and Seals)	

FIGURE 3-43. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS

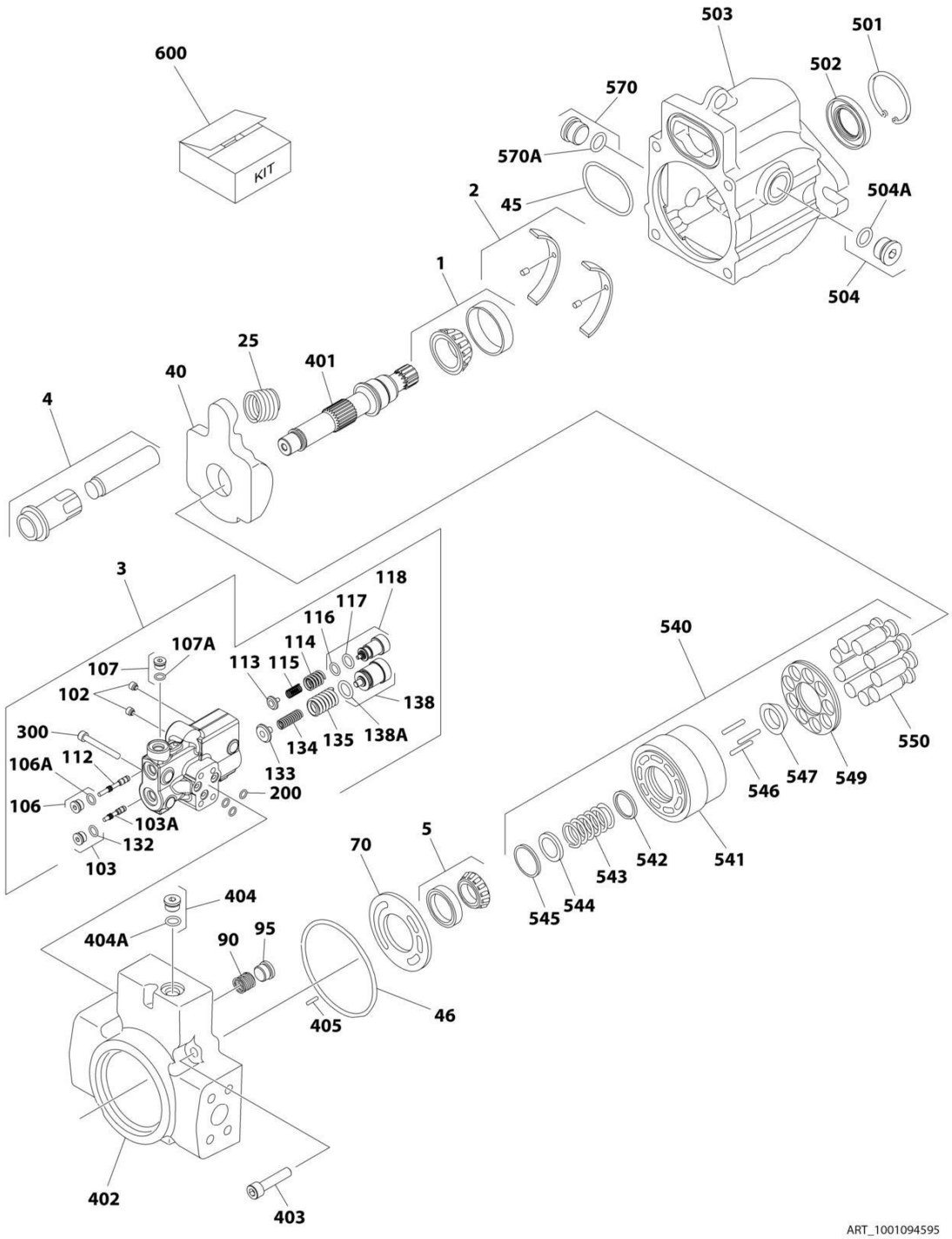


FIGURE 3-43. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094595	Ref	VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	7023947	1	Bearing, Front (Includes Cup and Cone)	
2	7023948	1	Bearings, Swash Plate (Includes Both Sides and Pins)	
3	7023956	1	Control Valve Assembly (Includes Items 102-300)	
4	7023949	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
5	7023950	1	Bearing, Rear (Includes Cup and Cone)	
25	7023951	1	Spring	
40	7023952	1	Swash Plate	
45	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
46	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
70	70001954	1	Plate, Valve	
90	70001955	1	Spring, Check Valve	
95	70001956	1	Poppet, Check Valve	
102	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 3)	
103	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
103A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
106	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
106A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
107	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
107A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
112	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
113	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
114	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
115	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
116	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
117	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 600)	
118	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
132	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
133	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
134	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
135	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
138	See Note	NSS	Plug, PC Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
138A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
200	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 600)	
300	7023957	4	Screw	
401	7023958	1	Shaft	
402	70001957	1	Cap, End	
403	7023960	4	Screw	
404	7022318	1	Plug	
404A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
405	7023961	1	Pin	
501	7023962	1	Ring, Retaining	
502	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 600)	
503	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
504	7023964	1	Plug	
504A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
540	7023965	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
541	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 540)	
542	7024868	1	Washer	
543	7024867	1	Spring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
544	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
545	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
546	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper	
547	7024864	1	Guide, Slipper	
549	7024866	1	Retainer, Slipper	
550	7023966	9	Piston Assembly	
570	7023964	1	Plug	
570A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
600	7023967	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 45, 46, 103A, 106A, 107A, 118, 138A, 200, 444A & 502)	

FIGURE 3-44. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI

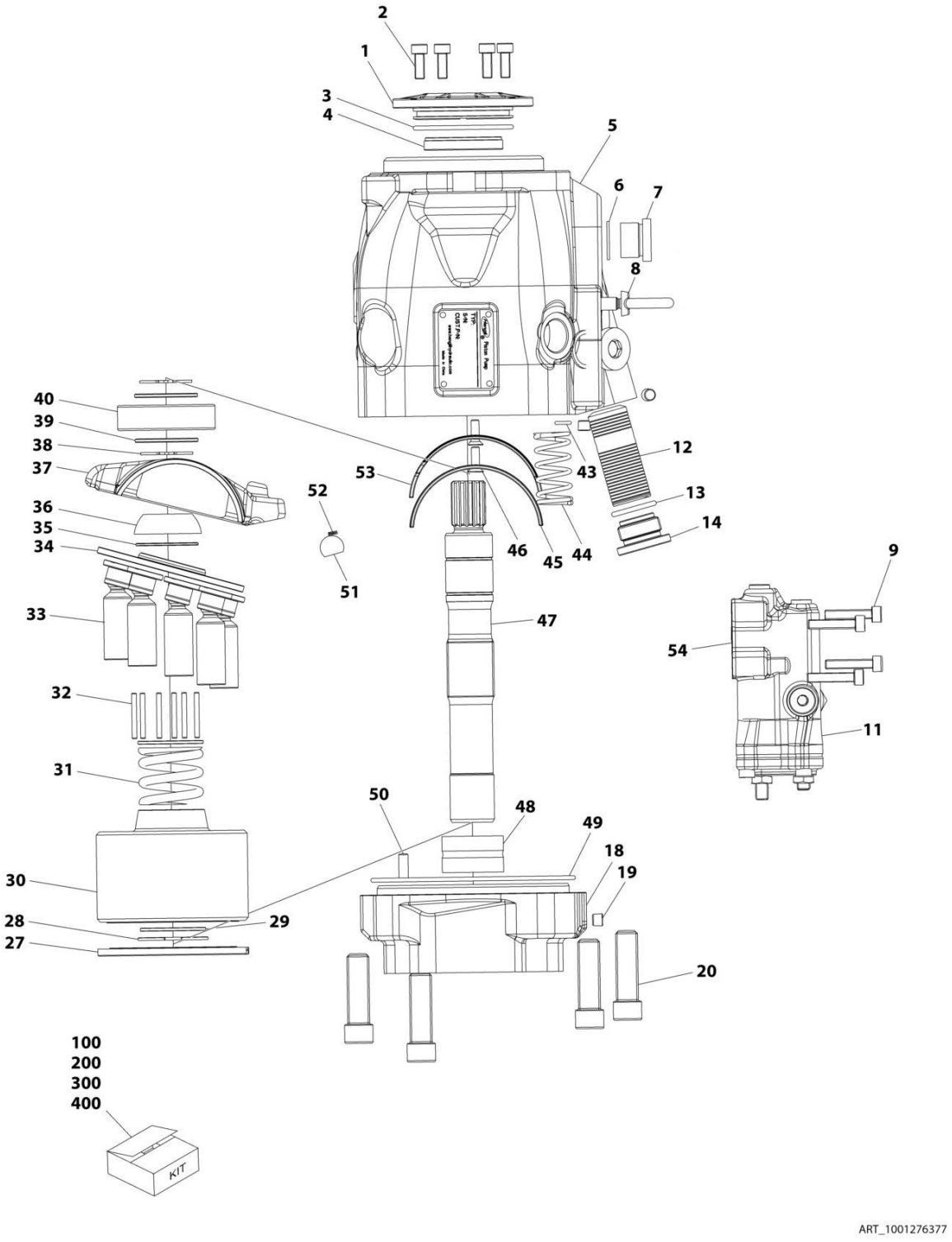
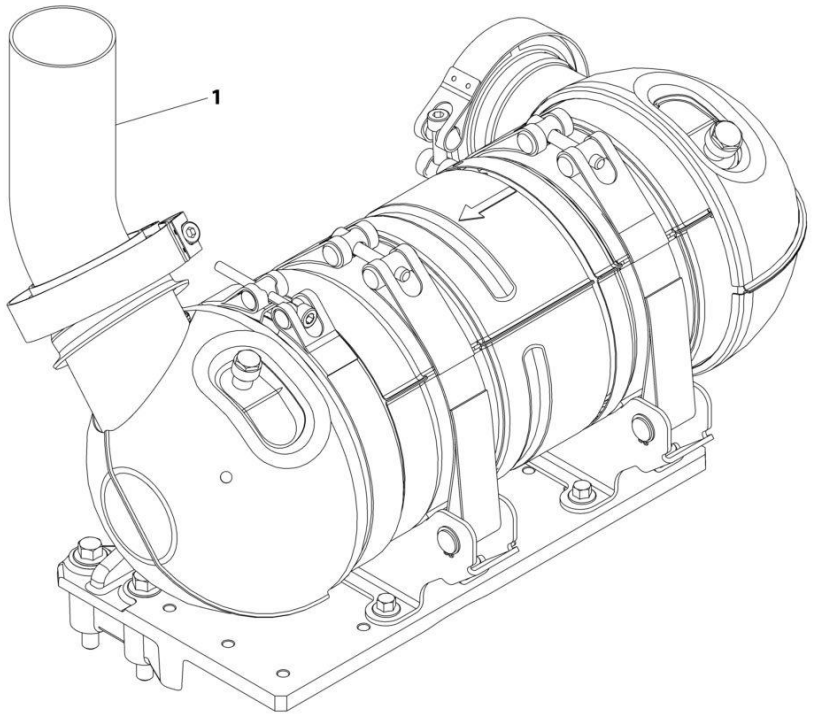


FIGURE 3-44. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276377	Ref	VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70007789	1	Case, Oil Seal	
2	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M6 x 16 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
4	70007798	1	Seal, Oil	
5	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	70007790	3	Plug	
8	See Note	NSS	Bolt, Eye M8 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
9	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M9 x 30 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
11	70007787	1	Valve, Control	
12	70007800	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70007801	1	Plug	
18	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
19	70007791	3	Plug	
20	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M12 x 45 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
27	See Note	NSS	Plate, Valve (Note: Use Item 200)	
28	See Note	NSS	Circlip (Note: Use Item 200)	
29	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 200)	
30	See Note	NSS	Cylinder (Note: Use Item 200)	
31	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 200)	
32	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 200)	
33	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 200)	
34	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 200)	
35	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 200)	
36	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Use Item 200)	
37	See Note	NSS	Plate, Swash (Note: Use Item 300)	
38	See Note	NSS	Circlip (Note: Use Item 400)	
39	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 400)	
40	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 400)	
43	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
44	70007792	1	Spring	
45	70007793	1	Bushing	
46	70007796	2	Capscrew M5 x 16	
47	See Note	NSS	Shaft (Note: Use Item 400)	
48	70007797	1	Bearing	
49	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
50	70007794	1	Spring	
51	See Note	NSS	Ball, Steel (Note: Use Item 300)	
52	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 300)	
53	70007795	1	Bushing	
54	70007799	1	Gasket	
100	70007802	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 6, 13, 43 & 49)	
200	70007786	1	Cylinder Assembly (Includes Items 27 - 36)	
300	70007788	1	Swash Plate Assembly (Includes Items 37, 51 & 52)	
400	70007785	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 38 - 40 & 47)	

FIGURE 3-45. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

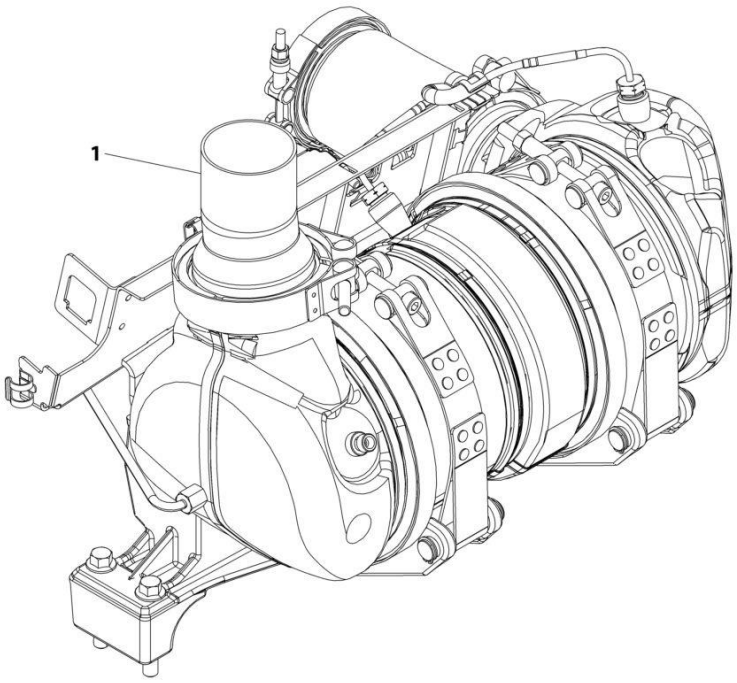


ART_1001216220

FIGURE 3-45. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216220	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	A
1	1001149908	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-46. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

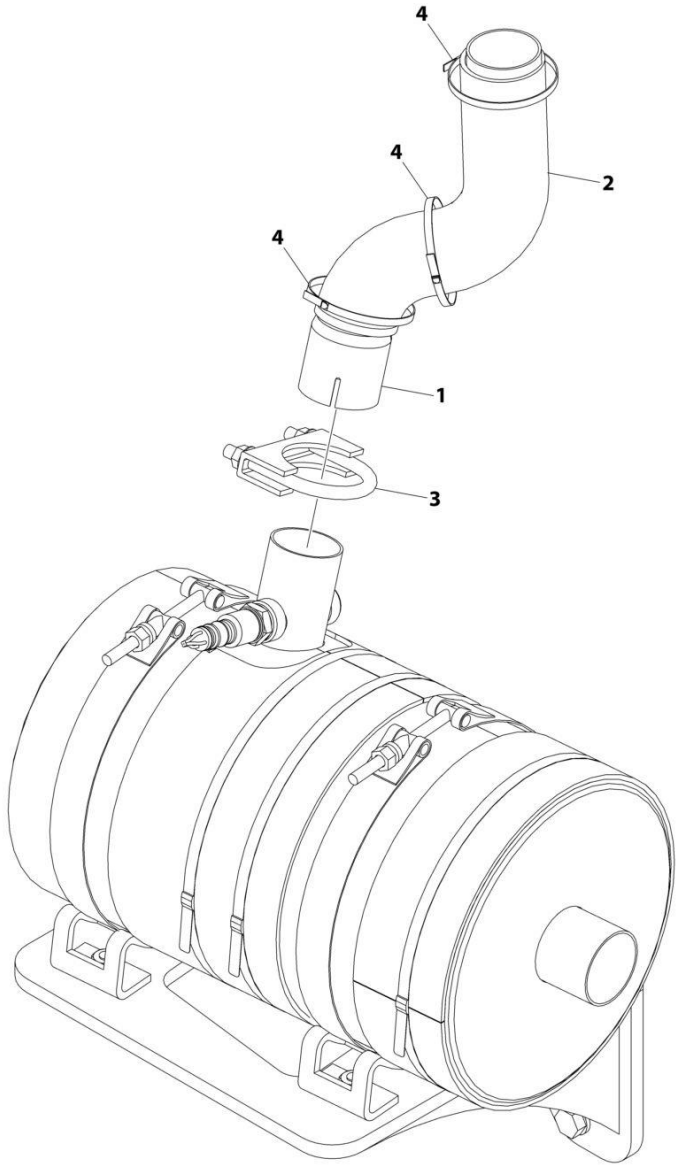


ART_1001236334

FIGURE 3-46. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236334	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001236335	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-47. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

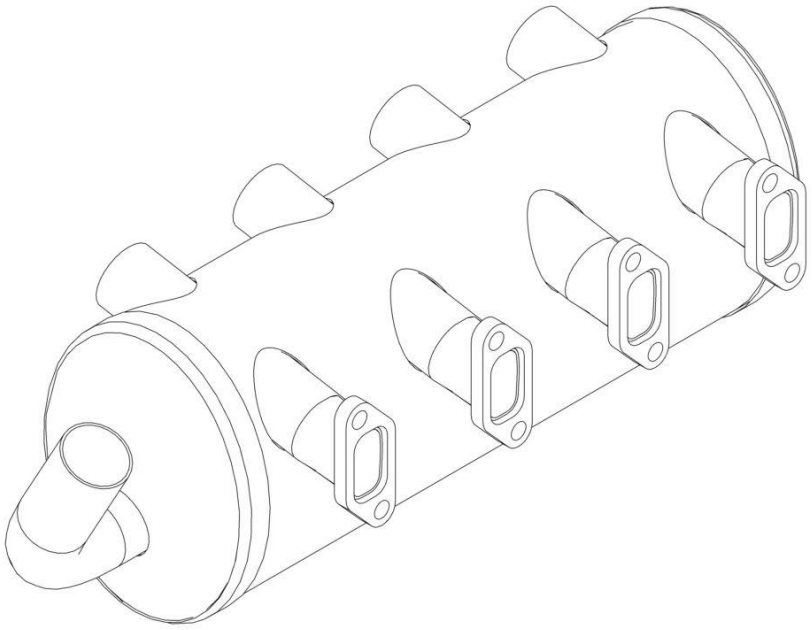


ART_1001220141

FIGURE 3-47. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220141	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALIATION	B
1	1001217478	1	Tail Pipe	
1	1001217477	1	Tail Pipe with Spark Arrestor	
2	1001218089	1	Insulate	
3	1001221397	1	Clamp	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001257283

FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257283	Ref	MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR	A
	See Note	1	Muffler, (Note: Use P/N 1001257283)	

FIGURE 3-49. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

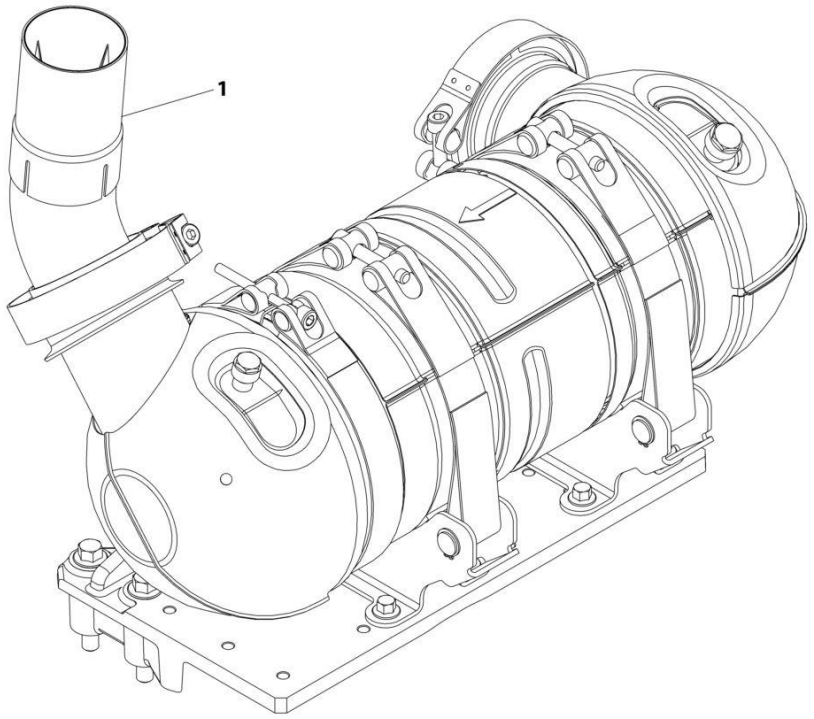
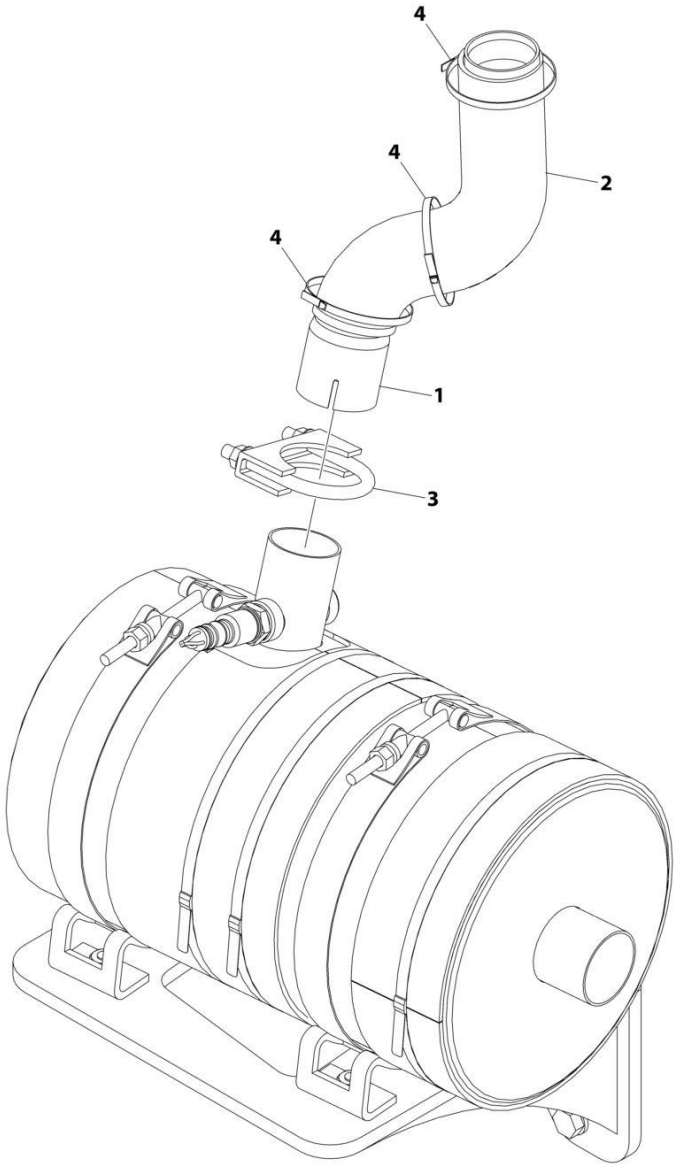


FIGURE 3-49. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001145750	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001145751	1	Pipe, Exhaust with Spark Arrester	

FIGURE 3-50. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES



ART_1001219906

FIGURE 3-50. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219906	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001217477	1	Tail Pipe	
2	1001218089	1	Insulate	
3	1001221397	1	Clamp	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

FIGURE 3-51. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

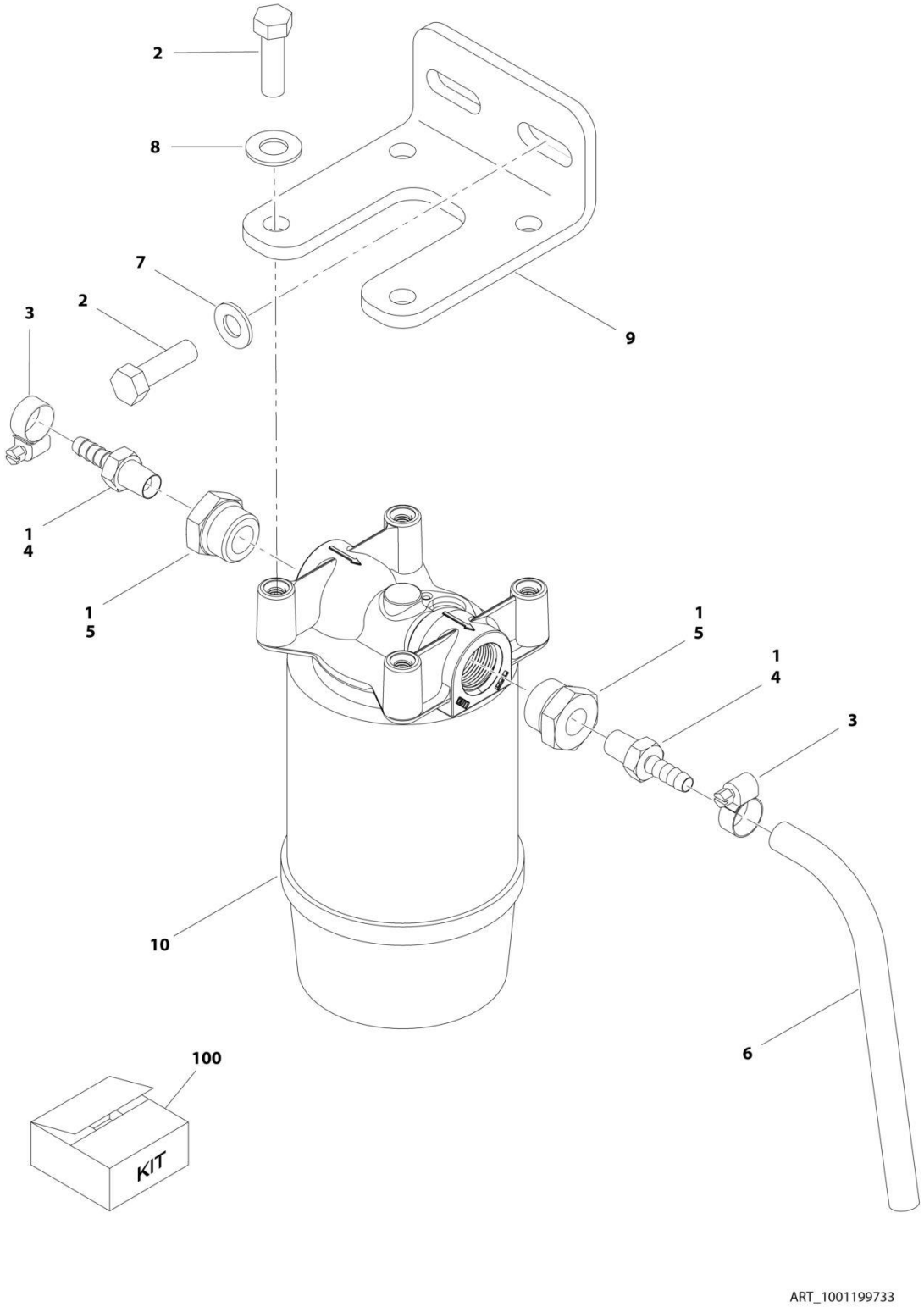
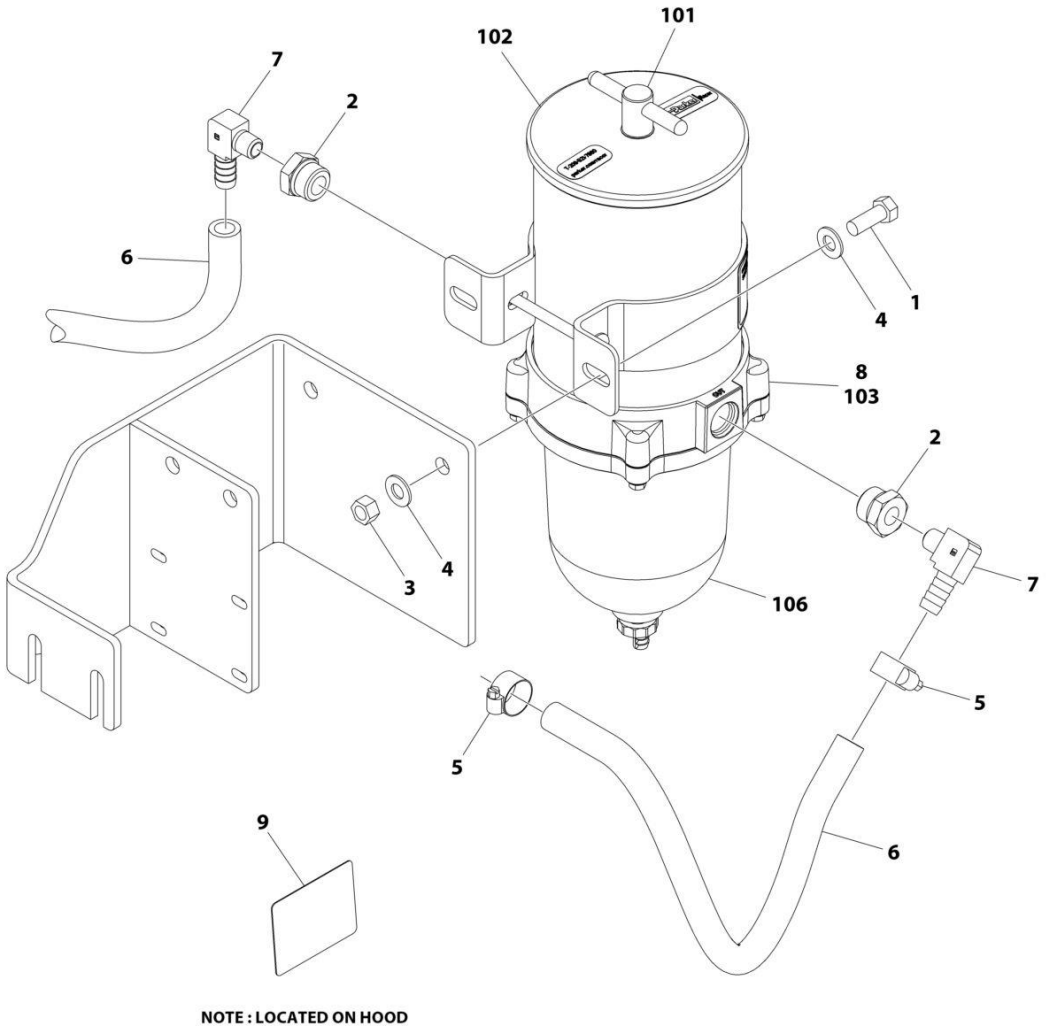


FIGURE 3-51. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199733	Ref	FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100079	1	Sealant	
2	0641610	6	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/4	
3	1320022	2	Clamp	
4	2180348	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2720058	35 in/ 89cm	Hose	
7	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4711700	4	Washer 7/16	
9	1001188884	1	Bracket	
10	1001188887	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
10	1001202280	1	Head	
10	1001202281	1	Element	
100	1001204667	1	Water/Separator Add-On Kit	

FIGURE 3-52. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001230032

FIGURE 3-52. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230032	Ref	FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION	A
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight NPT	
3	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	8405006	2	Clamp	
6	1001154405	54 in/ 1.65m	Hose	
7	1001178797	2	Fitting, 90	
8	1001222817	1	Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
9	1001226923	1	Decal - Fuel Water Separator	
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	
101	70006403	1	T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
102	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Gasket)	
103	70006405	1	Element	
104	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
105	70006407	1	Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown)	
106	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain)	
106	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
107	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-53. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

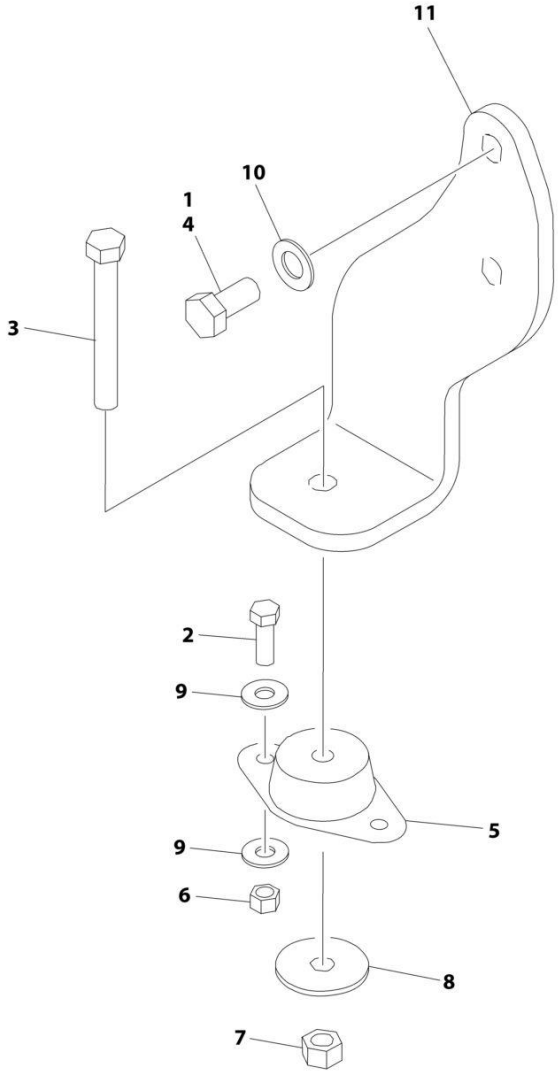


FIGURE 3-53. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151253	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641820	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	2	Washer M14	
11	1001149703	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-54. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

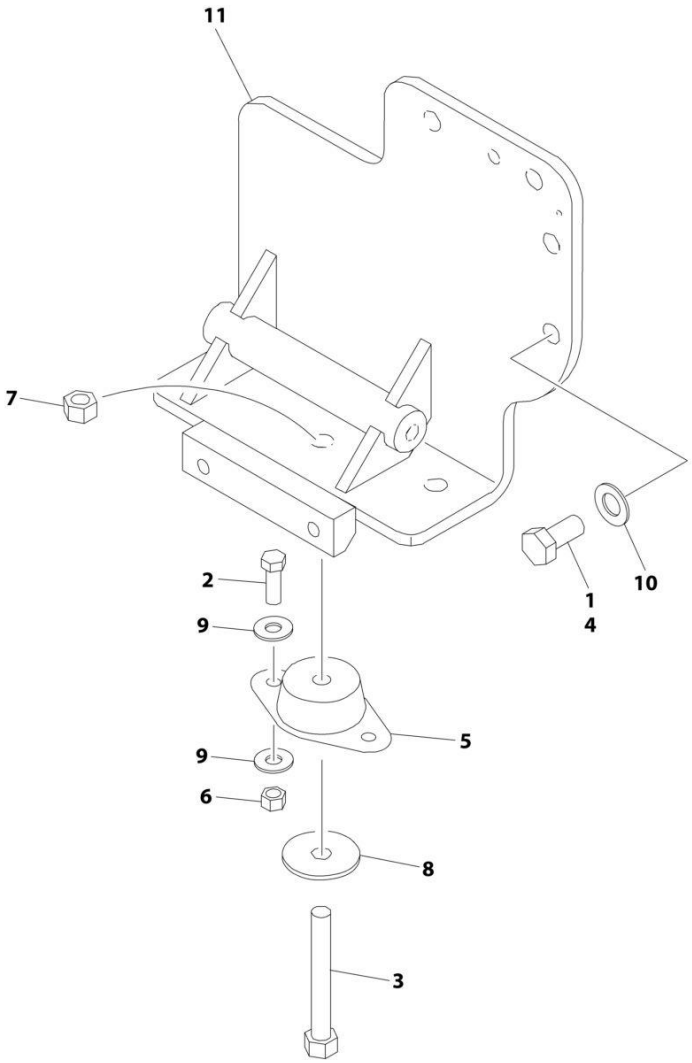


FIGURE 3-54. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151252	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641818	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	3	Washer M14	
11	1001150890	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-55. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

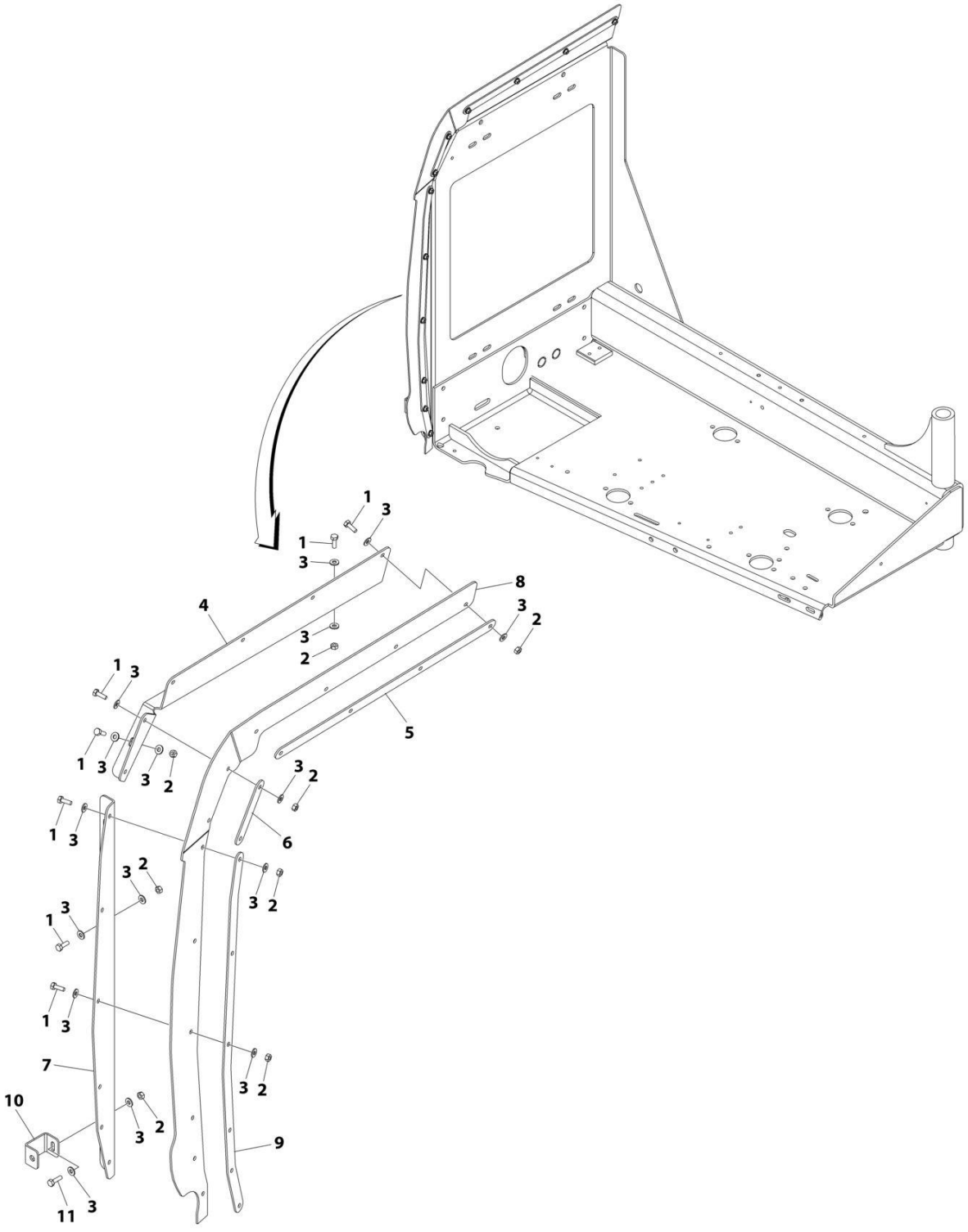


FIGURE 3-55. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143484	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (ABS HOODS)	C
1	0641406	18	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001195967	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	
10	1001143860	1	Bracket, Bumper	
11	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 78	

FIGURE 3-56. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

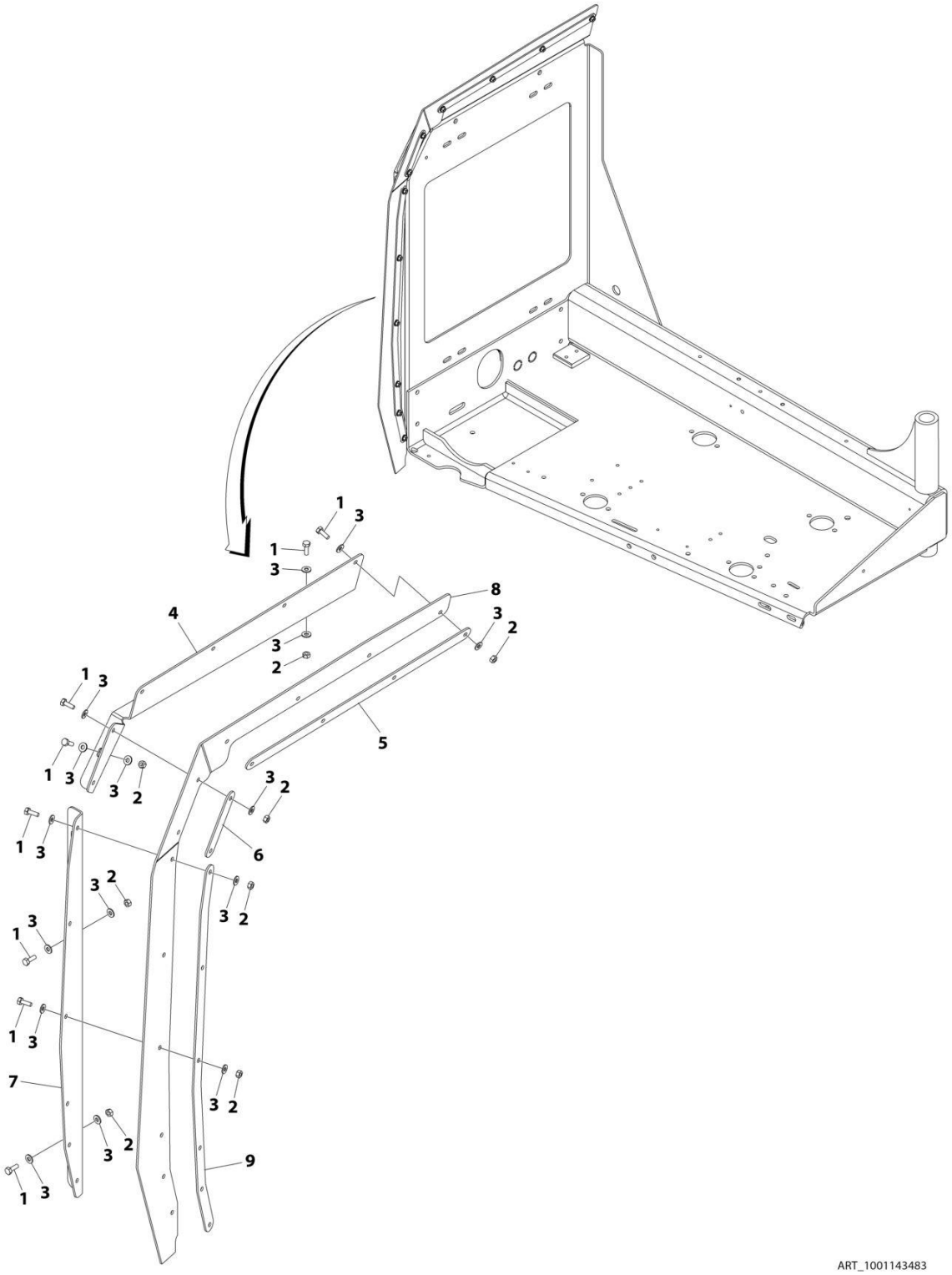


FIGURE 3-56. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143483	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (STEEL HOODS)	B
1	0641406	19	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001174746	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

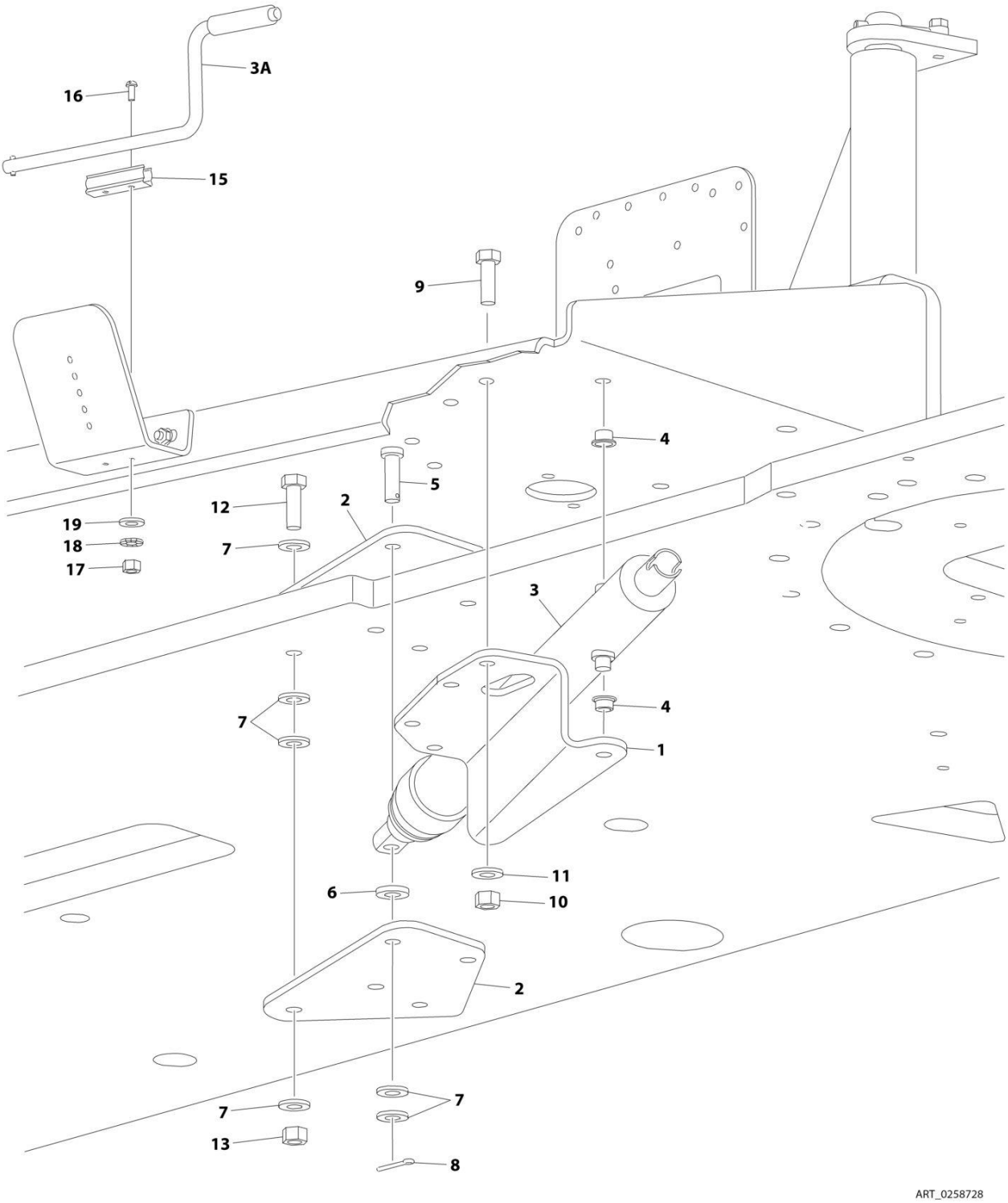


FIGURE 3-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258728	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	2-C
1	3537445	1	Bracket	
2	3537446	2	Bracket	
3	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
3A	7024598	1	Handle	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
6	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
7	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
8	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
13	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
15	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
16	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
17	3310601	2	Nut #6	
18	4770600	2	Washer #6	
19	4740119	2	Washer	

FIGURE 3-58. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

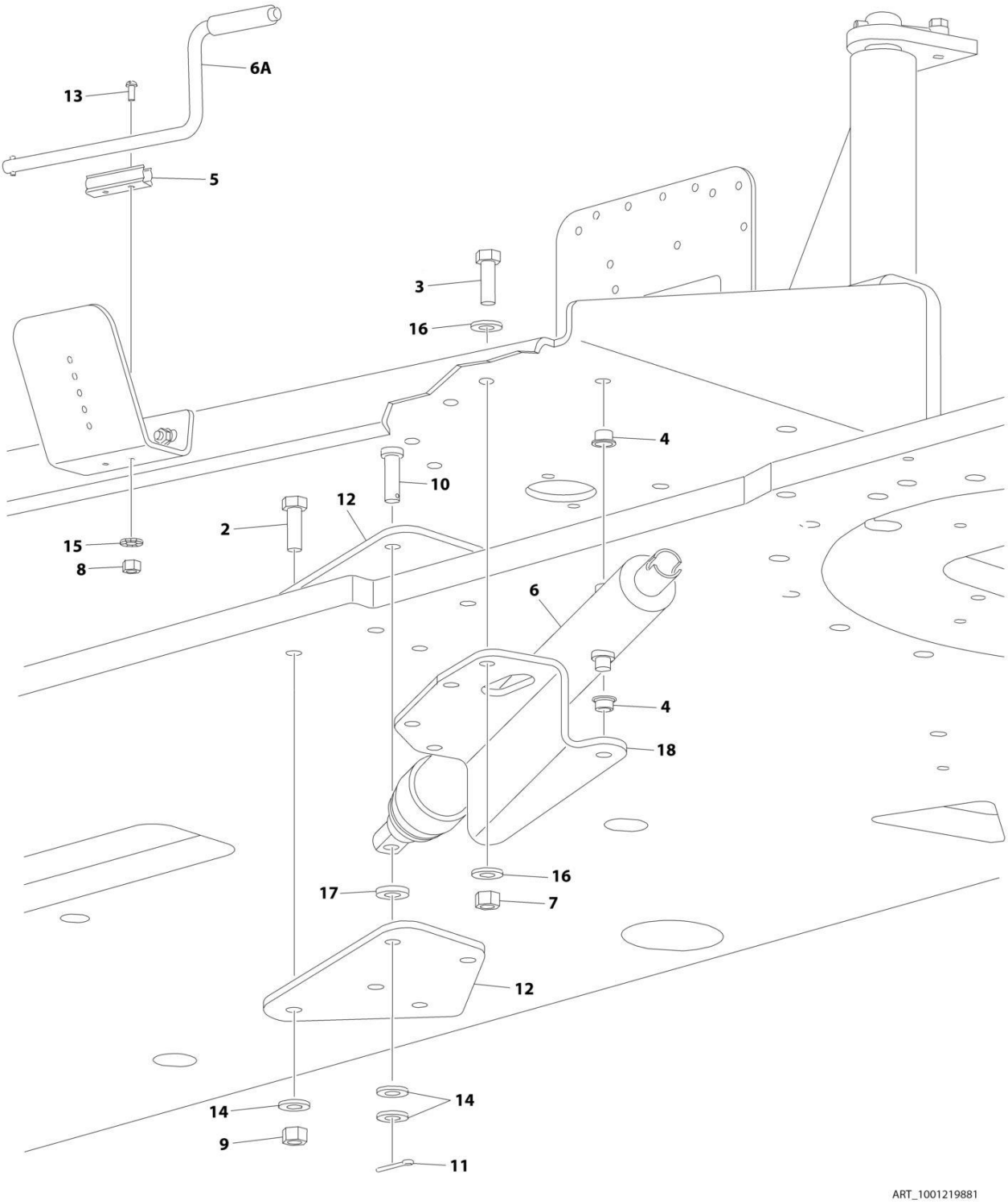


FIGURE 3-58. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219881	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	B
2	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
6A	7024598	1	Handle	
7	3291007	3	Nut M10	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6-32	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2-13	
10	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
11	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
12	3537446	2	Bracket	
13	3910608	2	Screw #6-32 x 1	
14	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	4770600	2	Washer #6	
16	4812000	6	Washer M10	
17	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
18	1001218547	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-59. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

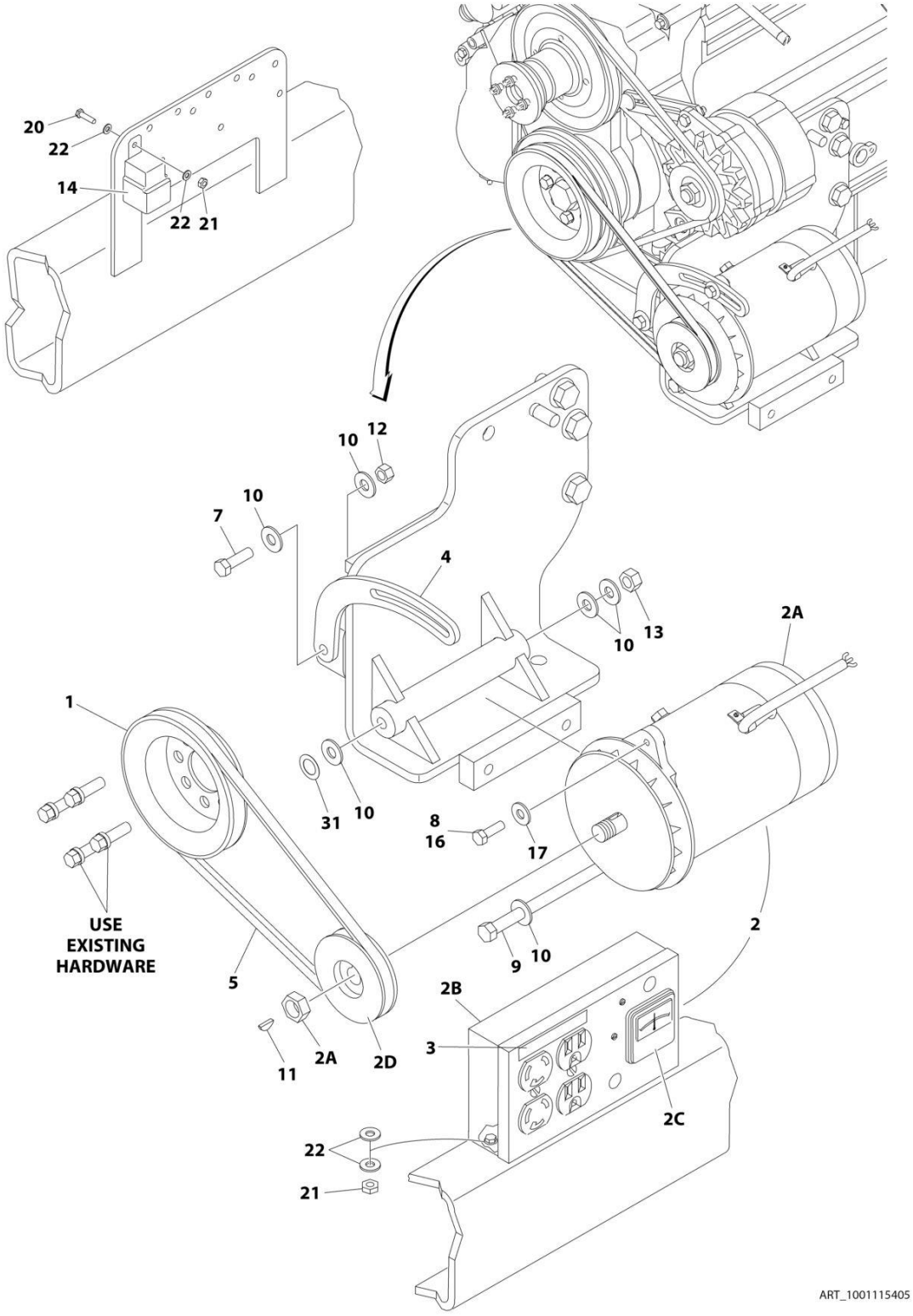


FIGURE 3-59. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115405	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 110V/60Hz	B
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
2	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly:	
2A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
2A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
2A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2A	7020108	4	Brush	
2A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
2A	7012514	1	Fan	
2A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
2A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
2A	7020190	1	Bearing	
2B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
2B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
2B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
2B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
2B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
2B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
2D	3580276	1	Pulley	
2D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
3	3251243	1	Decal - 110V/60Hz	
4	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
5	0480121	1	V-Belt	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
11	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
12	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
16	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
17	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
18	1001112588	1	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
18	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
18	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
21	3311005	3	Nut #10	
22	4751000	AR	Washer #10	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
26	4740397	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
29	2820031	4 in/ 10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
31	4070585	AR	Shim	

FIGURE 3-60. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

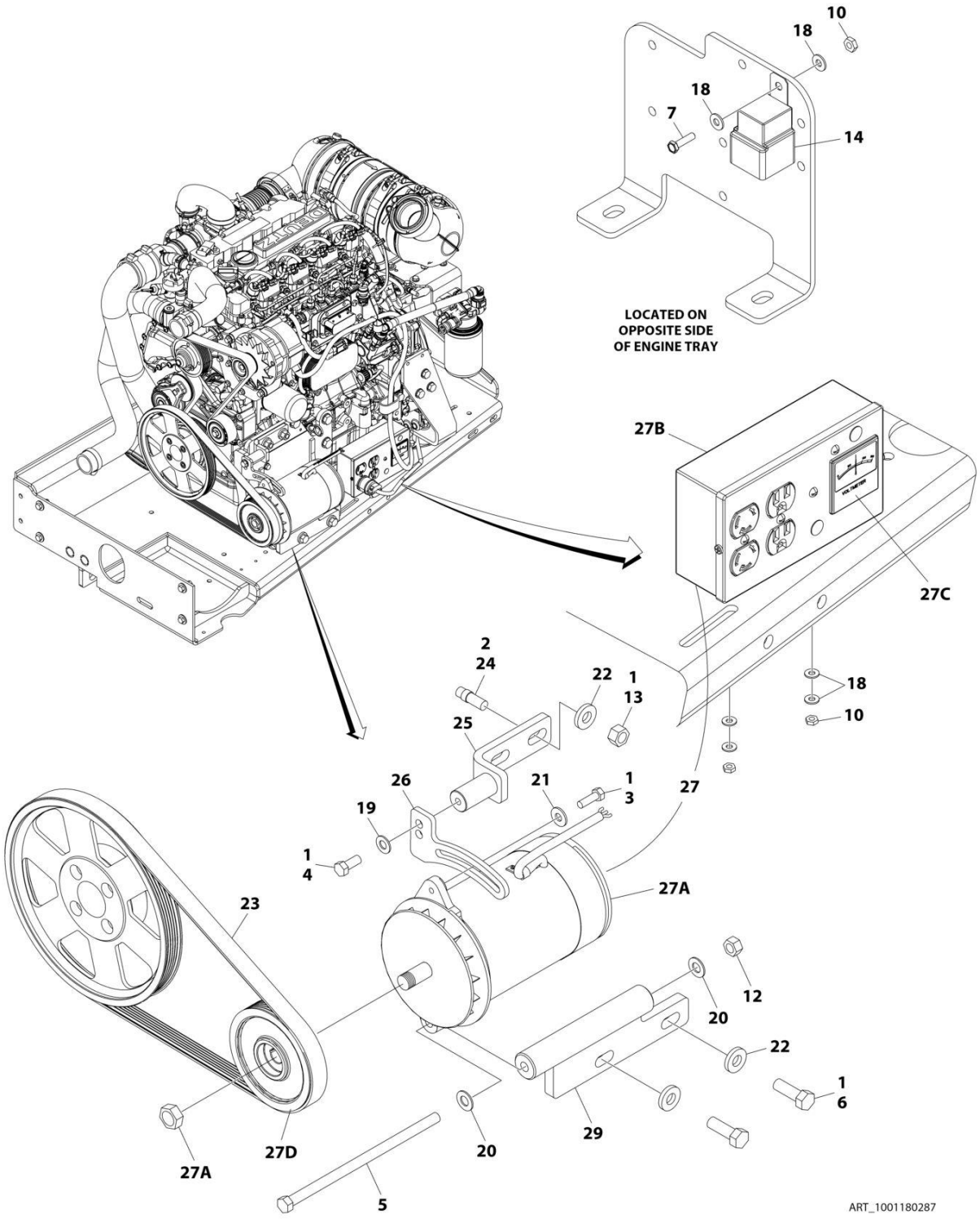


FIGURE 3-60. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180287	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (OPTIONAL)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0721006	1	Screw #10 x 3/4	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
9	3251102	1	Name Plate - Generator On (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3311005	3	Nut #10	
12	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
13	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
15	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
16	4240018	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown)	
17	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4711000	6	Washer #10	
19	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
20	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
21	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
22	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	1001148138	1	V-Belt	
24	1001163599	2	Stud	
25	1001216015	1	Bracket	
26	1001179837	1	Arm, Adjustment	
27	1001180001	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
27A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
27A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
27A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
27A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
27A	7020108	4	Brush	
27A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
27A	7012514	1	Fan	
27A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
27A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
27A	7020190	2	Bearing	
27B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
27B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
27B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
27B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
27B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
27B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
27D	3580276	1	Pulley	
27D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
28		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
28	1001180052	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
29	1001181243	1	Mount, Generator	

FIGURE 3-61. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

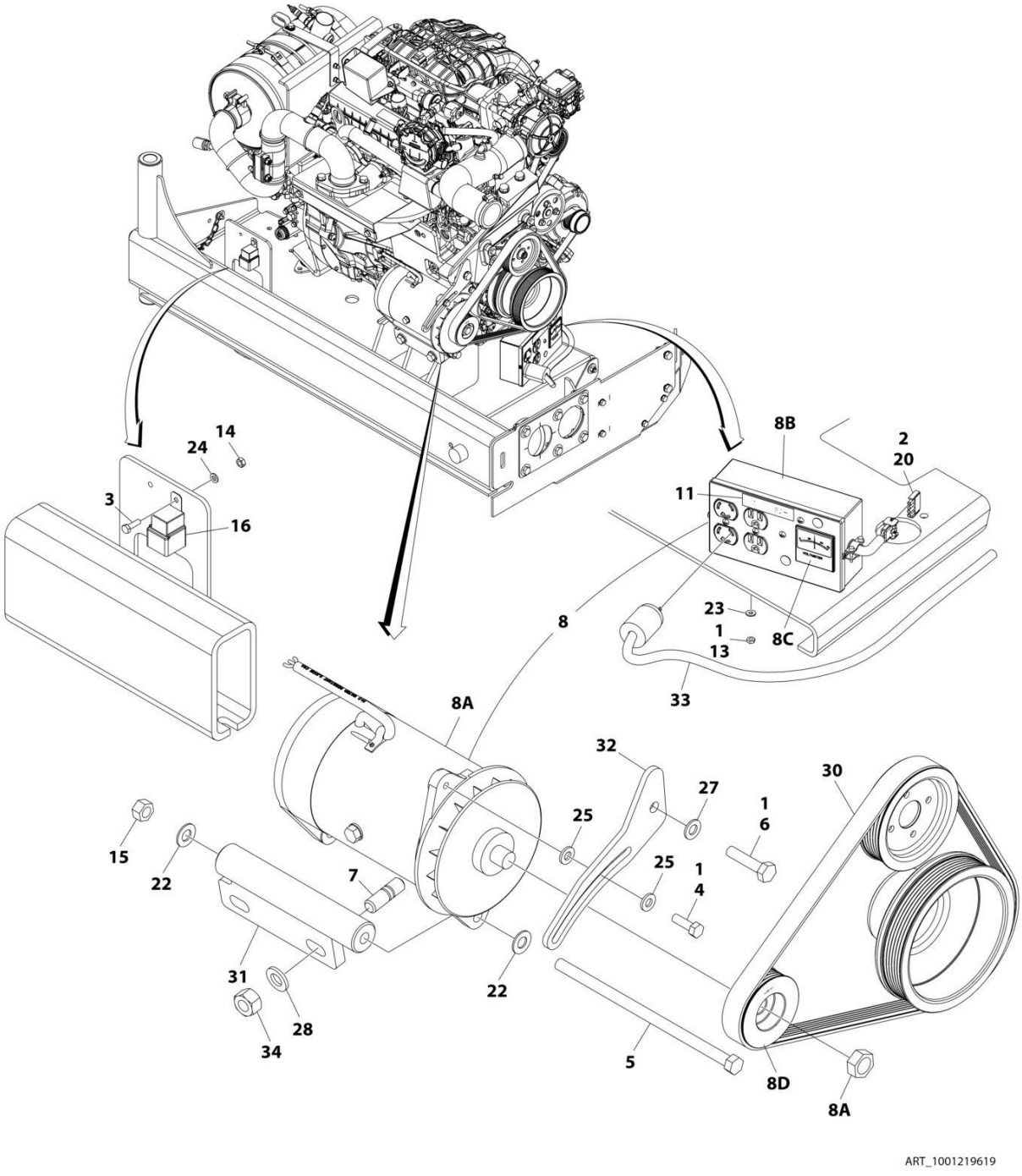


FIGURE 3-61. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219619	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD MACHINES (OPTIONAL)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	1001155041	1	Stud	
8	2460051	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
8A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with pin 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
8A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
8A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
8A	7020108	4	Brush	
8A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
8A	7012514	1	Fan	
8A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
8A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
8A	7020190	2	Bearing	
8B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
8B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
8B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
8B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
8B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
8C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
8D	3580324	1	Pulley	
8D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
9	2820031	1	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate Generator (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
13	3311005	2	Nut #10	
14	3290601	1	Nut M6	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3740080	1	Relay	
17	4060802	1	Guard Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
22	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
23	4751000	2	Washer #10	
24	4811700	1	Washer M6	
25	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
27	4812000	1	Washer M10	
28	4812200	2	Washer M14	
29		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
29	4923445	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
30	1001216391	1	V-Belt	
31	1001219630	1	Mount, Generator	
32	1001219632	1	Arm, Adjustment	
33	4921829	1	Harness, Inverter	
34	3291201	2	Nut M12	

FIGURE 3-62. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

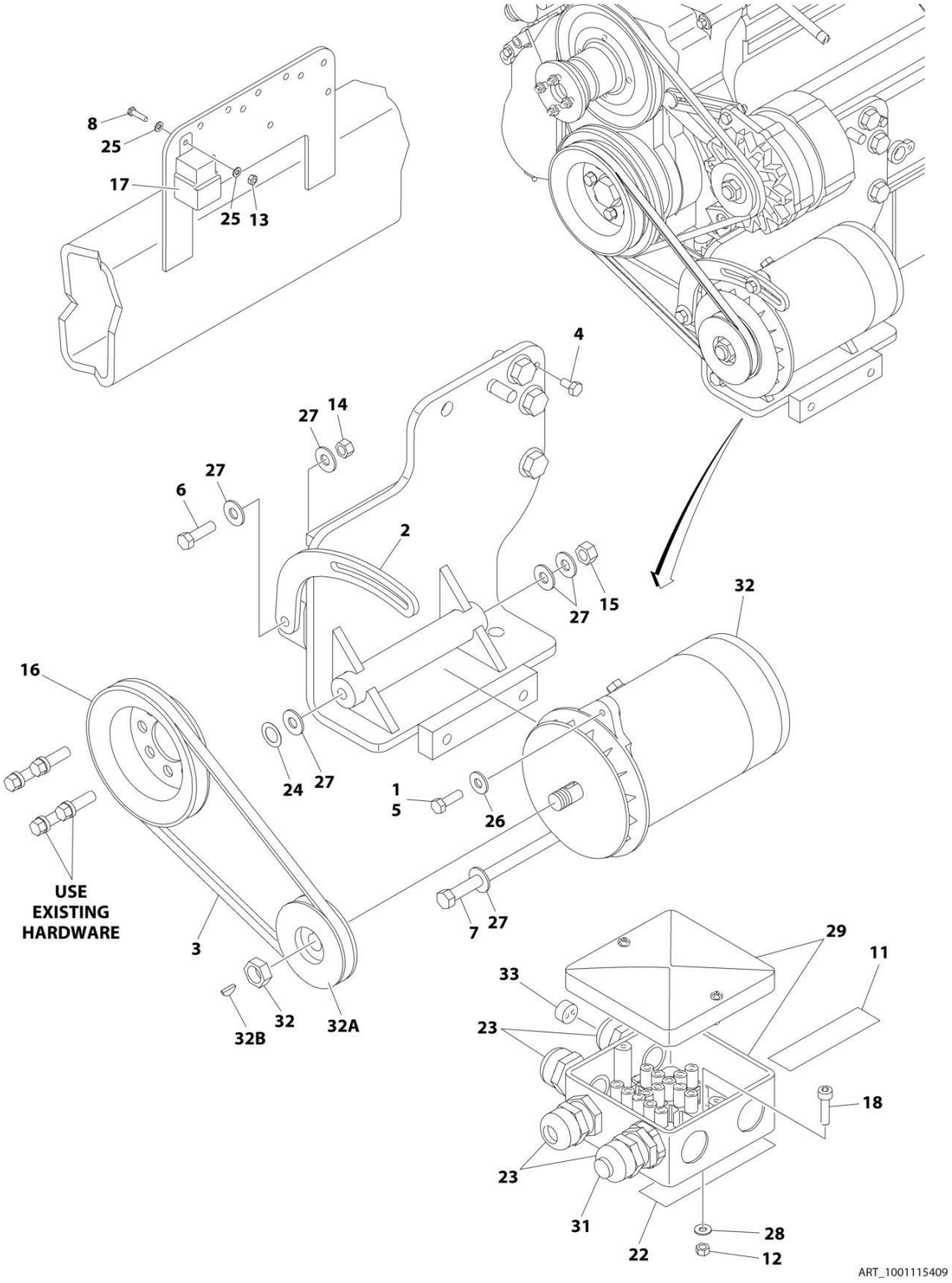


FIGURE 3-62. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115409	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0480121	1	V-Belt	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
8	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	2820031	4 in/10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50Hz	
		Ref	Note: One Decal Not Shown - Located on the Inside of Platform Rail.	
12	3290505	1	Nut M5	
13	3311005	1	Nut #10	
14	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3580158	1	Pulley	
17	3740080	1	Relay	
18	4031608	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
19	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
22	4420060	AR	Tape, Double Coated Acrylic Foam	
23	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4740397	1	Shim	
25	4751000	2	Washer #10	
26	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
28	4811600	1	Washer M5	
29	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
30		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
30	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
31	1001100234	1	Light, Red	
32	1001100321	1	Generator	
32	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
32	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
32	7020108	4	Brush	
32	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
32	7012514	1	Fan	
32	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
32	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
32	7020190	1	Bearing	
32A	3580134	1	Pulley - 50Hz	
32B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
33	0962449	1	Bushing	

FIGURE 3-63. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

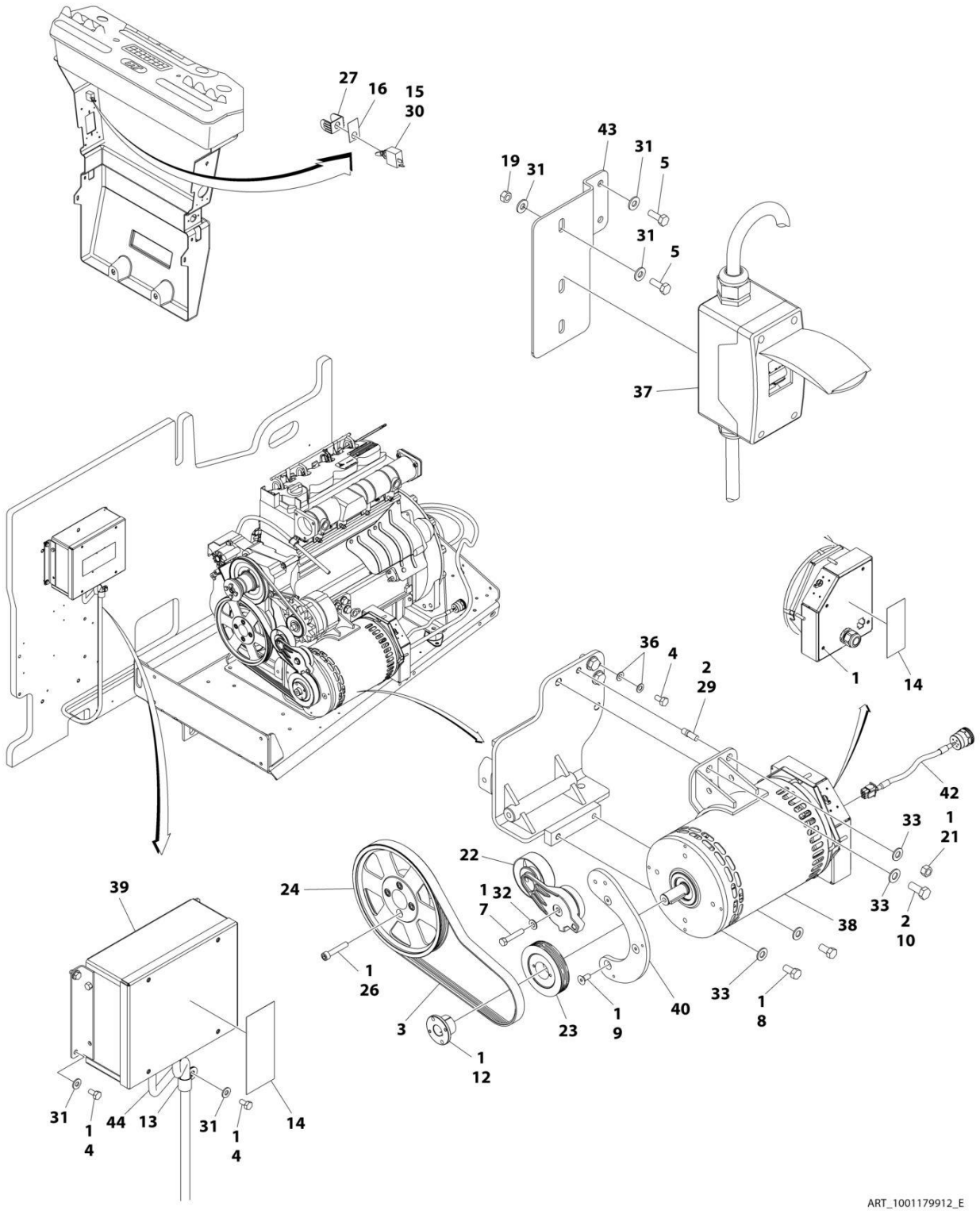


FIGURE 3-63. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179912	Ref	4000W/50Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0480126	1	Belt, Generator (50Hz)	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
13	1320318	1	Clamp	
14	1705489	1	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
16	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
19	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
21	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
22	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
23	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
26	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
36	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
37	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
38	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly (50Hz)	
38	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
38	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
38	70001966	1	Bearing	
38	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
38	70004171	1	Key	
38	70004676	1	Rotor	
38	70004677	1	Stator (50Hz)	
38	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
38	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure (50Hz)	
38	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
38	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
39	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
39	70006552	1	Capacitor	
39	70006553	1	Relay	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box, Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001177035	1	Bracket	
44	1001153197	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-64. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

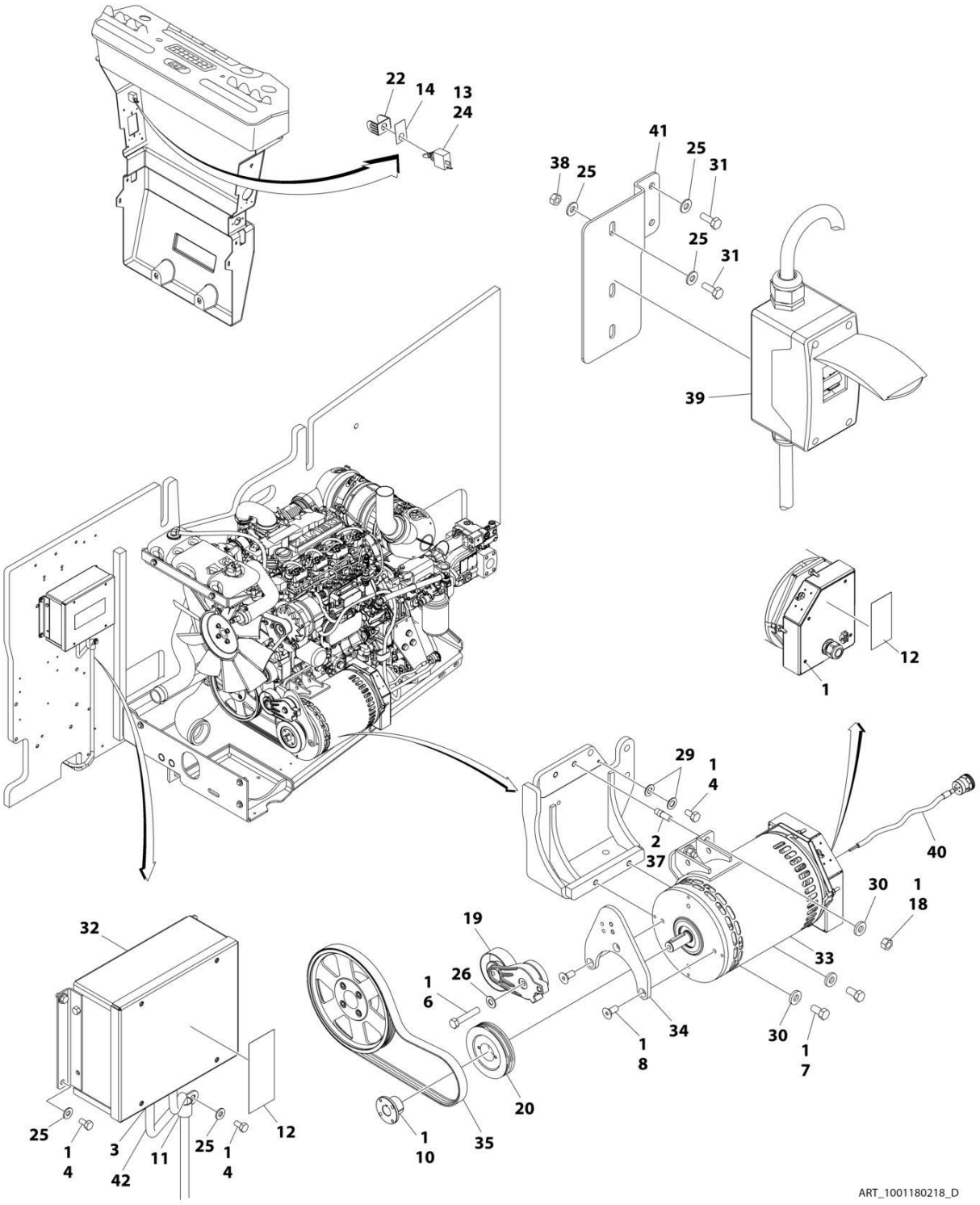


FIGURE 3-64. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180218	1	4000W/Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease Dielectric	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
11	1320318	1	Clamp	
12	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
13	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
14	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
19	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
20	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
29	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
31	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
32	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
32	70006552	1	Capacitor	
32	70006553	1	Relay	
33	1001140347	1	Generator Assembly	
33	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
33	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
33	70001966	1	Bearing	
33	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
33	70004099	1	Key	
33	70004676	1	Rotor	
33	70004686	1	Stator	
33	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
33	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
33	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
33	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
33	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	4460294	2	Pin, Male (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
34	1001142643	1	Support, Tensioner	
35	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
37	1001163599	2	Stud	
38	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40	1001152532	1	Genarator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001177035	1	Bracket	
42	1001153259	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-65. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

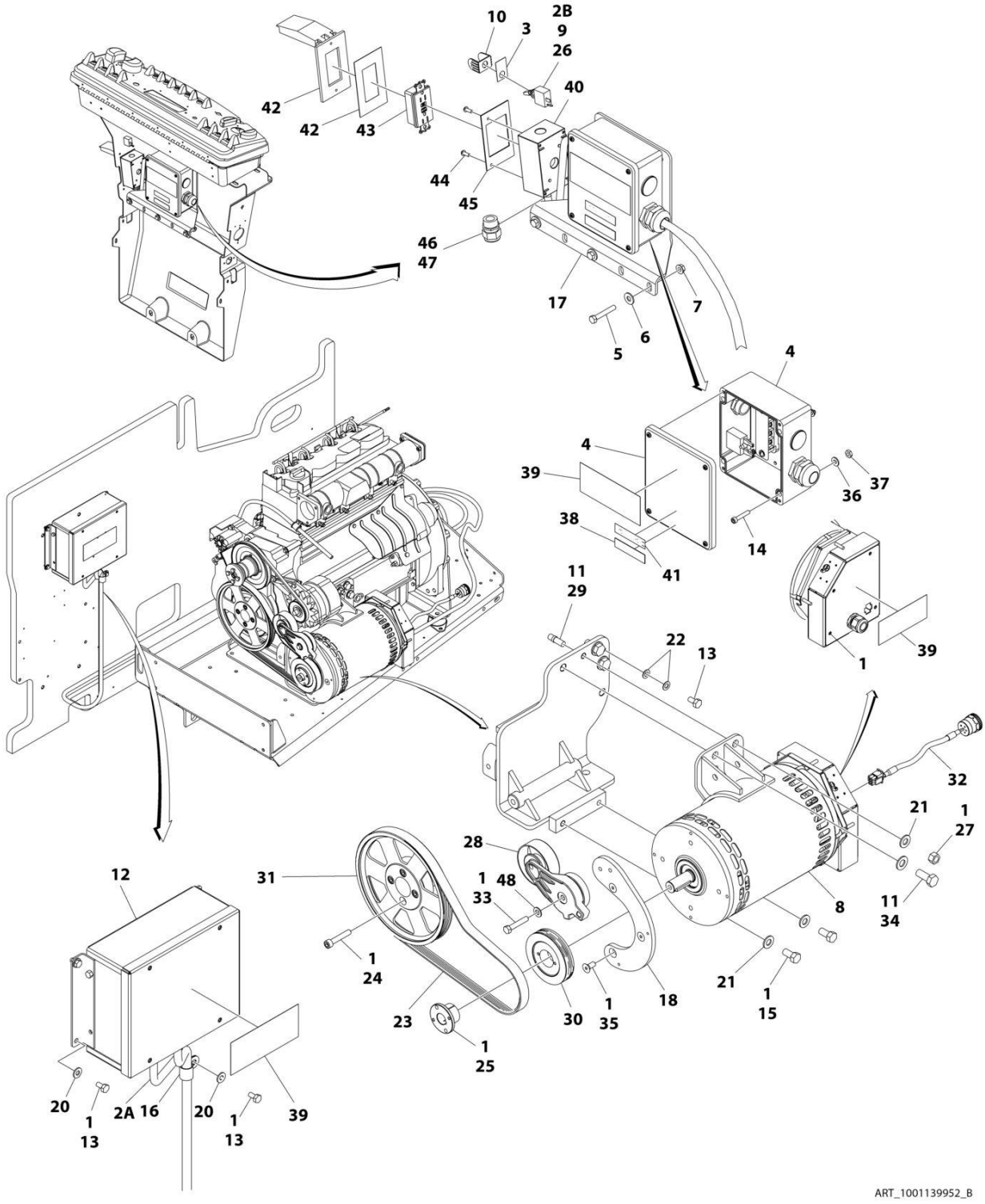


FIGURE 3-65. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139952	Ref	4000W/60Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
2A	1001153197	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
2B	4462641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
3	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
4	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
4	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
4	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
4	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
8	1001129858	1	Generator Assembly	
8	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
8	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
8	70001966	1	Bearing	
8	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
8	70004171	1	Key	
8	70004676	1	Rotor	
8	70004684	1	Stator	
8	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
8	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
8	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
8	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
8	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
8	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	70006552	1	Capacitor	
12	70006553	1	Relay	
13	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
14	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
15	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
16	1320318	1	Clamp	
17	0902888	1	Bracket	
18	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
19	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
22	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
24	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
25	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
26	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
27	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
28	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
31	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
32	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
34	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
35	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
36	4751000	4	Washer #10	
37	3311005	4	Nut #10	
38	1705374	1	Decal - 240V	
39	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
40	0860038	1	Box, Switch - Weatherhead	
41	3251243	1	Decal - 120V	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4460346	1	Receptacle	
44	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
45	3960422	1	Gasket	
46	0100020	AR	Sealant #567	
47	4460071	1	Connector	
48	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	

FIGURE 3-66. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

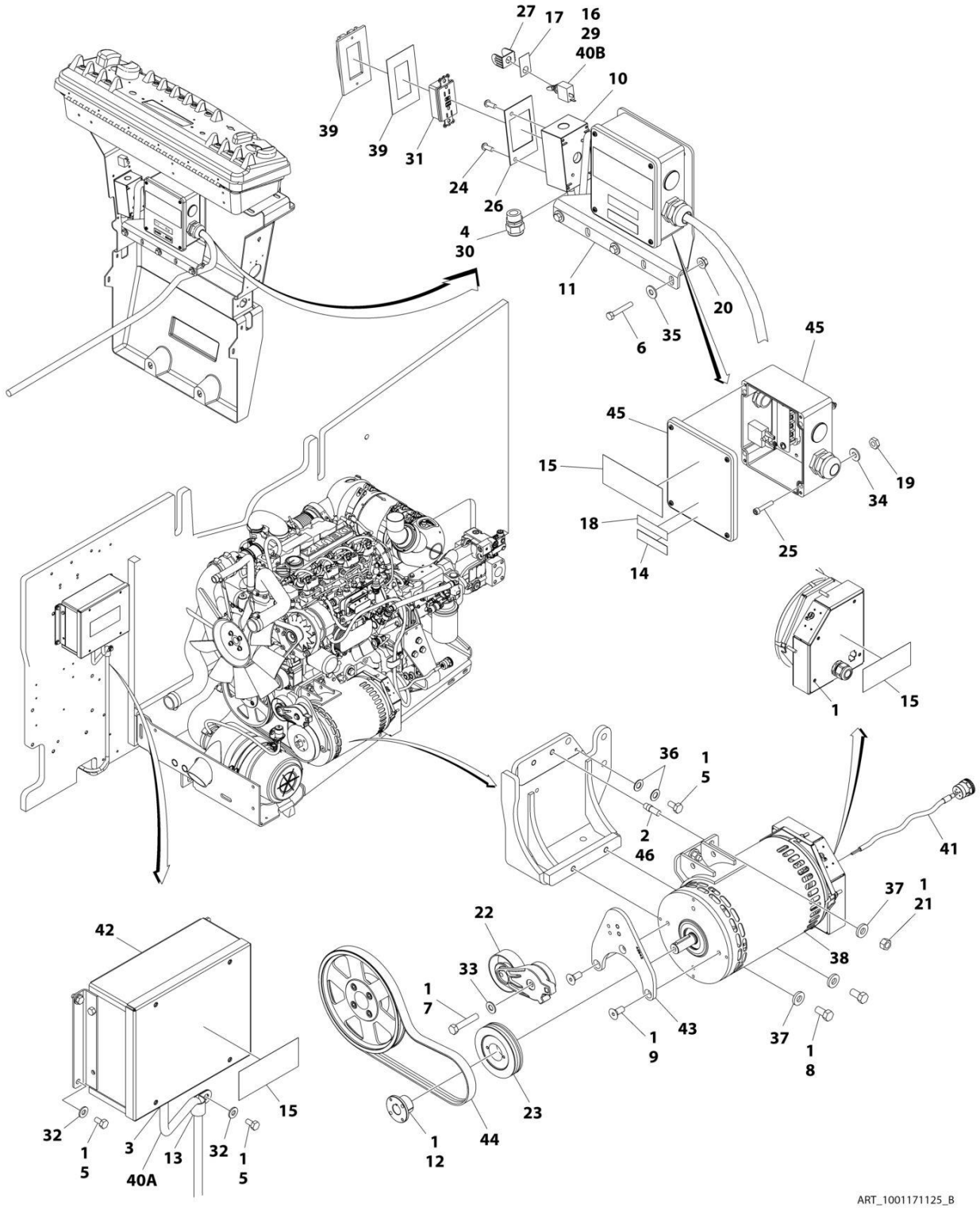


FIGURE 3-66. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171125	1	4000W/60hHz GENERATOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
7	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Junction Box	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
13	1320318	1	Clamp	
14	1705374	1	Decal - 240V	
15	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3251243	1	Decal - 120V	
19	3311005	4	Nut #10	
20	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
21	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
22	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
23	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
25	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
26	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4460346	1	Receptacle	
32	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
34	4751000	4	Washer #10	
35	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
36	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
37	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
38	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
38	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
38	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
38	70001966	1	Bearing	
38	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
38	70004099	1	Key	
38	70004676	1	Rotor	
38	70004687	1	Stator	
38	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
38	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
38	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
39	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
40		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
40A	1001153259	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdwon in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40B	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
41	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
42	70006552	1	Capacitor	
42	70006553	1	Relay	
43	1001142643	1	Support, Tensioner	
44	1001142646	1	Belt, Generator	
45	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
45	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
45	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
45	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
45	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
46	1001163599	2	Stud	

FIGURE 3-67. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

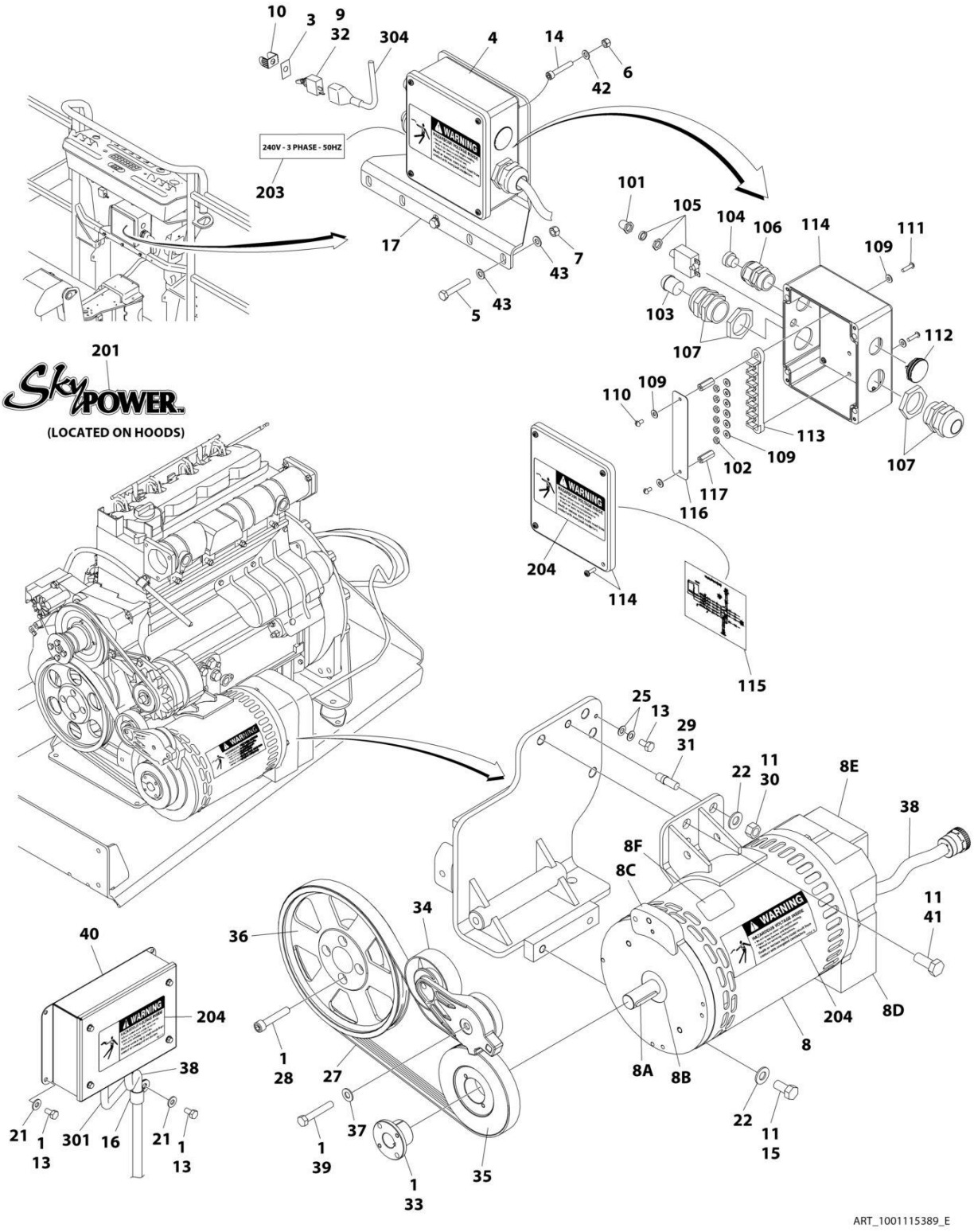


FIGURE 3-67. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115389	Ref	7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE MACHINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3252764	1	Nameplate	
4	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	3311005	4	Nut #10	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
8	2460048	1	Generator Assembly (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
8	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
8	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
8	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
8	70002088	1	Stator	
8	70002297	1	Stud	
8	7024484	NLA	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (Use p/n 70003631)	
8A	7024561	NLA	Key	
8B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
8D	70001385	NLA	Endbell, Brush Block (use p/n 70004169)	
8E	70002290	NLA	Shroud (Use p/n 70004169)	
8E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
8E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
8E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown):	
8E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown):	
8E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
8E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
8E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
8E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
8E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
8F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
14	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
15	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
16	1320318	1	Clamp	
17	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
22	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
25	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
27	0480126	1	Belt, Drive	
28	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31	0100062	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
32	2820031	1	Insulator	
33	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
34	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
35	3580319	1	Pulley	
36	3580320	1	Pulley	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
40	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
40	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
40	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
40	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
40	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
41	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
42	4751000	4	Washer #10	
43	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10-24	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
203	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705489	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-68. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

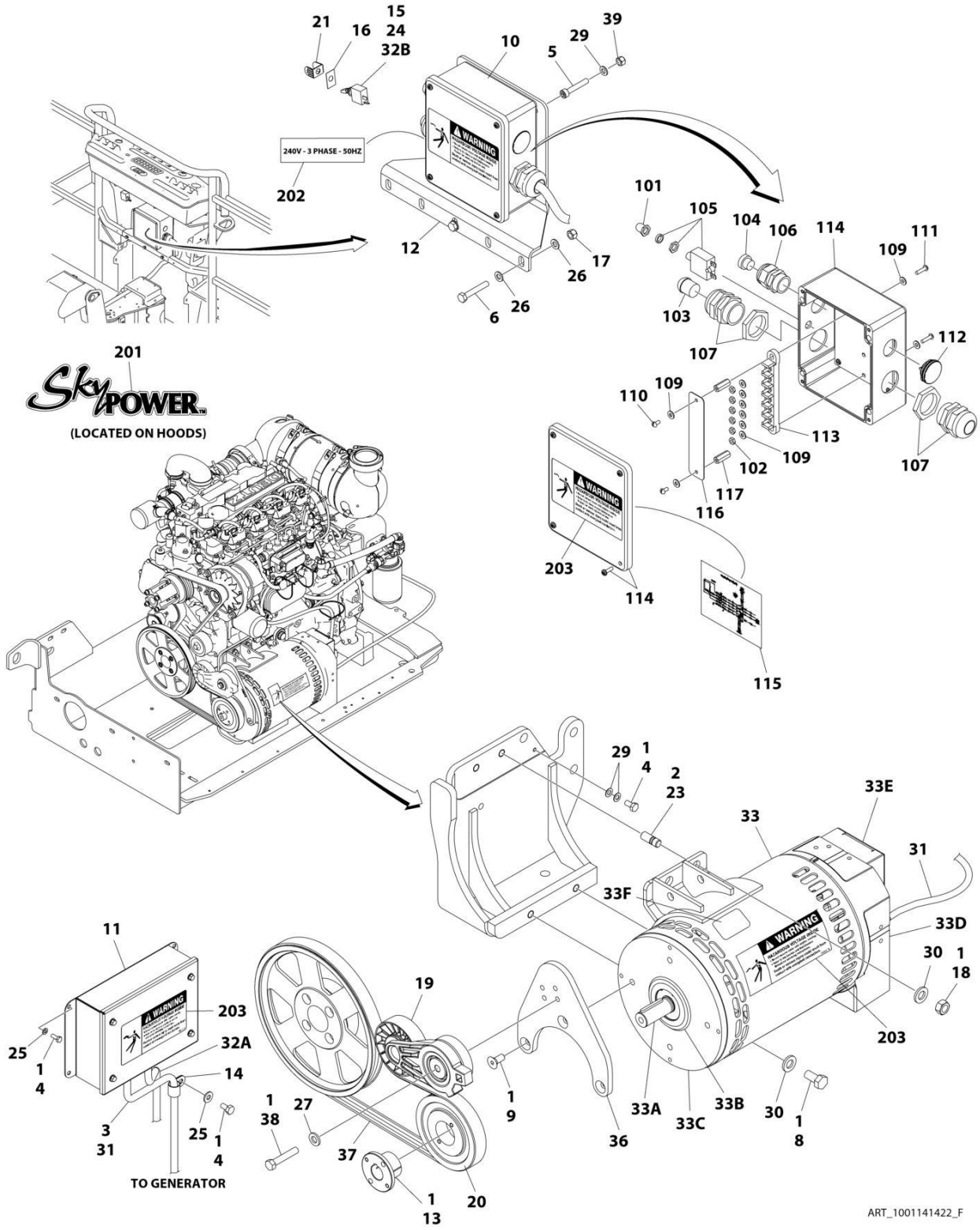


FIGURE 3-68. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141422	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound Terminal	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101 - 117 for Breakdown)	
11	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
11	0860038	1	Box, Receptacle	
11	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
11	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
11	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
11	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
11		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
12	0902888	1	Bracket	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
14	1320318	1	Clamp	
15	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
16	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
17	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
18	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
19	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
20	3580319	1	Pulley	
21	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
22	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
23	1001163599	2	Stud	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
26	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
27	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
28	4751000	4	Washer #10	
29	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
31	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
32		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
32A	1001119968	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
32B	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
33	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
33	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
33	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
33	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
33	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
33	70002297	1	Stud	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
33	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
33A	70004099	1	Key	
33B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
33D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
33E	70006094	1	Shroud	
33E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
33E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
33E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
33E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
33E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
33E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 45)	
33E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
33E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
33E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
33E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
33F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36	1001142643	1	Support	
37	1001142645	1	Belt	
38	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
39	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001152520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-69. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

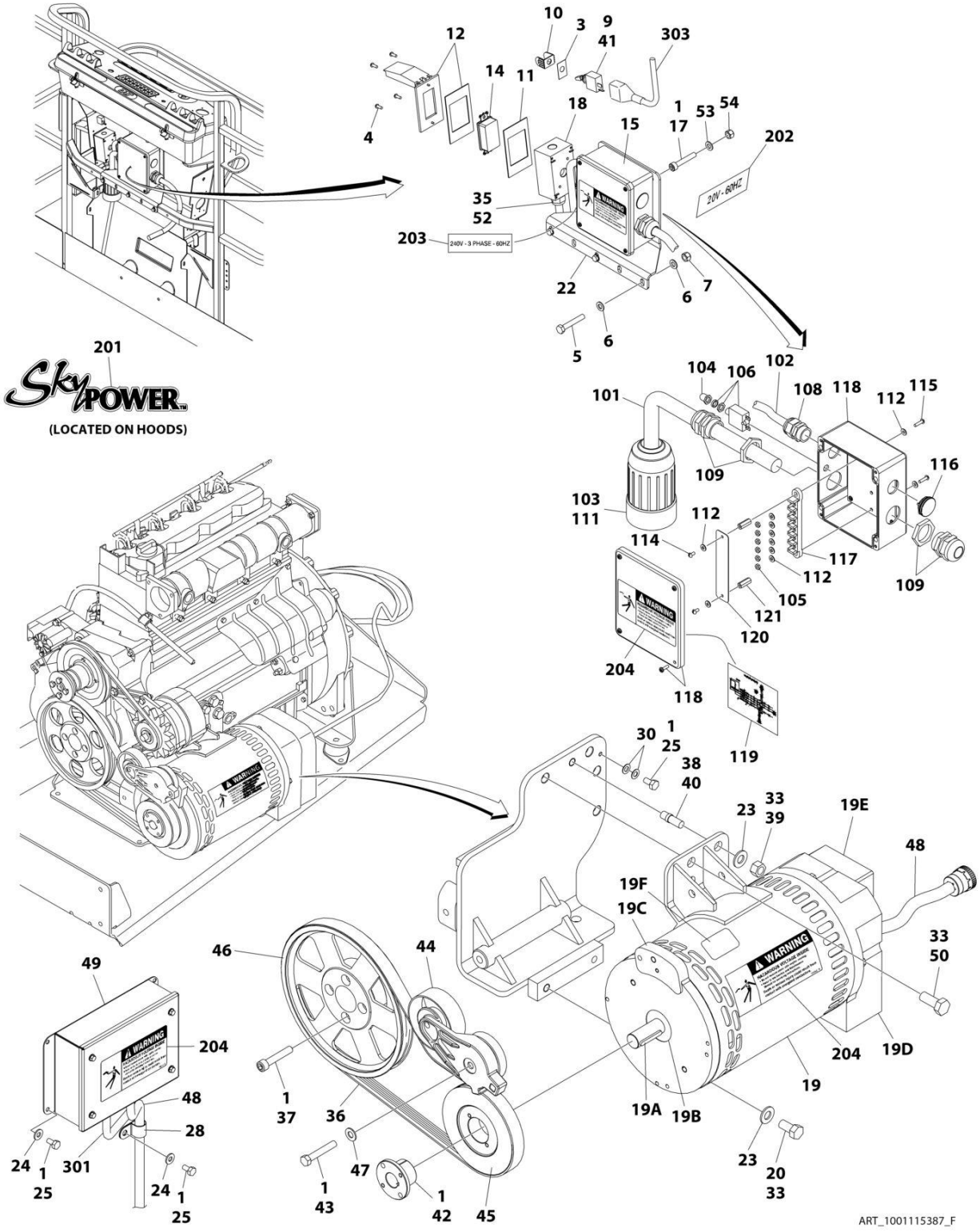


FIGURE 3-69. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115387	Ref	7500W 60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE MACHINES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3252764	1	Nameplate	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	3960422	1	Gasket	
12	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle (60Hz Specs)	
14	4460346	1	Receptacle, Female	
15	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-124 for Breakdown)	
17	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
18	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
19	2460048	1	Generator Assembly (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
19	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
19	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
19	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
19	70002088	1	Stator	
19	70002297	1	Stud	
19	7024484	NLA	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (Use p/n 70003631)	
19A	7024561	NLA	Key - 2460048 Generator (Use p/n 70004171)	
19B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
19D	70001385	NLA	Endbell, Brush Block - (Use p/n 70004169)	
19E	70002290	NLA	Shroud - (Use p/n 70004169)	
19E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
19E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
19E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
19E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
19E	70006095	1	Breaker - 1001212223 Generator	
19E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown):	
19E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
19E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
19E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
19E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel:	
19E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
19F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
20	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
22	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
23	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
24	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
25	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
28	1320318	1	Clamp	
29	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
33	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	0480129	1	Belt, Drive	
37	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
38	4300157	1	Stud	
39	3311801	1	Nut 1/2-13	
40	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
41	2820031	1	Insulator	
42	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
43	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
44	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
45	3580318	1	Pulley	
46	3580320	1	Pulley	
47	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
48	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
49	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
49	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
49	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
49	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
49	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
49		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
50	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	4751000	4	Washer #10	
54	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /.76m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	4	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	1	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Not Shown - Located on Platform Receptacle)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	C
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-70. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

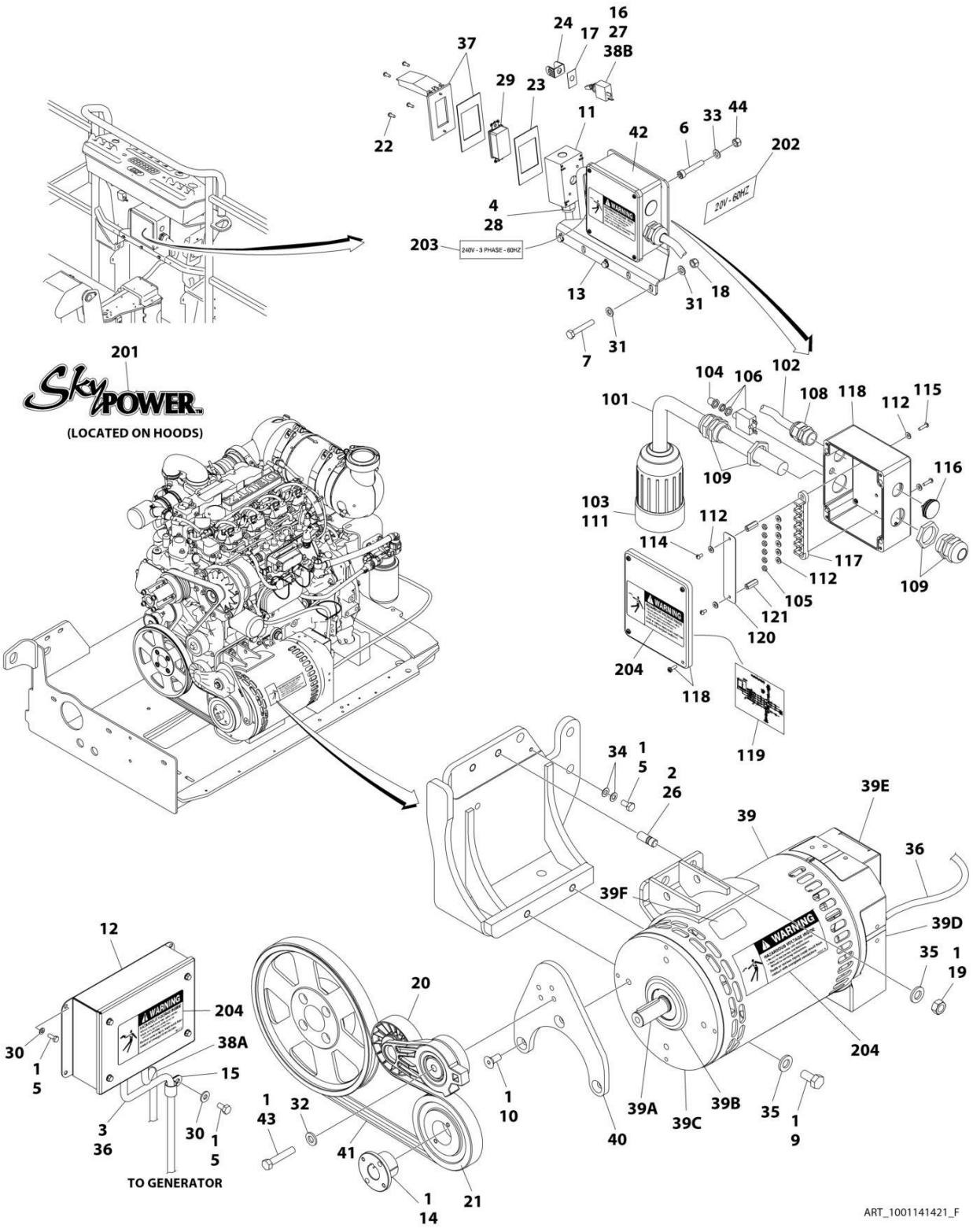


FIGURE 3-70. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141421	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound Terminal	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Receptacle	
12	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
12	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
13	0902888	1	Bracket	
14	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
15	1320318	1	Clamp	
16	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
17	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
21	3580318	1	Pulley	
22	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
26	1001163599	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Receptacle	
30	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
31	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4751000	4	Washer #10	
34	4791400	2	Washer1/4	
35	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
36	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
37	1001110873	1	Cover	
38		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
38A	1001119968	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
38B	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness	
39	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
39	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
39	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
39	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
39	70002297	1	Stud	
39	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
39A	70004099	1	Key	
39B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
39D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
39E	70006094	1	Shroud	
39E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
39E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
39E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
39E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
39E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
39E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 45)	
39E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
39E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
39E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
39E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
39F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
40	1001142643	1	Support	
41	1001142646	1	Belt	
42	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
43	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 76cm	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	4	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	1	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

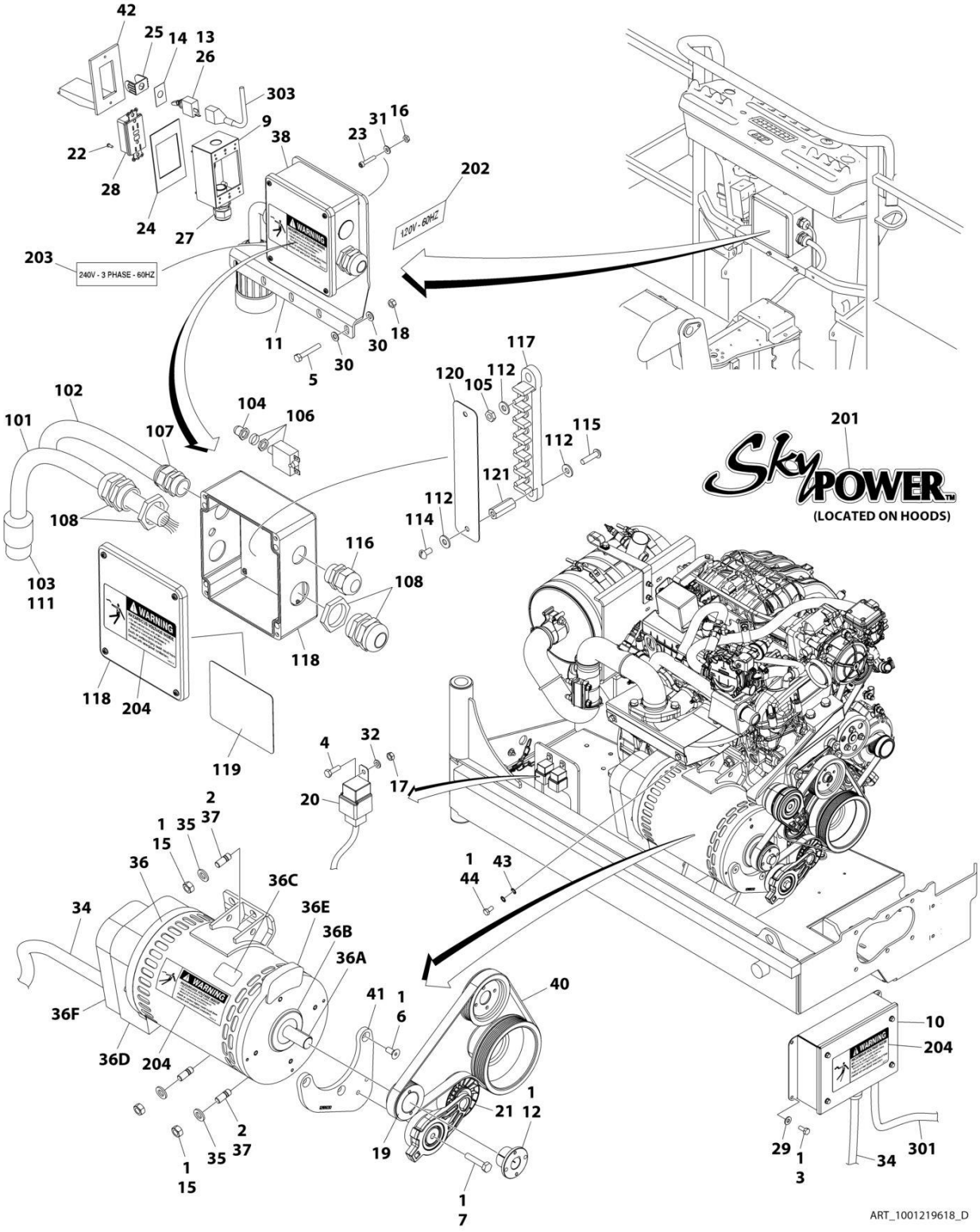


FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219618	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
13	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
14	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
15	3291201	4	Nut M12	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3290601	2	Nut M6	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3580314	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	2	Relay	
21	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
22	3910606	2	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
24	3960422	1	Gasket	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460346	1	Receptacle	
29	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
30	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
34	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
35	5241200	4	Washer M12	
36	1001136104	1	Generator Assembly	
36	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
36	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
36	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (was p/n 7024486 - Not Shown)	
36	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located In Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown)	
36	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
36	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
36	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
36	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
36	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
36	70004169	1	Panel, End (Not Shown) (was p/n 70002255)	
36	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
36	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
36	70002297	4	Stud (Not Shown)	
36A	70004171	1	Key (was p/n 7024561)	
36A	70001100	1	Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan)	
36A	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial	
36B	70001966	1	Bearing, Radial Ball	
36B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36C	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block (was p/n 70001385)	
36E	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
36F	70004169	1	Endbell, Shroud Assembly (was p/n 70002290)	
37	1001196382	4	Stud	
38	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
40	1001216390	1	V-Belt	
41	1001218930	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.46m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4 (60Hz Only)	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.76m	Cable Electrical - 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Receptacle	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Box Junction	
120	1001158007	1	Cover	
121	1001158008	2	Standoff	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001221498	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301	1001257972	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
303	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-72. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE

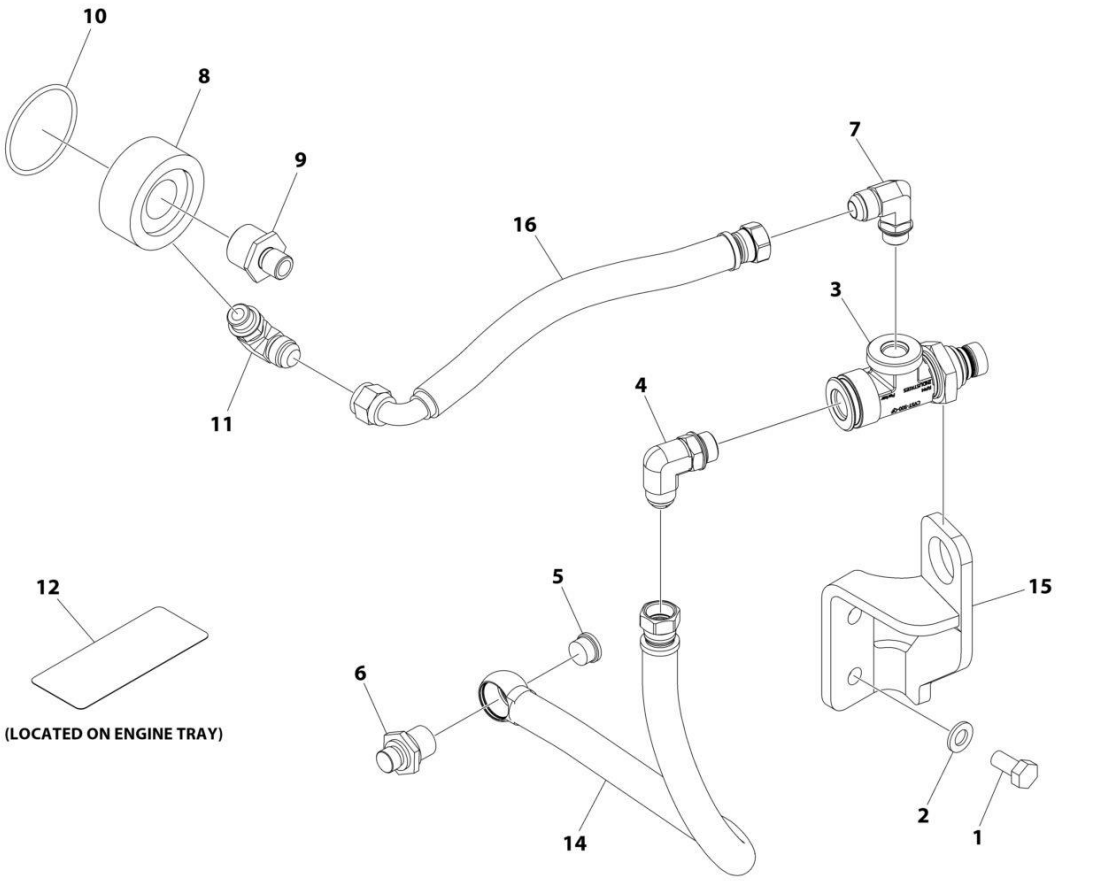


FIGURE 3-72. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285349	Ref	QUICKFIT OIL VALVE	A
1	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
2	4812100	2	Washer M12	
3	1001281298	1	Valve, Quickfit	
4	1001281301	1	Fitting, 90	
5	1001281304	1	Plug	
6	1001281305	1	Fitting, Banjo	
7	1001281307	1	Fitting, 90	
8	1001281309	1	Filter, Ring	
9	1001281310	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	1001281311	1	O-Ring	
11	1001281359	1	Valve, Check	
12	1001281360	1	Decal - RPM Quickfit	
13	1001281656	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	1001284101	1	Hose	
15	1001287536	1	Bracket	
16	1001288113	1	Hose	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

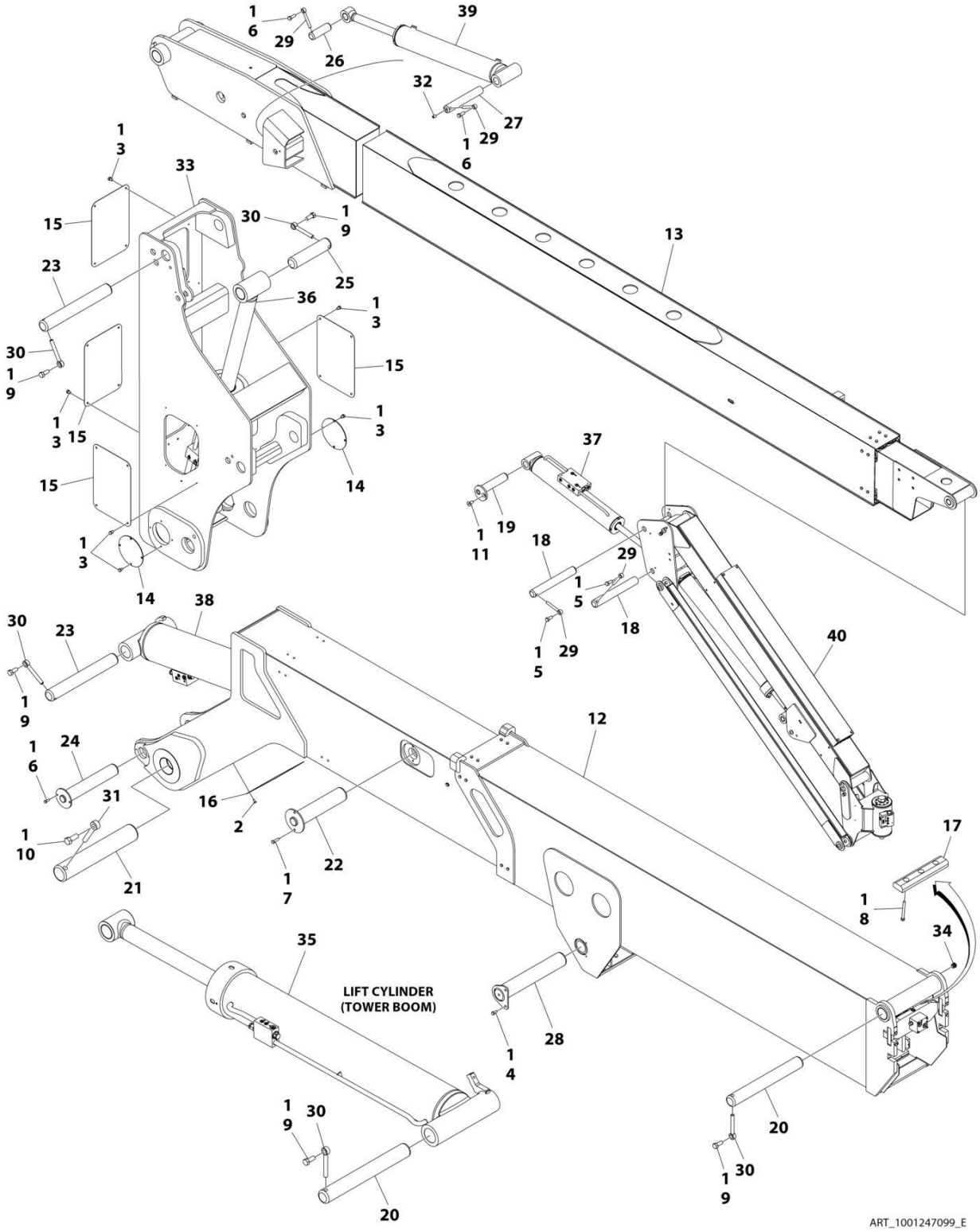


FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247099	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641604	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641840	3	Bolt 1/2 x 5	
9	0642214	5	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
10	0642620	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/2	
11	0741607	1	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0801132	1	Boom Assembly - Tower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0801136	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1120510	2	Cover, Upright	
15	1670844	4	Cover, Upright	
16	1670850	1	Cover, Tower Fly	
17	3340835	1	Pad Rest	
18	3422561	2	Pin	
19	3422583	1	Pin	
20	3422681	2	Pin	
21	3422683	1	Pin	
22	3422684	1	Pin	
23	3422685	2	Pin	
24	3422686	1	Pin	
25	3422687	1	Pin	
26	3422688	1	Pin	
27	3422689	1	Pin	
28	3422729	1	Pin	
29	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
30	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin	
31	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
32	3900239	1	Set Screw	
33	4845593	1	Upright	
34	1001213705	1	Cap	
35	1001251009	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
36	1001251010	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
37	1001251030	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
38	1001251041	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Upright (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
39	1001251050	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
40	1001247147	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

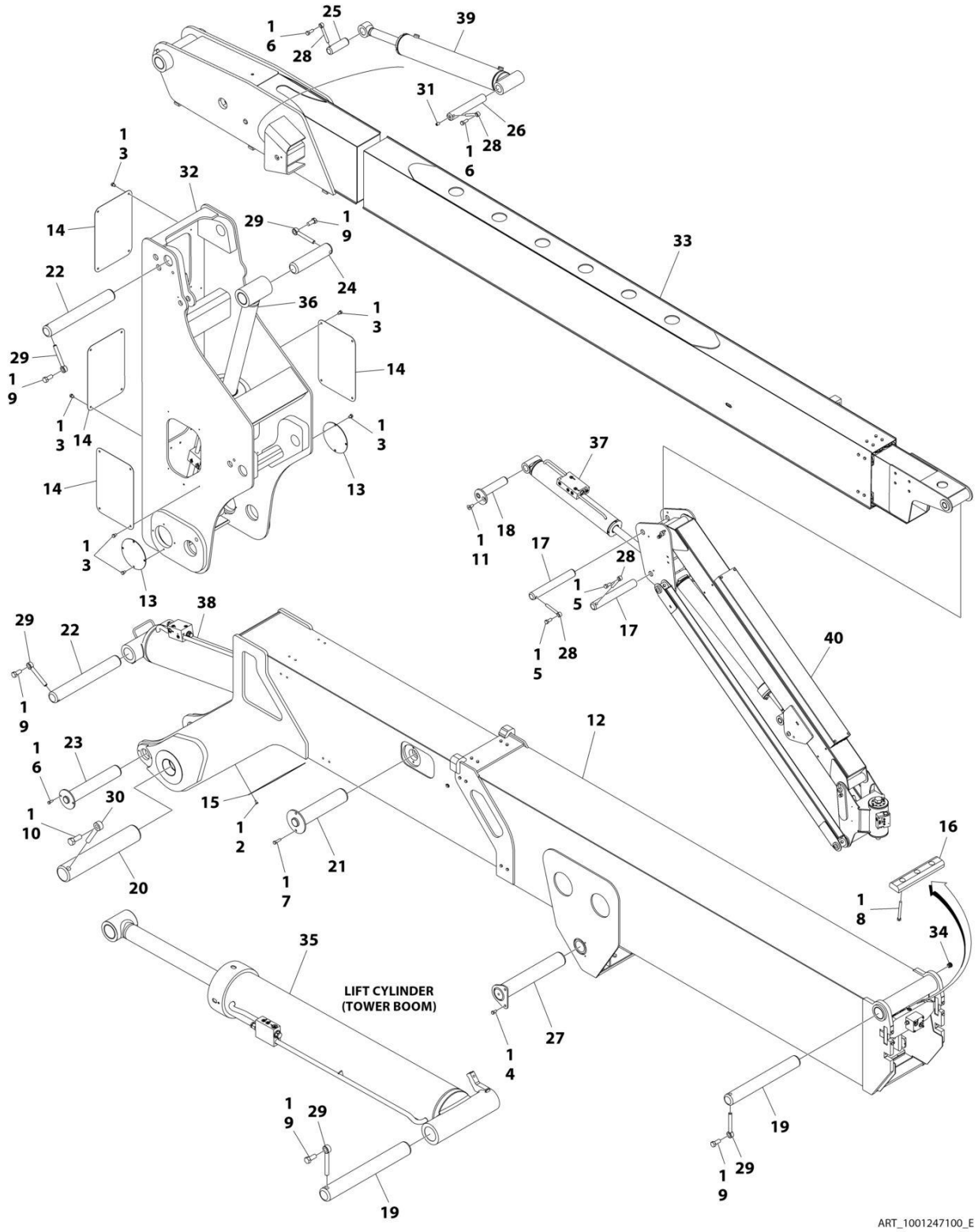


FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247100	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH ARTIC PACKAGE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641604	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641840	3	Bolt 1/2 x 5	
9	0642214	5	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
10	0642620	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/2	
11	0741607	1	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0801132	1	Boom Assembly - Tower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1120510	2	Cover, Upright	
14	1670844	4	Cover, Upright	
15	1670850	1	Cover, Tower Fly	
16	3340835	1	Pad Rest	
17	3422561	2	Pin	
18	3422583	1	Pin	
19	3422681	2	Pin	
20	3422683	1	Pin	
21	3422684	1	Pin	
22	3422685	2	Pin	
23	3422686	1	Pin	
24	3422687	1	Pin	
25	3422688	1	Pin	
26	3422689	1	Pin	
27	3422729	1	Pin	
28	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
29	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin	
30	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
31	3900239	1	Set Screw	
32	4845593	1	Upright	
33	1001149286	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001213705	1	Cap	
35	1001251009	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
36	1001251010	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
37	1001251030	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
38	1001251041	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Upright (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
39	1001251050	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
40	1001247147	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

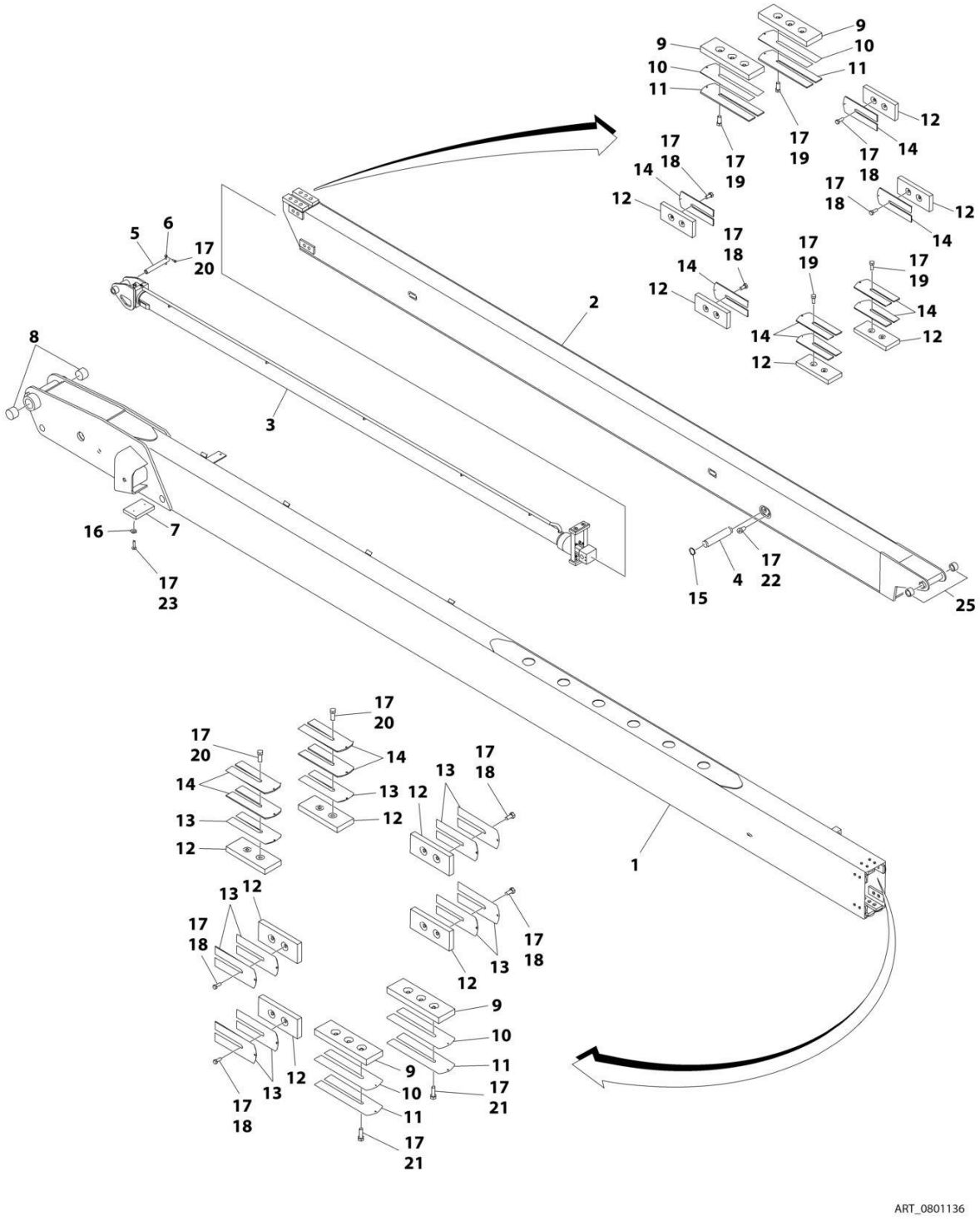


FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801136	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	N
1	0801591	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801573	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001228087	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	3422457	1	Pin	
5	3422690	1	Pin	
6	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0561295	1	Block, Boom Rest	
8	0962102	2	Bushing	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim 1/8	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	1001148652	12	Pad, Wear	
13	4070897	10	Shim .05	
14	4070898	12	Shim 1/8	
15	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
16	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
19	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
20	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
21	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
22	3900259	4	Bolt, Shoulder	
23	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
25	0961951	2	Bushing	

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

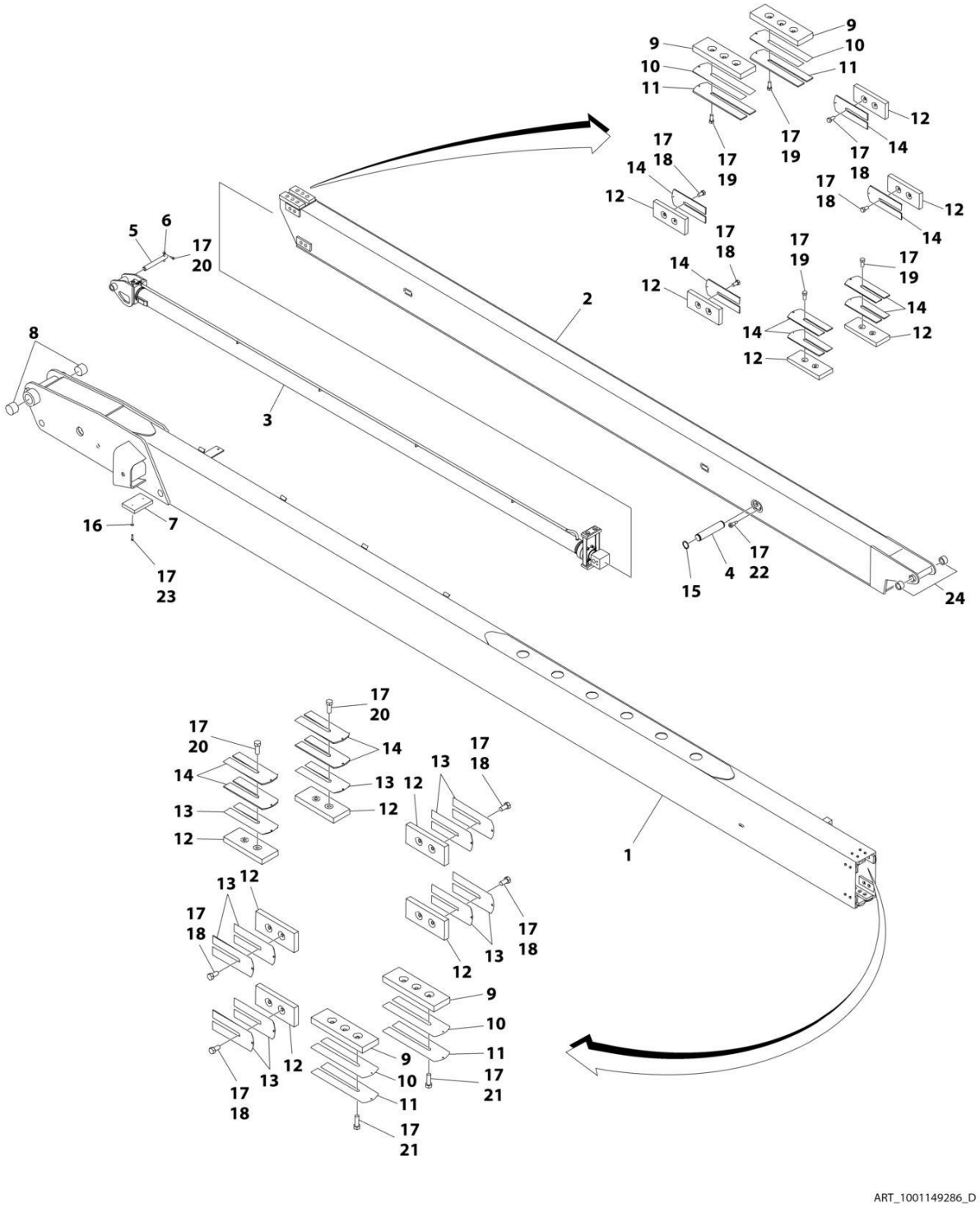


FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149286	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	D
1	0801591	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801573	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001251087	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	3422457	1	Pin	
5	3422690	1	Pin	
6	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0561295	1	Block, Boom Rest	
8	0962102	2	Bushing	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim 1/8	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	1001148652	12	Pad, Wear	
13	4070897	10	Shim .05	
14	4070898	12	Shim 1/8	
15	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
16	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
19	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
20	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
21	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
22	3900259	4	Bolt, Shoulder	
23	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
24	0961951	2	Bushing	

FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY

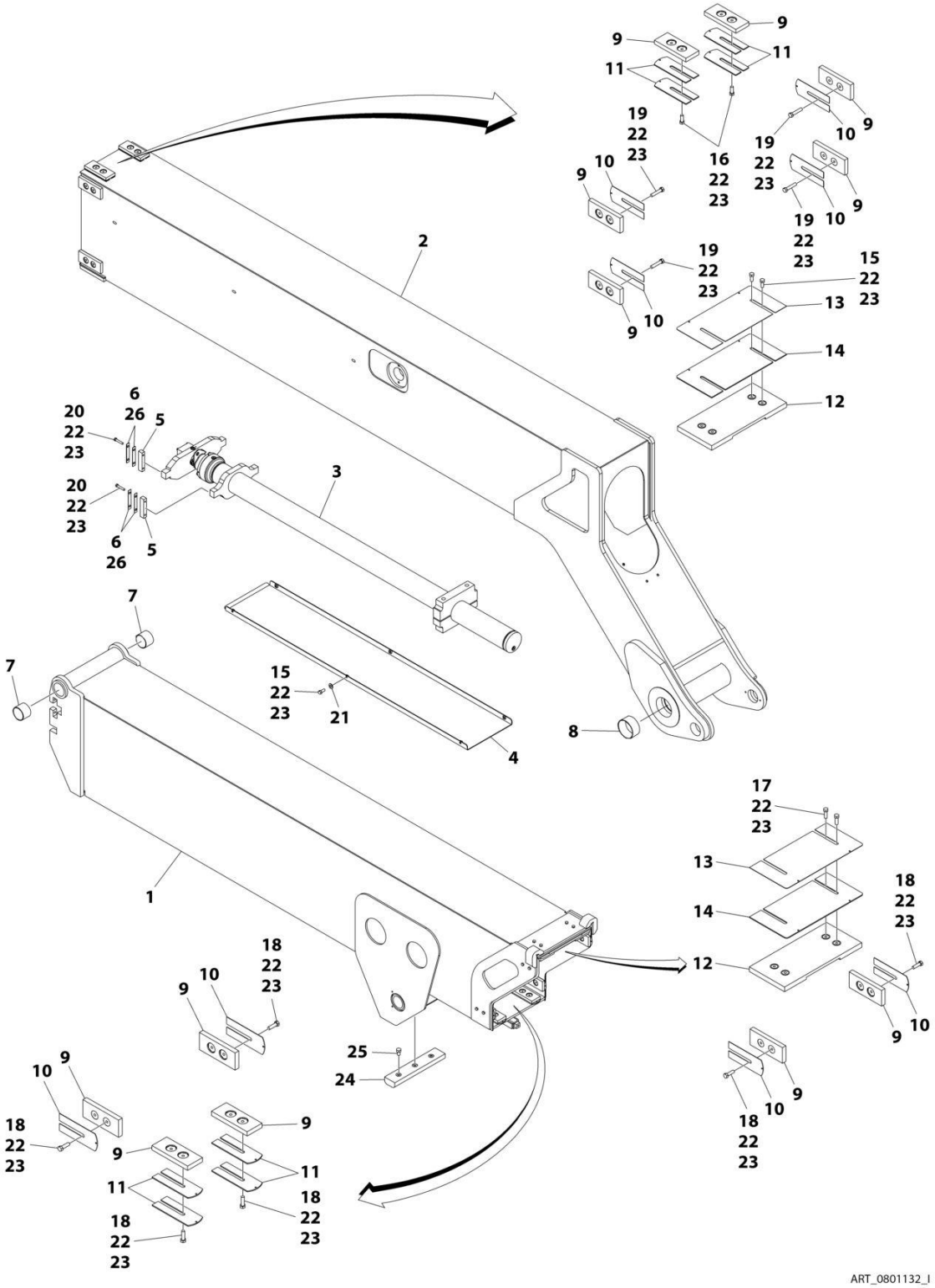


FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801132	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	I
1	0801594	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801496	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001251086	1	Tower Telecsope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	4340706	1	Support	
5	0561185	4	Block, Attach	
6	4070929	4	Shim 1/16	
7	0962102	2	Bushing	
8	0962122	2	Bushing	
9	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
10	4070897	8	Shim .05	
11	4070898	8	Shim .12	
12	3340828	2	Pad, Wear	
13	4070967	2	Shim .05	
14	4070968	2	Shim .12	
15	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
16	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
17	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
18	0641610	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
19	0641615	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
20	0641616	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
21	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
24	3340835	1	Pad, Boom Rest	
25	0641806	3	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
26	4071007	4	Shim 20Ga	

FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY

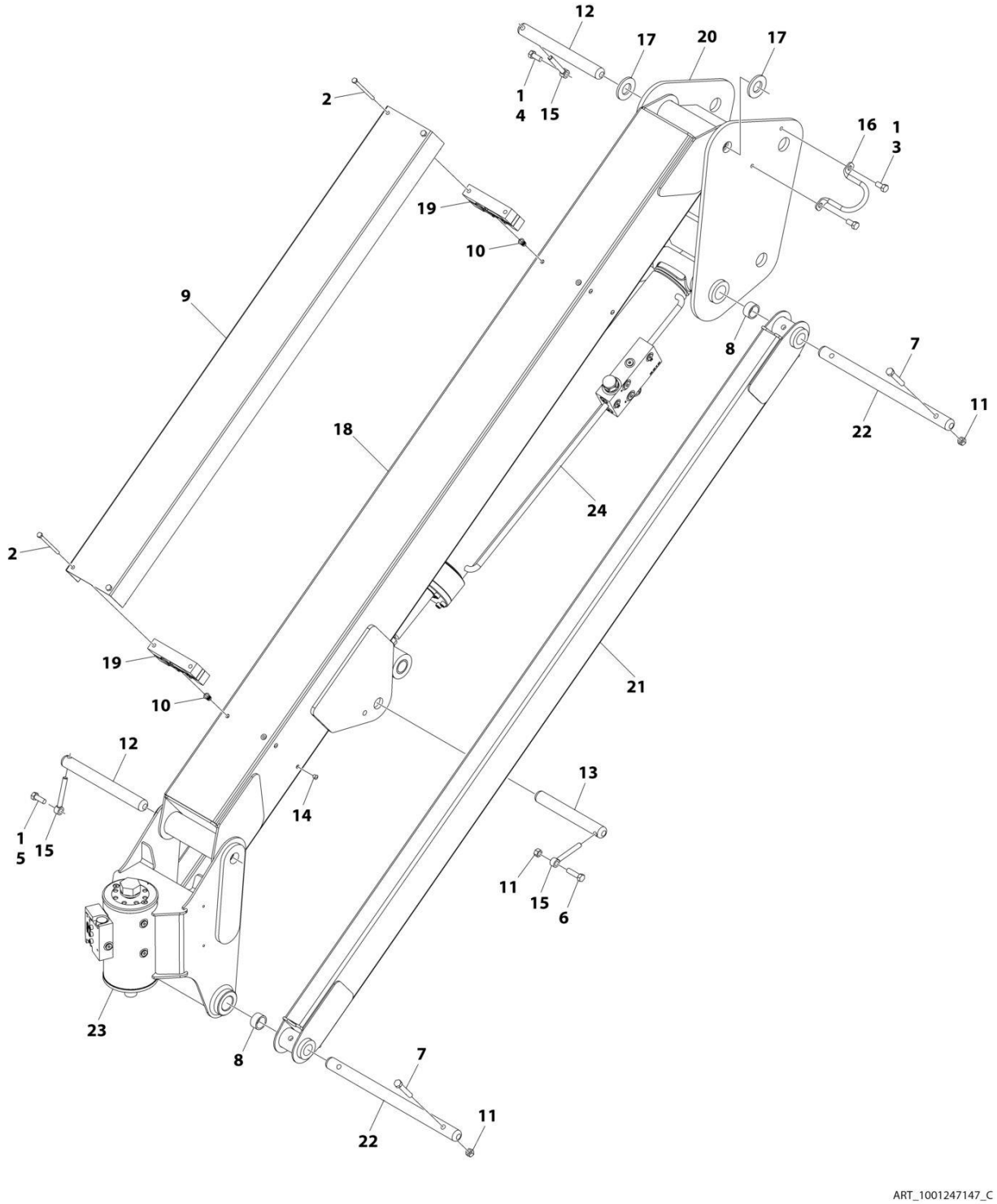


FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247147	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641611	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
7	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0961947	6	Bearing	
9	1671034	1	Cover	
10	1001176636	4	Fastner M6	
11	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
12	3422860	2	Pin	
13	3422867	1	Pin	
14	3520034	8	Plug	
15	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
16	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
17	4740439	2	Washer	
18	4844816	1	Tube (Top)	
19	1001165350	2	Block, Clamp	
20	1001170548	1	Pivot	
21	4844817	2	Link	
22	3422861	2	Pin	
23	1001217780	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY

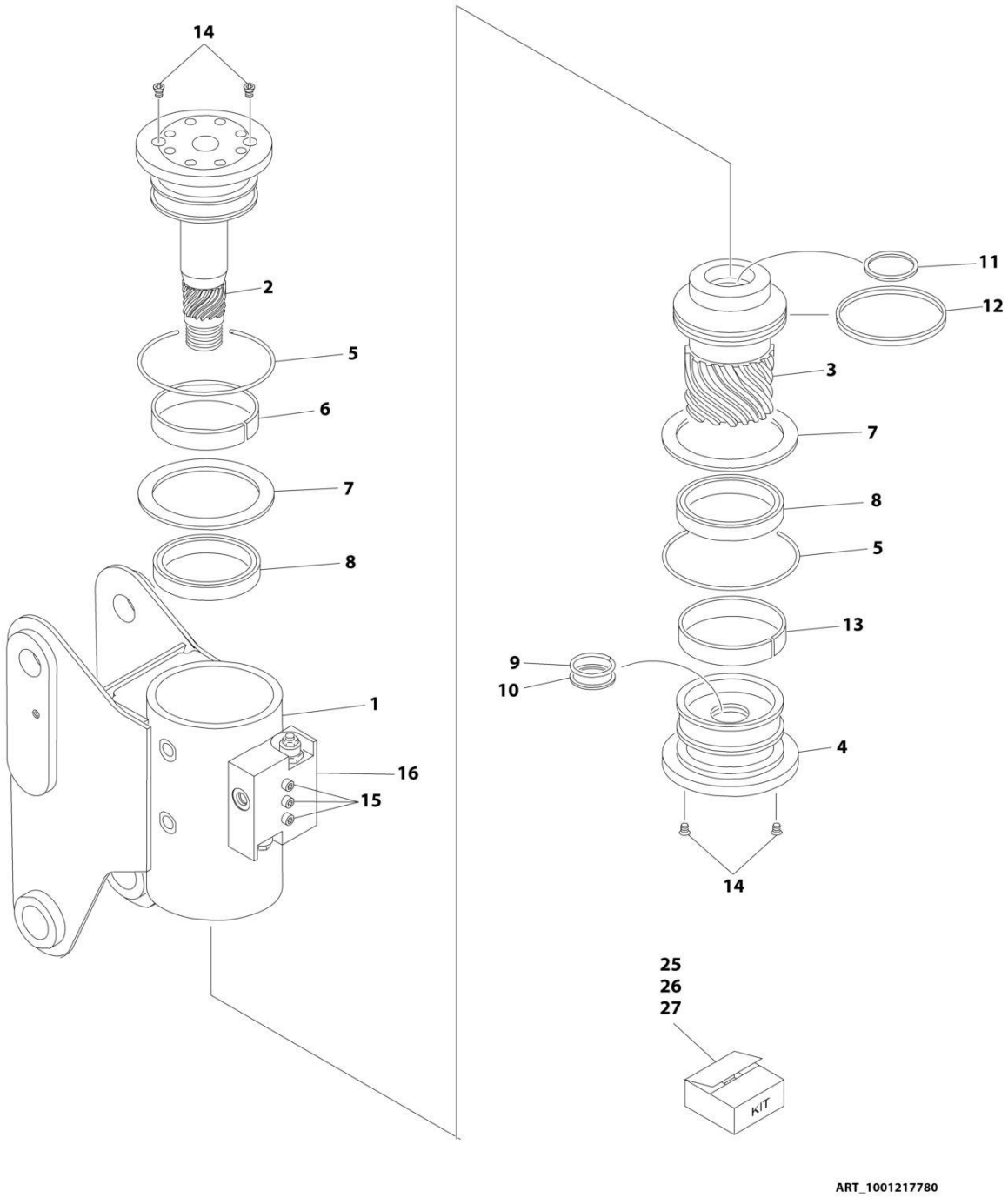
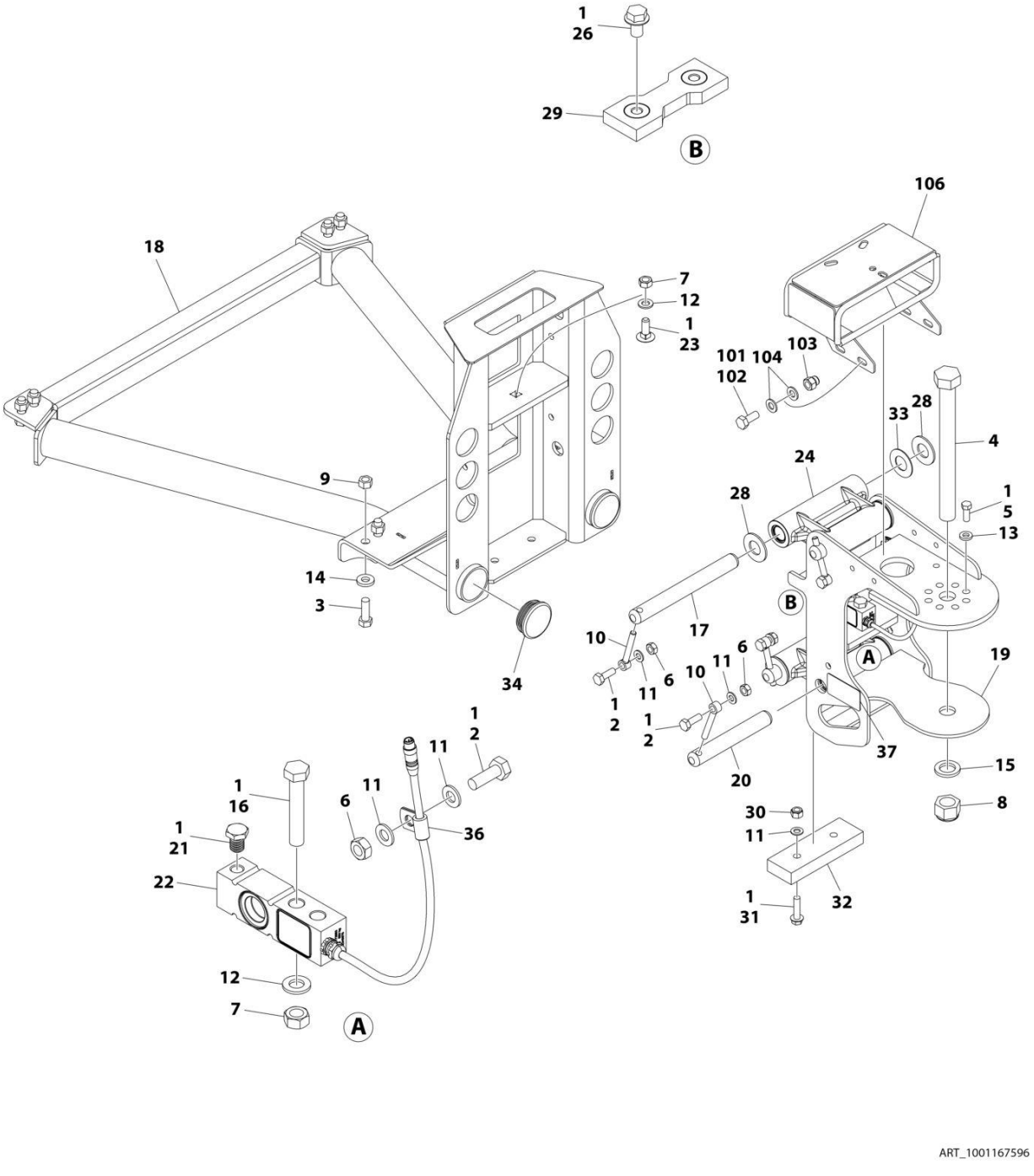


FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217780	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017172	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION



ART_1001167596

FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Gauge, Load Sensing	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

FIGURE 4-9. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION

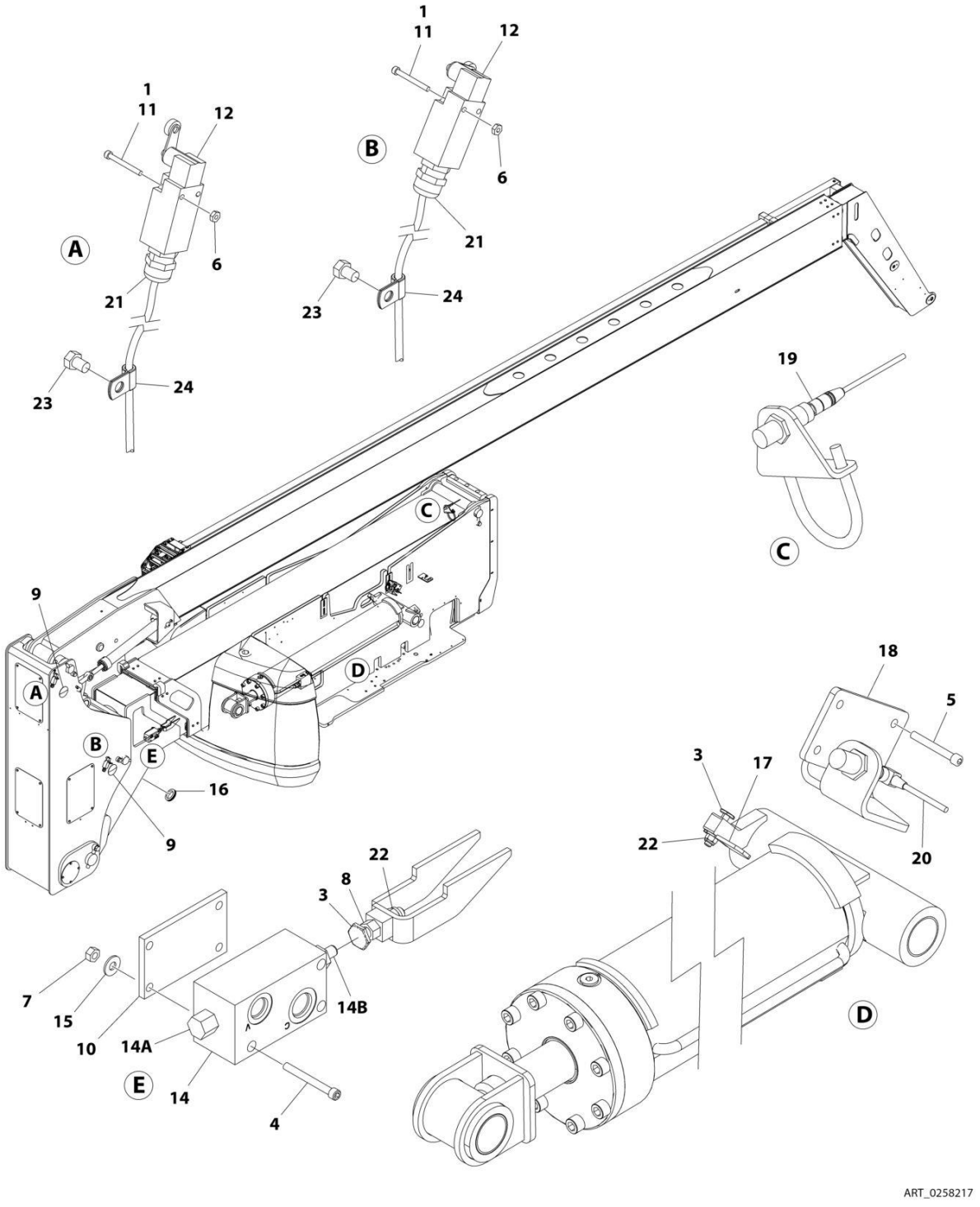


FIGURE 4-9. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258217	Ref	BOOM VALVE AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	S
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630427	2	Bolt	
4	3931436	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	3931464	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 4	
5	3931432	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
6	3310801	4	Nut #8	
7	3311405	AR	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3520035	2	Plug	
10	3570928	2	Plate, Spacer	
11	3930824	2	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/2	
12	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
14	4641435	2	Valve, Switch	
14A	7011342	2	Valve, Check (1 Per Assembly)	
14A	7011333	2	Seal Kit - Check Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
14B	See Note	NSS	Valve, Plunger (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve Assembly)	
14B	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	4751400	AR	Washer 1/4	
16	4060805	7 in/25cm	Trim	
17	3572606	1	Plate, Switch Target	
18	3572607	1	Plate, Switch Mount	
19	4360498	1	Switch, Proximity	
20	4360499	1	Switch, Proximity	
21	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	88521008	2	Nut 1/2	
23	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
24	91203039	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW

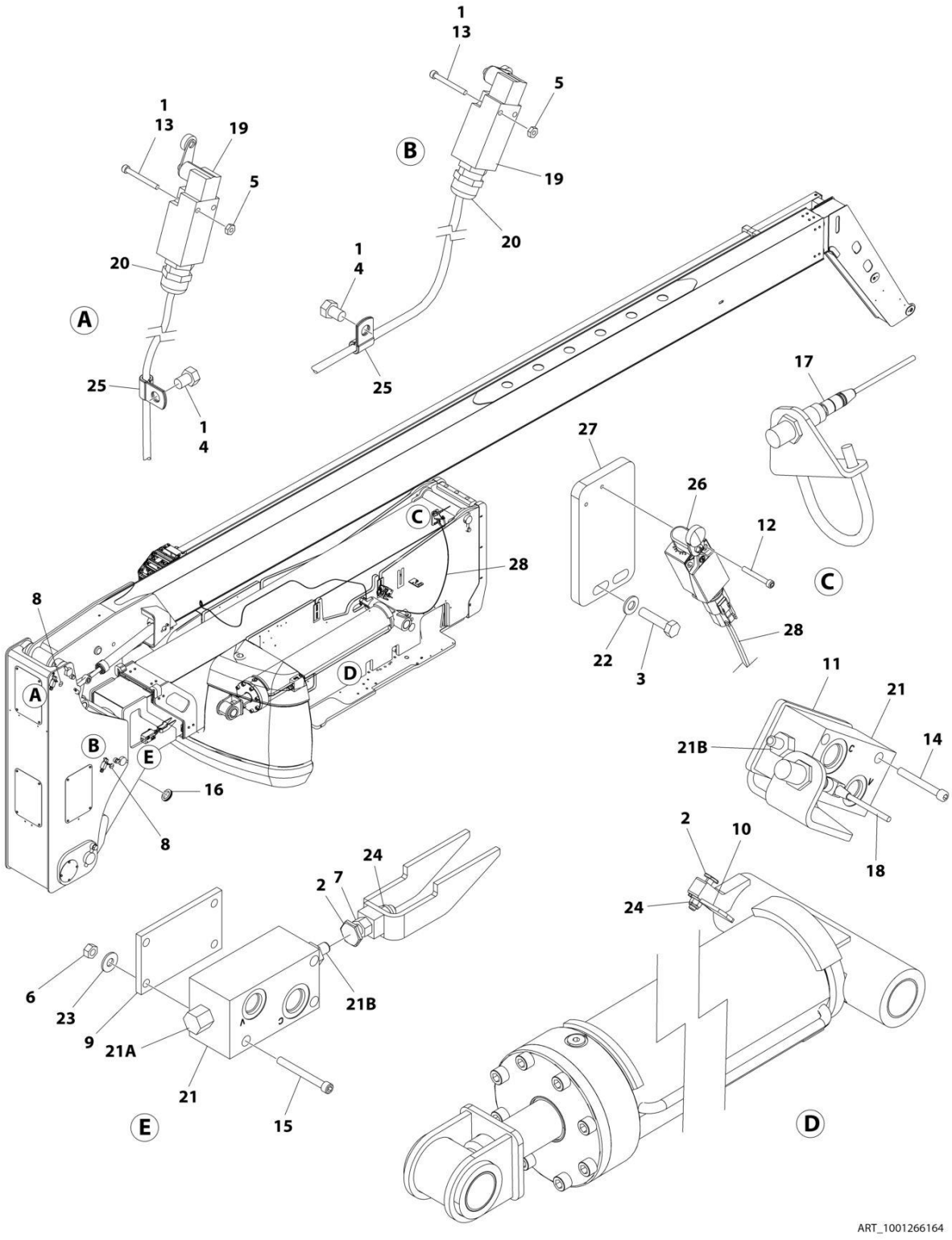


FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266164	Ref	BOOM VALVE AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630427	2	Bolt	
3	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
4	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
5	3310801	4	Nut #8	
6	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3520035	2	Plug	
9	3570928	1	Plate, Spacer	
10	3572606	1	Plate, Switch Target	
11	3572607	1	Plate, Switch Mount	
12	3930820	2	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
13	3930824	4	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/2	
14	3931432	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
15	3931436	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-1/4	
16	4060805	6 in/1.9 m	Trim	
17	4360498	1	Switch, Proximity	
18	4360499	2	Switch, Proximity	
19	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
20	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4641435	2	Valve, Switch	
21A	7011342	2	Valve, Check (1 Per Assembly)	
21A	7011333	2	Seal Kit - Check Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
21B	See Note	NSS	Valve, Plunger (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve Assembly)	
21B	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
23	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
24	88521008	2	Nut 1/2	
25	91203039	2	Clamp	
26	1001172271	1	Switch, Roller Limit	
27	1001260475	1	Bracket, Limit Switch	
28	1001266829	1	Harness Tower Stow	
28	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
28	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
28	4460910	1	Connector	
28	1001116695	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 4-11. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS

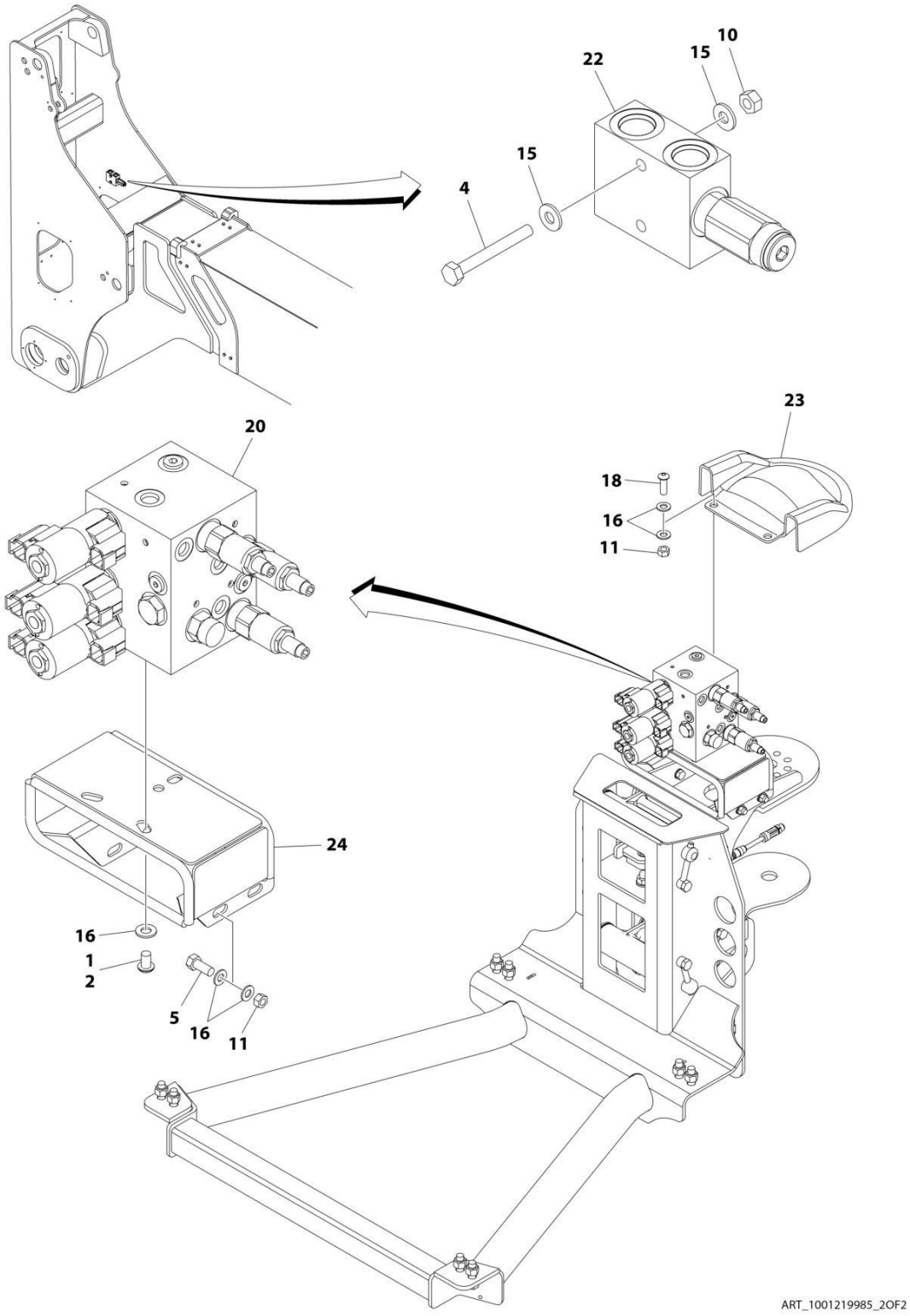


FIGURE 4-11. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219985	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
16	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
18	88261024	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
20	1001152565	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001200054	1	Valve Assembly (Relief)	
22	7012970	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Mount	

FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS

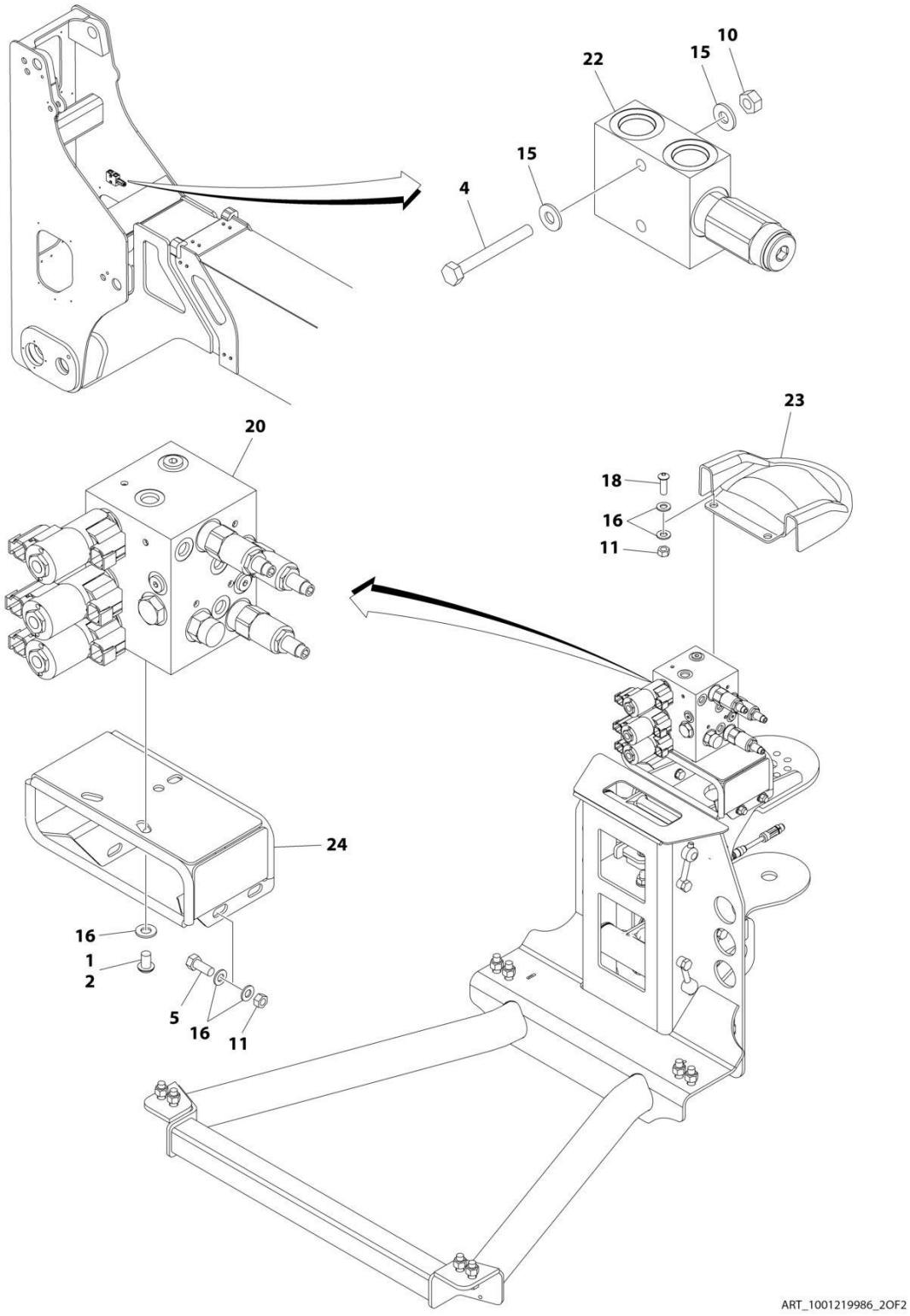


FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219986	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
16	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
18	88261024	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
20	1001152565	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001200054	1	Valve Assembly (Relief)	
22	7012970	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Mount	

FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY

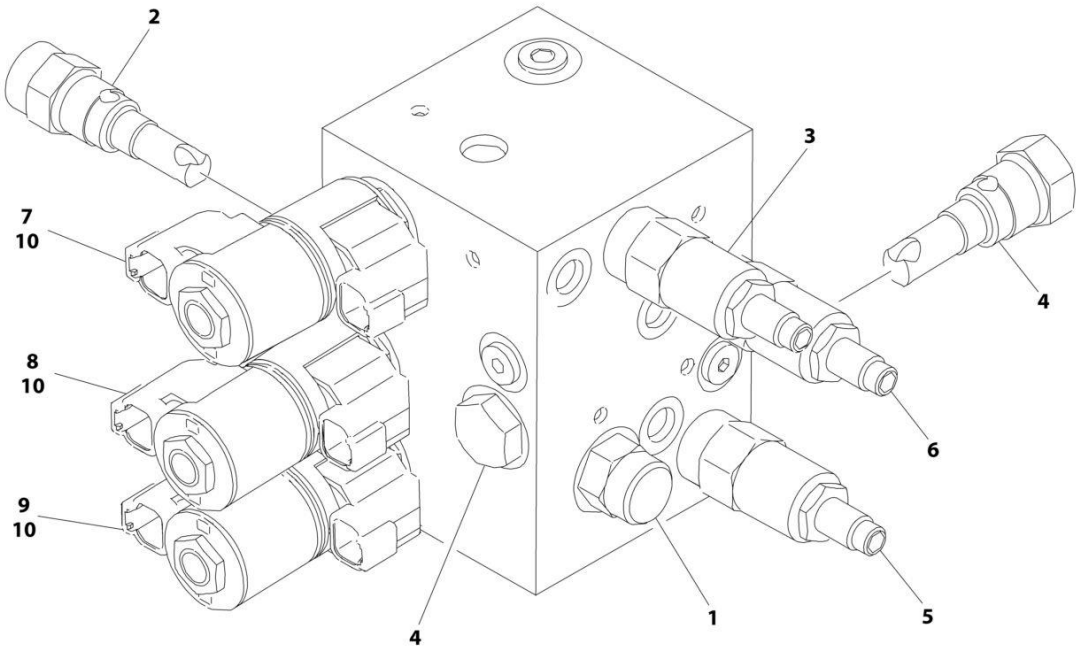


FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152565	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7012989	1	Valve, Flow	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve	
2	7012965	1	Valve, Flow	
2	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Valve	
3	70003790	1	Valve, Relief	
3	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70003790 Valve	
4	7012914	2	Valve, Cartridge	
4	7012918	2	Seal Kit - 7012914 Valve	
5	7023911	1	Valve, Relief	
5	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023911 Valve	
6	7023912	1	Valve, Relief	
6	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023912 Valve	
7	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Jib)	
7	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
8	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Platform Level)	
8	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
9	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Rotator)	
9	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
10	70002386	6	Coil	
11	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice (Not Shown)	
12	7017406	2	Plug (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

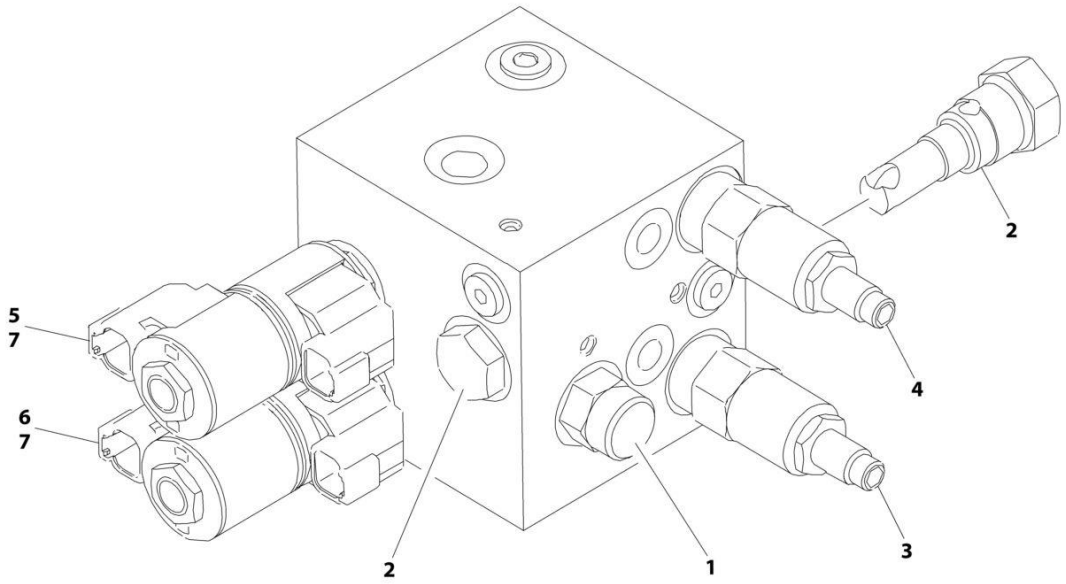


FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152564	Ref	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7012965	1	Valve, Flow	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Valves	
2	7012914	2	Valve, Cartridge	
2	7012918	2	Seal Kit - 7012914 Valve	
3	7023911	1	Valve, Relief	
3	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023911 Valve	
4	7023912	1	Valve, Relief	
4	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023912 Valve	
5	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Platform Level)	
5	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
6	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Rotator)	
6	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
7	70002386	4	Coil	
8	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice (Not Shown)	
9	7017406	2	Plug (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 4-15. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM

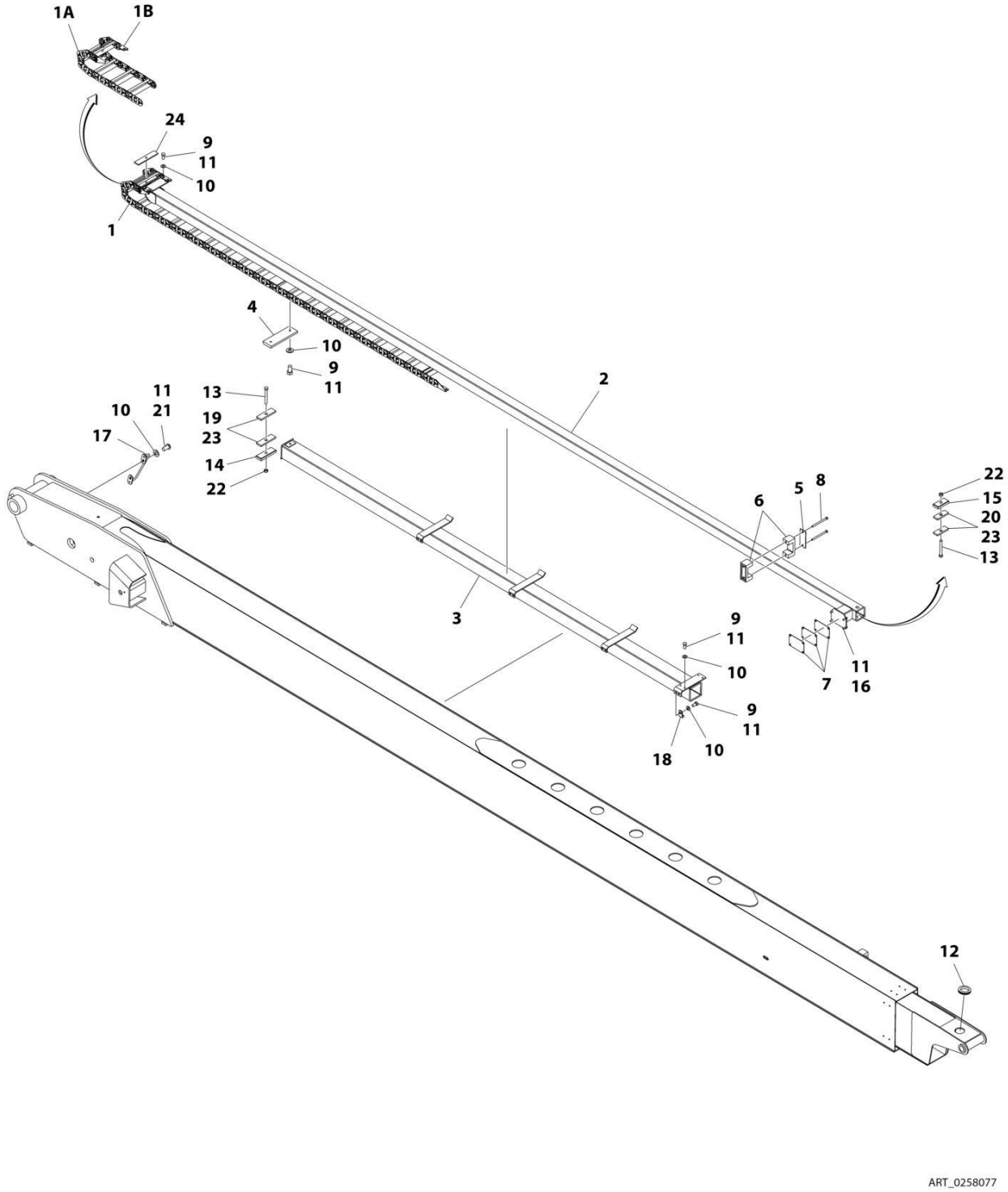


FIGURE 4-15. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258077	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	M
1	1001099837	1	Track, Power	
1A	70002013	AR	Carrier Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end)	
1B	70002014	1	Mounting Foot Kit (Includes Both Pair of Feet)	
2	1001170527	1	Tube, Push	
3	4845730	1	Support	
4	3340840	1	Pad	
5	1001136400	1	Plate. Backing	
5	3538758	1	Plate. Backing	
6	3340764	2	Pad	
7	4070969	3	Shim 16 Gauge	
8	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
9	0641606	18	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	4711600	20	Washer 3/8	
11	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	4060805	8 in/ 20cm	Flex-Trim	
13	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
14	1320289	1	Clamp	
15	1320288	1	Clamp	
16	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	3841406	1	Loop, Hose	
18	91203039	1	Pad	
19	3340943	2	Pad, Rubber	
20	3340941	2	Pad	
21	3900283	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
22	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
23	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
24	4071052	2	Shim 1/4	

FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

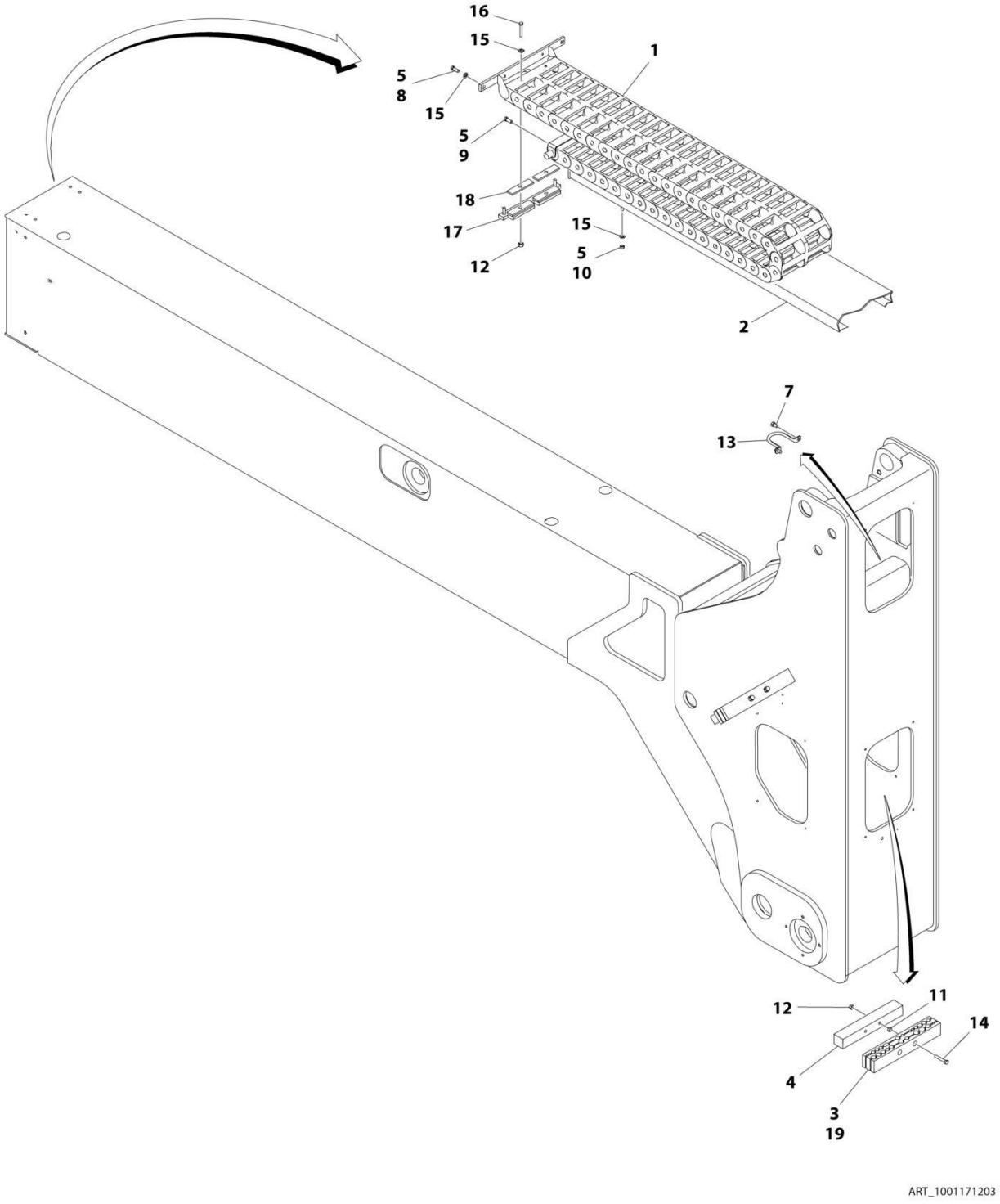


FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171203	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	1180346	1	Track, Power	
1	7020064	1	Bracket, End (Moving)	
1	7020065	1	Bracket, End (Fixed)	
1	7020066	1	Section, Repair	
1	7020067	1	Link, Repair	
2	4845680	1	Tube, Hose	
3	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	1320250	2	Bar	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3311602	4	Nut 3/8	
12	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
13	3841340	1	Rod, Hose Loop	
14	3900262	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
17	0259420	1	Clamp	
17	3340859	2	Pad	
18	3340859	2	Pad	
19	1001172179	2	Clamp, Block	

FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

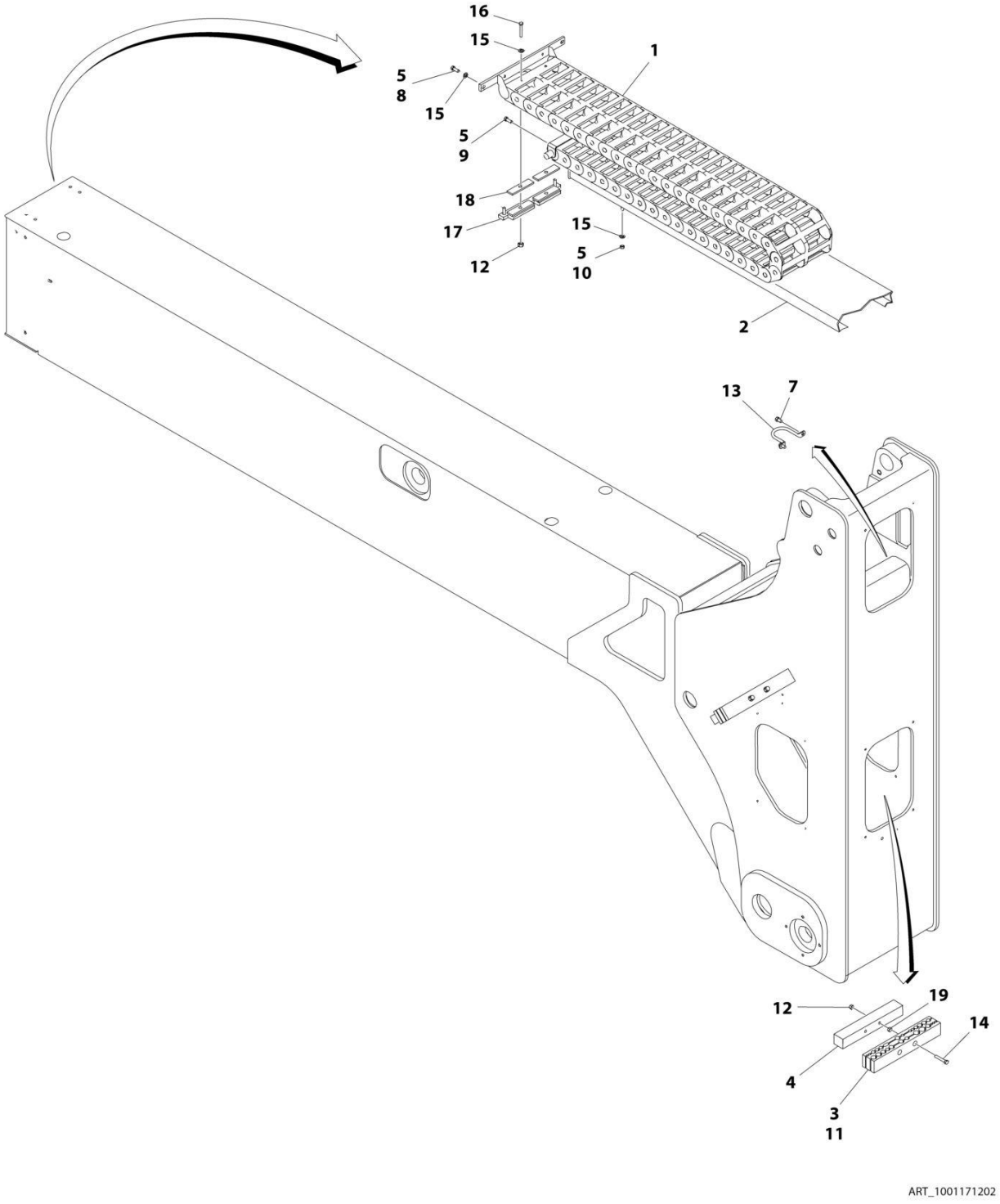


FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171202	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	C
1	1180346	1	Track, Power	
1	7020064	1	Bracket, End (Moving)	
1	7020065	1	Bracket, End (Fixed)	
1	7020066	1	Section, Repair	
1	7020067	1	Link, Repair	
2	4845680	1	Tube, Hose	
3	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	1320250	2	Bar	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	1001172179	2	Clamp, Block	
12	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
13	3841340	1	Hose	
14	3900262	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
17	0259420	1	Clamp	
17	3340859	2	Pad	
18	3340859	2	Pad	
19	3311602	4	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION

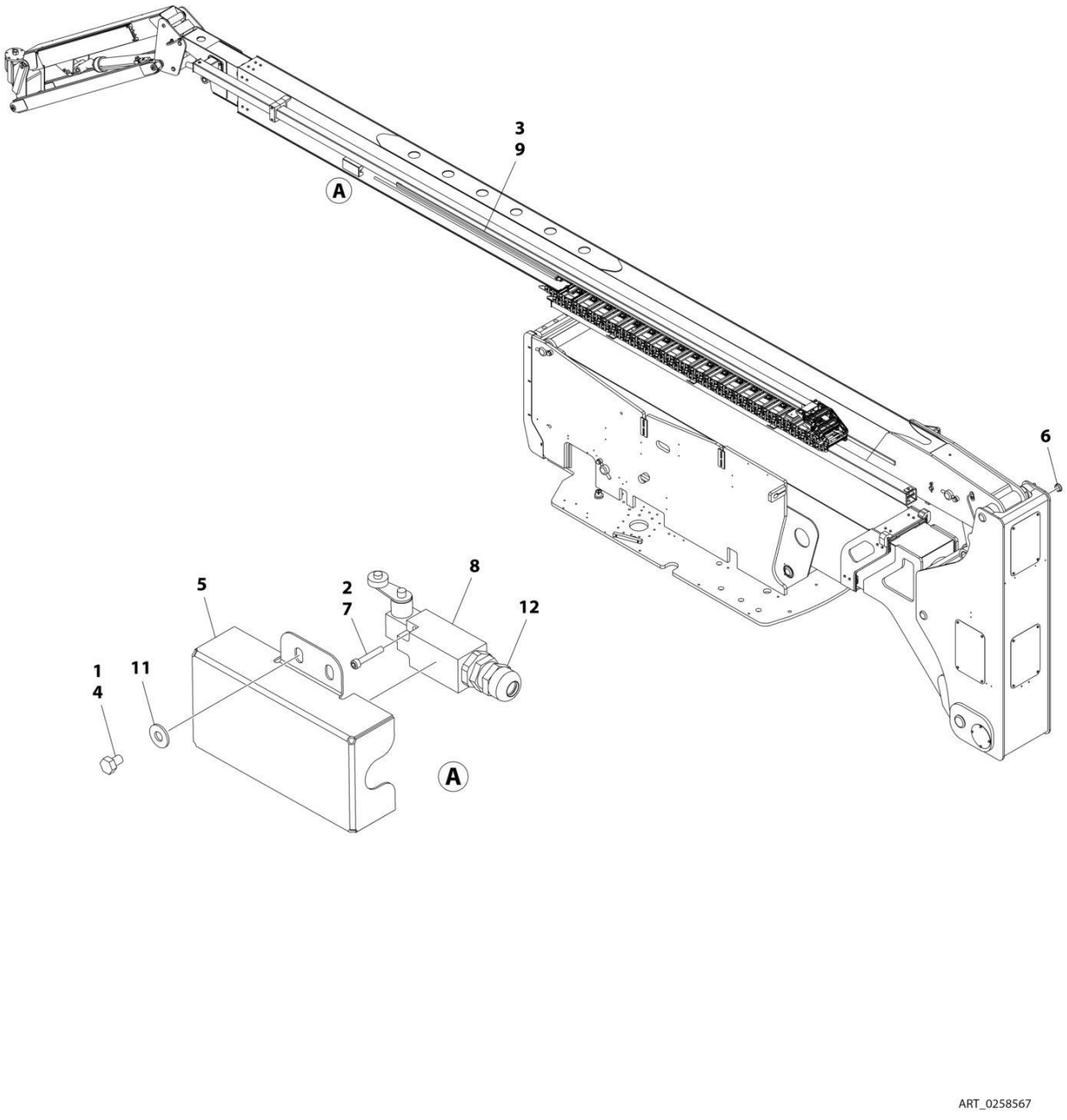


FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258567	Ref	TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	1001106481	1	Bar, Fiberglass	
4	0641403	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	3380535	1	Cover, Switch	
6	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
7	3930816	2	Capscrew #8 x 1	
8	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	
9	4420060	AR	Tape	
11	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

FIGURE 4-19. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

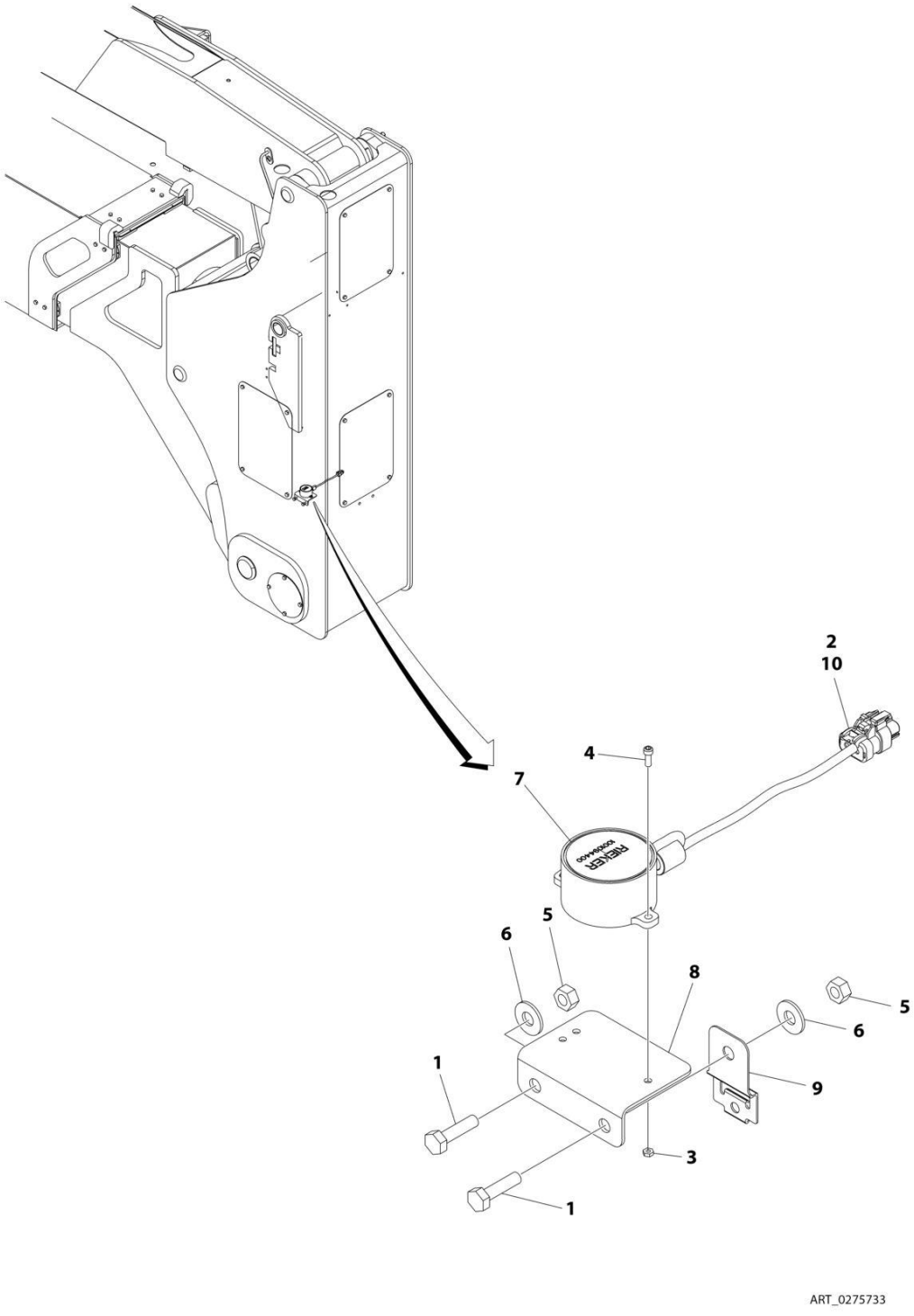


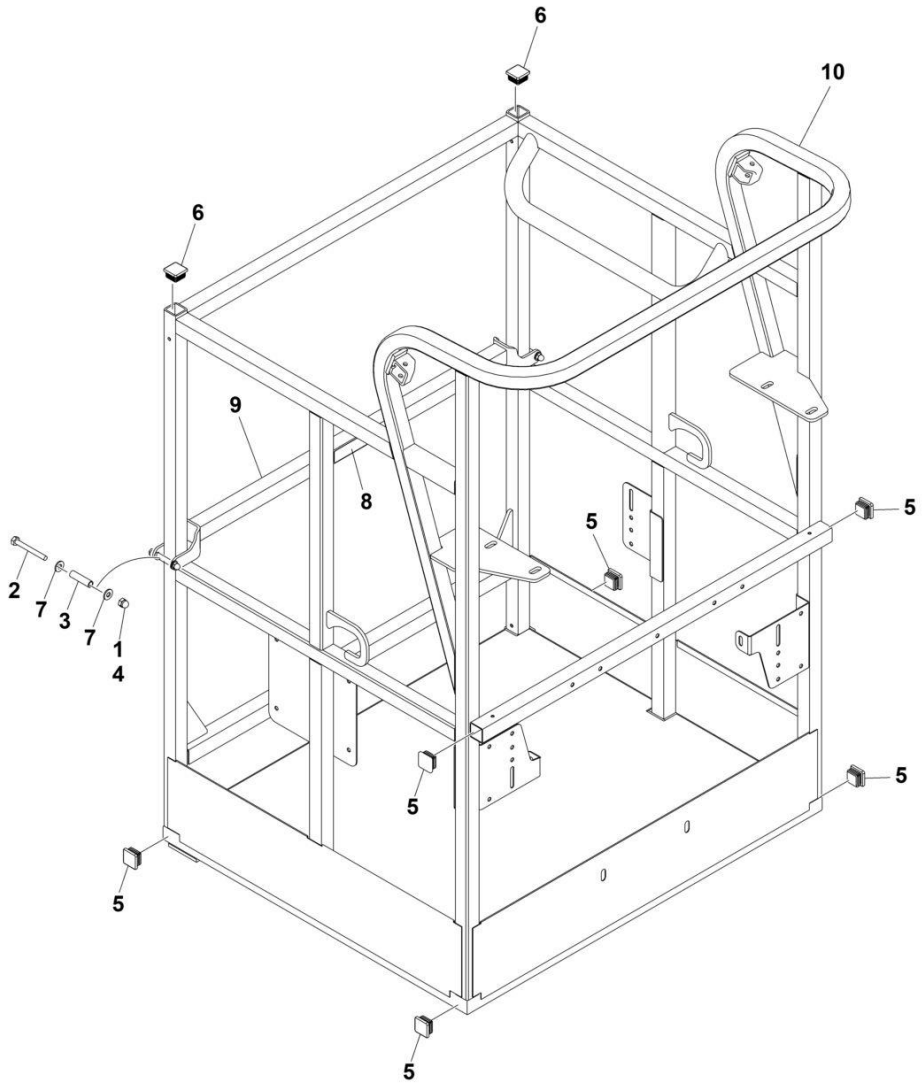
FIGURE 4-19. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275733	Ref	TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	3310605	3	Nut #6	
4	3930606	3	Screw #6 x 3/4	
5	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
6	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
7	1001094400	1	Sensor, Dual Axis	
8	1001096736	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
9	1001153749	1	Clip	
10	1001200497	1	Connector - 3 Position	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)



ART_1001228215

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

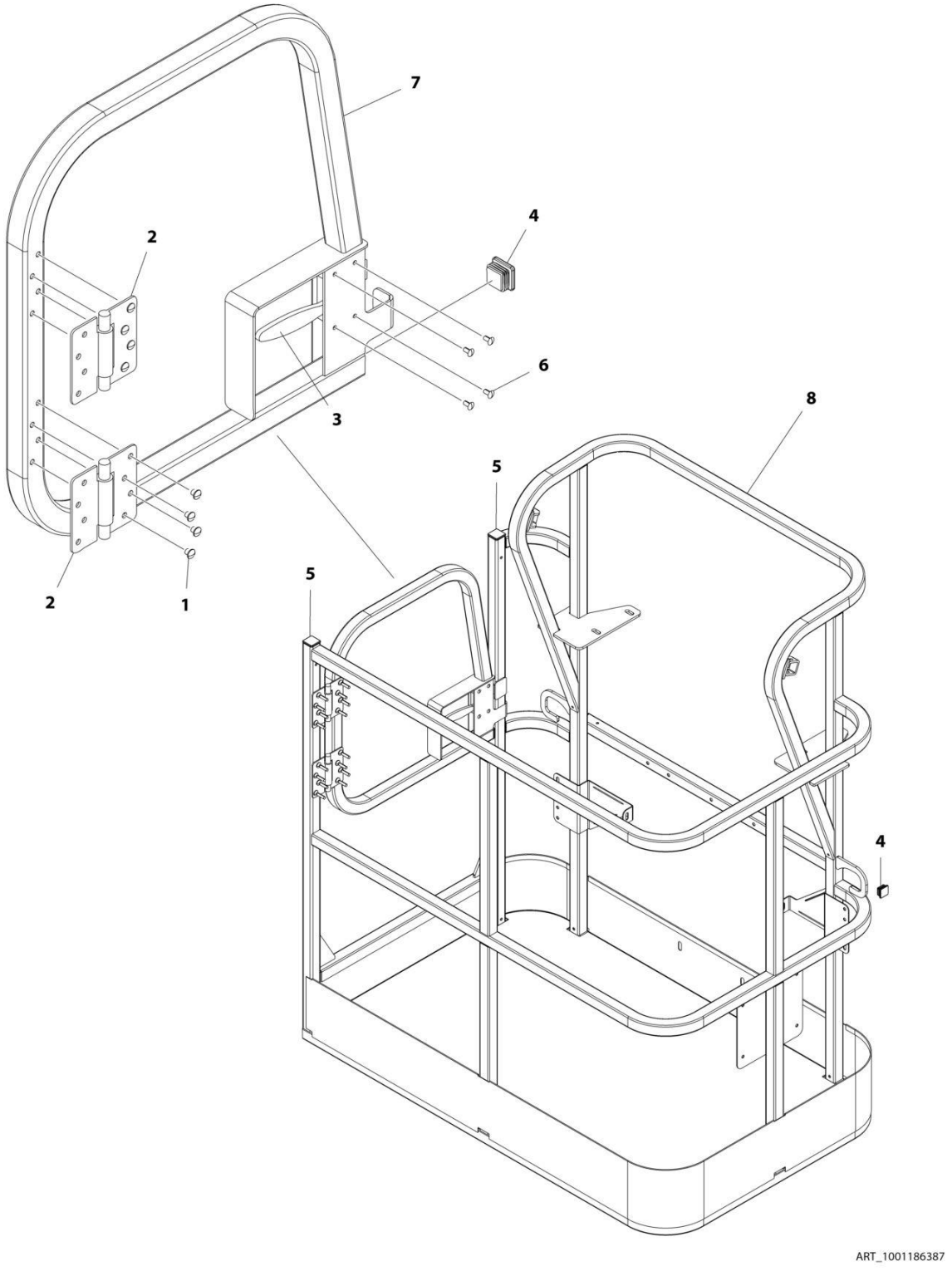


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

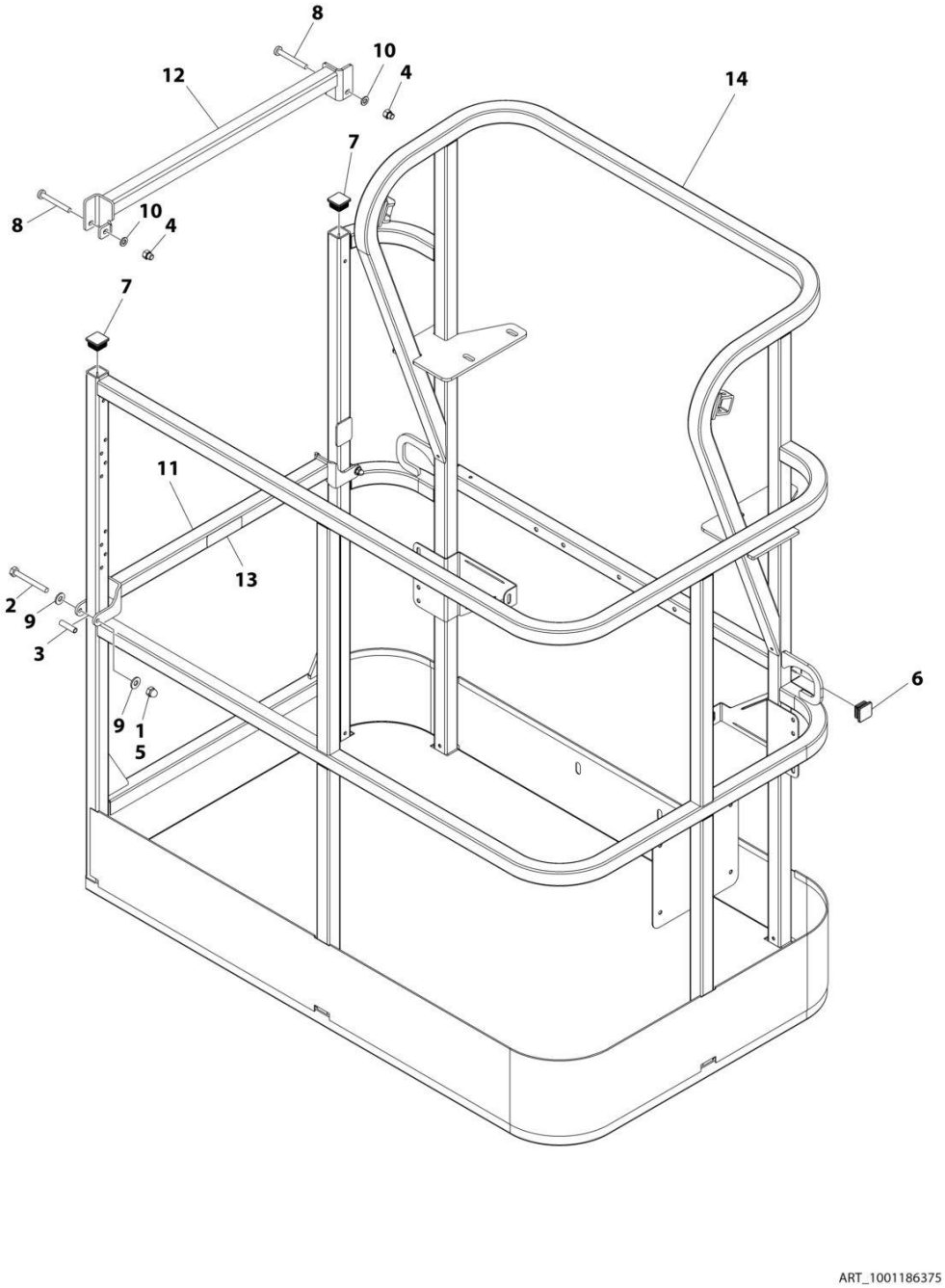


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

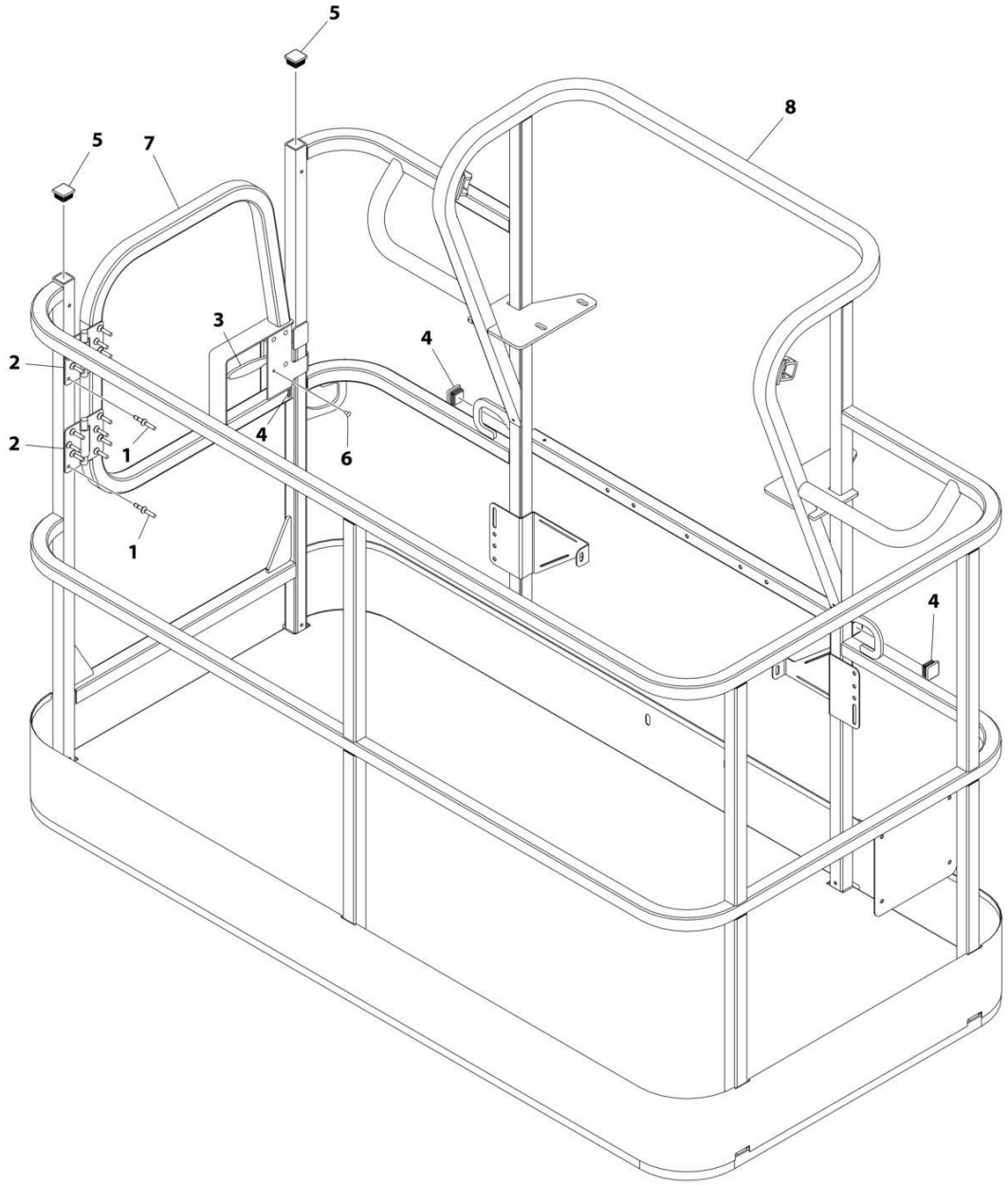


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186385	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

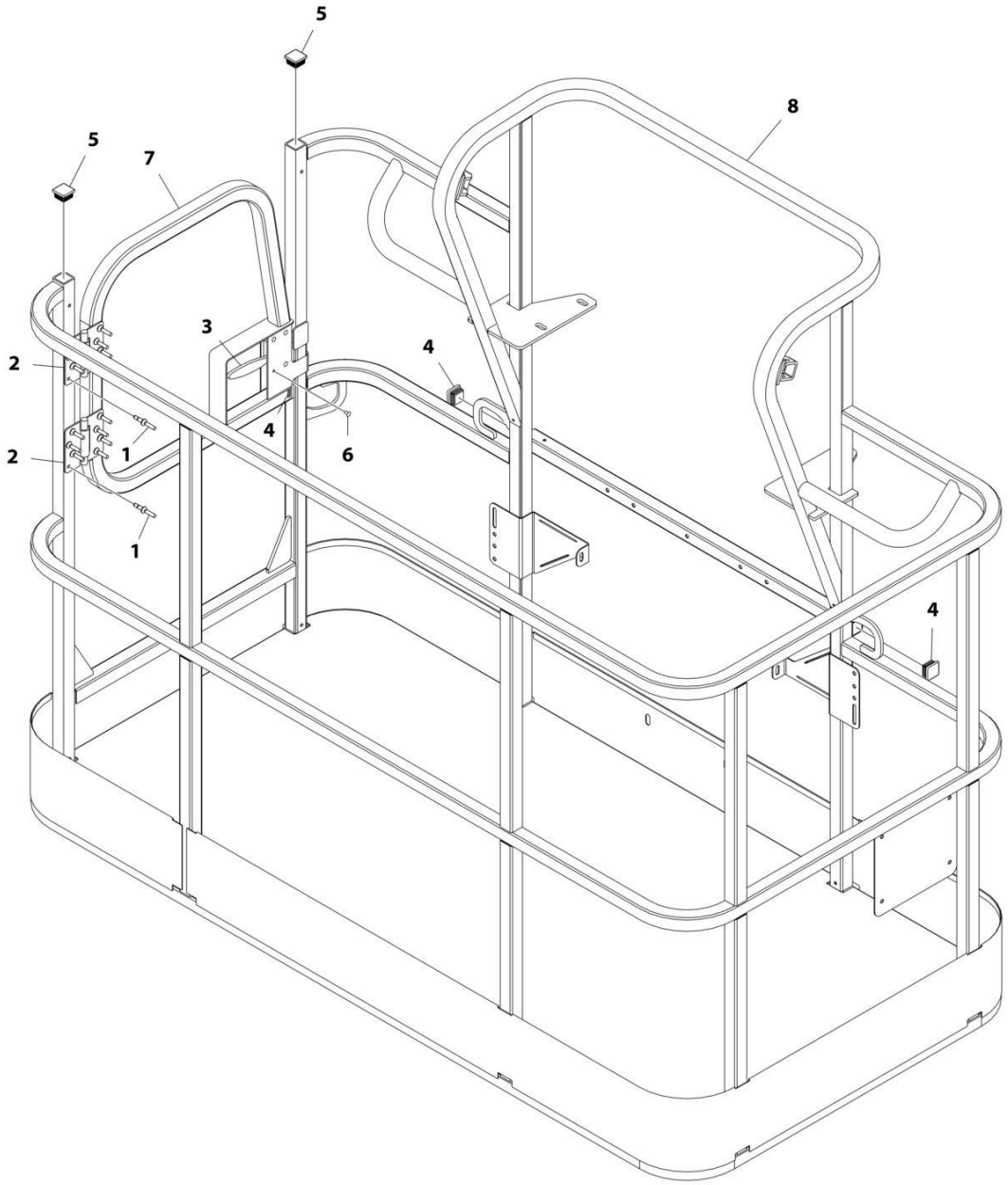


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

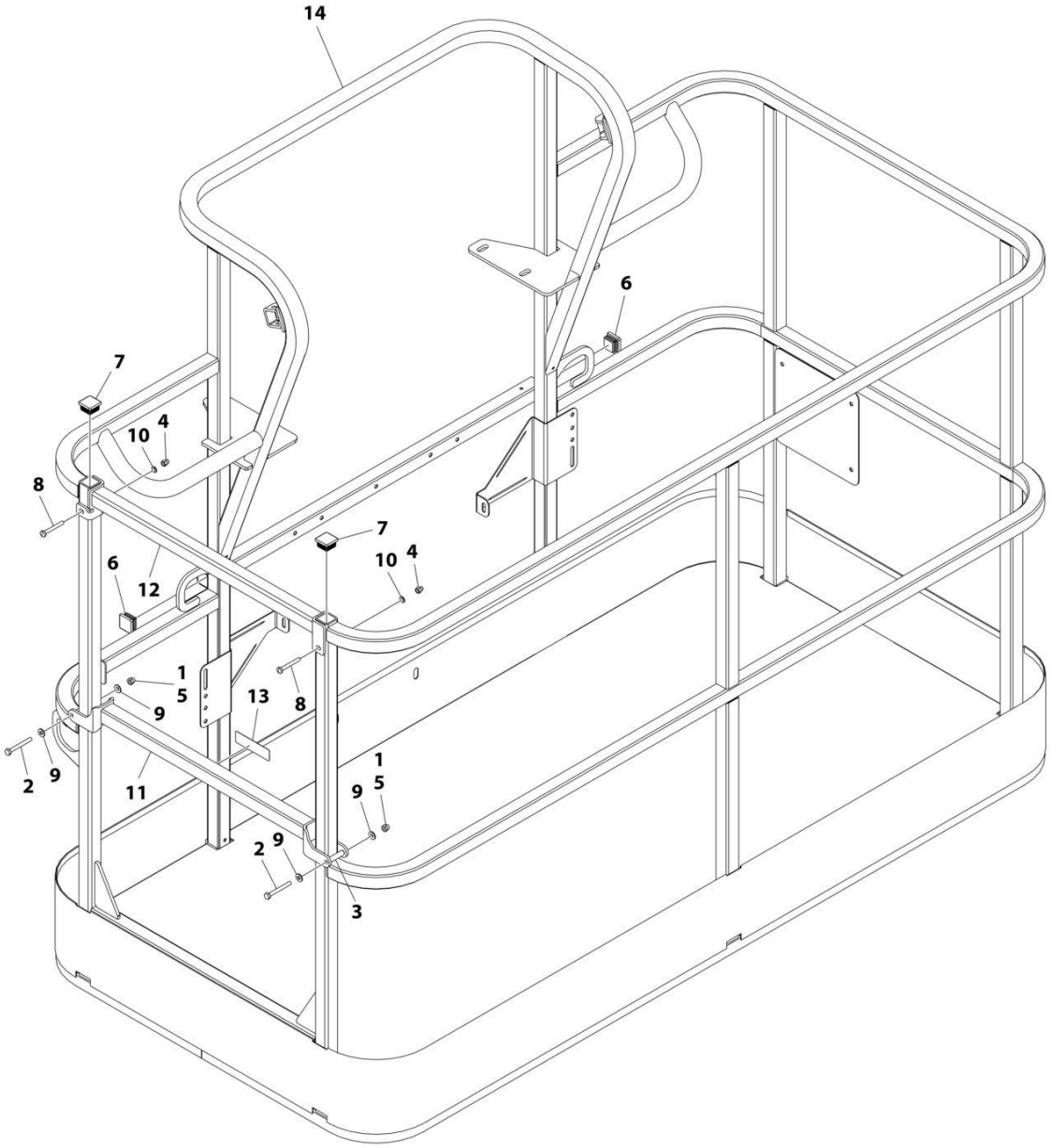


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186378	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

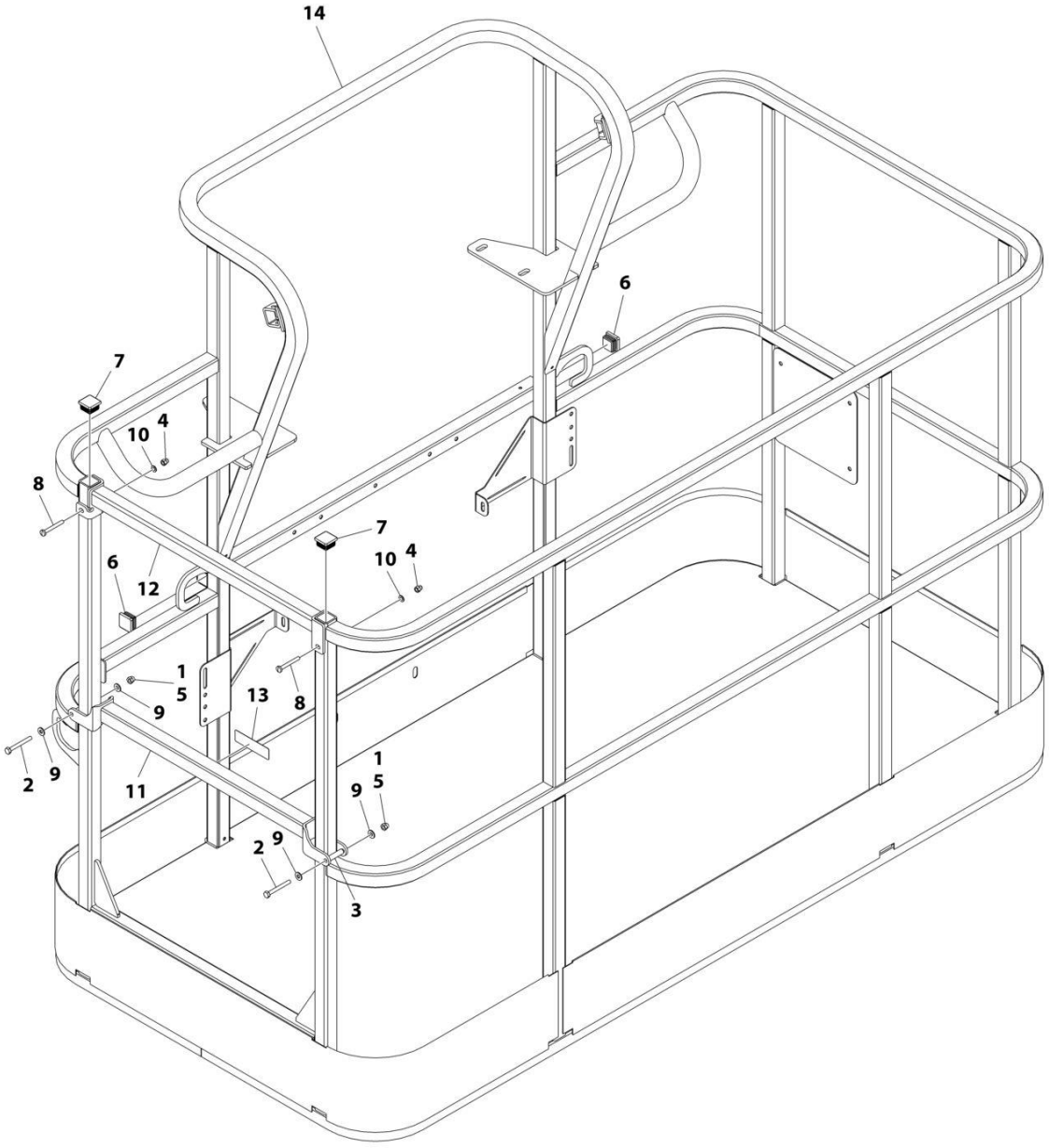


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

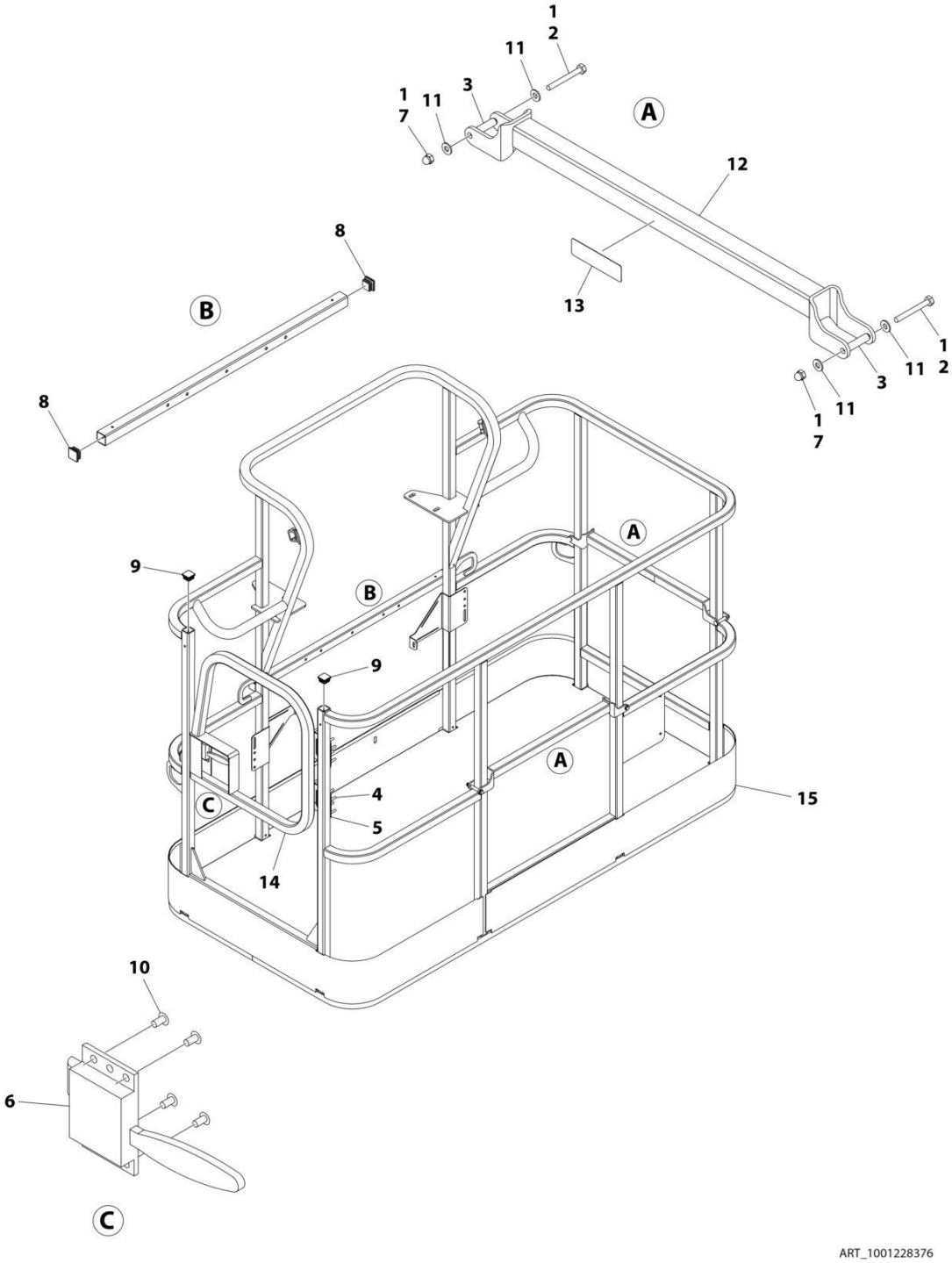


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

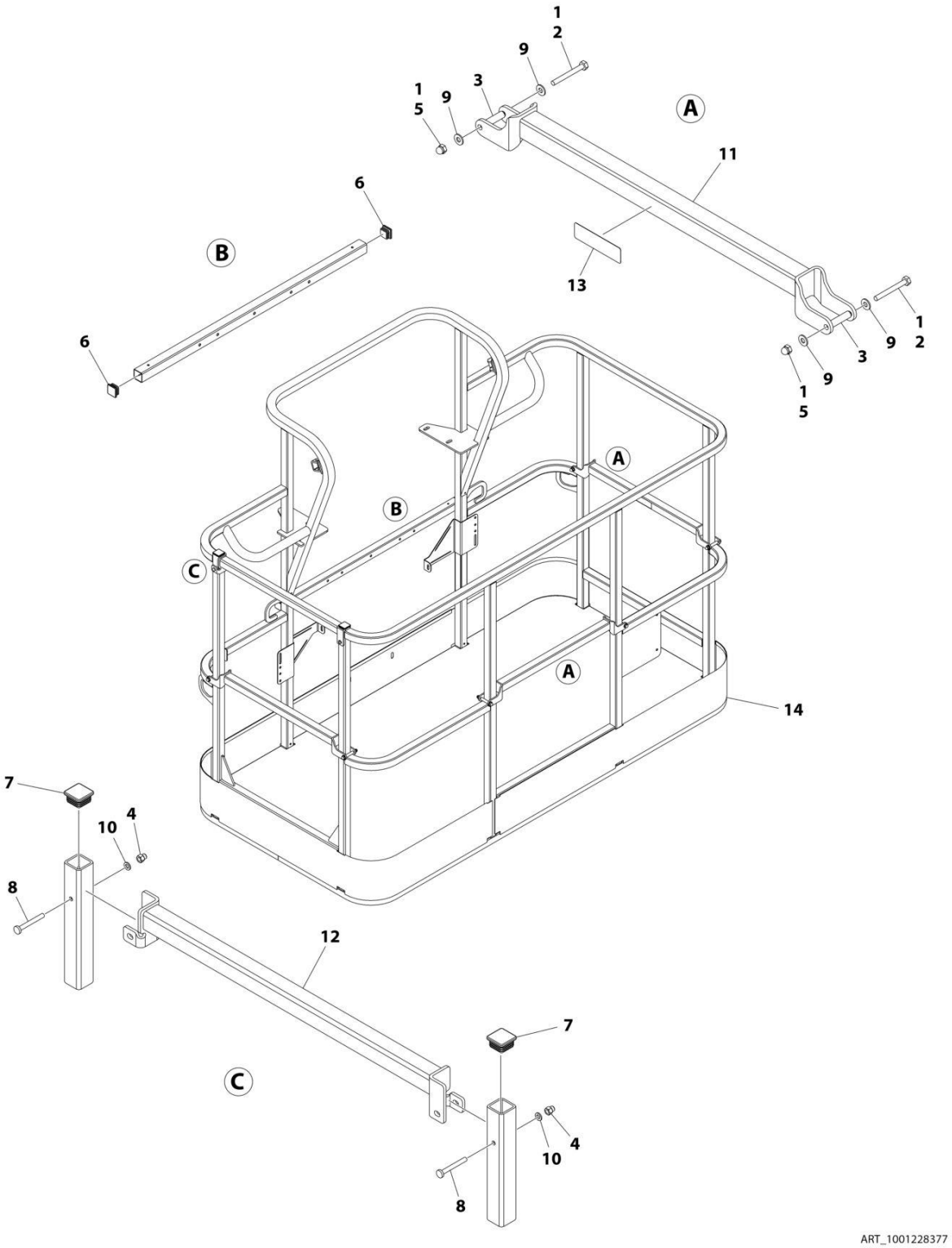


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

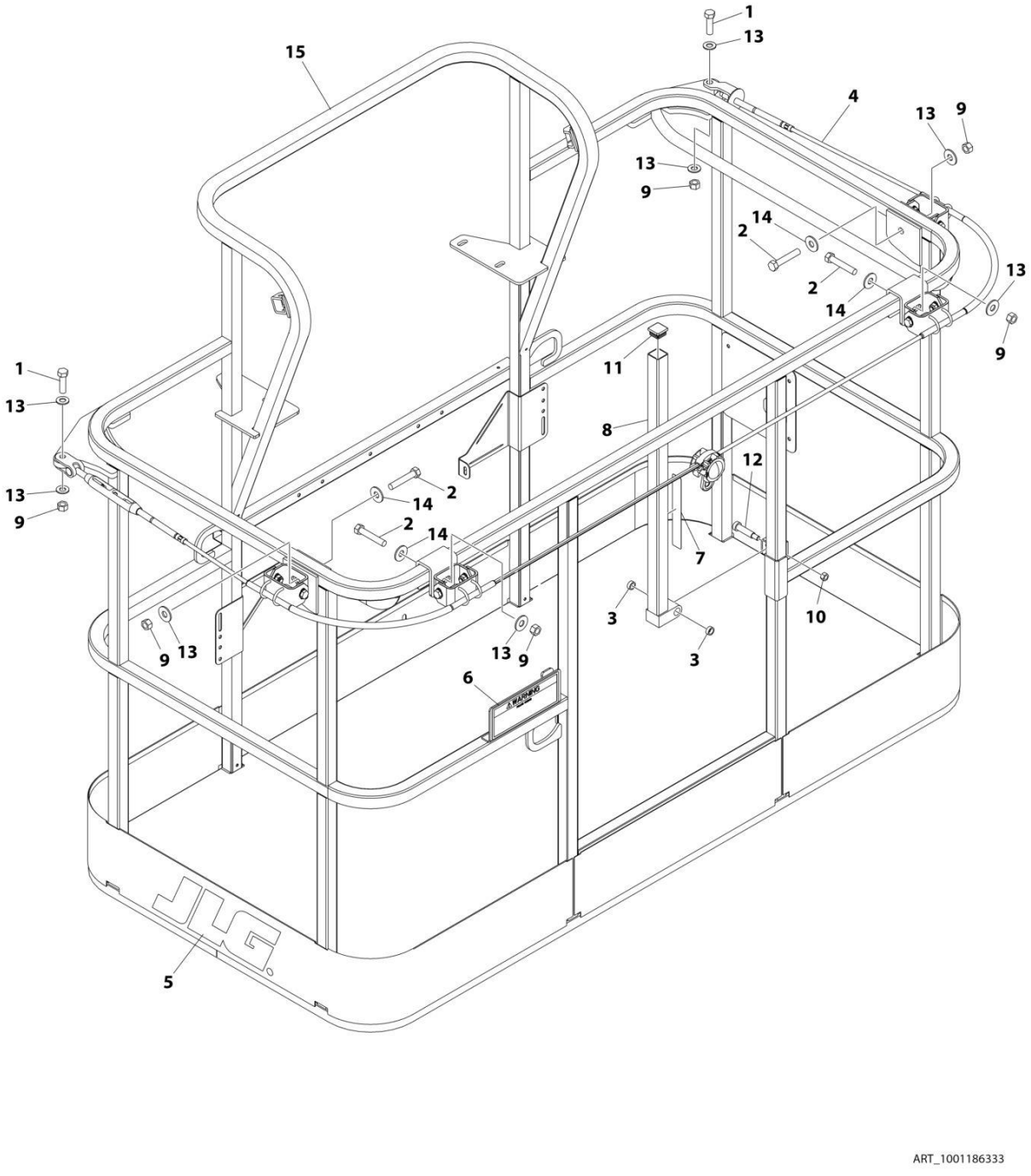


FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

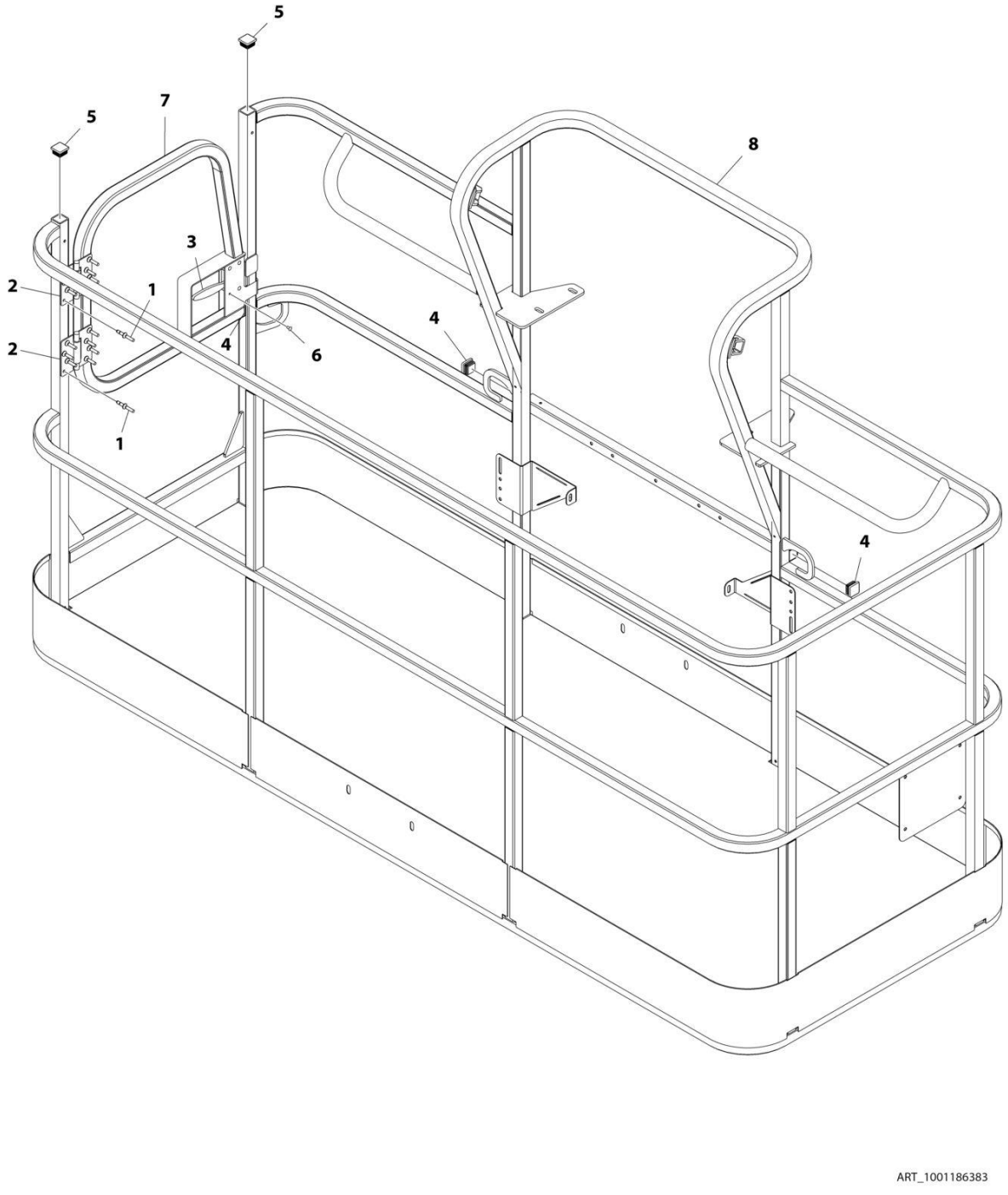


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

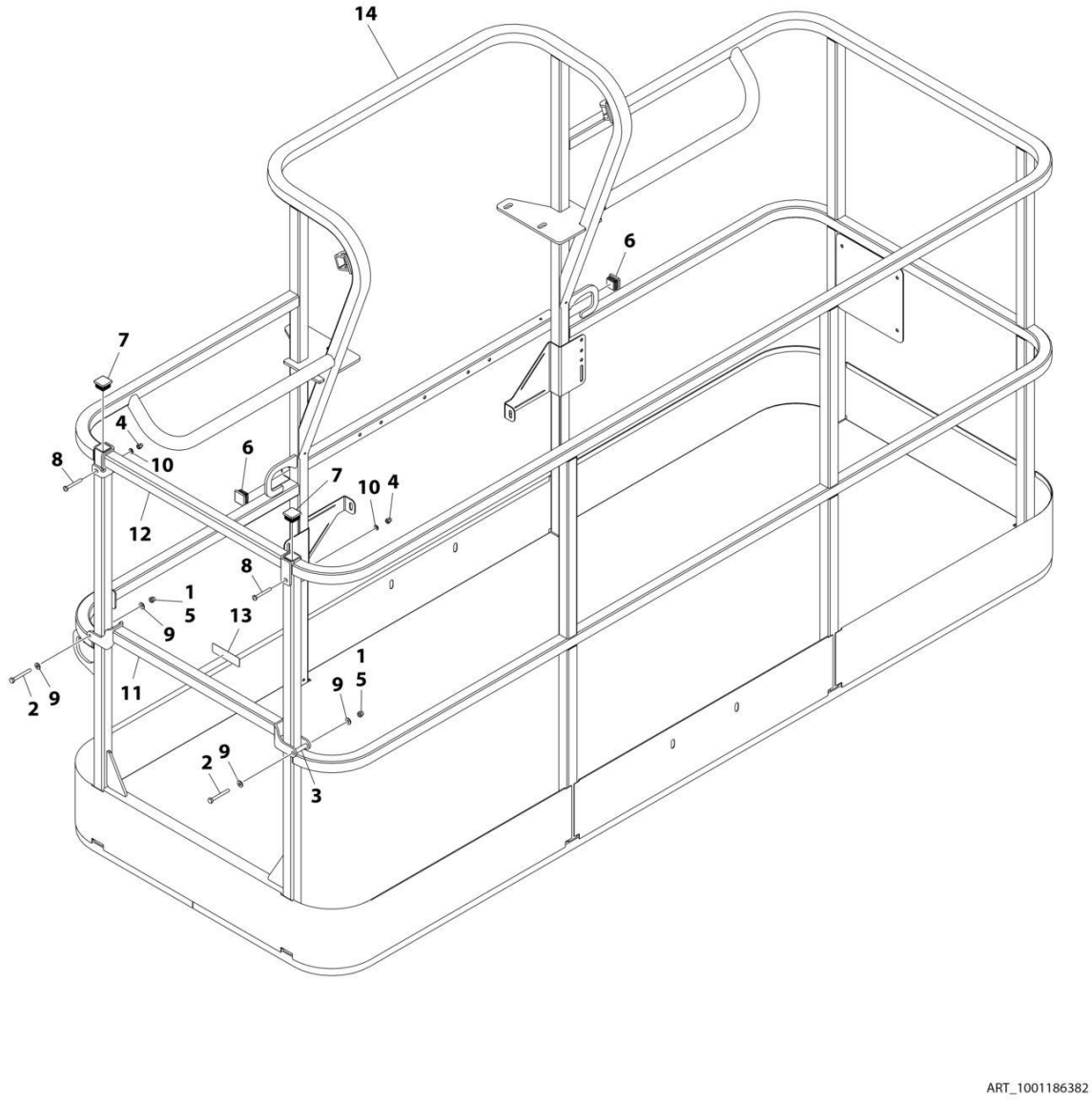


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

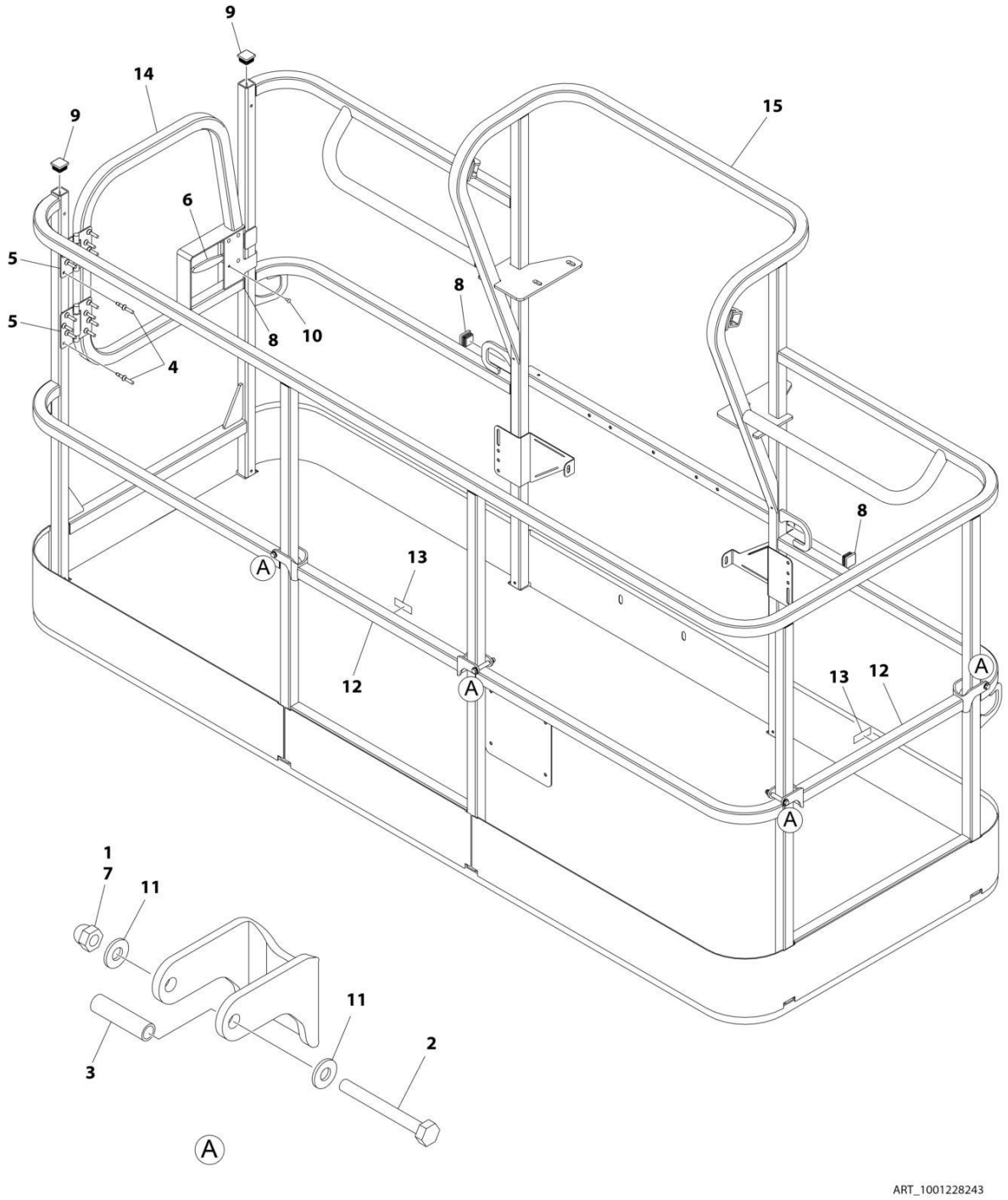


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

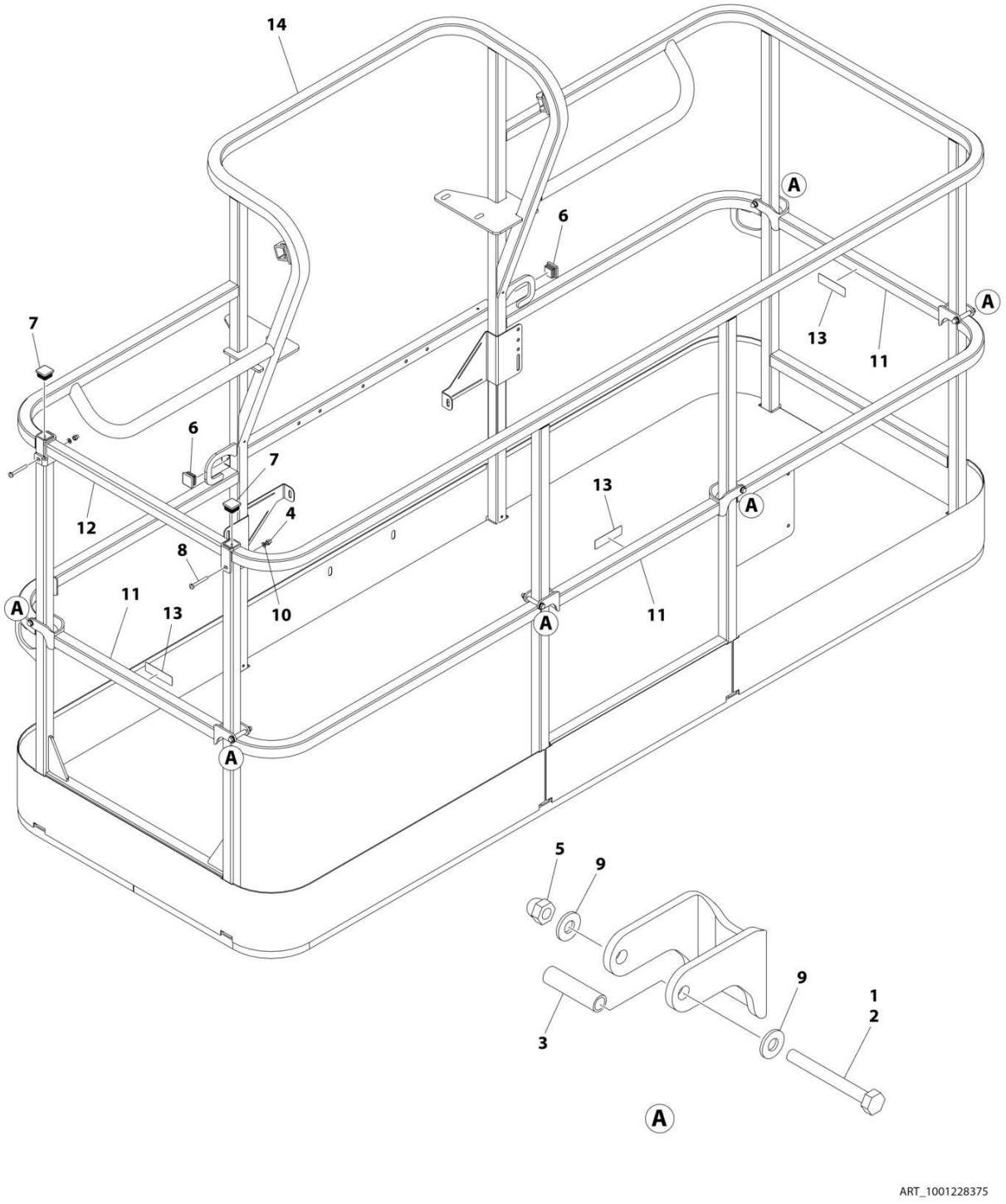


FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

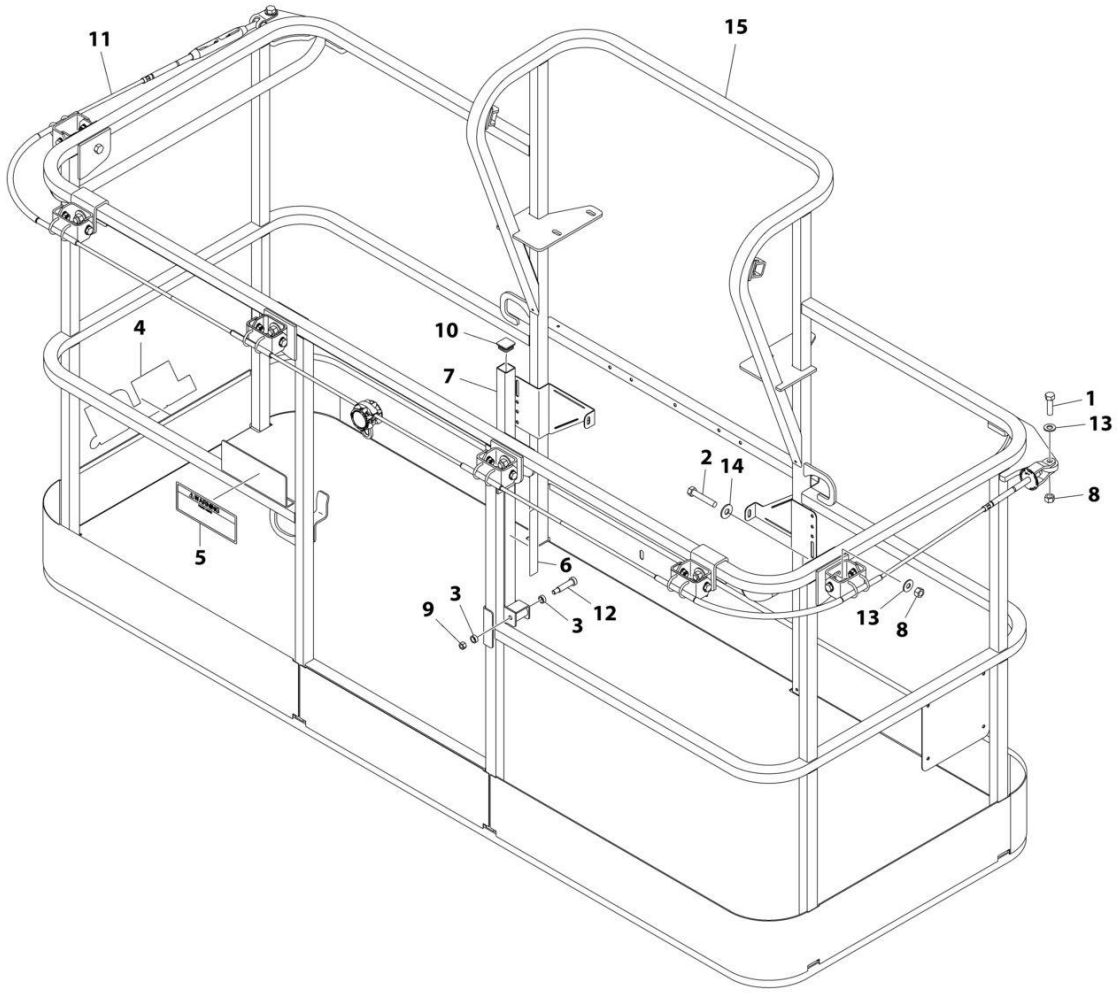


FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION

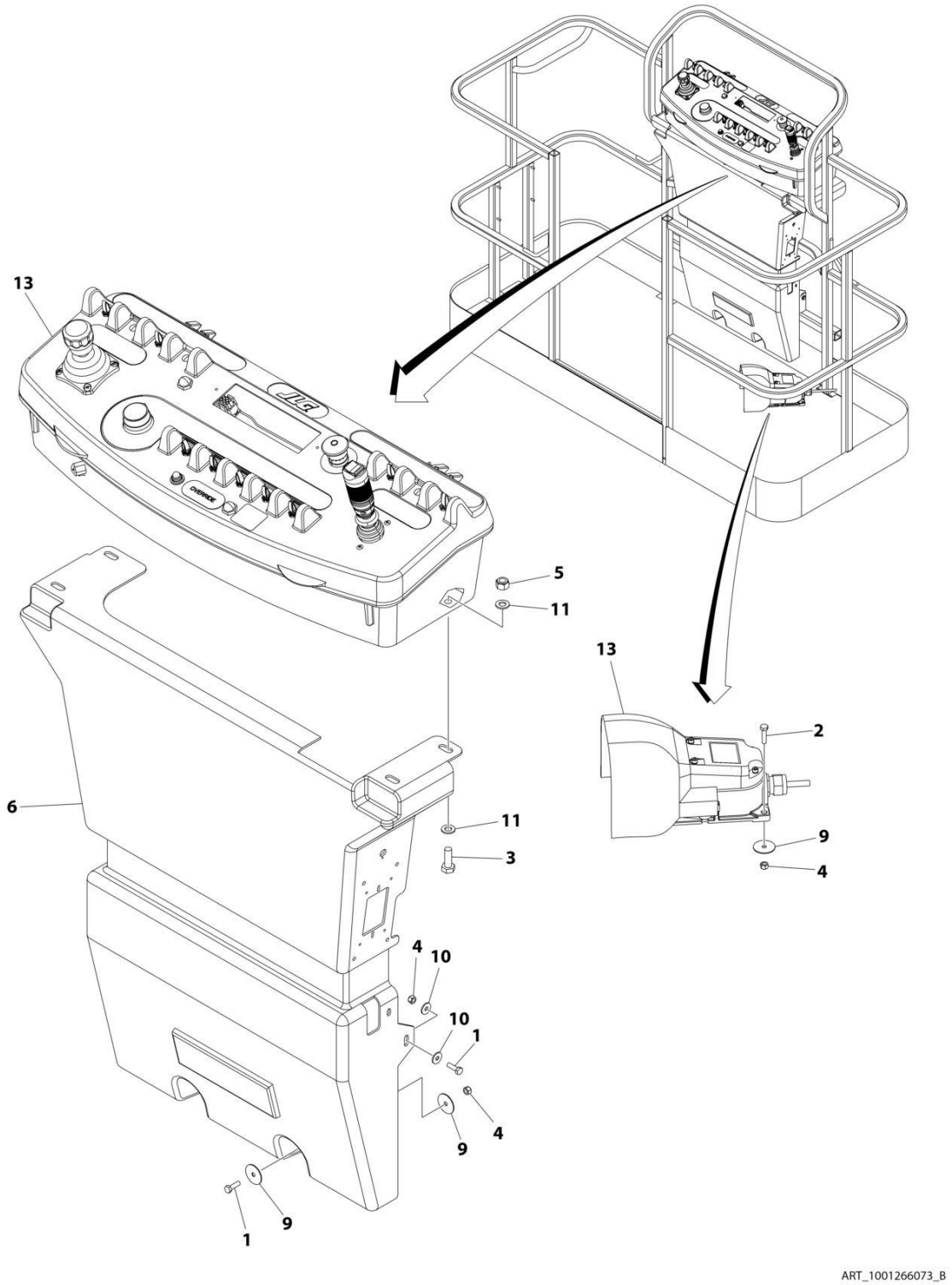


FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266073	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	1001266069	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW

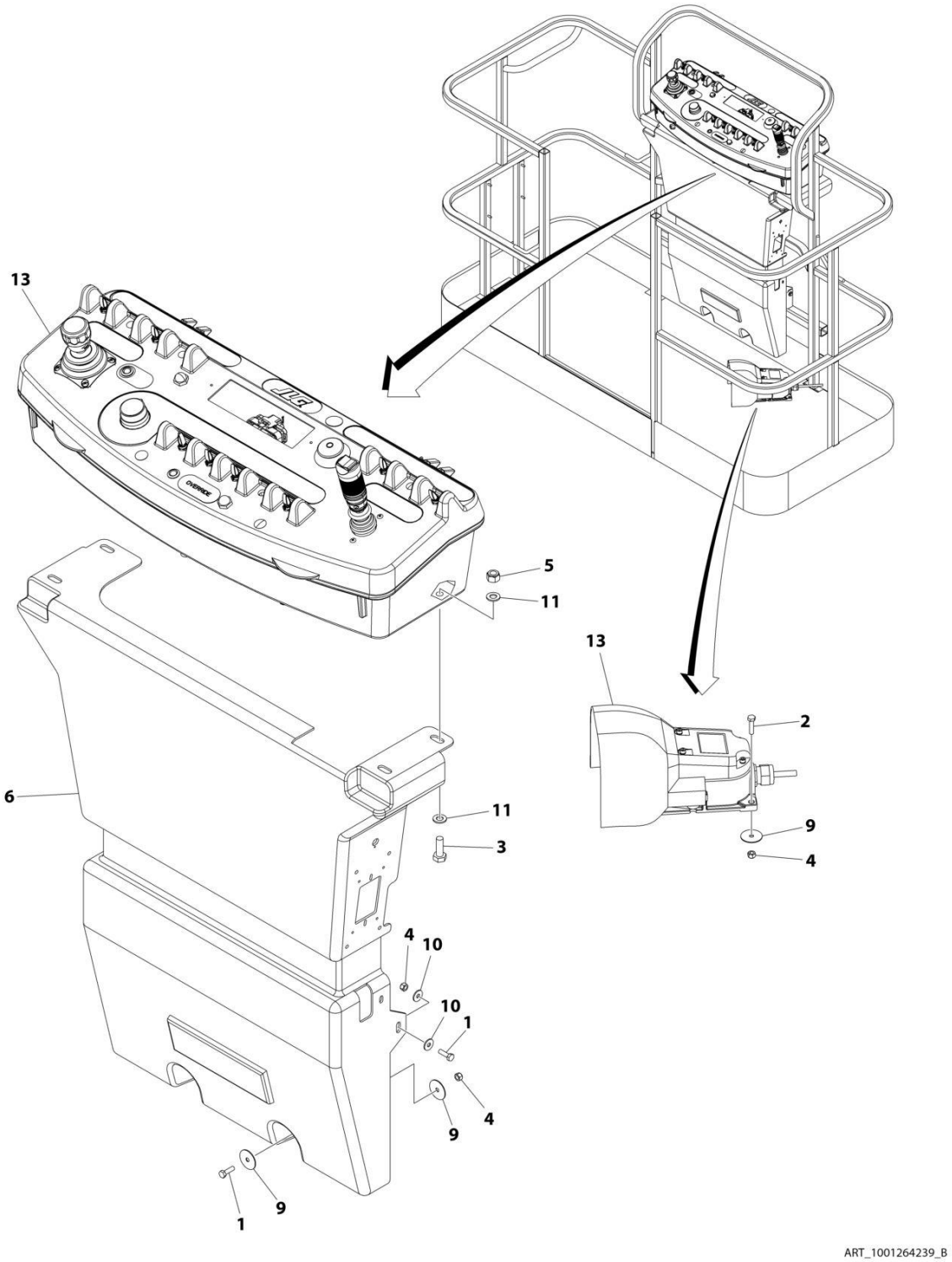


FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH TOWER STOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264239	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW)	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	1001263588	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH

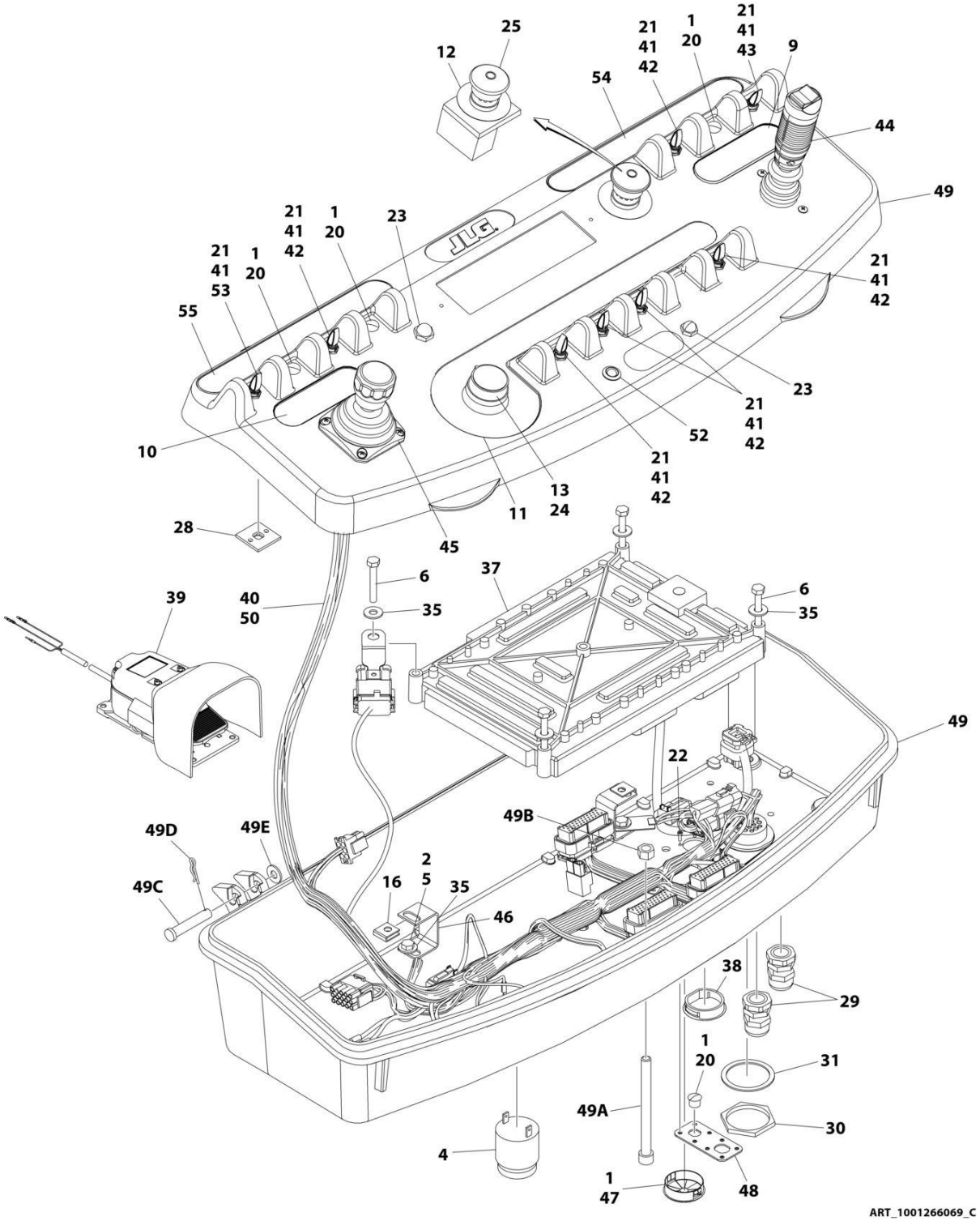


FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266069	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
20	3520054	4	Plug	
21	3790012	8	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
28	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155044	8	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001275628	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
45	1001275629	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
46	1001172760	4	Bracket	
47	1001185281	1	Plug	
48	1001213882	1	Mount	
49	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	
49A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
49B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
49C	3430616	2	Pin	
49D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
49E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
52	1001206532	1	Lamp, LED Indicator Yellow	
53	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
54	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	
55	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	

FIGURE 5-19. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH WITH TOWER STOW

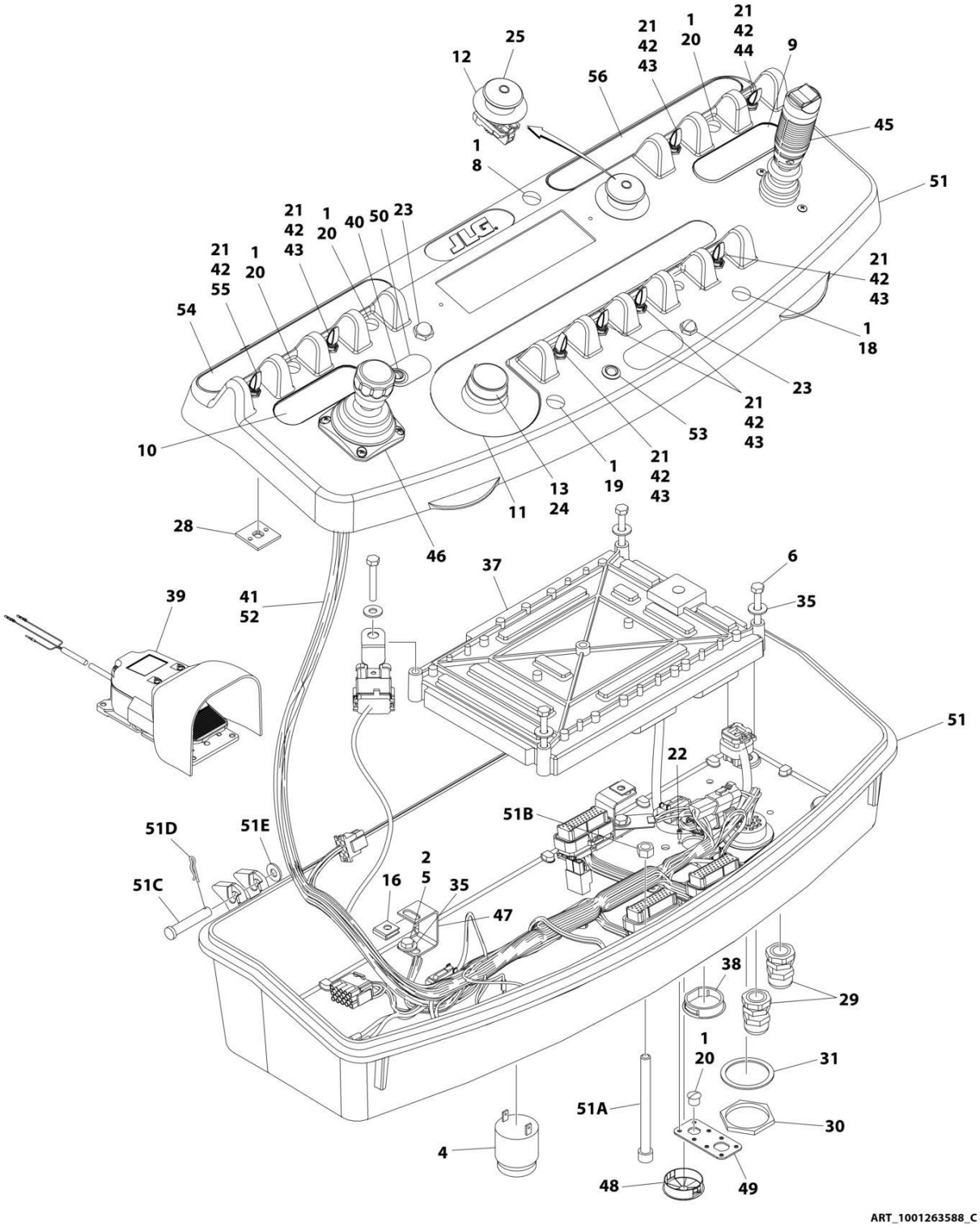


FIGURE 5-19. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH WITH TOWER STOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263588	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641405	1	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
8	1671314	1	Cover	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3520026	2	Plug	
19	3520027	1	Plug	
20	3520054	4	Plug	
21	3790012	8	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
28	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
41	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155044	8	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
45	1001275628	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
46	1001275629	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
47	1001172760	4	Bracket	
48	1001185281	1	Plug	
49	1001213882	1	Mount	
50	1001260937	1	Decal - Tower Stow	
51	1001263587	1	Console Box Assembly	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
51B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
51C	3430616	2	Pin	
51D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
51E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
52	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
53	1001206532	1	Lamp, LED Indicator Yellow	
54	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
55	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
56	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	
57	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

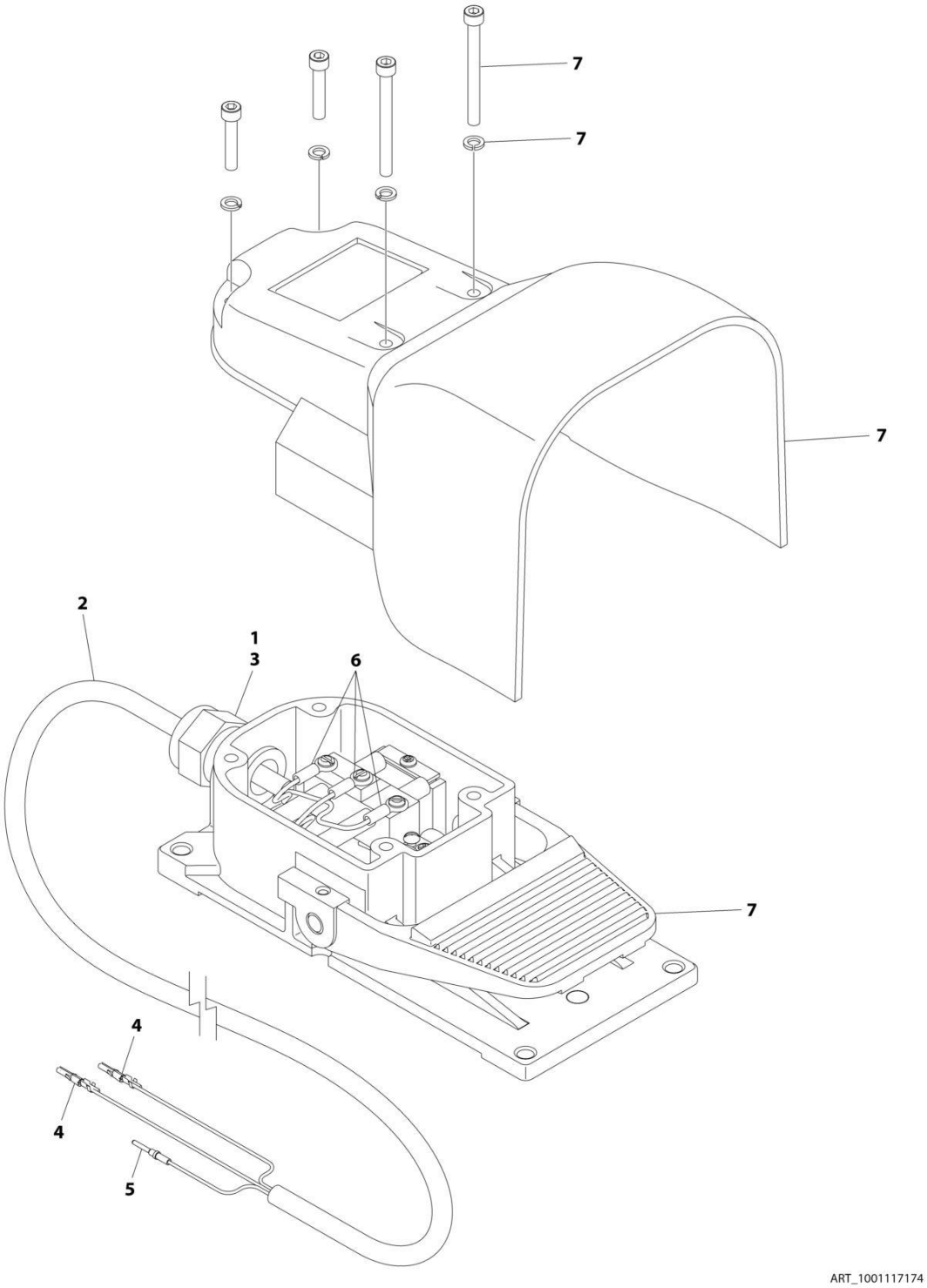


FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-21. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

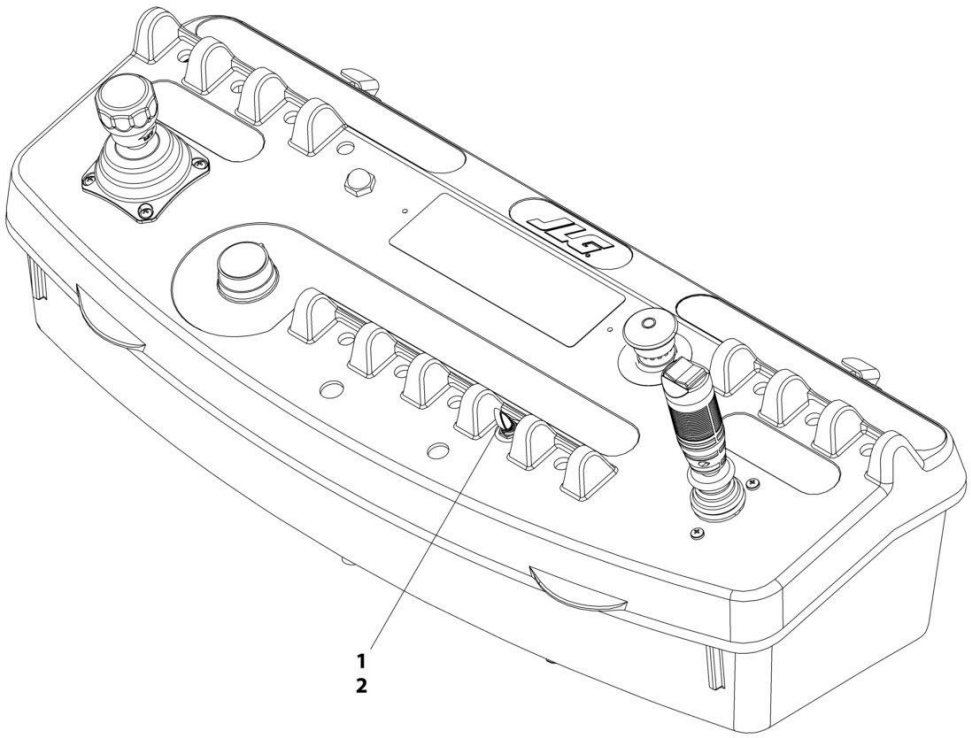


FIGURE 5-21. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271340	Ref	JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION	1/A
1	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

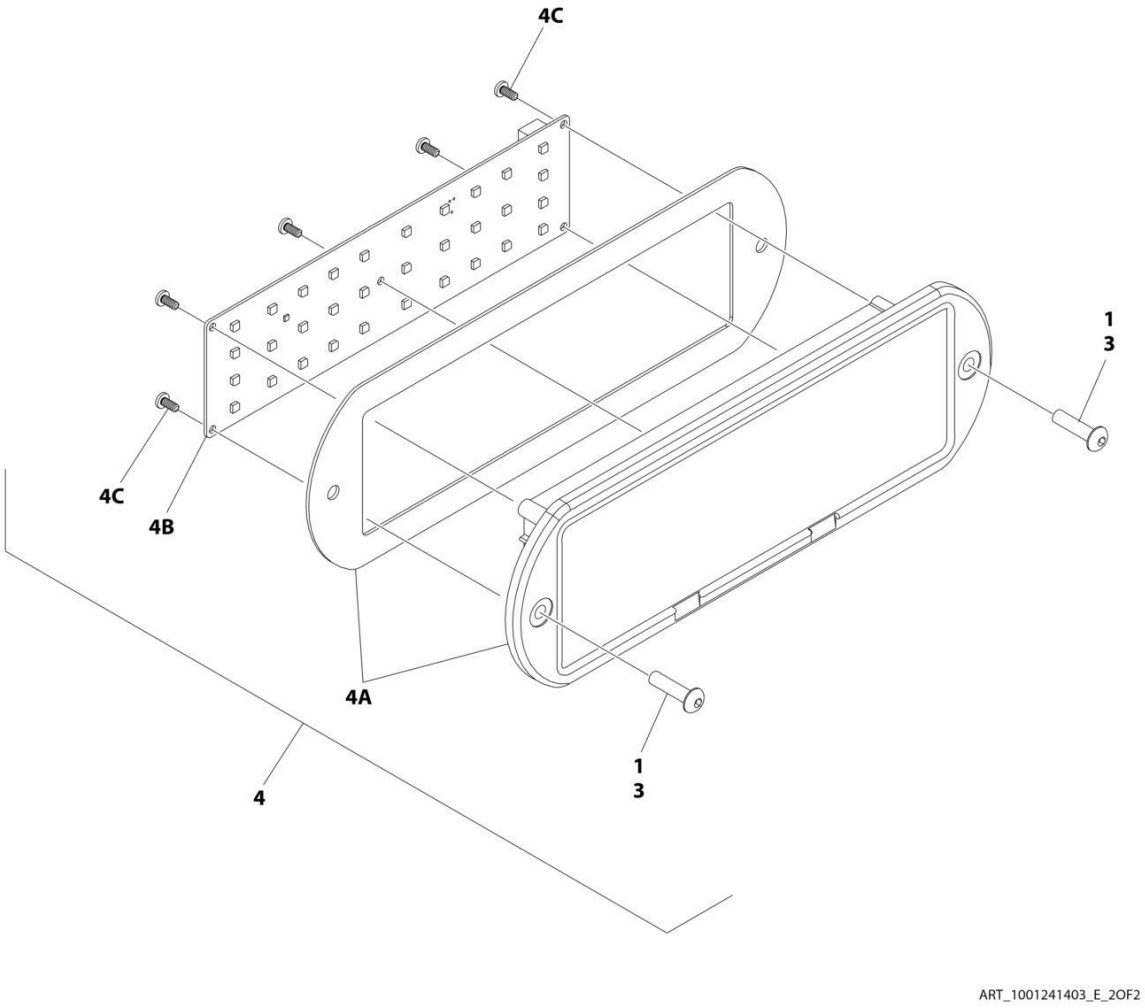


FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	E
1	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001237545	1	Light Panel Electrical Assembly	J
4A	1001281703	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
4B	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS

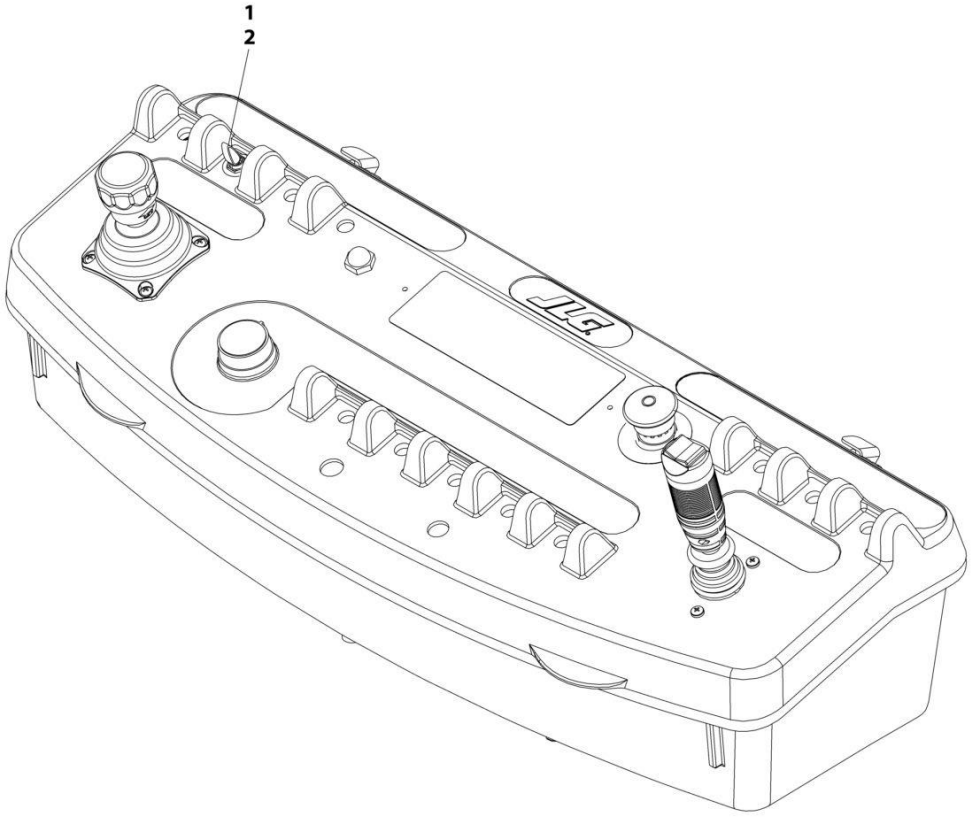


FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258945	Ref	STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS	A
1	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-24. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM

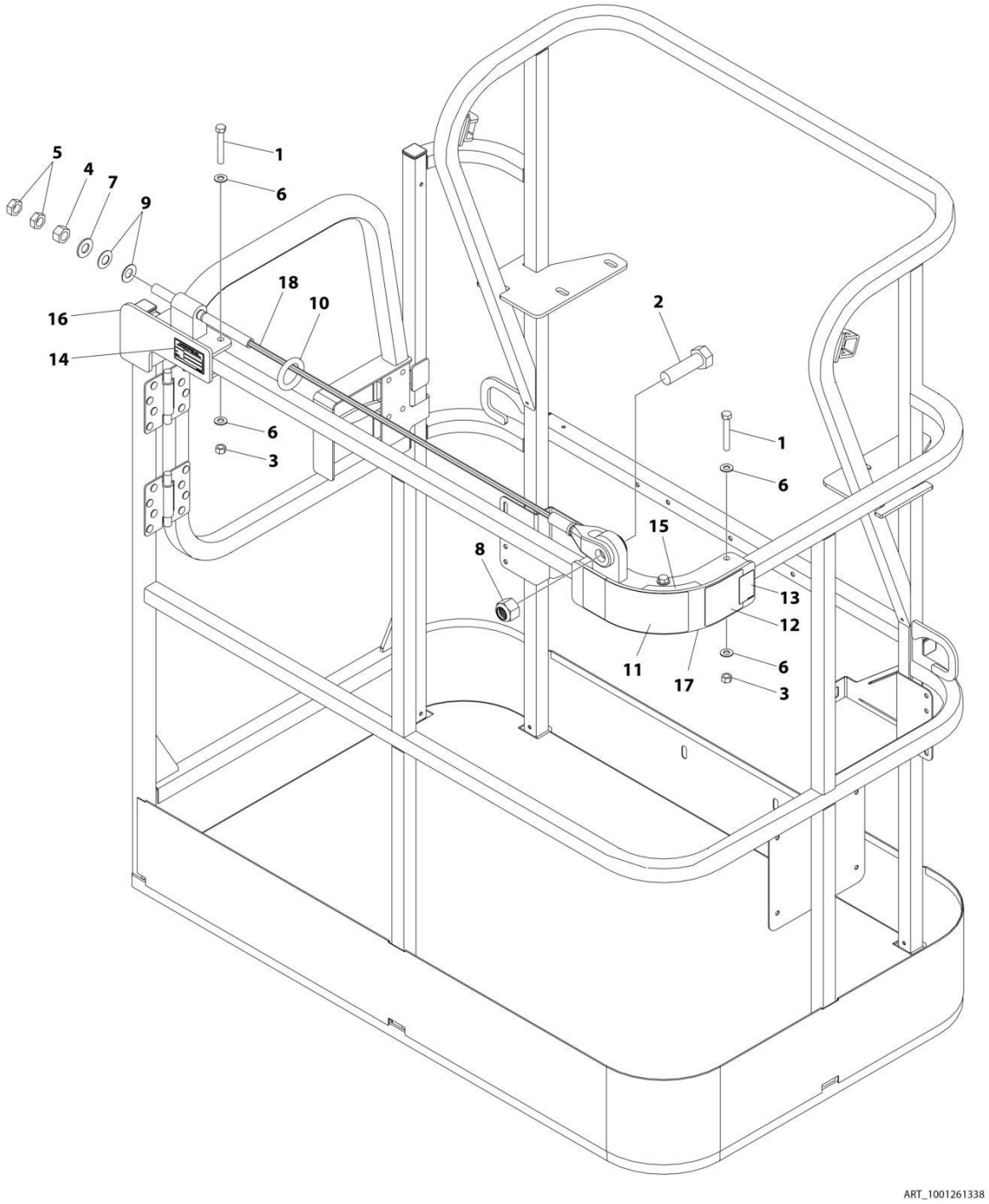


FIGURE 5-24. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM

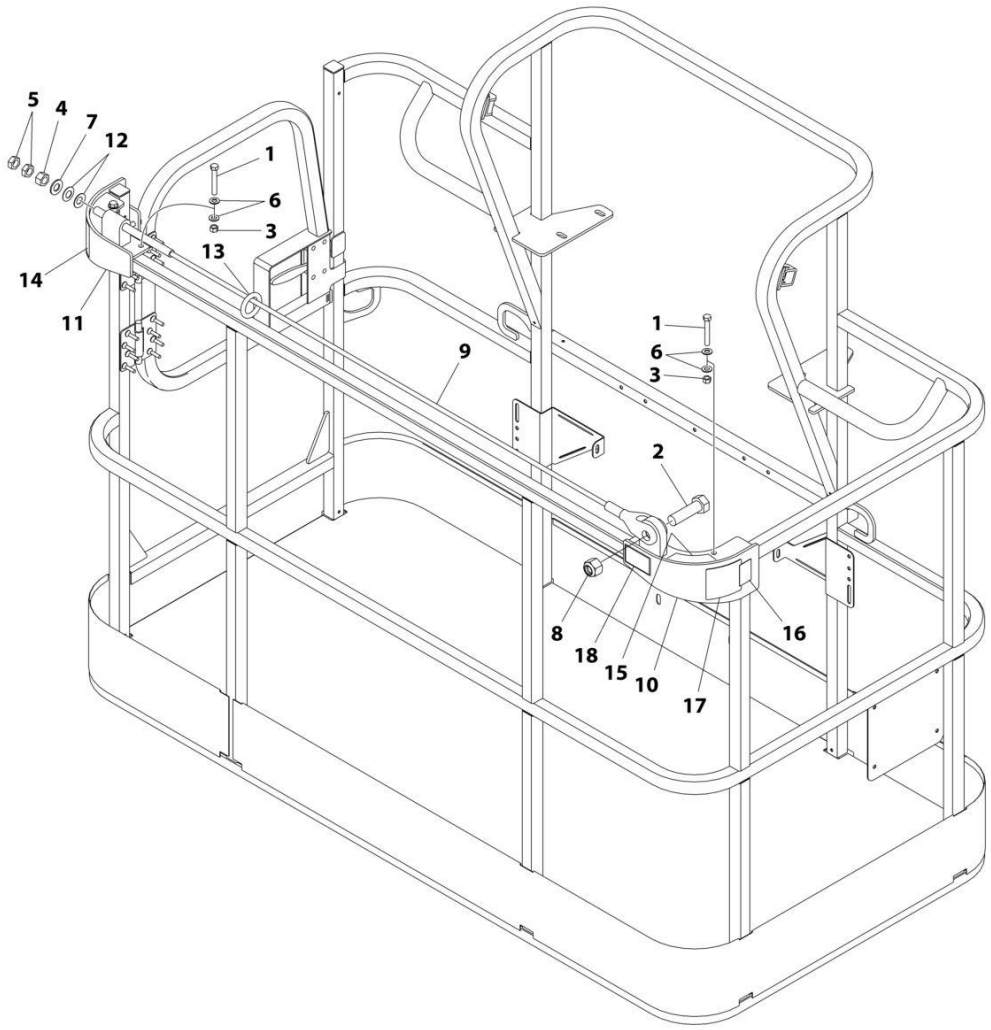


FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM

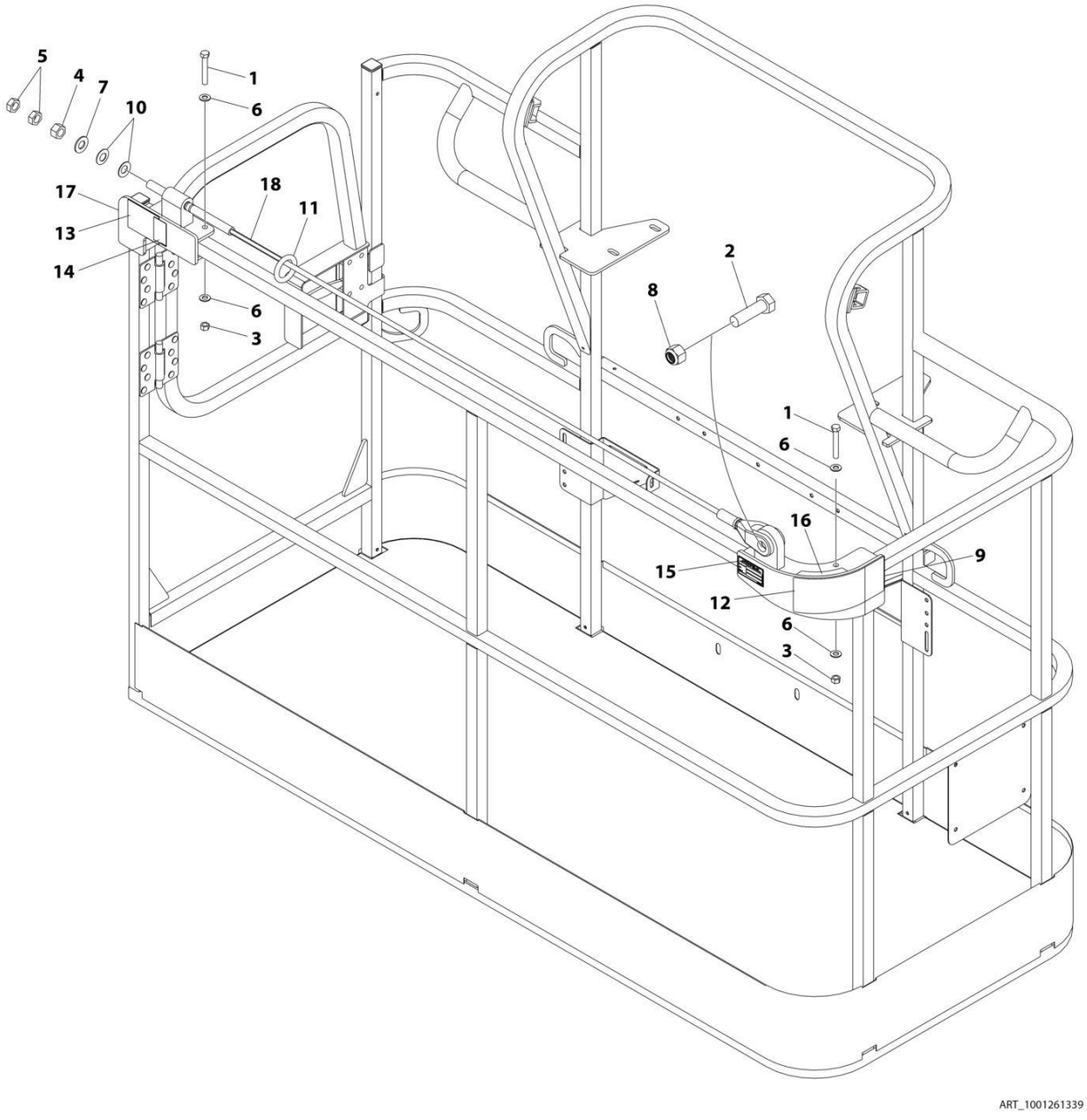


FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261339	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001232010	1	Bracket	
10	1001236891	2	Washer	
11	1001236895	1	Ring	
12	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
13	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
14	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
15	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
17	1001257271	1	Bracket	
18	1001261336	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-27. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM

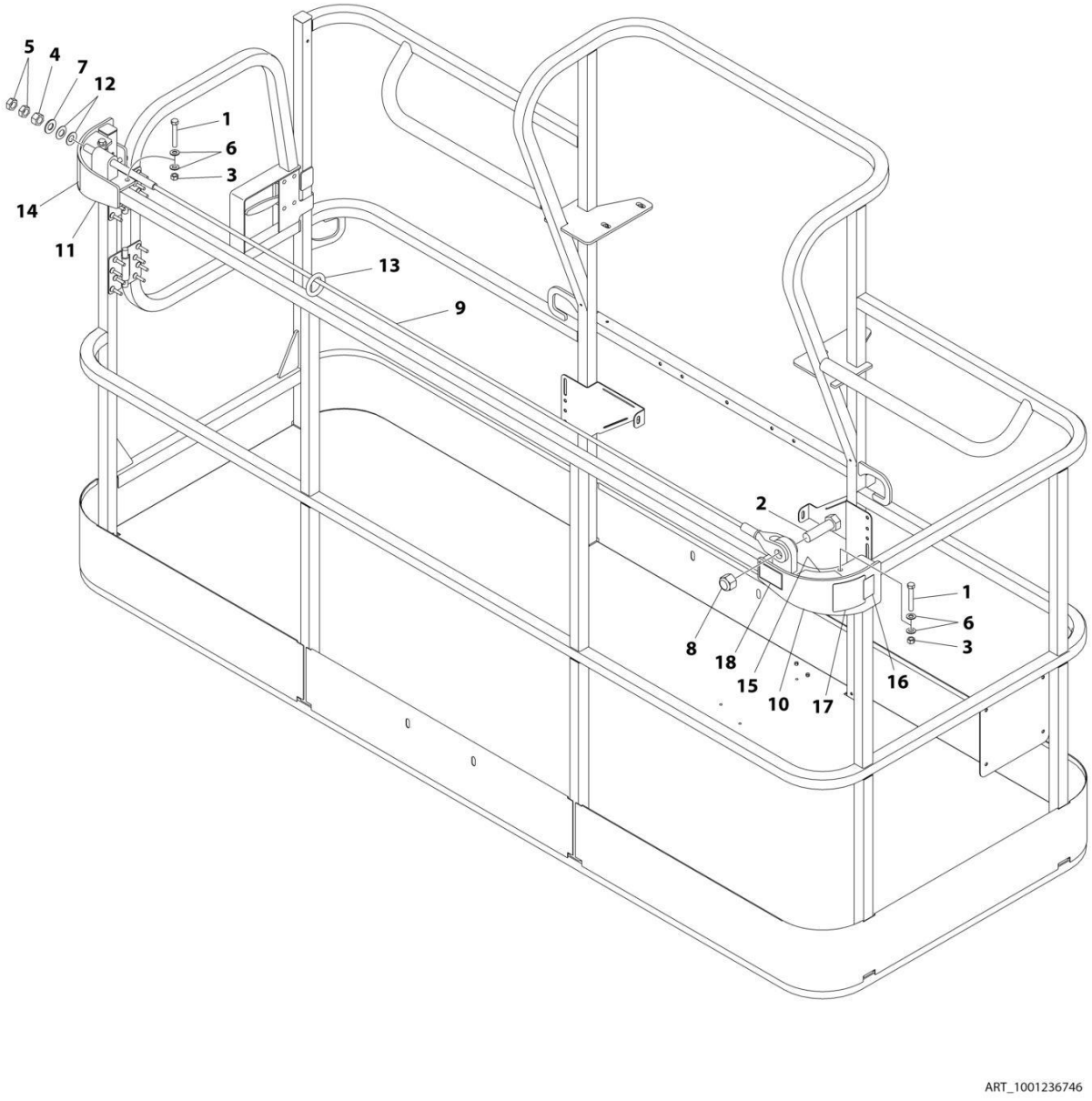


FIGURE 5-27. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-28. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

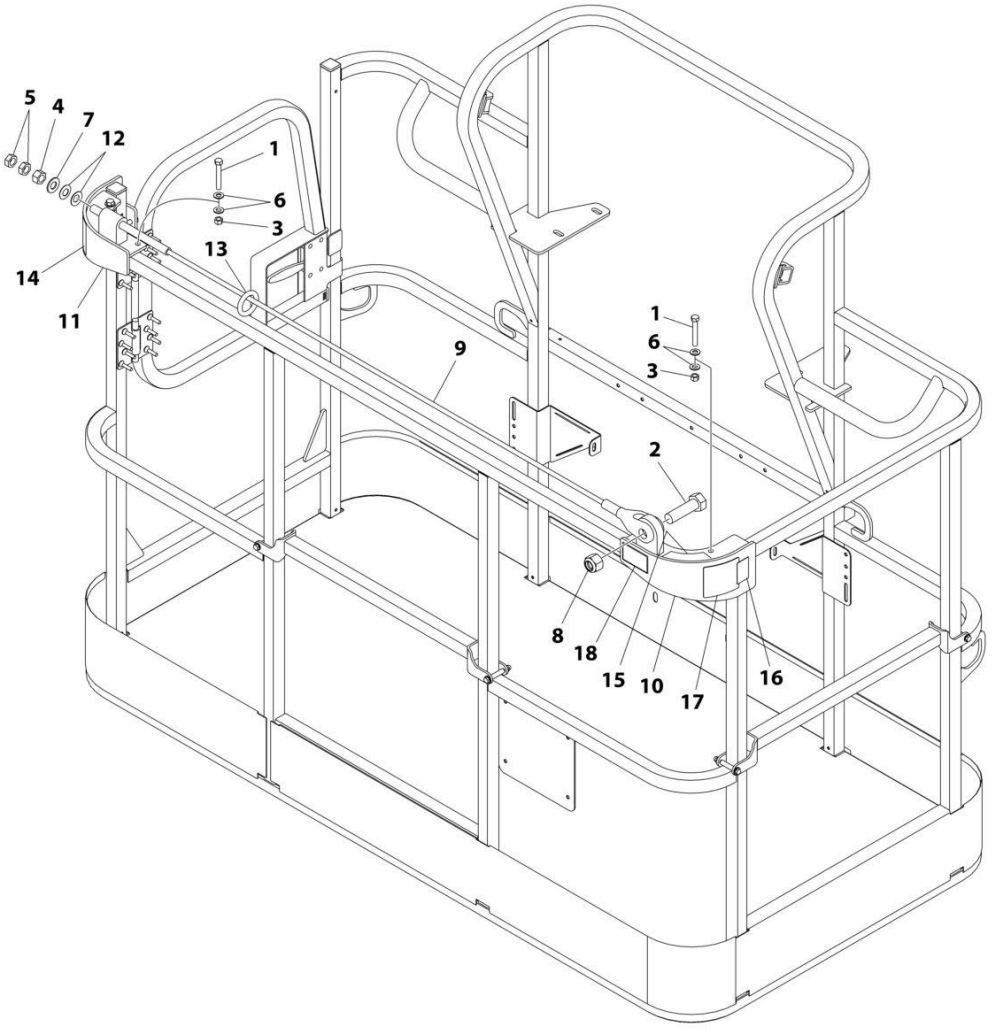


FIGURE 5-28. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-29. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

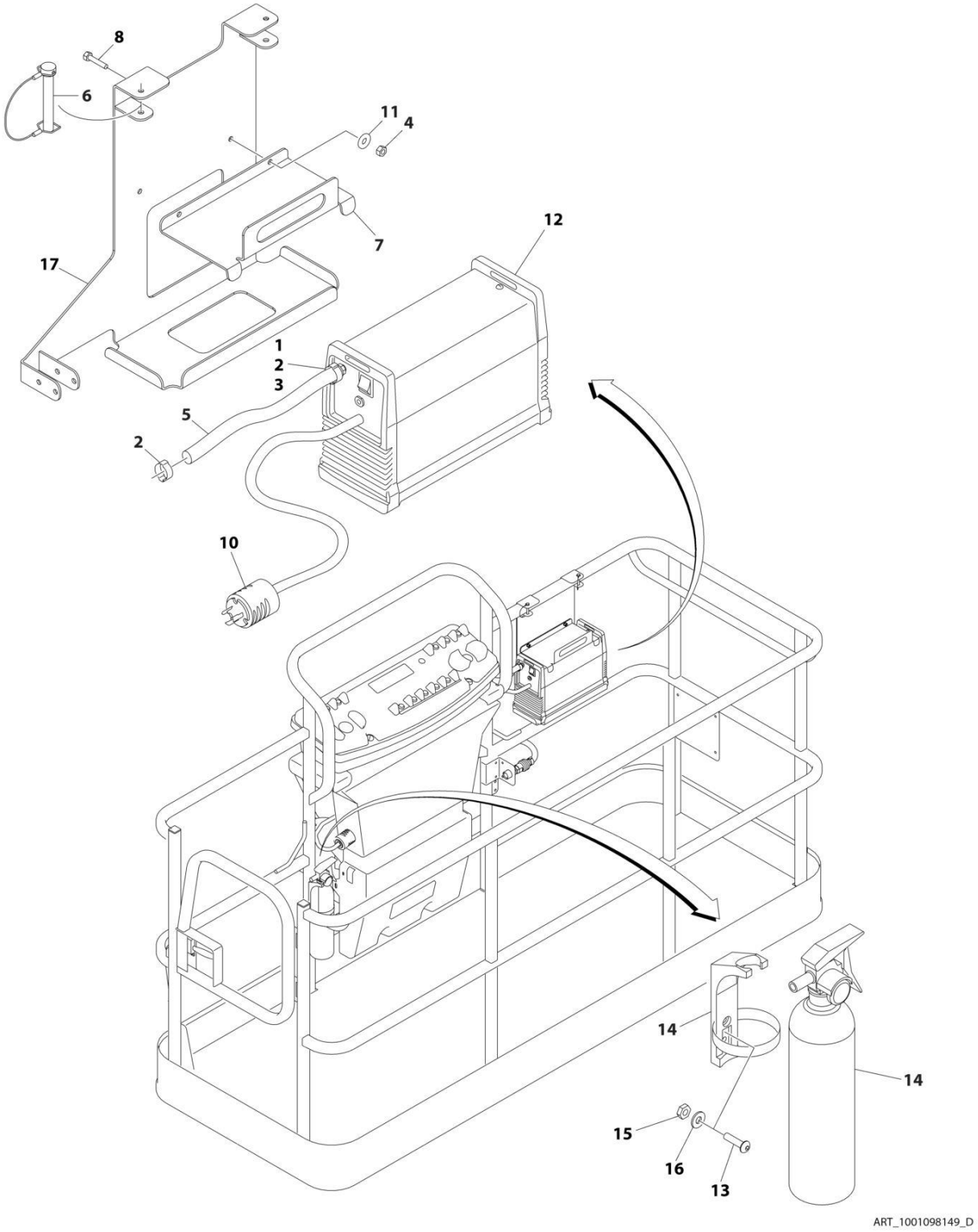


FIGURE 5-29. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	

FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

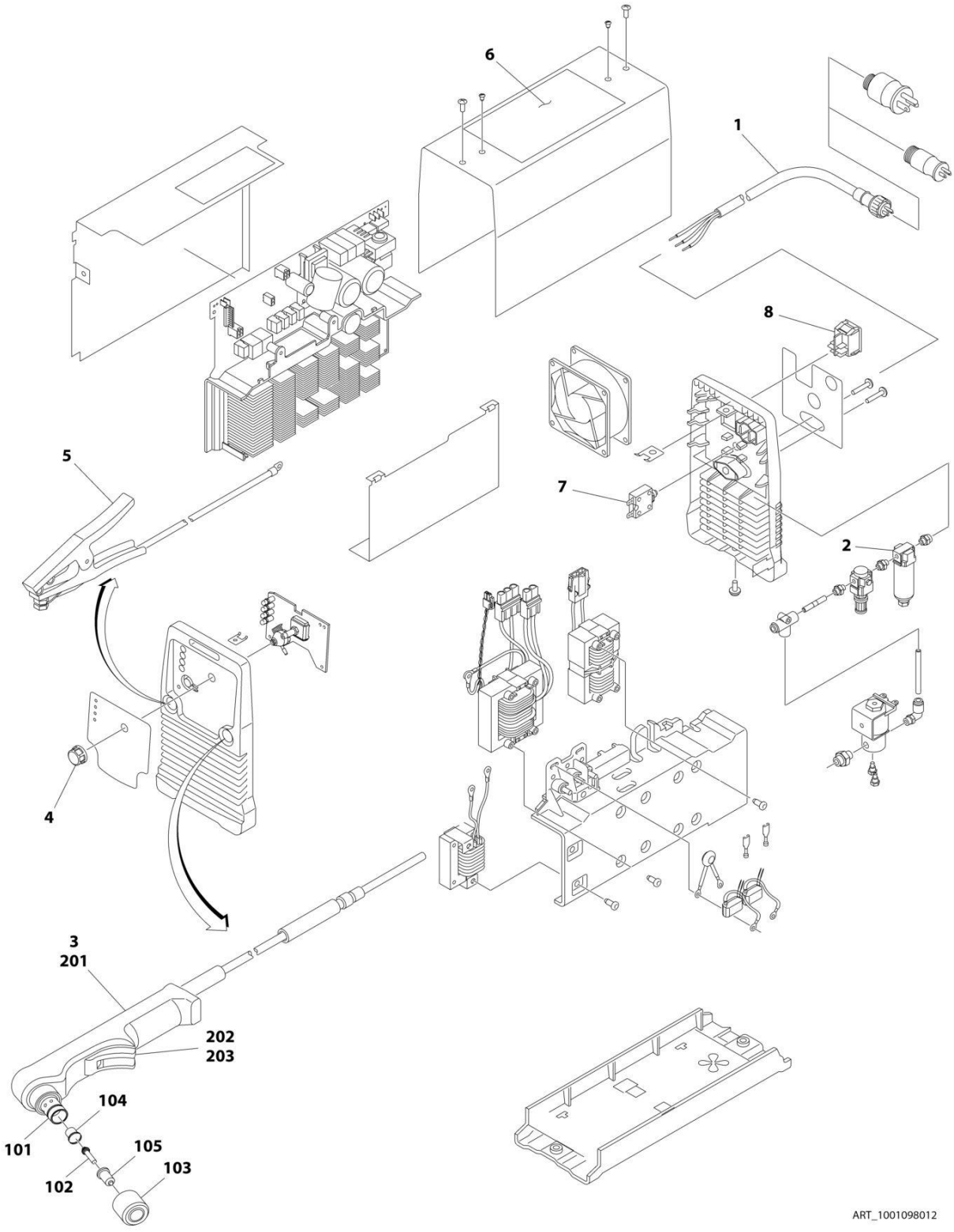


FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098012	Ref	PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	70001424	1	Cable, Power	
1	70001425	1	Decal - Voltage Warning	
2	70001427	1	Filter, Regulator	
3	70001428	1	Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown)	
4	7024471	1	Knob	
5	70001429	1	Clamp with Cable	
6	70001430	1	Decal - Caution	
7	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker	
	70001428	Ref	TORCH ASSEMBLY	
101	7024530	1	O-Ring	
102	7024531	1	Electrode	
103	7024532	1	Cup, Retaining	
104	7024533	1	Swirl Ring	
105	7024534	1	Tip	
201	7024535	1	Handle, Torch	
202	7024536	1	Switch	
203	7024537	1	Trigger	

FIGURE 5-31. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

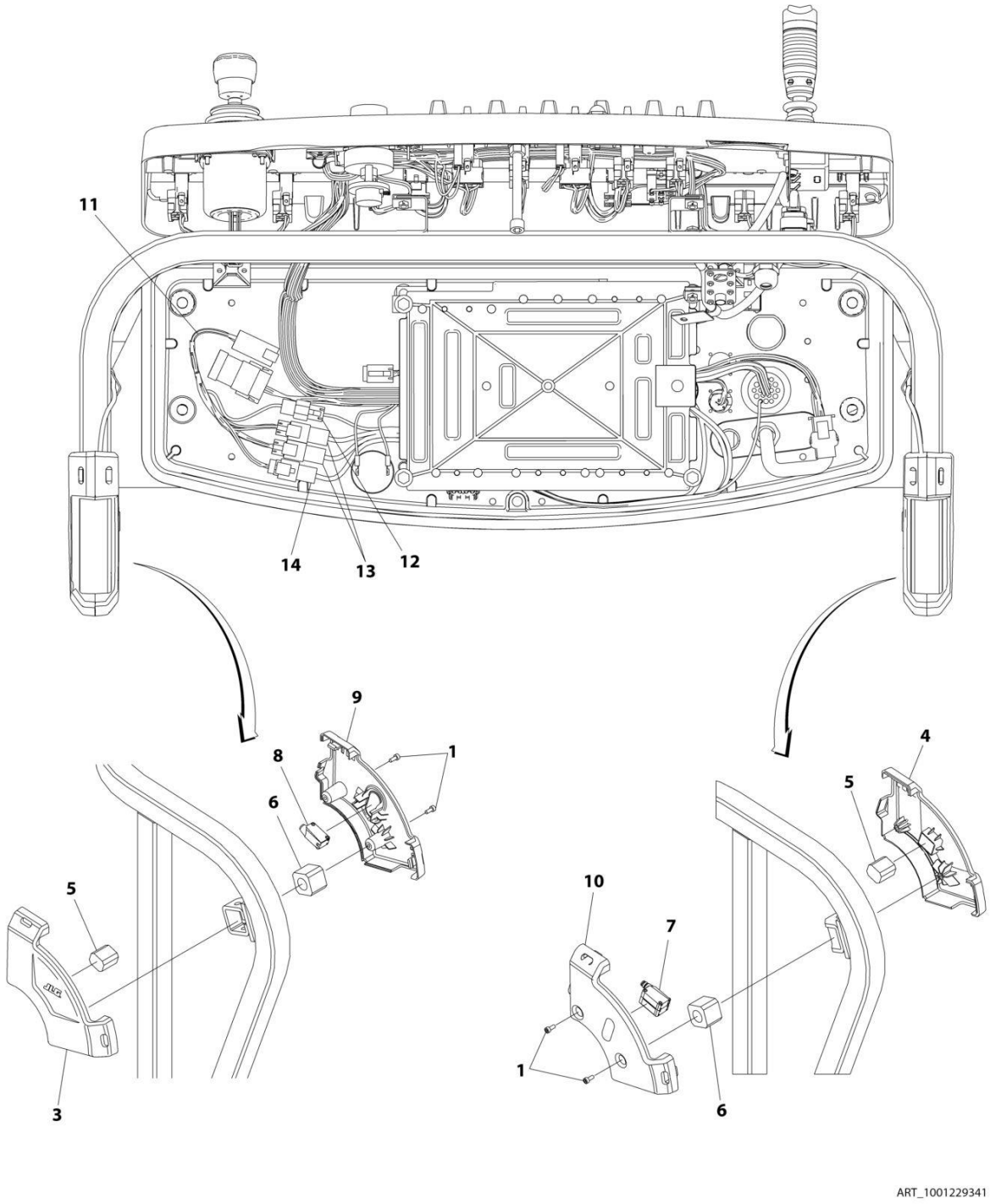


FIGURE 5-31. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

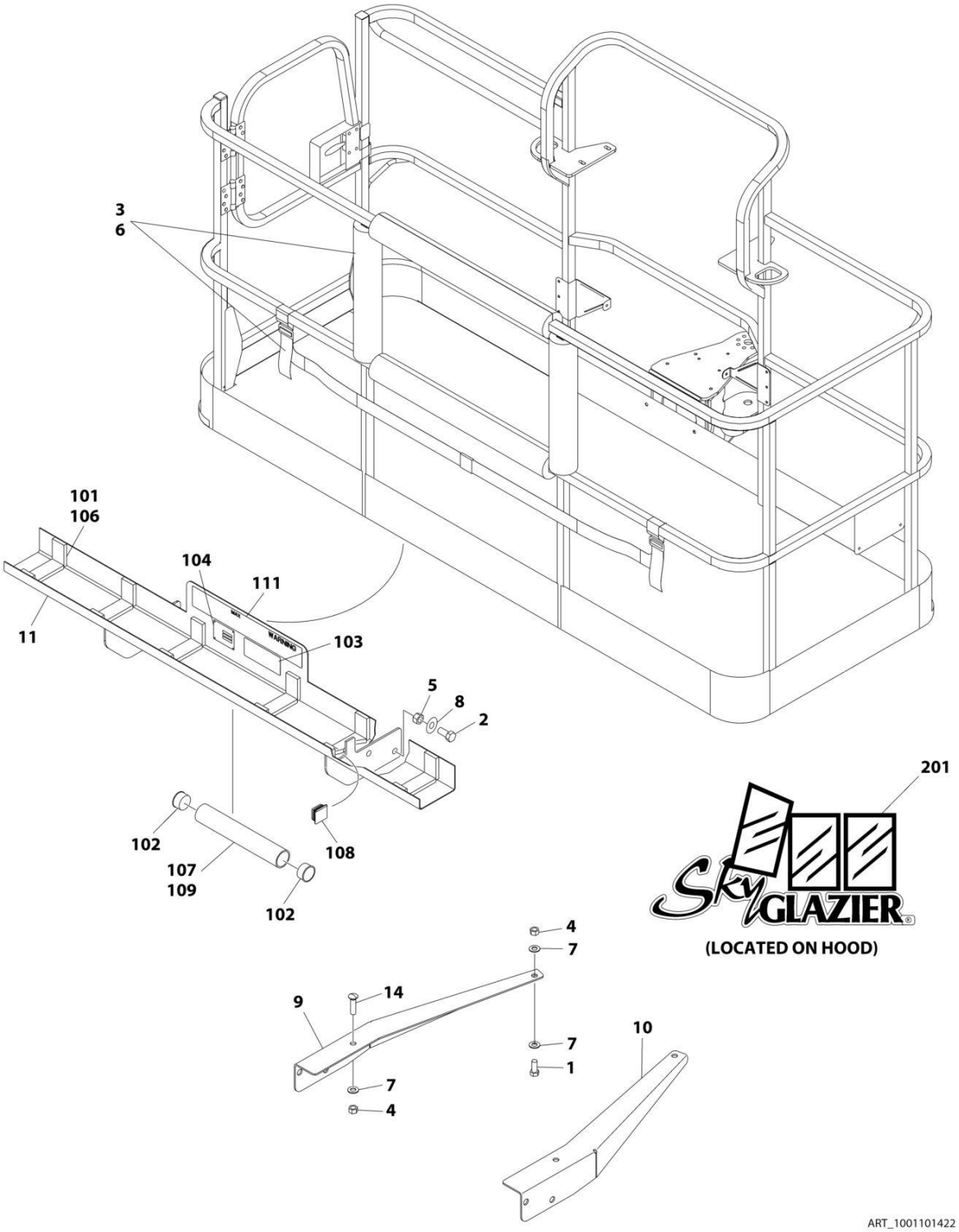


FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

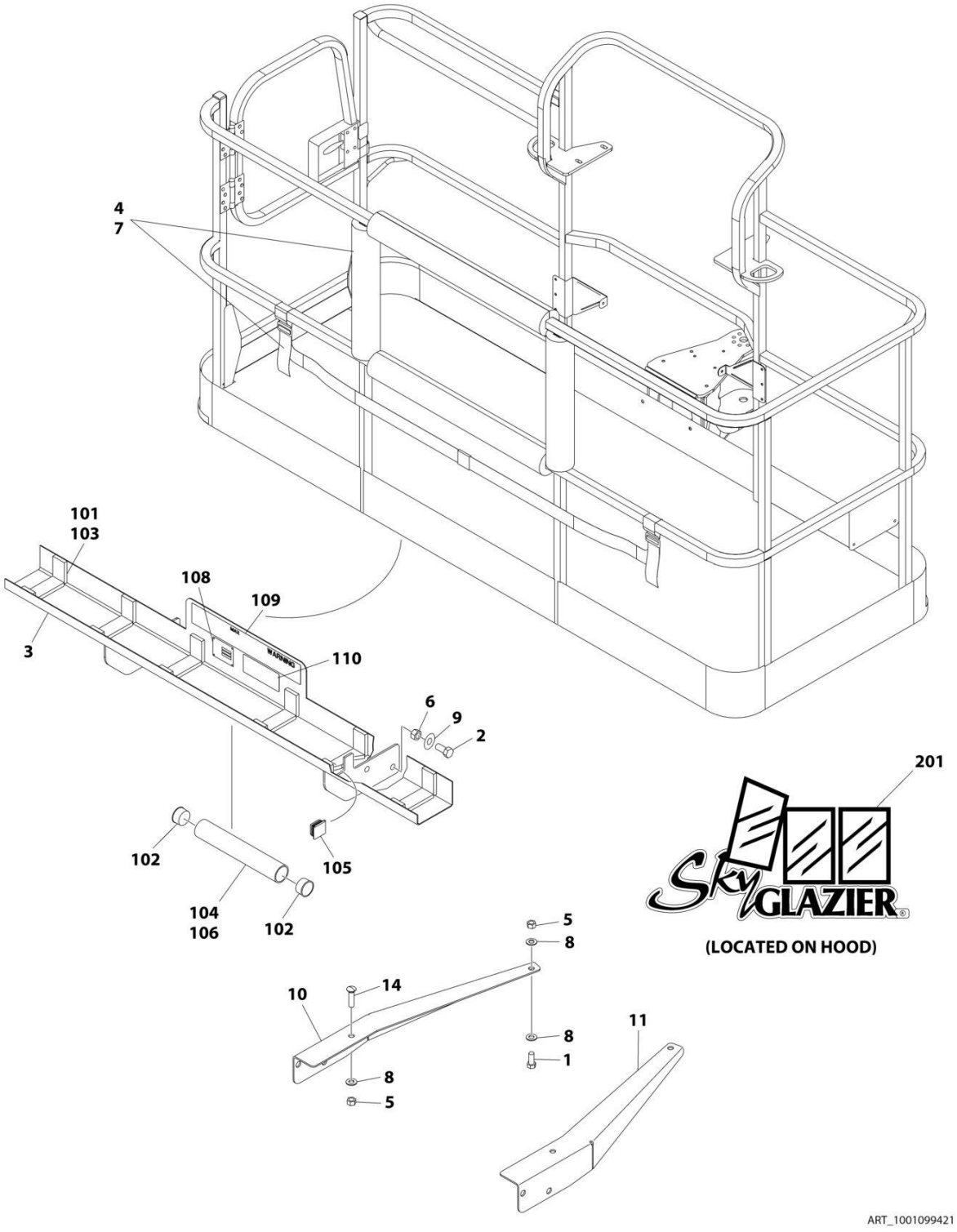


FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099421	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272948	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272948	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163296	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

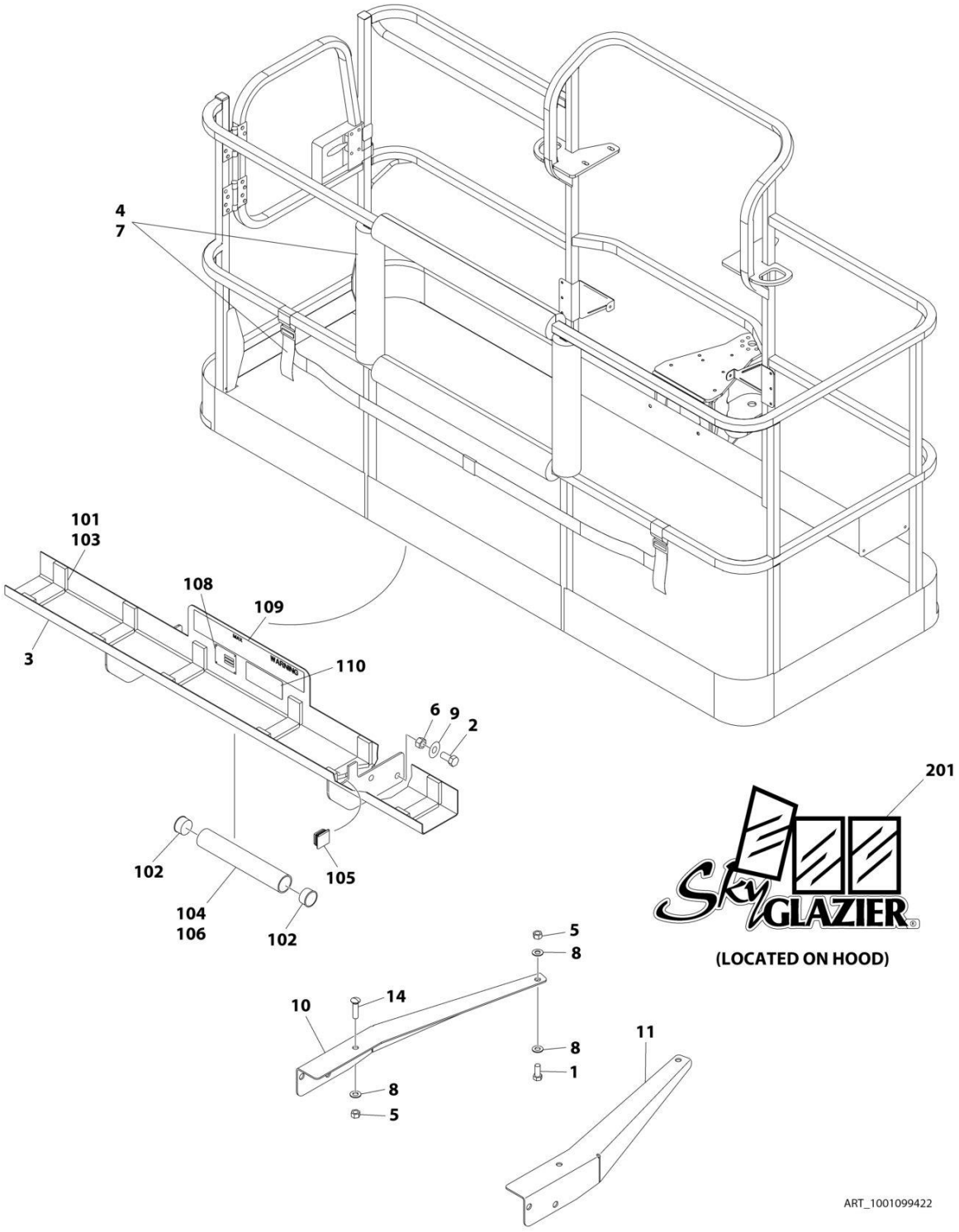


FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272951	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272951	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163297	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

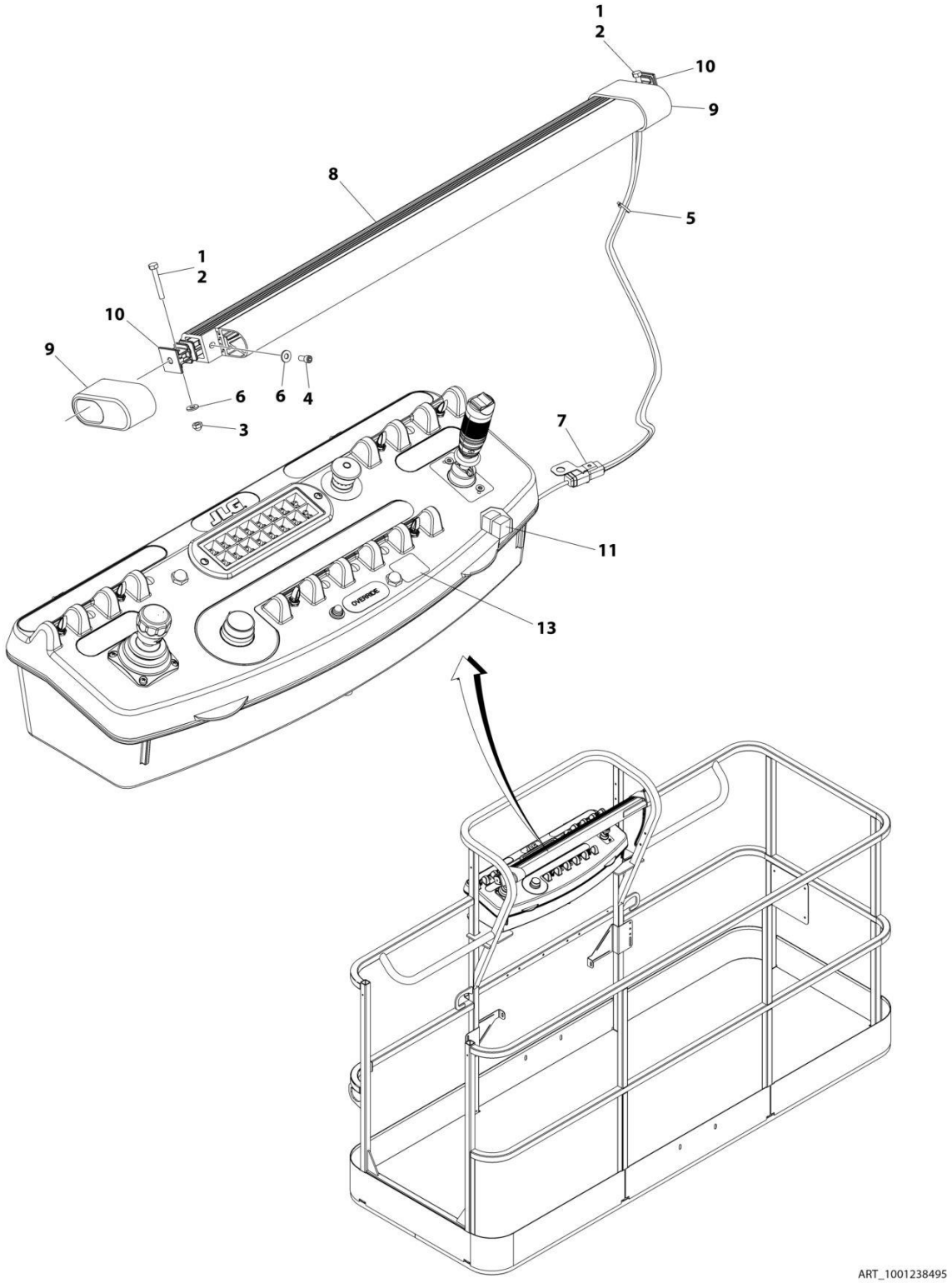


FIGURE 5-35. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-36. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

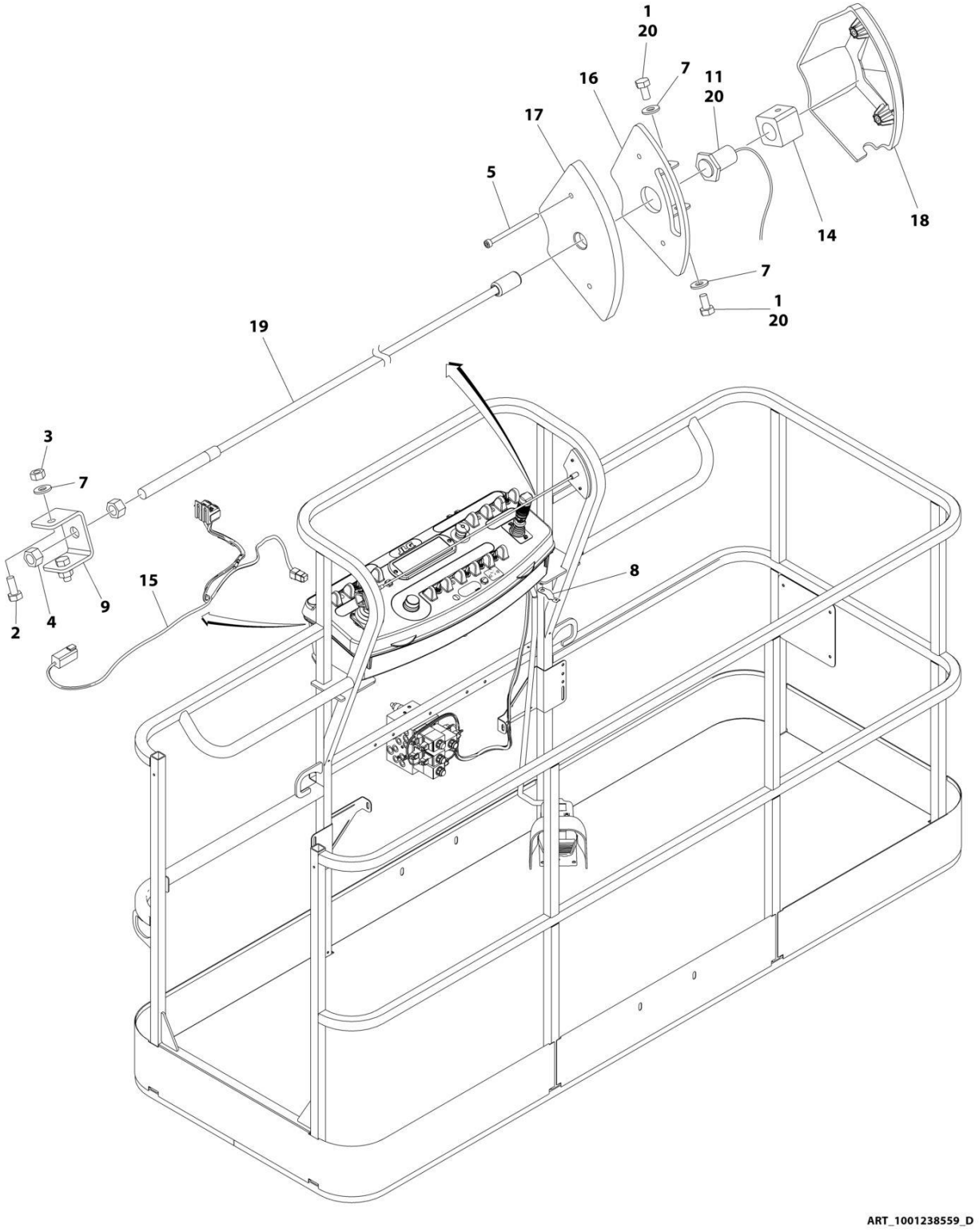


FIGURE 5-36. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
11	1001311034	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-37. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

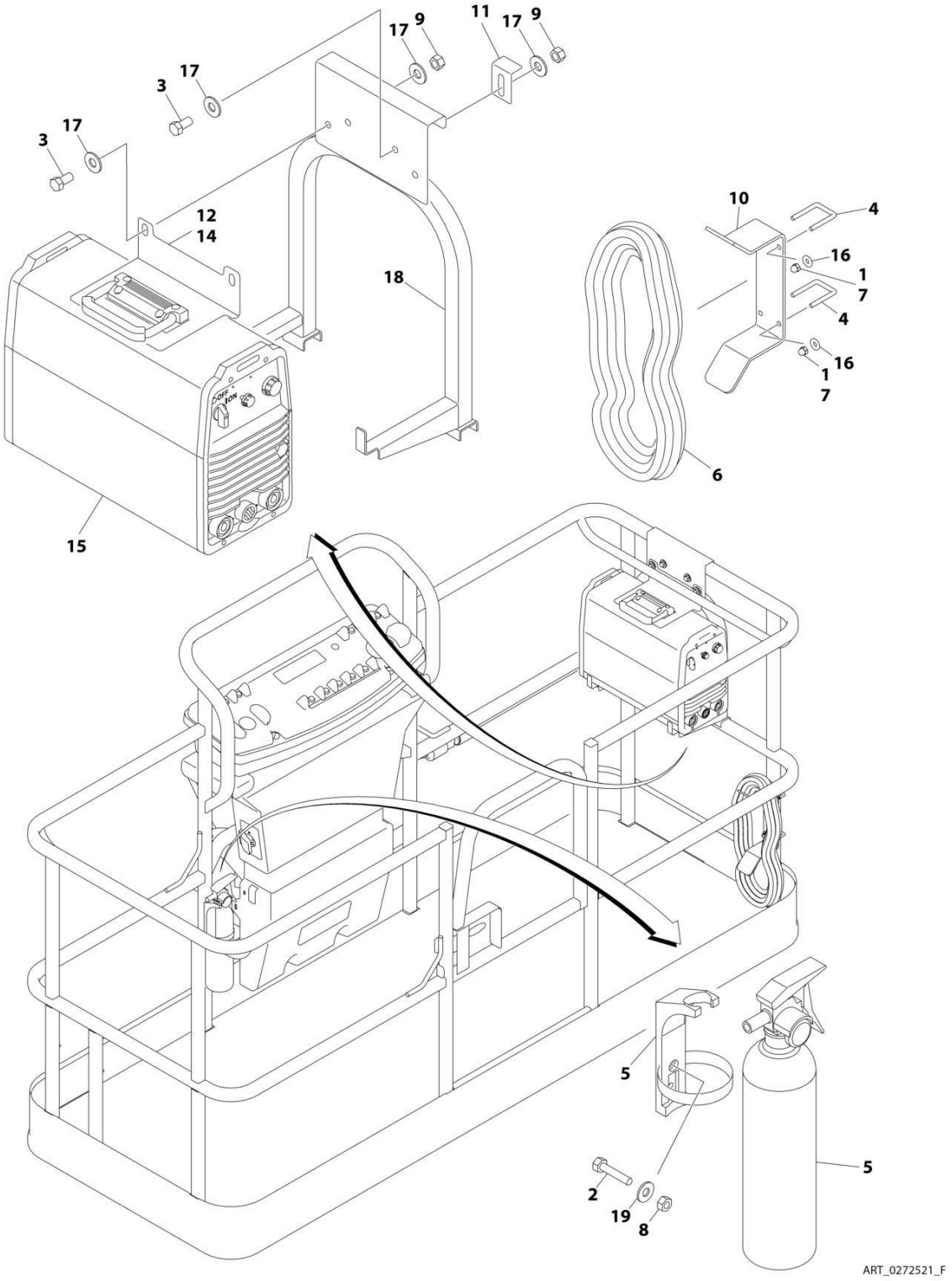


FIGURE 5-37. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

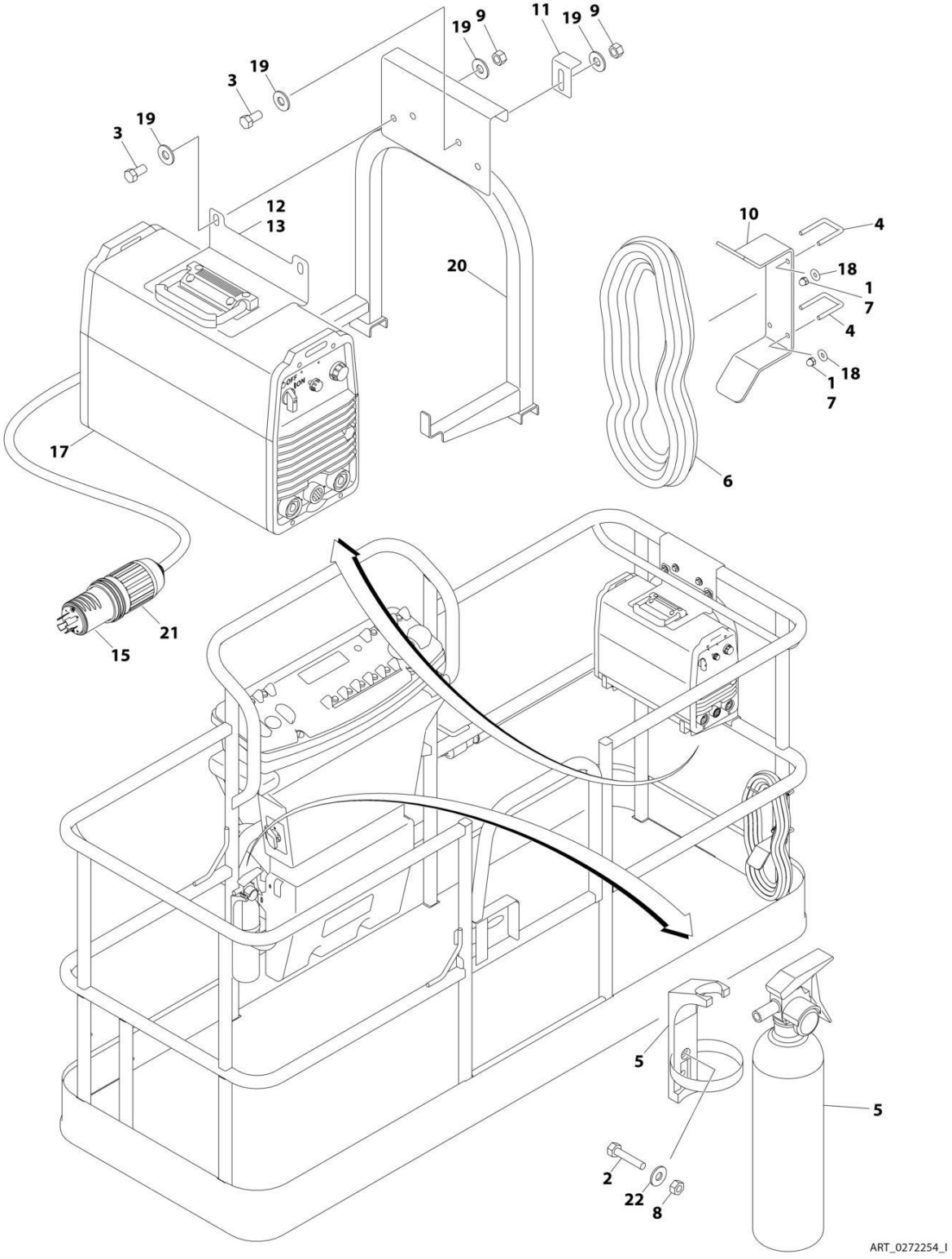
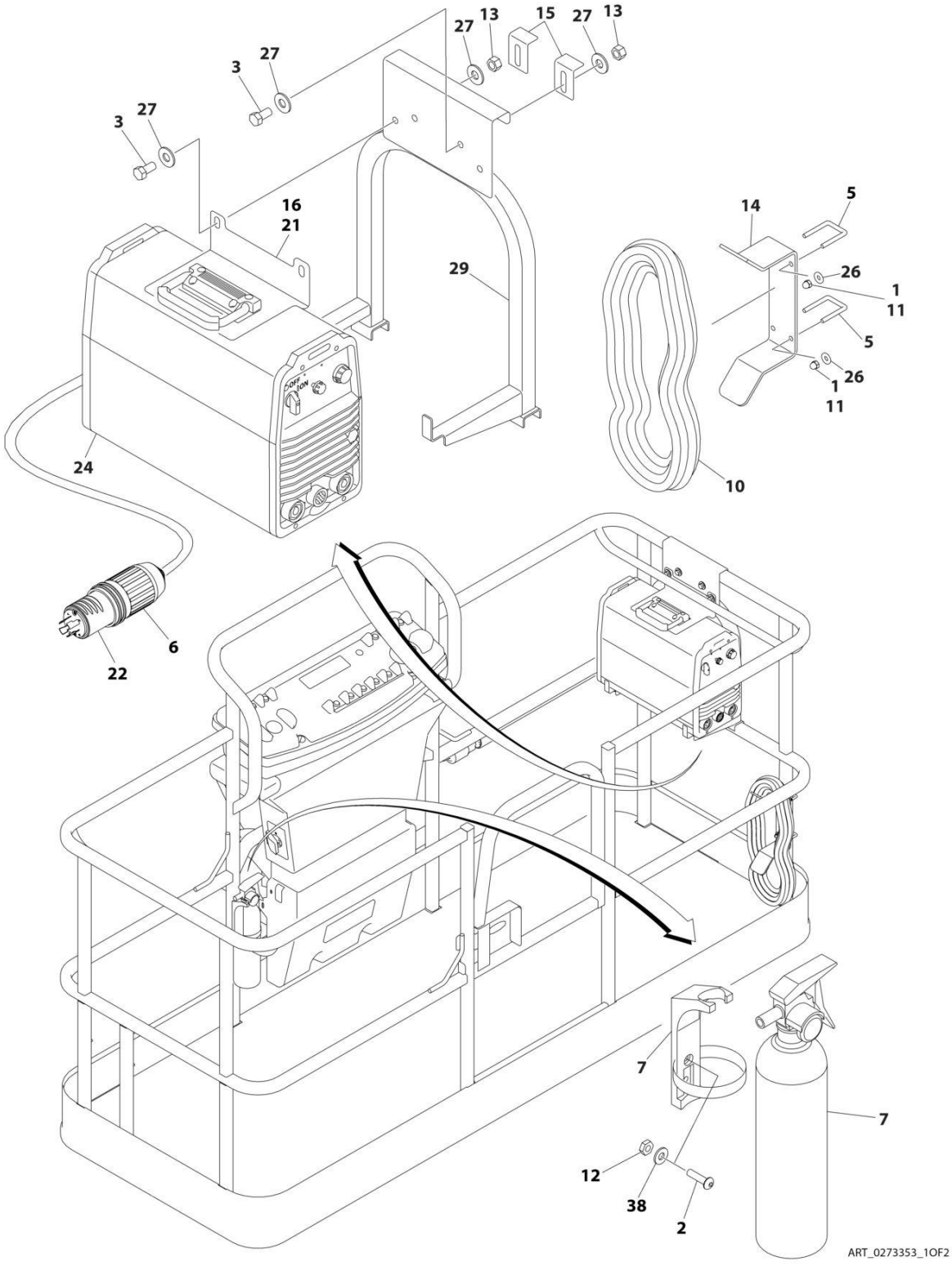


FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)



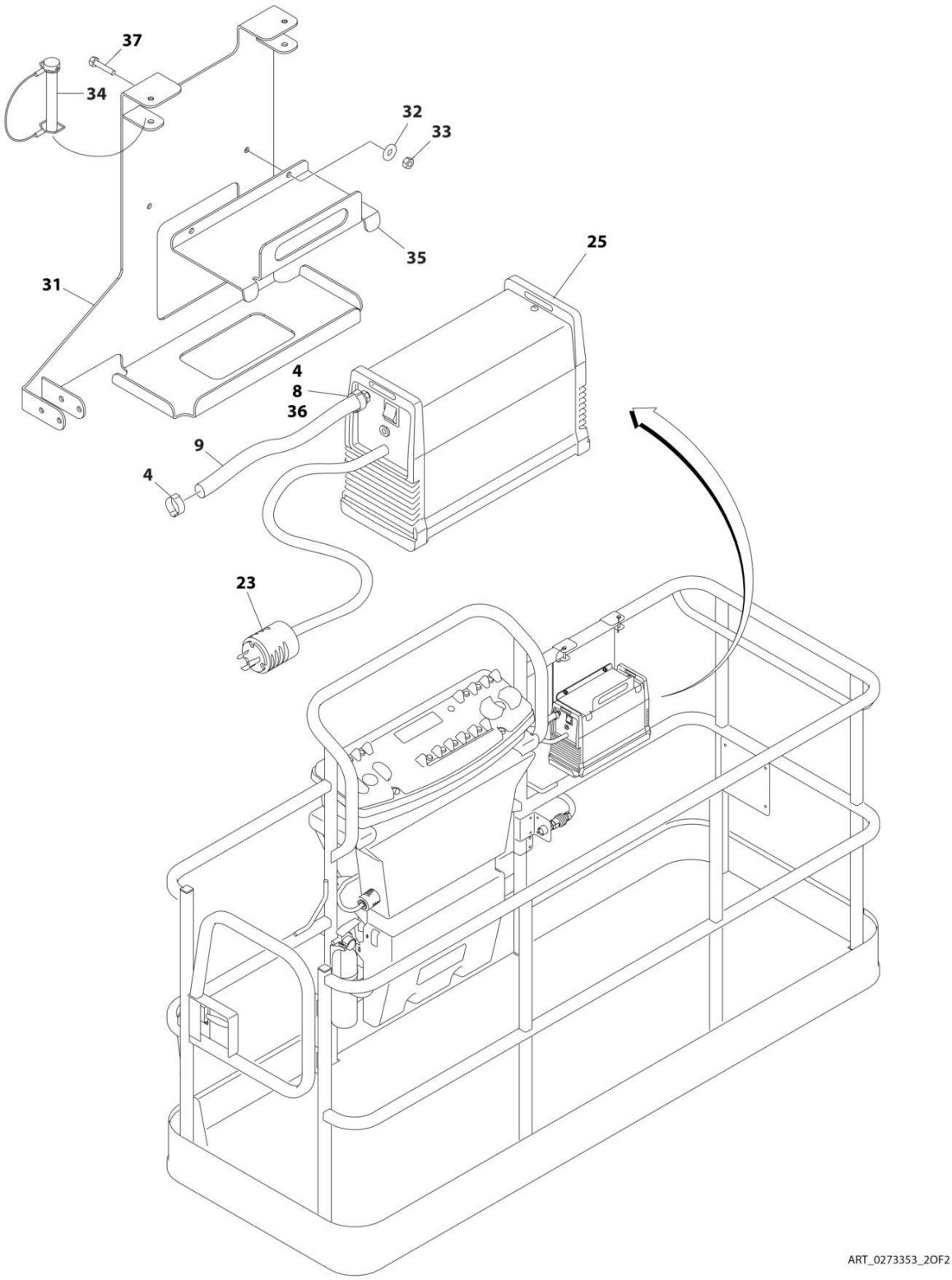

37
34
32
33
35
25
31
4
8
36
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.37m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	3573642	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.36 ft /.71m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	4846627	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY

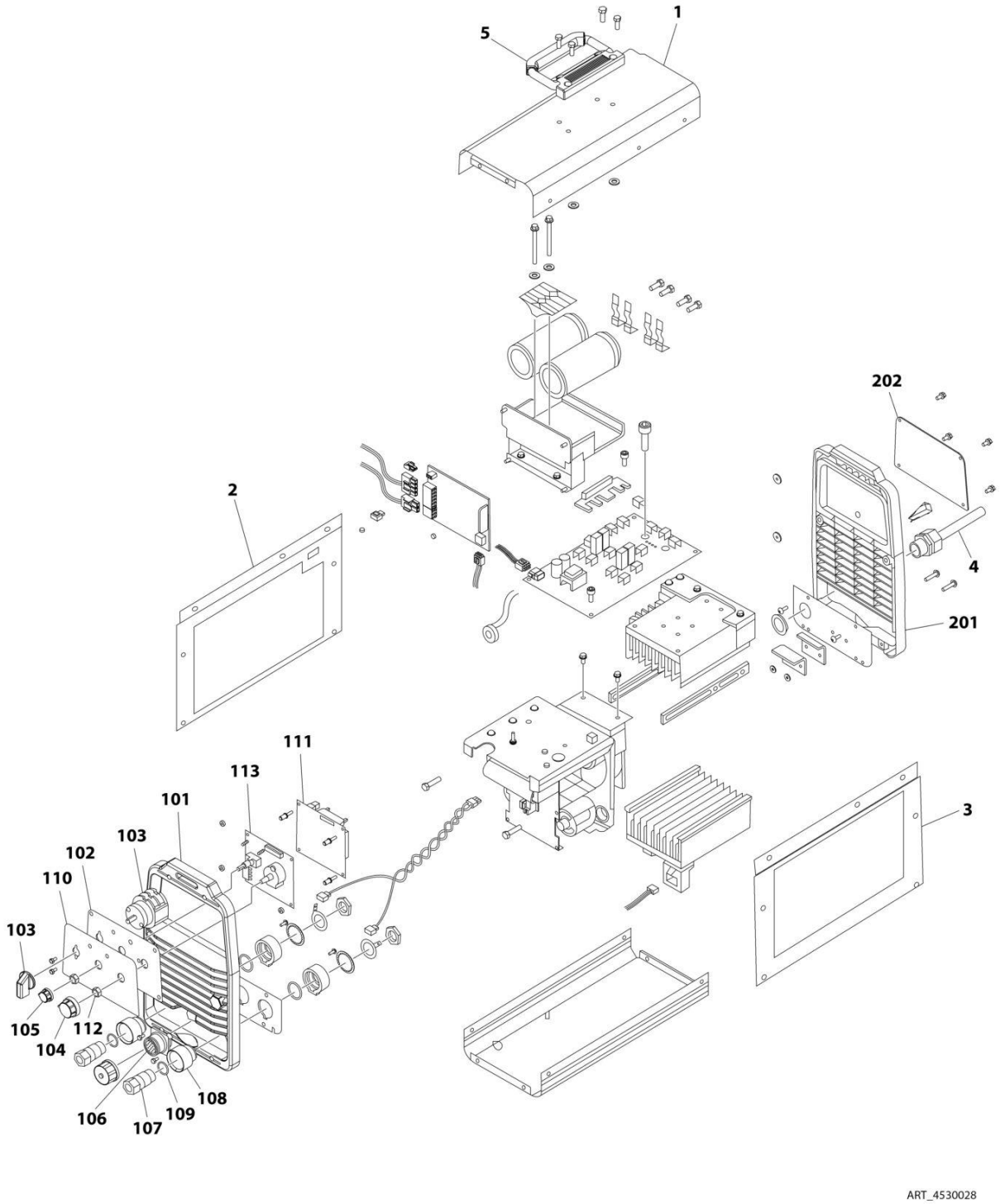


FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

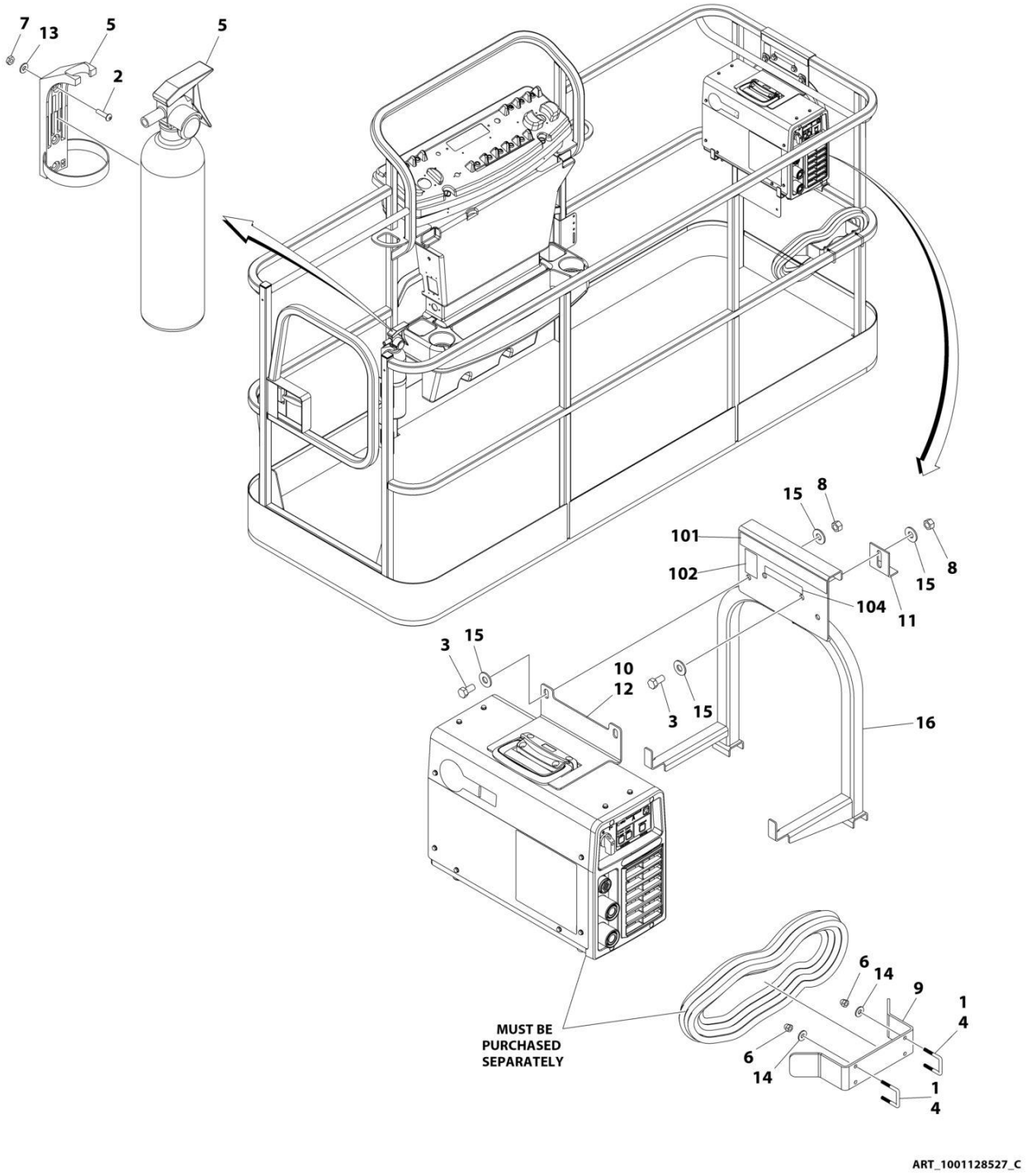


FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	1001269573	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	1001269322	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	D
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

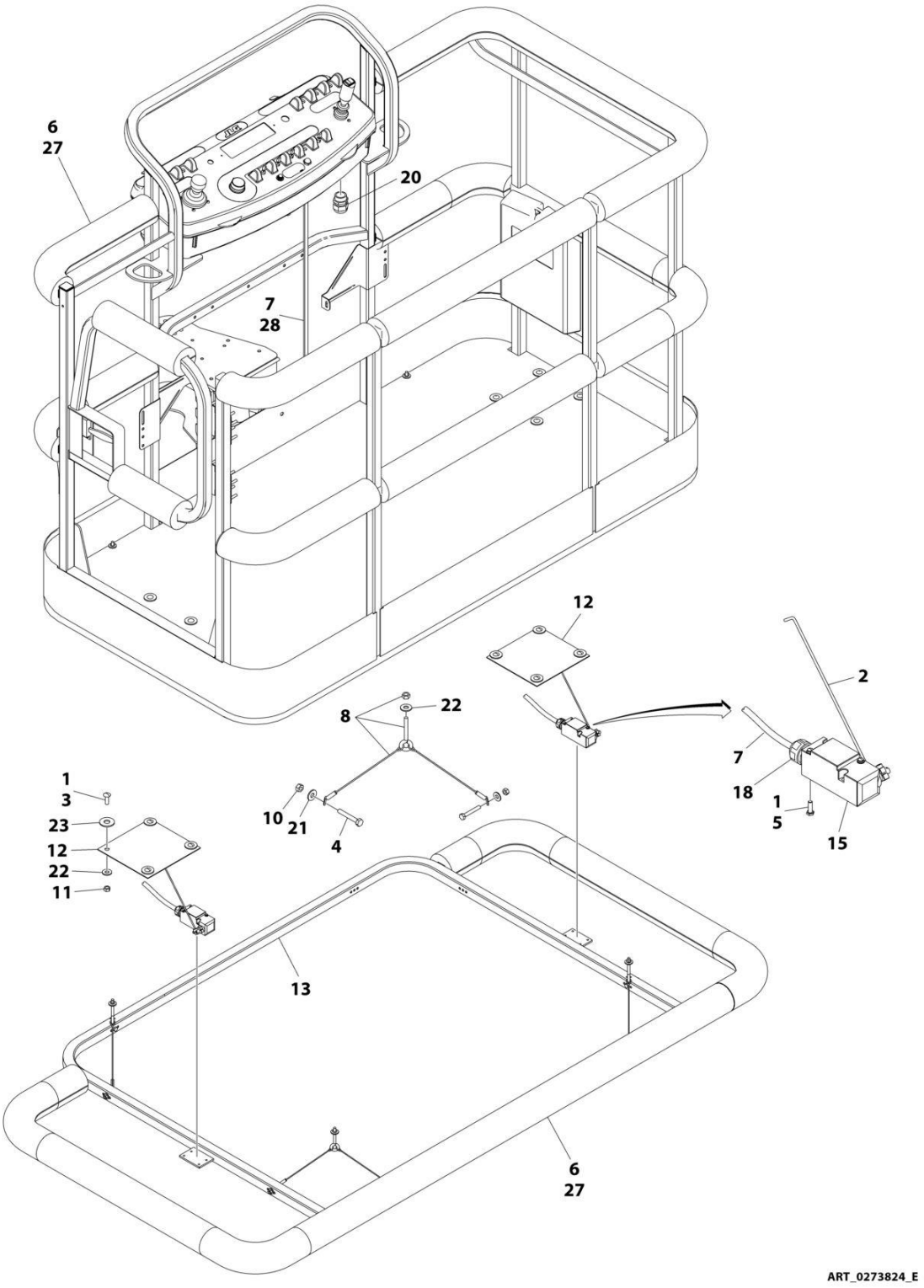


FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273824	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940134	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	AR	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	4	Socket	

FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

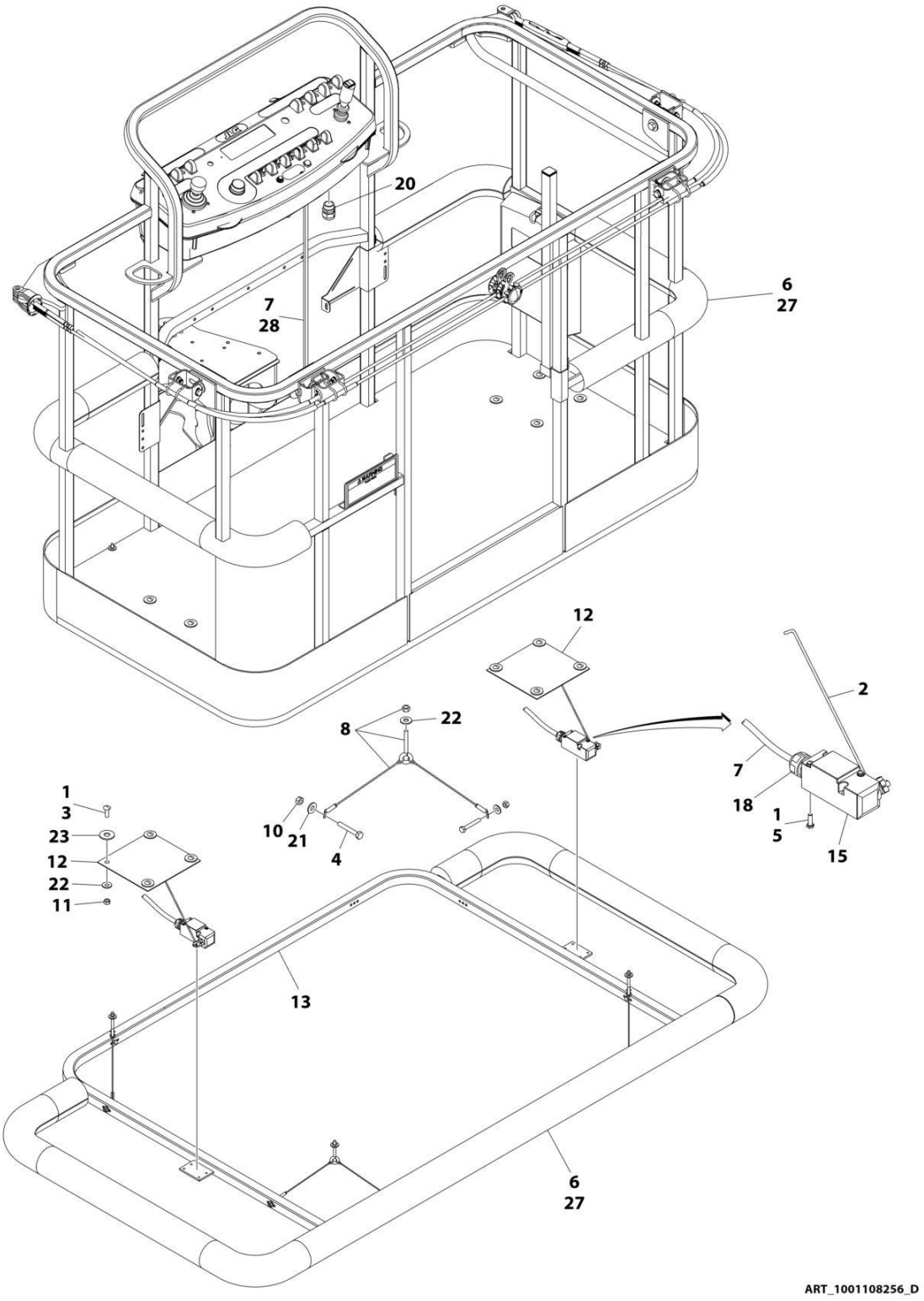


FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108256	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940177	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	9	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
27	1001197017	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Yellow)	
28	4460226	4	Socket	

FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

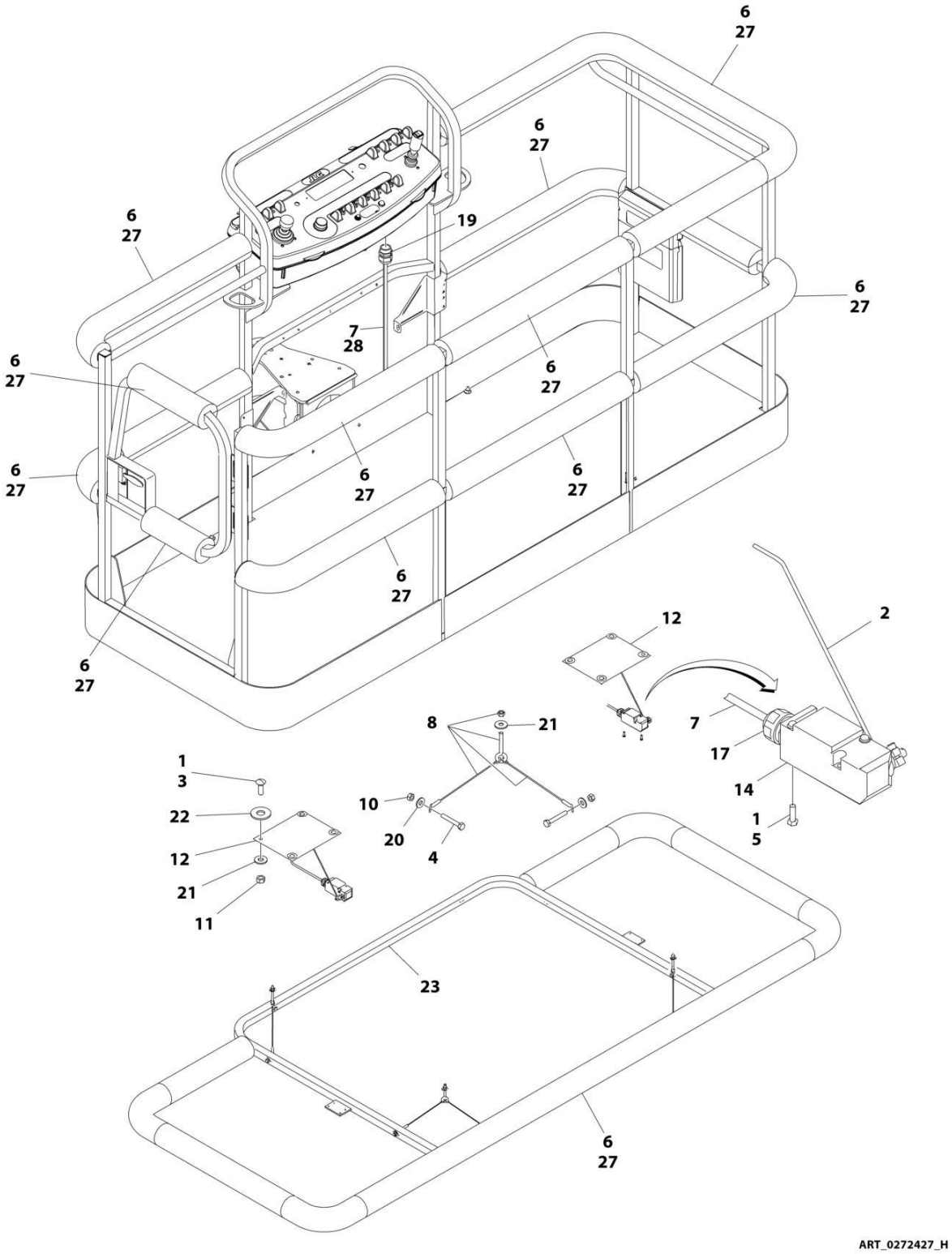


FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	1	Socket	

FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

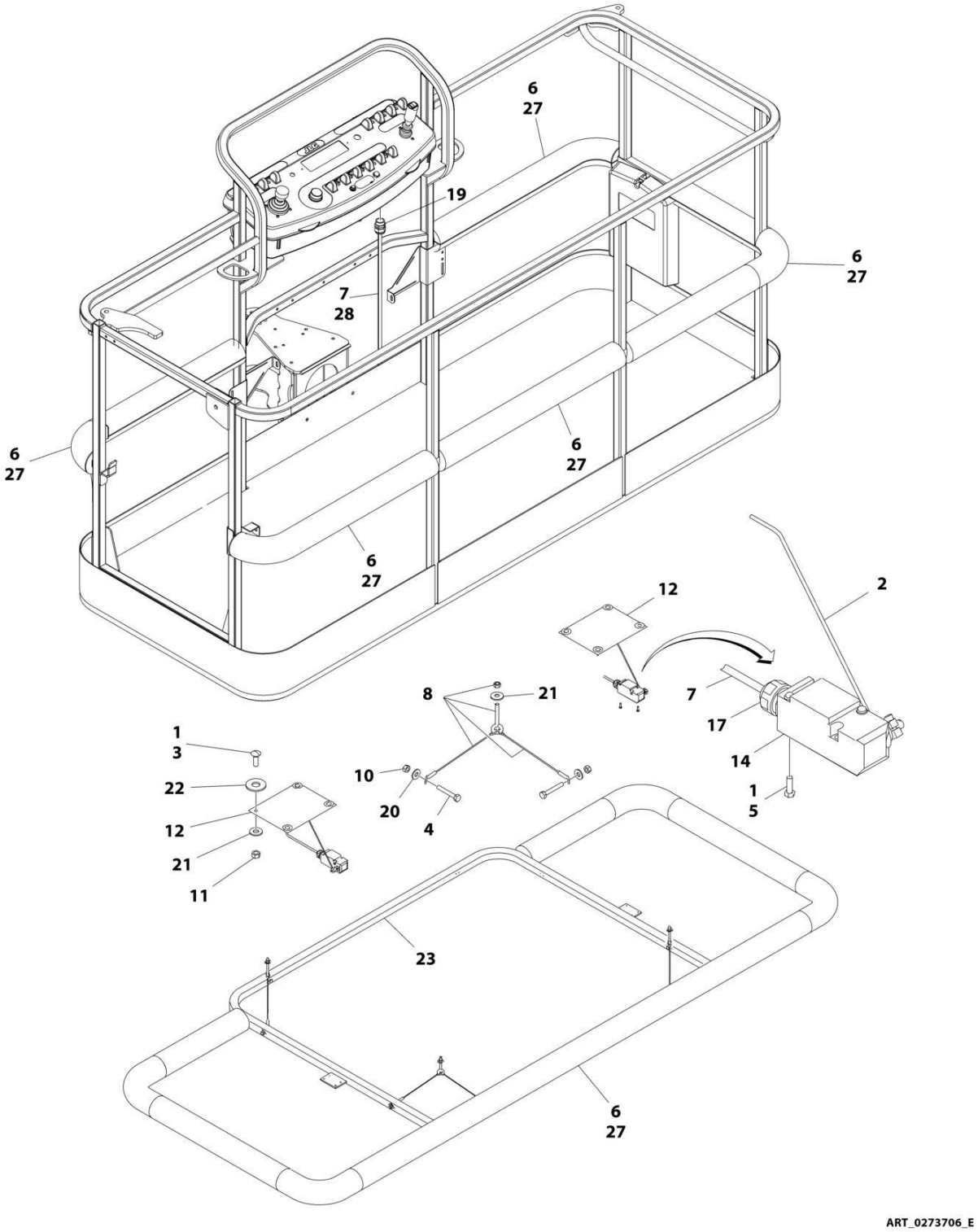


FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273706	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940133	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	4	Socket	

FIGURE 5-46. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

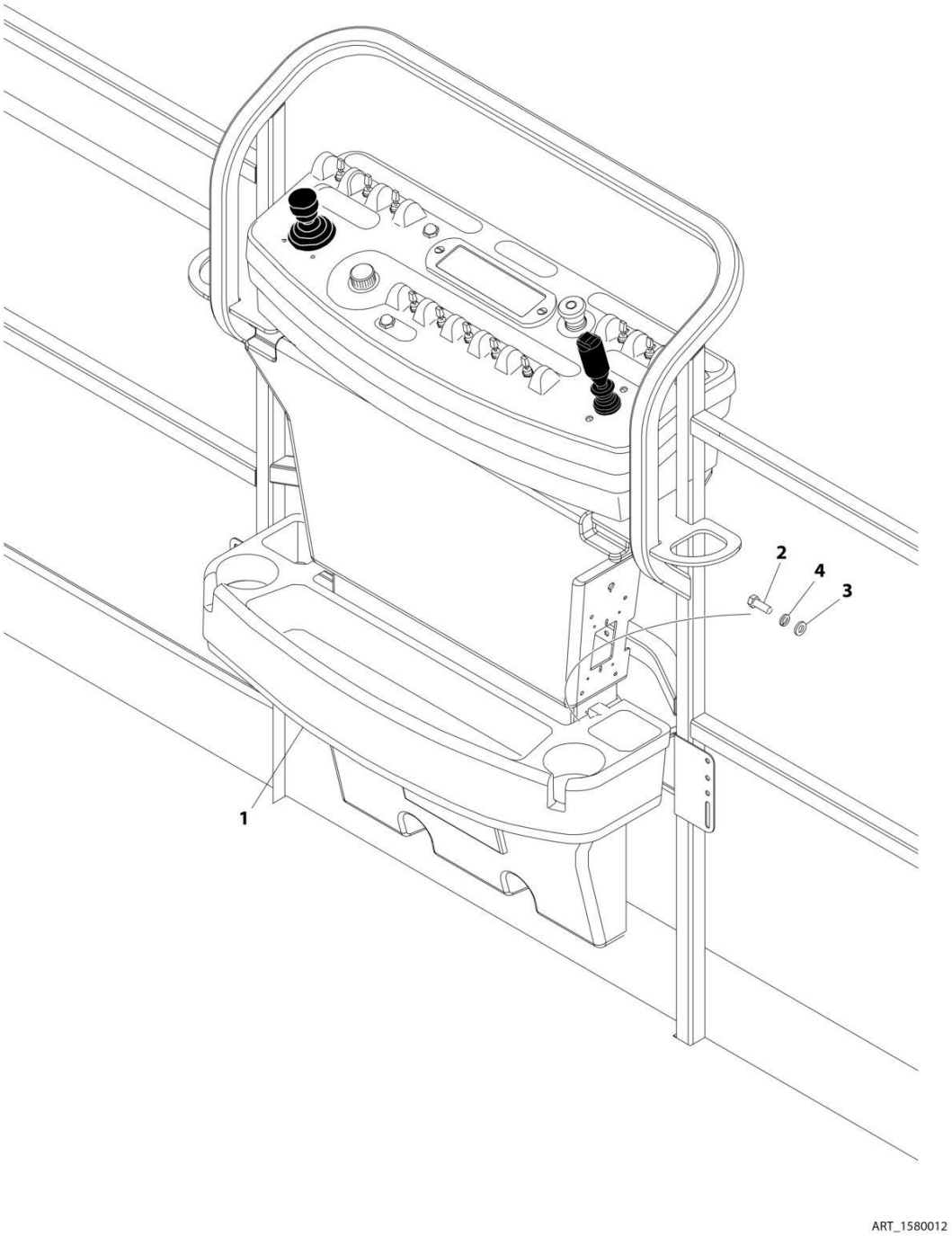


FIGURE 5-46. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-47. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

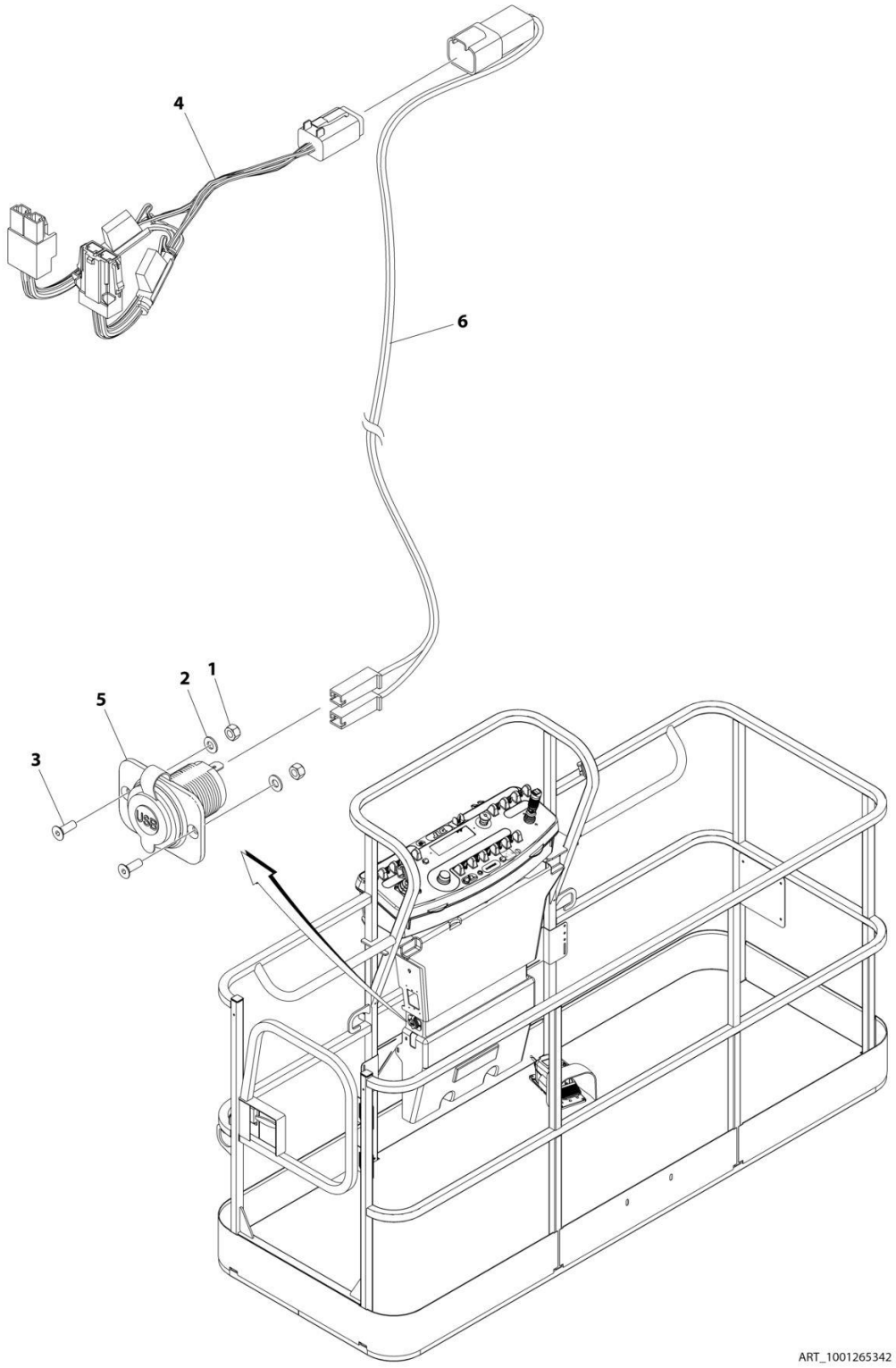


FIGURE 5-47. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

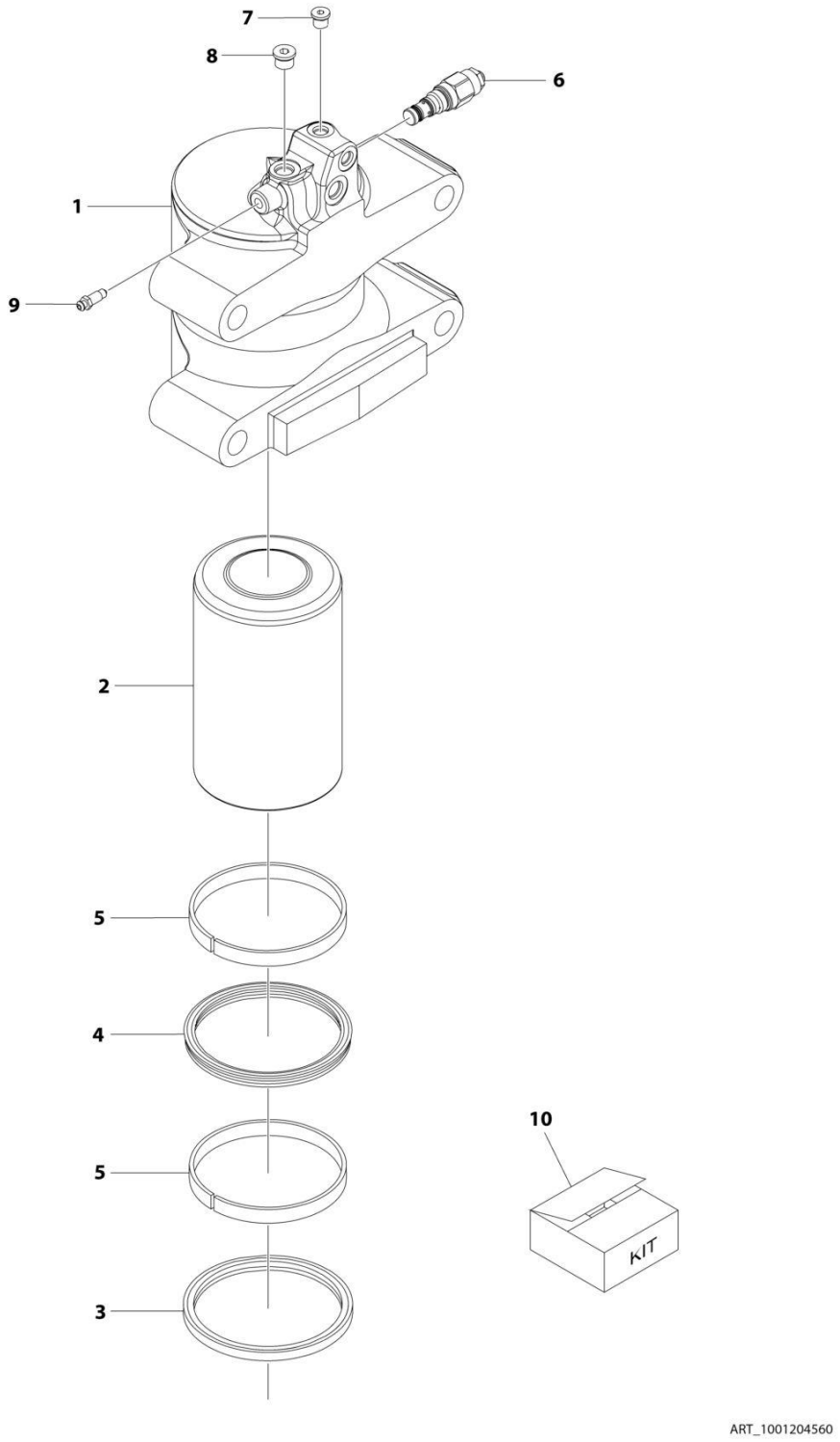


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204560	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
1	1001154126	1	Barrel	
2	1001154687	1	Rod	
3	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 10)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 10)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10)	
6	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance)	
6	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
9	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
10	1001098167	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	

FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

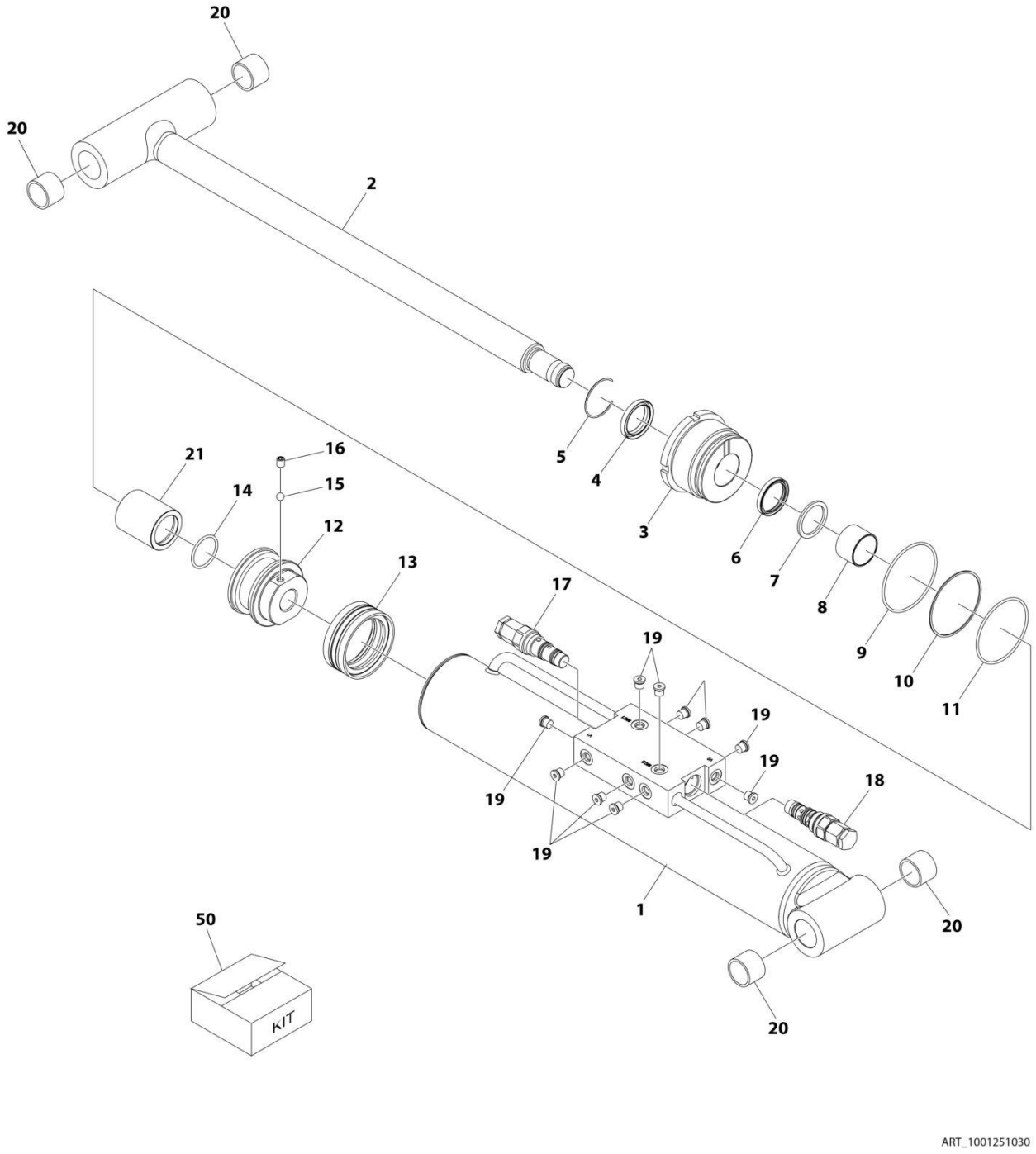


FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL (SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251030	Ref	LEVEL (SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001251030)	
2	70007966	1	Rod	
3	70007967	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
16	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 12	
17	4640932	1	Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance	
17	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
18	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance	
18	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
19	70023370	10	Plug 7/16	
20	0961951	4	Bearing	
21	70007968	1	Spacer	
50	70007969	1	Seal Kit - 1001251030 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 13 & 14)	

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT

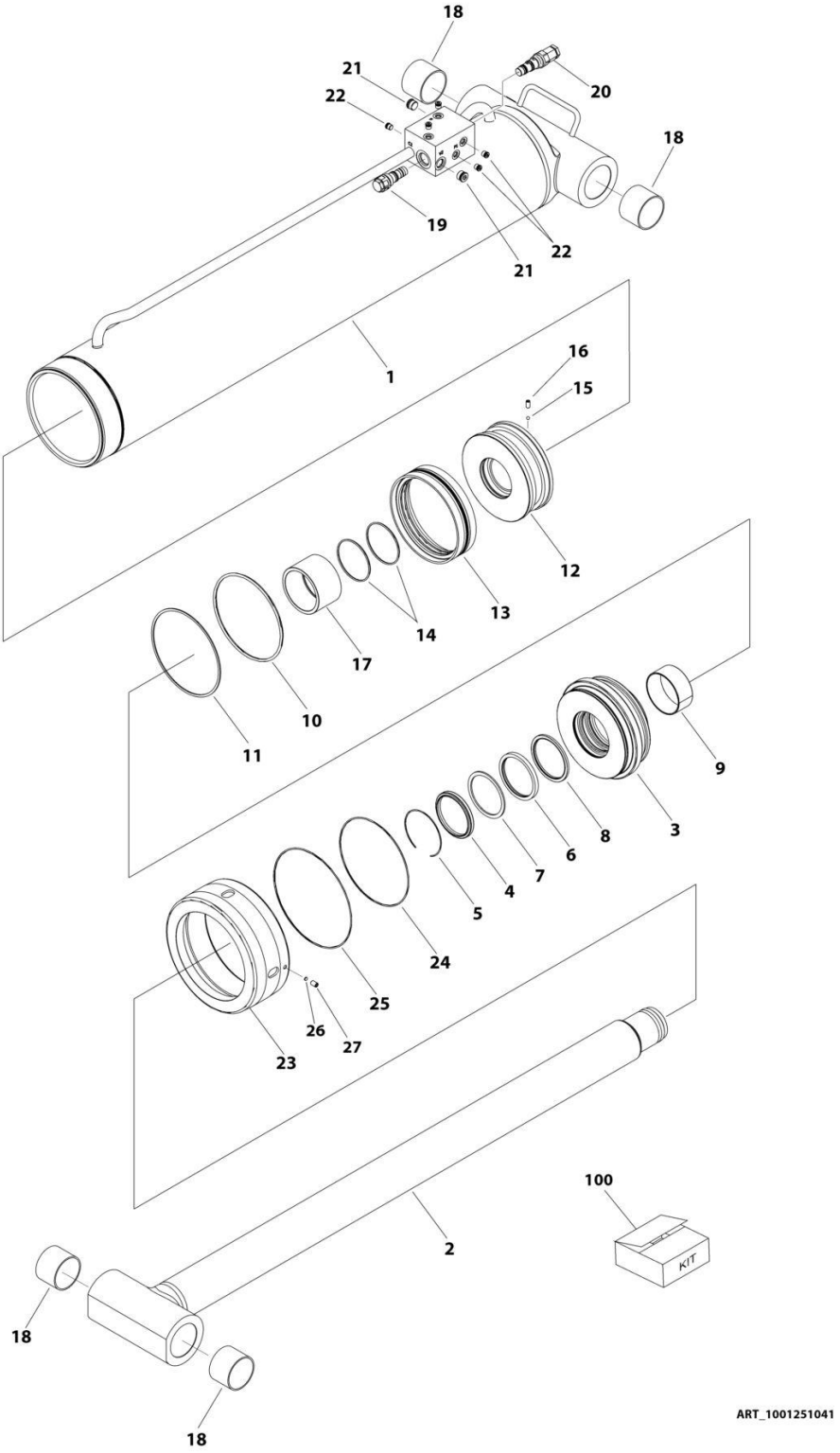


FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251041	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007427	1	Rod	
3	70007422	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70007423	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70007428	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
16	70007246	1	Screw, Set	
17	70007429	1	Spacer	
18	0962102	4	Bushing	
19	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
20	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
21	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220883	5	Plug, O-Ring	
23	70007278	1	Cap	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007430	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6-8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 24 & 25)	

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

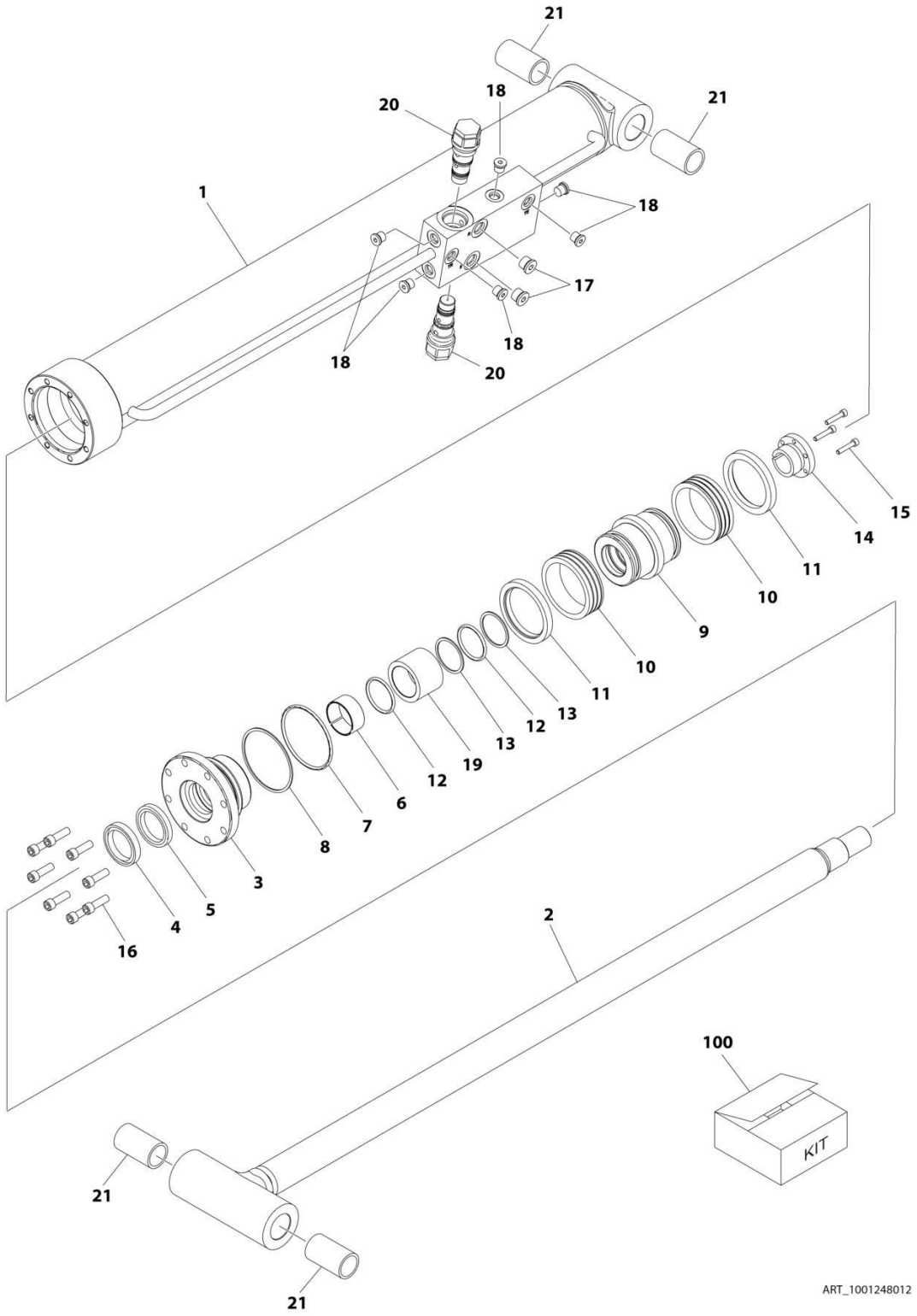


FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

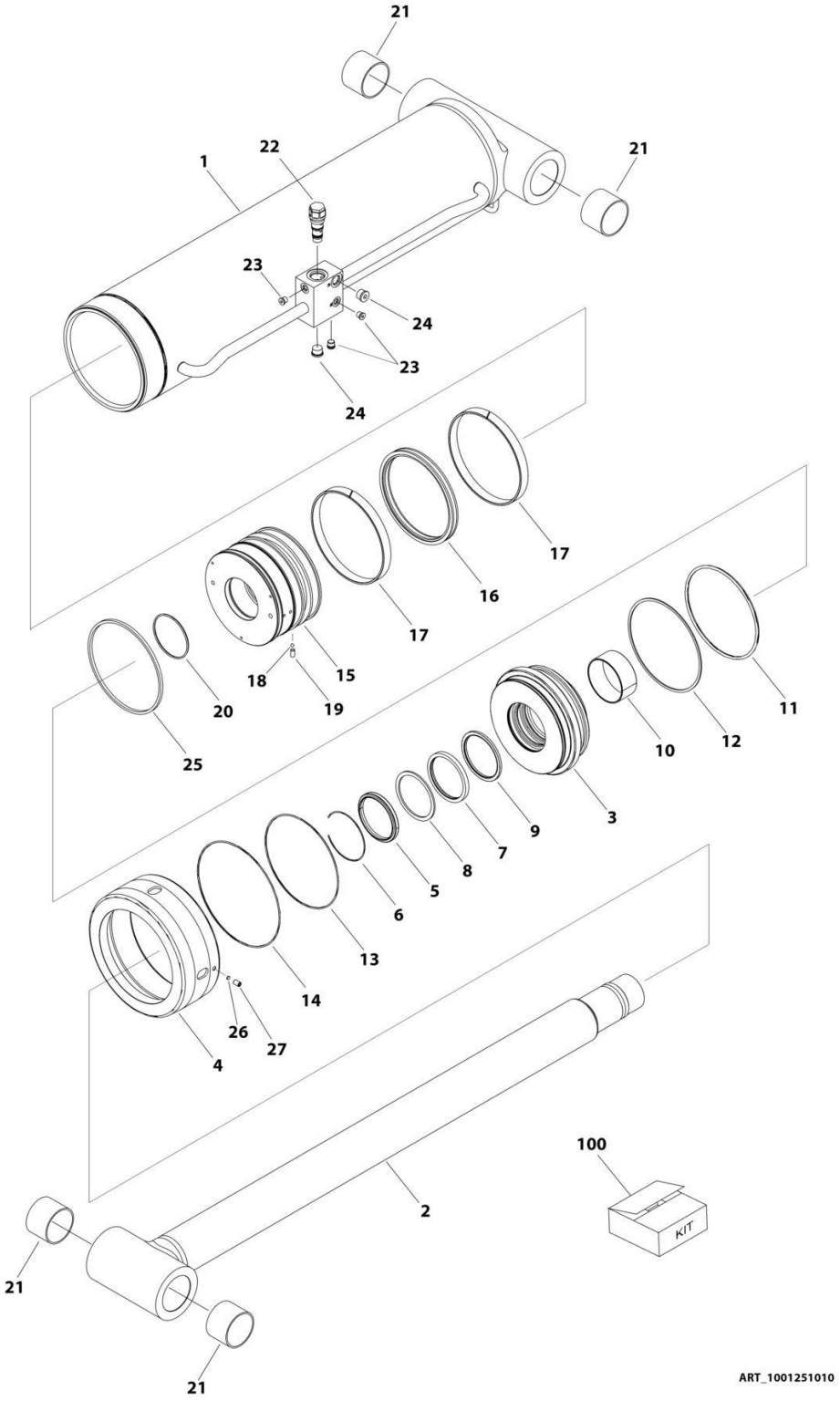


FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251010	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007421	1	Rod	
3	70007422	1	Head	
4	70007278	1	Cap	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70007423	1	Ring, Wear	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70007424	1	Piston	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70007246	1	Screw, Set	
20	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
21	0962102	4	Bushing	
22	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
23	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
24	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
25	70007425	1	Ring, Piston	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007426	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16, 17 & 20)	

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

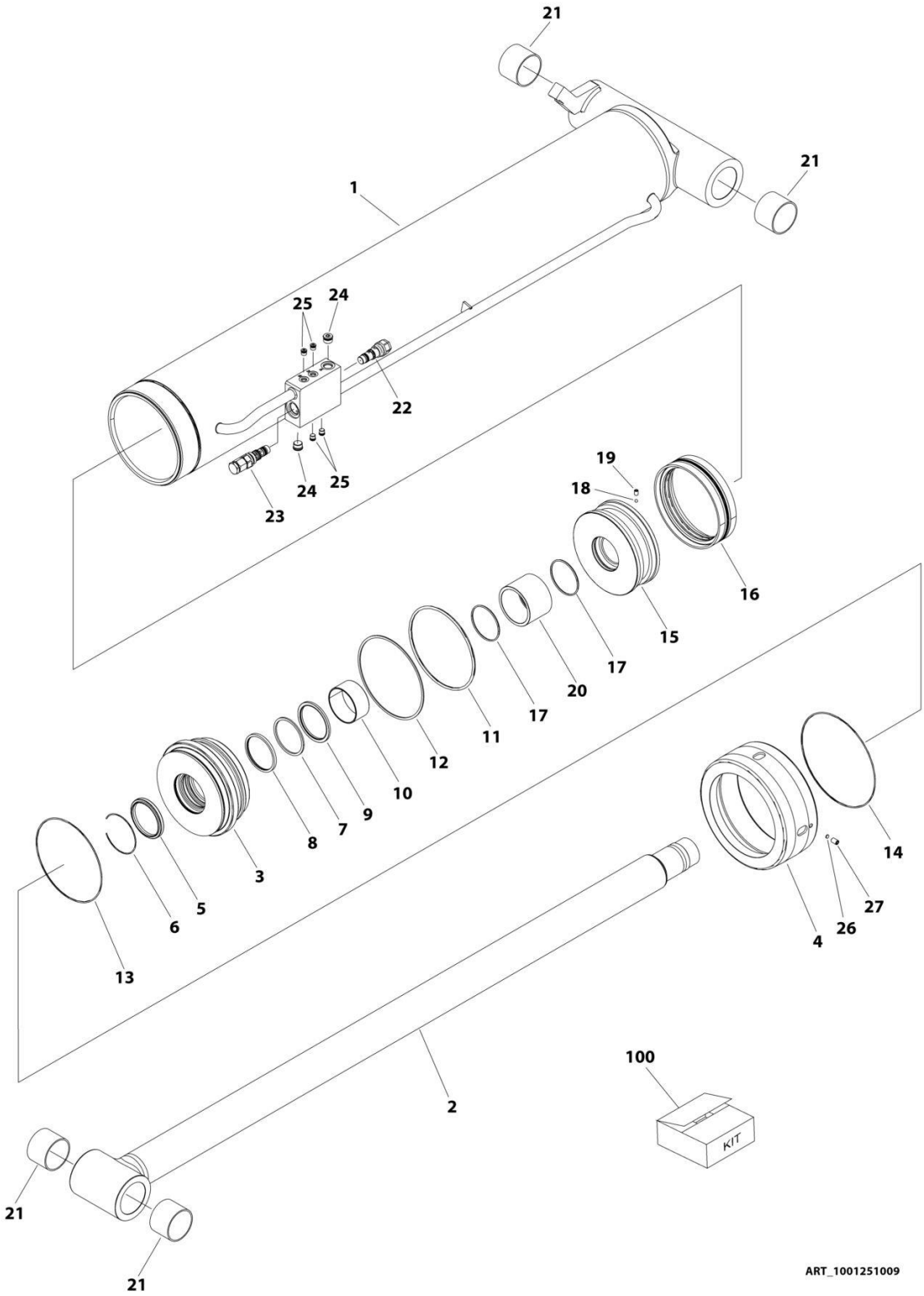


FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251009	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007419	1	Rod	
3	70007277	1	Head	
4	70007278	1	Cap	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70027750	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70007279	1	Ring, Wear	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70007280	1	Piston	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70029468	1	Screw, Set	
20	70007420	1	Spacer	
21	0962102	4	Bushing	
22	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
23	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve	
23	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
24	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
25	2220883	4	Plug, O-Ring	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007283	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16 & 17)	

FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

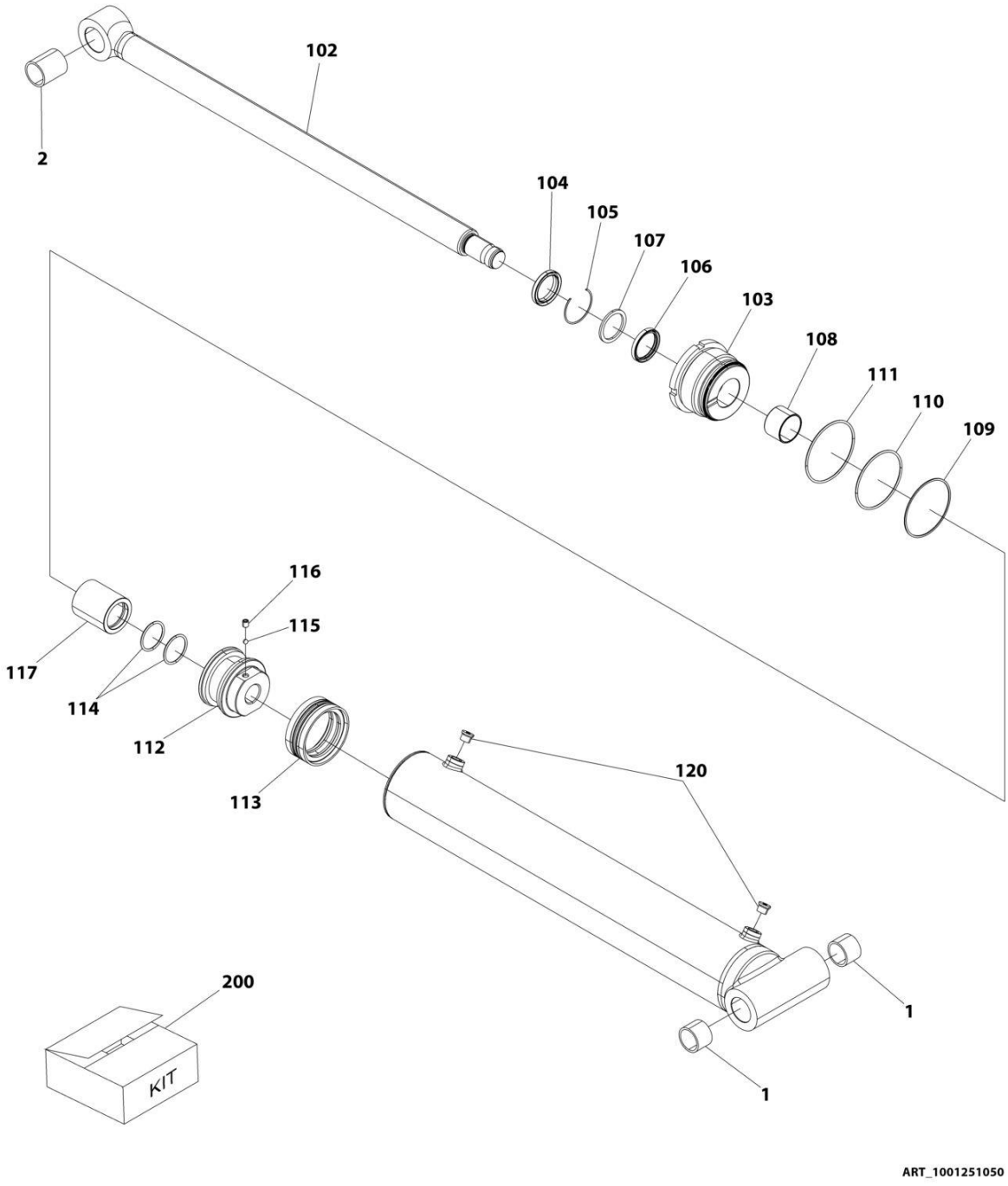


FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251050	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	0962155	1	Bushing	
102	70007992	1	Rod	
103	70007967	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 200)	
105	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
108	70005143	1	Bearing	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
112	70005144	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
115	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
116	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4	
117	70007968	1	Spacer	
120	2220885	2	Plug	
200	70007969	1	Seal Kit (Includes 104, 106, 107, 109-111, 113 & 114)	

FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

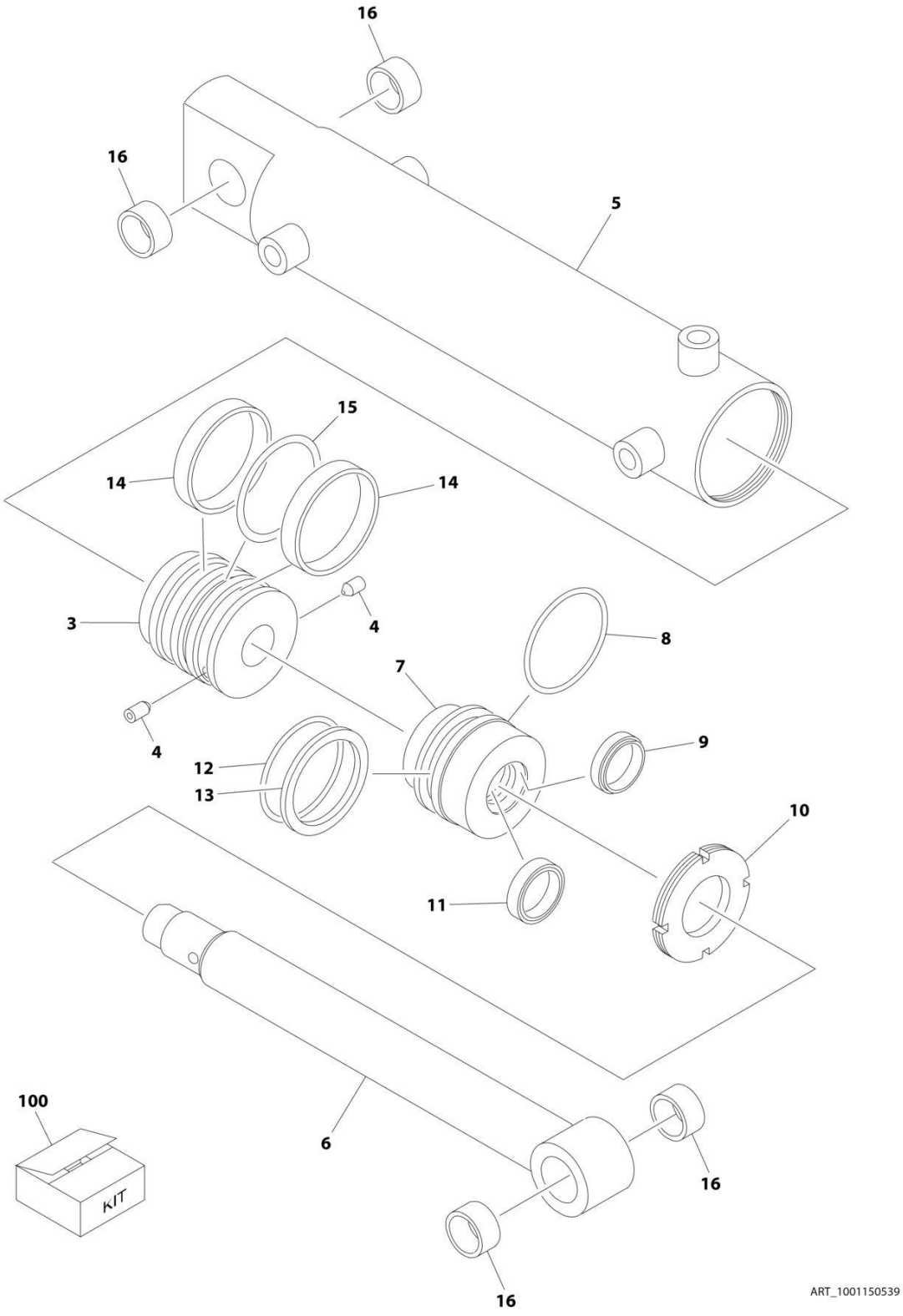


FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150539	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
3	70002744	1	Piston	
4	70002745	2	Setscrew M6 x 10	
5	70004381	1	Barrel	
6	70004382	1	Rod	
7	70002748	1	Head	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70002749	1	Nut, Spanner	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	0962152	4	Bushings	
100	70002751	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 8, 9 & 11-15)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

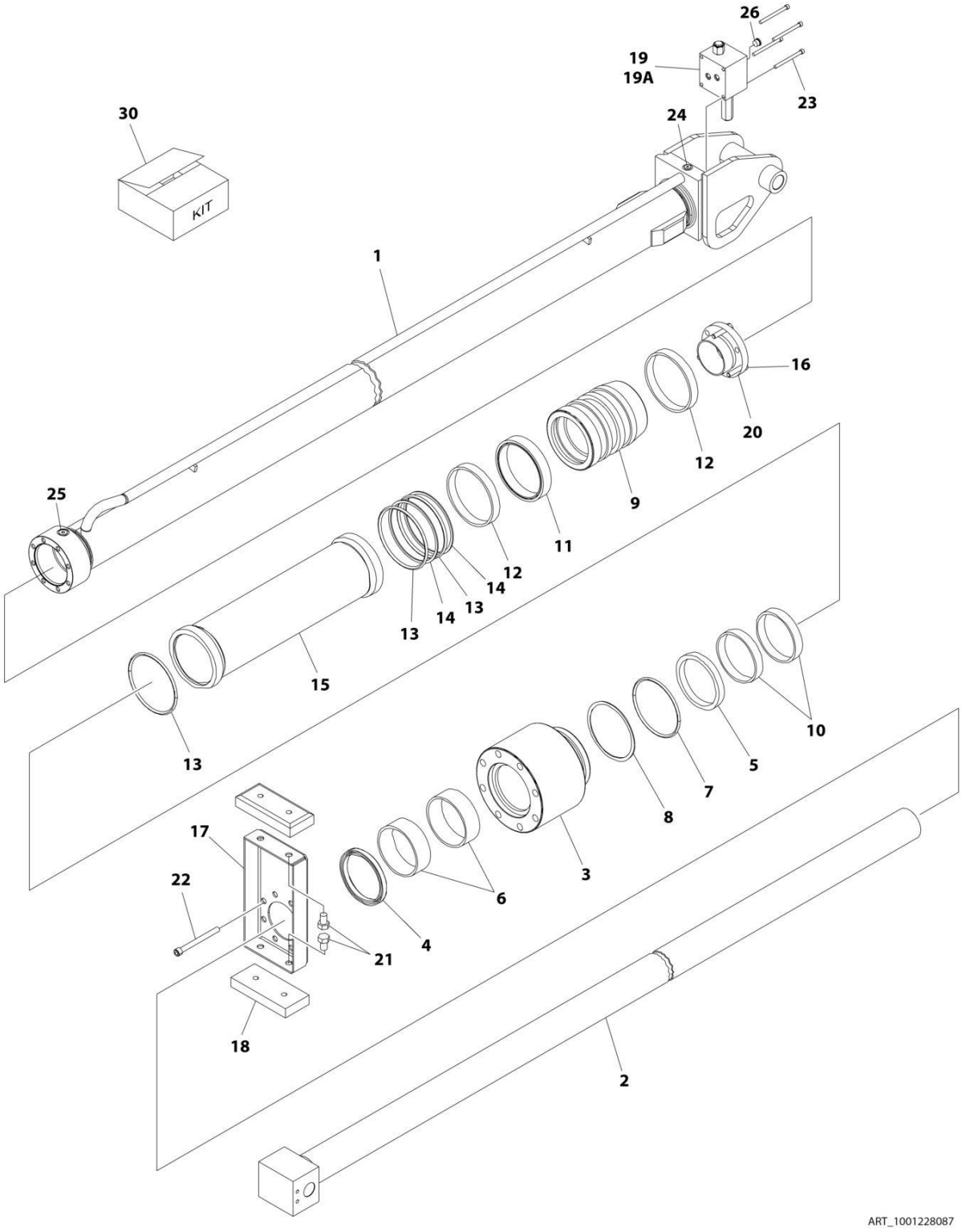


FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228087	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006669	1	Rod	
3	70006670	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 30)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 30)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
9	70006671	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 30)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
15	70006672	1	Spacer	
16	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
17	3570775	1	Plate	
18	3340838	2	Pad, Wear	
19	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
19A	7024508	2	O-Ring (Between Valve and Cylinder Barrel)	
20	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
21	0641806	4	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
22	3931664	8	Capscrew 3/8 x 4	
23	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
24	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
25	2220885	AR	Plug, O-Ring	
26	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
30	1001149391	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

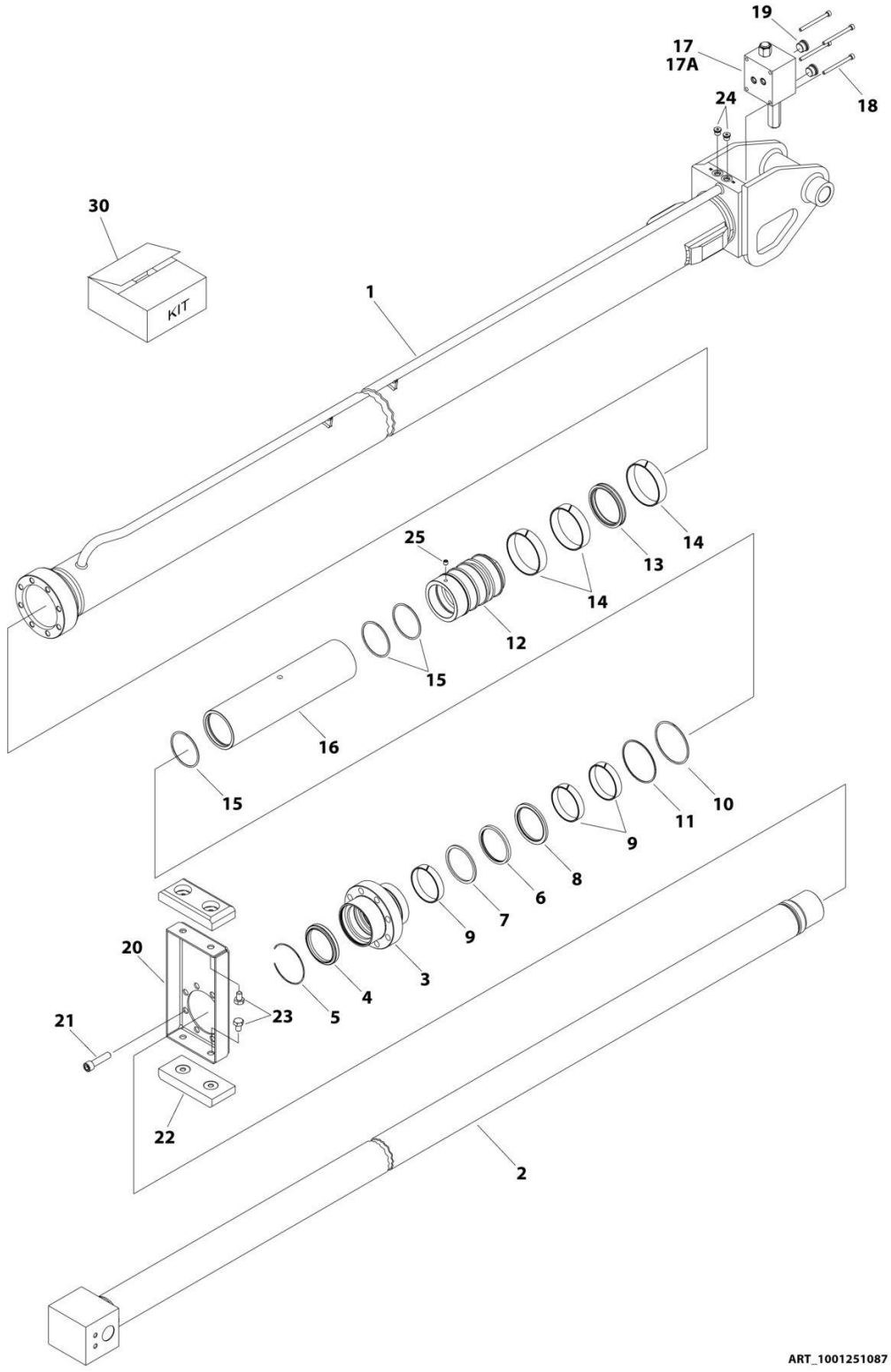


FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251087	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007514	1	Rod	
3	70007515	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 30)	
5	70027259	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 30)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 30)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
12	70007516	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 30)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
16	70007517	1	Spacer	
17	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
17A	7024508	2	O-Ring (Between Valve and Cylinder Barrel)	
18	70006802	4	Capscrew M6	
19	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
20	70007518	1	Plate	
21	70007519	8	Capscrew M12	
22	70007520	2	Pad, Wear	
23	70007521	4	Bolt M10	
24	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
25	70006799	1	Screw, Set	
30	70007522	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11 & 13-15)	

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

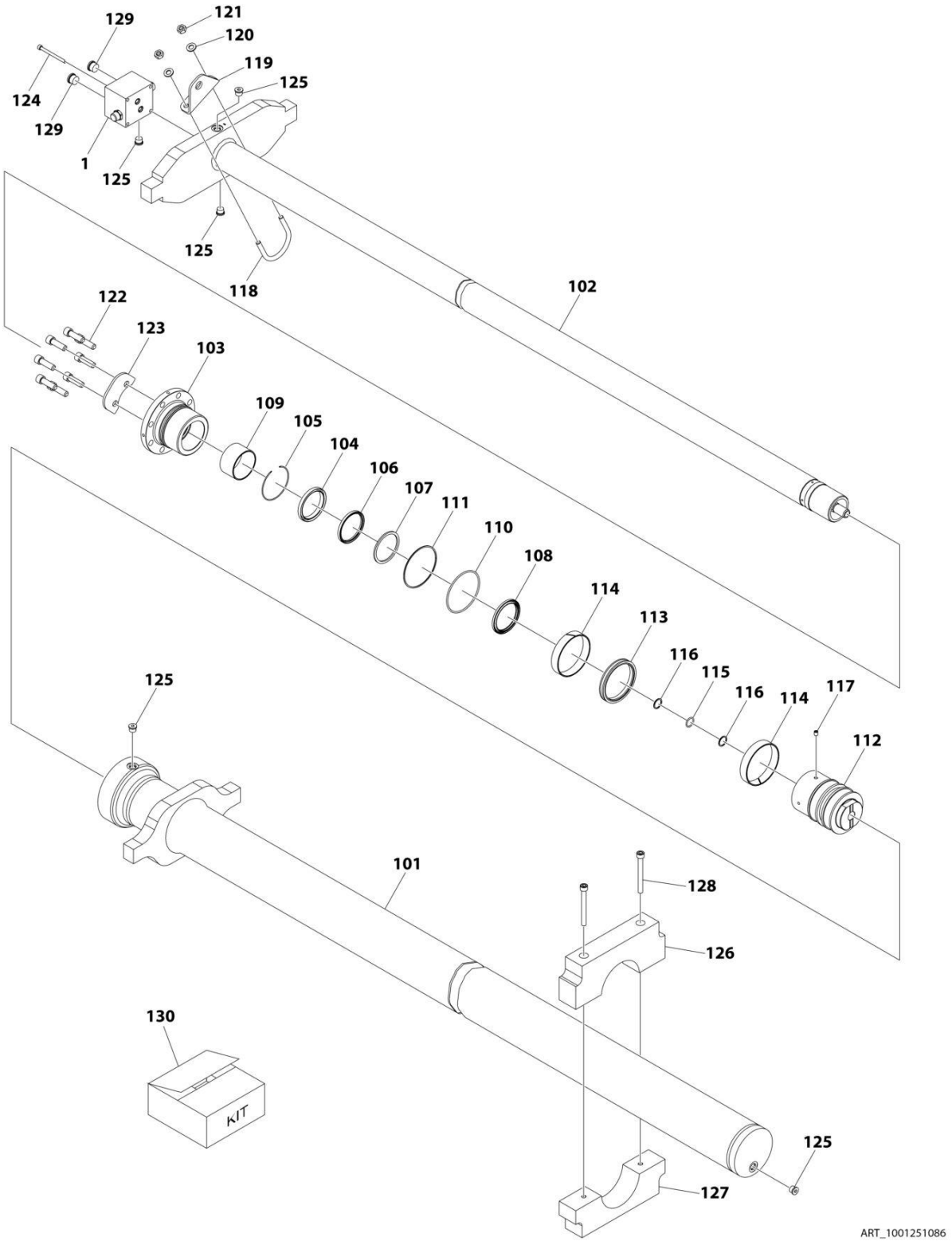


FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251086	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	4641032	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
1	7002388	1	Seal Kit	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008199	1	Rod	
103	70008200	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 130)	
105	70050795	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 130)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 130)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 130)	
109	70008201	1	Bushing	
110	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 130)	
111	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 130)	
112	70008202	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 130)	
114	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 130)	
115	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 130)	
116	See Note	1	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 130)	
117	70005839	1	Setscrew	
118	70008203	1	U-Bolt M10 x 1.5	
119	70008204	1	Plate	
120	70006344	2	Washer M10	
121	70005594	2	Nut M12	
122	70008205	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
123	70008206	1	Plate	
124	70007981	4	Bolt M6 x 75	
125	2220885	5	Plug 9/16	
126	70008207	1	Pad	
127	70008208	1	Pad	
128	70008209	2	Bolt M10 x 95	
129	2220886	1	Plug 3/4	
130	70008210	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106-108, 110-111 & 113-116)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

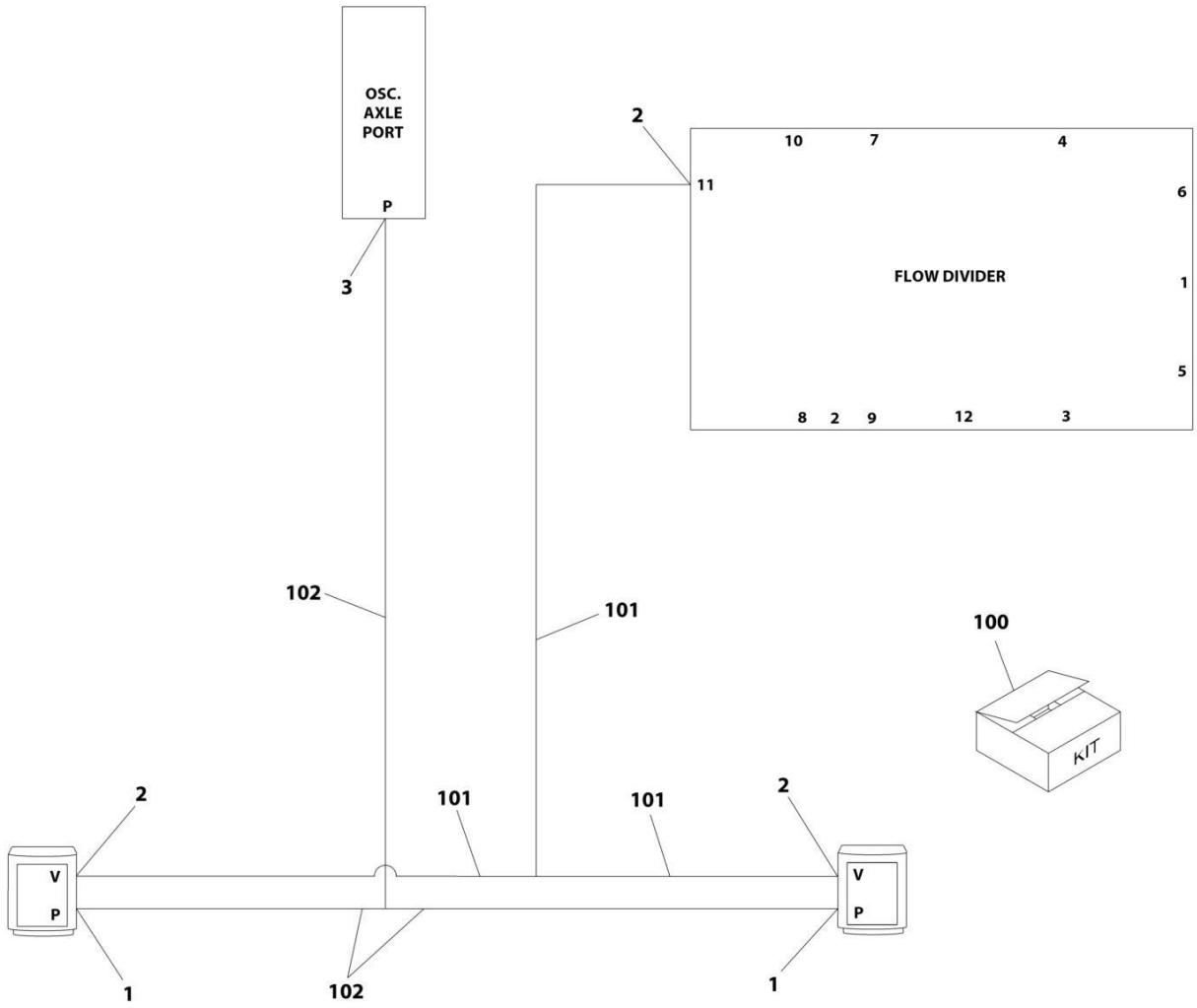
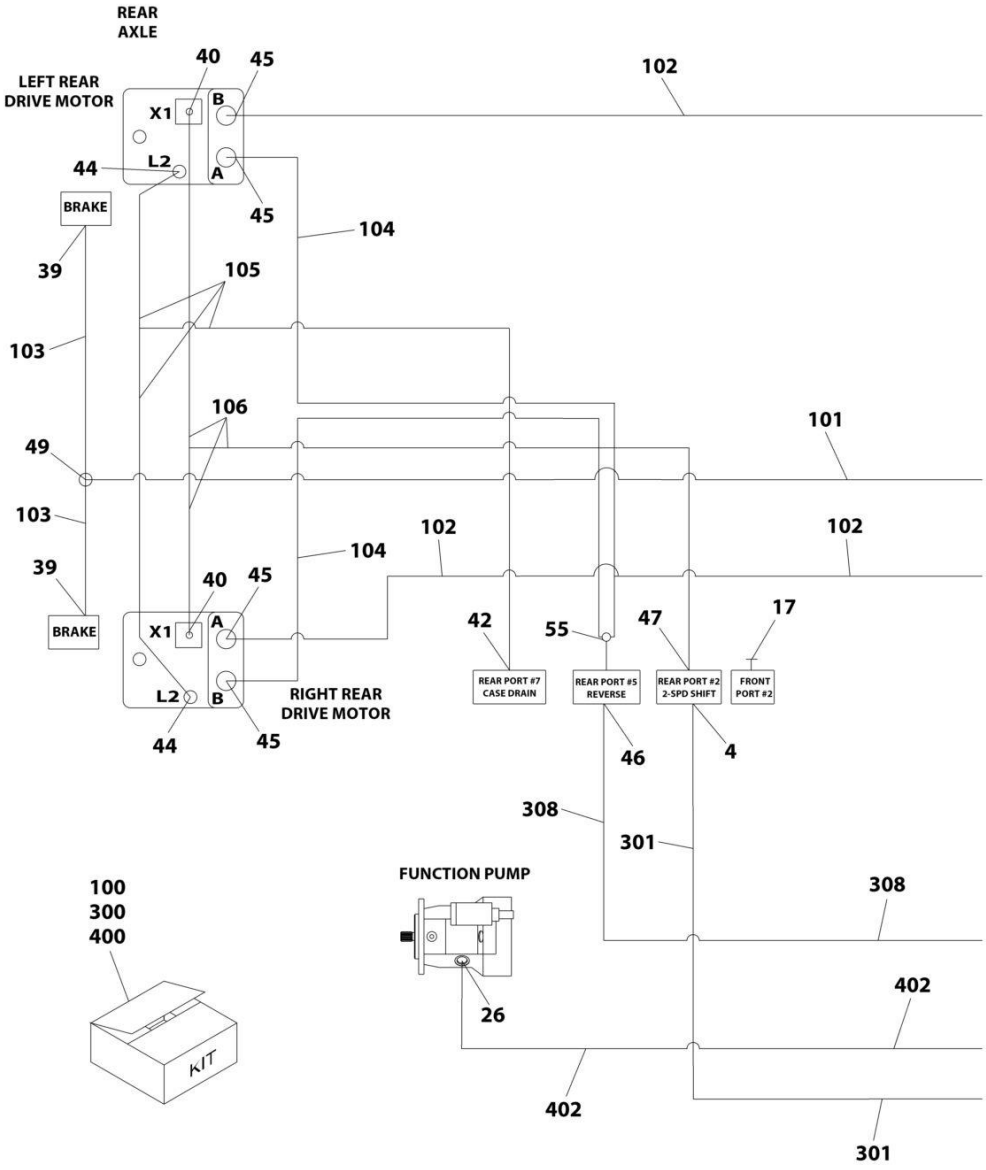


FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157400	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	G
1	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	1001270068	1	Hose Lockout Kit	
101	1001198336	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
102	1001198339	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001178203_1OF2

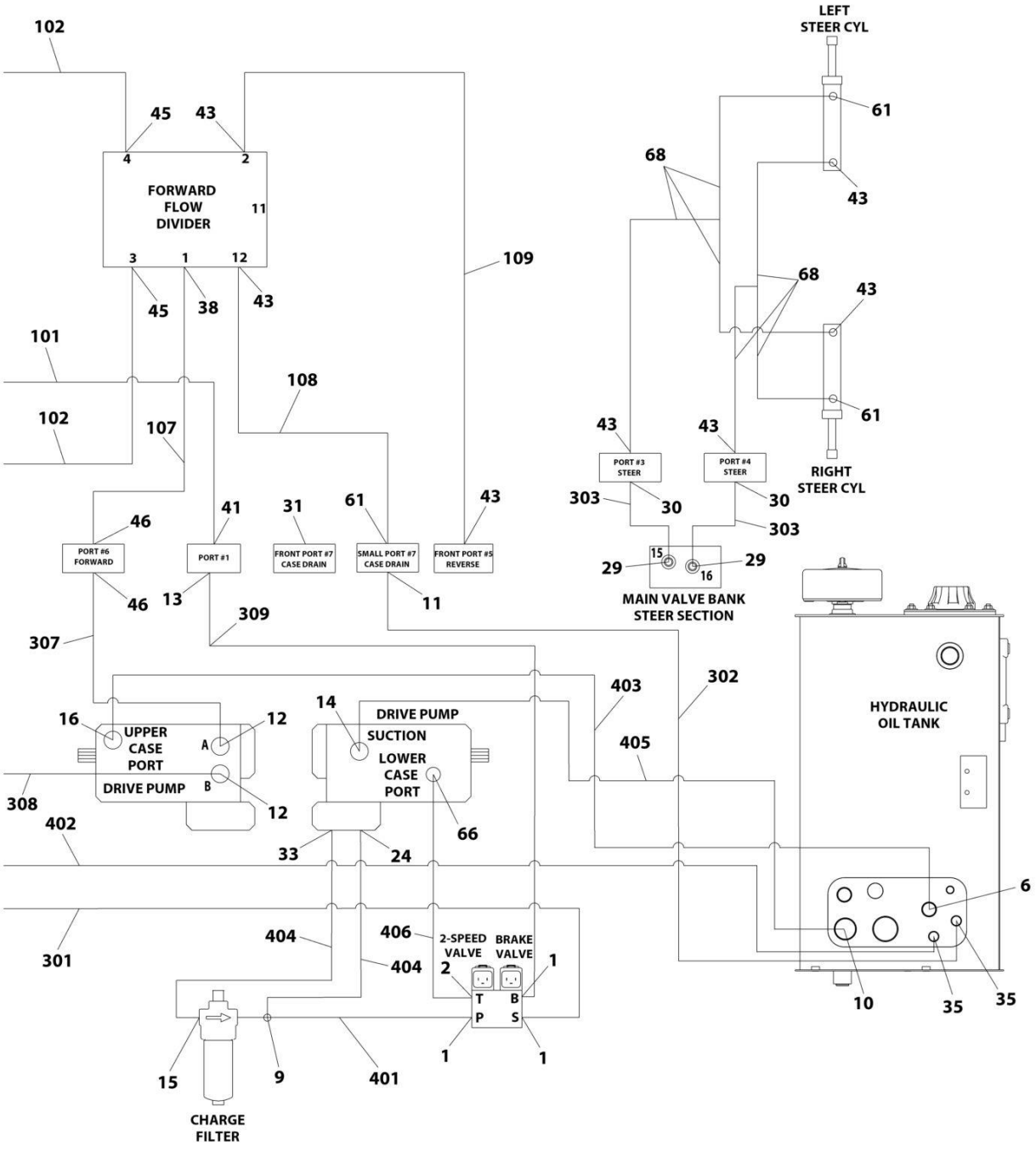
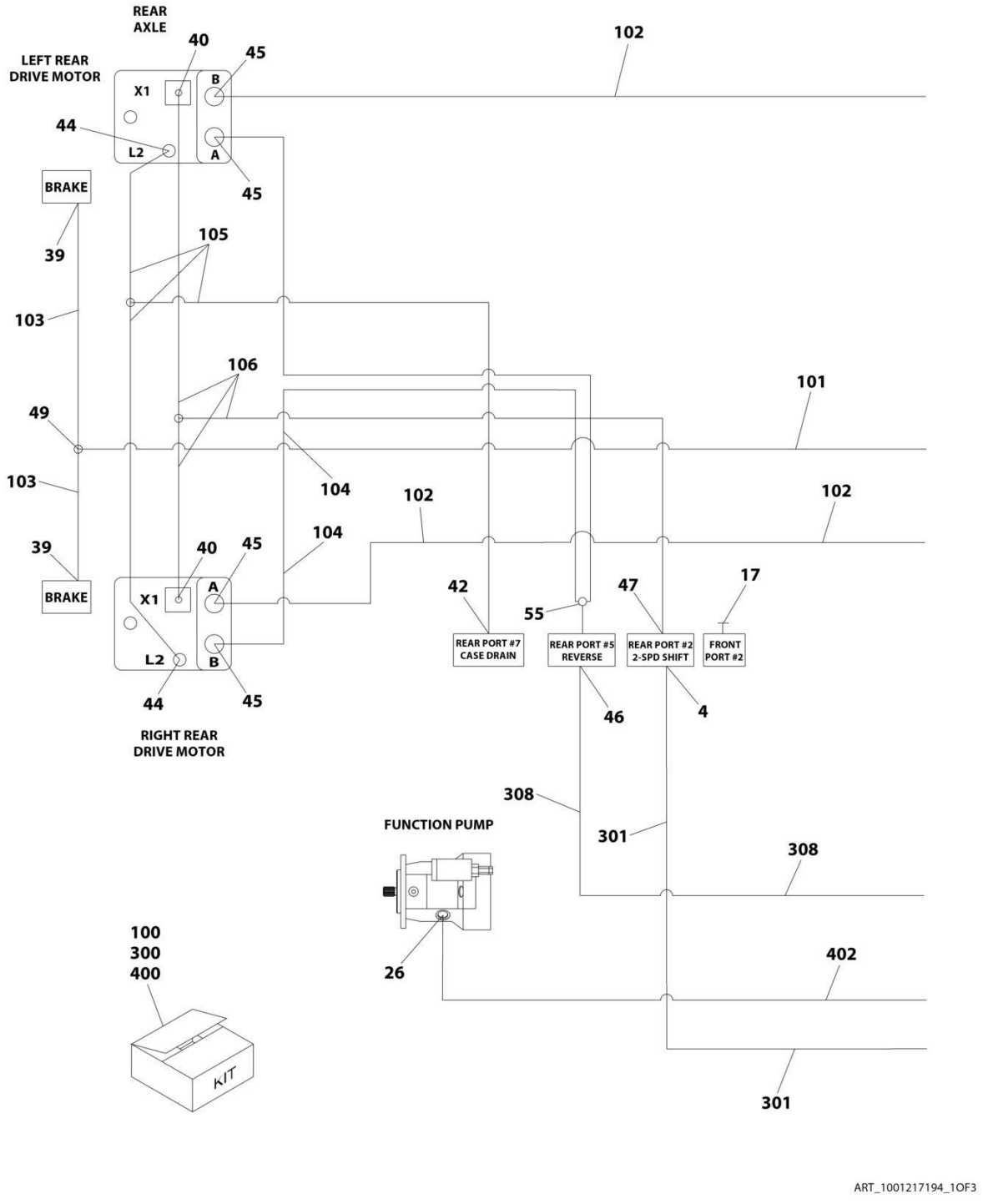

LEFT STEER CYL
RIGHT STEER CYL
FORWARD FLOW DIVIDER
PORT #6 FORWARD
PORT #1
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #5 REVERSE
PORT #3 STEER
PORT #4 STEER
MAIN VALVE BANK STEER SECTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
DRIVE PUMP SUCTION
UPPER CASE PORT
LOWER CASE PORT
DRIVE PUMP
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
102
45
43
109
68
61
38
101
108
107
46
41
31
11
309
307
403
302
405
14
16
12
66
308
402
33
24
6
301
404
406
2
1
10
35
15
9
401
ART_1001178203_2OF2

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

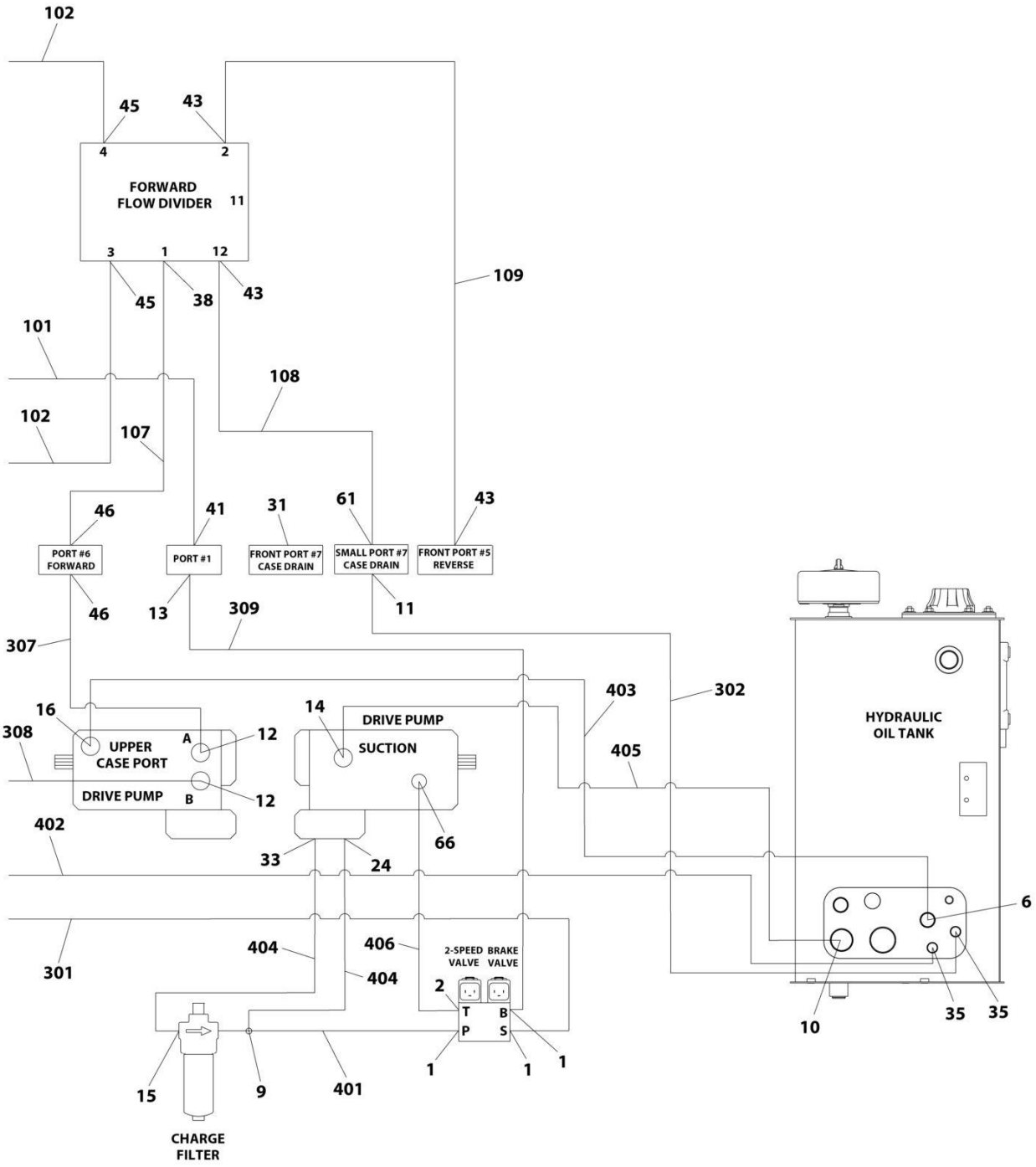
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178203	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD	K
1	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
2	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
4	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
6	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
10	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
11	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2131616	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
14	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
16	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220237	1	Plug	
24	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
31	2220238	1	Plug	
33	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
35	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
38	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
39	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
41	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
42	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
43	2110606	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
45	2111212	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
46	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
47	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
49	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
55	1001199395	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
61	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
66	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
68	1001198333	2	Hose	
100	1001270084	1	Towbar Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753688	2	Hose	
103	2754337	2	Hose	
104	1001159854	2	Hose	
105	1001198334	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
107	2753635	1	Hose	
108	2754242	1	Hose	
109	2754243	1	Hose	
300	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2751399	1	Hose	
302	2751500	1	Hose	
303	2752489	2	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
307	1001156332	1	Hose	
308	1001156333	1	Hose	
309	2752997	1	Hose	
400	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2752434	1	Hose	
402	2752938	1	Hose	
403	1001188135	1	Hose	
404	2752495	1	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001217194_1OF3


102
45
43
4
2
FORWARD
FLOW DIVIDER
11
3
1
12
45
38
43
109
101
102
108
107
46
41
31
61
43
PORT #6
FORWARD
PORT #1
FRONT PORT #7
CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7
CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #5
REVERSE
46
13
309
11
307
403
302
16
14
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
308
UPPER
CASE PORT
A
12
DRIVE PUMP
B
12
405
HYDRAULIC
OIL TANK
402
66
33
24
6
301
404
406
2-SPEED
VALVE
BRAKE
VALVE
404
2
T
P
B
S
1
1
1
10
35
35
15
9
401
CHARGE
FILTER
ART_1001217194_2OF3

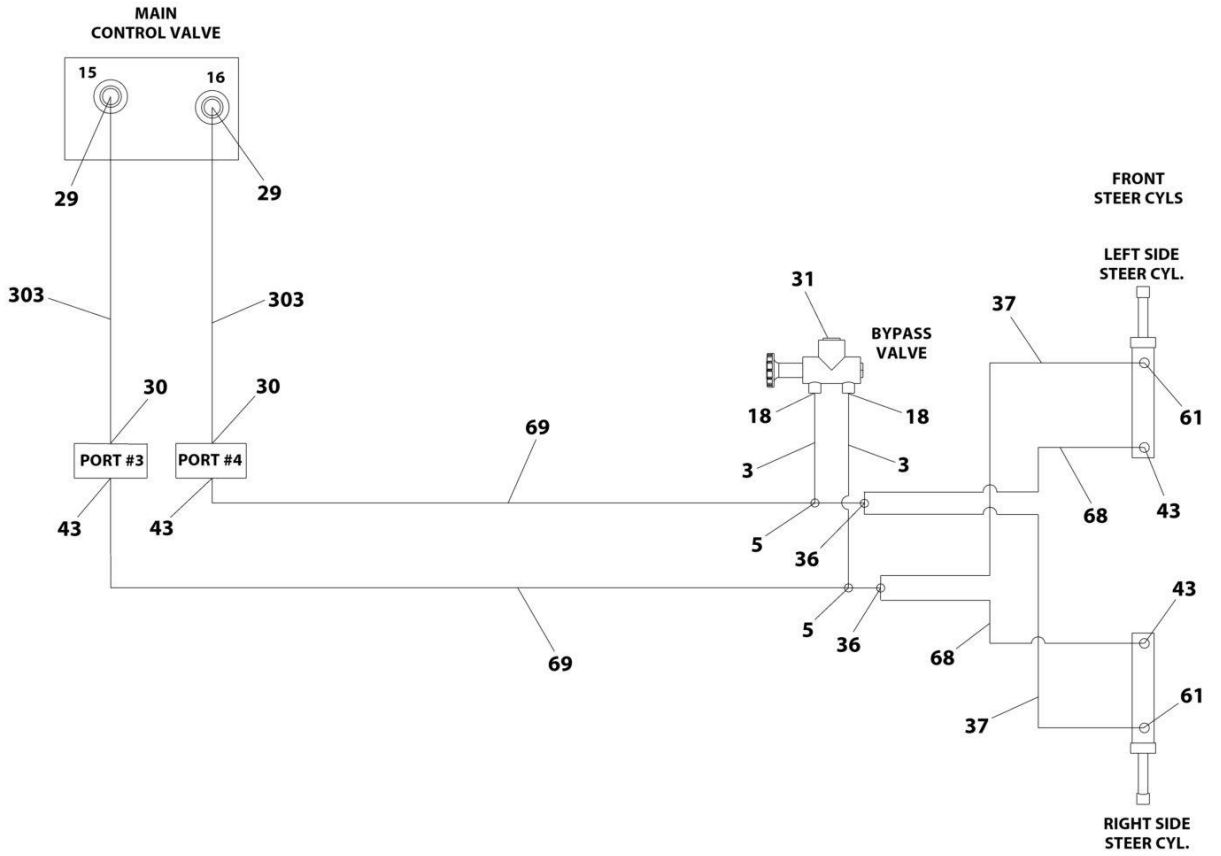

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
29
29
303
303
30
30
PORT #3
PORT #4
43
43
69
69
31
BYPASS
VALVE
18
18
3
3
5
36
5
36
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
37
61
68
43
43
68
37
61
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217194_3OF3

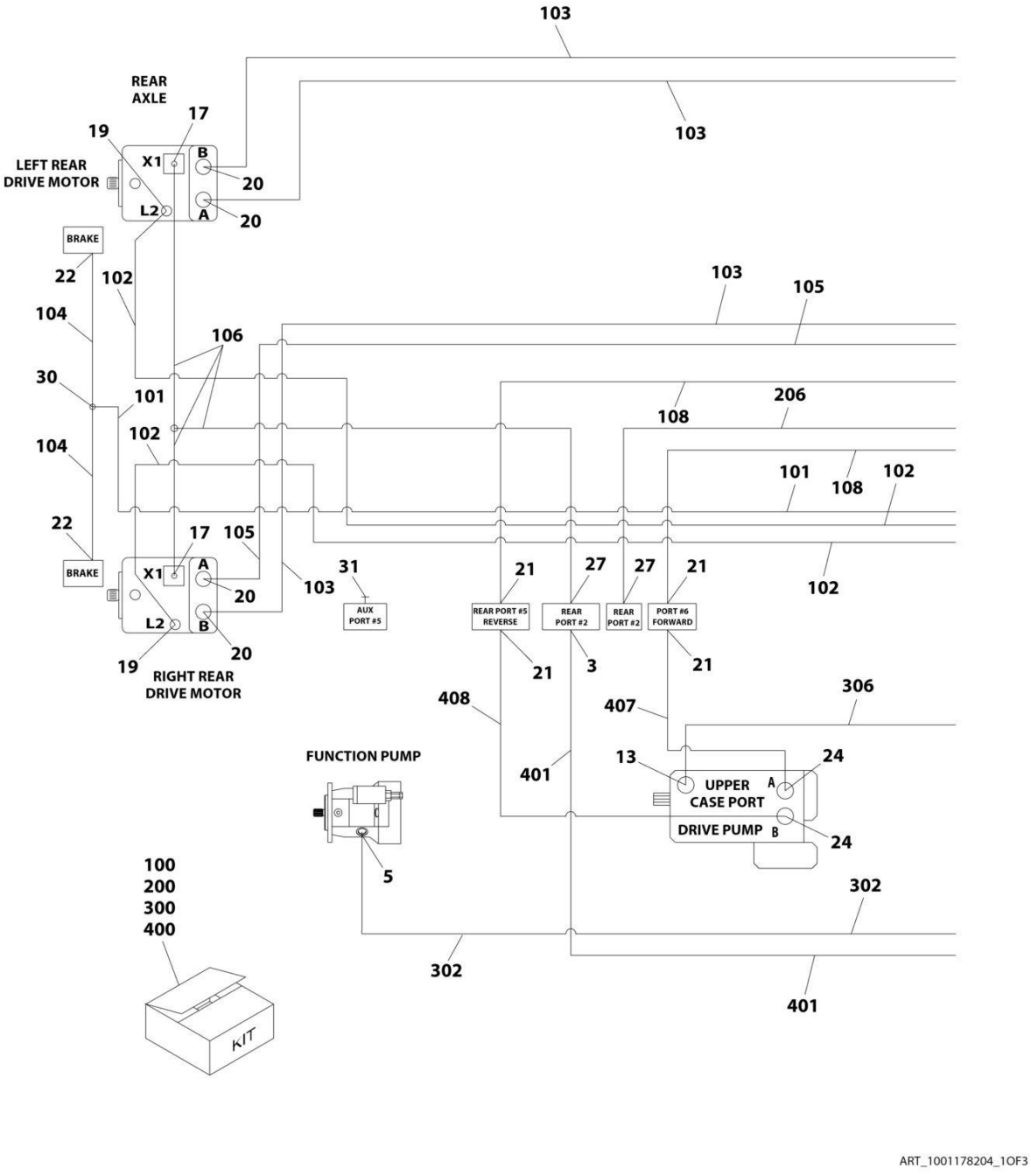
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE)

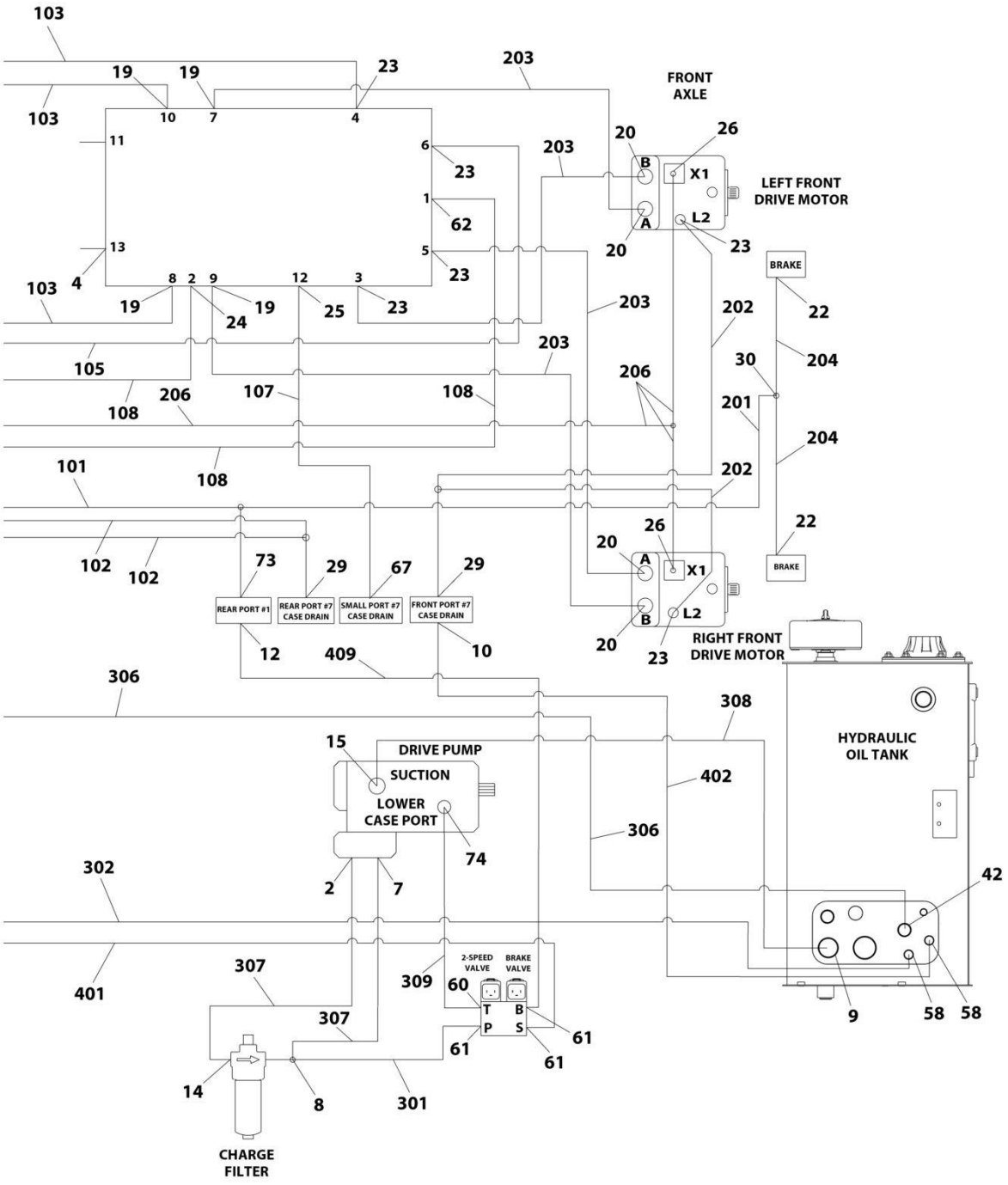
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217194	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS	E
1	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
2	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
3	2753879	2	Hose	
4	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
10	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
11	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2131616	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
14	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
16	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220237	1	Plug	
18	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
24	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
31	2220238	2	Plug	
33	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
35	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
37	2753656	2	Hose	
38	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
39	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
41	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
42	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
43	2110606	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
45	2111212	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
46	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
47	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
49	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
55	1001199395	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
61	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
66	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
68	1001159340	2	Hose	
69	2753732	2	Hose	
100	1001270084	1	Towbar Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753688	2	Hose	
103	2754337	2	Hose	
104	1001159854	2	Hose	
105	1001198334	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
107	2753635	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108	2754242	1	Hose	
109	2754243	1	Hose	
300	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2751399	1	Hose	
302	2751500	1	Hose	
303	2752489	2	Hose	
307	1001156332	1	Hose	
308	1001156333	1	Hose	
309	2752997	1	Hose	
400	1001270090	1	Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2752434	1	Hose	
402	2752938	1	Hose	
403	1001188135	1	Hose	
404	2752495	1	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178204_2OF3

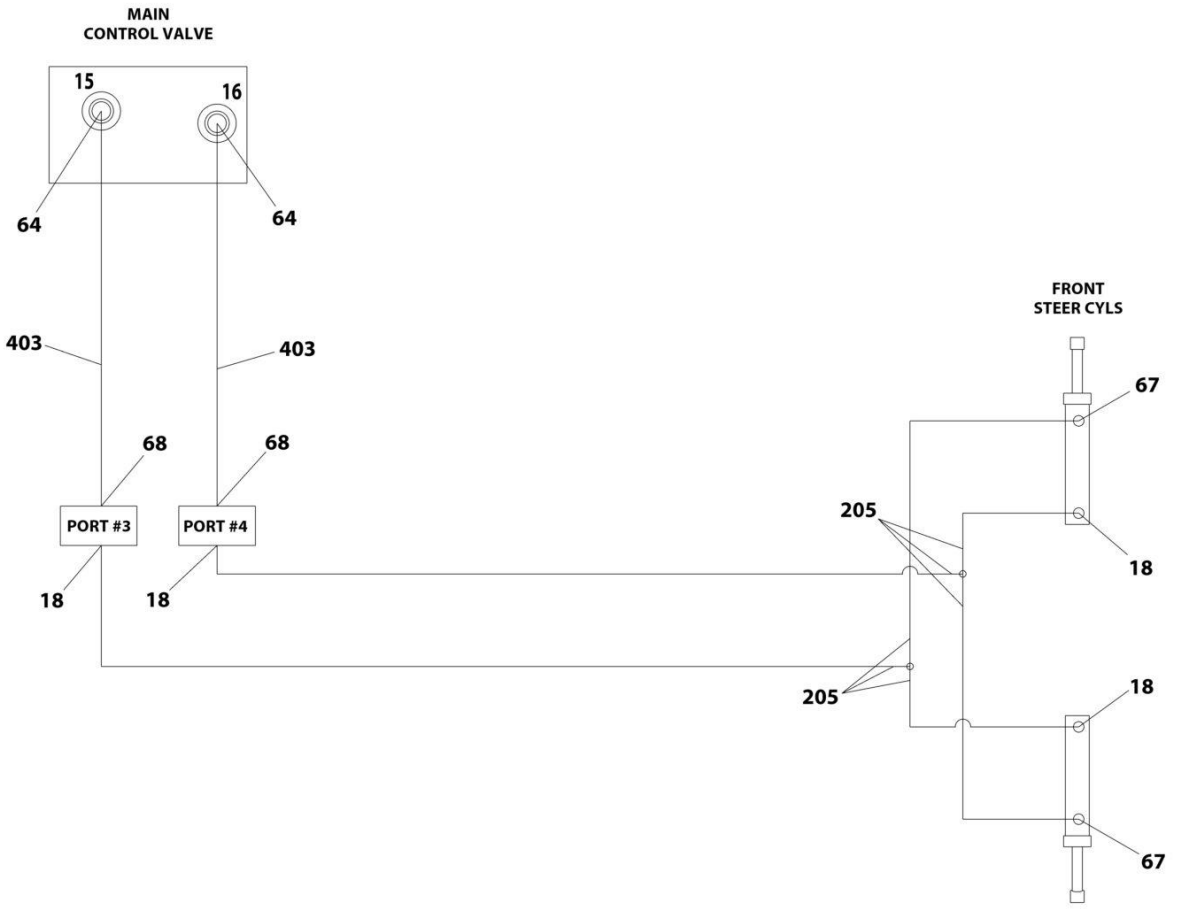

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
205
205
FRONT
STEER CYLS
67
18
18
67
ART_1001178204_3OF3

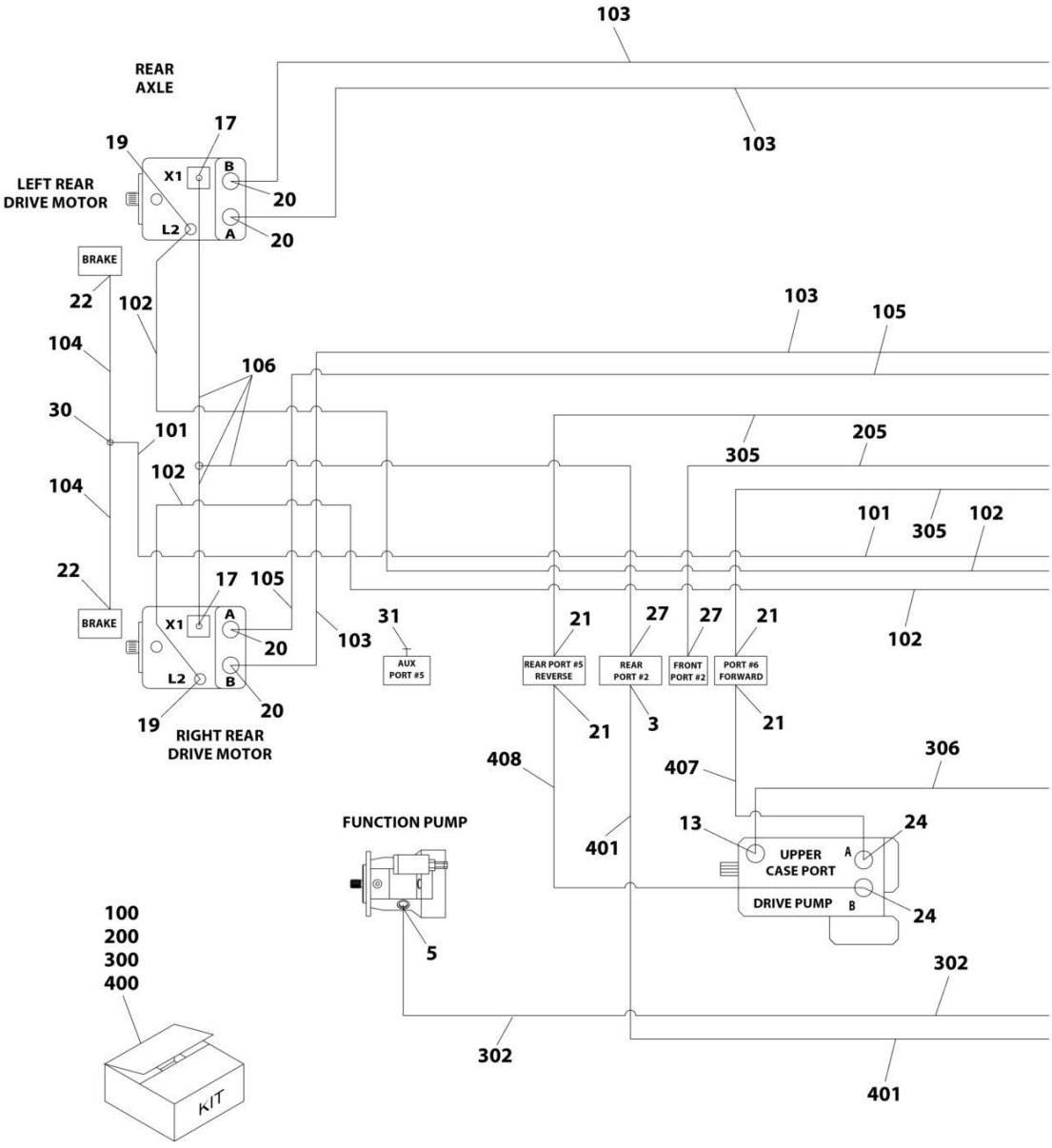
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178204	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	J
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
107	2753626	1	Hose	
108	2753634	1	Hose	
200	1001270630	1	Front Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2753628	2	Hose	

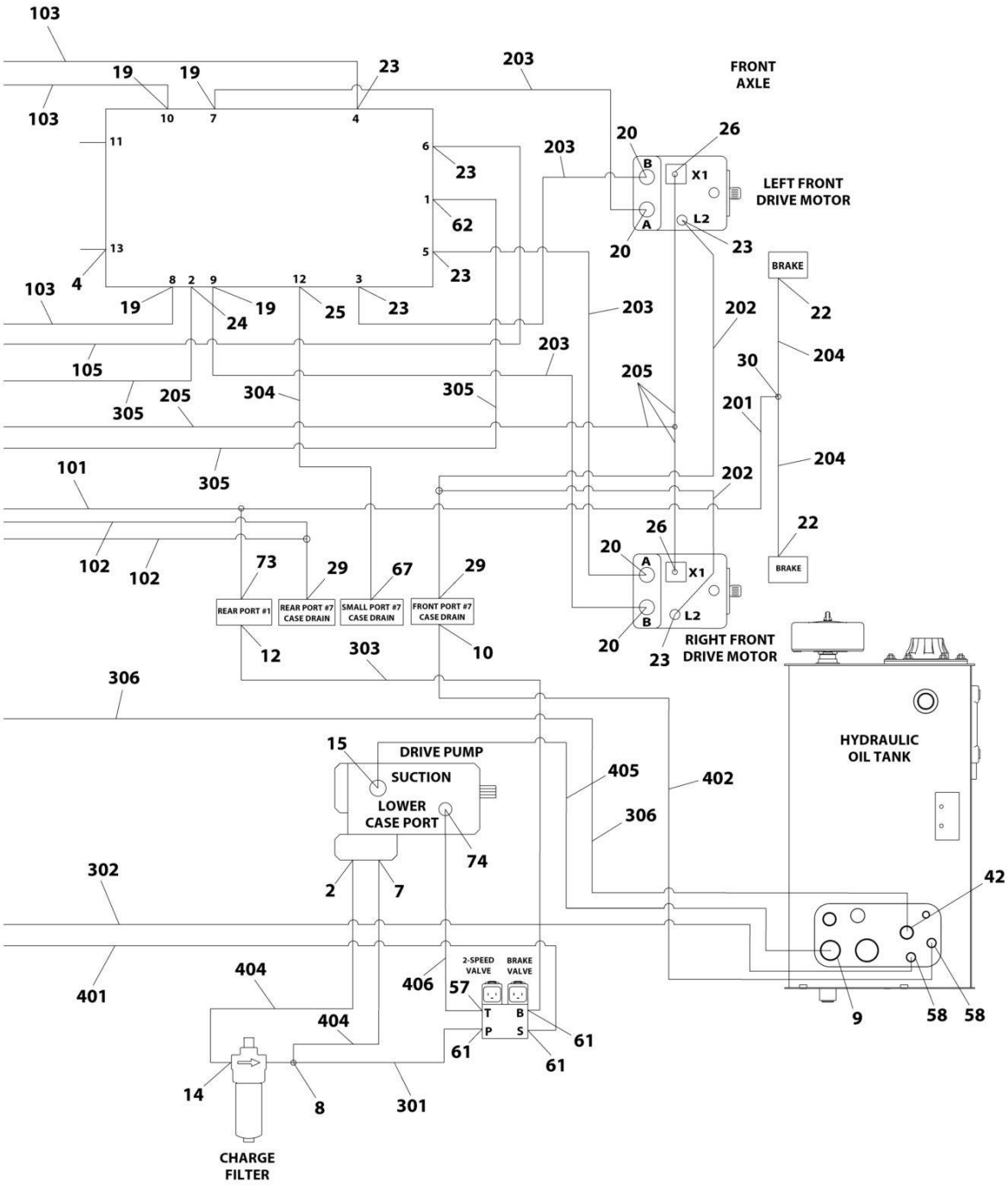
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	2753970	4	Hose	
204	2754512	2	Hose	
205	1001198333	2	Hose	
206	1001198341	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
307	2752495	1	Hose	
308	2752754	1	Hose	
309	1001151354	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	
409	2752997	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001178205_1OF3


FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178205_2OF3

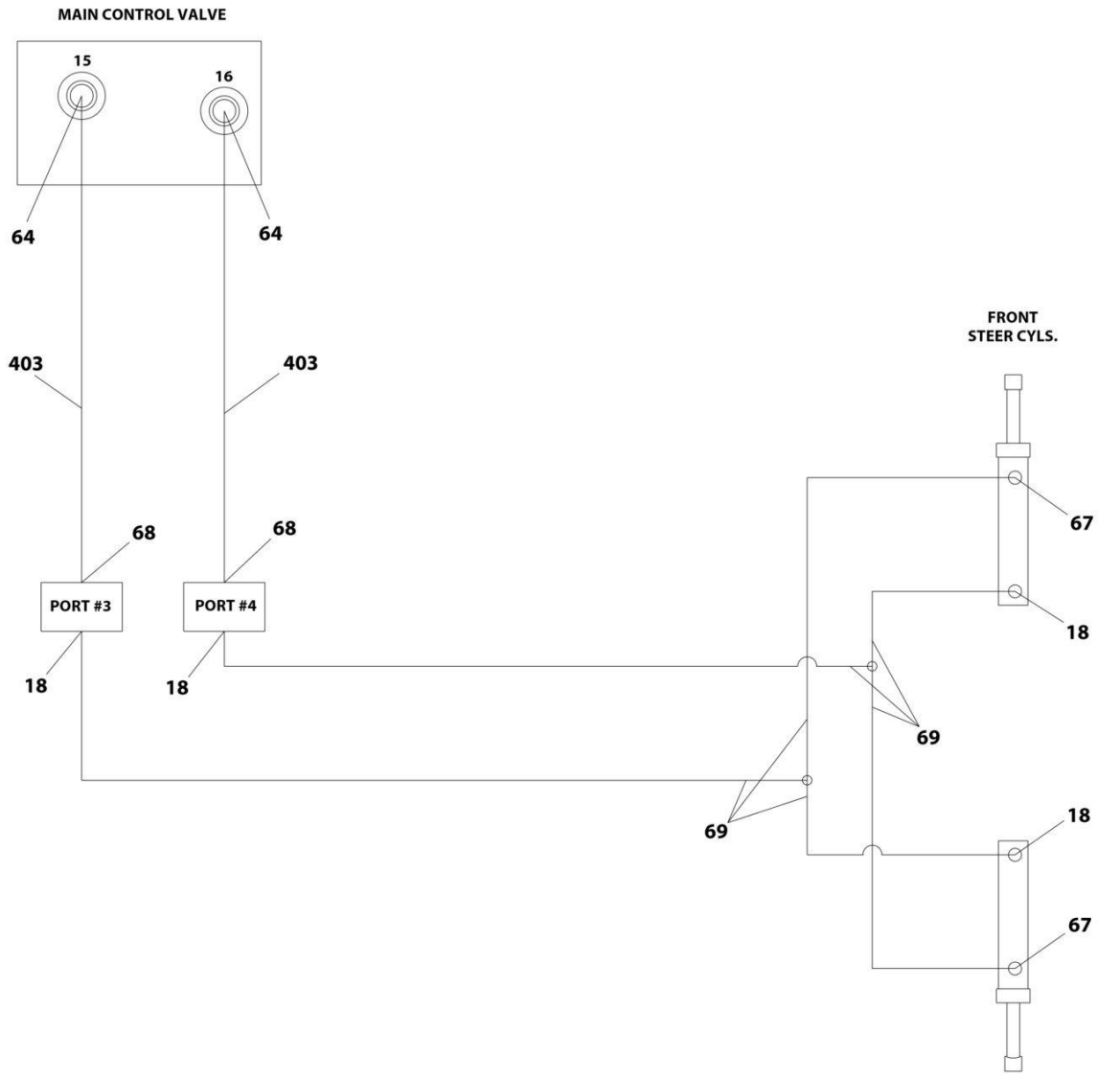

MAIN CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
FRONT
STEER CYLS.
67
18
69
69
18
67
ART_1001178205_3OF3

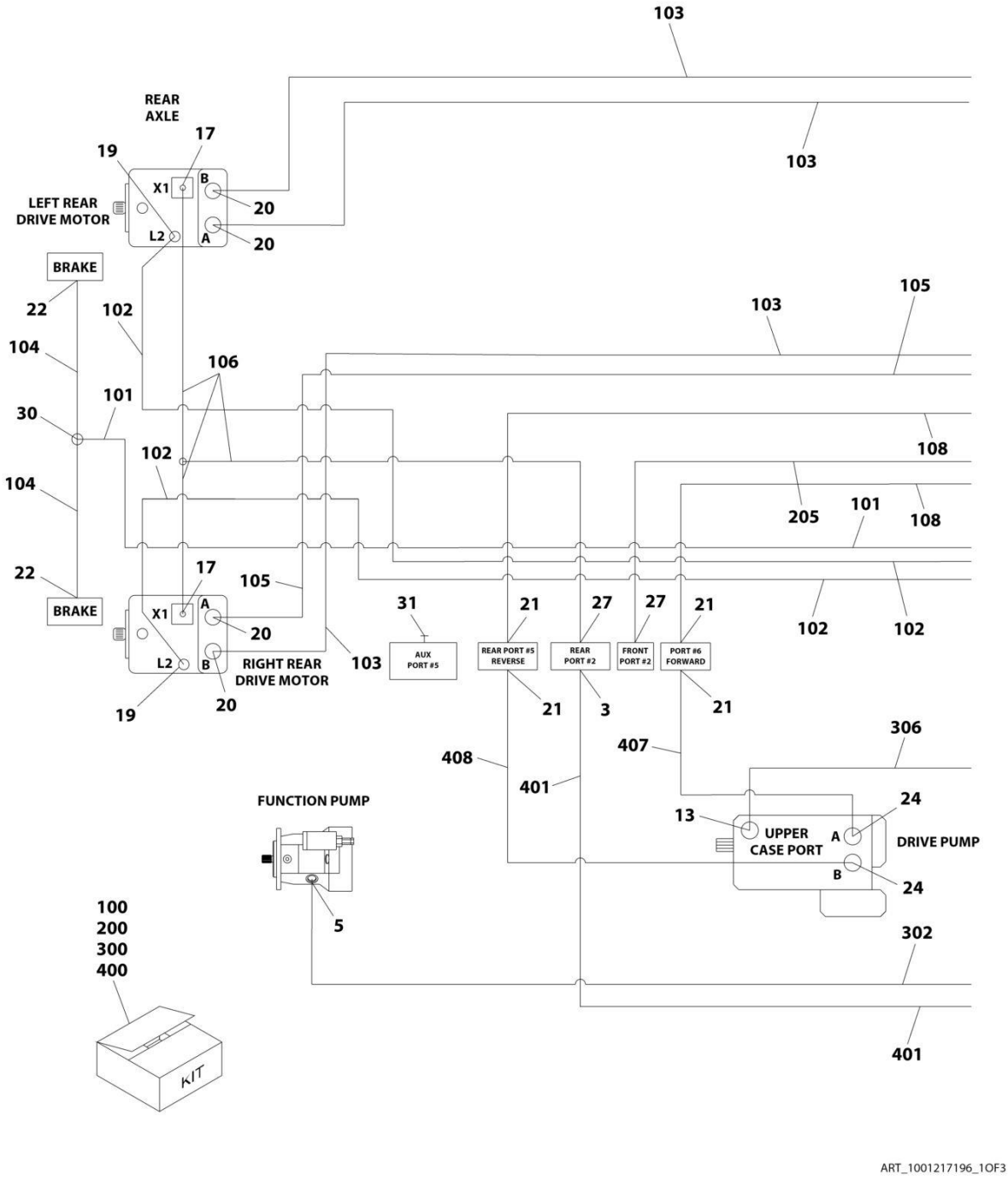
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178205	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	H
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
69	1001198333	2	Hose	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270073	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2754720	2	Hose	
203	2754743	4	Hose	

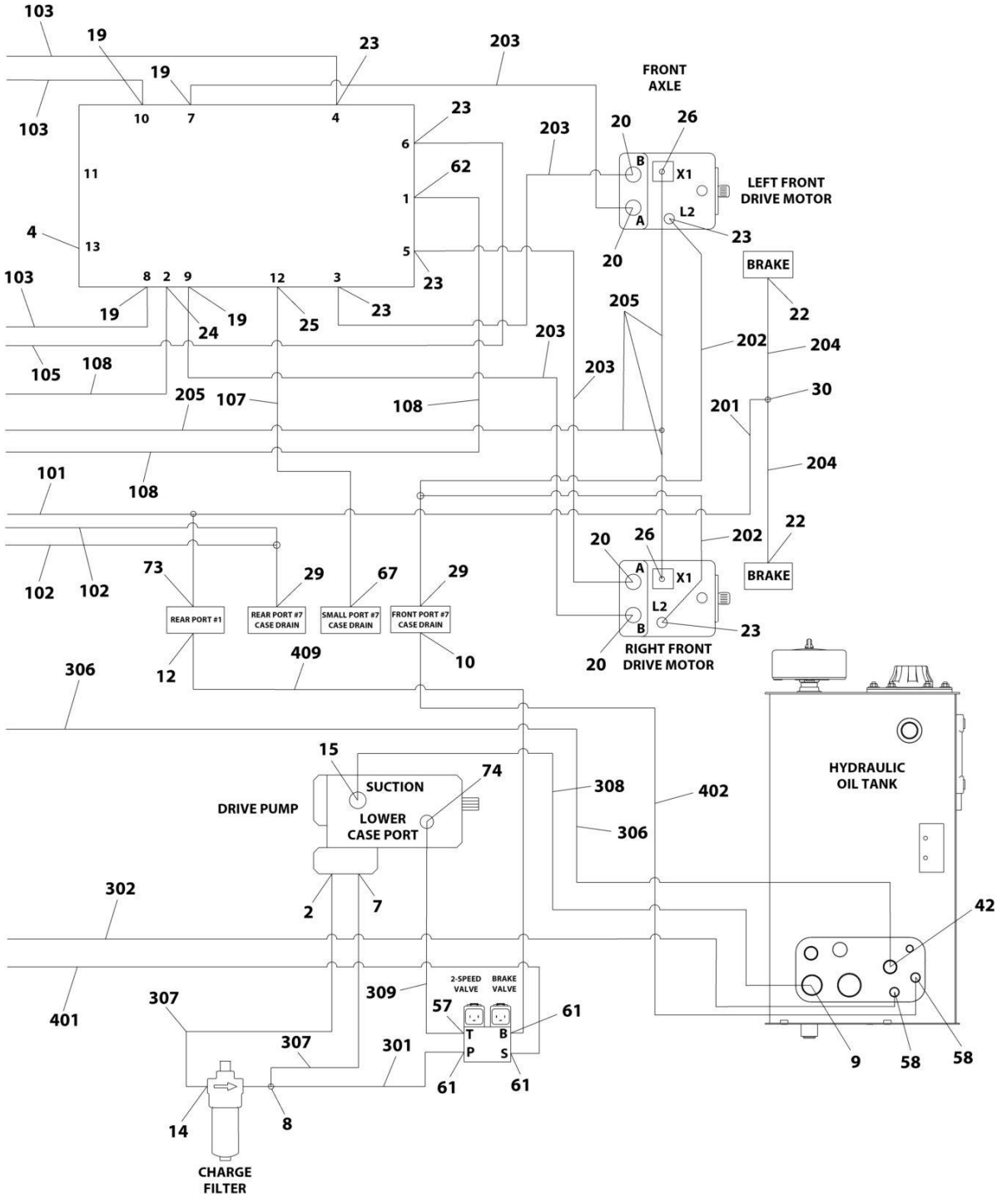
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
204	1001106957	2	Hose	
205	1001204269	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
404	2752495	2	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001217196_1OF3


FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001217196_2OF3

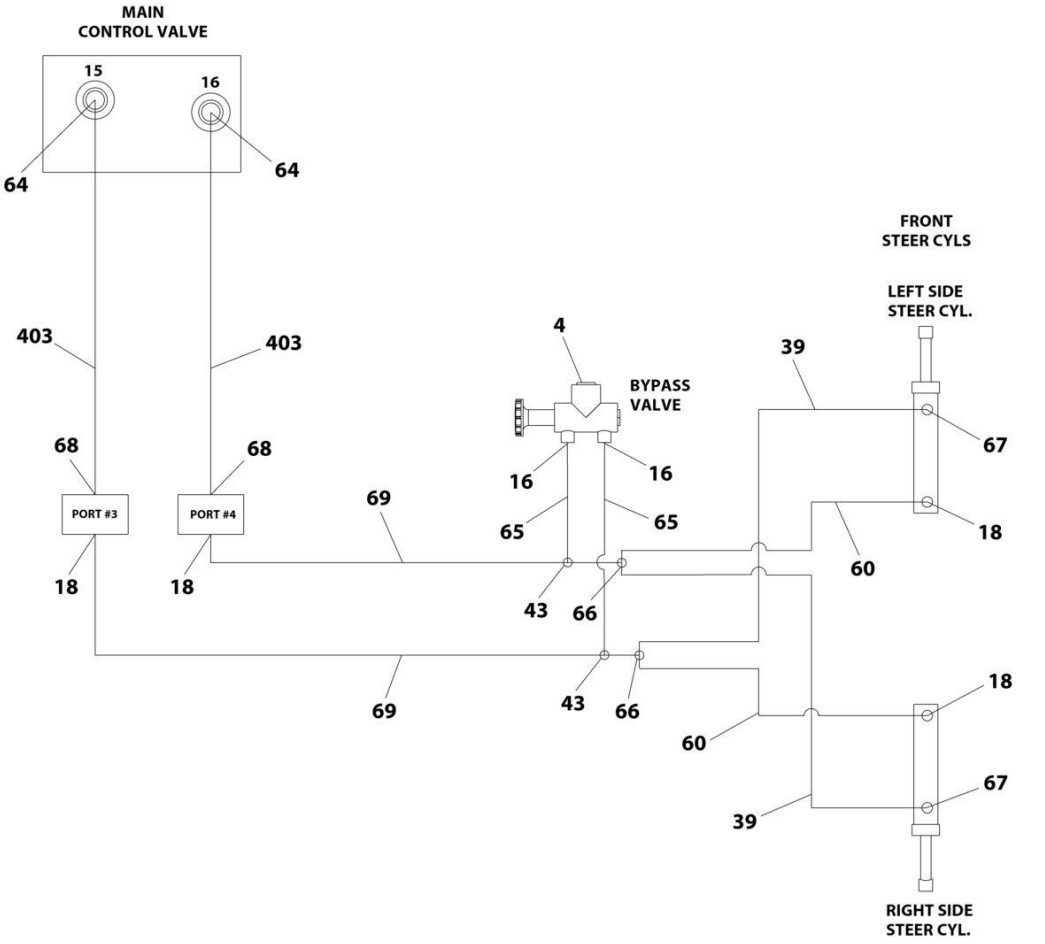

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
69
69
4
BYPASS
VALVE
16
16
65
65
43
66
43
66
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
39
67
18
60
18
60
67
39
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217196_3OF3

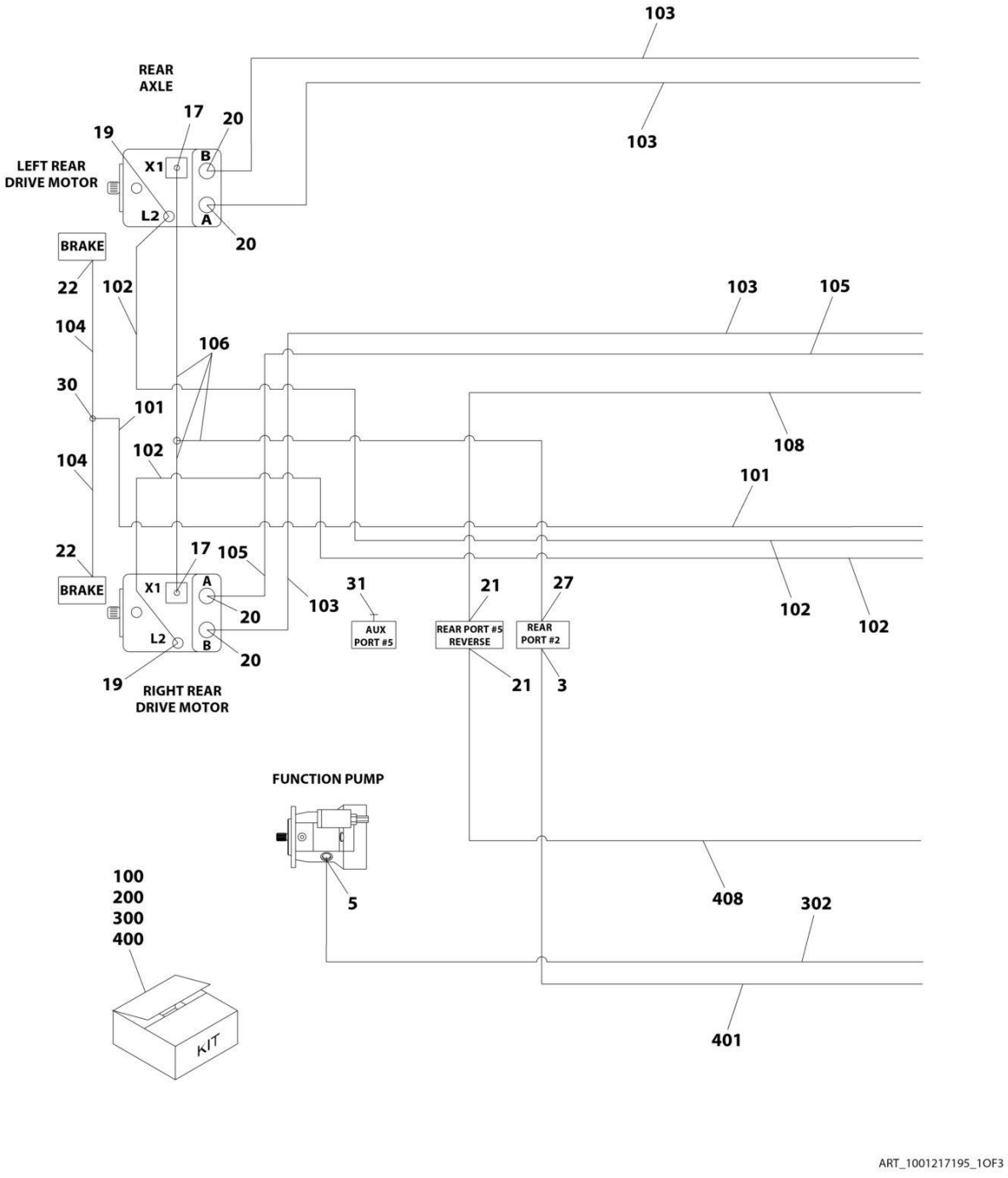
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

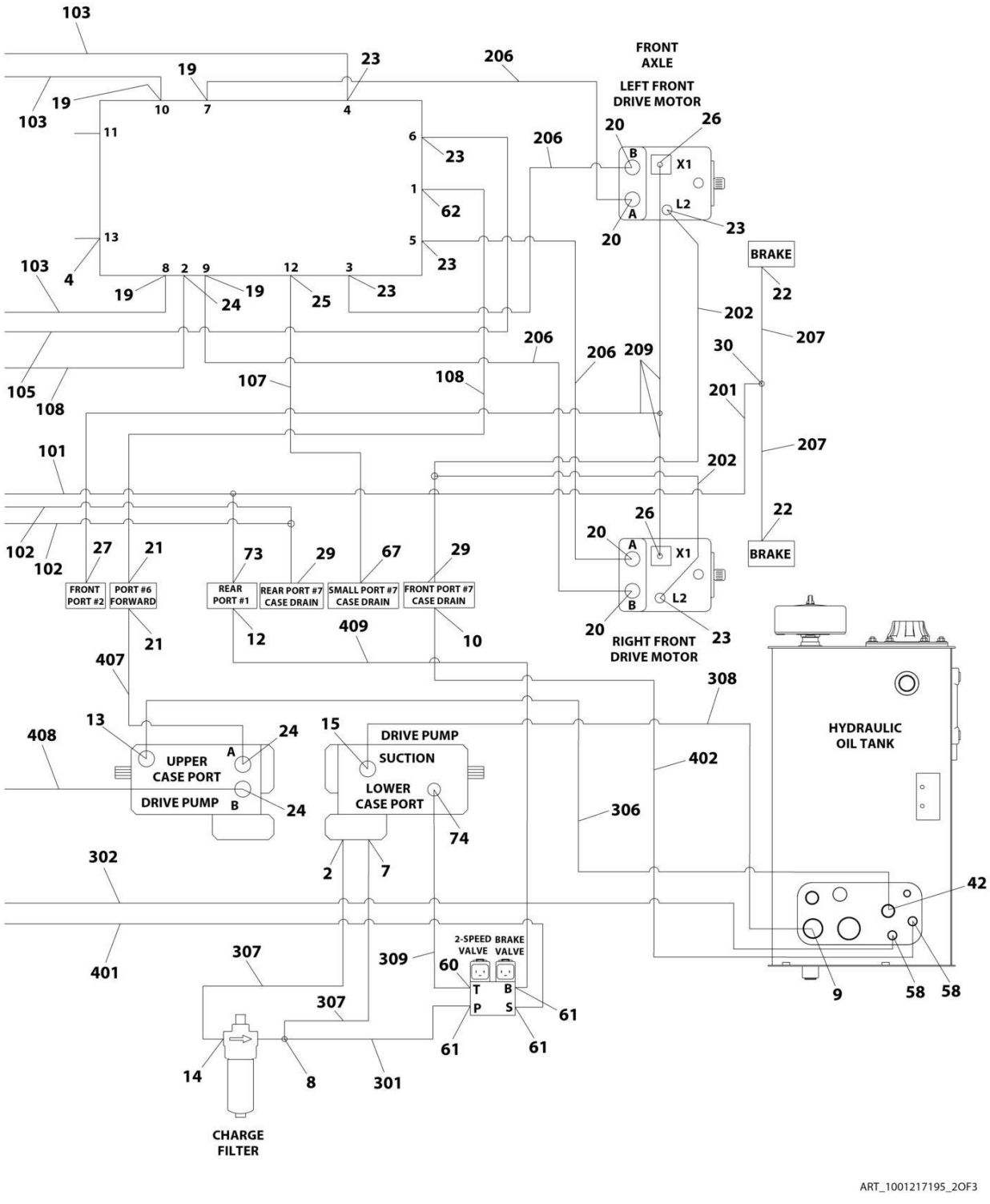
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217196	Ref	Drive Hydraulic Diagram - 4WD/2WS	D
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2131616	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
39	2753656	2	Hose	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	1001159340	2	Hose	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2753879	2	Hose	
66	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
69	2753732	2	Hose	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
107	2753626	1	Hose	
108	2753634	1	Hose	
200	1001270073	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2754720	2	Hose	
203	2754743	4	Hose	
204	1001106957	2	Hose	
205	1001204269	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
307	2752495	1	Hose	
308	2752754	1	Hose	
309	1001151354	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	
409	2752997	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
FRONT PORT #2
PORT #6 FORWARD
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
UPPER CASE PORT
DRIVE PUMP
DRIVE PUMP SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001217195_2OF3

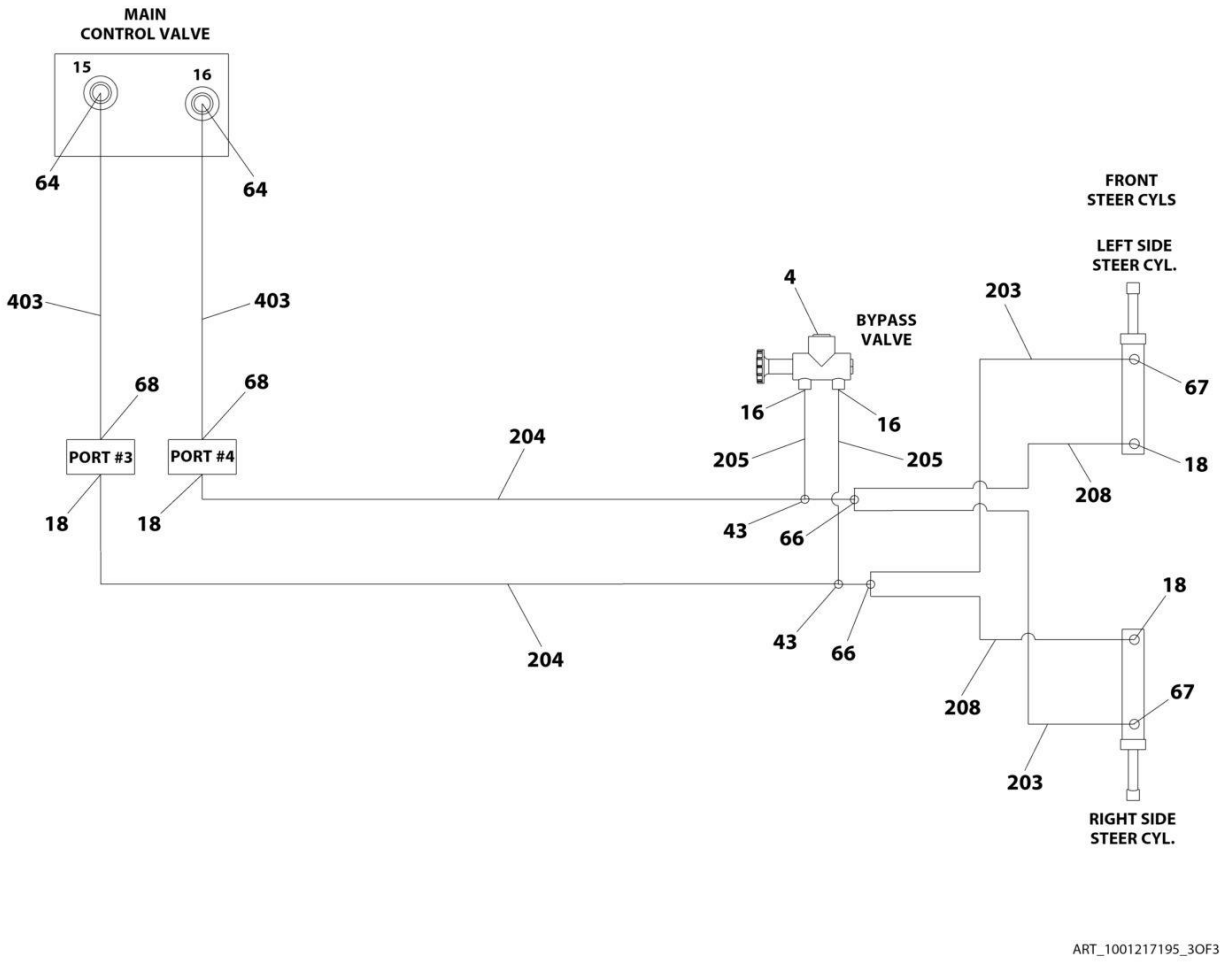

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
204
204
4
BYPASS
VALVE
16
16
205
205
43
66
43
66
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
203
67
18
208
18
67
208
203
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217195_3OF3

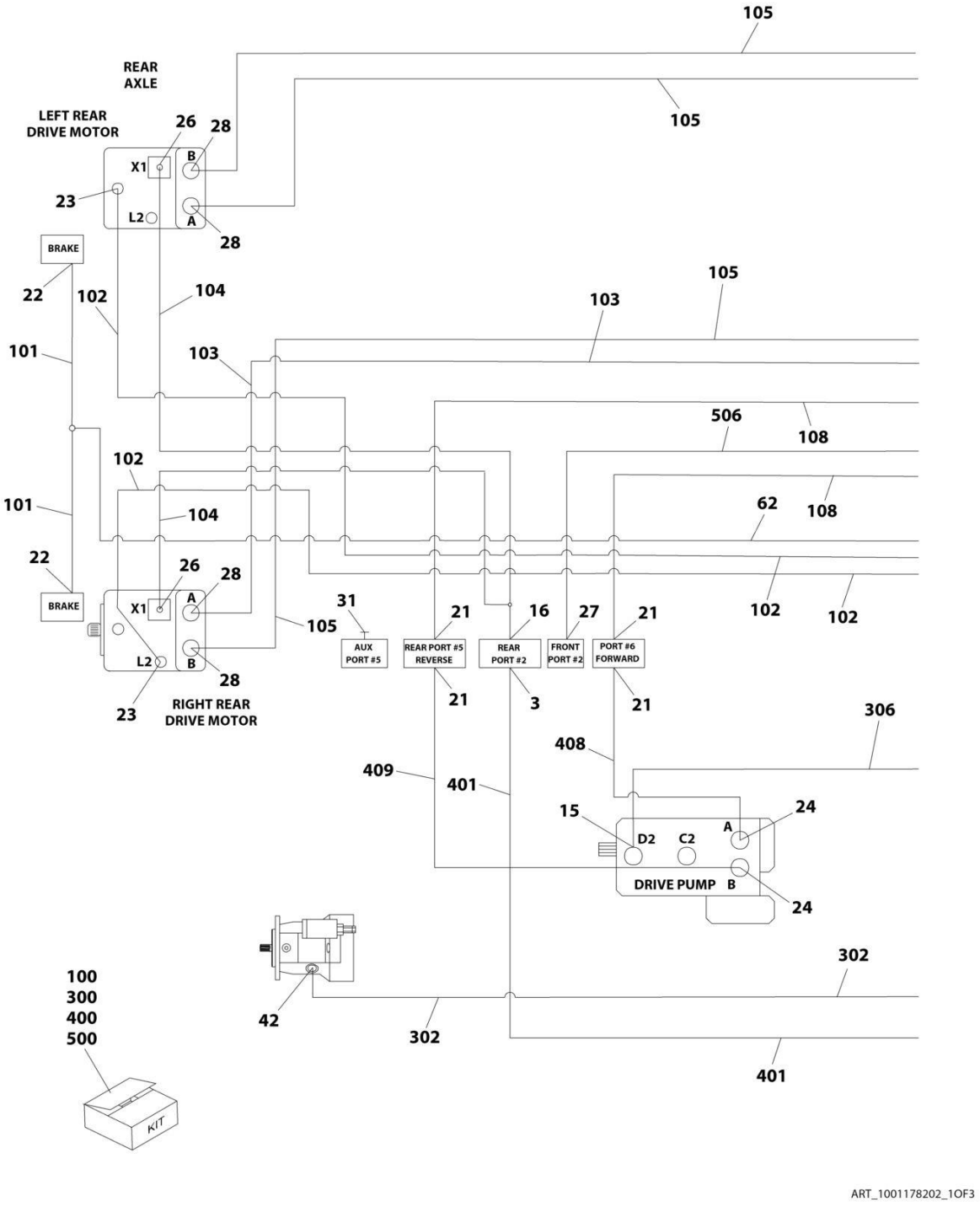
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

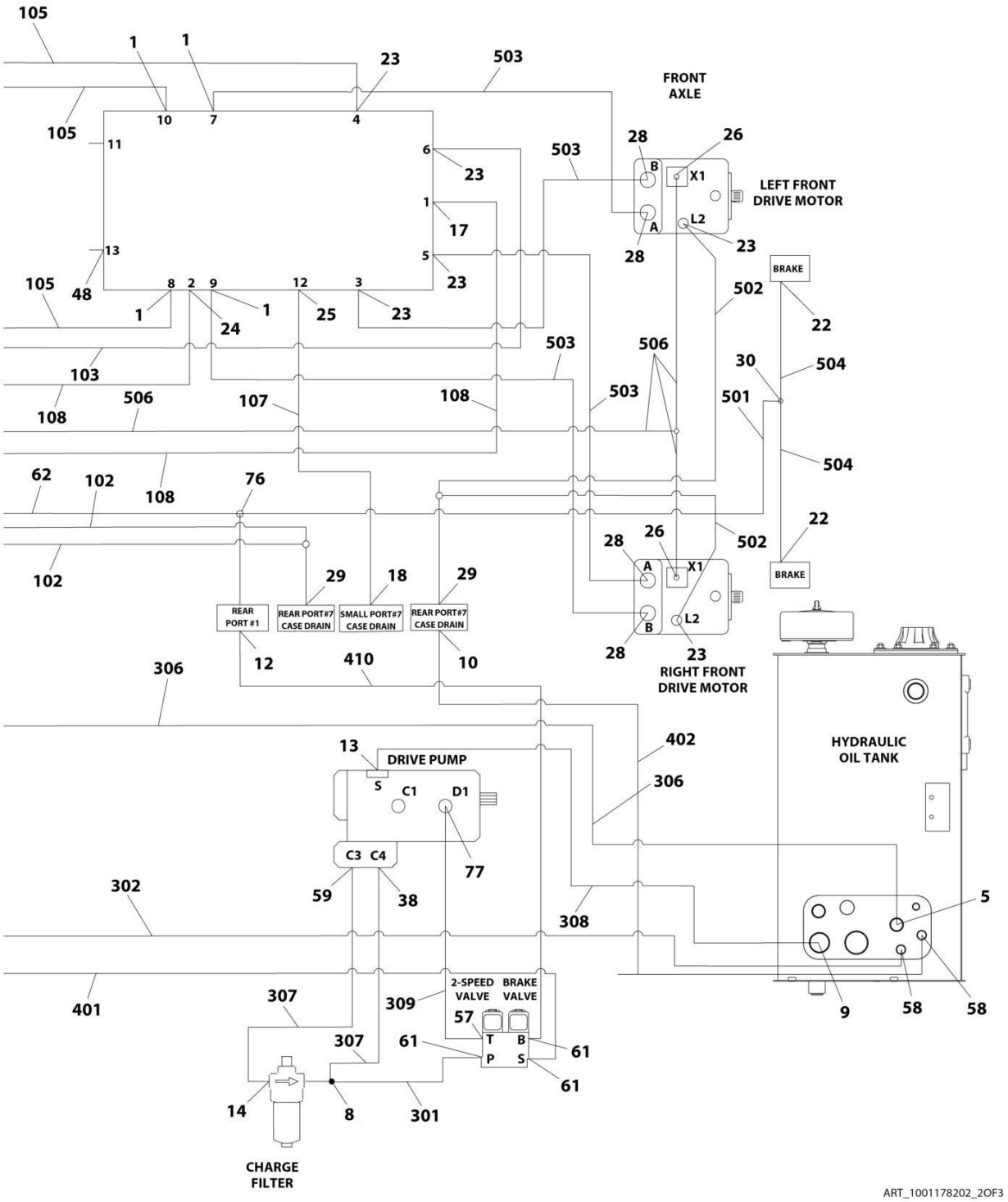
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217195	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS)	D
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2131616	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
66	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
107	2753626	1	Hose	
108	2753634	1	Hose	

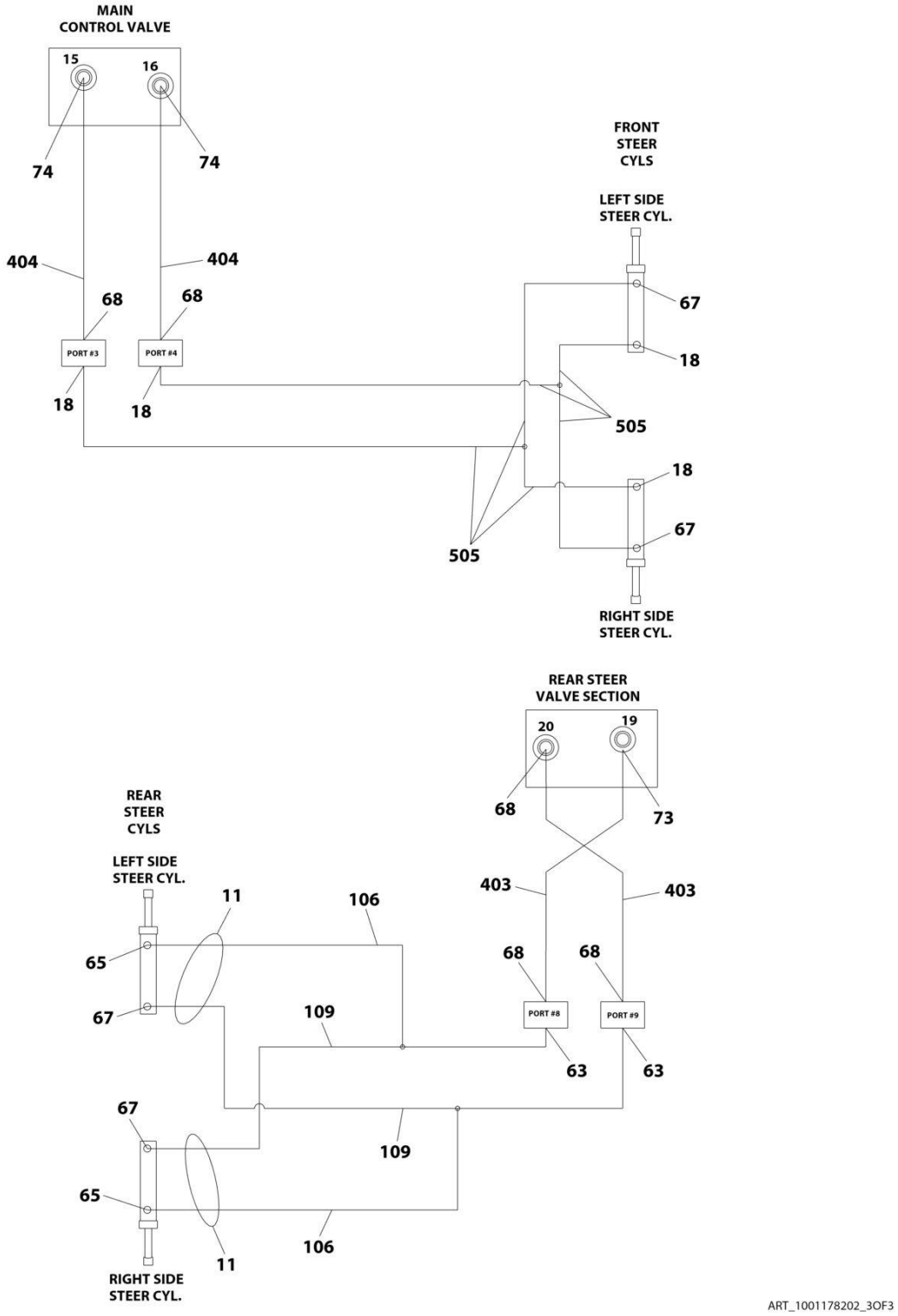
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
200	1001270096	1	Towbar Front Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2753628	2	Hose	
203	2753656	2	Hose	
204	2753732	2	Hose	
205	2753879	2	Hose	
206	2753970	4	Hose	
207	2754512	2	Hose	
208	1001159340	2	Hose	
209	1001198341	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
307	2752495	1	Hose	
308	2752754	1	Hose	
309	1001151354	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	
409	2752997	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
REAR PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178202_2OF3



ART_1001178202_3OF3

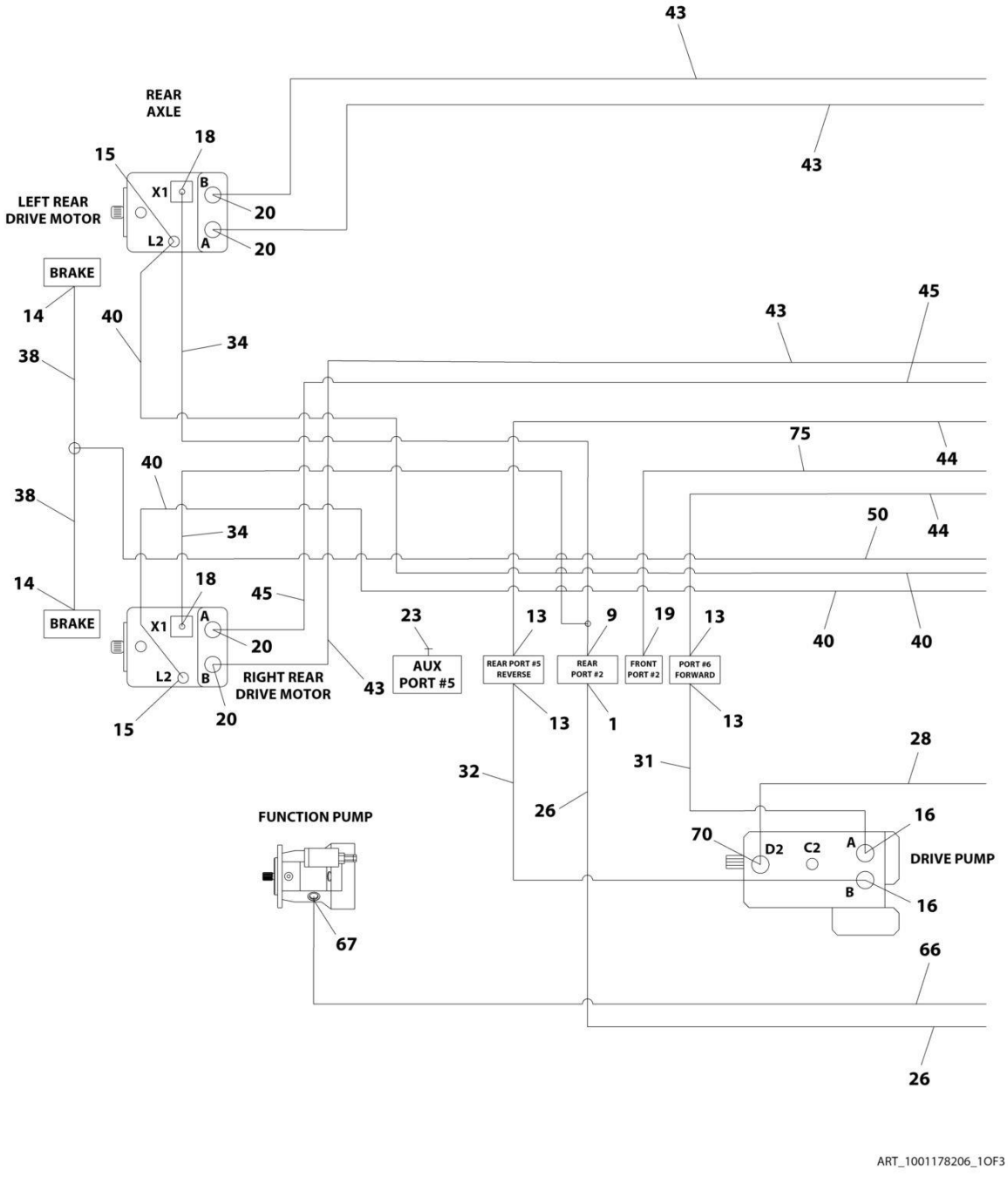
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

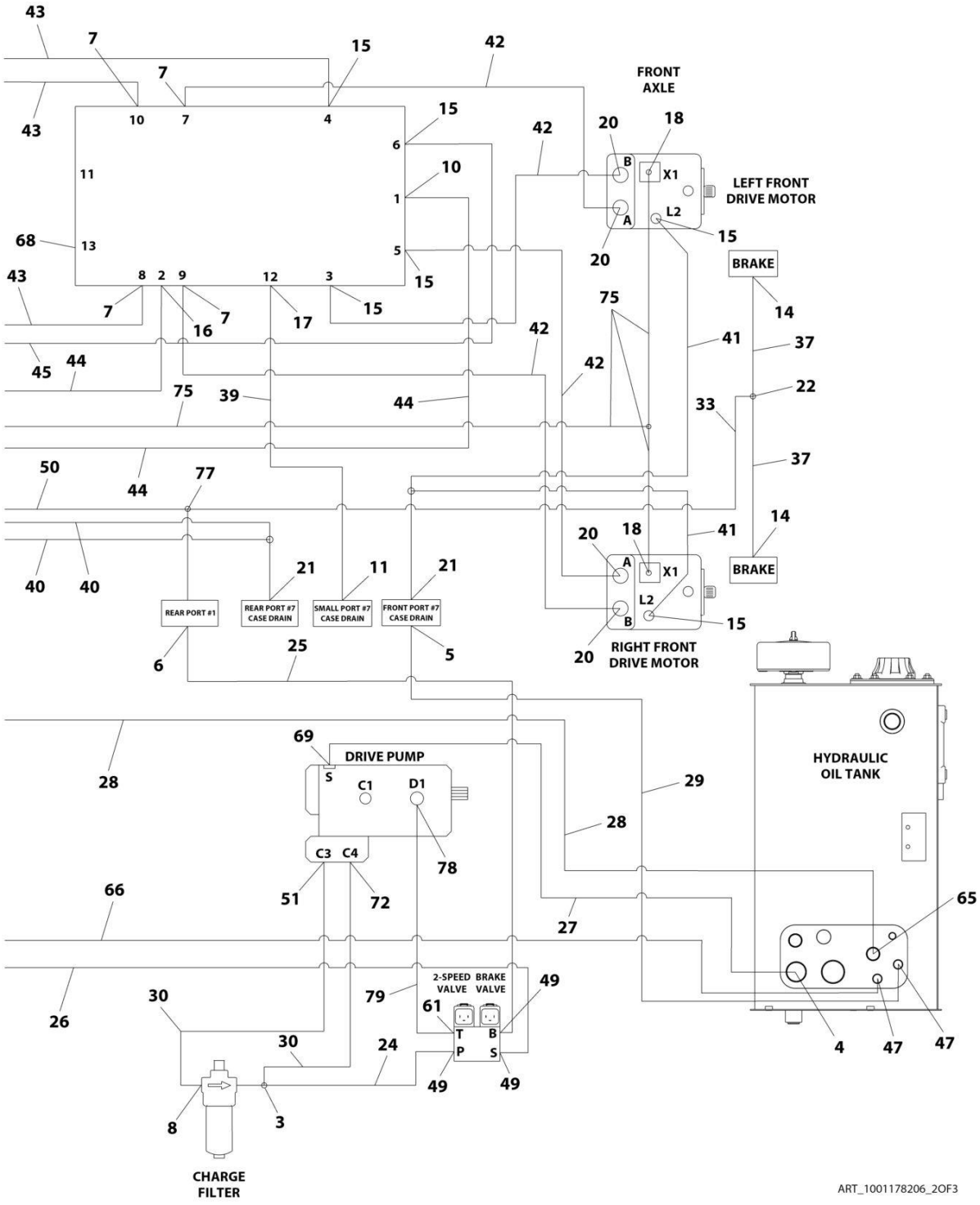
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178202	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	J
1	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
5	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
11	4100026	2 ft/ 1m	Sleeve	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
13	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
15	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2170350	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
17	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
18	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
23	2130808	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
28	2110812	8	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
38	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight	
42	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
48	2220238	1	Plug ORB	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/JIC	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
59	2220800	1	Sitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
62	2170804	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
63	2170306	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
65	2150606	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
67	2130606	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
73	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
74	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
76	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
77	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270093	1	Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753544	2	Hose	
102	2753753	2	Hose	
103	2753971	1	Hose	
104	1001159338	2	Hose	
105	1001159339	3	Hose	
106	2717235	1	Hose	

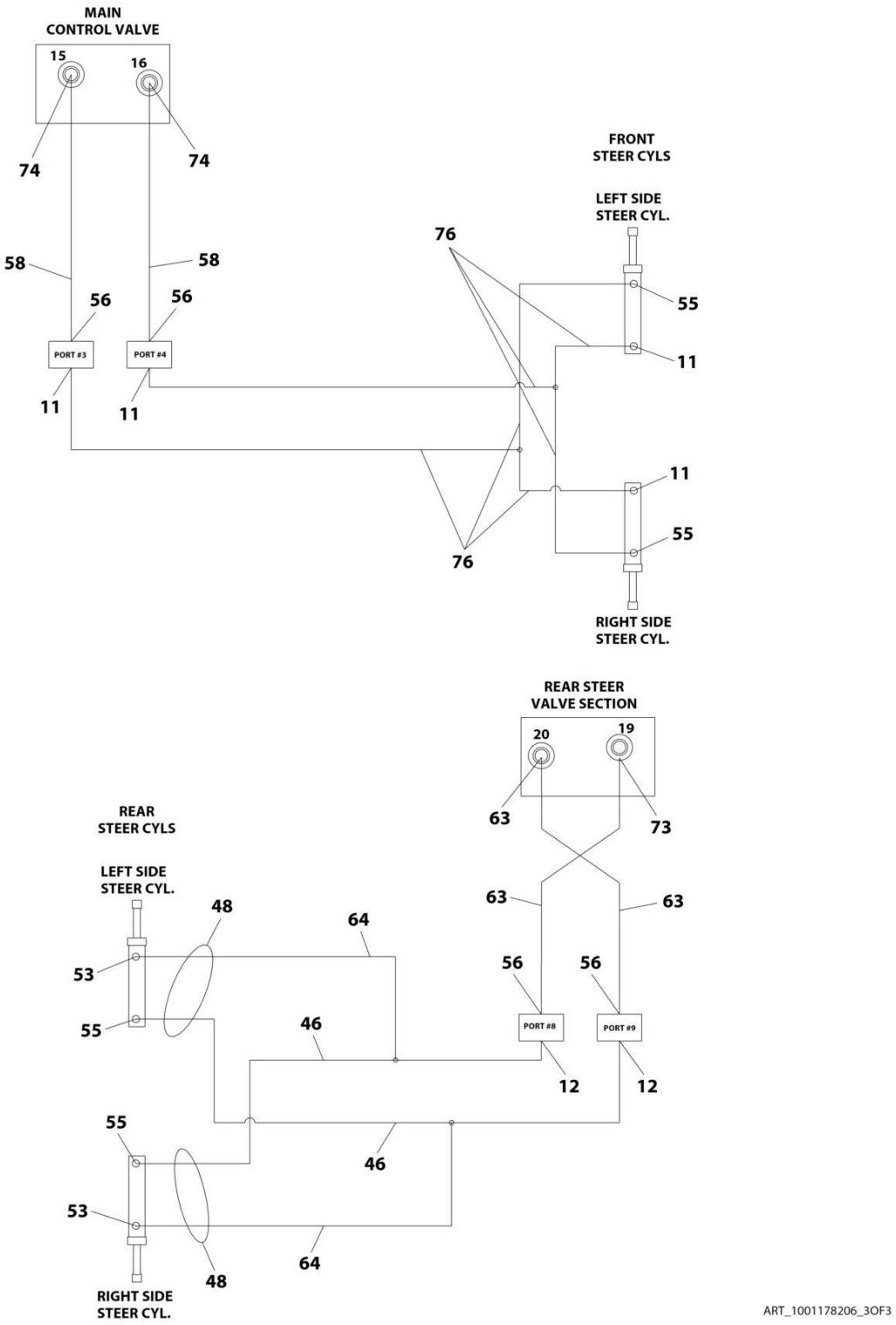
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
107	2753626	1	Hose	
108	2753634	1	Hose	
109	2753727	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
307	2752495	1	Hose	
308	2752754	1	Hose	
309	1001151354	1	Hose	
400	1001272112	1	4WD/4WS Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752466	2	Hose	
404	2752489	2	Hose	
408	1001156332	1	Hose	
409	1001156333	1	Hose	
410	2752997	1	Hose	
500	1001270630	1	Front Hose Kit	
501	2753542	1	Hose	
502	2753628	1	Hose	
503	2753970	1	Hose	
504	2754512	1	Hose	
505	1001198333	1	Hose	
506	1001198341	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
DRIVE PUMP
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178206_2OF3



ART_1001178206_3OF3

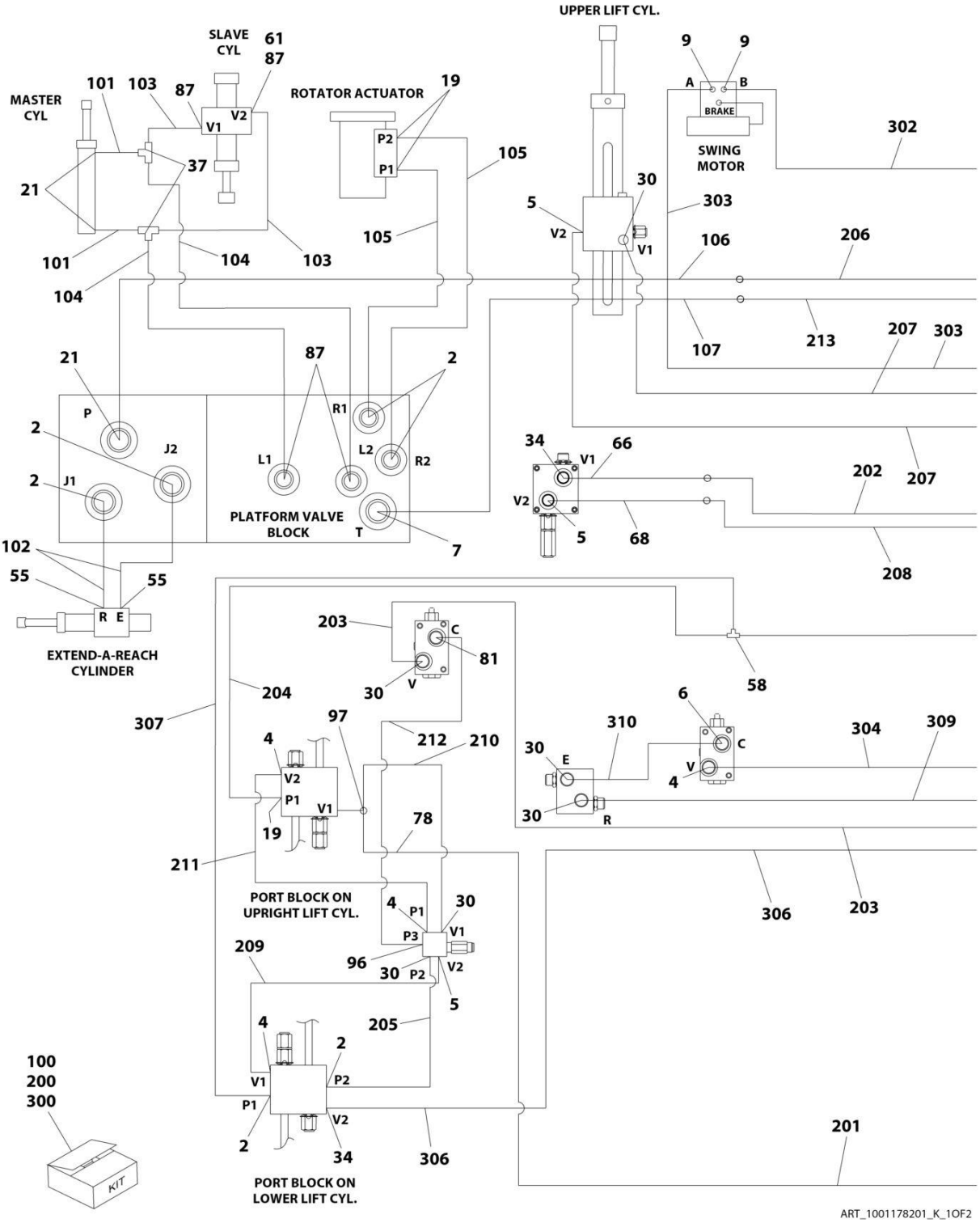
FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178206	1	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	I
1	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
4	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
6	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
7	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
9	2170350	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
10	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
11	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	2170306	2	Fitting	
13	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
15	2130808	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
18	2130406	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
19	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
22	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
23	2220237	1	Plug	
24	2752434	1	Hose	
25	2752997	1	Hose	
26	2751399	1	Hose	
27	2752754	1	Hose	
28	1001188135	1	Hose	
29	2751500	1	Hose	
30	2752495	2	Hose	
31	1001156332	1	Hose	
32	1001156333	1	Hose	
33	2753542	1	Hose	
34	1001159306	2	Hose	
37	1001106957	2	Hose	
38	1001159305	2	Hose	
39	2753626	1	Hose	
40	1001159304	2	Hose	
41	2754720	2	Hose	
42	2754743	4	Hose	
43	1001159295	3	Hose	
44	2753634	2	Hose	
45	1001159293	1	Hose	
46	2753727	2	Hose	
47	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
48	4100026	2 ft/ 0.61m	Sleeve	
49	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
50	2170804	1	Fitting	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
53	2150606	2	Fitting	
55	2130606	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
56	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2752489	2	Hose	
61	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
63	2752466	2	Hose	
64	2717235	2	Hose	
65	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
66	2752938	1	Hose	
67	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
68	2220238	1	Plug	
69	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
70	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
72	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
73	2220819	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
74	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
75	1001204269	1	Hose	
76	1001198333	2	Hose	
77	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
78	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
79	1001151354	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ



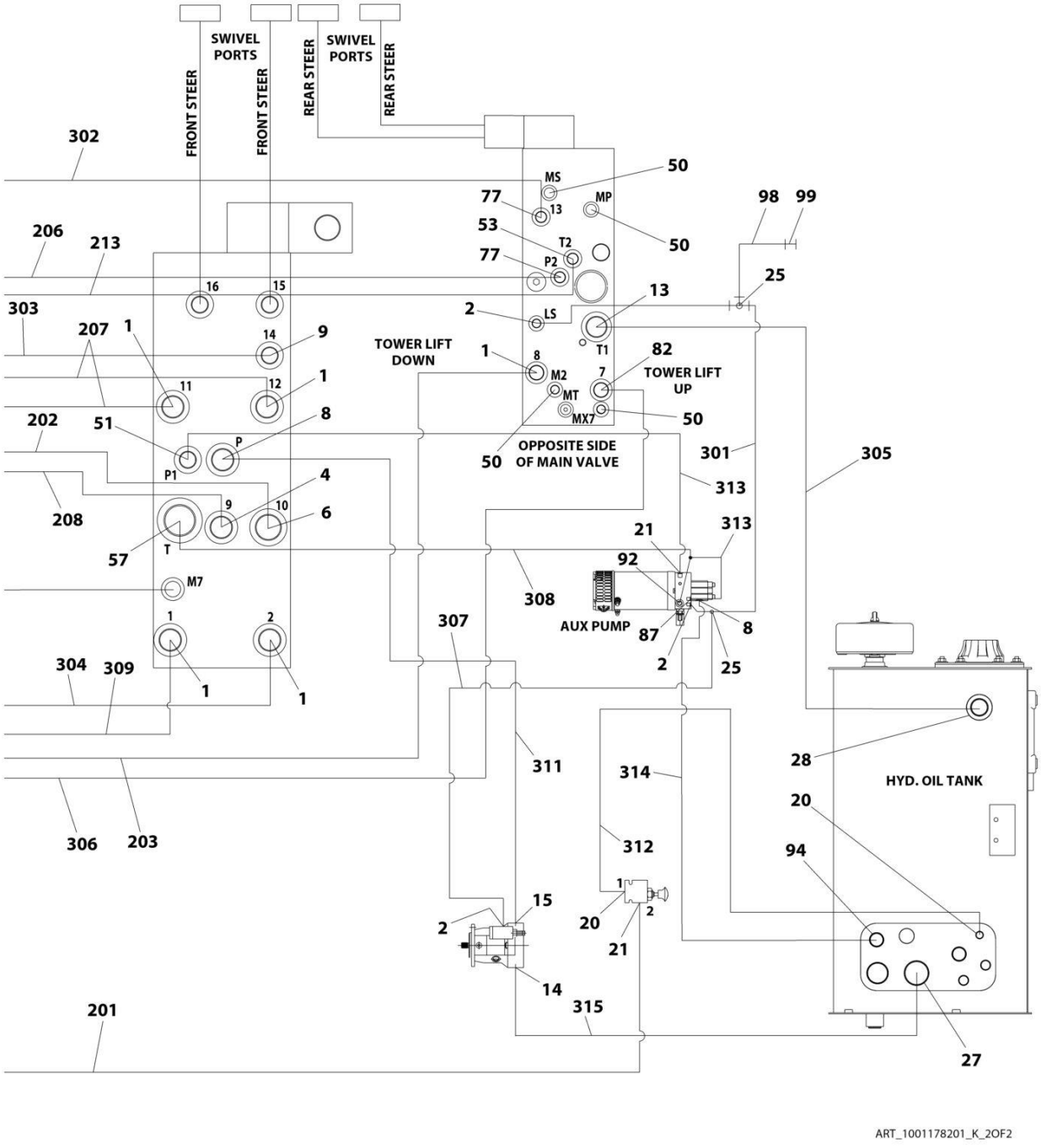

SWIVEL PORTS
FRONT STEER
FRONT STEER
REAR STEER
SWIVEL PORTS
REAR STEER
302
206
213
303
207
202
51
208
304
309
306
203
201
TOWER LIFT DOWN
TOWER LIFT UP
OPPOSITE SIDE OF MAIN VALVE
AUX PUMP
HYD. OIL TANK
ART_1001178201_K_2OF2

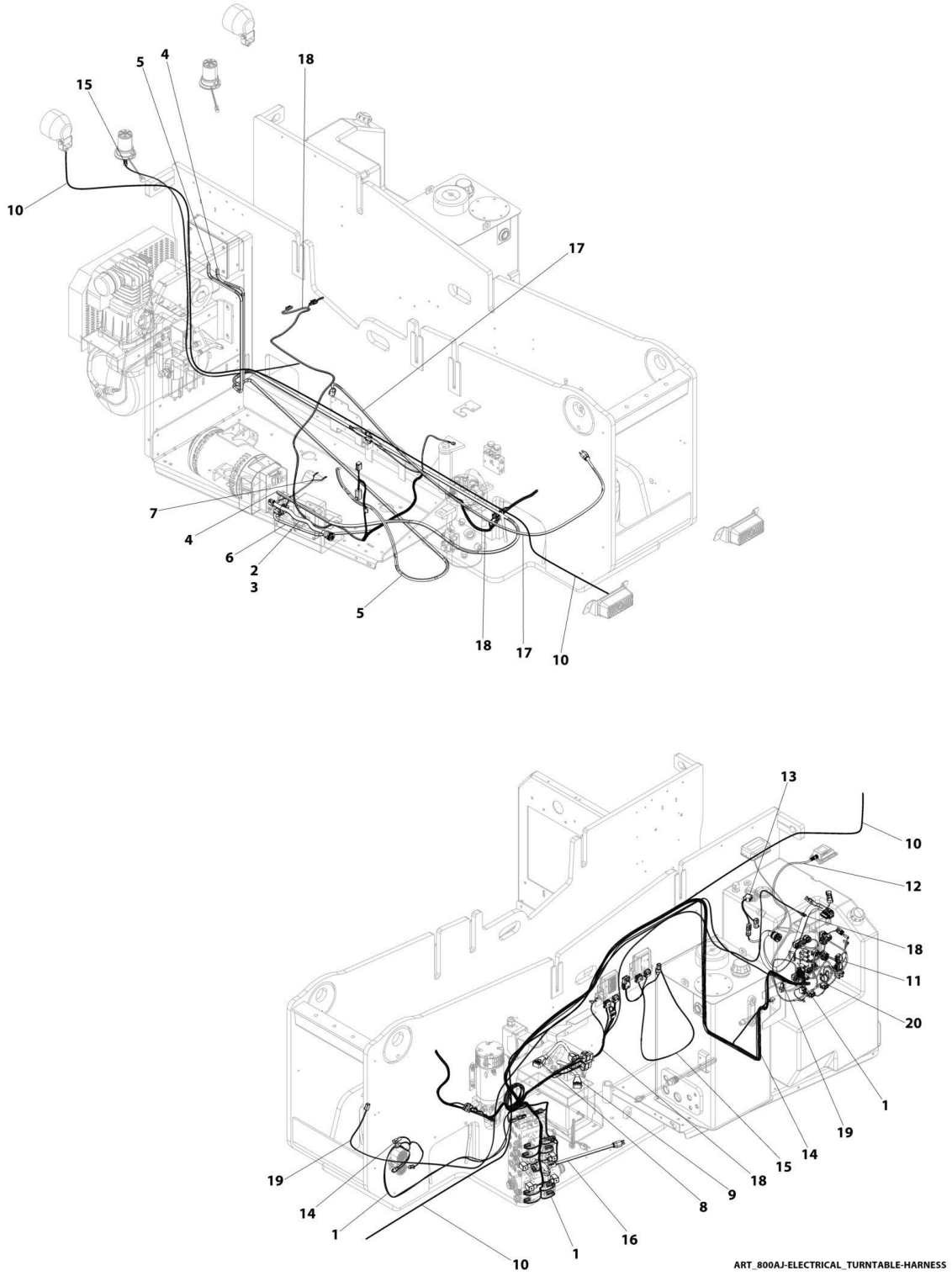
FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ

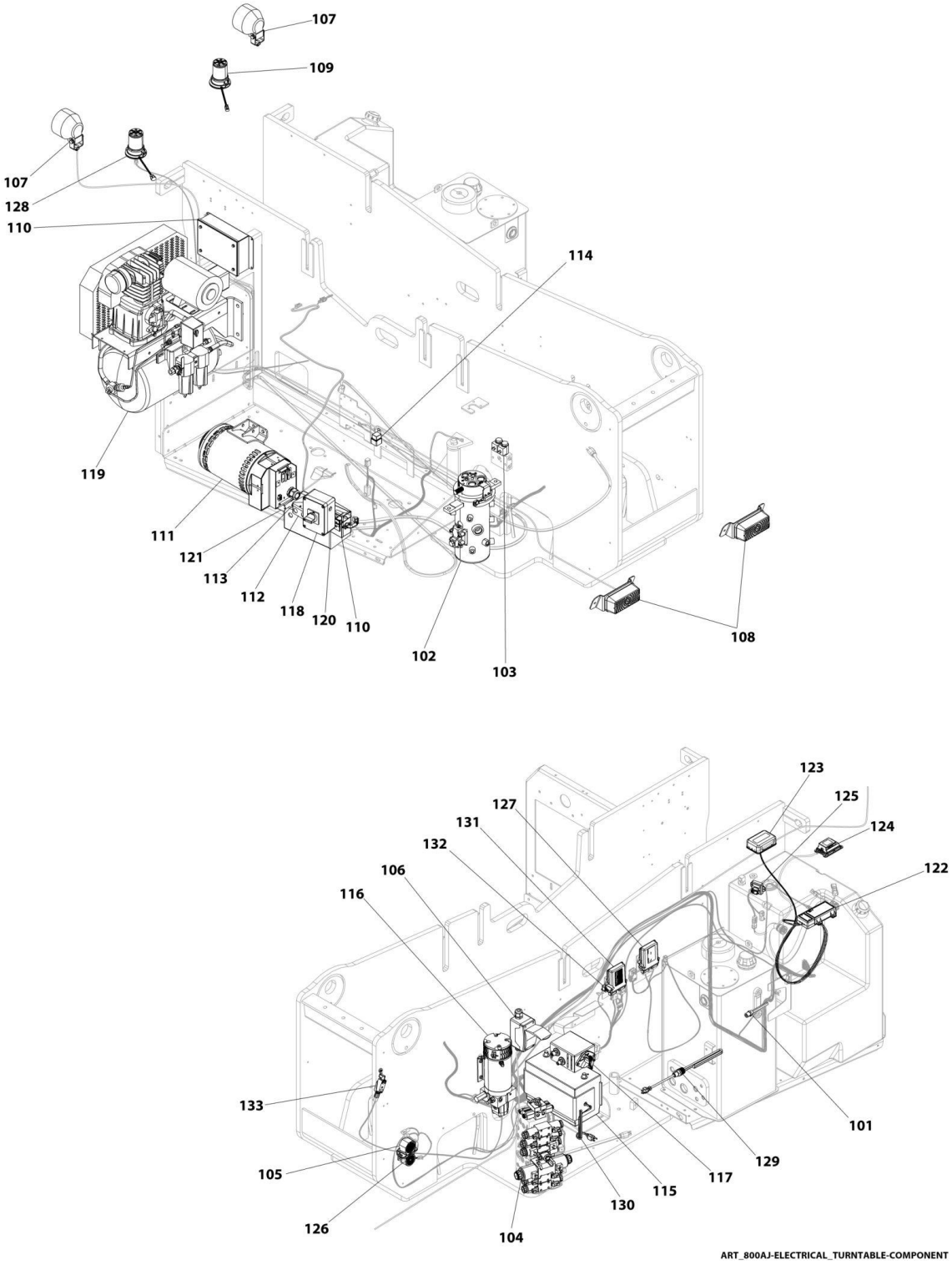
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178201	Ref	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	K
1	2220381	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
2	2220415	9	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2220500	3	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
6	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
7	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220593	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
9	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	1001179329	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit #24	
15	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit #16	
19	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
20	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
21	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
22	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/FL	
25	2220605	2	Fitting, Tee FL/FL	
27	2220765	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
28	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
34	2220852	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
37	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee FL/FL	
50	2221086	4	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port, EM3A	
51	4640780	1	Fitting, Check Valve	
53	1001136881	1	Fitting, 45 ORB/FG	
55	2220472	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL (800AJ)	
57	2220577	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
58	2221034	1	Fitting, Tee FL/FL/ORB	
61	4567139	1	Tube	
66	2752767	1	Hose	
68	2753190	1	Hose	
77	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
78	4567757	1	Tube	
79	4100062	4	Protection, Hose (Not Shown - Located at Tower Boom Power Track)	
81	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
82	2220950	1	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
87	2220603	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
92	2220899	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/FL/FL	
94	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
97	1001215289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting - Diagnostic Test Port	
100	1001183225	1	Upper Boom Hose Kit	
101	2753126	2	Hose	
102	2753442	2	Hose	
103	1001119602	2	Hose	
104	1001155673	2	Hose	
105	1001159707	2	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001179545	1	Hose	
107	1001179546	1	Hose	
200	1001183226	1	Lower Boom Hose Kit	
201	2752468	1	Hose	
202	2752766	1	Hose	
203	2752930	1	Hose	
204	2752978	1	Hose	
205	2753008	1	Hose	
206	2753123	1	Hose	
207	2753189	2	Hose	
208	2753191	1	Hose	
209	2753195	1	Hose	
210	2753196	1	Hose	
211	2753197	1	Hose	
212	2753199	1	Hose	
213	1001182162	1	Hose	
300	1001270089	1	Turntable Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752461	1	Hose	
303	2752484	1	Hose	
304	2752494	1	Hose	
305	2752723	1	Hose	
306	2752768	1	Hose	
307	2753010	2	Hose	
308	2753118	1	Hose	
309	2753192	1	Hose	
310	2753200	1	Hose	
311	2753231	1	Hose	
312	2753274	1	Hose	
313	1001109690	2	Hose	
314	1001149410	1	Hose	
315	1001179079	1	Hose	

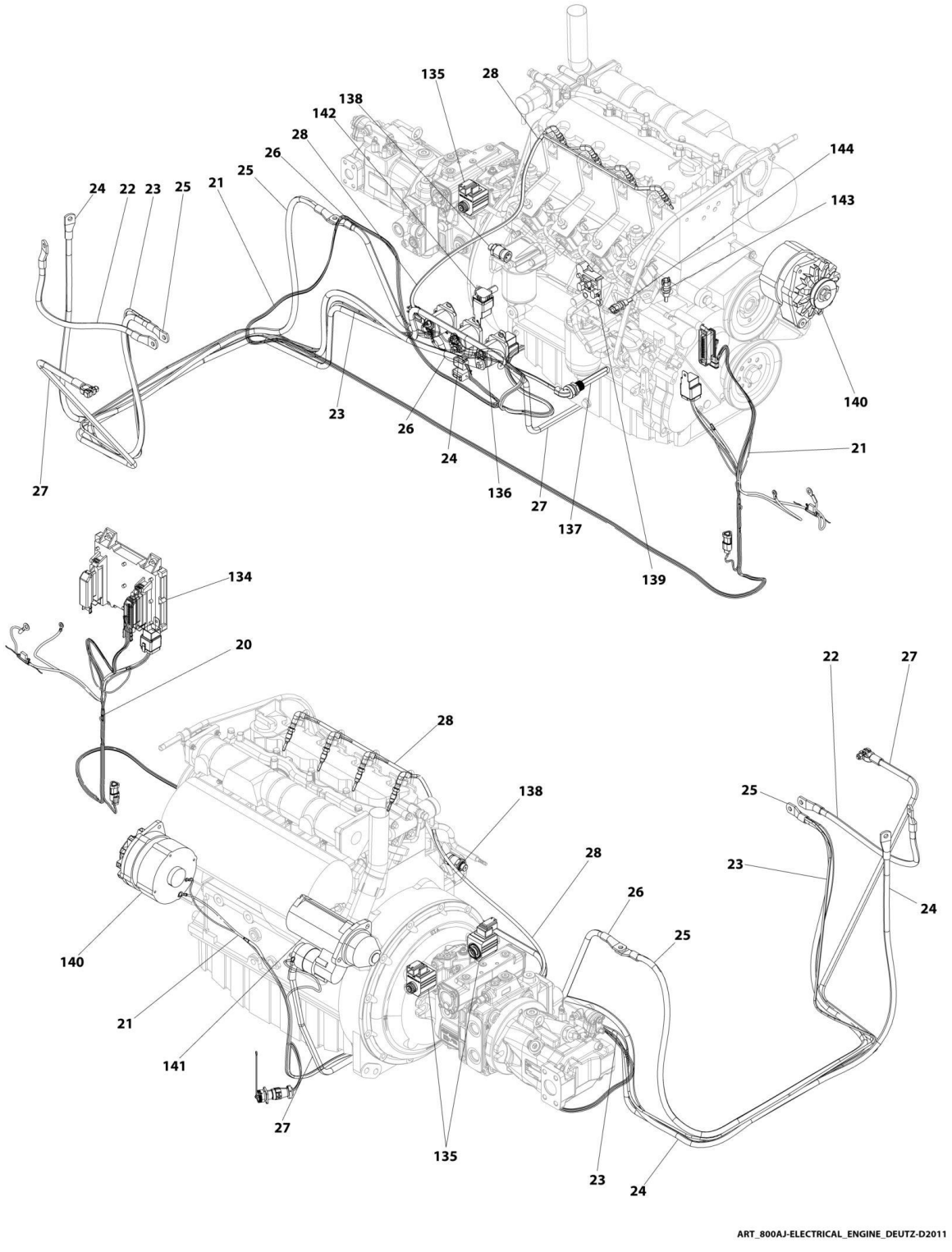
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

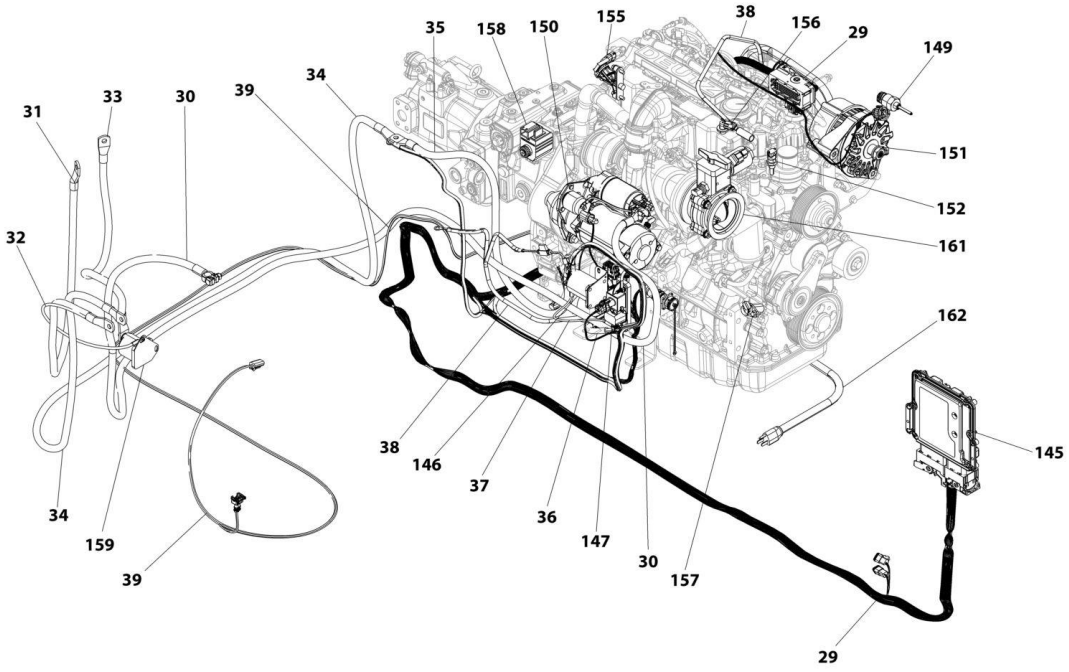
FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

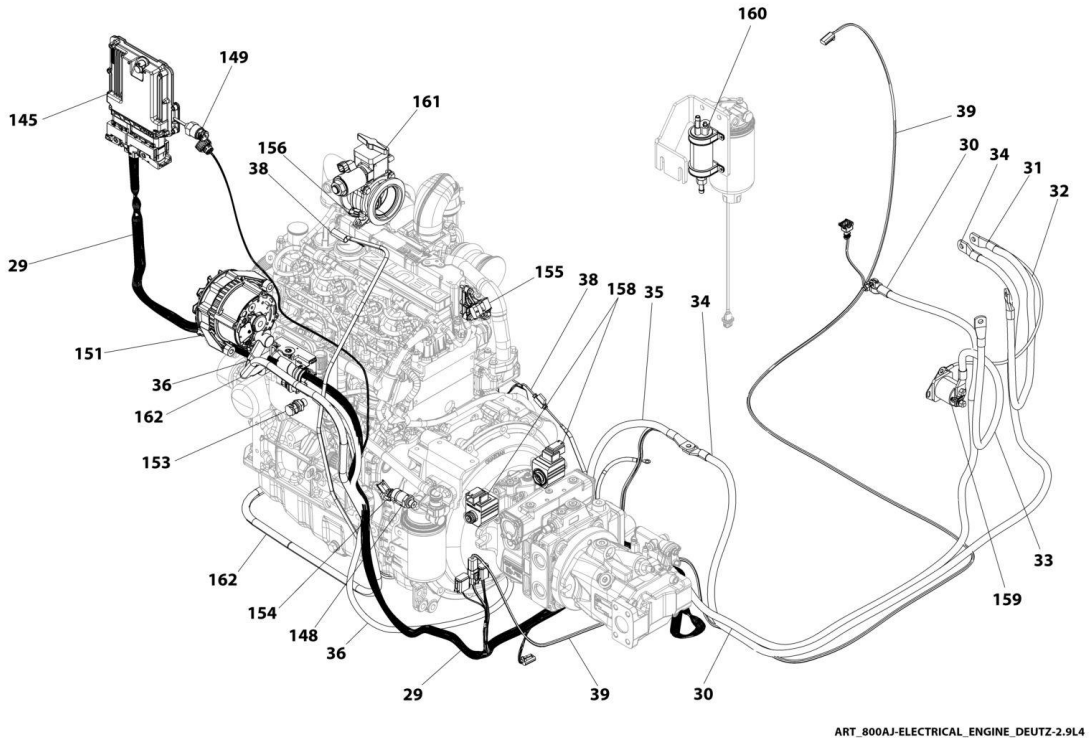



107
109
107
128
110
114
119
111
121
113
112
118
120
110
102
103
108
123
125
127
124
131
132
122
106
116
133
101
129
105
117
115
130
126
104
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_TURNTABLE-COMPONENT

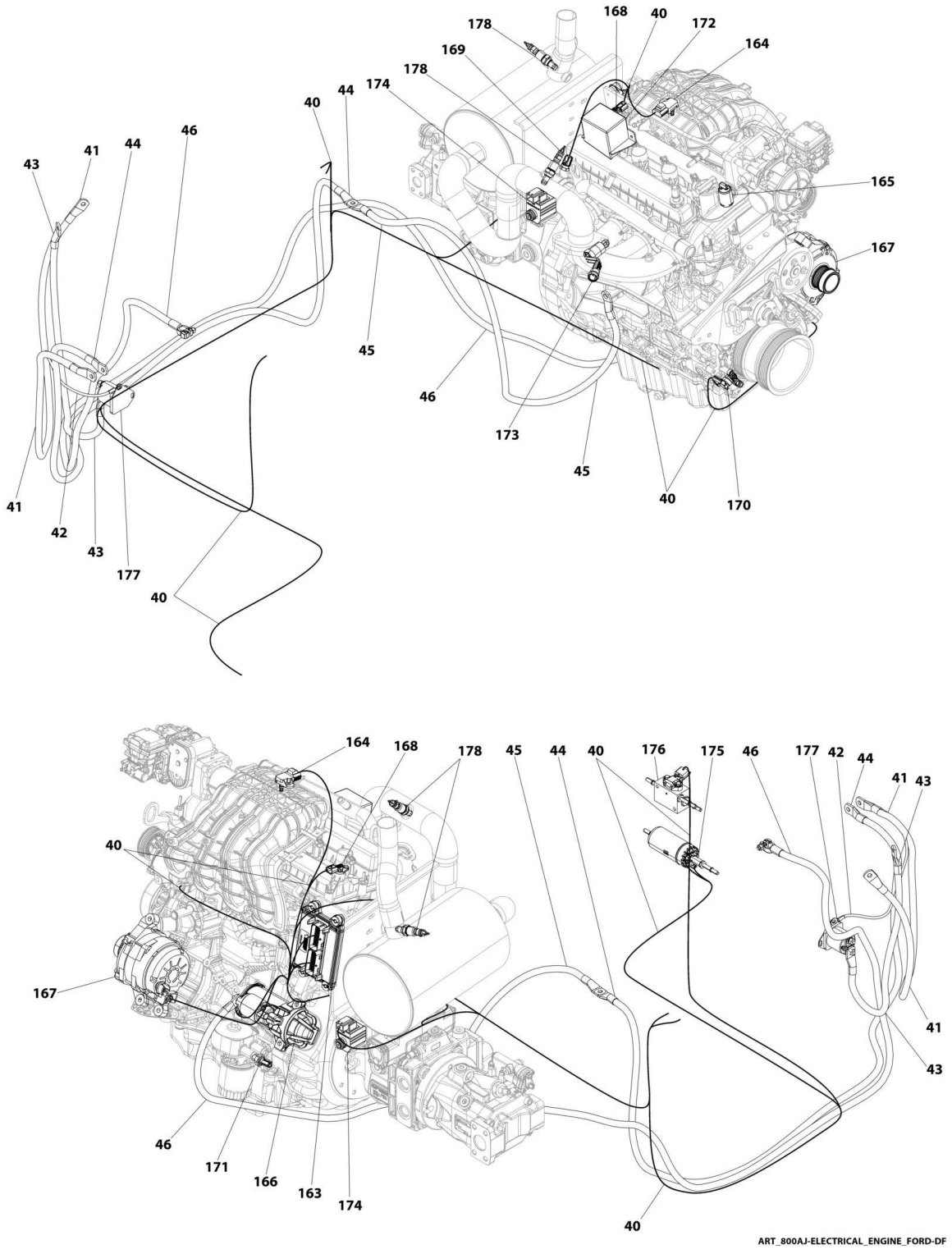
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

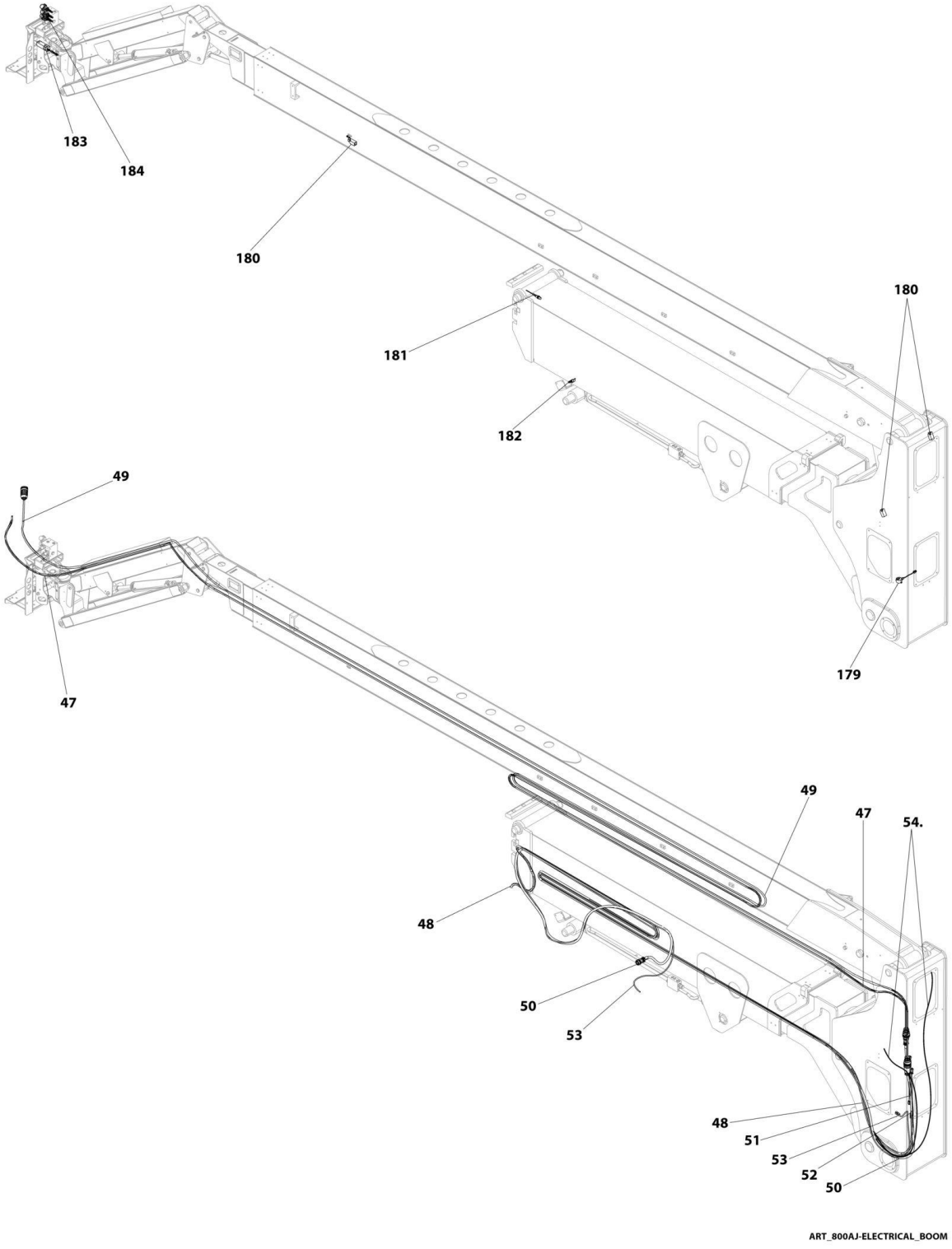



35
158
150
155
38
156
29
149
34
39
30
33
31
151
152
32
161
162
145
38
146
37
36
147
30
157
34
159
39
29

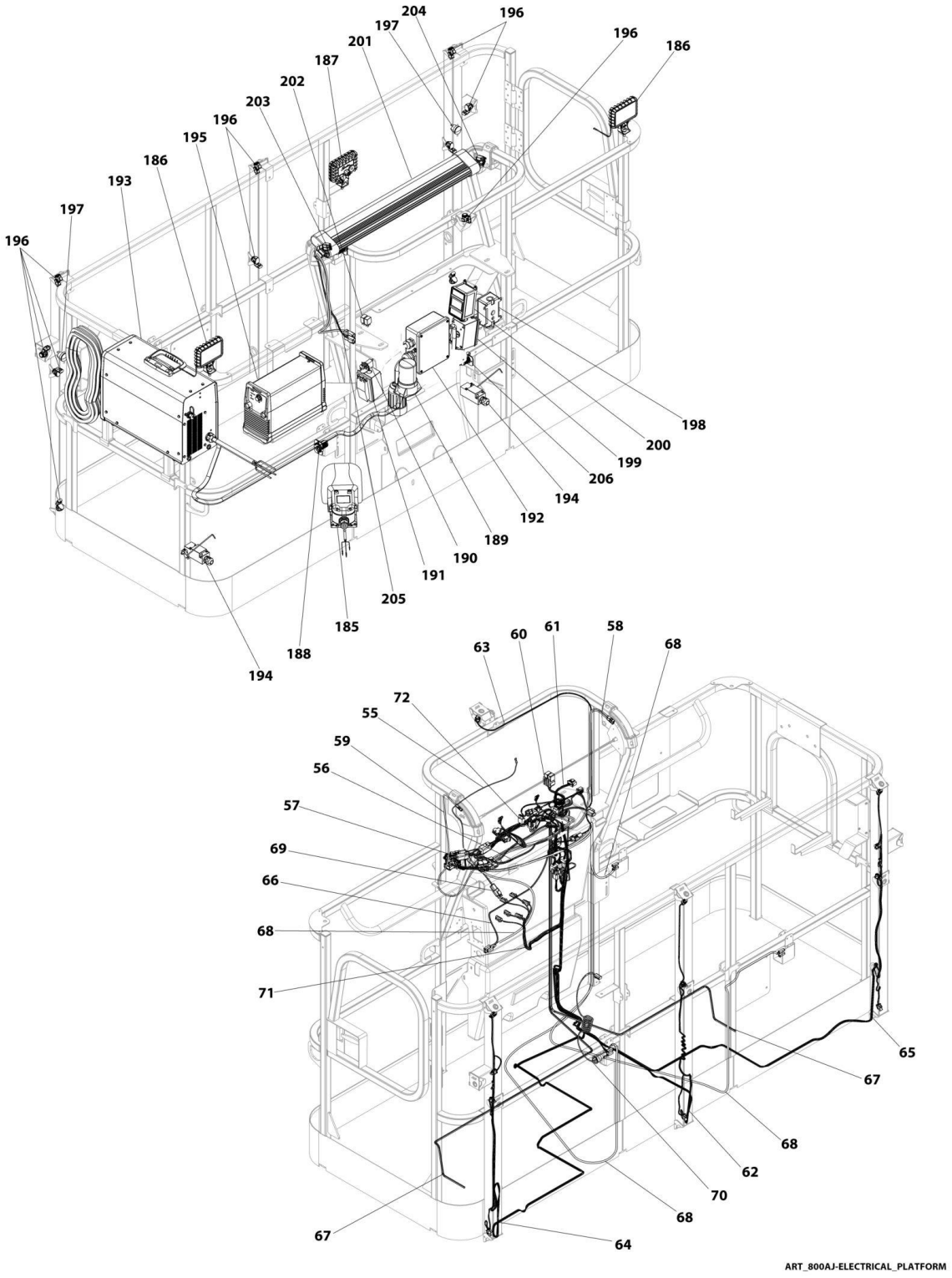

160
149
145
161
39
156
38
30
34
31
32
29
155
38
158
35
34
151
36
162
153
33
162
159
154
148
36
29
39
30
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE_DEUTZ-2.9L4

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL




183
184
180
180
181
182
49
47
179
49
47
54.
48
50
53
48
51
53
52
50
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_BOOM

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



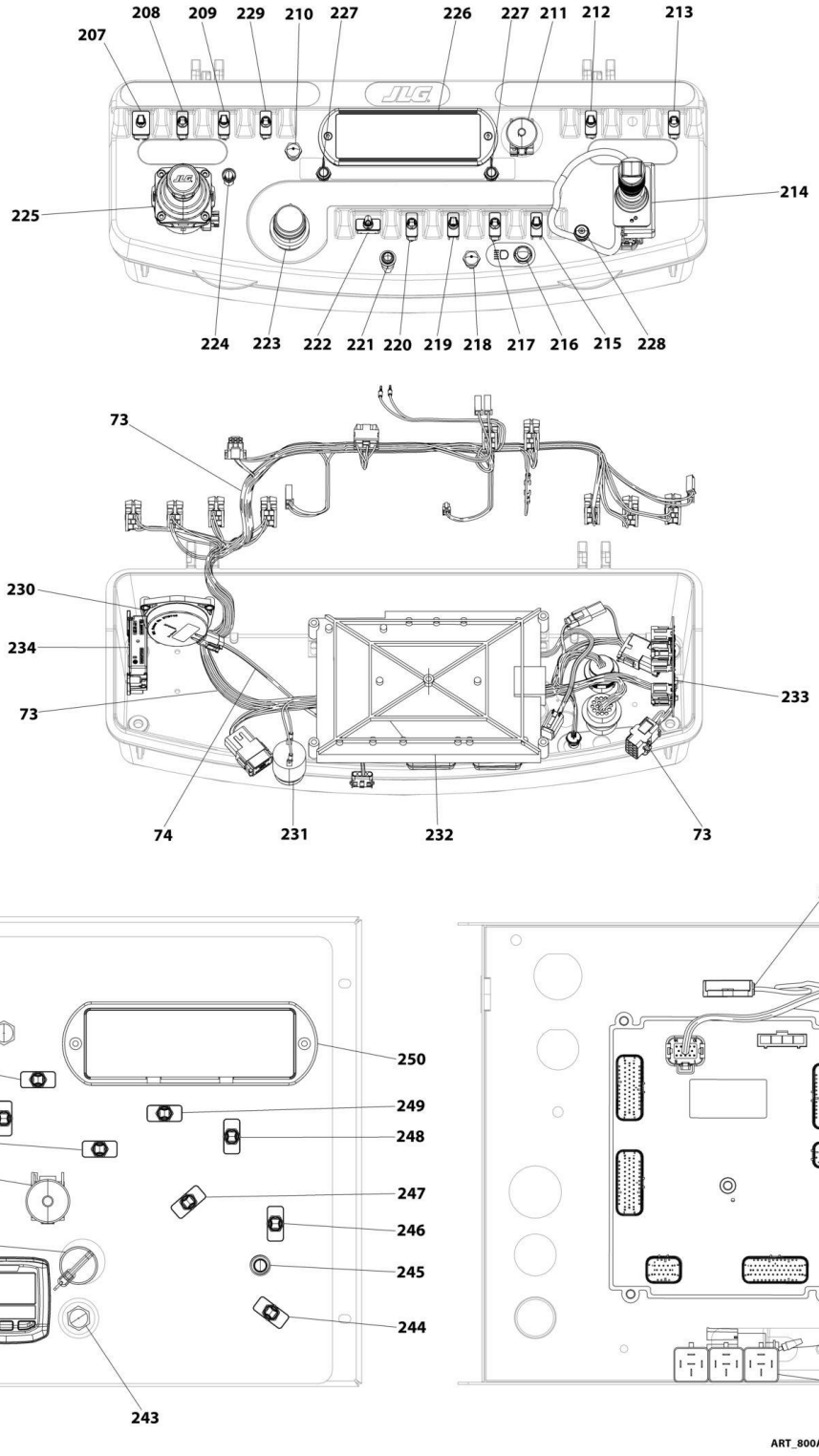

208
209
229
210
227
226
227
211
212
213
207
214
225
224
223
222
221
220
219
218
217
216
215
228
73
230
234
73
233
74
231
232
73
252
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
250
249
248
247
246
245
244
75
251
254
253
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_CONTROLS

FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
		Ref	Note: This figure is for part identification only.	
1		Ref	Harness, Main Valve	
2		Ref	Harness, 7500W Generator	
3		Ref	Harness, 4000W Generator	
4		Ref	Harness, Generator to Control Box	
5		Ref	Harness, Generator Control Box to Engine	
6		Ref	Harness, 2500W Generator	
7		Ref	Harness, Hourmeter	
8		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Disconnect	
9		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Disconnect	
10		Ref	Harness, Head and Tail Light	
11		Ref	Harness, Clearsky	
12		Ref	Harness, Telematics	
13		Ref	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	
14		Ref	Harness, White Noise Alarm	
15		Ref	Harness, Strobe Light Control	
16		Ref	3-Way Plug	
17		Ref	Cable, Extension	
18		Ref	Harness, ASOV	
19		Ref	Harness, Tower Stow	
20		Ref	Harness, Ground Control	
21		Ref	Harness, Engine	
22		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
23		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
24		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
25		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
26		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
27		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
28		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug	
29		Ref	Harness, Engine	
30		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
31		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
32		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
33		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
34		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
35		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
36		Ref	Harness, Alternator Power	
37		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug Fuse	
38		Ref	Heater, Breather	
39		Ref	Harness, Fuel Pump	
40		Ref	Harness, Engine	
41		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
42		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
43		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
44		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
45		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
46		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
47		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Upper)	
48		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Lower)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49		Ref	Cable, Boom (Upper)	
50		Ref	Cable, Boom (Lower)	
51		Ref	Harness, Communication (Upper)	
52		Ref	Harness, Communication (Lower)	
53		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
54		Ref	Harness, Proximity Sensor	
55		Ref	Harness, Platform Strobe Light	
56		Ref	Harness, SkyGuard	
57		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Intermediate	
58		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Receiver	
59		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Emitter	
60		Ref	Harness, SkyLine	
61		Ref	Harness, SkySense Main	
62		Ref	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	
63		Ref	Harness SkySense Overhead Sensor	
64		Ref	Harness, SkySense Left Tube	
65		Ref	Harness, SkySense Right Tube	
66		Ref	Harness, USB	
67		Ref	Cable, Soft Touch	
68		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light	
69		Ref	Harness, Portable Light Power	
70		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light Extension	
71		Ref	Harness, Platform Valve	
72		Ref	Harness, Platform Work Light	
73		Ref	Harness, Platform Console	
74		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
75		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
101		Ref	Sensor, Fuel Level	
102		Ref	Rotary Coupling	
103		Ref	Solenoids, Axle Valve	
104		Ref	Solenoids, Main Control Valve	
105		Ref	Alarm	
106		Ref	AC Breaker Box	
107		Ref	Headlight	
108		Ref	Taillight	
109		Ref	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
110		Ref	Box, Generator Control	
111		Ref	Generator	
112		Ref	Generator Junction Box	
113		Ref	Light, Generator	
114		Ref	Relay	
115		Ref	Battery	
116		Ref	Auxiliary Pump/Motor	
117		Ref	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
118		Ref	Box, Air Compressor Control	
119		Ref	Air Compressor	
120		Ref	Transformer, Cold Weather	
121		Ref	Generator Hourmeter	
122		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
123		Ref	Antenna, ClearSky Telematics	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
124		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire	
125		Ref	Voltage Regulator, ClearSky Telematics	
126		Ref	Alarm, White Noise	
127		Ref	Module, Strobe Control	
128		Ref	Light, Strobe	
129		Ref	Heater, Immersion	
130		Ref	Heater, Battery	
131		Ref	Module, ASOV Control	
132		Ref	Switch, ASOV	
133		Ref	Sensor, Tower Stow	
134		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
135		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	
136		Ref	Relays	
137		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
138		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
139		Ref	Sensor	
140		Ref	Alternator	
141		Ref	Starter	
142		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
143		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
144		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
145		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
146		Ref	Relay	
147		Ref	Relay	
148		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
149		Ref	Sensor, Coolant Level	
150		Ref	Starter	
151		Ref	Alternator	
152		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
153		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
154		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
155		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
156		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
157		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
158		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	
159		Ref	Relay	
160		Ref	Fuel Pump	
161		Ref	Air Shut Off Valve (ASOV)	
162		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
163		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
164		Ref	Sensor, TMAP	
165		Ref	Solenoid, Timing	
166		Ref	Starter	
167		Ref	Alternator	
168		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
169		Ref	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	
170		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
171		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
172		Ref	Fuse Box	
173		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
174		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
175		Ref	Fuel Pump	
176		Ref	Fuel Block	
177		Ref	Relay	
178		Ref	Sensor, O2	
179		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
180		Ref	Sensor, Transport Position	
181		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
182		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
183		Ref	Cell, Load Sensing	
184		Ref	Solenoids, Platform Valve	
185		Ref	Footswitch	
186		Ref	Platform Work Light	
187		Ref	Portable Work Light	
188		Ref	AC Receptacle	
189		Ref	Light, Platform Strobe	
190		Ref	Switch, Generator	
191		Ref	AC Receptacle	
192		Ref	Junction Box	
193		Ref	Welding Machine	
194		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch Limit	
195		Ref	Plasma Cutter	
196		Ref	Sensor, SkySense	
197		Ref	Alarm	
198		Ref	AC Receptacle	
199		Ref	AC Receptacle	
200		Ref	AC Receptacle/Breaker Box	
201		Ref	Switch, SkyGuard	
202		Ref	Relay	
203		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Receiver	
204		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Emitter	
205		Ref	Sensor, SkyLine Proximity	
206		Ref	USB Receptacle	
207		Ref	Switch, Drive Speed/ Torque Select	
208		Ref	Switch, Steer Select	
209		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
210		Ref	Switch, Horn	
211		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
212		Ref	Switch, Start/Auxilliary Power	
213		Ref	Switch, Drive Orientation Override	
214		Ref	Controller, Drive/Steer	
215		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
216		Ref	Switch, Lights	
217		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
218		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Override	
219		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	
220		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
221		Ref	Light, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Indicator	
222		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
223		Ref	Switch, Function Speed Control	
224		Ref	Light, Boom Stow Indicator	
225		Ref	Controller, Main Lift/Swing	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
226		Ref	Display, Platform	
227		Ref	Light, SkySense Indicator	
228		Ref	Switch, SkySense	
229		Ref	Switch, Fuel Select	
230		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
231		Ref	Alarm	
232		Ref	Module, Platform	
233		Ref	Module, SkySense Control	
234		Ref	Module, SkySense Sensor	
235		Ref	Switch, Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)	
236		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
237		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
238		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
239		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
240		Ref	Switch, Engine Start/ Auxiliary Power	
241		Ref	Switch, Key	
242		Ref	Display, Ground	
243		Ref	Switch, Machine Safety System Override (MSSO)	
244		Ref	Switch, Turntable Swing	
245		Ref	Light, Boom Stow/ASOV Indicator	
246		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
247		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	
248		Ref	Switch, Boom Lift	
249		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
250		Ref	Indicator Panel	
251		Ref	Module, Ground Control	
252		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
253		Ref	Relay	
254		Ref	Switch, Cribbing	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

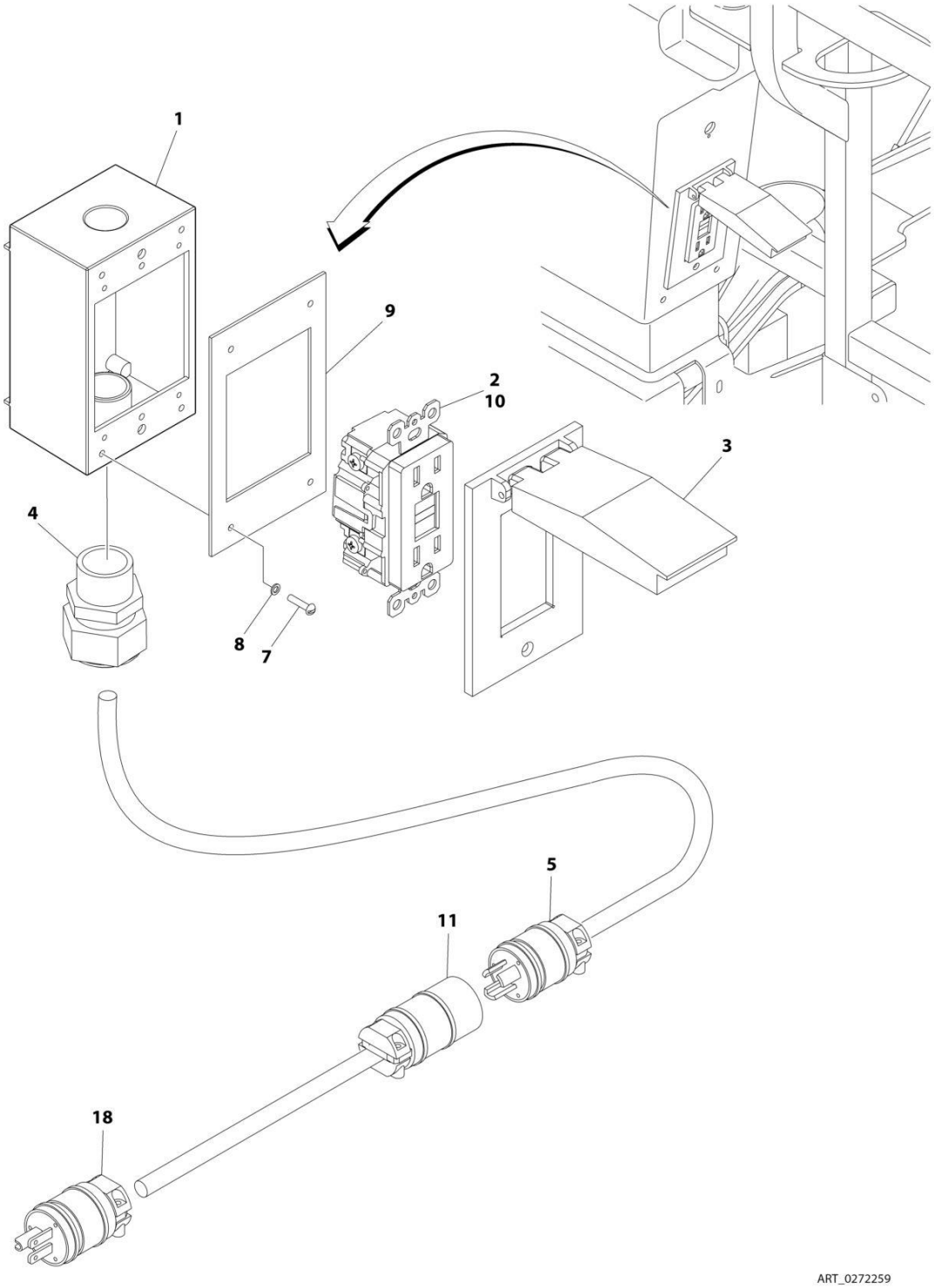


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272259	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460205	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

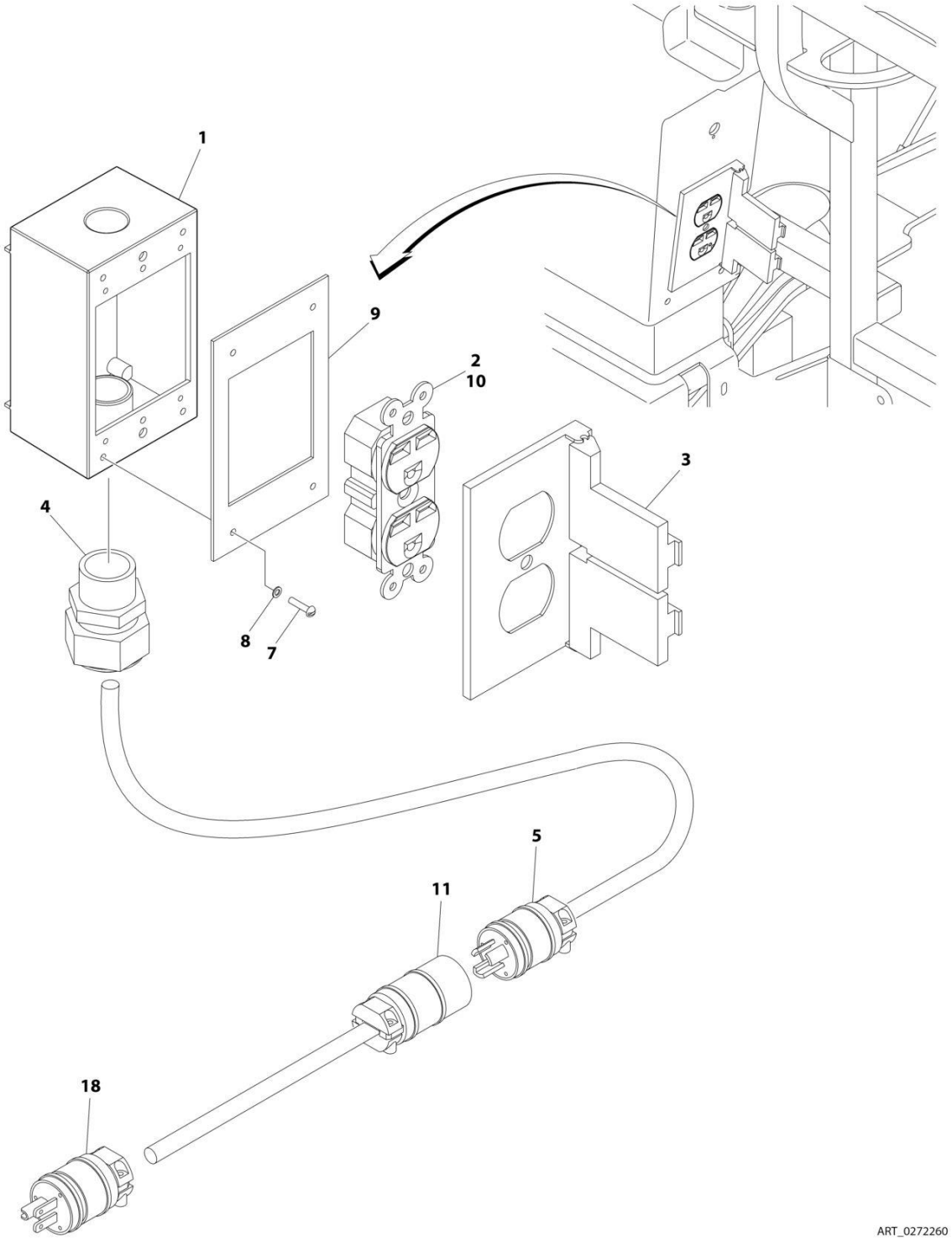
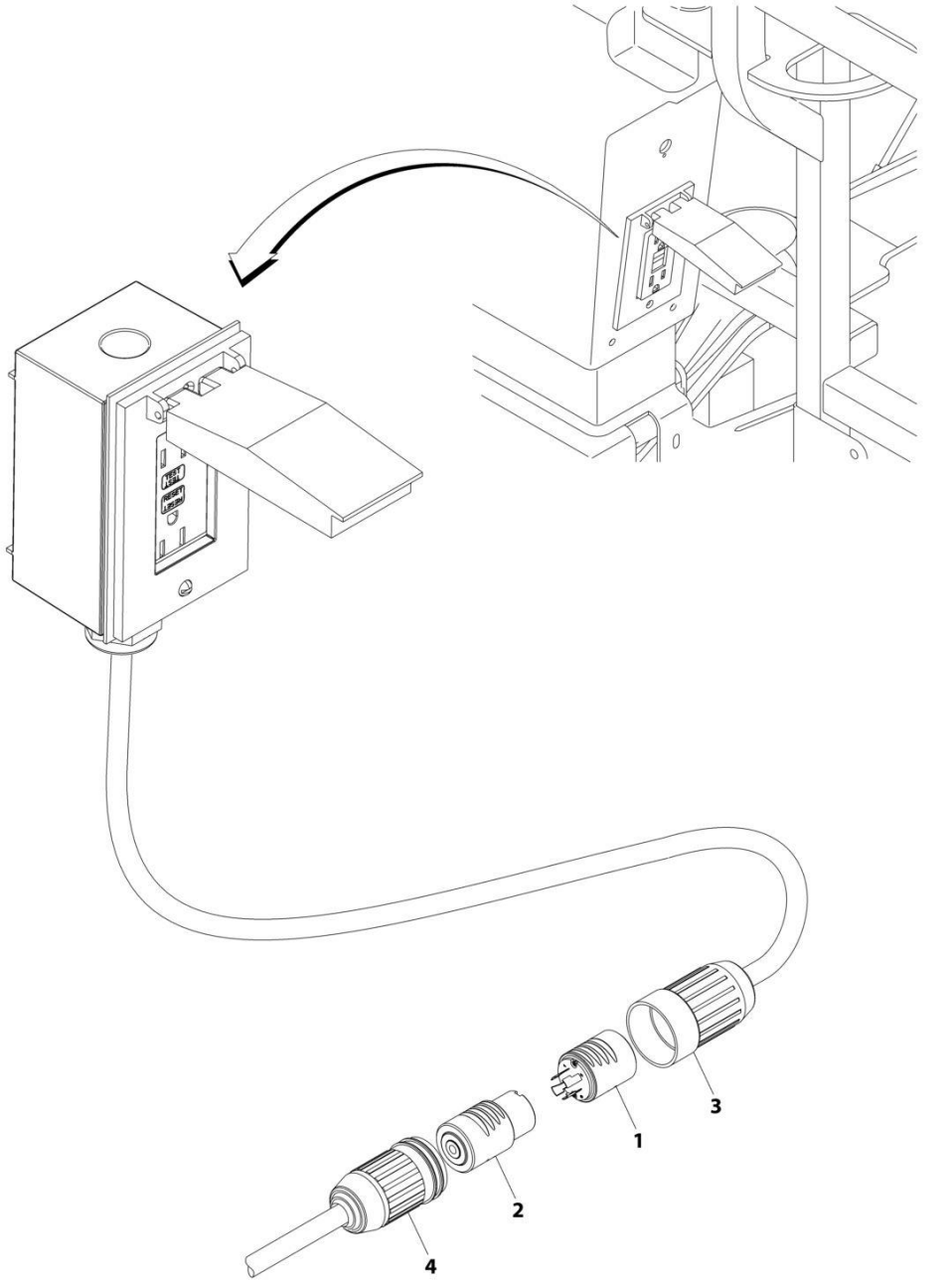


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272260	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460125	1	Receptacle	
3	4060092	1	Shield	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	2	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460233	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001160272

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160272	Ref	AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460962	1	Plug, Male	
2	4460963	1	Connector	
3	1671092	1	Cover	
4	1671093	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS)

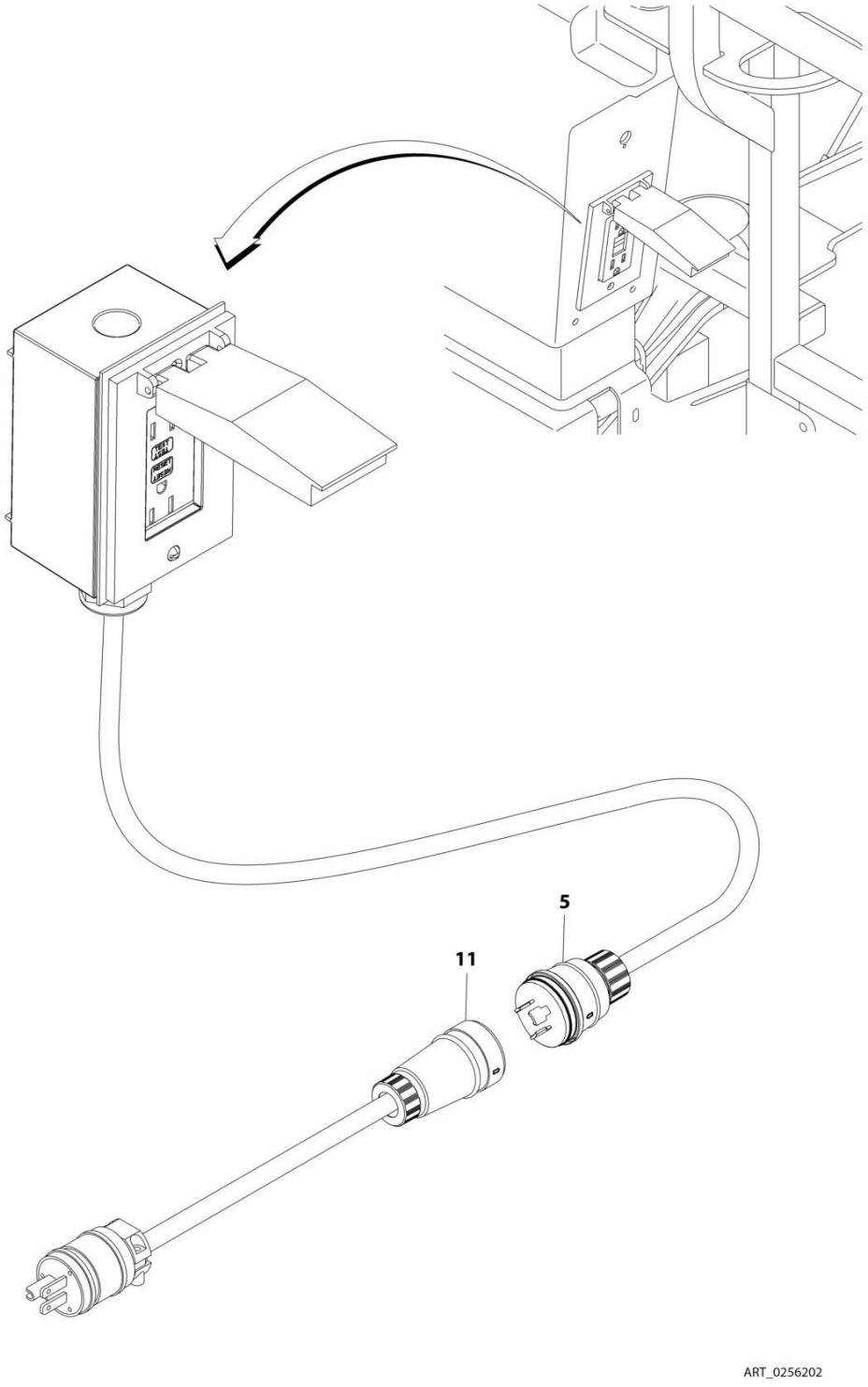


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256202	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION	D
5	1001213584	1	Plug	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

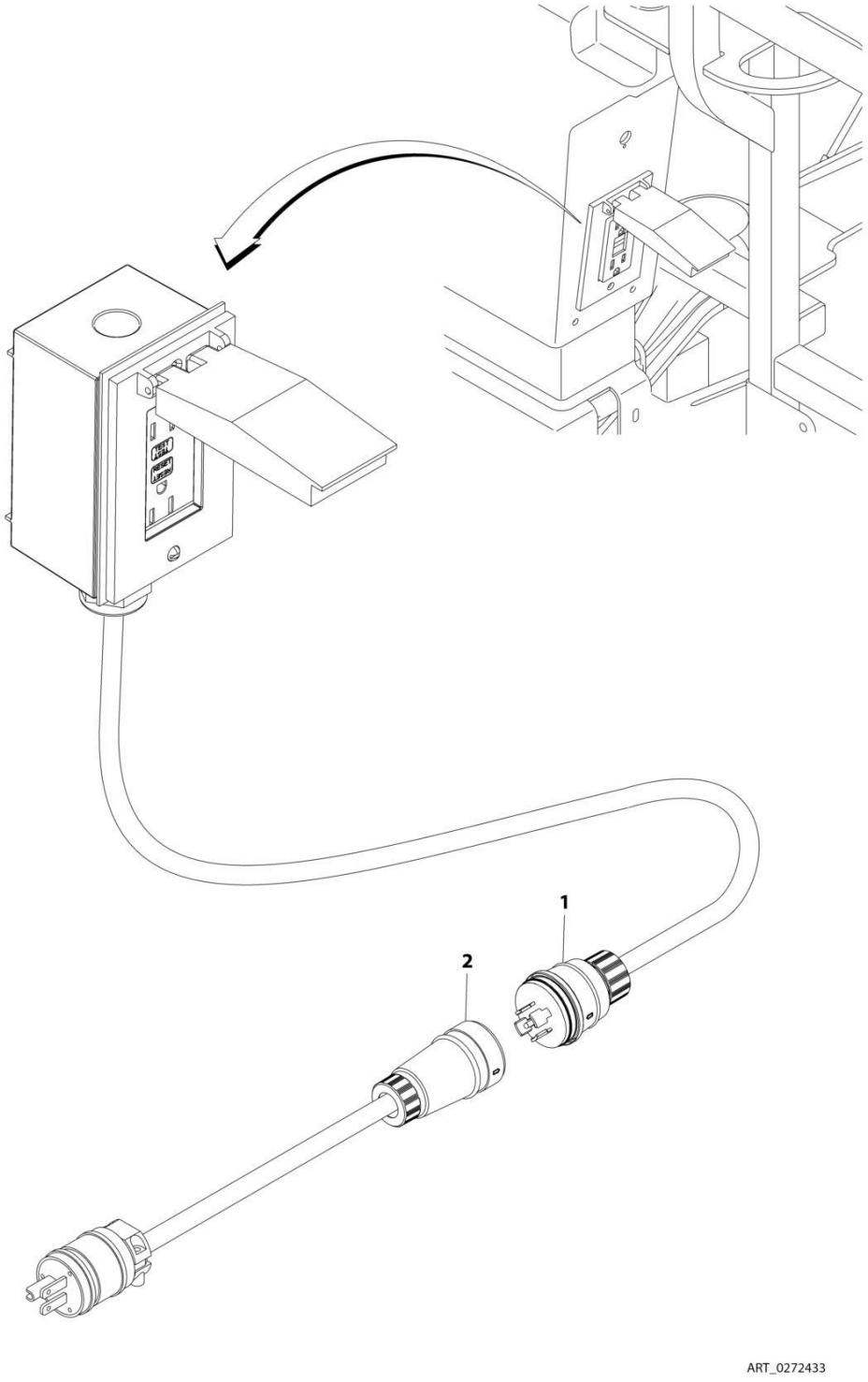


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272433	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - 110V/220V	D
1	1001218622	1	Plug, Male	
2	1001218623	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

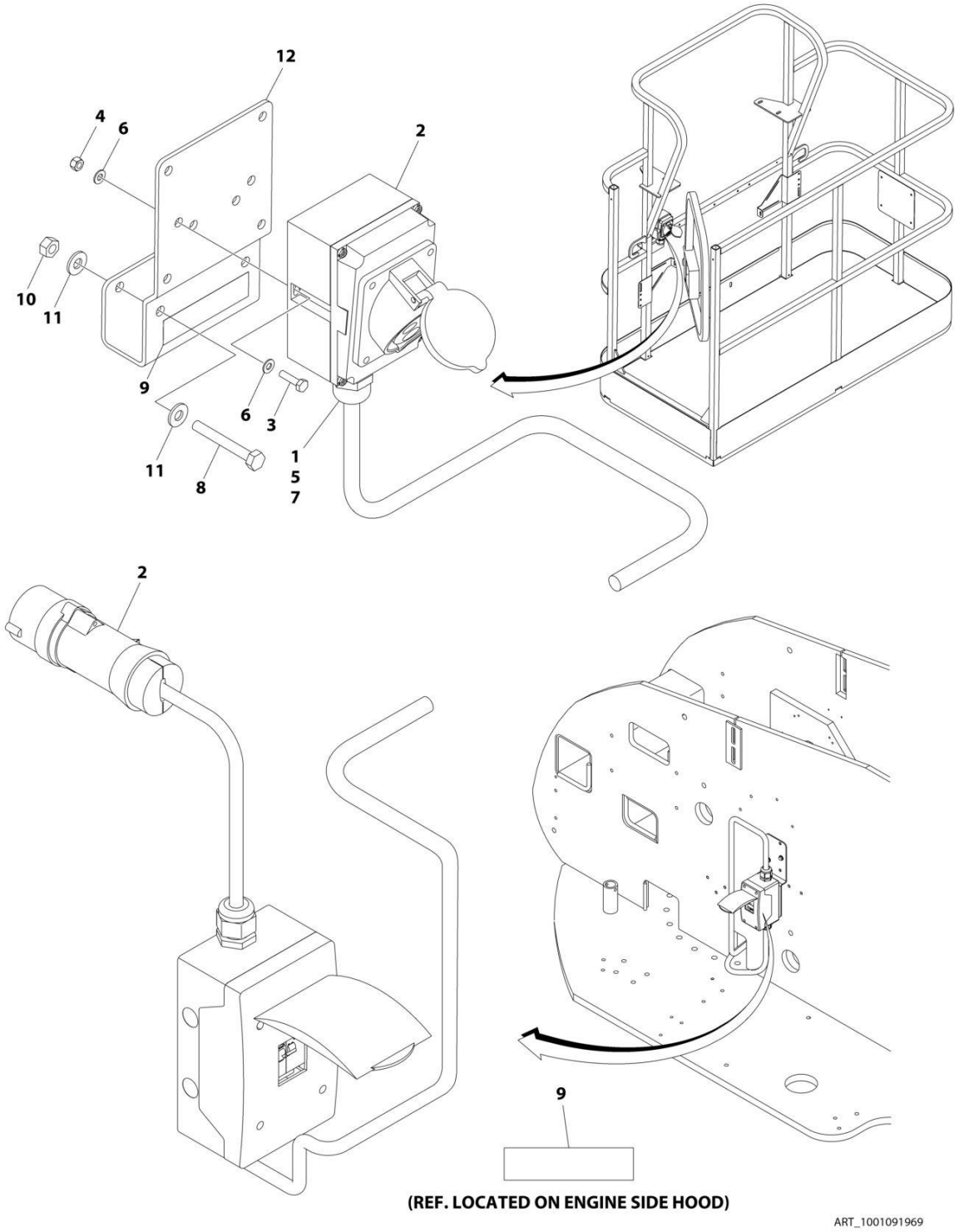


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

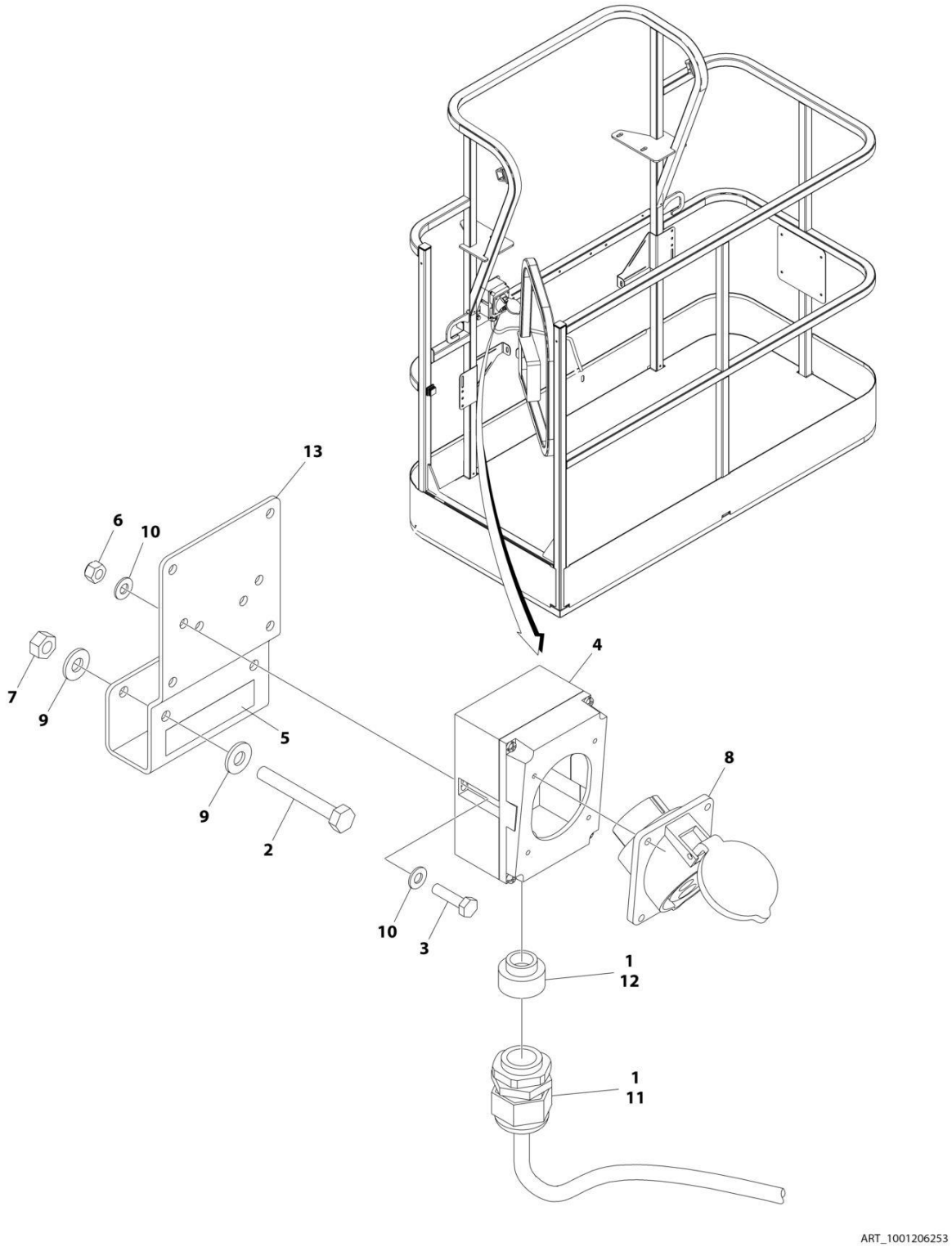


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206253	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461198	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

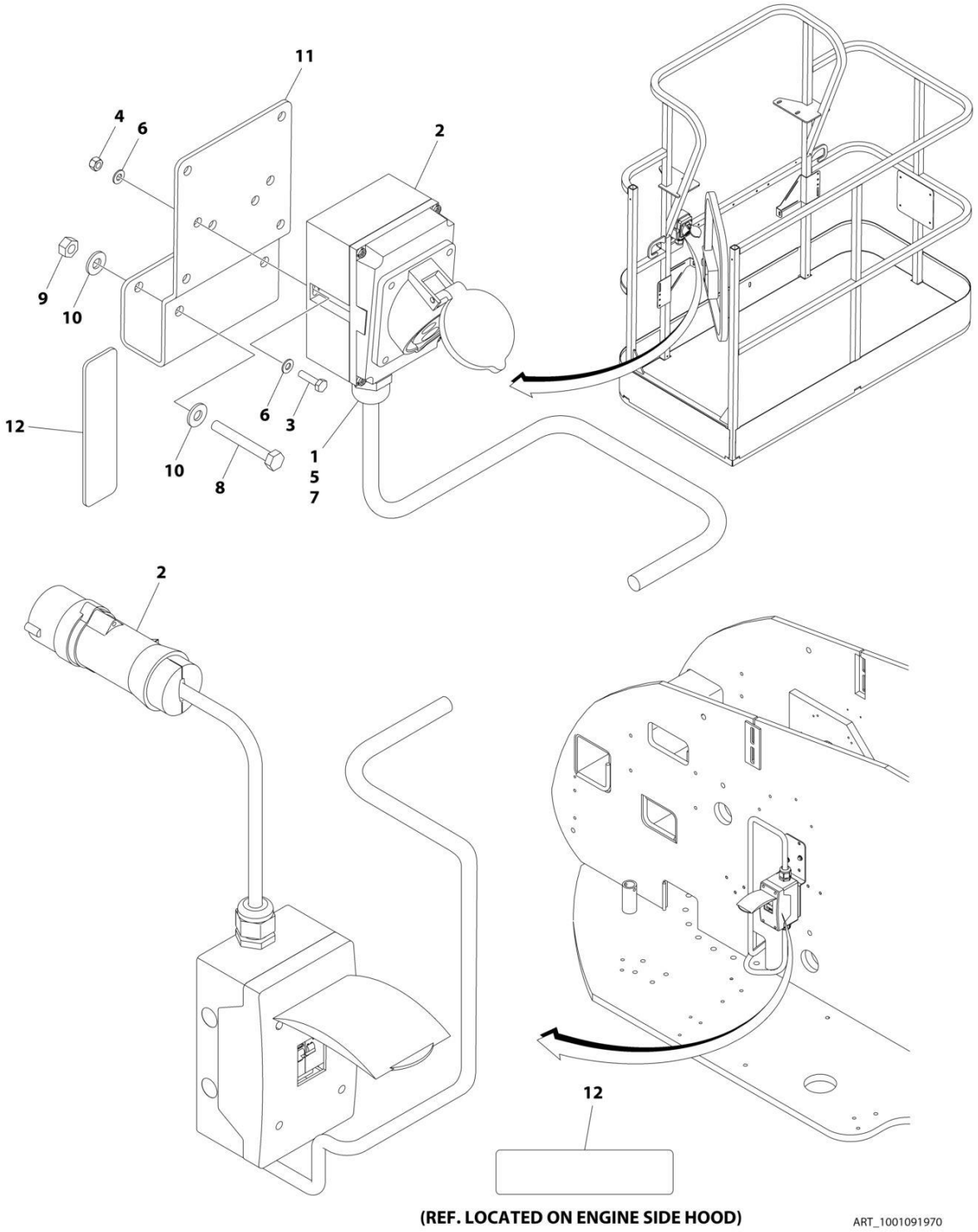


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

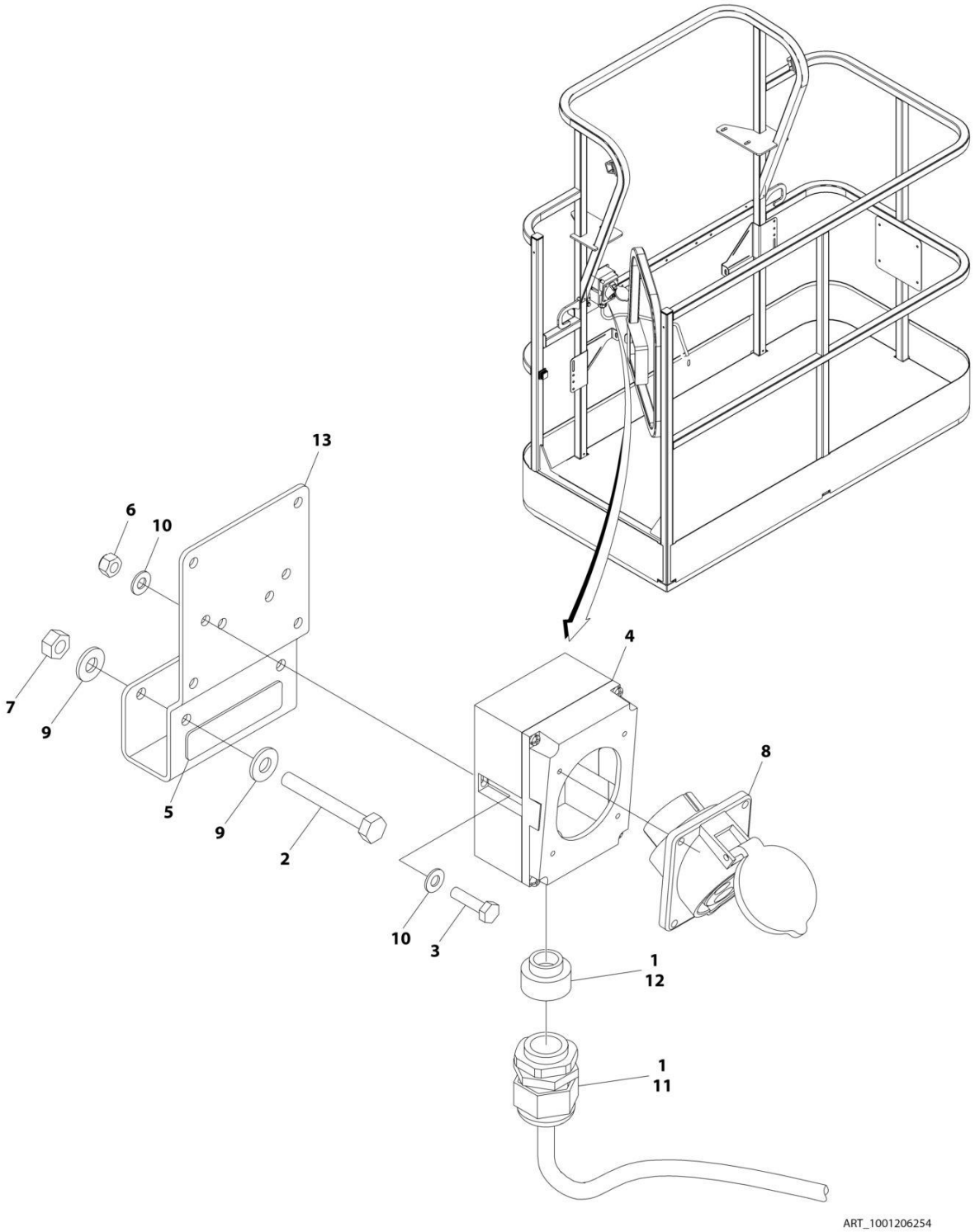


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206254	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461201	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

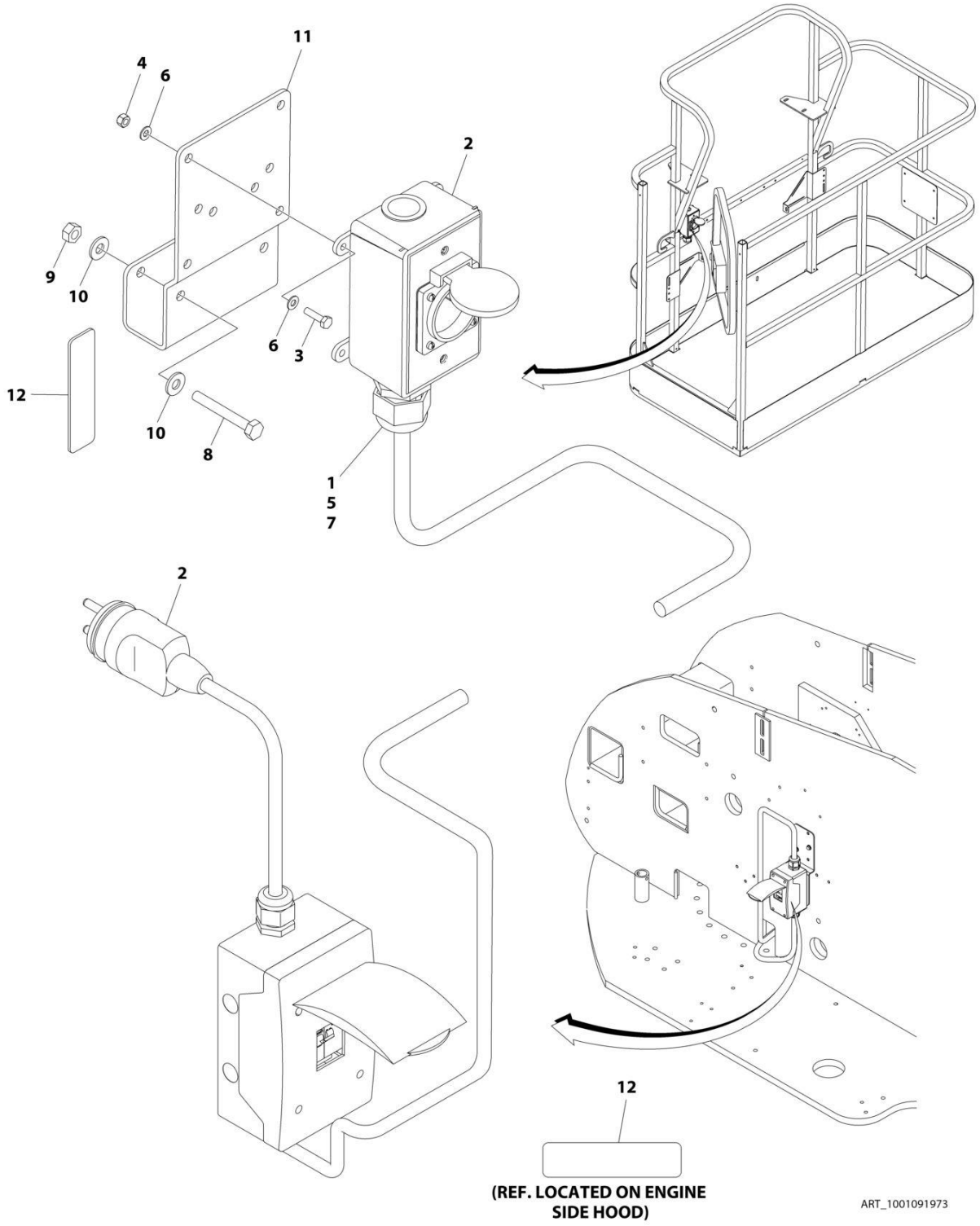


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

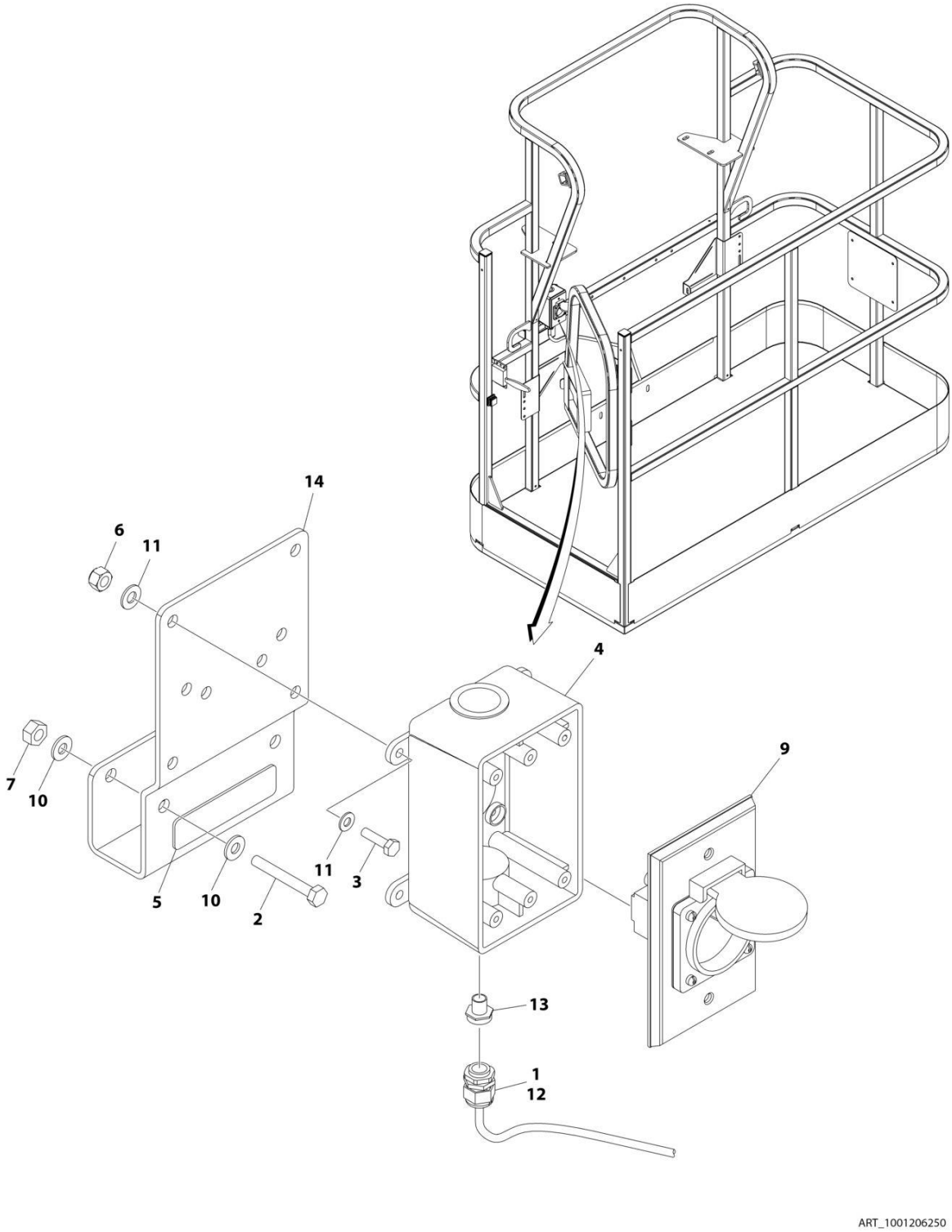


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206250	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

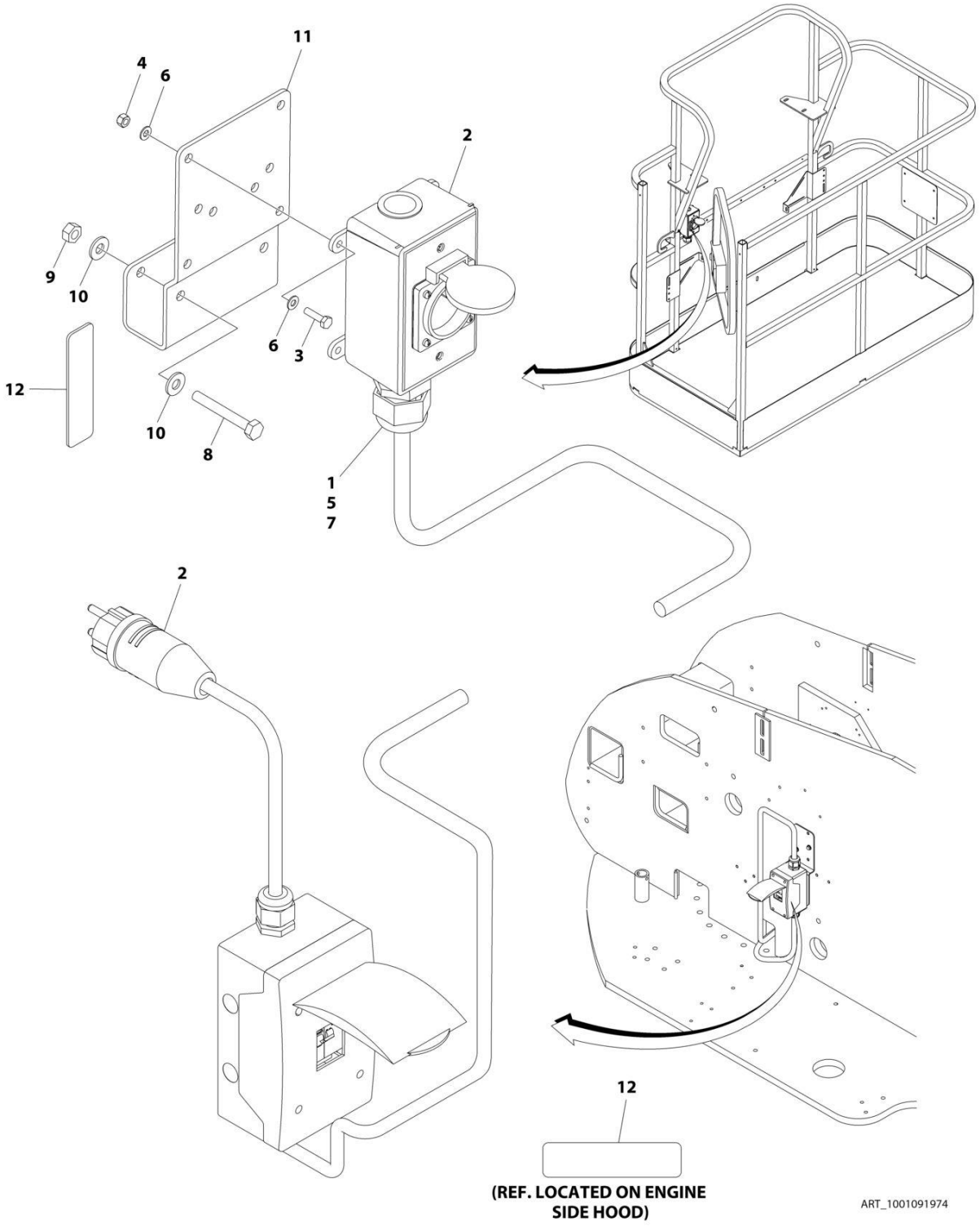


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

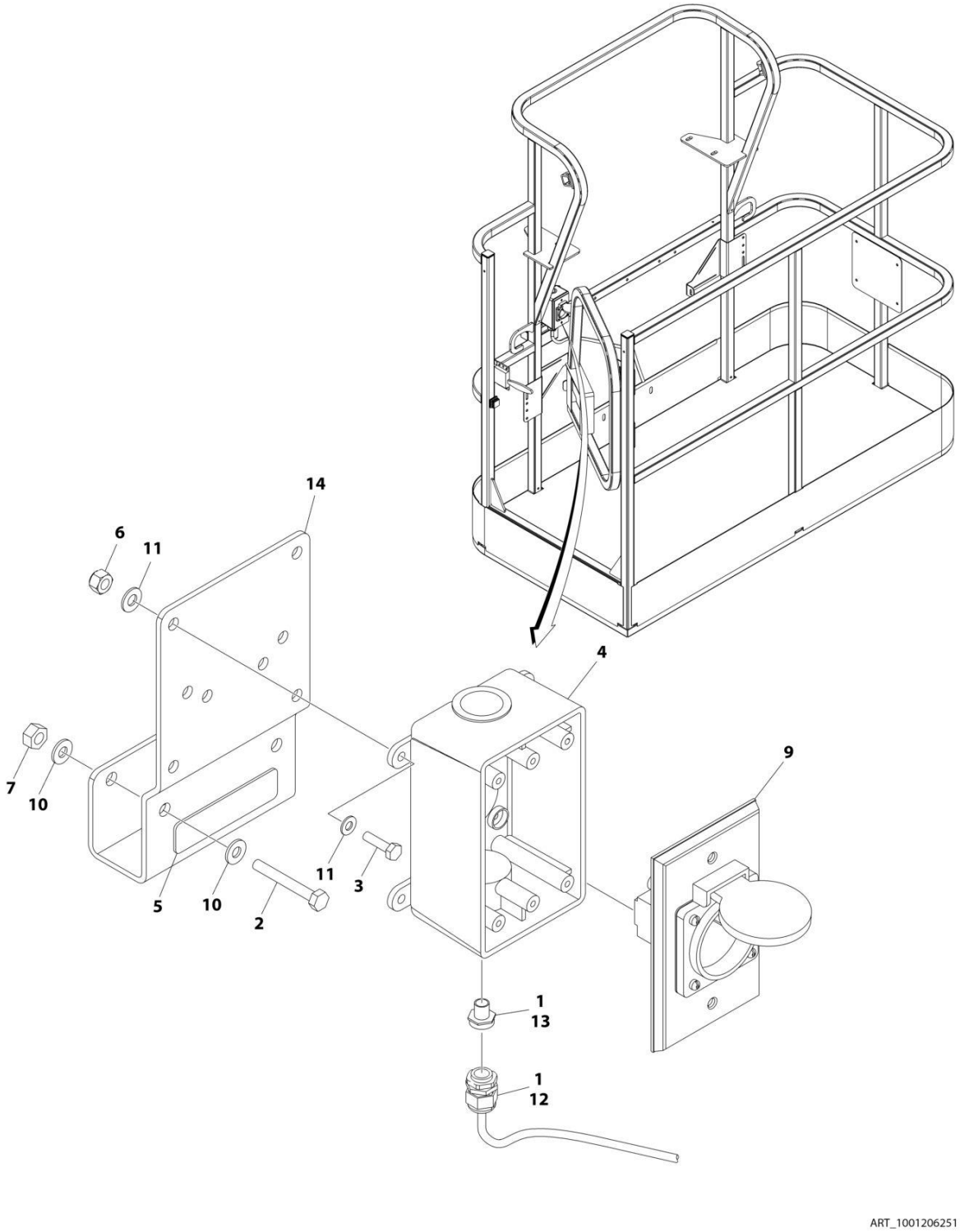


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206251	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

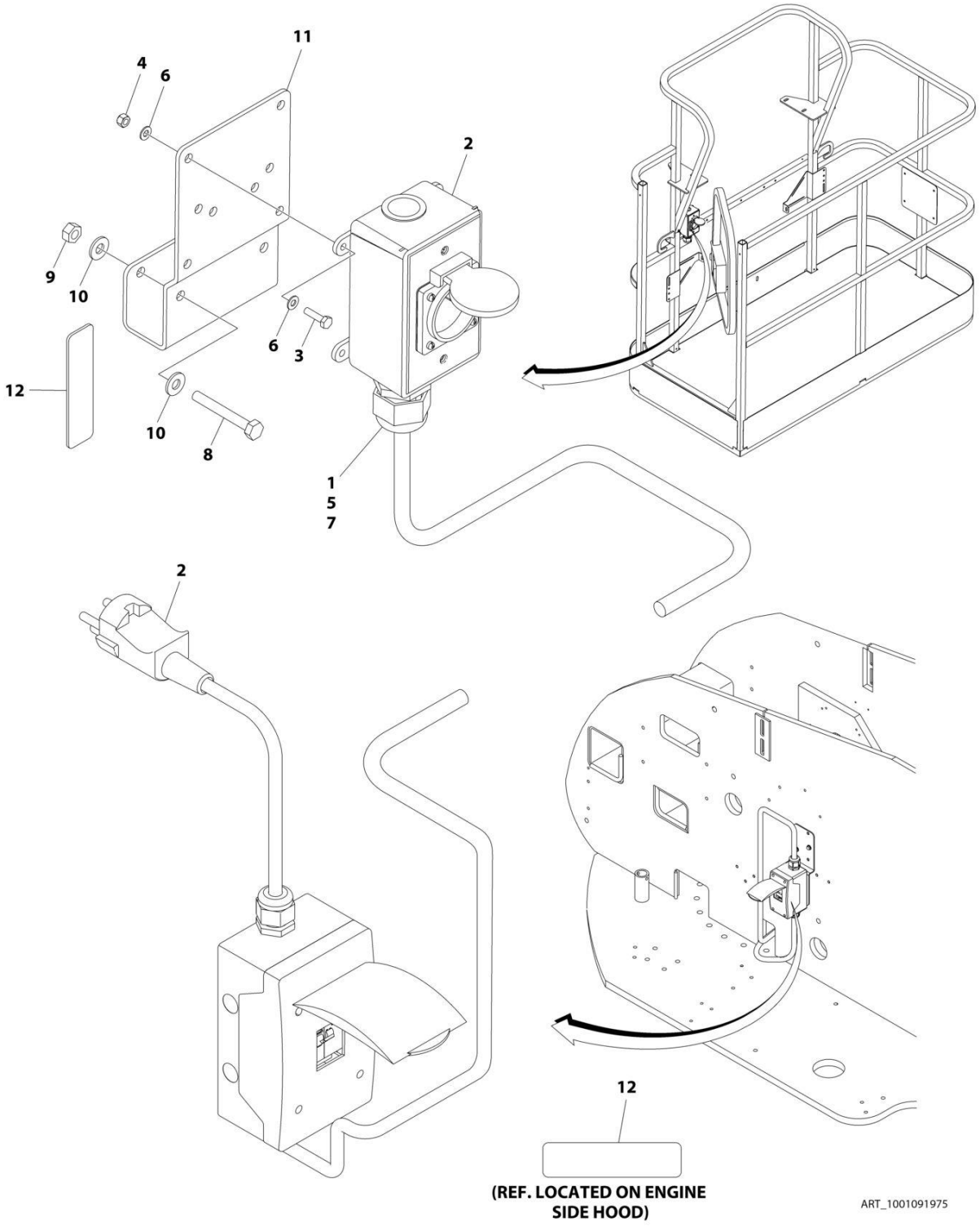


FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

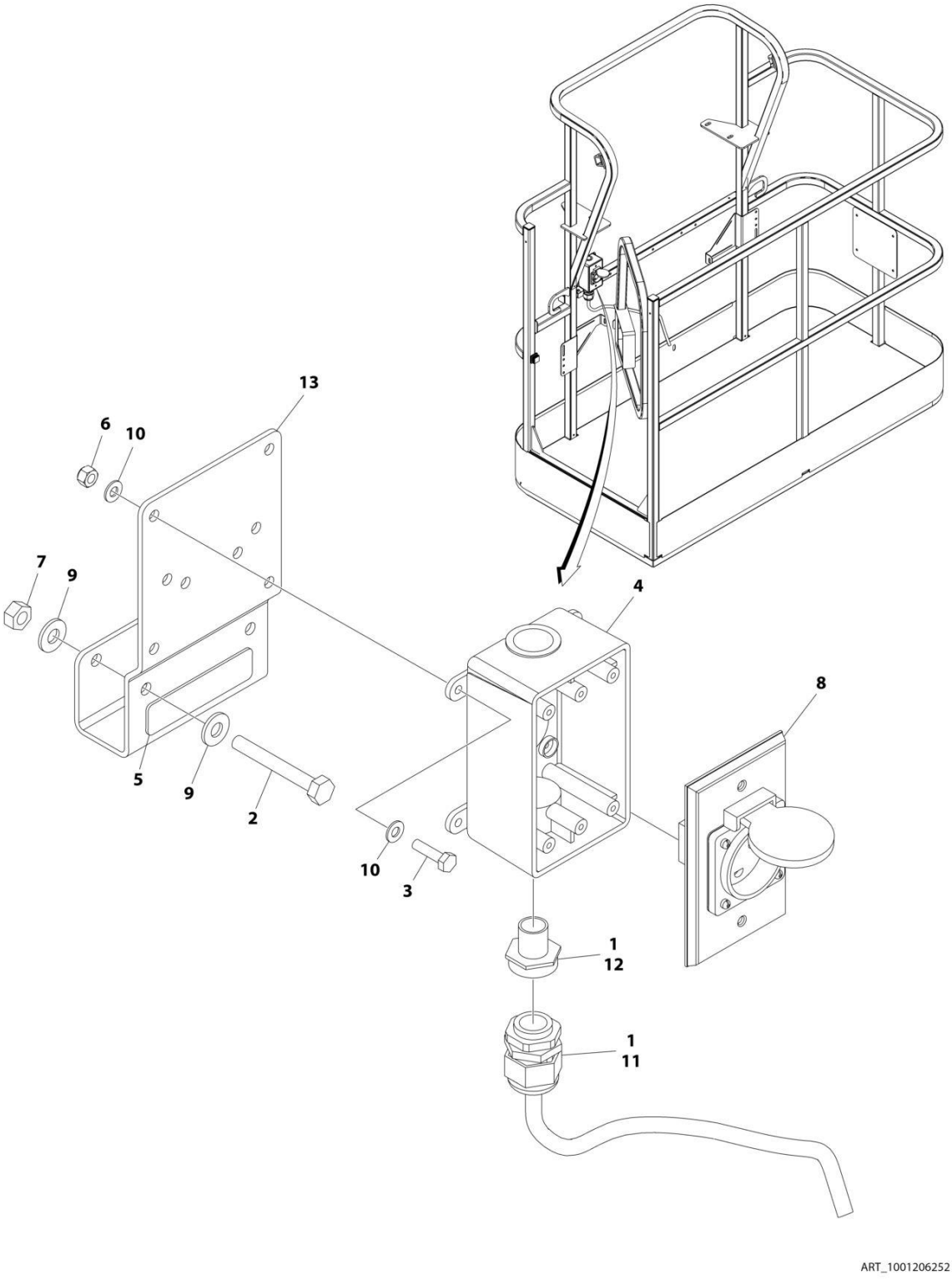


FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206252	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461246	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101197	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
14	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

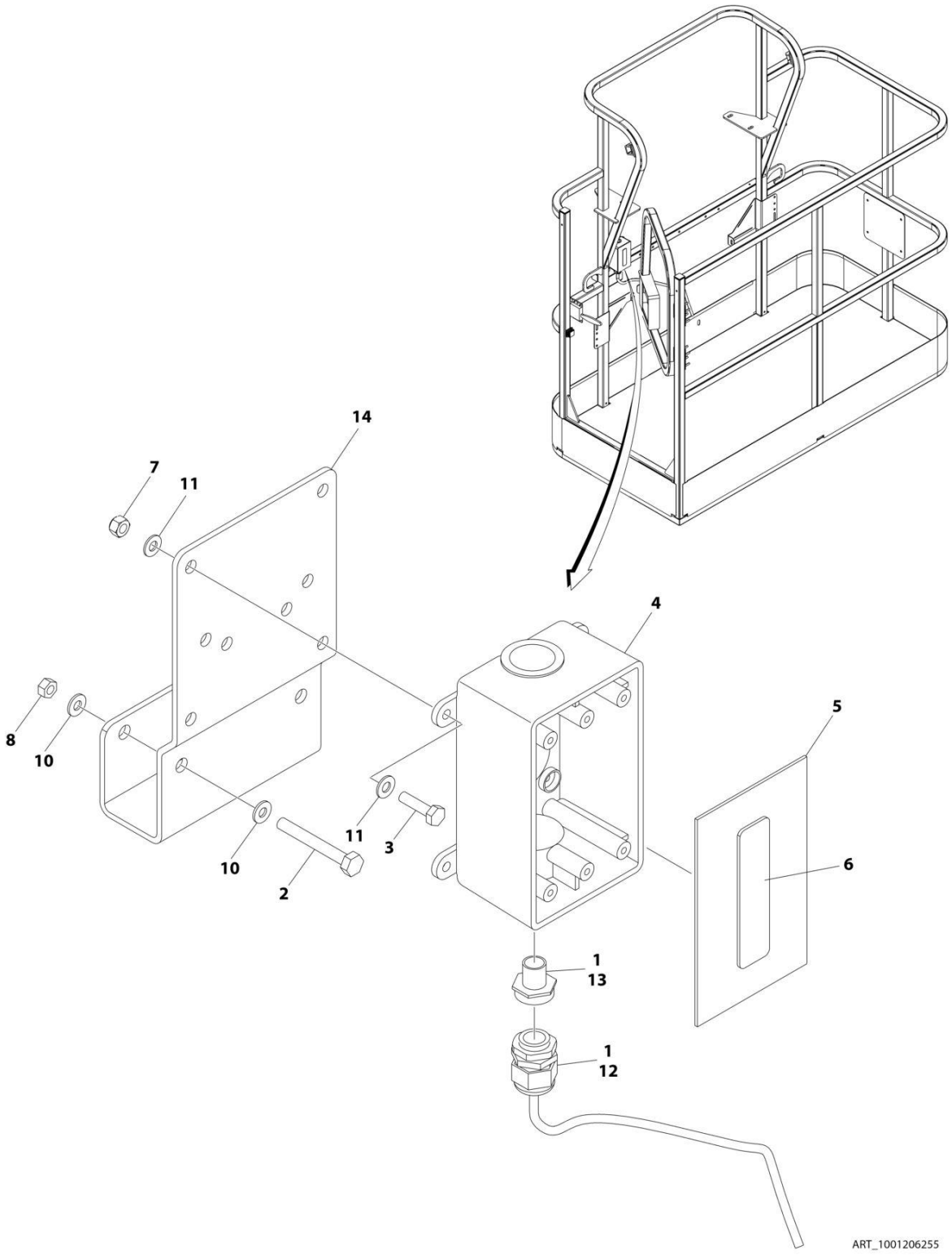


FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206255	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

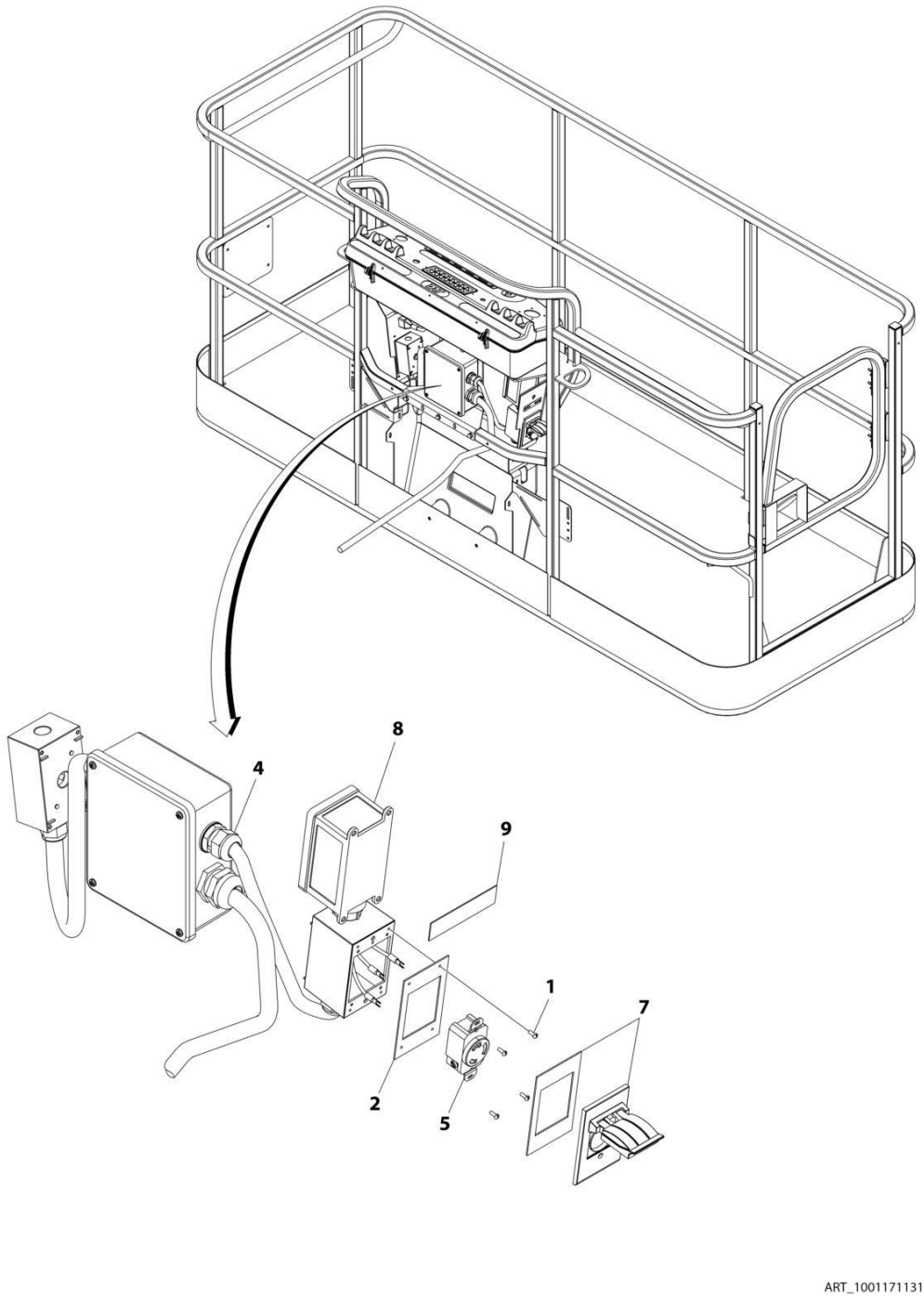


FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

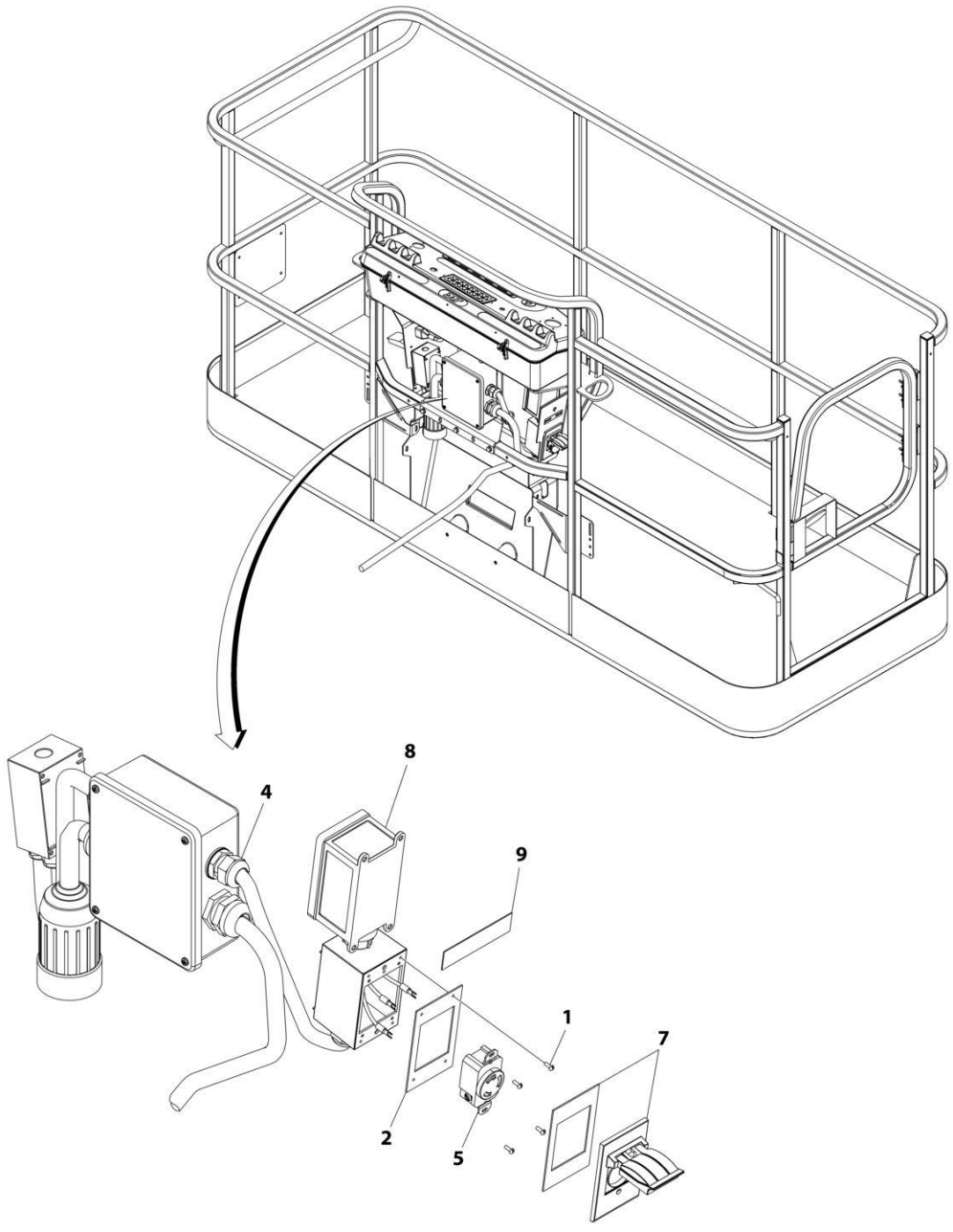


FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

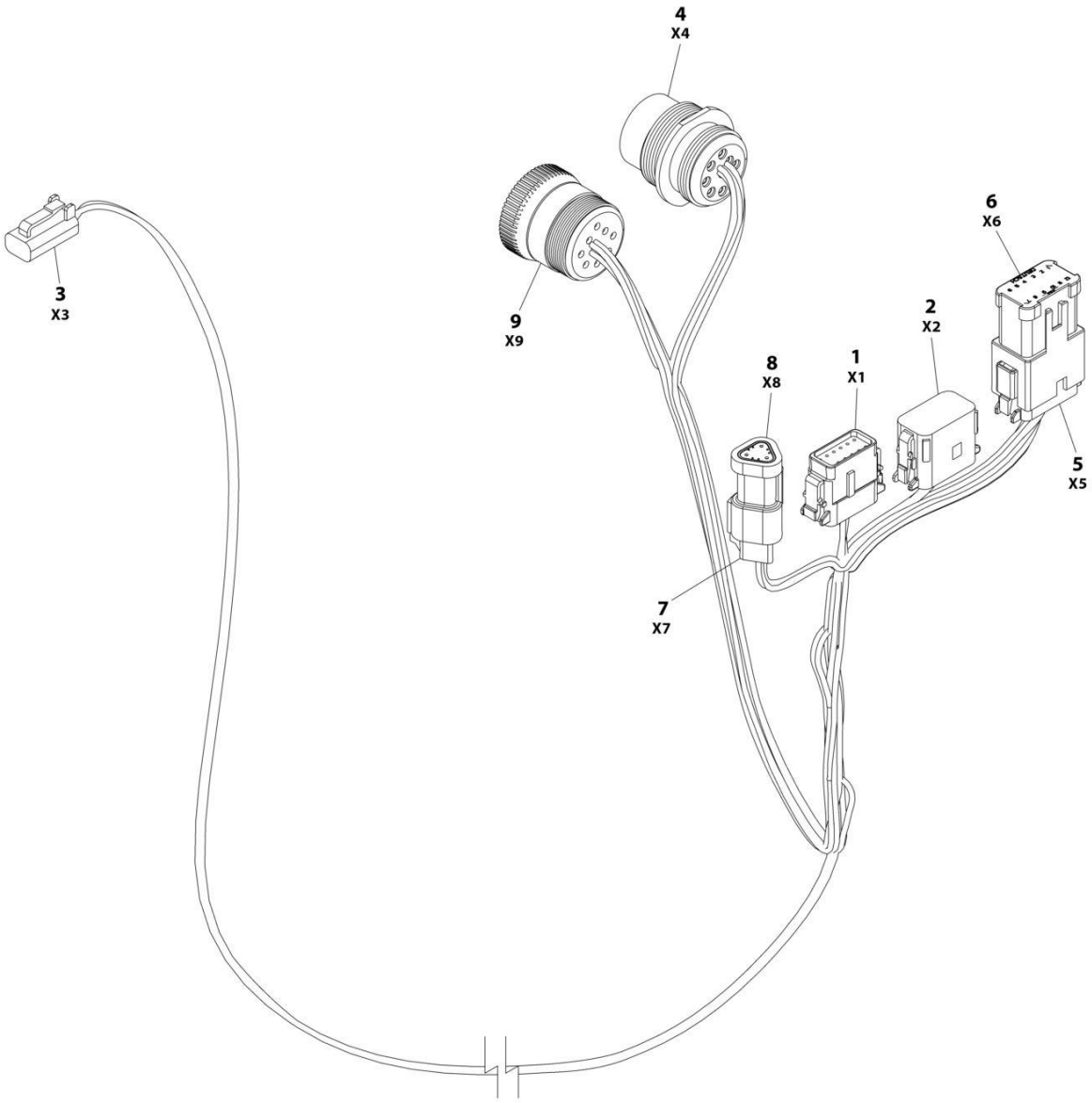


FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

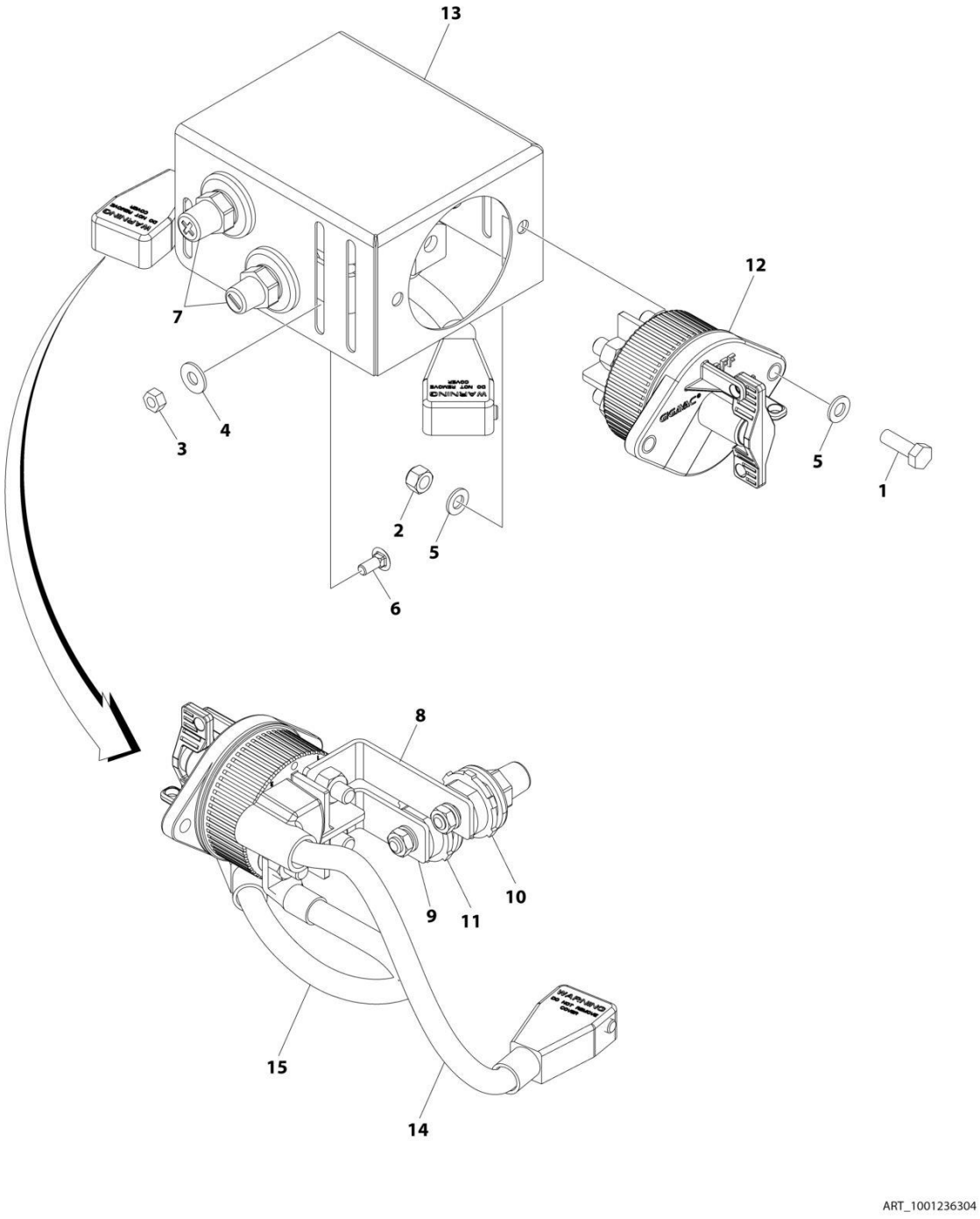


FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)

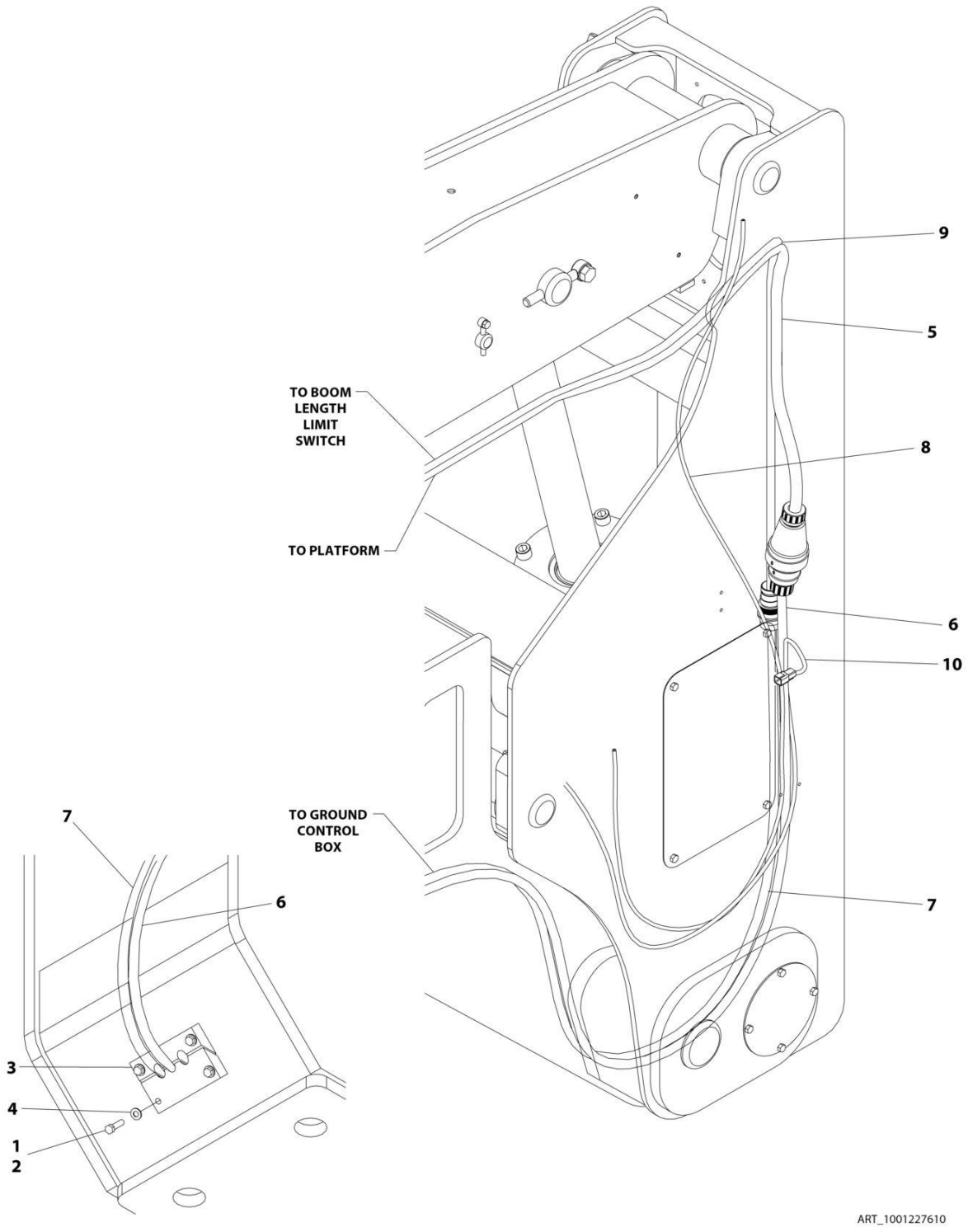


FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227610	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922216	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922217	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this	
8	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE & UK CA SPECS)

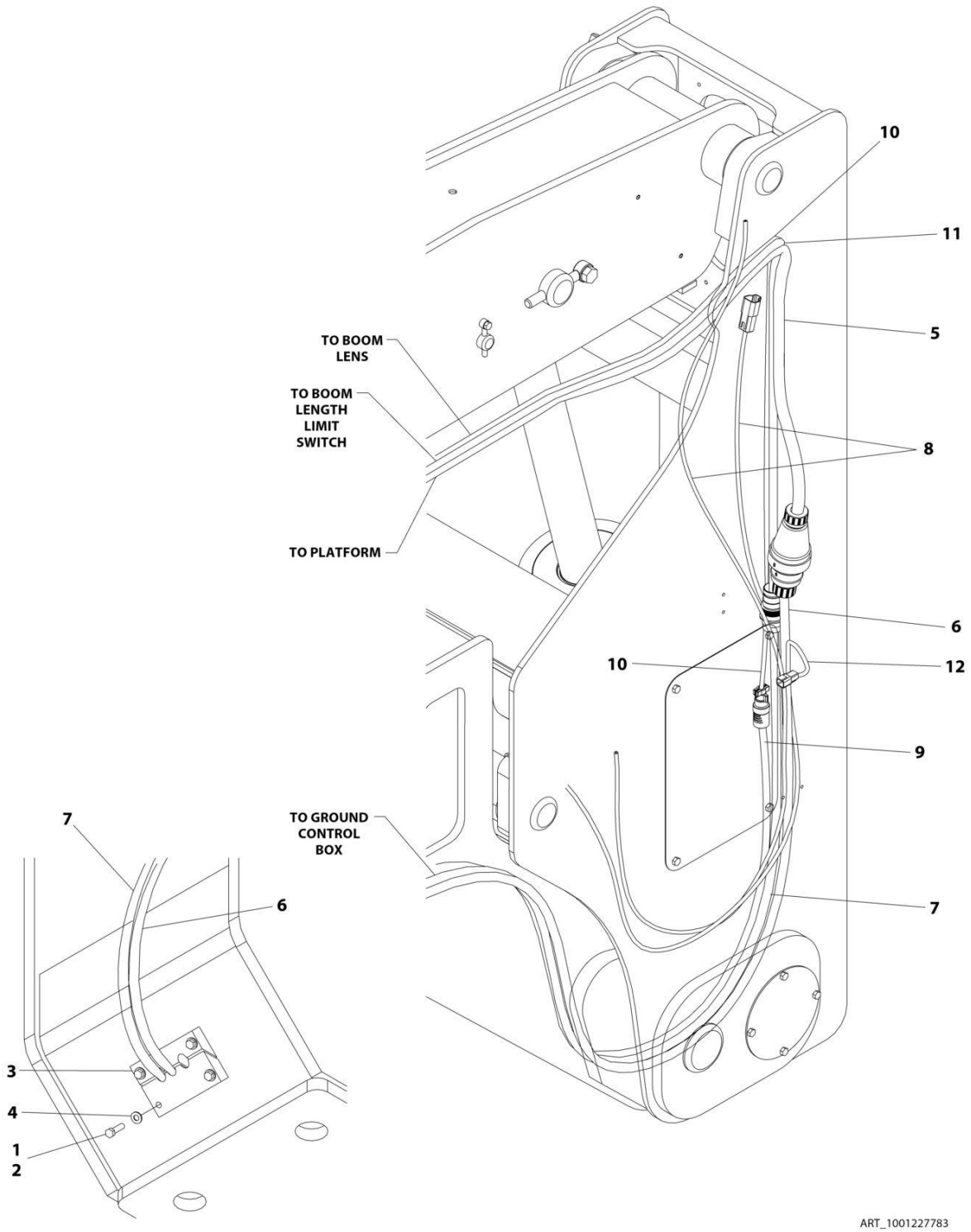


FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227783	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922219	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922220	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
9	4922579	1	Boom Lens Harness (Tower Boom)	
9	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
9	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
10	4922580	1	Boom Lens Harness (Main Boom)	
10	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
10	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS)

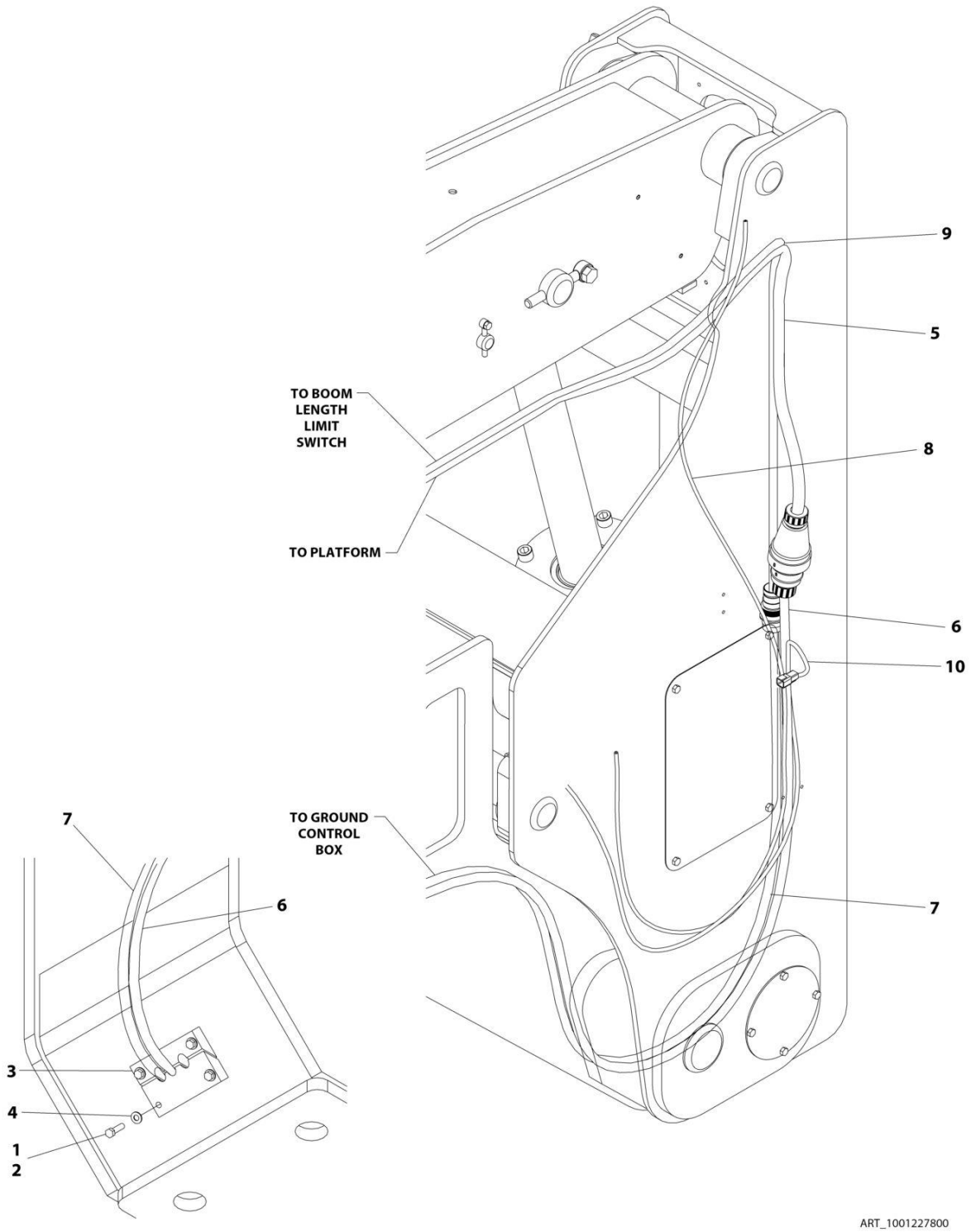


FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227800	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922219	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922220	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

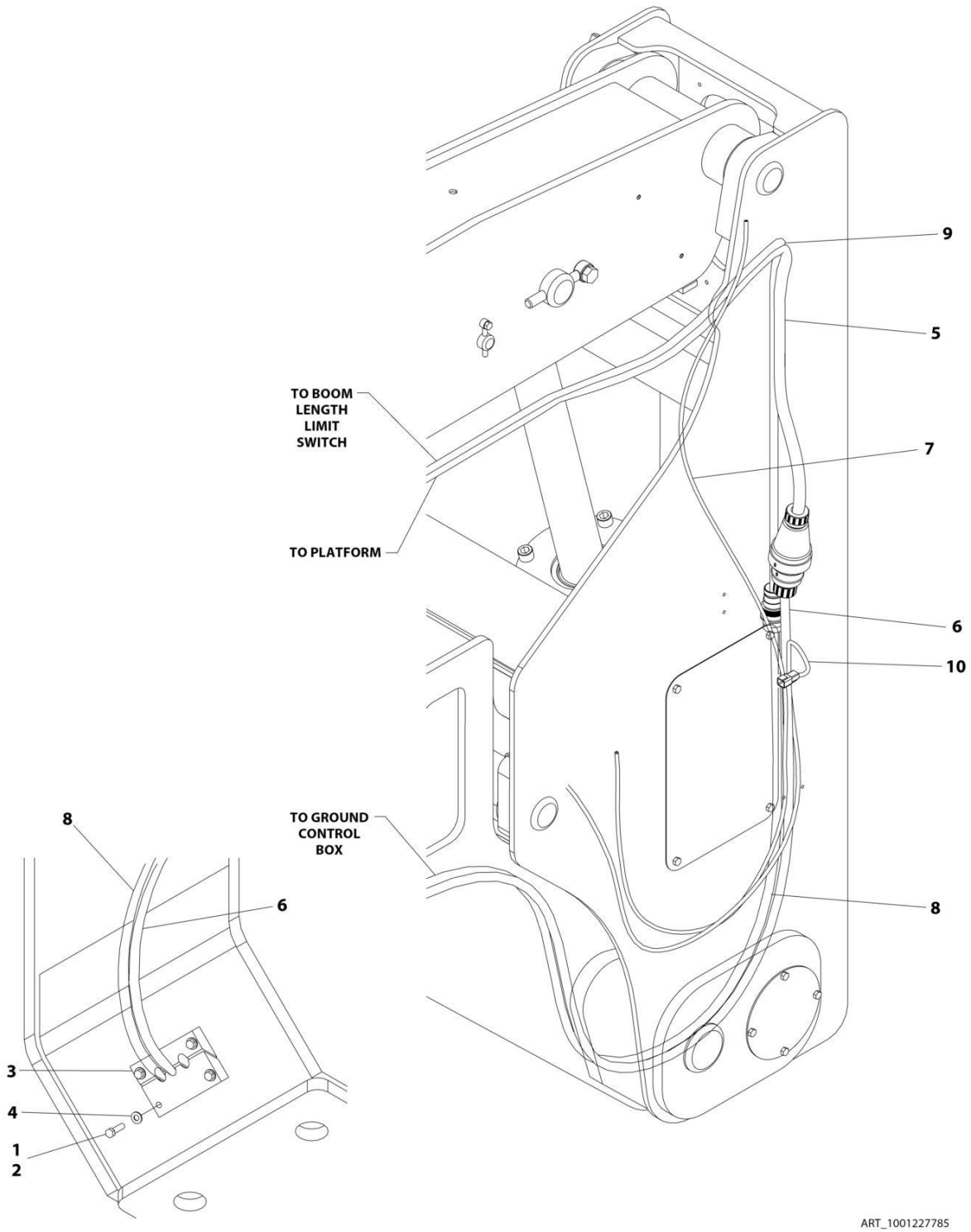


FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227785	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4923485	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4923486	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4923487	1	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
8	4923489	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001227351	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS)

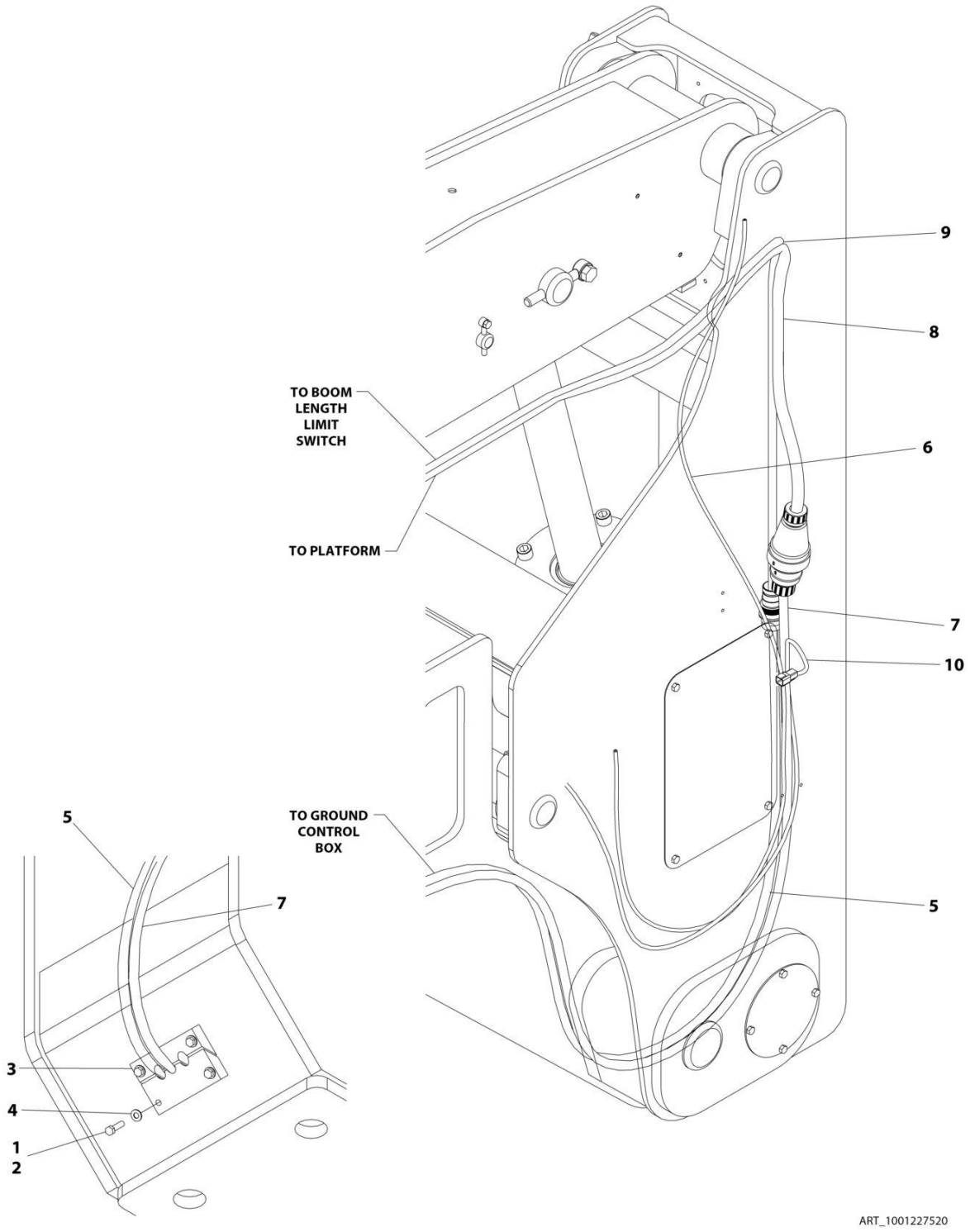


FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227520	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
7	1001156693	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001156694	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

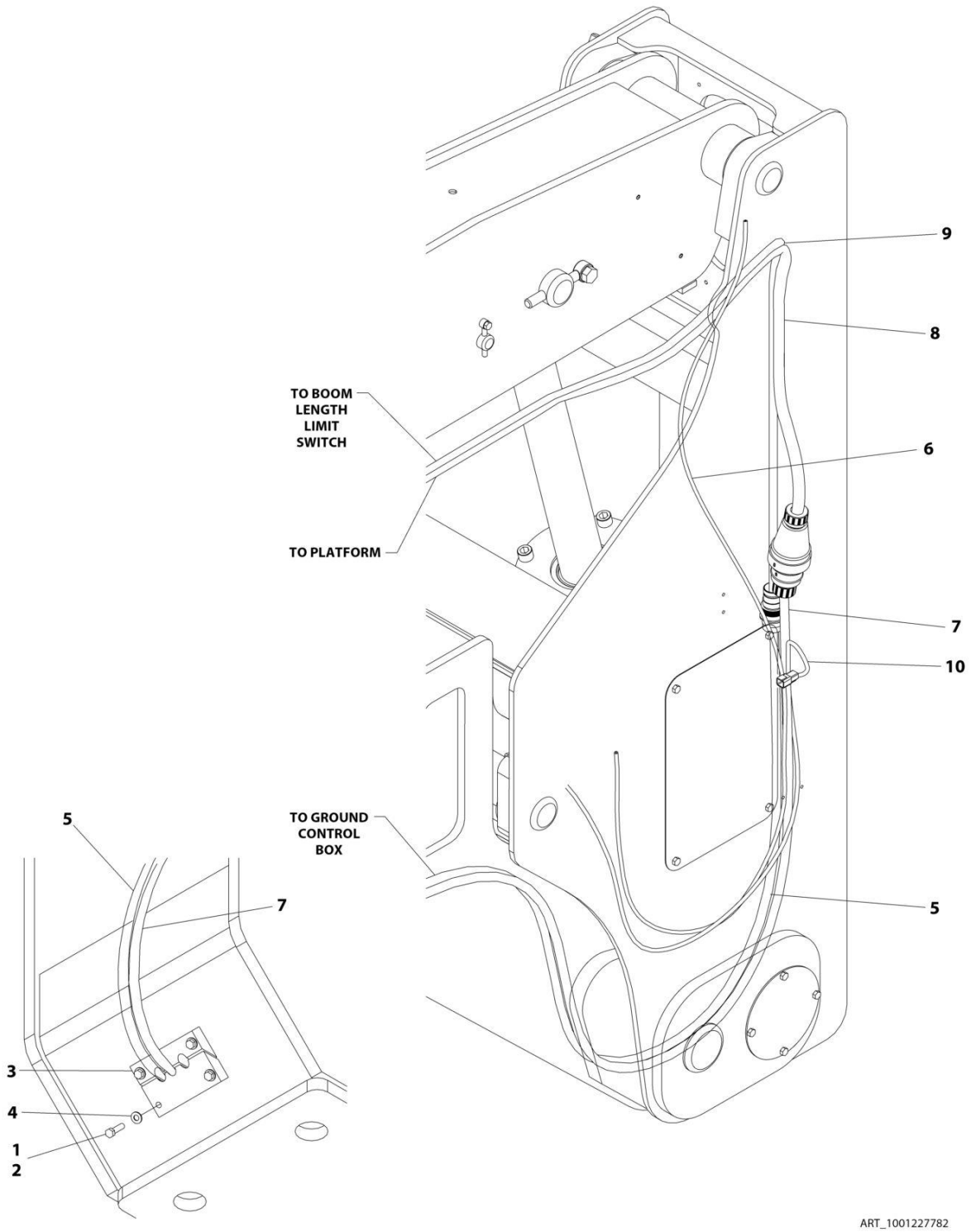


FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227782	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
7	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

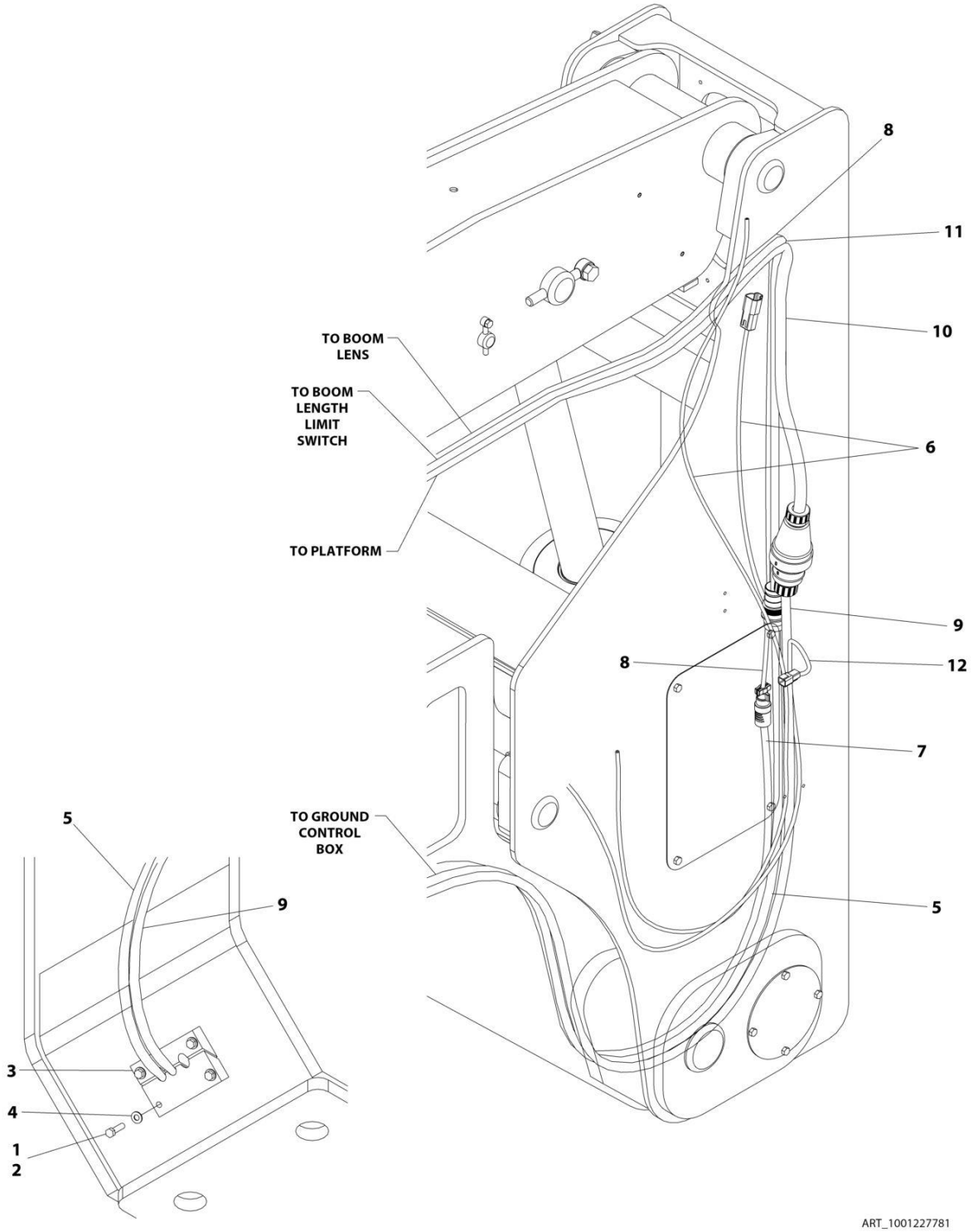


FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227781	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
7	4922579	1	Boom Lens Harness (Tower Boom)	
7	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	4922580	1	Boom Lens Harness (Main Boom)	
8	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
8	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
9	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

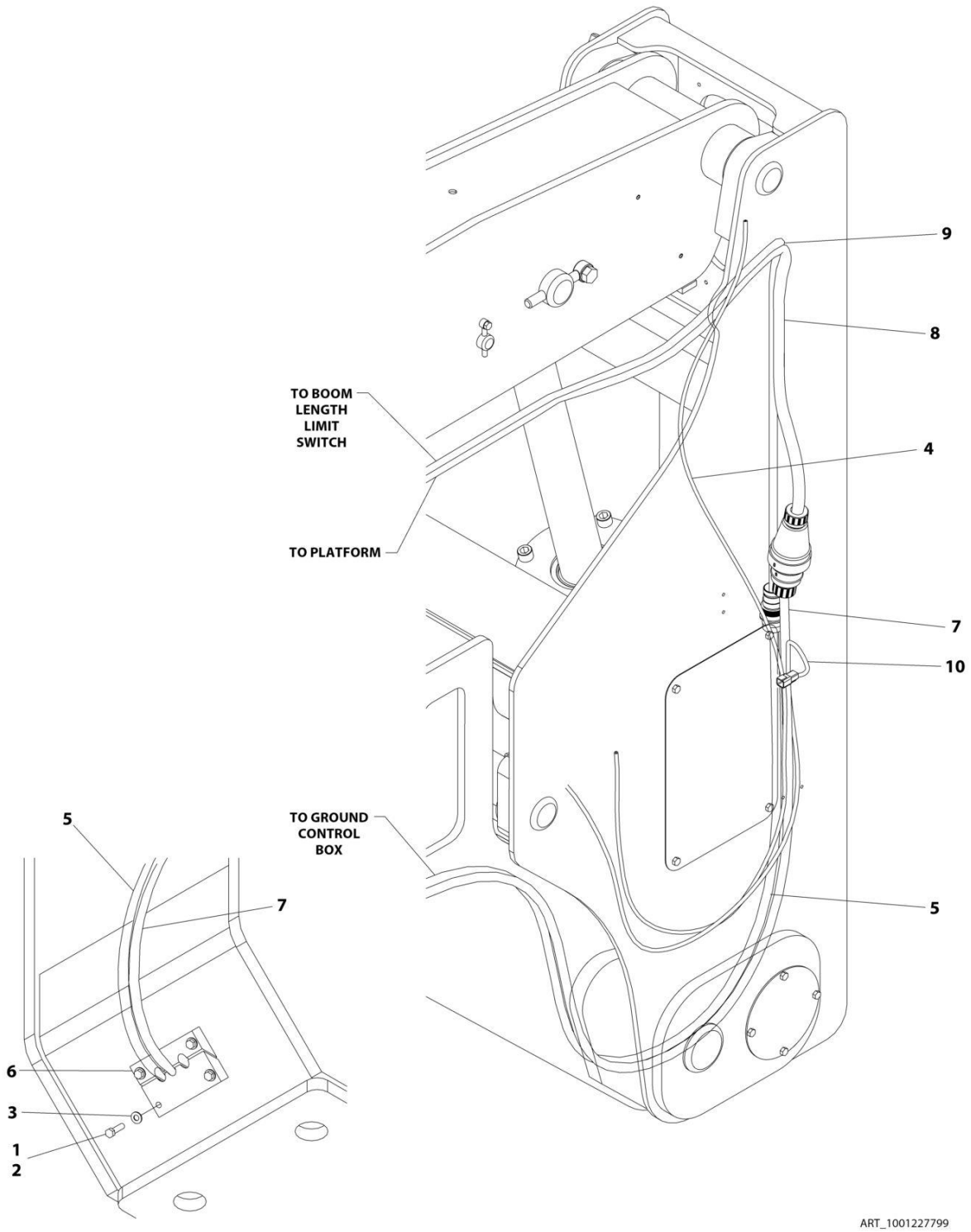


FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227799	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	4923487	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
5	4923489	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001092384	1	Clamp, Block	
7	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227351	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS)

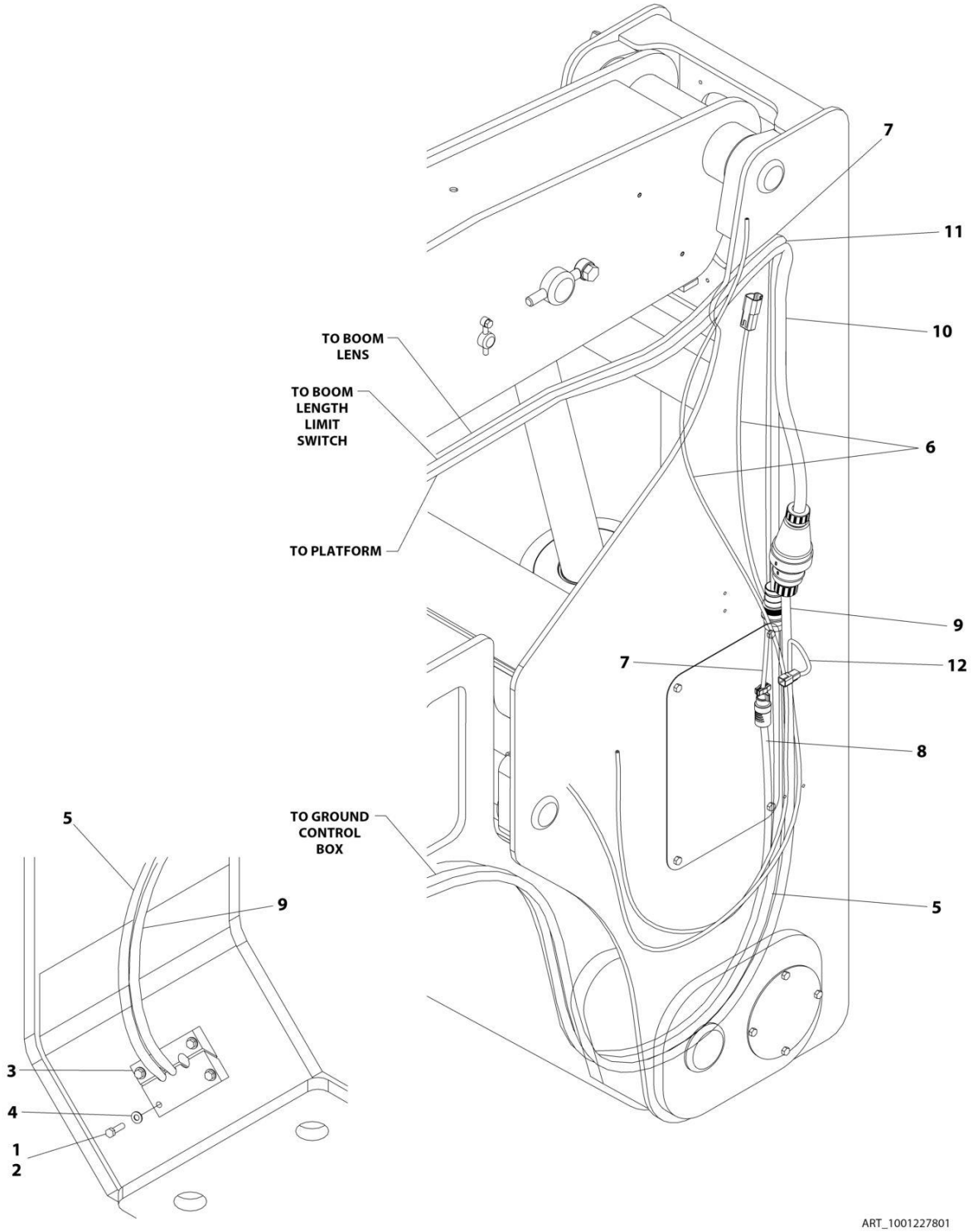


FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227801	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable- Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
7	1001107755	1	Communication Harness (Main Boom)	
8	1001116473	1	Communication Harness (Tower Boom)	
9	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

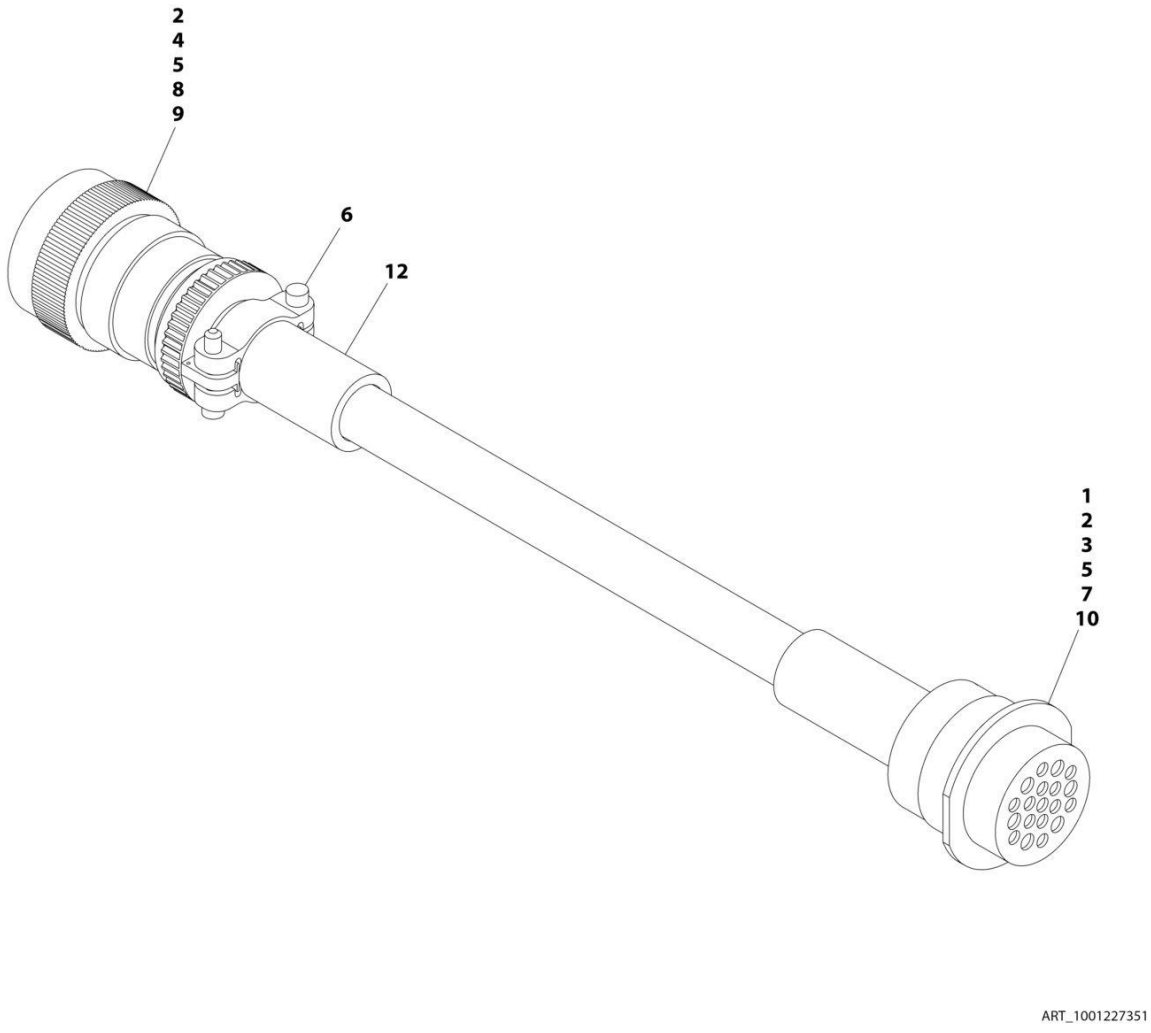


FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227351	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	A
1	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
2	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
3	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp	
7	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
8	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
9	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
10	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM

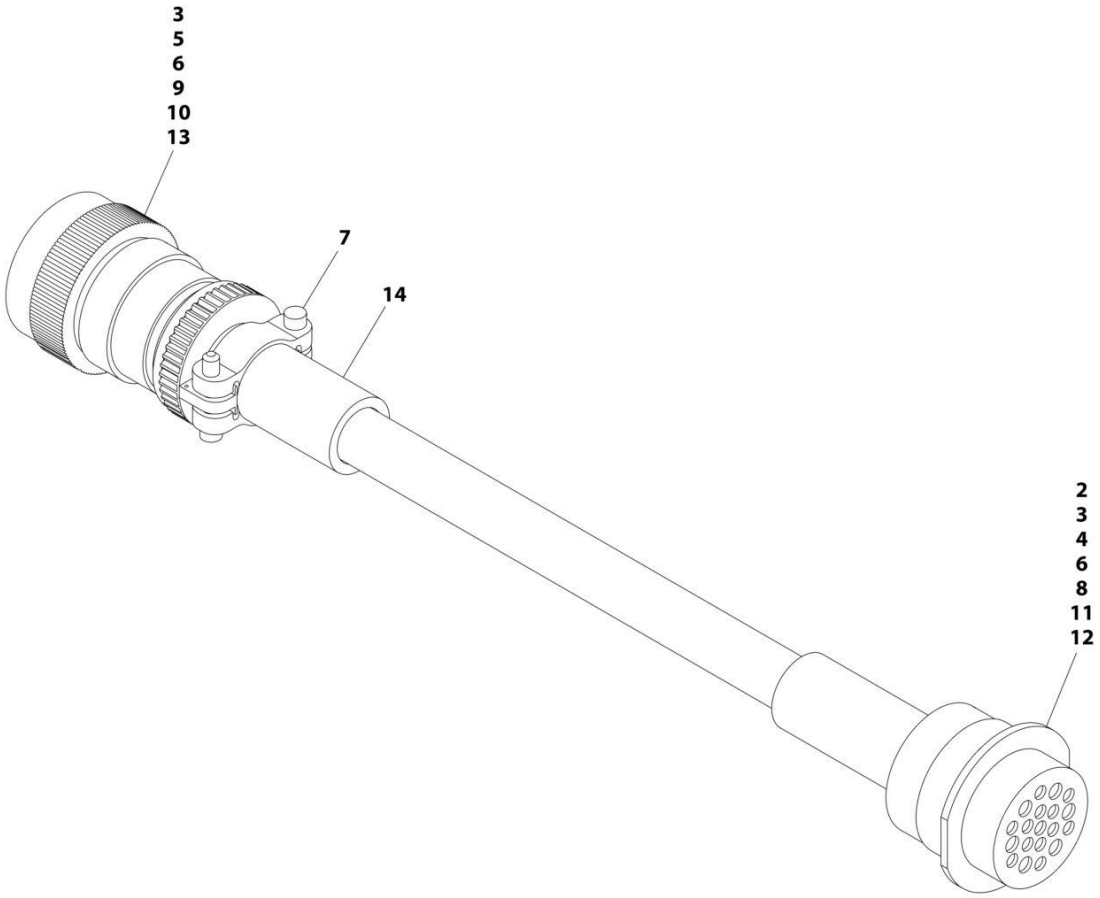


FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227518	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	A
2	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
3	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
4	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
5	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
9	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
10	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
11	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
12	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
13	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
14	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

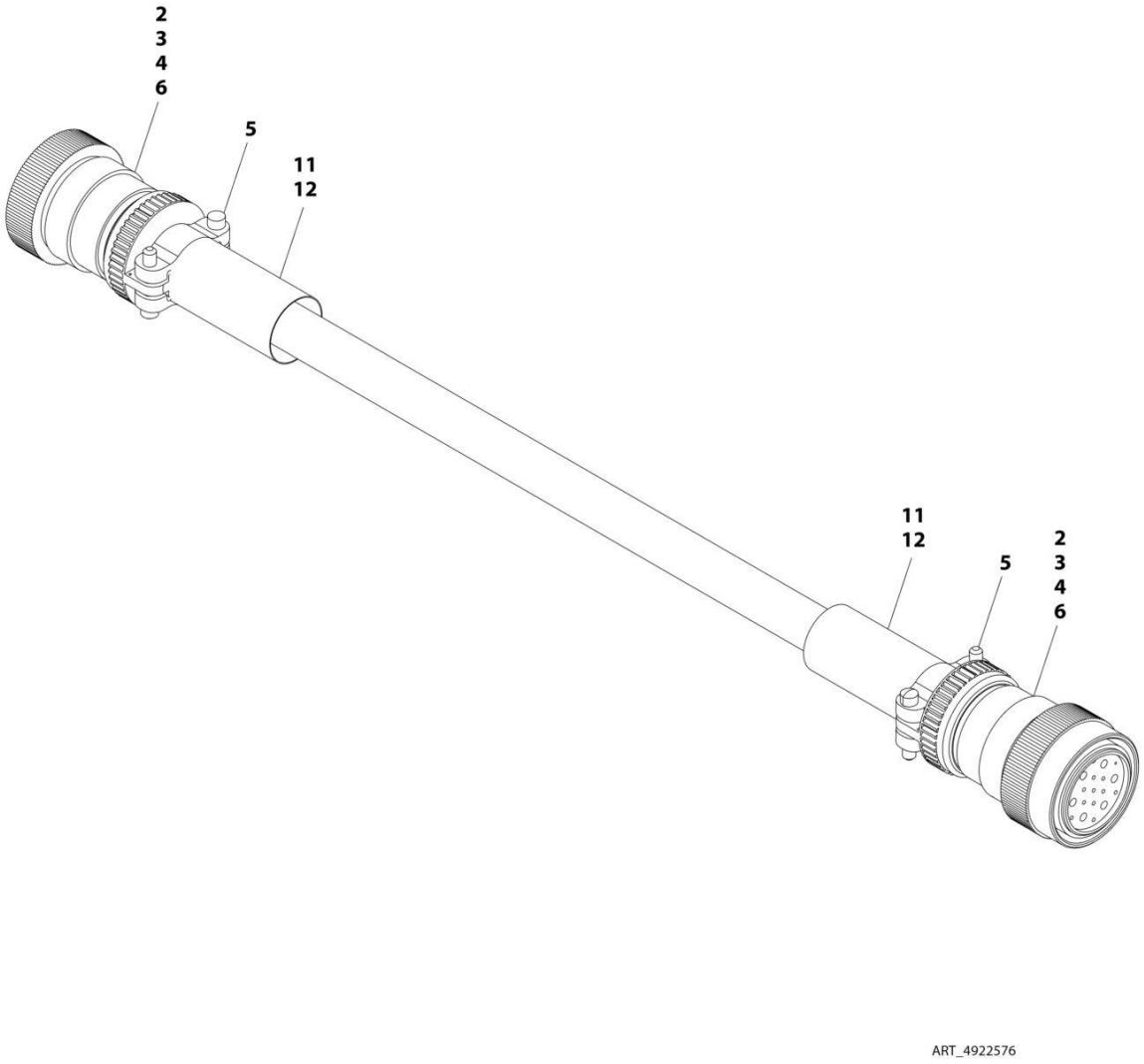


FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922576	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	E
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
11	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

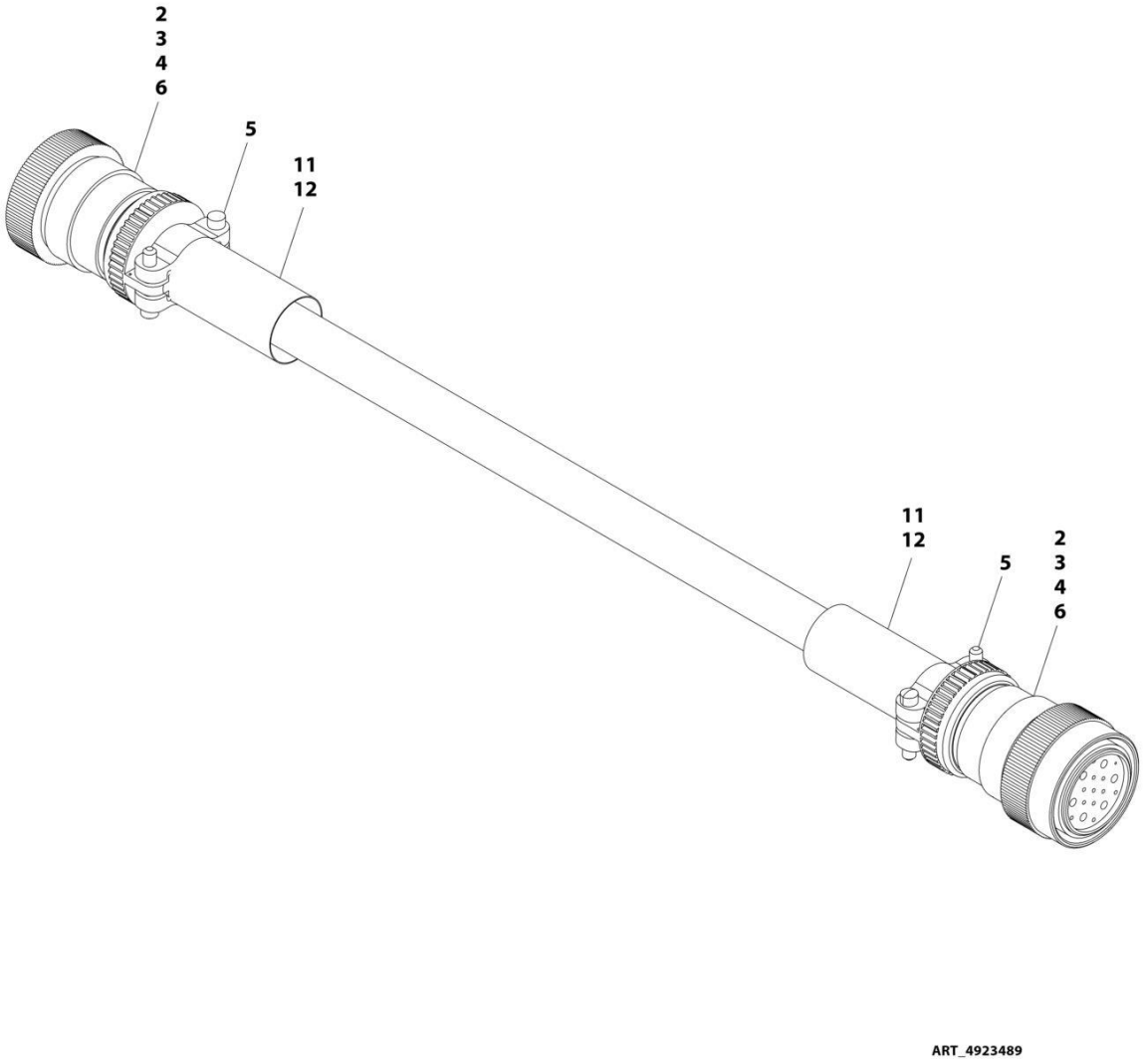


FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923489	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	B
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
11	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

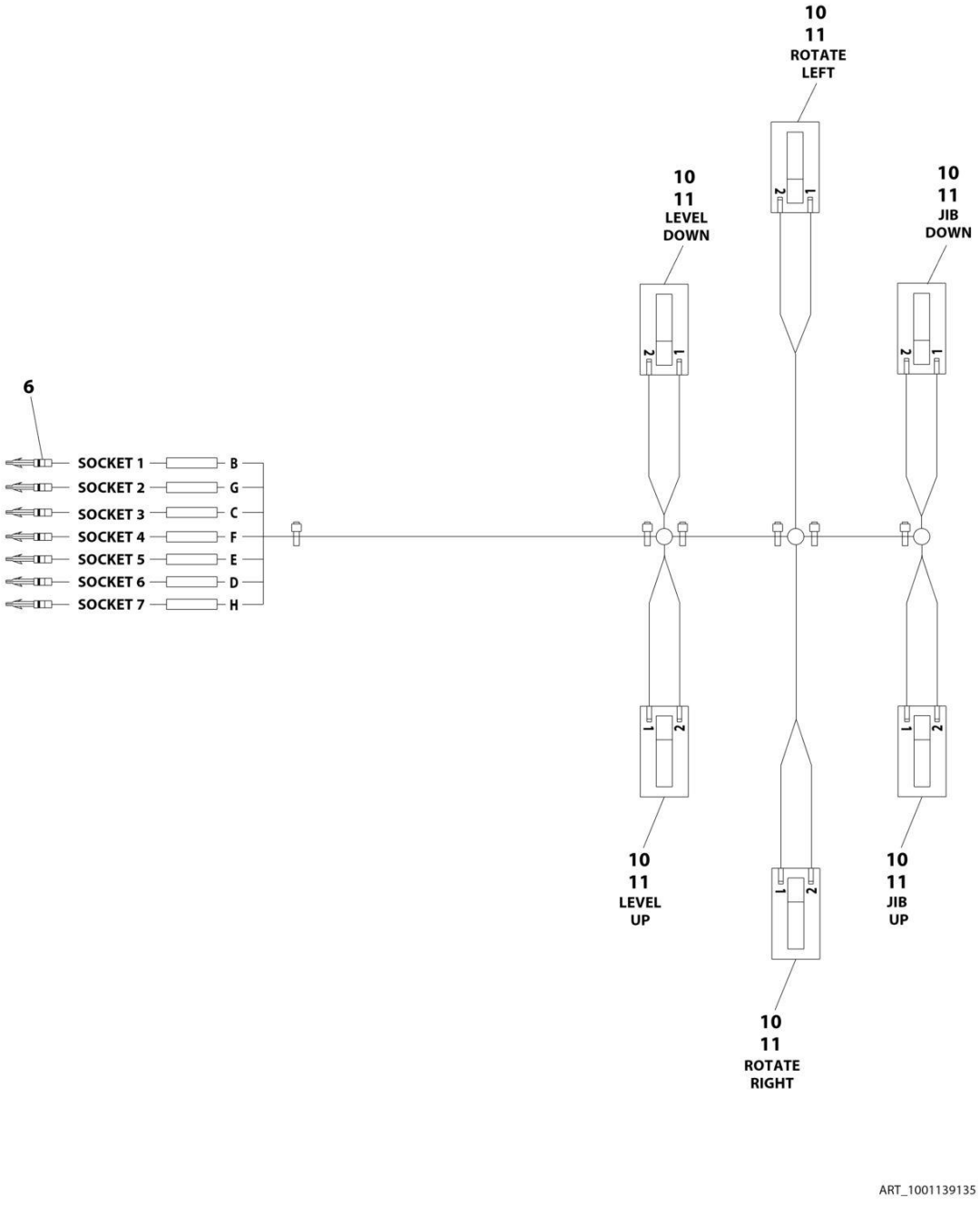


FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139135	Ref	BOOM VALVE HARNESS	3
6	4460226	7	Terminal, Socket	
10	4460891	6	Deutsch connector	
11	1001116692	12	Socket	

FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

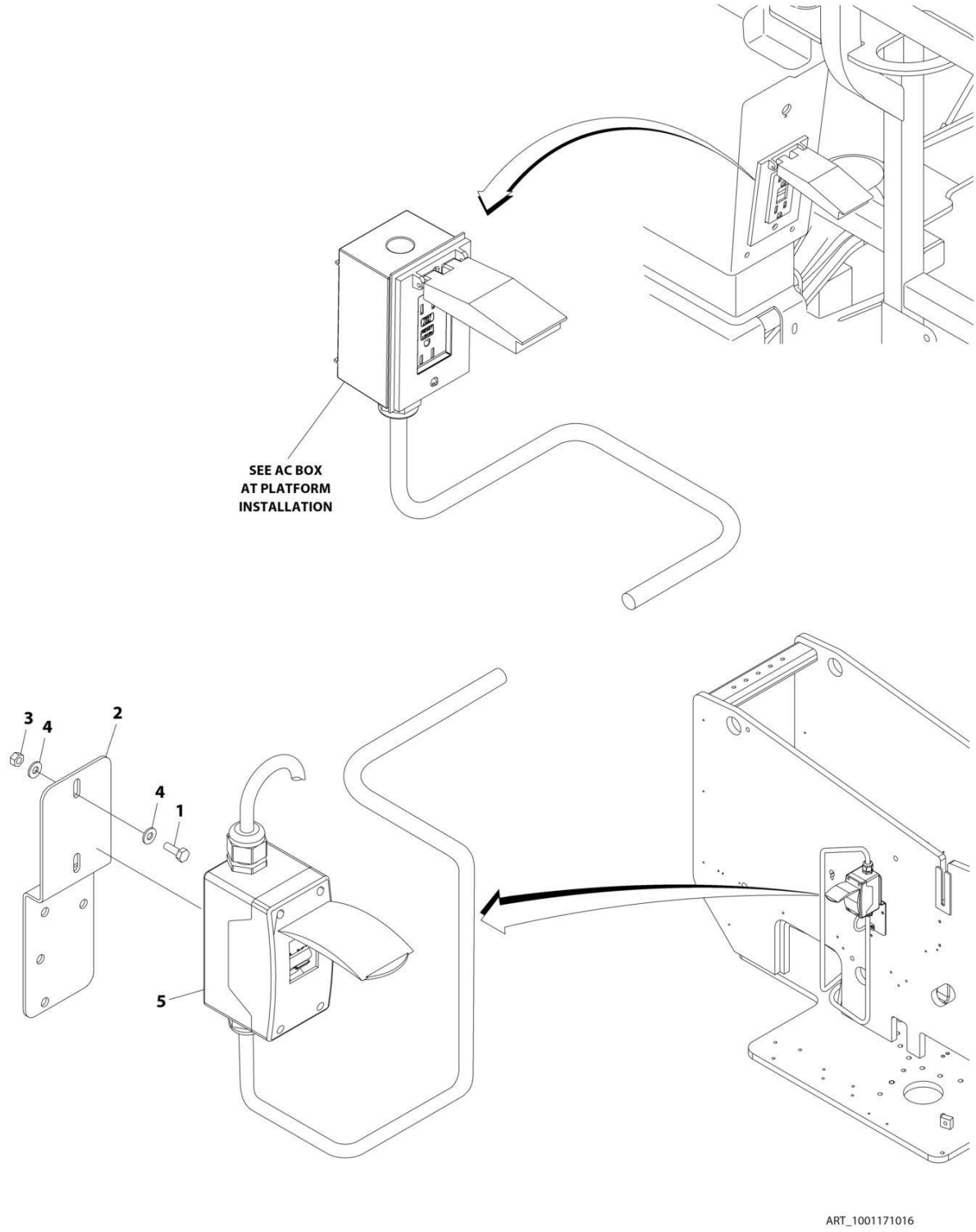


FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171016	Ref	AC BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0903697	1	Bracket	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
5	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

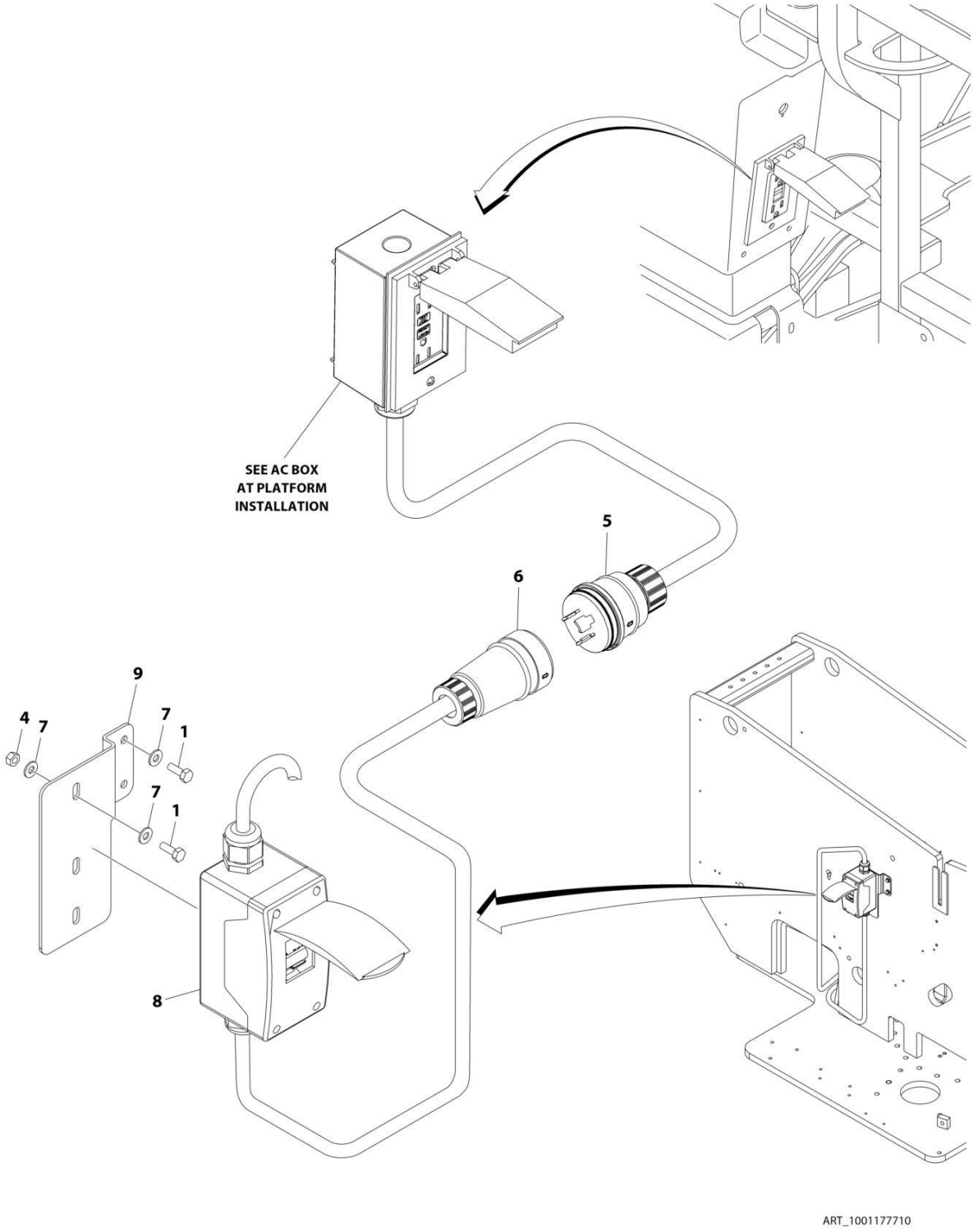


FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177710	Ref	AC BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	D
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
6	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
7	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
8	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001177035	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS, CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

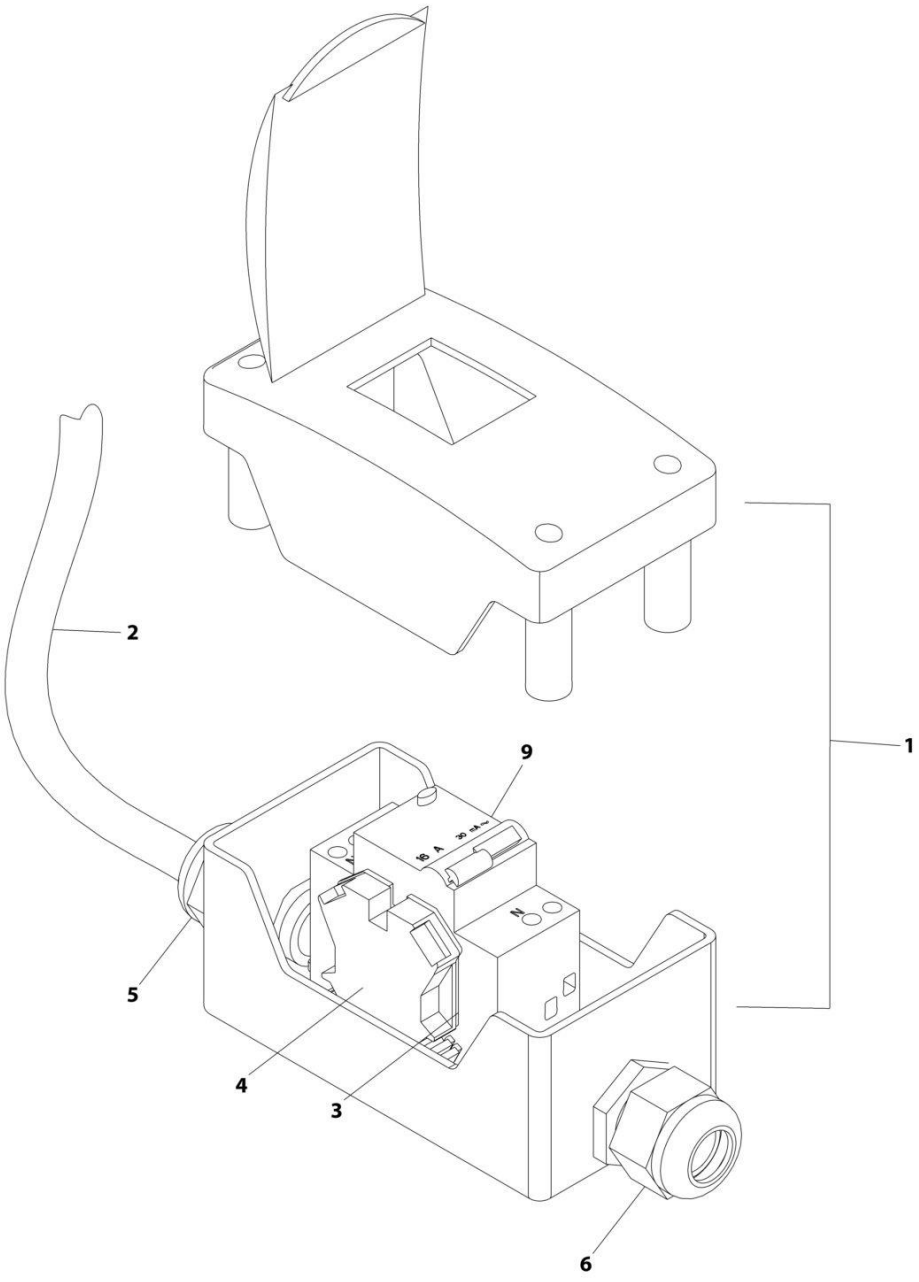


FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS, CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109654	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	C
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181045	1	Breaker - 30mA/16Amp	
10	1001100231	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

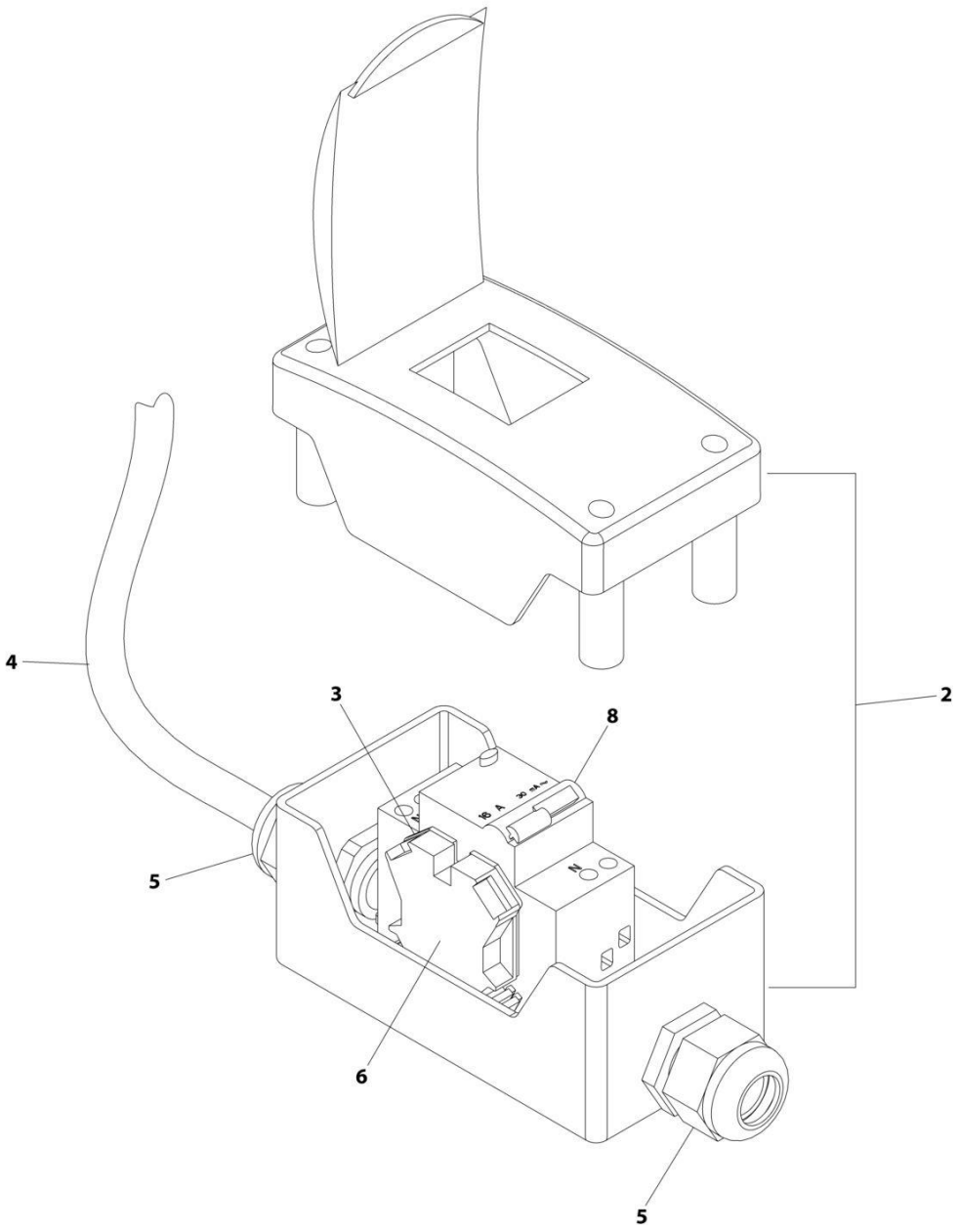
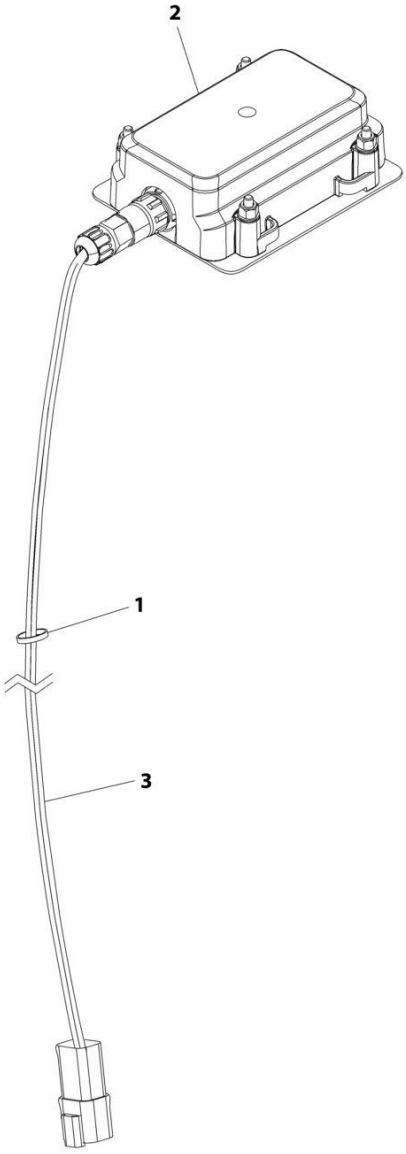


FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165368	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
2	0861880	1	Box, Circuit Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060545	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
5	1001101191	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030



ART_1001276610

FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276610	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	1001272659	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
3	1001273012	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (ANSI SPECS)

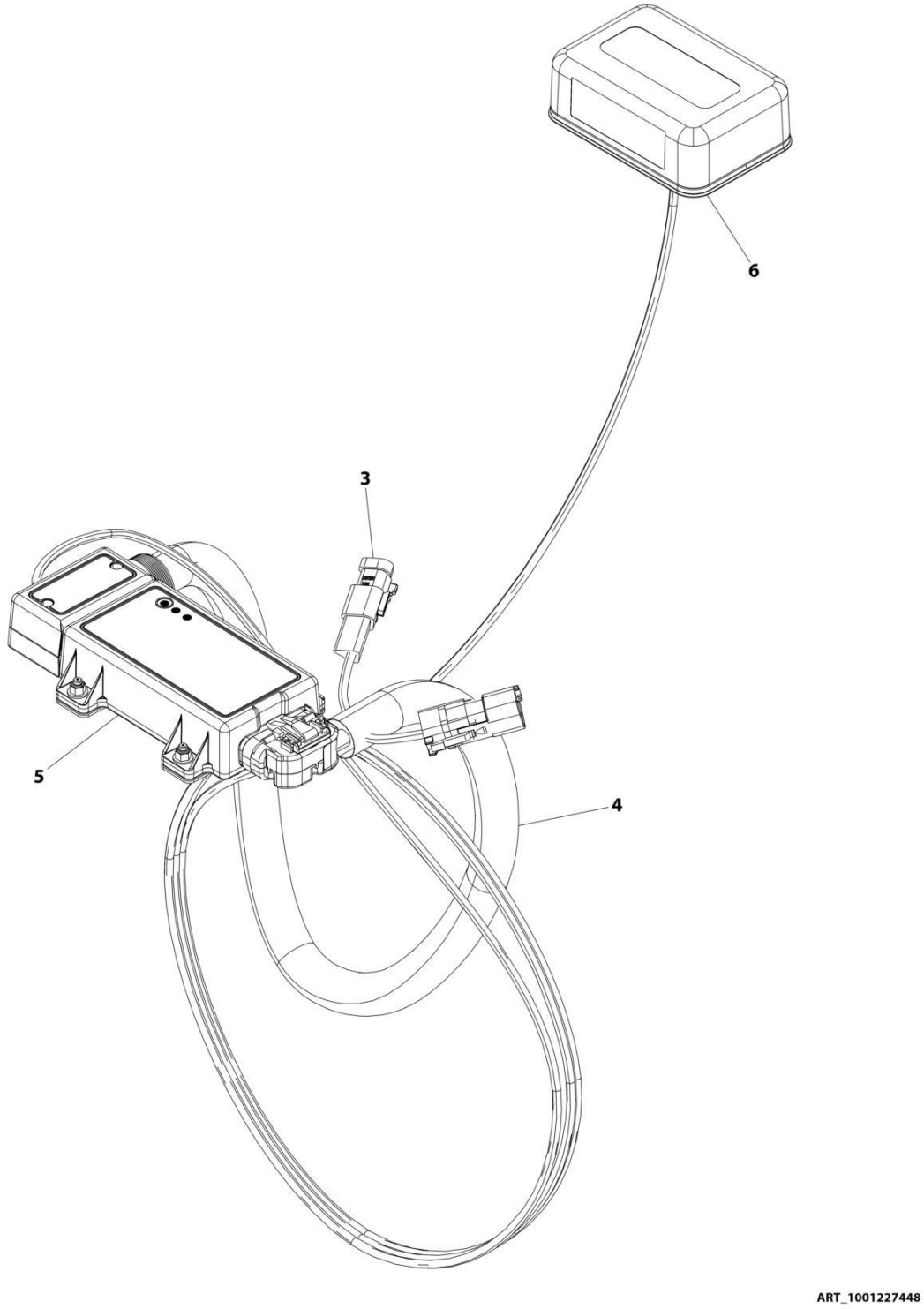


FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227448	REF	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	B
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Mount, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001116815	1	Plug, Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Telematics Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001262322	1	Module, ClearSky	
6	1001262326	1	Antenna	

FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

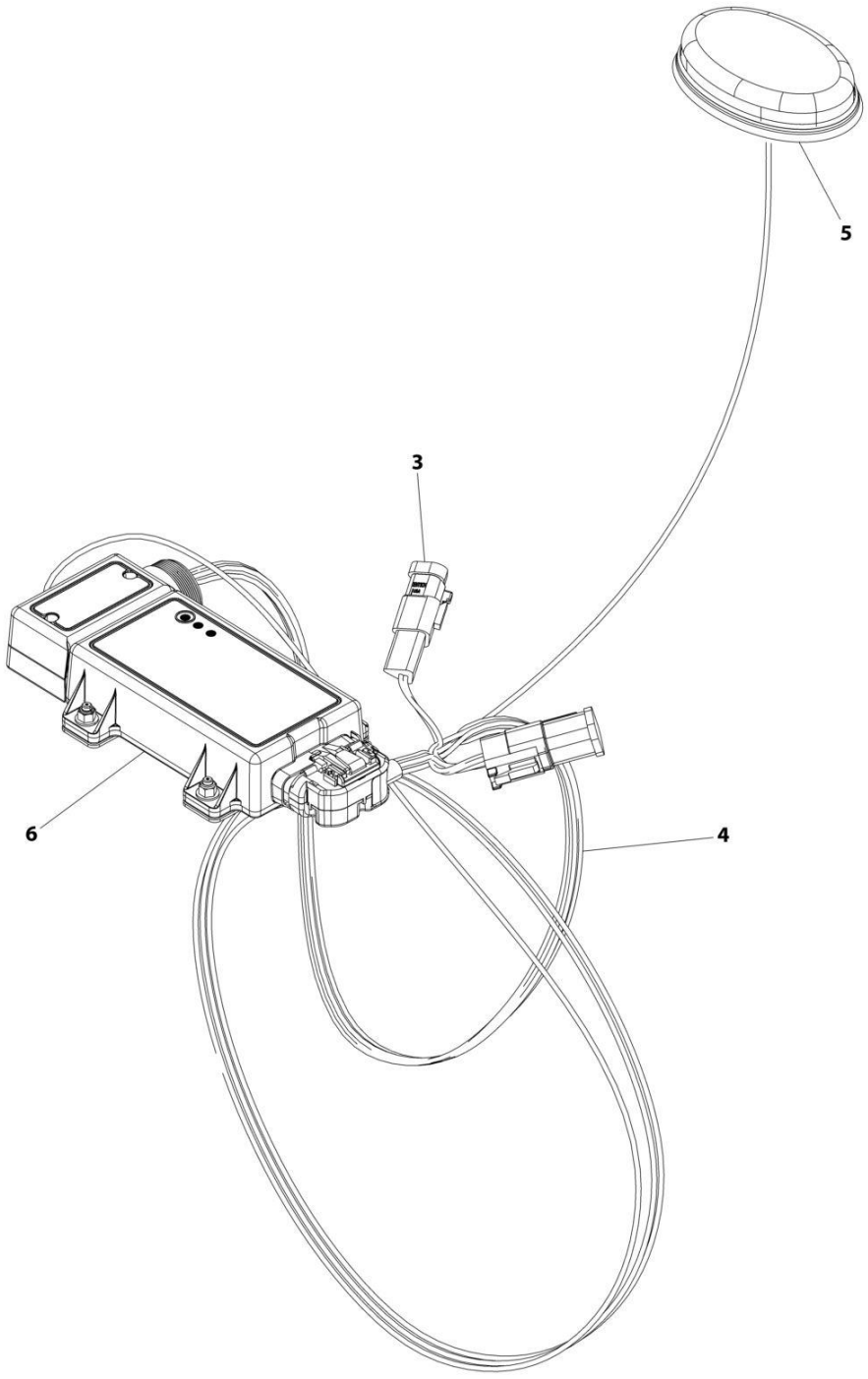


FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246473	REF	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Mount, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001116815	1	Plug, Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Telematics Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001246144	1	Module, ClearSky	

FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CE SPECS)

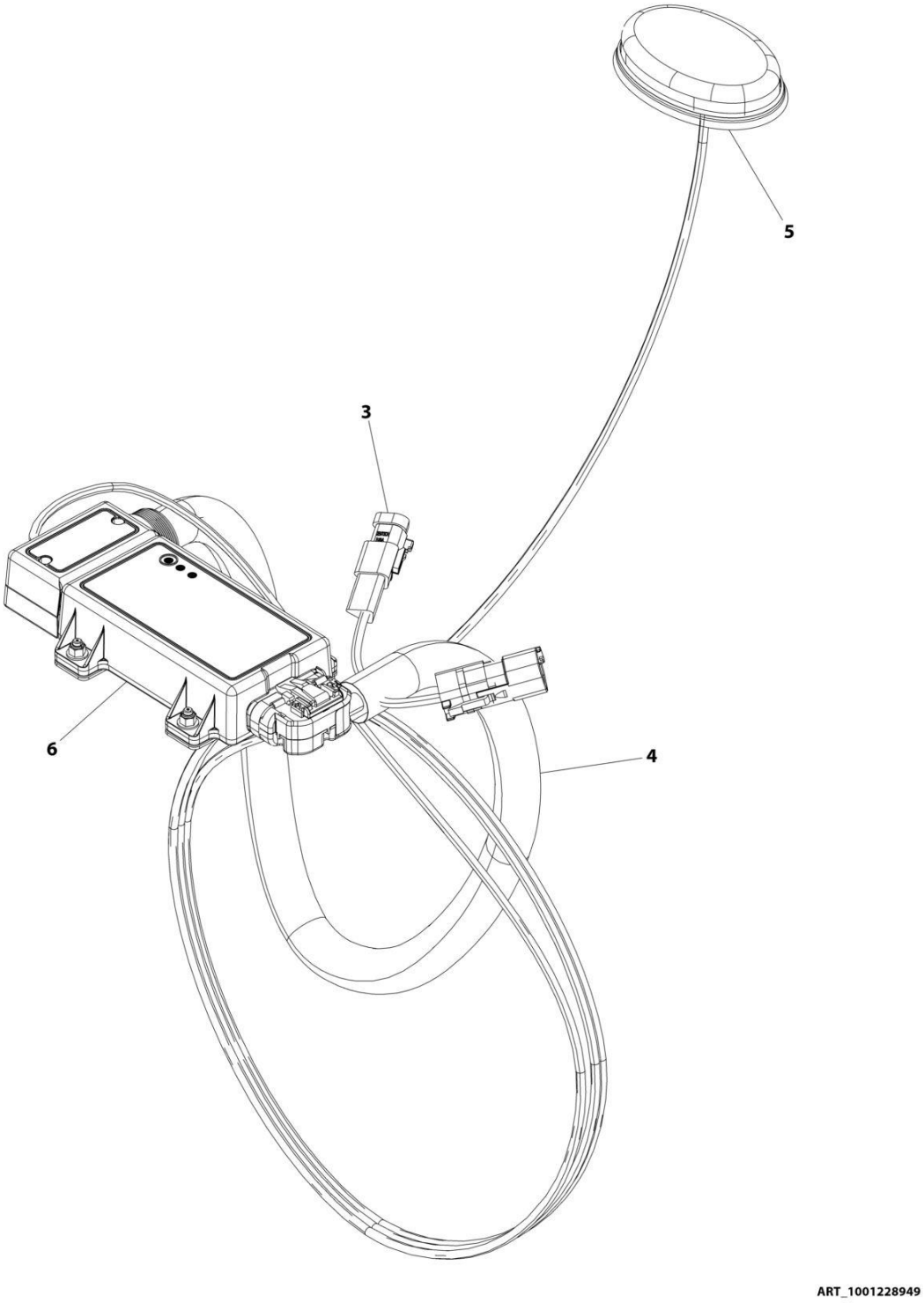


FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228949	REF	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Mount, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001116815	1	Plug, Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Telematics Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001228954	1	Module, ClearSky	

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CHINA SPECS)

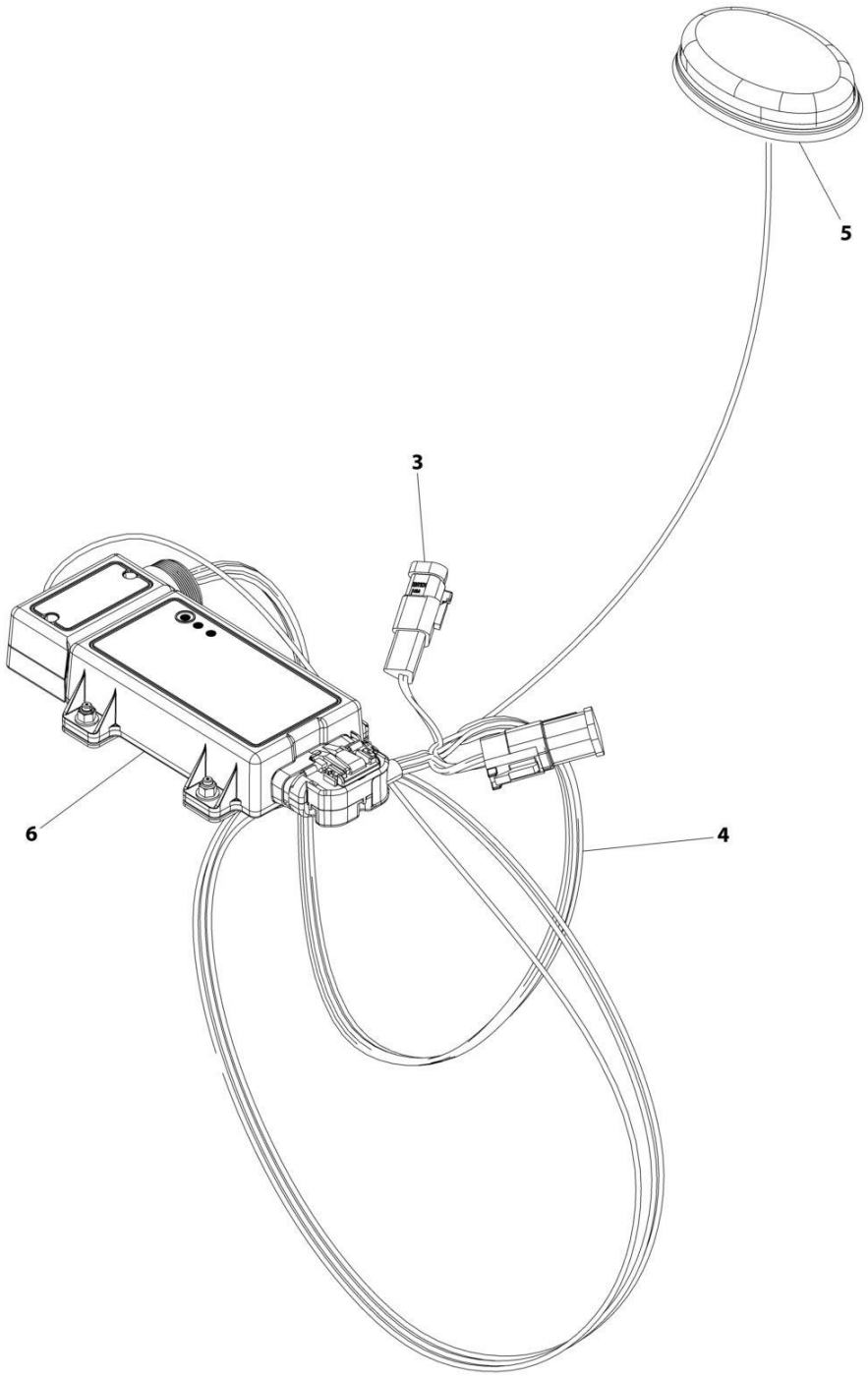


FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246474	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - CANBUS	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Mount, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001116815	1	Plug, Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Telematics Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001246145	1	Module, ClearSky	

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (3-WIRE)

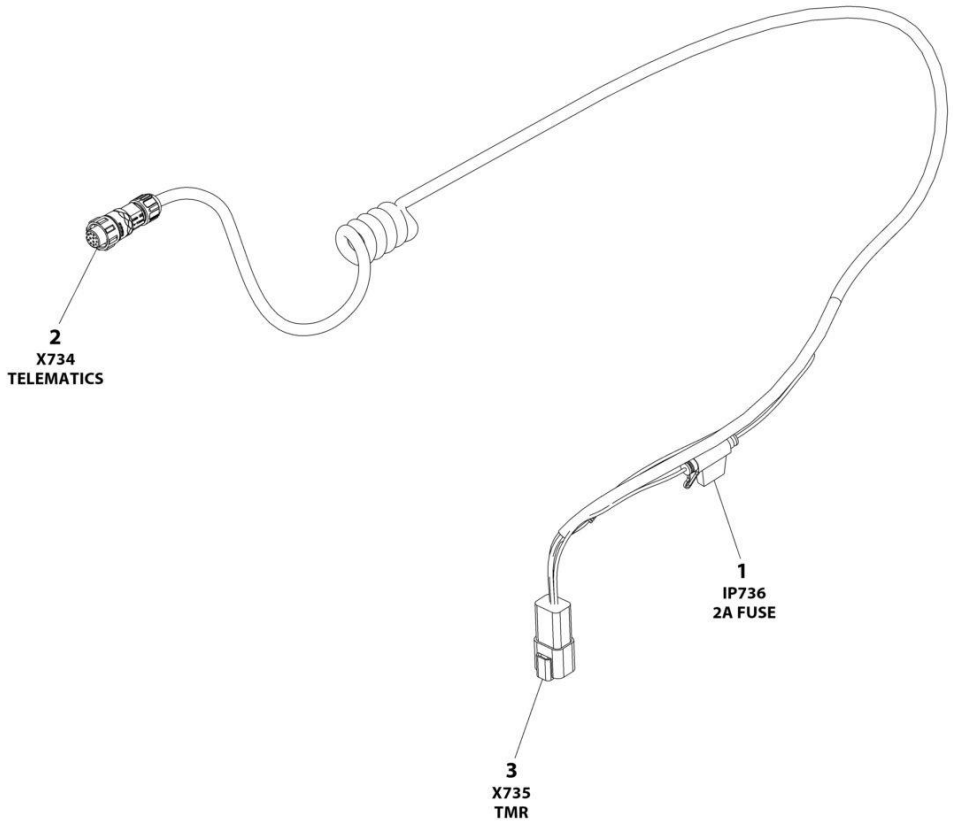


FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (3-WIRE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273012	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030	D
1	1001255901	1	Fuseholder	
1	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2Amp	
2	1001272997	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (CANBUS)

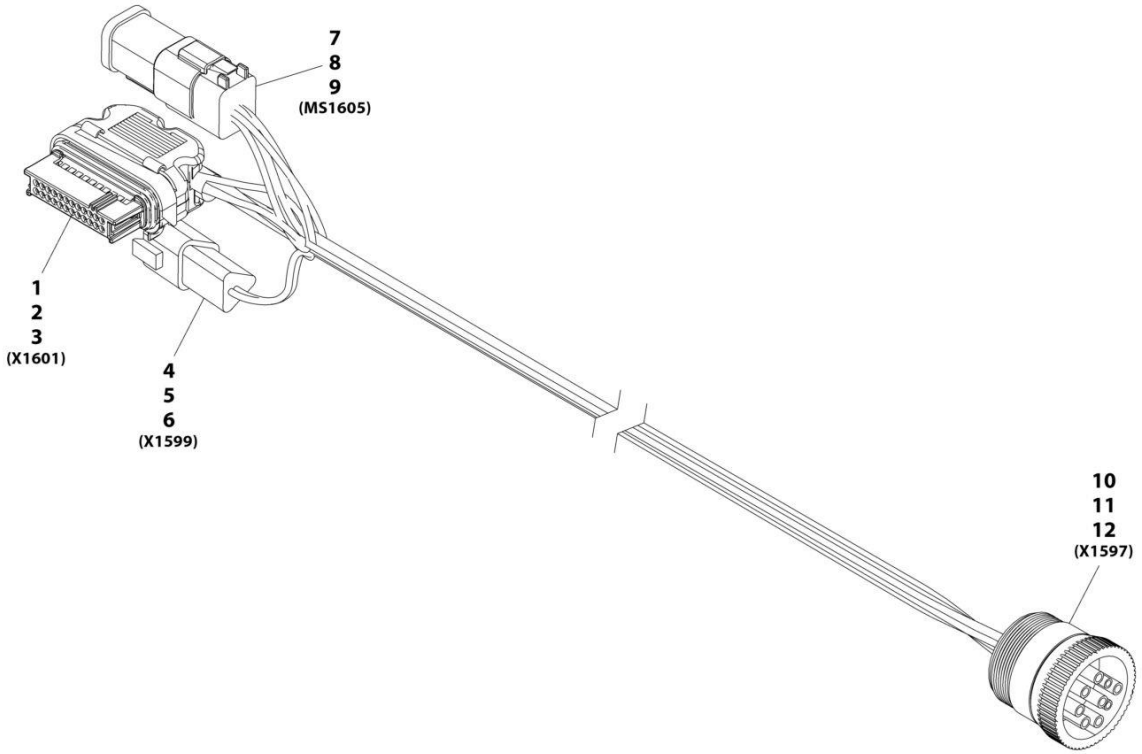


FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATCIS HARNESS (CANBUS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226739	Ref	Clearsky Harness	A
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001116731	16	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001226637	8	Terminal	
4	1001144147	1	Connector	
5	4460464	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460465	6	Terminal	
9	1001226541	1	Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar	
10	1001112796	1	Connector	
11	4460465	8	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-47. CBS HARNESS

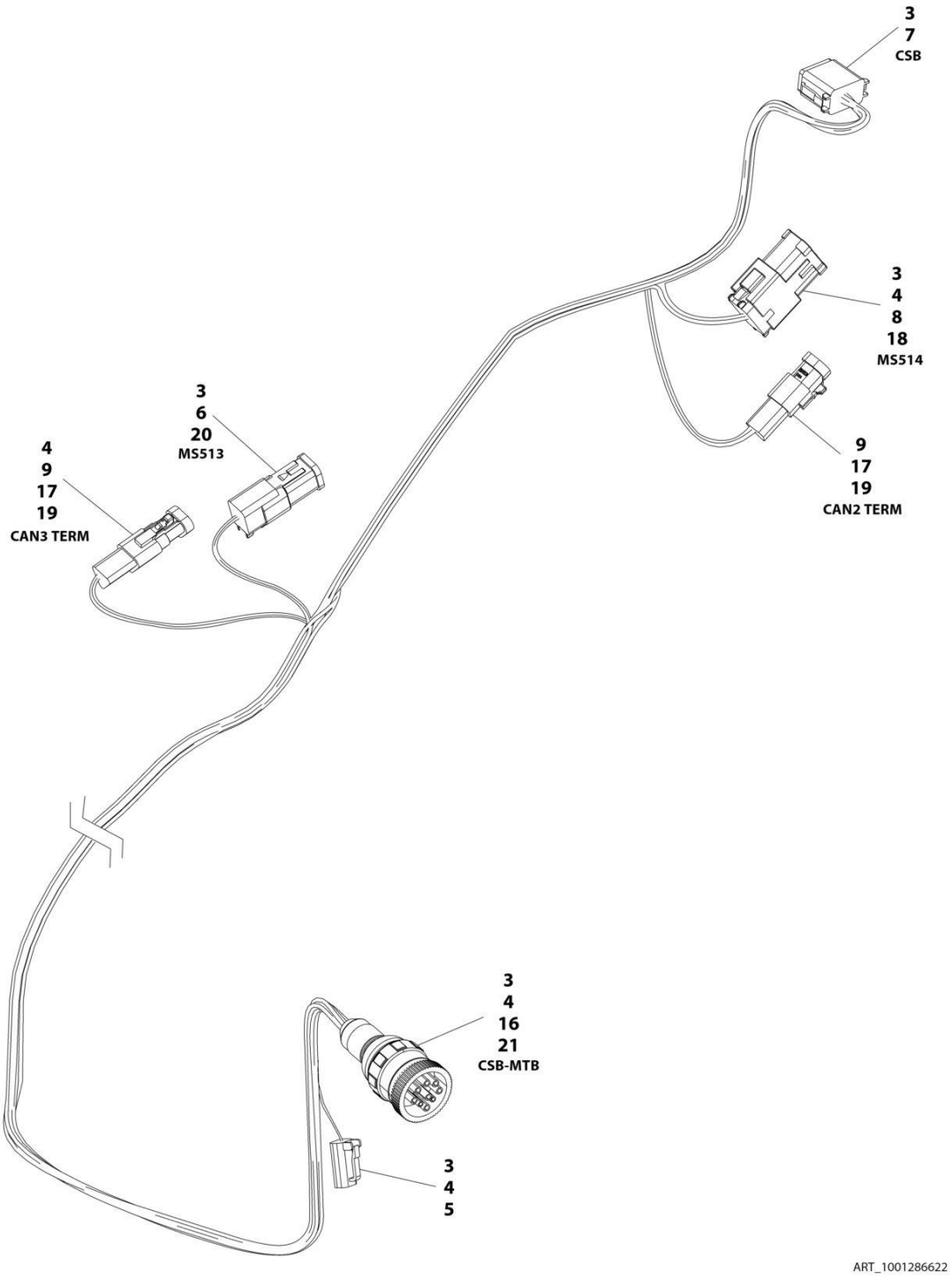


FIGURE 8-47. CBS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286622	Ref	CSB HARNESS	C
3	4460465	32	Socket	
4	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460894	1	Connector	
7	4460930	1	Connector	
8	4460933	1	Connector	
9	4460943	6	Pin	
16	1001112796	1	Connector	
17	1001116815	2	Connector	
18	1001119020	1	Connector	
19	1001144147	2	Pin	
20	1001226541	1	Connector	
21	4461042	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-48. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS

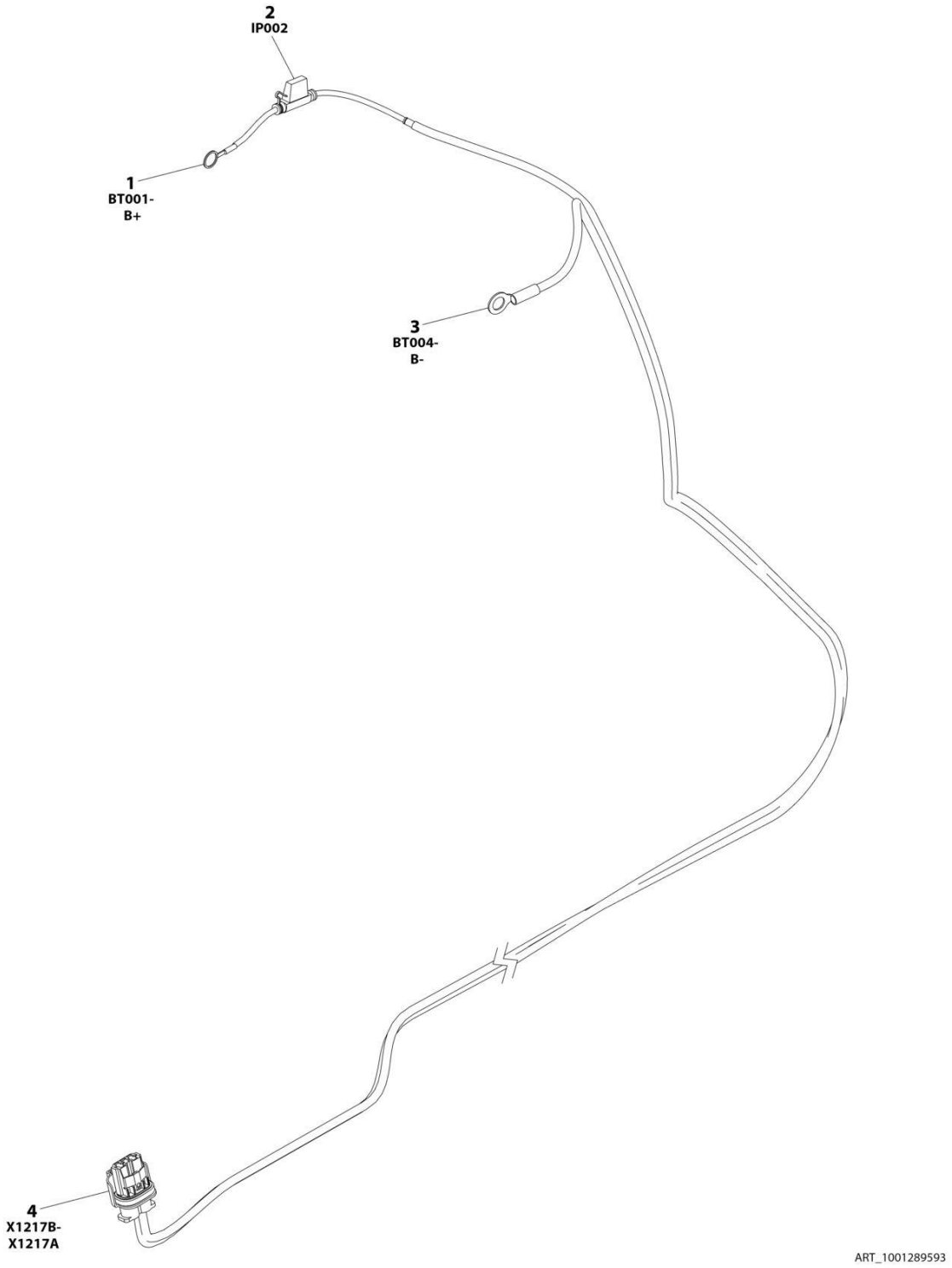


FIGURE 8-48. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289593	Ref	ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS	A
1	4460019	1	Terminal Ring	
2	1001172064	1	Fuse Holder	
2	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
3	8220164	1	Terminal Ring	
4	1001142938	1	Connector	
4	1001142940	2	Terminal	
4	1001142941	2	Seal	

FIGURE 8-49. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA III) ENGINES

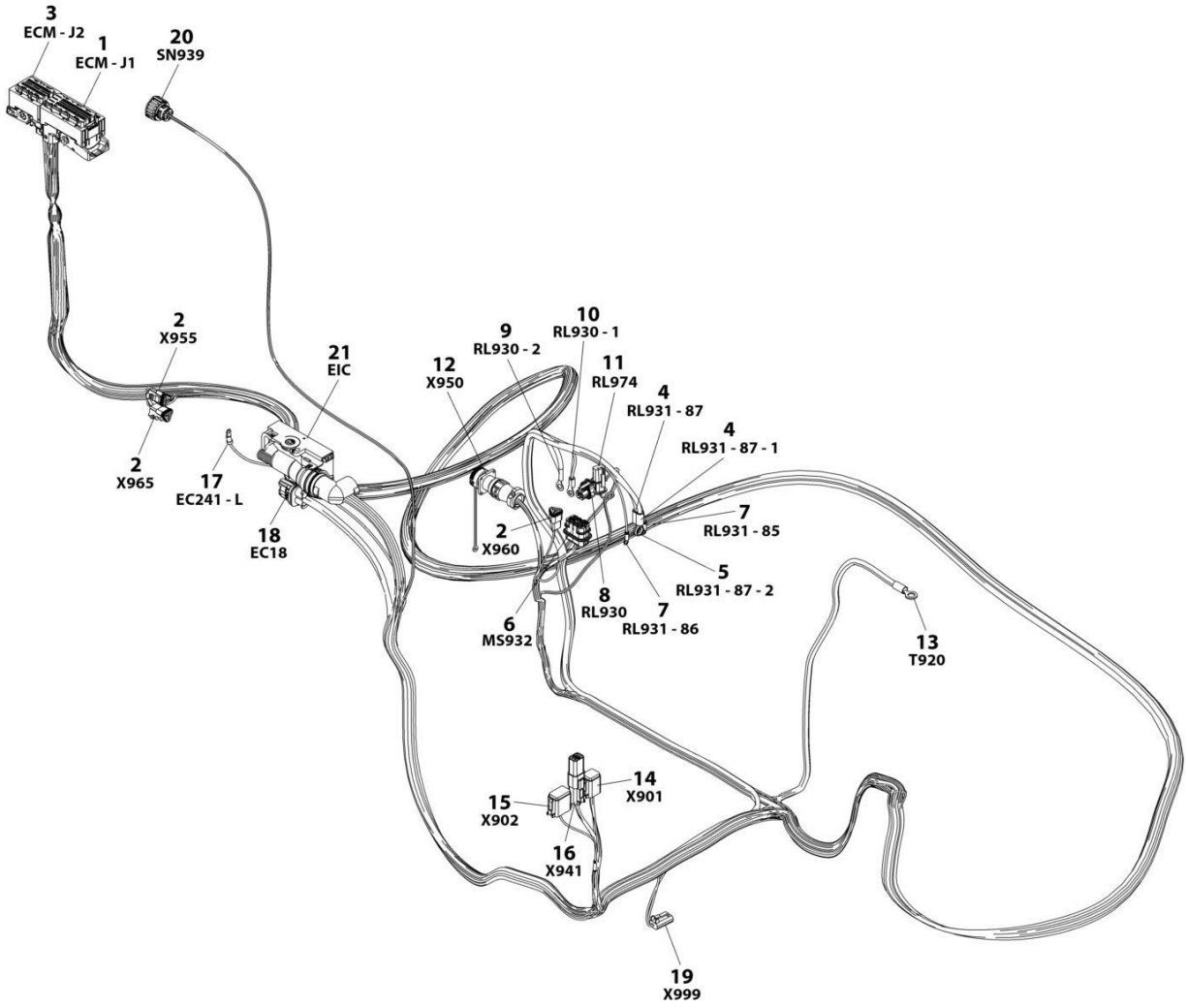


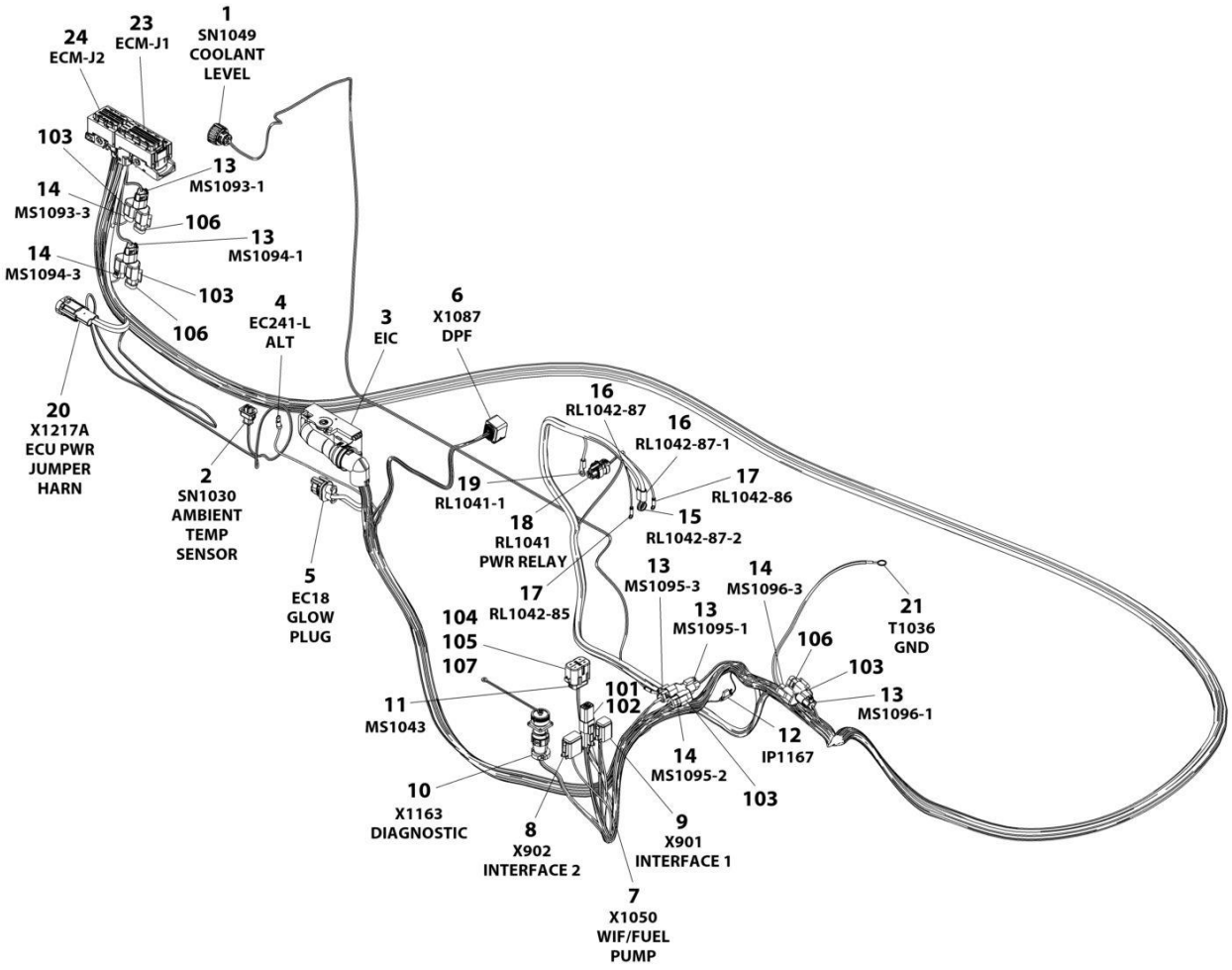
FIGURE 8-49. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA III) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143726	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	21	Terminal	
1	1001126357	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126356	63	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
3	1001126351	13	Terminal	
3	1001126384	17	Terminal	
3	1001126357	11	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001126356	19	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001116728	4	Socket, Female	
6	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
11	1001138111	2	Termianl	
11	1001138113	2	Seal	
12	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
12	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
12	4461071	6	Terminal	
13	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position (600SC,660SJC,800A,800AJ)	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
17	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1001142940	2	Terminal	
18	1001142941	2	Seal	
19	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
19	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	1001171403	1	Resistor Assembly	
19	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
21	1001126363	23	Terminal	
21	1001126392	10	Terminal	
21	1001126365	2	Terminal	
21	1001126391	23	Plug, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001126364	21	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001151856	1	Elbow	

FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES



ART_1001276644

FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276644	Ref	Engine Harness - Deutz Engines	B
1	1001133714	1	Connector	
1	1001133715	3	Terminal	
1	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126487	1	Connector	
2	1001167635	2	Terminal	
2	1001126485	2	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001126362	1	Connector	
3	1001126363	37	Terminal	
3	1001126392	12	Terminal	
3	1001126391	7	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001167632	2	Terminal	
3	1001126364	37	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001223459	12	Seal, Terminal	
3	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
4	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	1001142938	1	Plug	
5	1001142940	2	Terminal	
5	1001142941	2	Seal	
6	1001239202	1	Connector	
6	1001126363	7	Terminal	
6	1001126391	1	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
7	4460465	2	Socket	
7	4460942	2	Socket	
8	4460930	1	Plug	
8	4460465	1	Socket	
8	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460894	1	Plug	
9	4460465	2	Socket	
9	4460944	2	Socket	
9	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
10	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
10	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
10	4461071	6	Terminal	
11	80484084	1	Plug	
11	4460748	4	Seal, Terminal	
11	4460746	3	Terminal	
11	1001234800	1	Terminal	
11	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
12	1001170764	1	Fuse Holder, Includes Resistor	
12	1001197719	1	Resistor 0.5W	
13	1001116812	5	Plug	
13	4460944	10	Socket	
13	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460539	4	Connector	
14	4460944	8	Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
16	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001116952	1	Plug	
18	4460465	2	Socket	
19	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001289552	1	Connector	
20	1001289553	2	Socket	
20	1001142941	2	Seal	
21	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	1001133956	1	Connector	
23	1001126351	3	Terminal	
23	1001182361	6	Terminal	
23	1001230934	25	Terminal	
23	1001230935	55	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001252527	4	Terminal	
23	1001230936	1	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001182365	6	Seal, Terminal	
24	1001133957	1	Connector	
24	1001126351	13	Terminal	
24	1001230935	10	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001230934	26	Terminal	
24	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
101	4460466	4	Seal, Terminal	
102	4460932	1	Connector	
103	4460945	4	Receptacle	
104	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
105	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
106	1001116815	3	Connector	
107	1001147264	1	Cap	

FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES

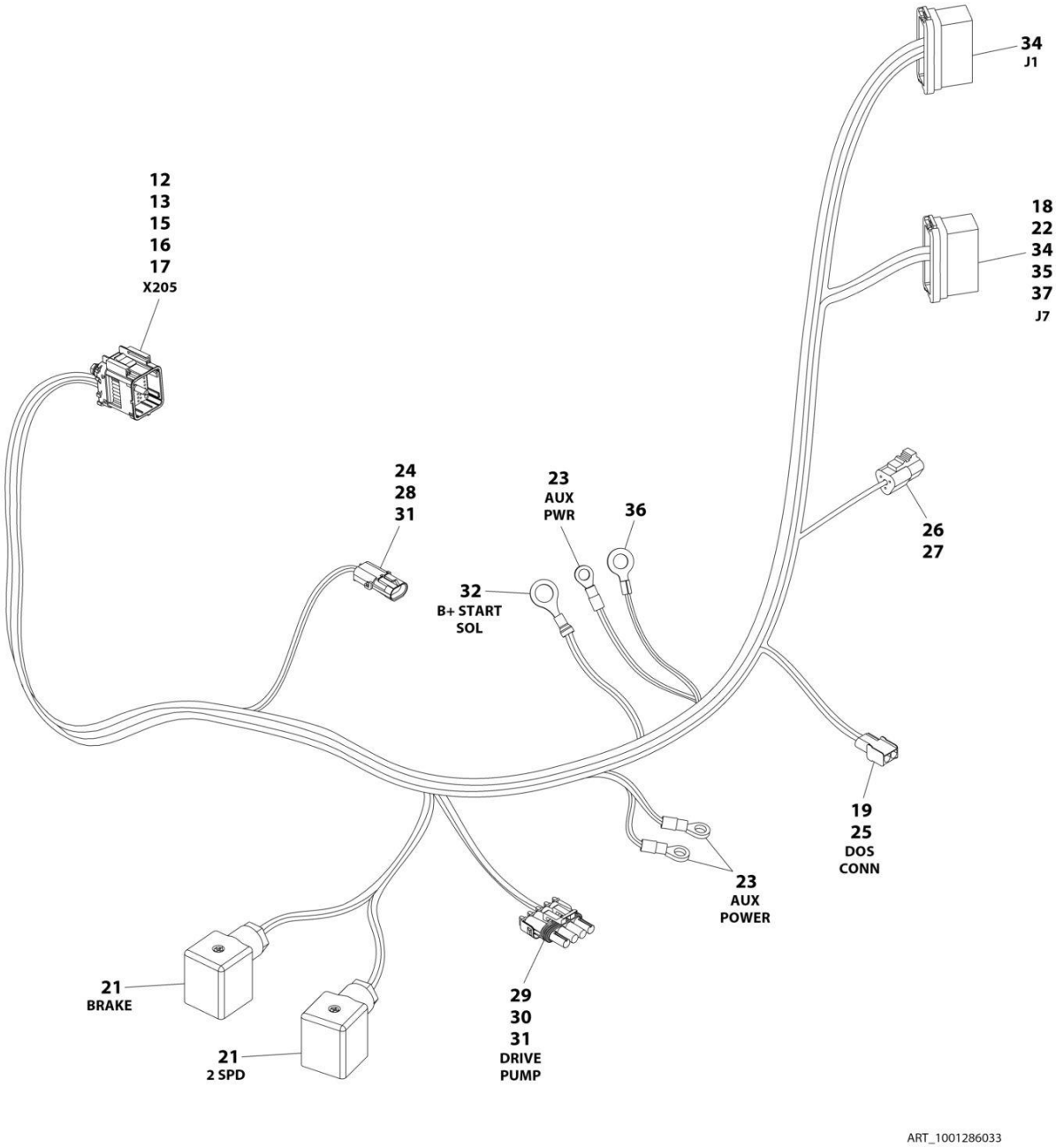


FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286033	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES	A
12	1001216213	3	Terminal, Plug	
13	1001216212	1	Terminal	
15	1001215534	33	Plug, Terminal	
16	1001215091	5	Terminal	
17	1001215016	NLA	Connector	
17	1001265676	1	Connector	
18	4460260	1	Cover Terminal	
19	4460424	1	Connector	
21	4460880	2	Connector	
22	4460259	1	Terminal	
23	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
24	4460979	2	Terminal	
25	4460226	3	Socket	
26	4460539	1	Pin	
27	4460944	3	Socket	
28	4461157	1	Connector	
29	4460460	1	Connector	
30	4460457	4	Sleeve	
31	4460458	6	Seal	
32	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
34	4460871	9	Socket	
35	4460465	2	Socket	
36	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
37	4460887	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-52. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

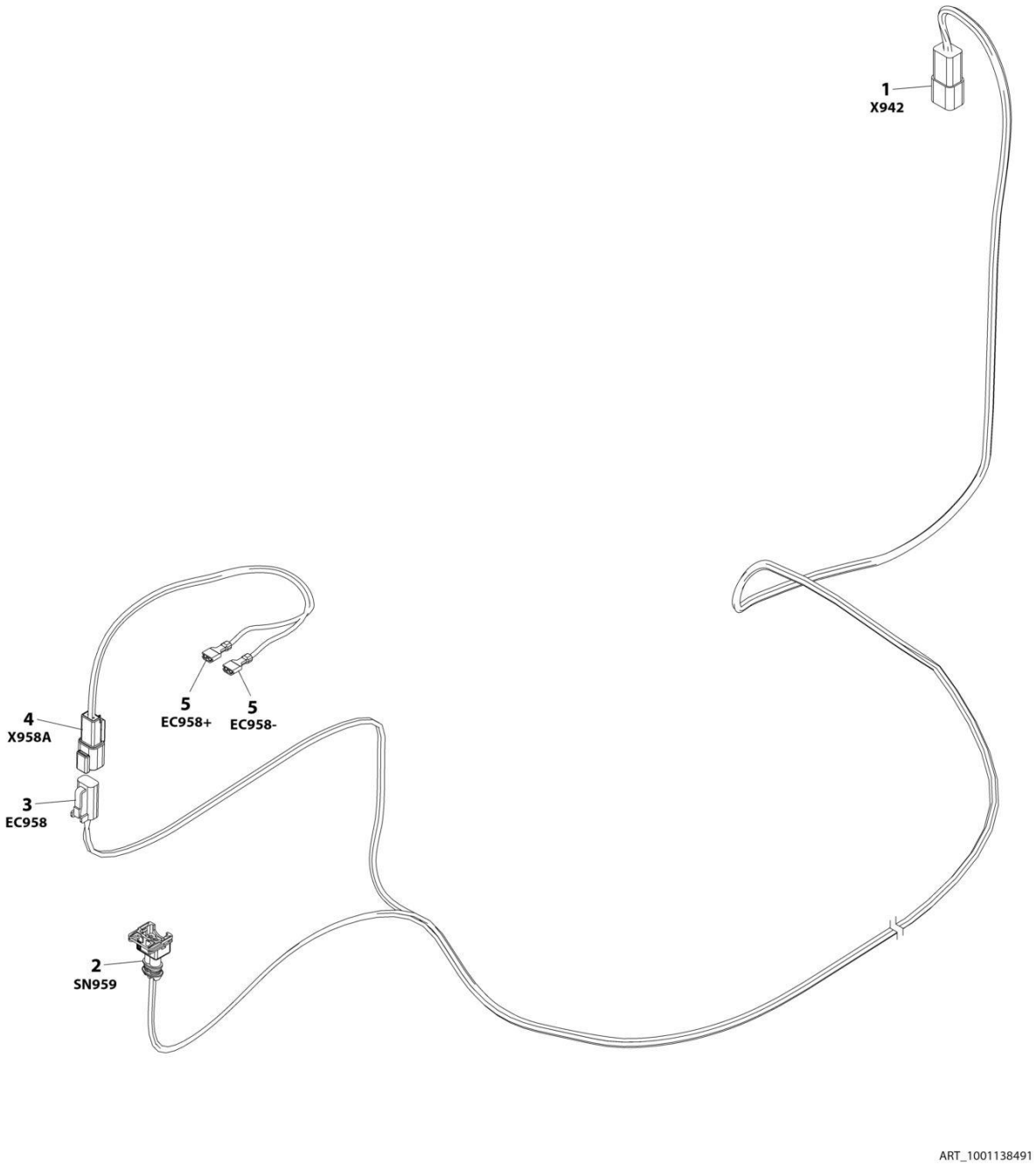


FIGURE 8-52. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL PUMP HARNESS	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-53. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

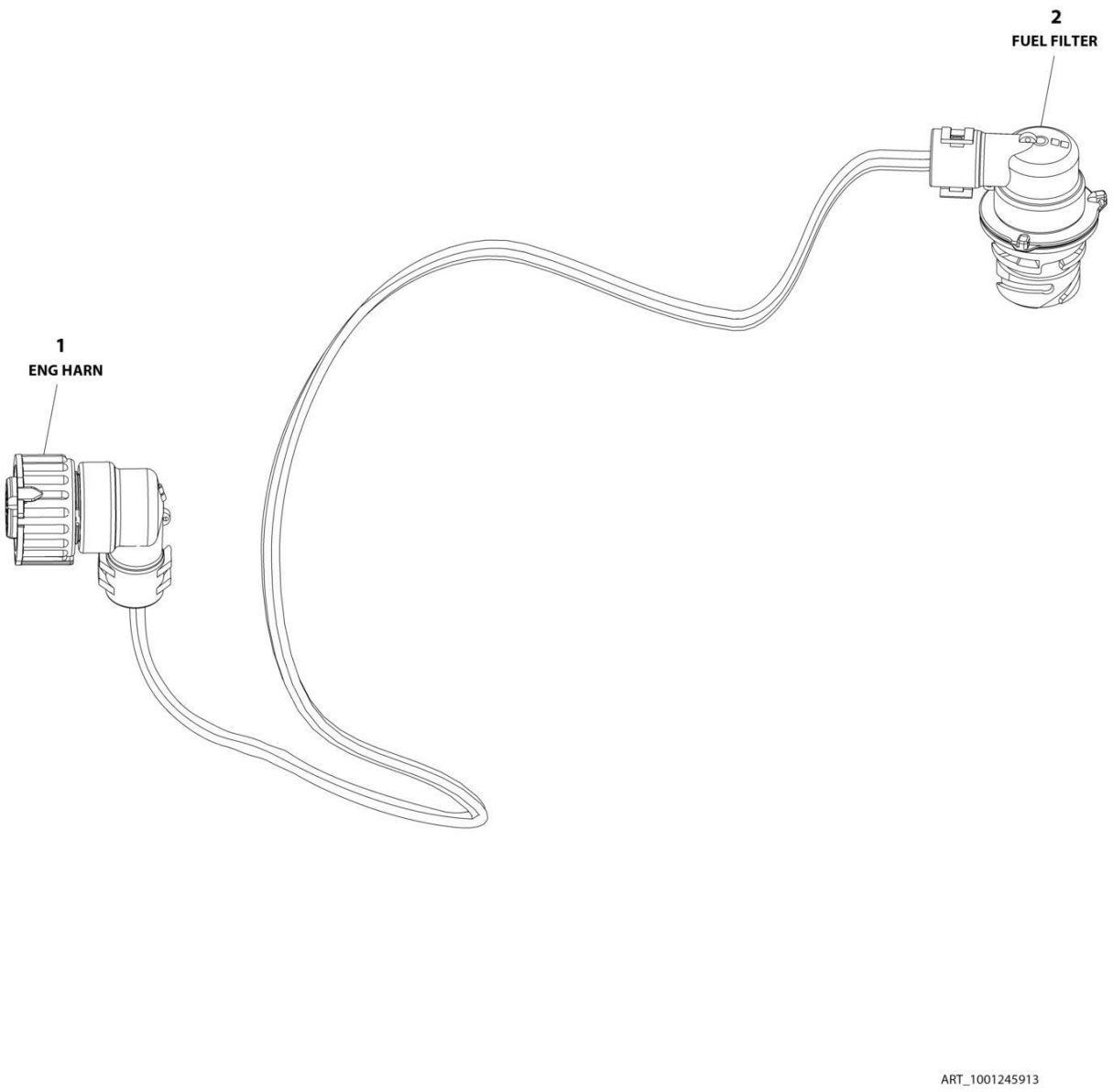


FIGURE 8-53. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245913	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	D
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

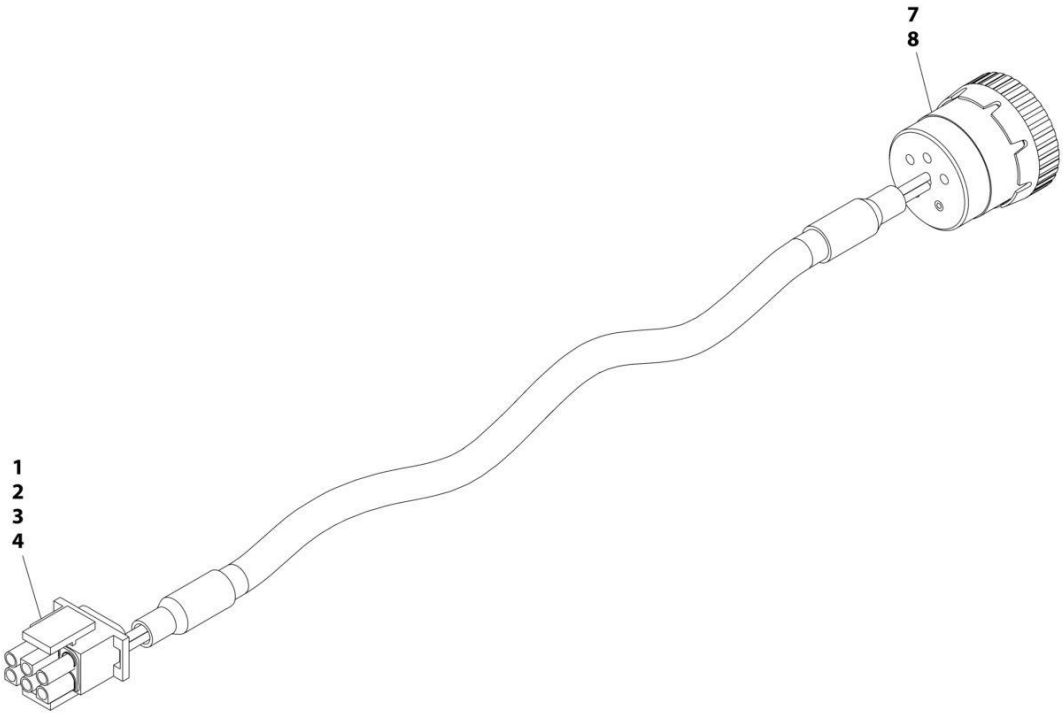


FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR

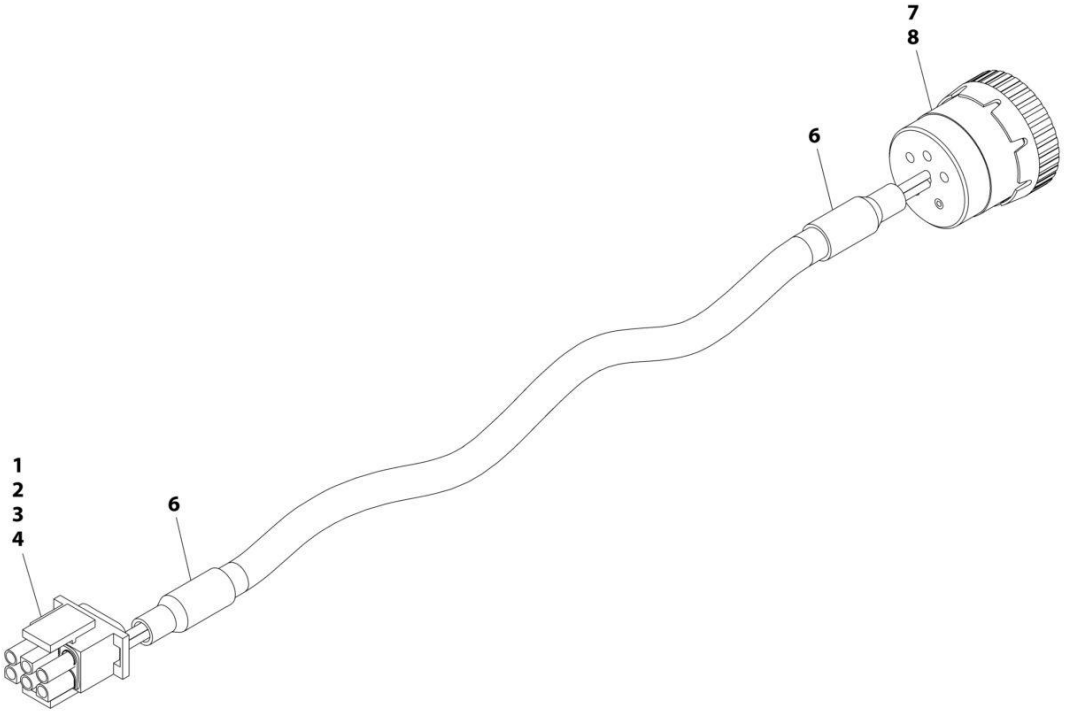


FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922925	Ref	GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)	C
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
6	2820019	AR	Heat Shrink	
7	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

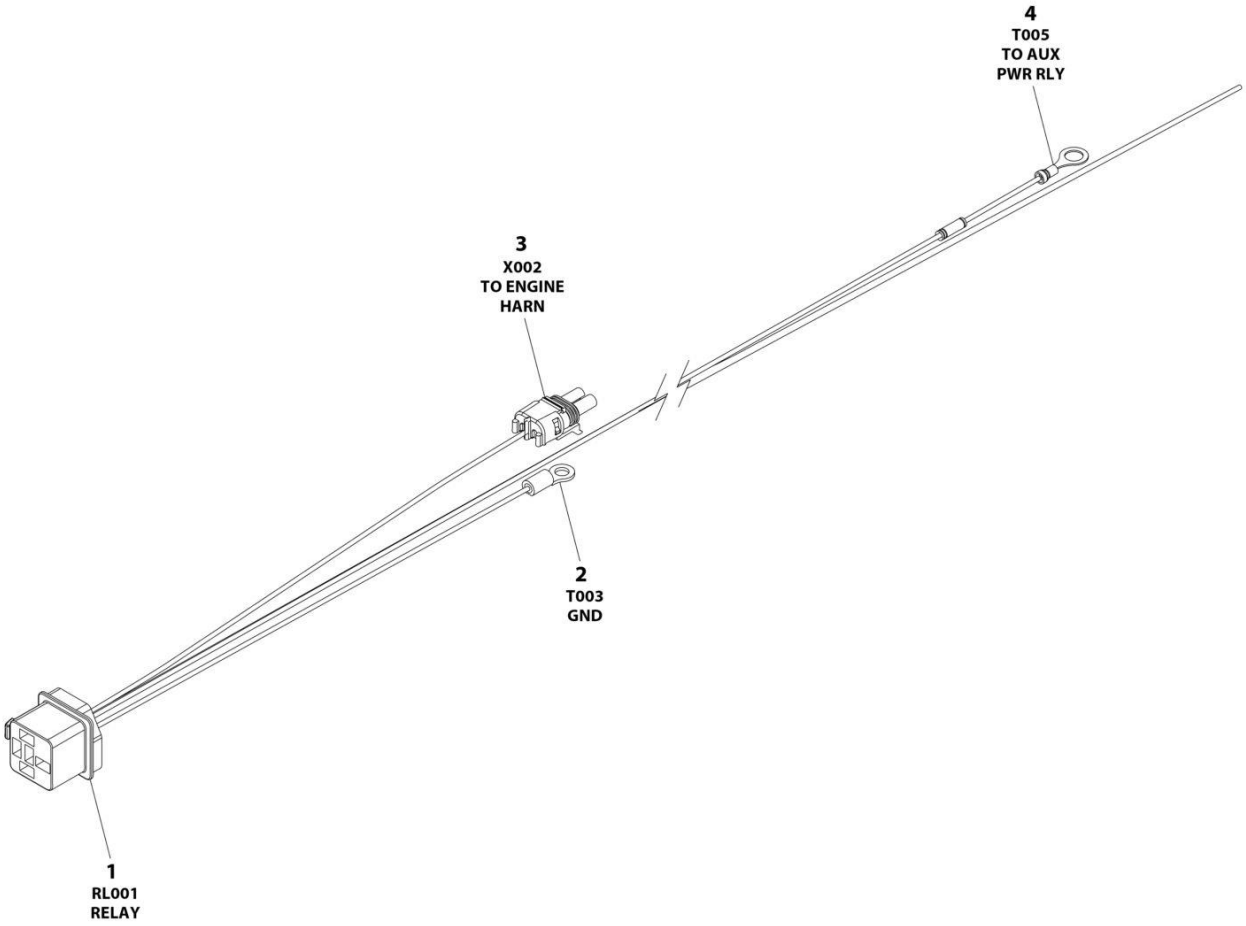


FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923445	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed Relay	
1	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
1	1001116733	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460457	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

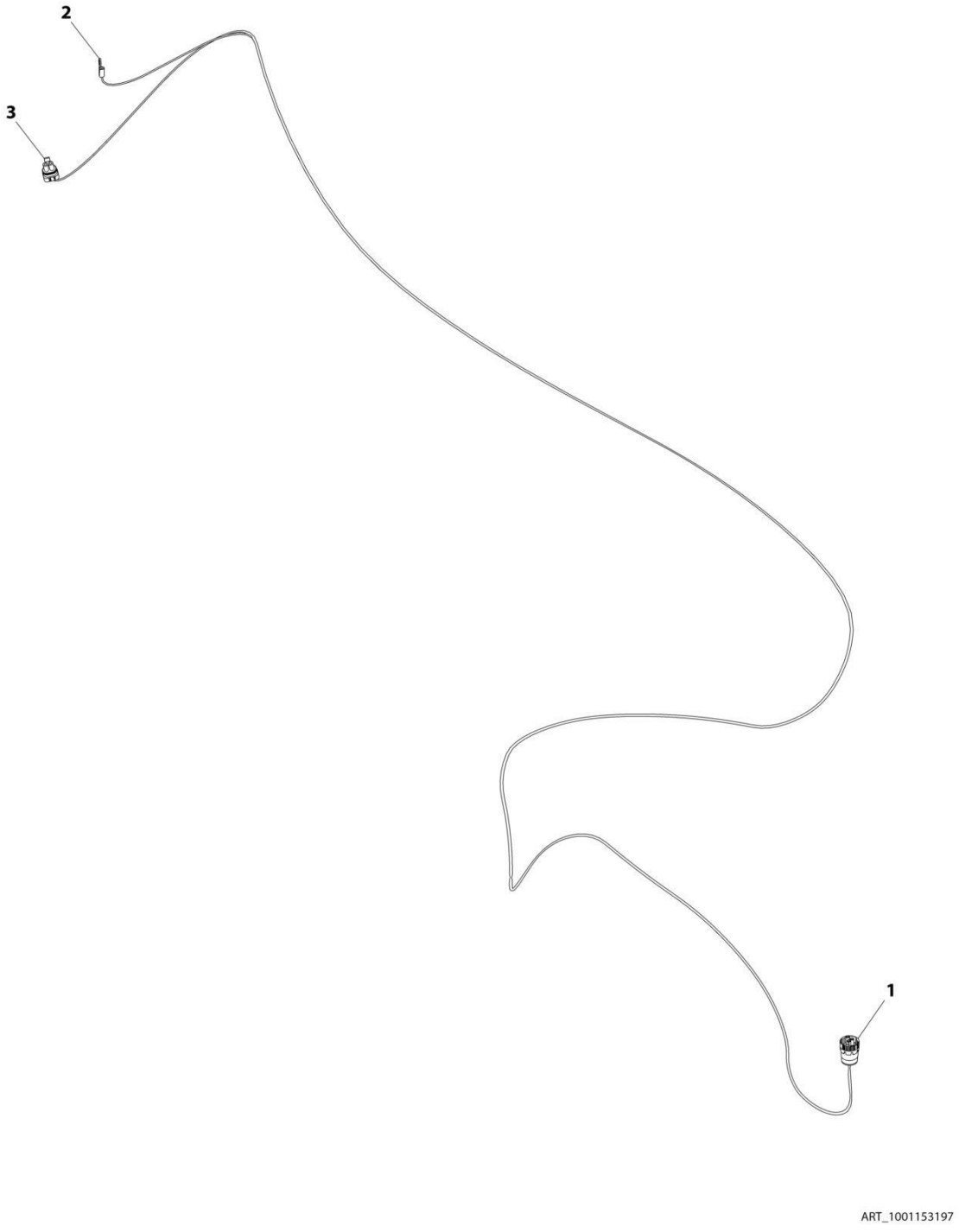


FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153197	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

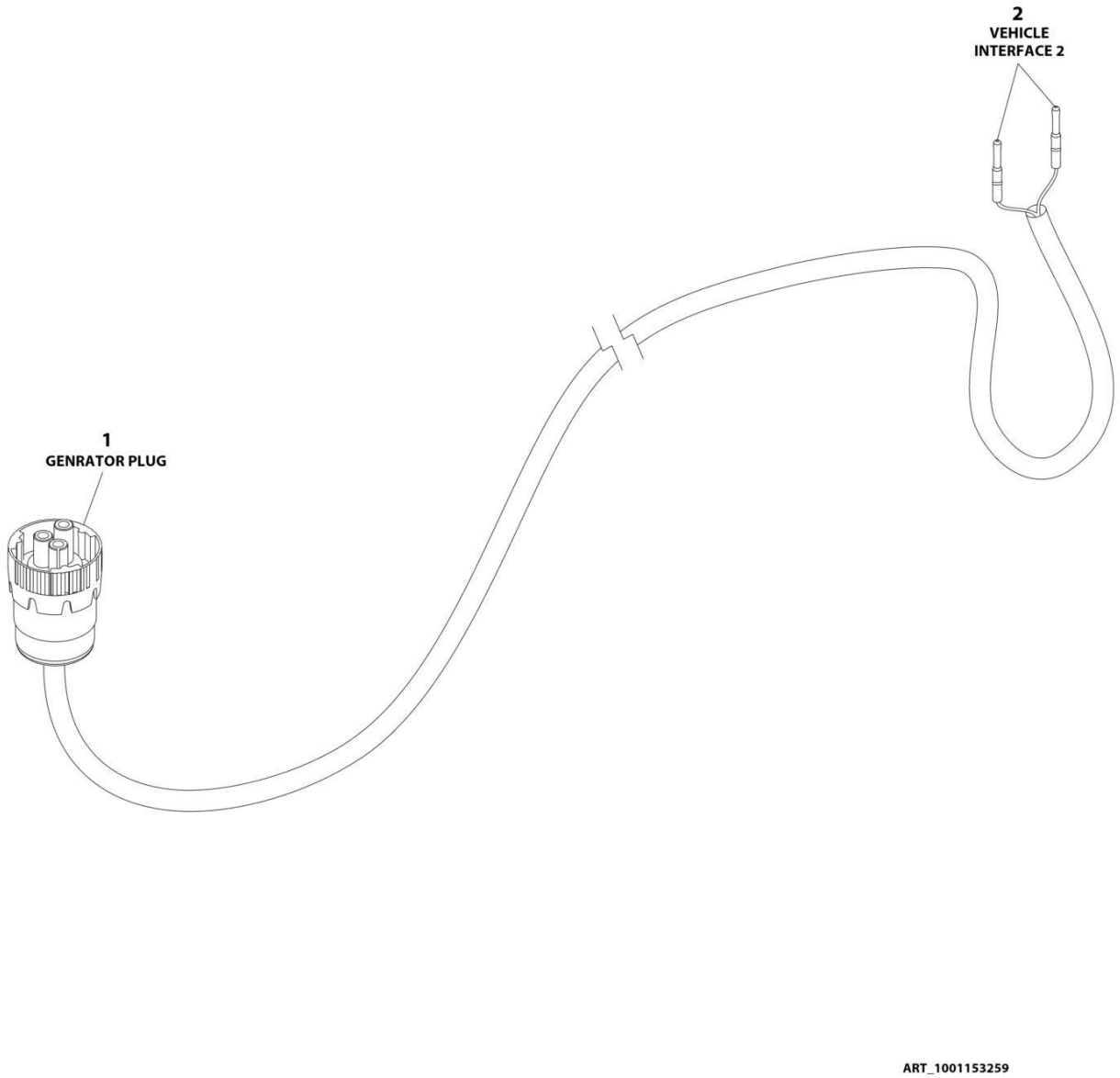


FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153259	Ref	GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS (4000W-60HZ GENERATOR)	B
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

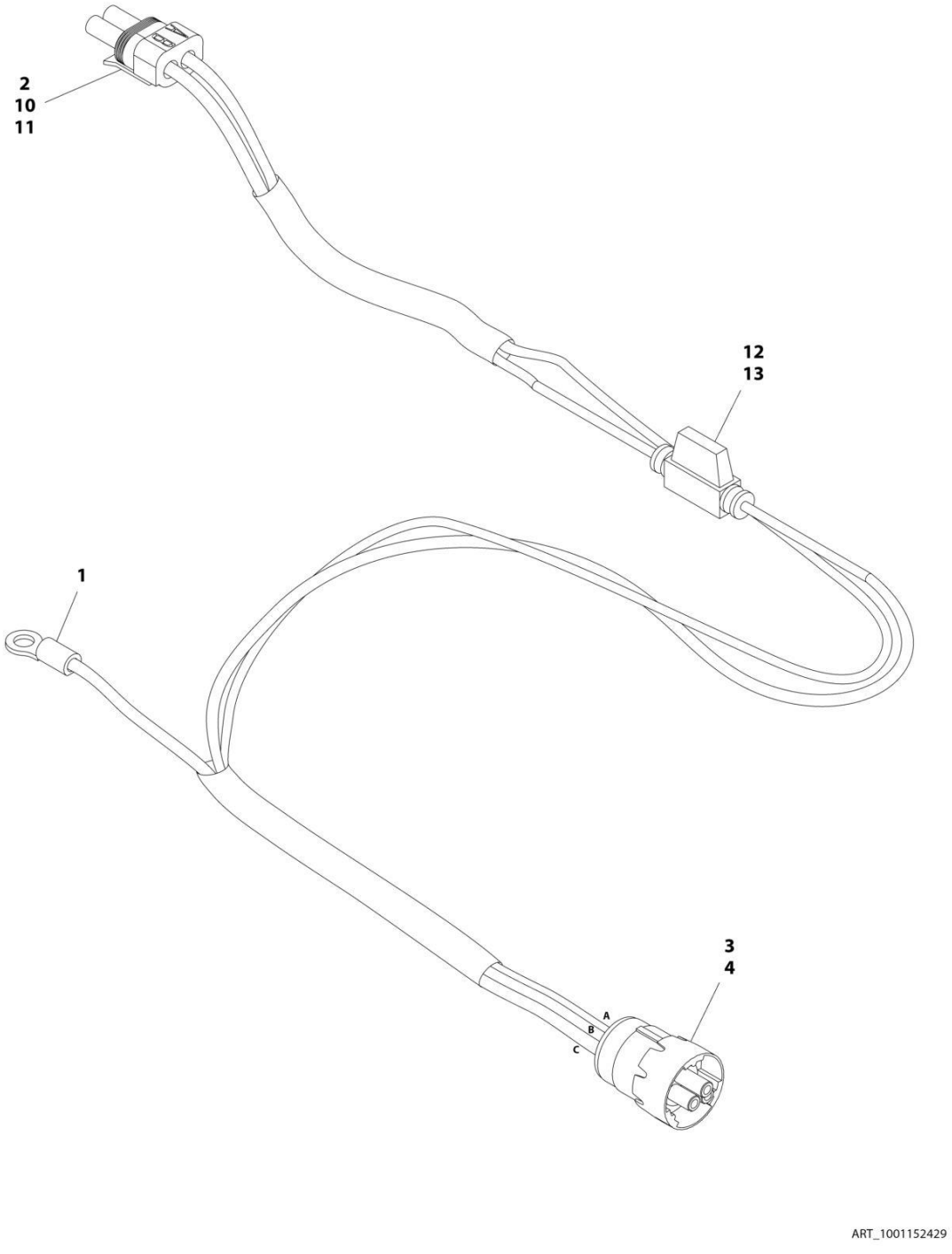


FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152429	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	C
1	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
10	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
11	4460458	2	Seal	
12	2400060	1	Fuseholder (Includes Cover)	
13	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	

FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

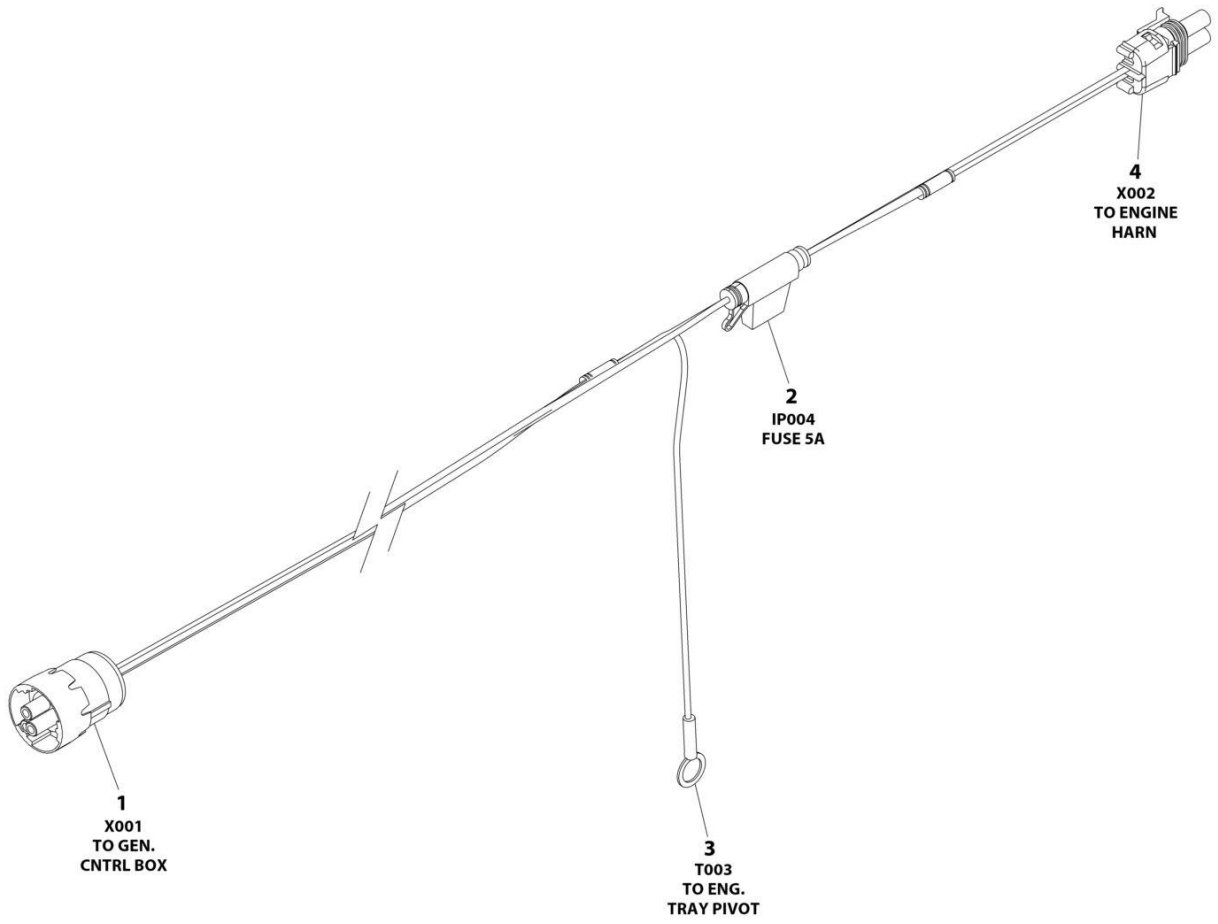


FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257972	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	A
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	2400060	1	Fuse-holder (Includes Cover)	
2	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
3	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460457	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

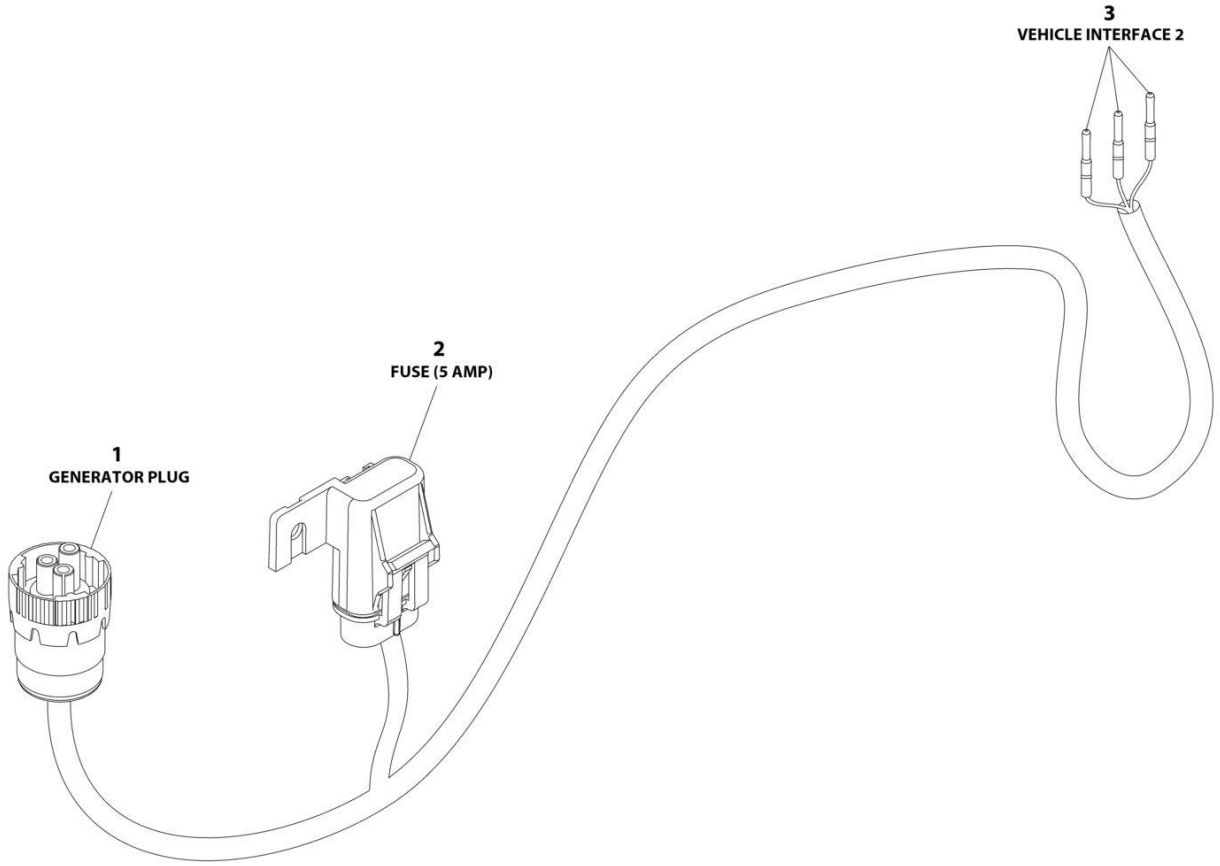
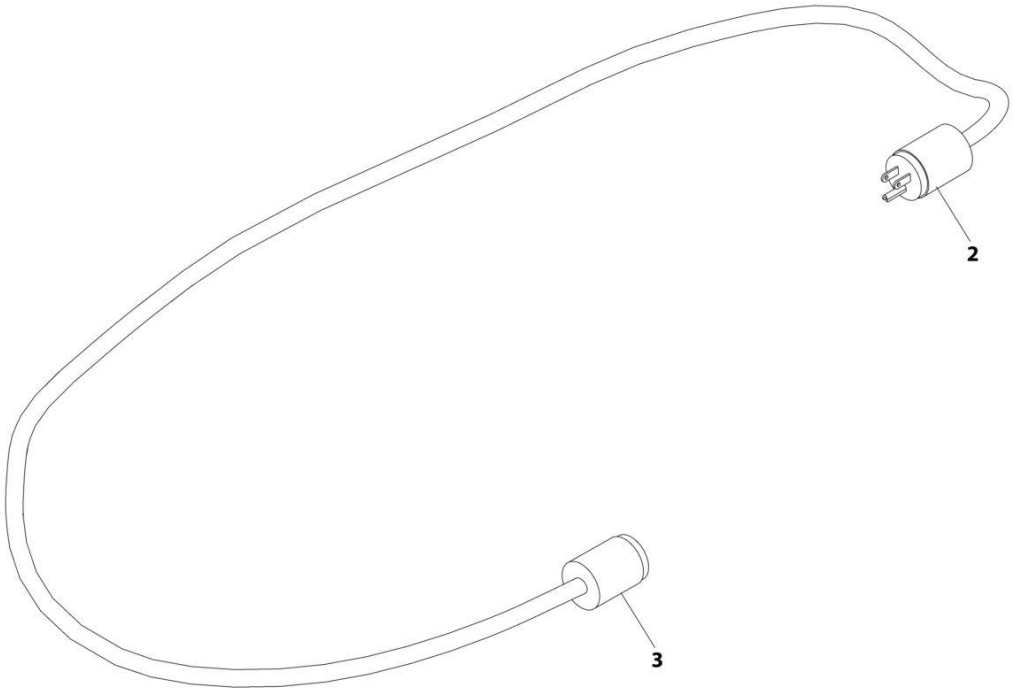


FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119968	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Connector, Metri-Pack with 5Amp Fuse	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V



ART_4921829

FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921829	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V	Z-A
2	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
3	4460134	1	Connector, Female	

FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

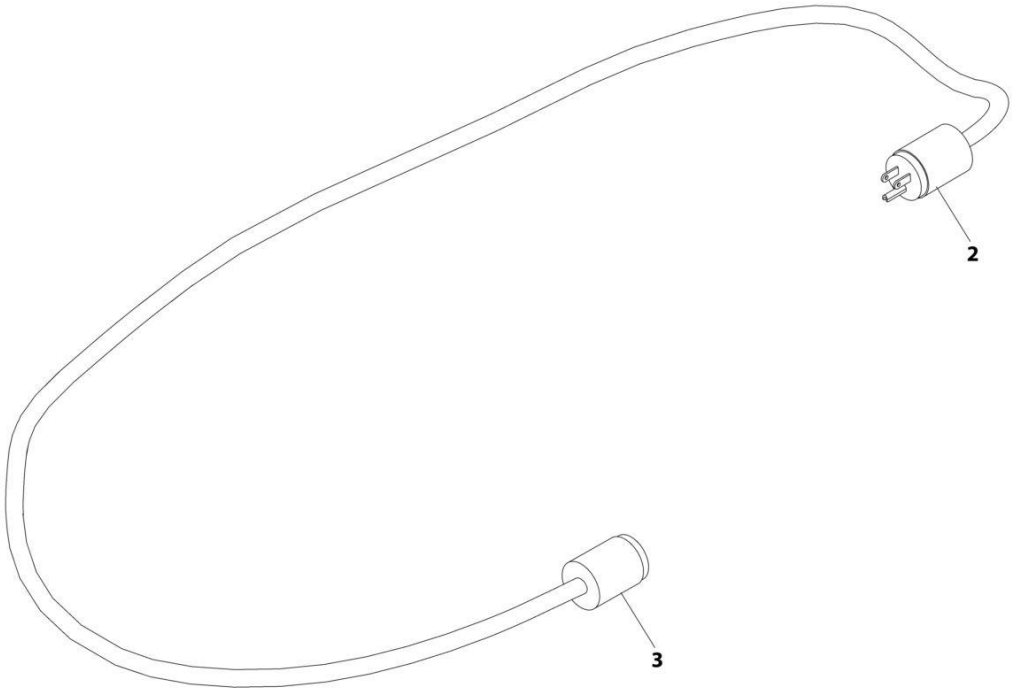


FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921955	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V	A
2	4460233	1	Terminal, Plug	
3	4460701	1	Terminal, Connector	

FIGURE 8-64. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

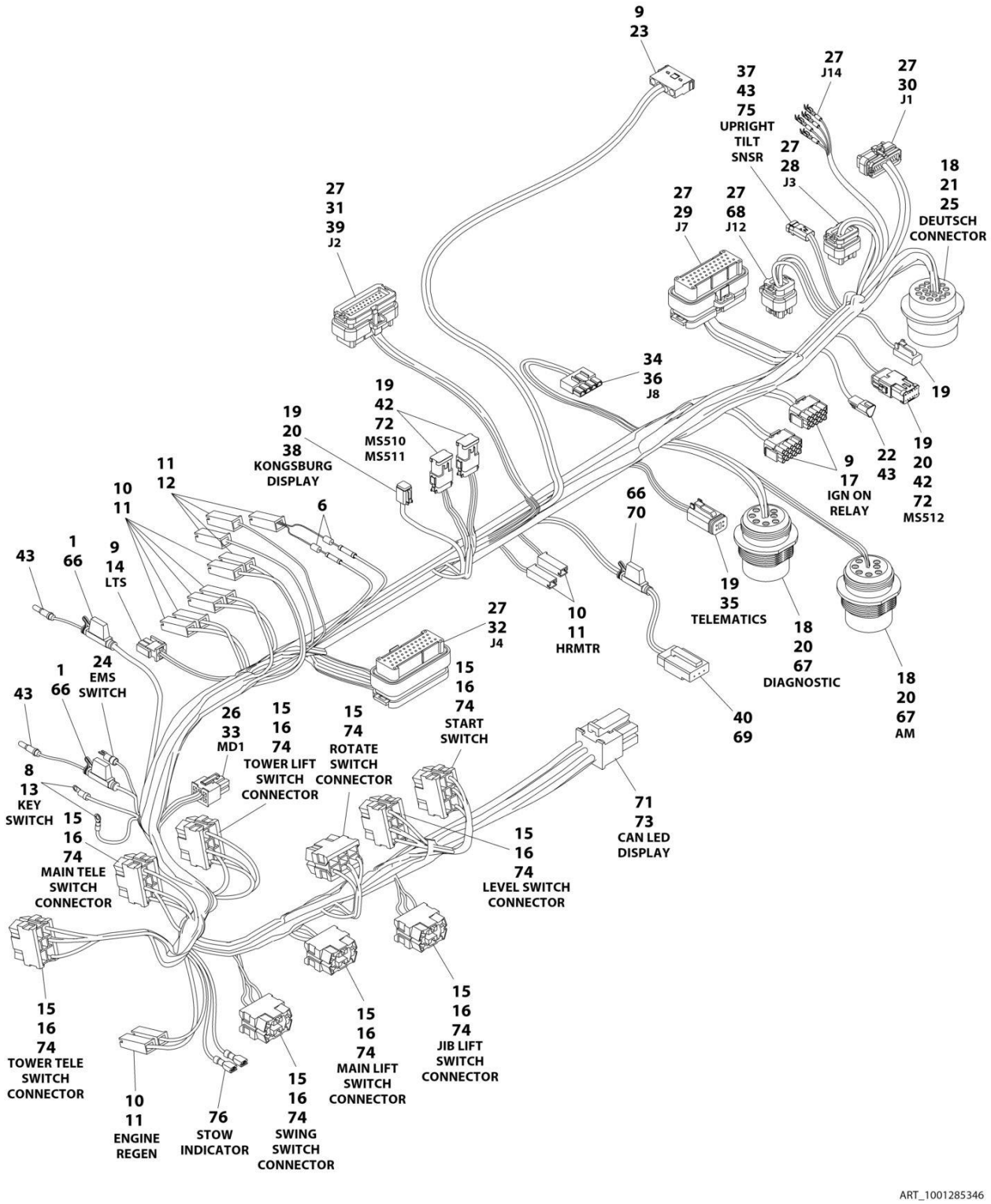


FIGURE 8-64. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285346	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
1	2400060	2	Fuse Holder	
6	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp	
8	4460142	4	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460227	36	Pin	
10	4460259	11	Socket	
11	4460260	15	Housing, Terminal	
12	4460297	4	Socket	
13	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460320	1	Connector	
15	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
16	4460419	8	Socket	
17	4460434	2	Connector	
18	4460464	27	Terminal	
19	4460465	45	Terminal	
20	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
21	4460508	4	Pin	
22	4460536	1	Connector	
23	4460761	1	Connector	
24	4460806	5	Terminal, Fork	
25	4460866	1	Terminal	
26	4460868	1	Connector	
27	4460871	88	Socket	
28	4460872	1	Connector	
29	4460873	1	Connector	
30	4460874	1	Connector	
31	4460875	1	Connector	
32	4460876	1	Connector	
33	4460877	4	Socket	
34	4460878	1	Housing, Terminal	
35	4460884	1	Connector	
36	4460887	3	Socket	
37	1001229530	1	Connector	
38	4460894	1	Plug	
39	4460905	2	Seal	
40	4460911	1	Plug, Terminal	
42	4460933	3	Connector	
43	4460943	8	Terminal	
66	8229242	3	Fuse 5 Amp	
67	1001112612	2	Connector	
67	1001249095	2	Connector	
68	1001113961	1	Plug	
69	1001116694	3	Terminal	
70	1001255901	1	Fuse Holder	
71	1001237668	5	Socket	
72	1001119020	3	Connector	
73	1001237667	1	Connector	
74	1001159186	18	Socket	
75	1001200497	1	Connector	
76	1001201885	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-65. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

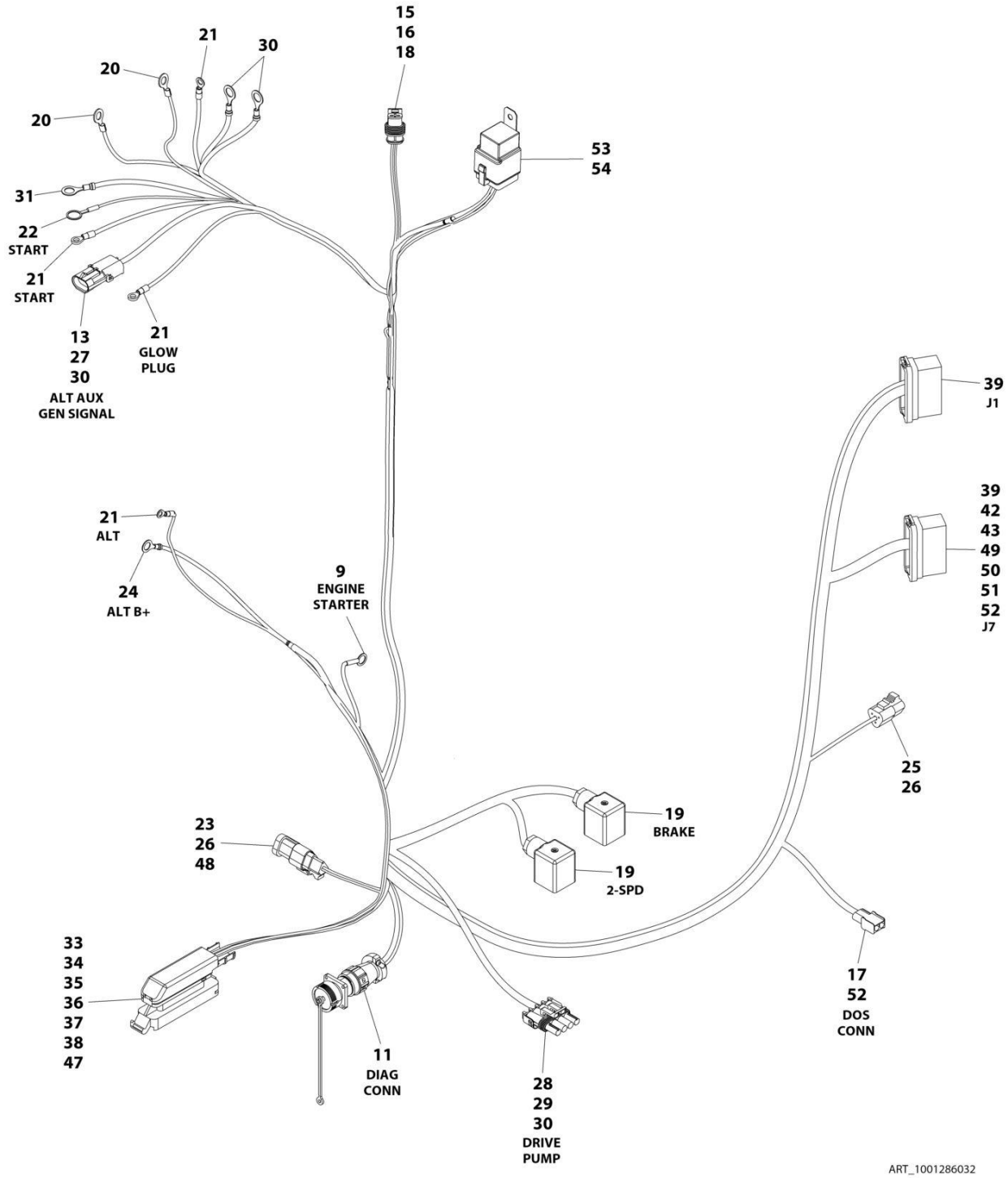


FIGURE 8-65. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286032	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	A
9	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
11	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
13	4461157	1	Connector	
15	1001102290	1	Connector	
16	1001102291	2	Terminal	
17	4460424	1	Connector	
18	1001102304	2	Seal	
19	1001263923	2	Connector	
20	4460312	2	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460539	1	Pin	
26	4460944	6	Socket	
27	4460979	2	Pin	
28	4460460	1	Connector	
29	4460457	4	Sleeve	
30	4460458	6	Seal	
31	4460670	3	Terminal, Ring	
33	4461052	1	Connector	
34	4461005	5	Terminal	
35	4461060	2	Terminal	
36	4461006	5	Seal	
37	4461054	2	Seal	
38	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
39	4460871	10	Socket	
43	4460887	1	Terminal	
47	4461053	1	Cover	
48	4461095	1	Pin	
49	4460465	2	Socket	
50	4460259	1	Terminal	
51	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal	
52	4460226	4	Socket	
53	4460374	1	Plug	
54	4460375	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-66. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

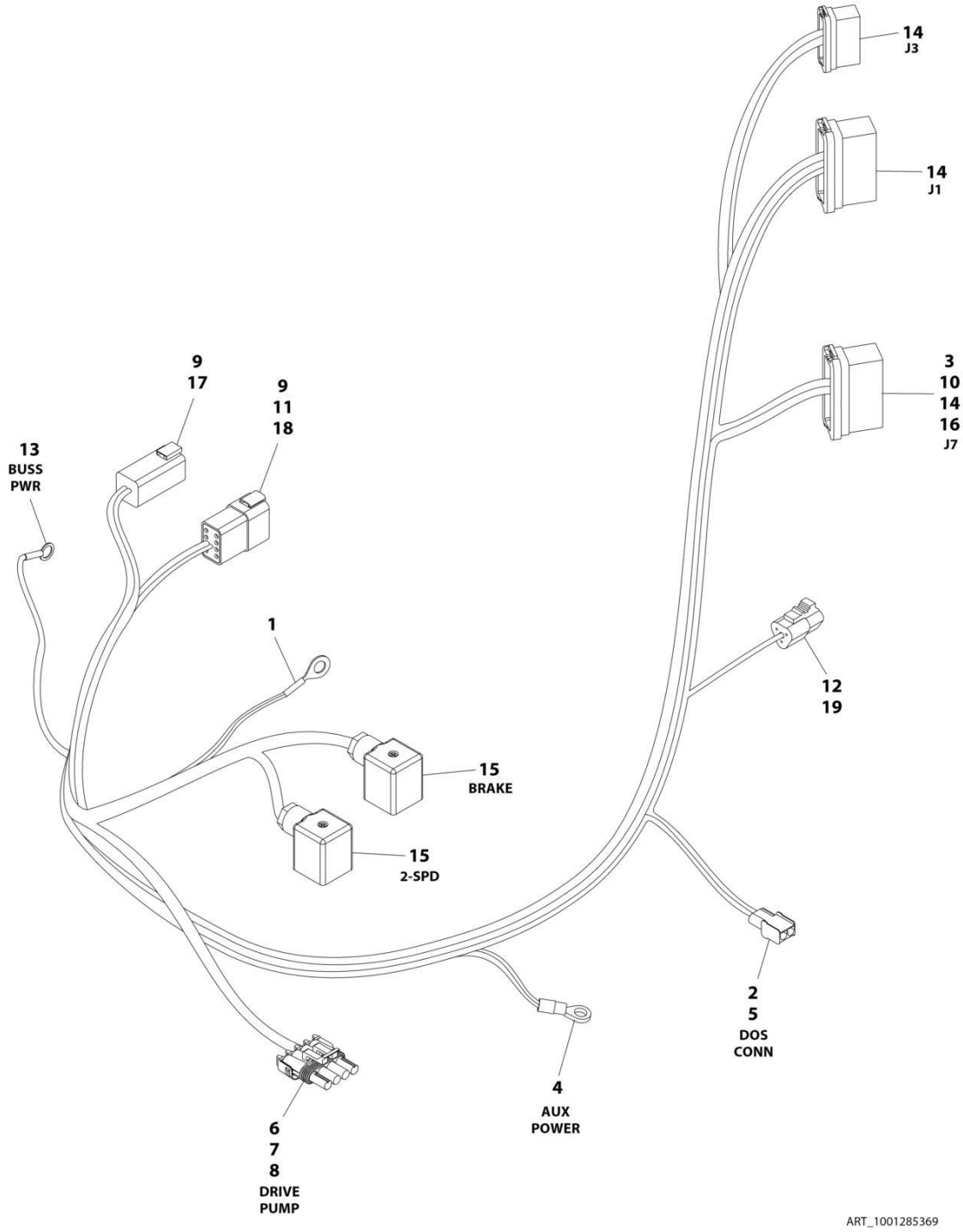


FIGURE 8-66. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285369	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	A
1	4460019	1	Connector	
2	4460226	2	Socket	
3	4460268	1	Socket	
4	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460424	1	Connector	
6	4460457	4	Terminal	
7	4460458	4	Seal	
8	4460460	1	Connector	
9	4460464	10	Pin	
10	4460465	3	Socket	
11	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460539	1	Connector	
13	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460871	11	Socket	
15	4460880	2	Connector	
16	4460887	1	Terminal	
17	4460899	1	Connector	
18	4460931	1	Connector	
19	4460944	3	Socket	

FIGURE 8-67. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

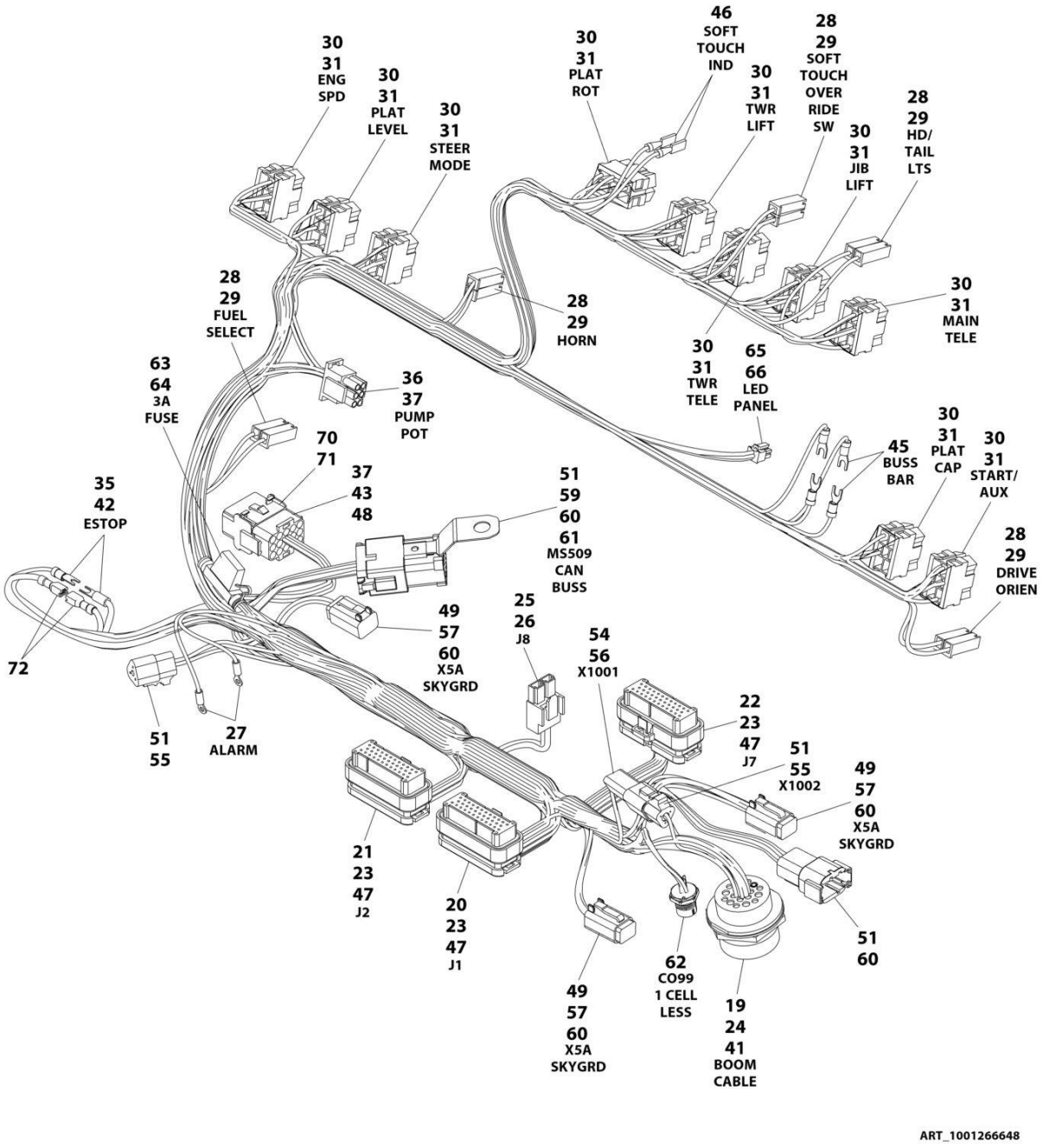


FIGURE 8-67. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266648	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	B
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
20	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
21	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
22	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
23	4460871	81	Socket, Female	
24	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
25	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
26	4460887	2	Terminal	
27	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
28	4460260	10	Housing, Terrminal	
29	4460259	10	Terminal	
30	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
31	4460419	27	Terminal	
32	4120035	14	Socket, Light (Not Shown)	
33	4460634	14	Socket, Lamp (Single Wire) (Not Shown)	
34	4460635	14	Socket, Lamp (Double Wire) (Not Shown)	
35	4460888	1	Terminal, Fork	
36	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
37	4460227	31	Pin, Male	
41	4460508	3	Pin, Male	
42	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
44	2920129	14	Bulb (Not Shown)	
45	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
46	4460016	2	Terminal	
47	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
48	4460267	1	Pin, Male	
49	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
51	4460944	11	Socket, Female	
54	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
55	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
56	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
57	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
59	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
60	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
61	1001119020	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
62	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
63	2400060	1	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
64	8229249	1	Fuse, 3 Amp	
65	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
66	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	
70	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
71	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
72	1001201885	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

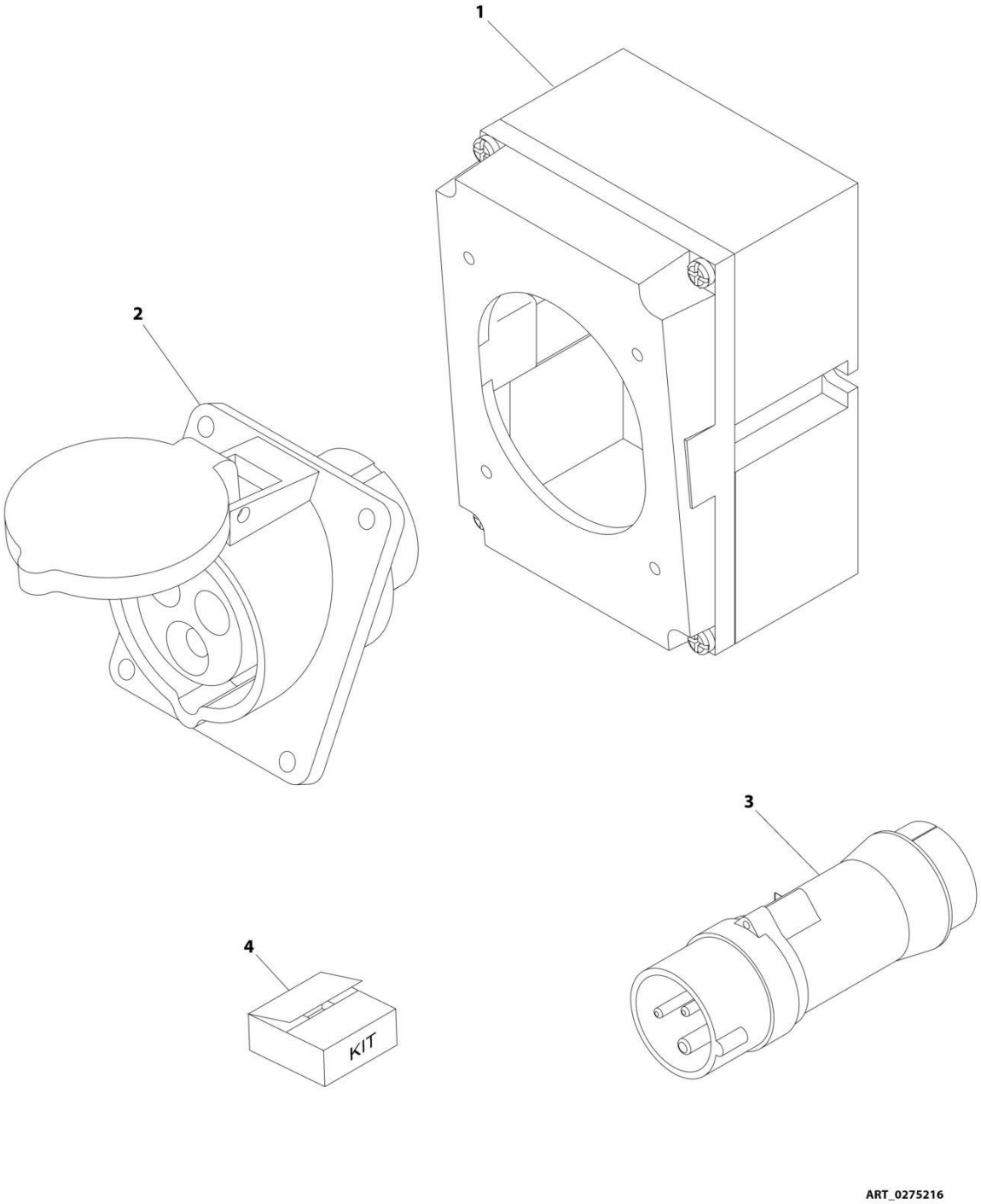


FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)

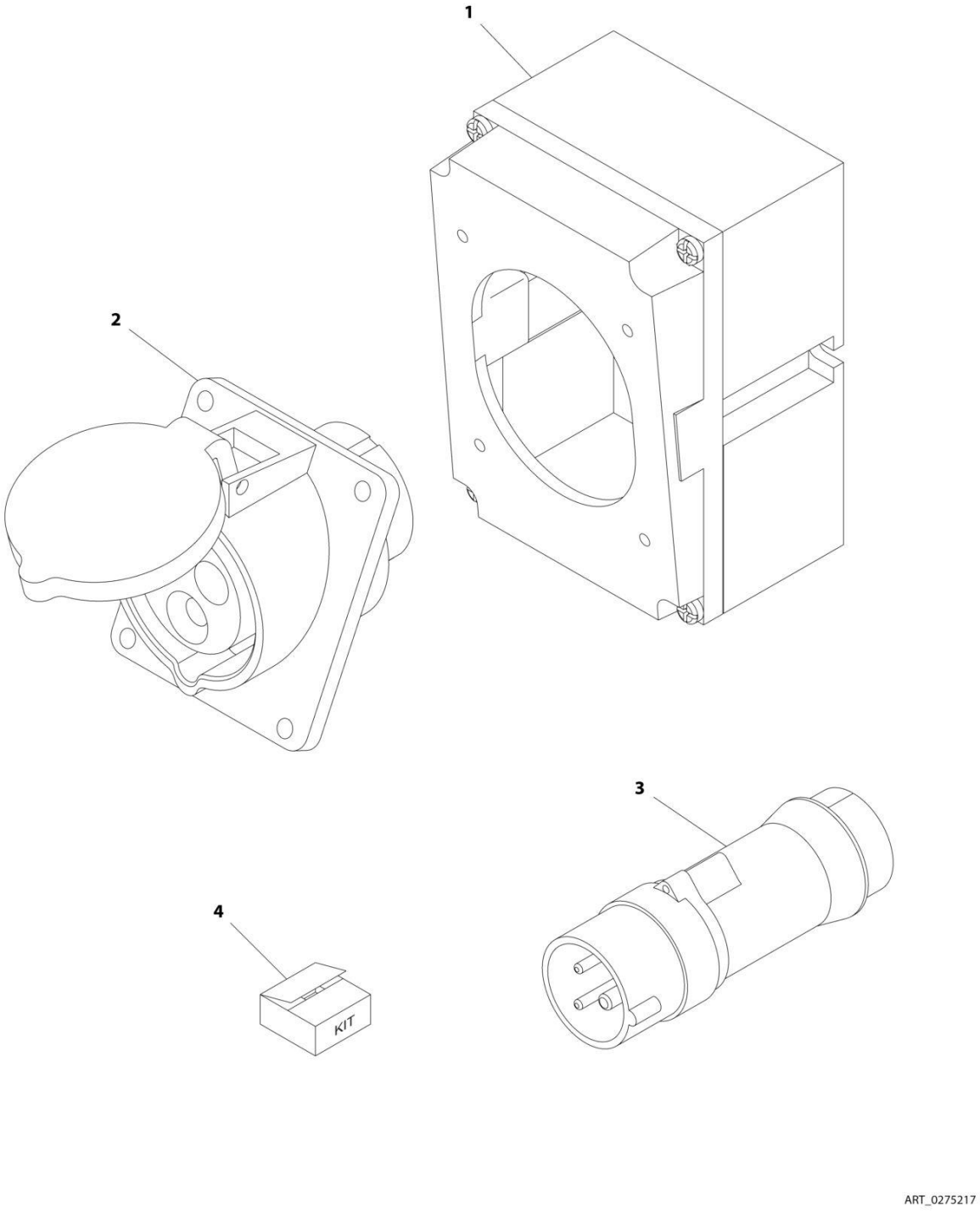


FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-70. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS)

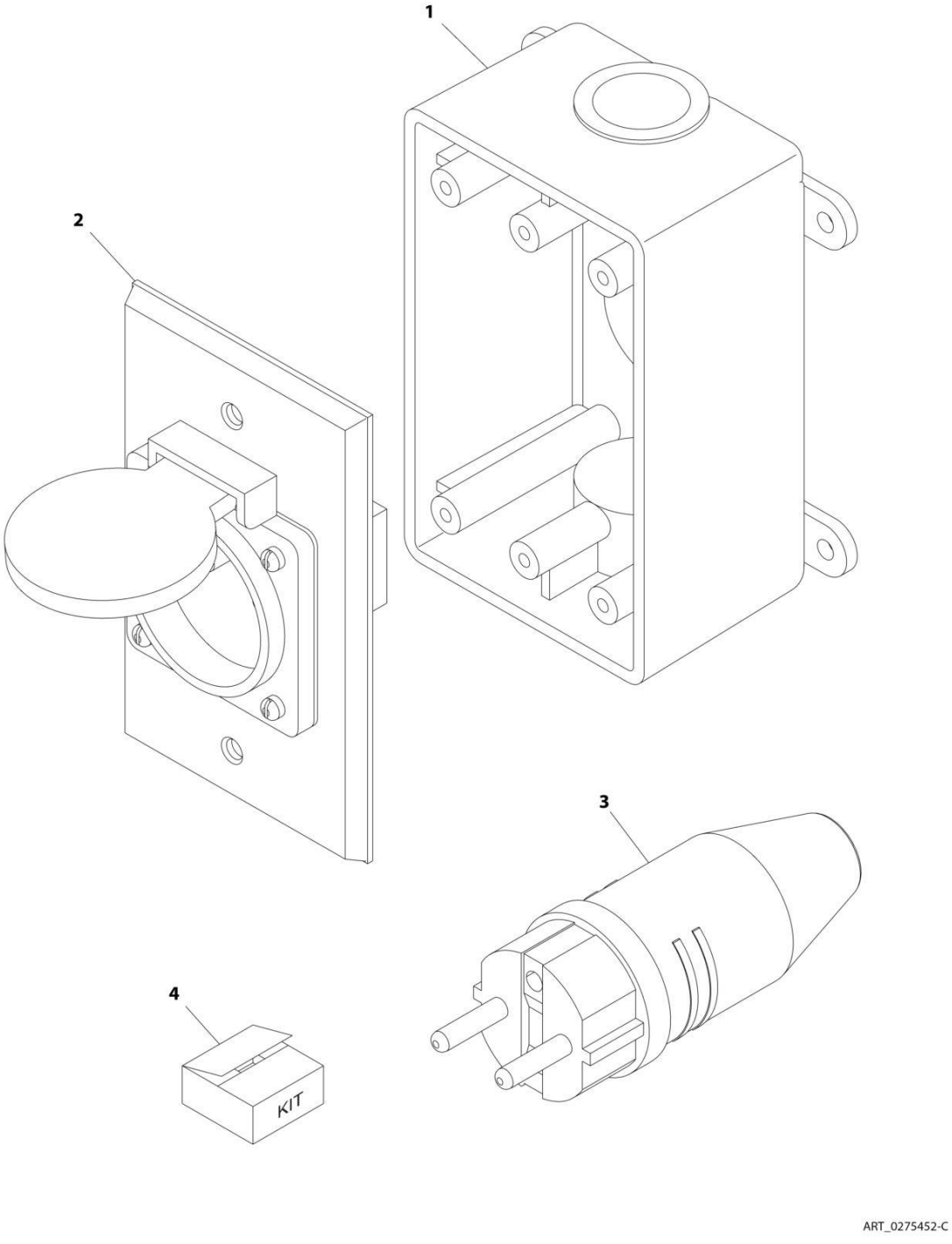


FIGURE 8-70. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

FIGURE 8-71. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS)

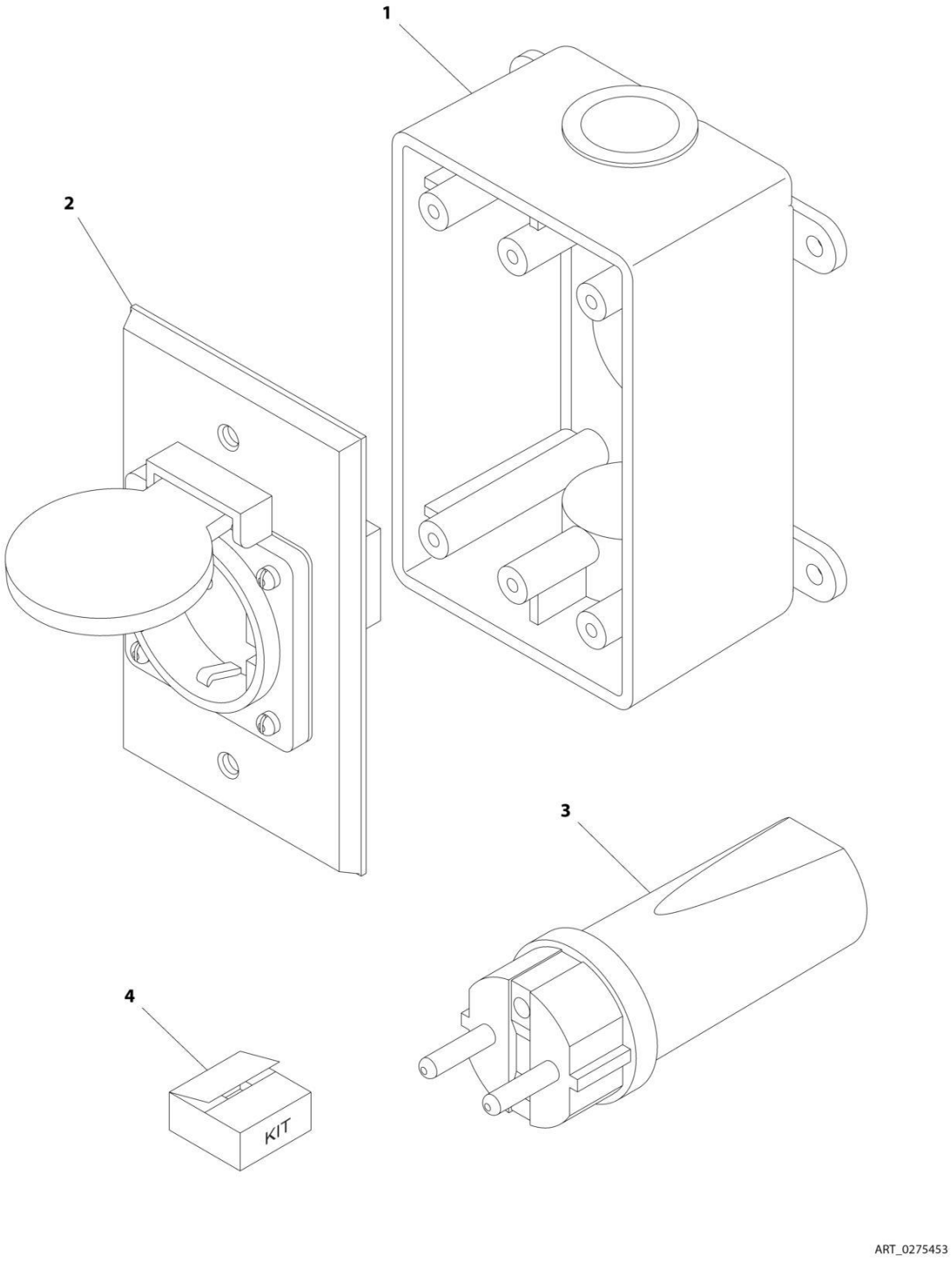


FIGURE 8-71. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

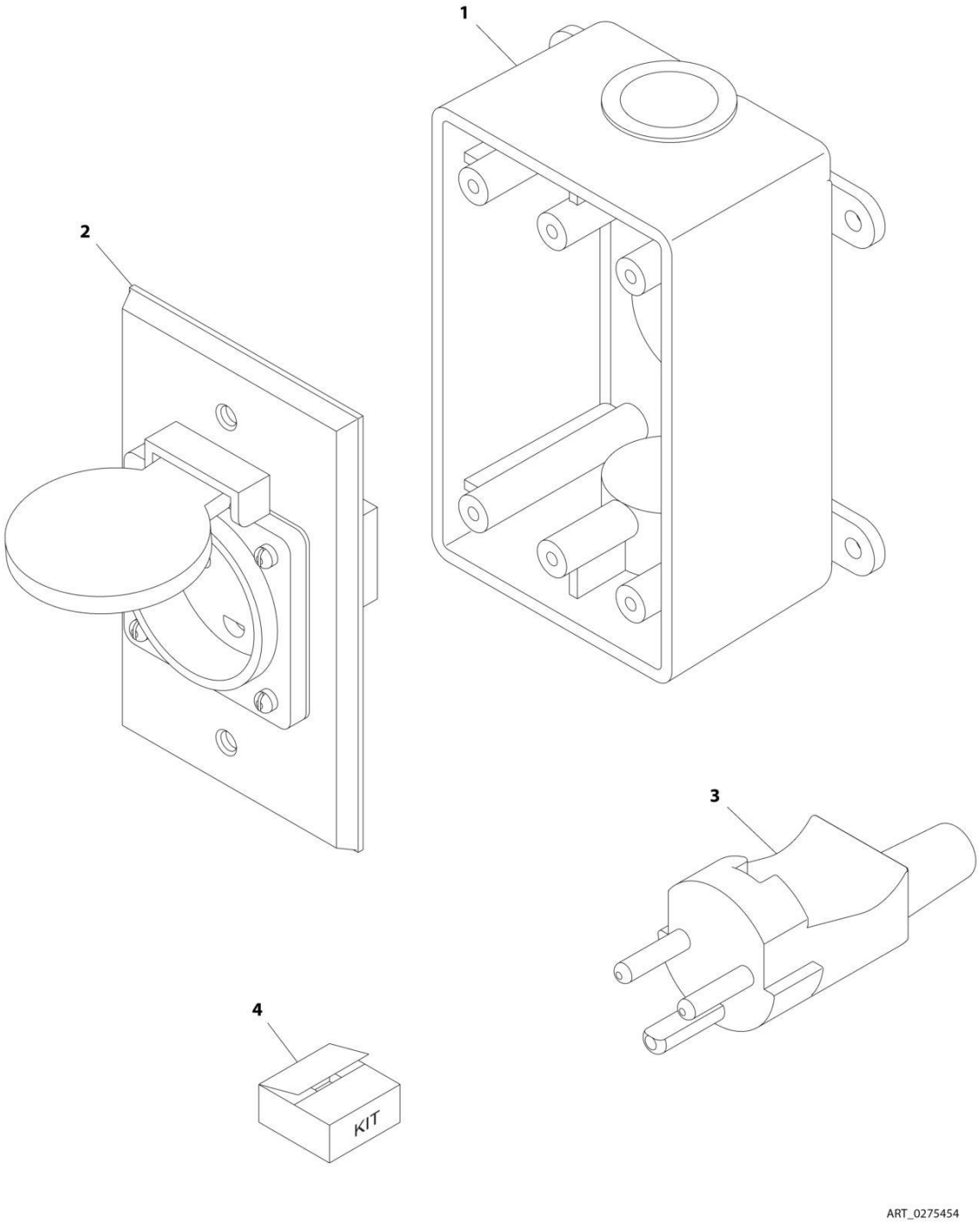


FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

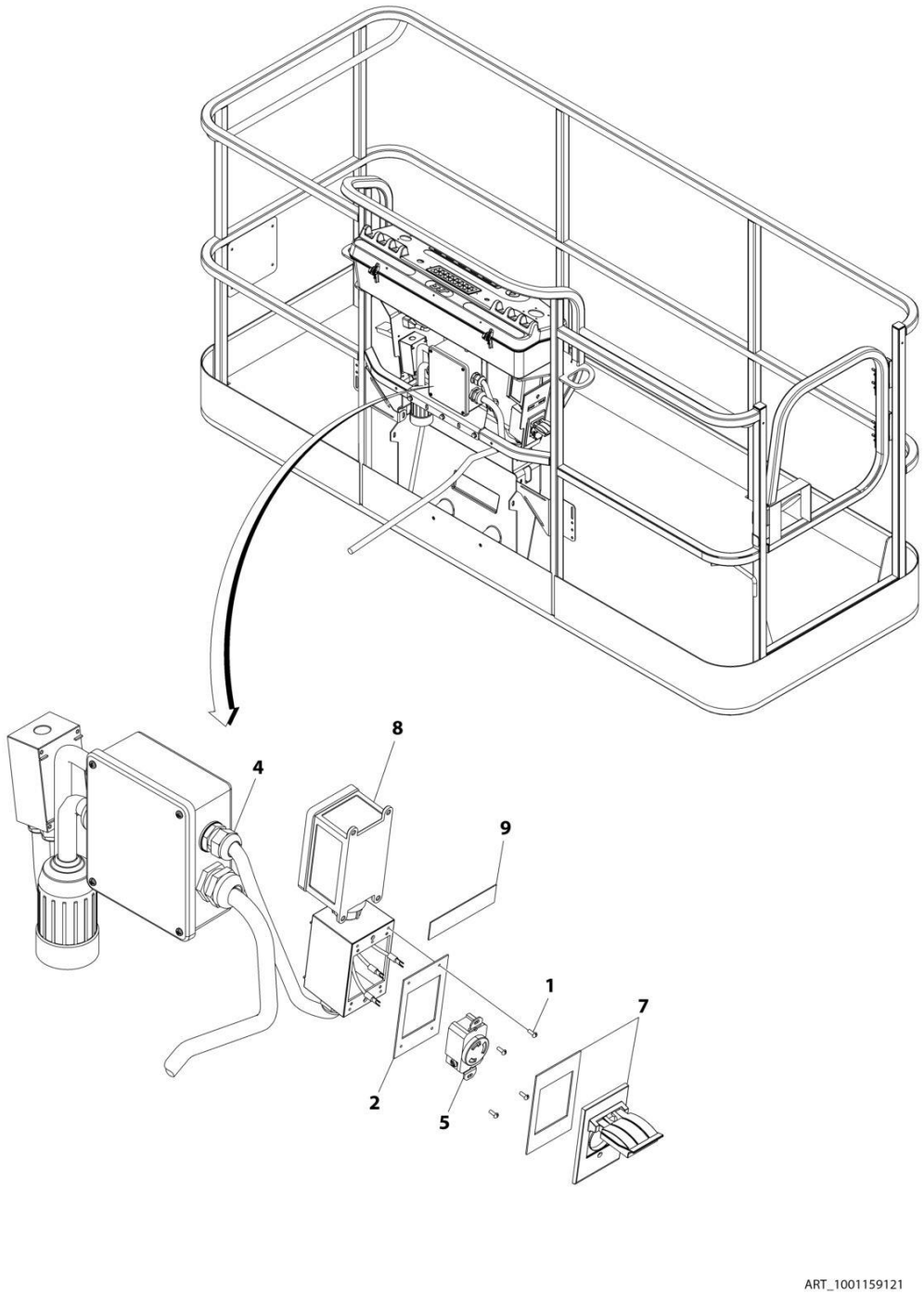


FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-74. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

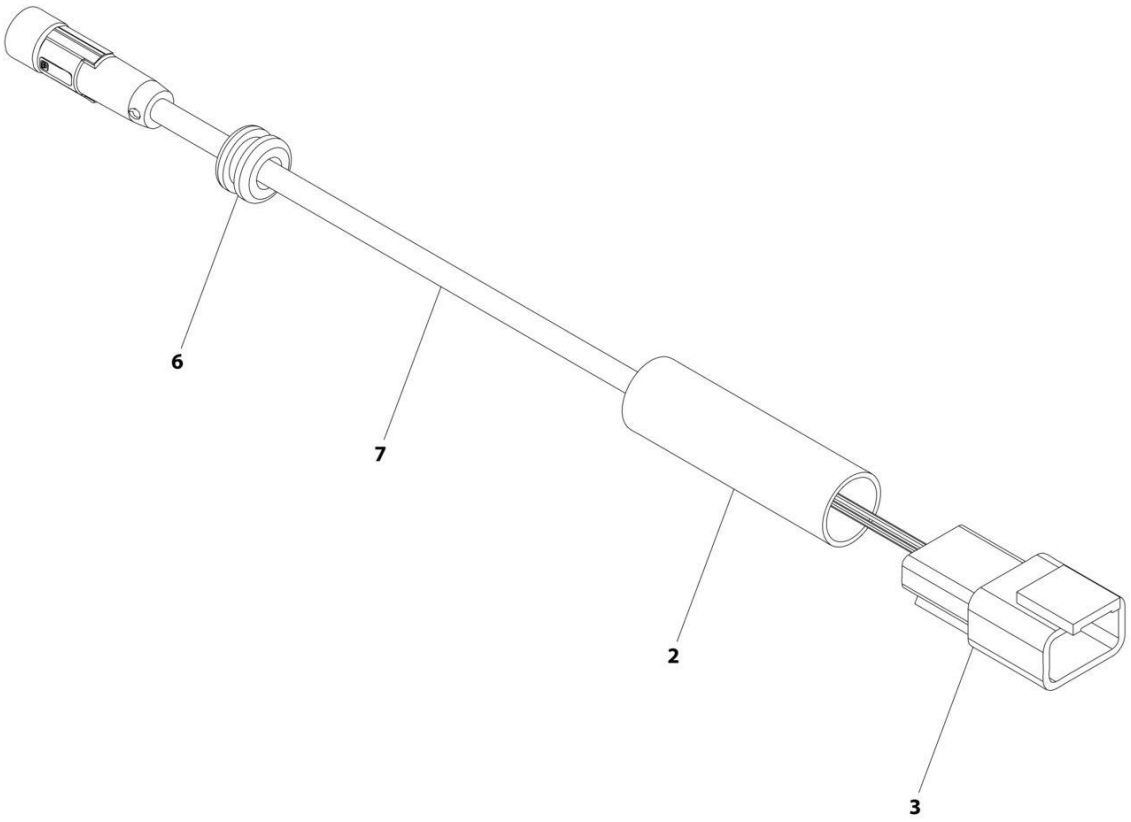
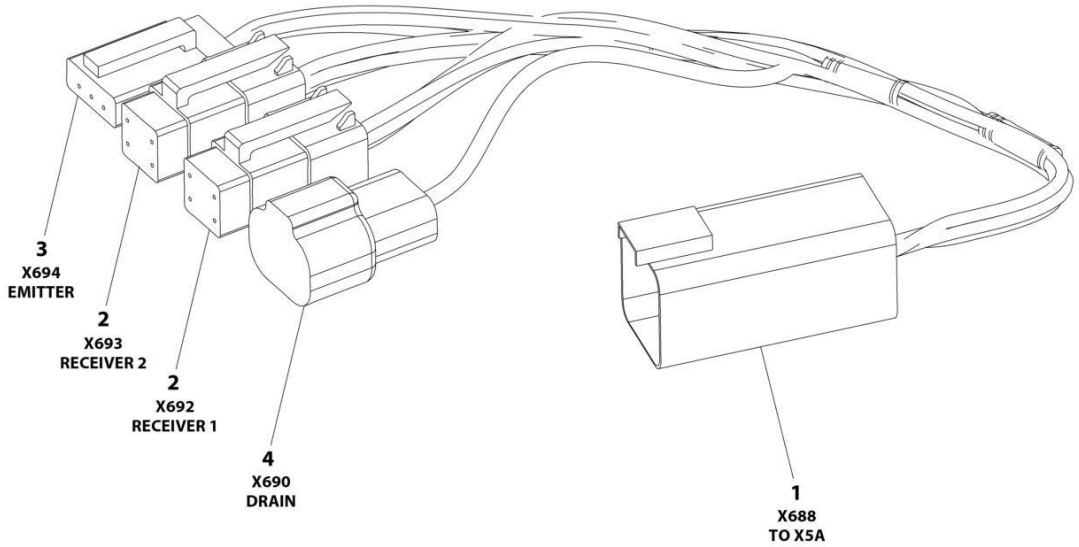


FIGURE 8-74. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-75. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-75. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-76. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

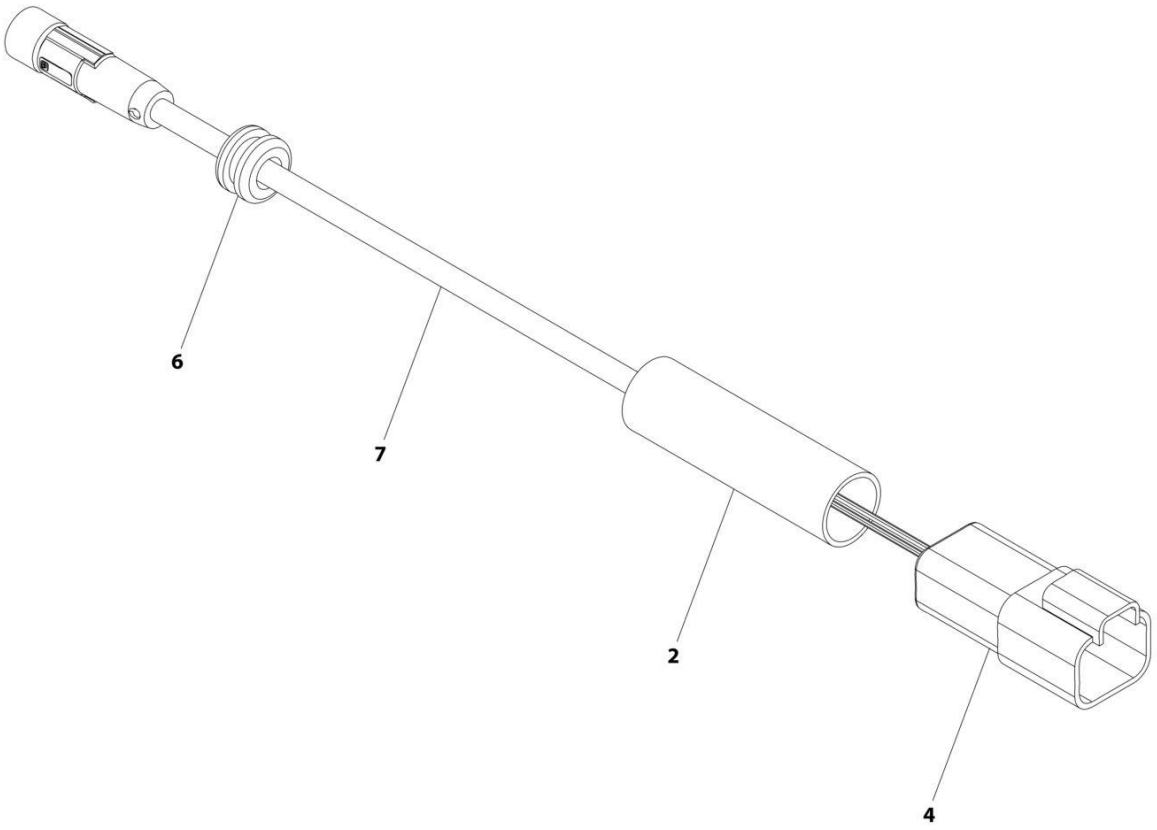


FIGURE 8-76. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-77. SKYLINE HARNESS

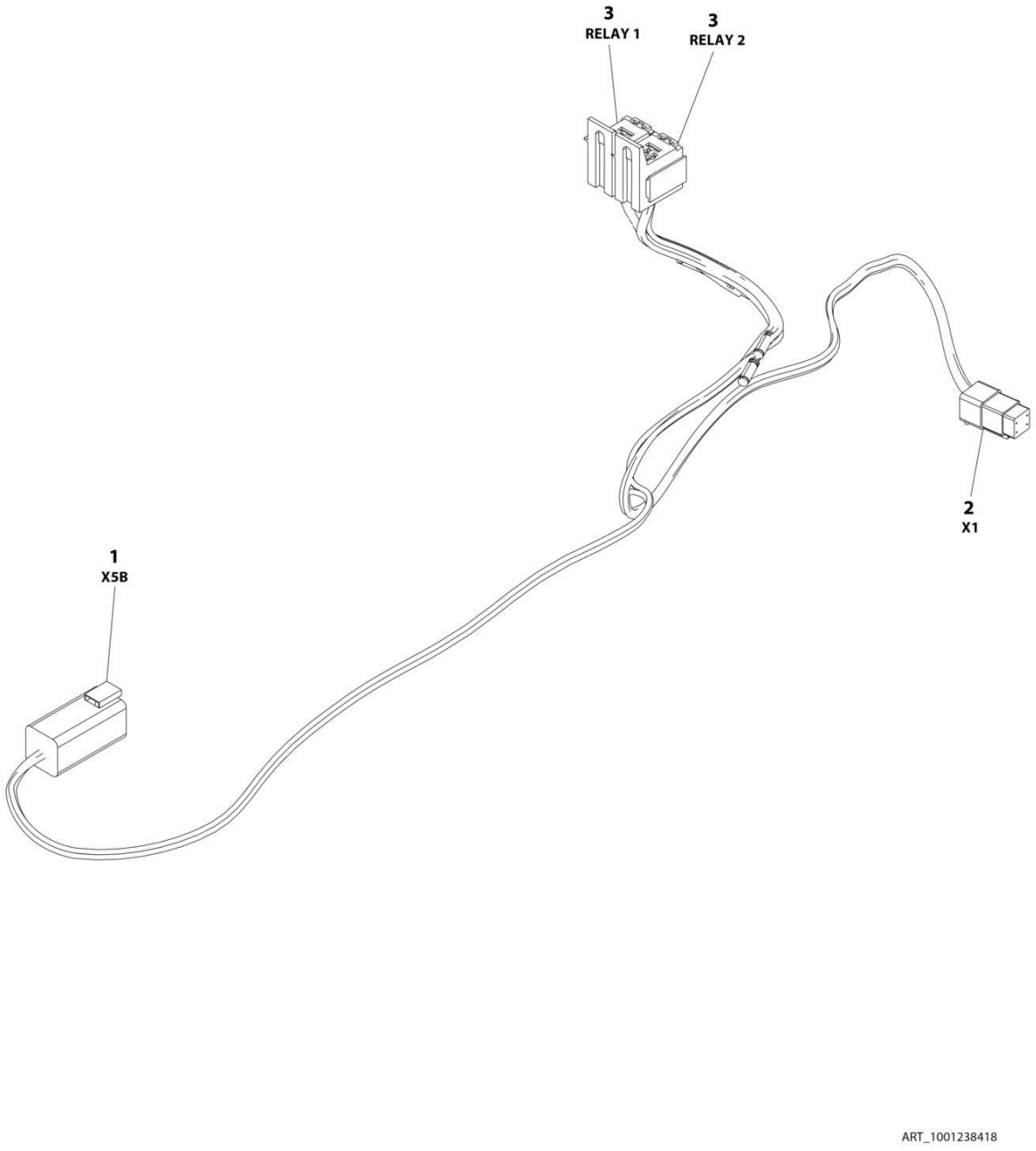


FIGURE 8-77. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-78. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

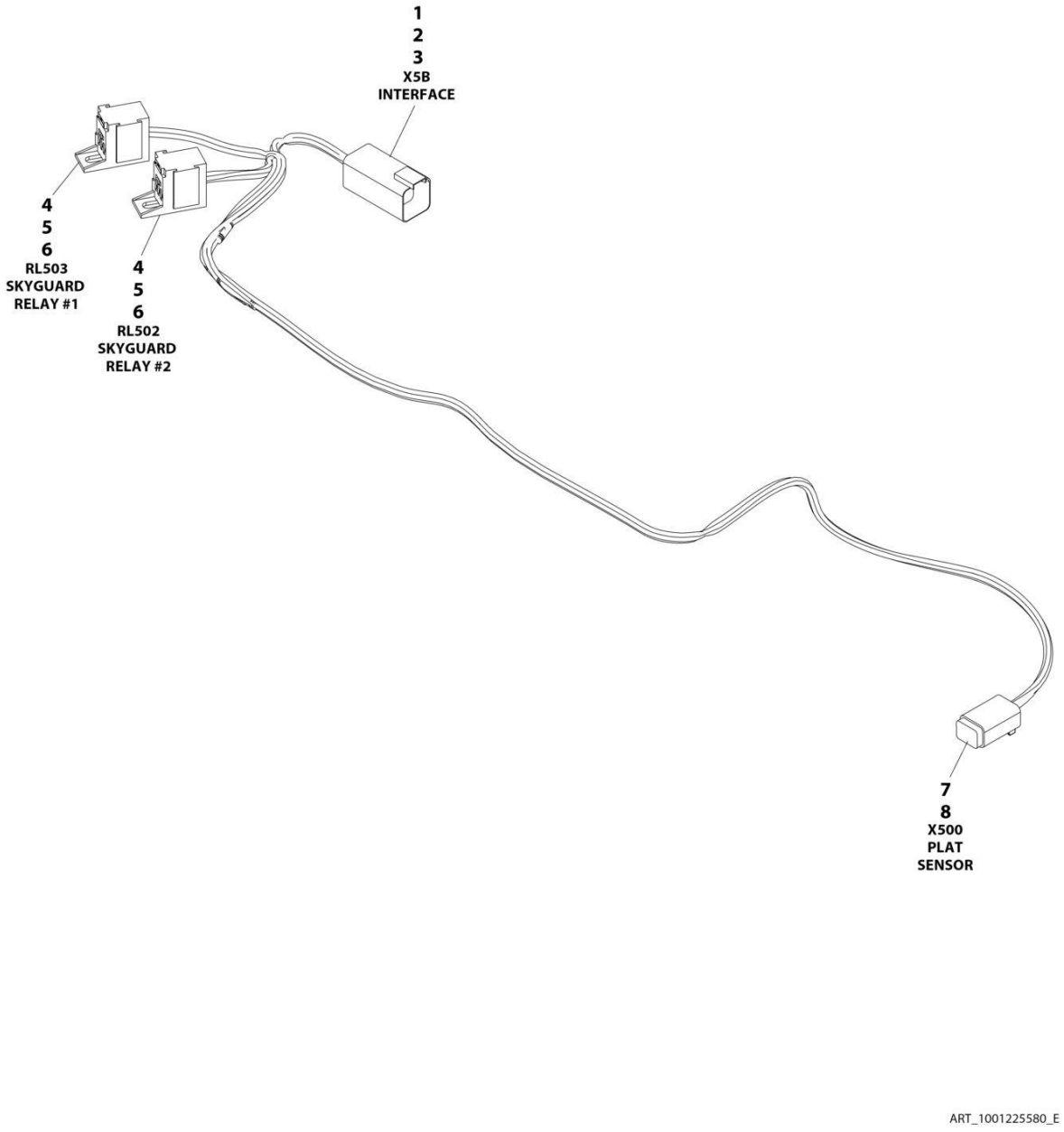


FIGURE 8-78. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001253375	4	Terminal	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-79. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS

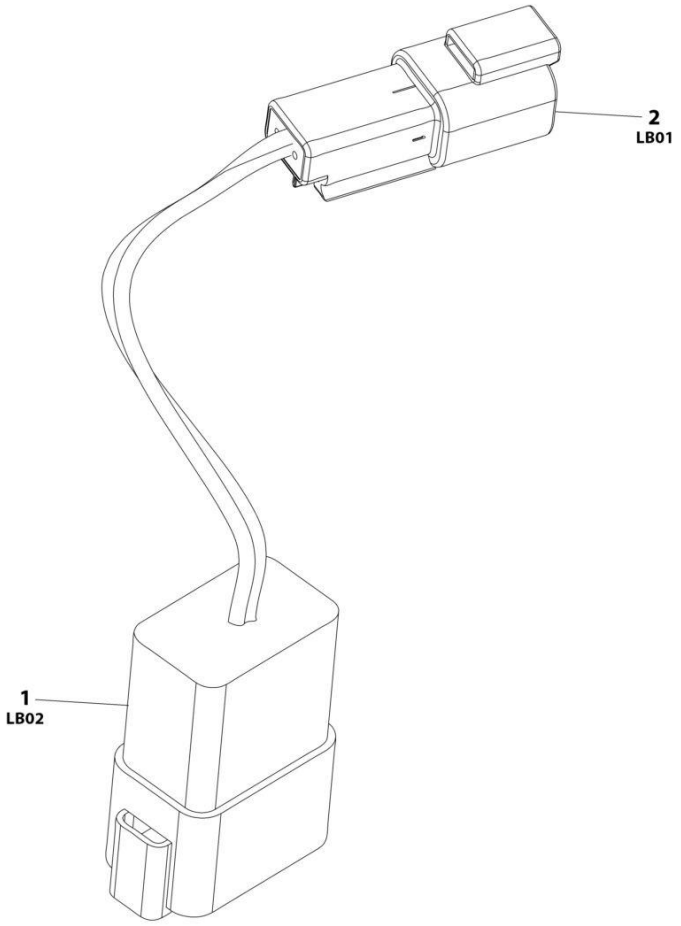


FIGURE 8-79. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001283776	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	A
1	4460931	1	Connector	
1	4460464	2	Pin	
1	4460466	6	Plug	
2	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Pin	

FIGURE 8-80. VALVE HARNESS

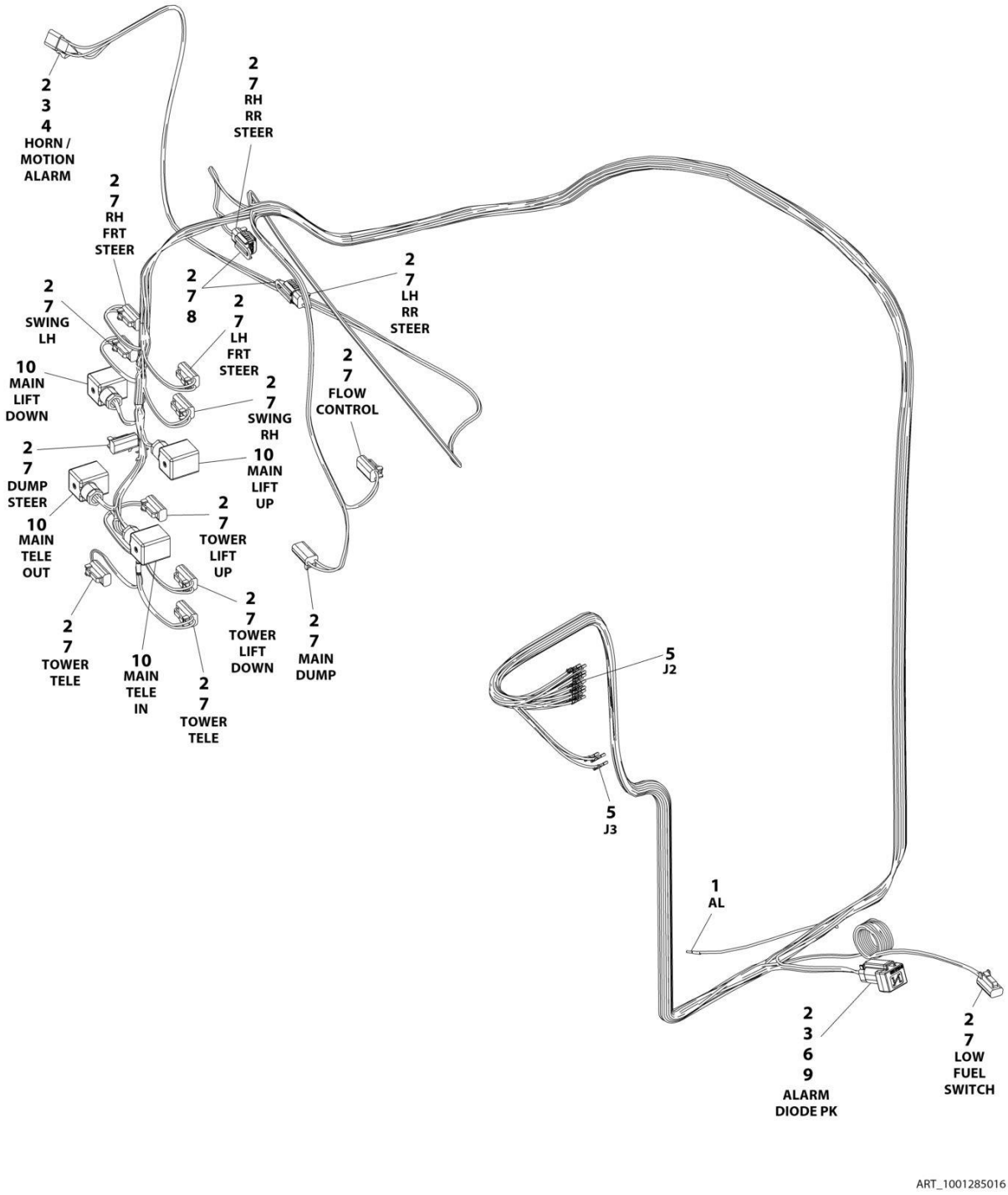


FIGURE 8-80. VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285016	Ref	VALVE HARNESS	D
1	4460464	1	Terminal	
2	4460465	33	Socket	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460539	1	Connector	
5	4460871	27	Socket	
6	4460884	1	Connector	
7	4460891	14	Connector	
8	1001144295	2	Cap, Dust	
9	1001152266	1	Connector	
10	1001263923	4	Connector	
11	4460897	1	Connector (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-81. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

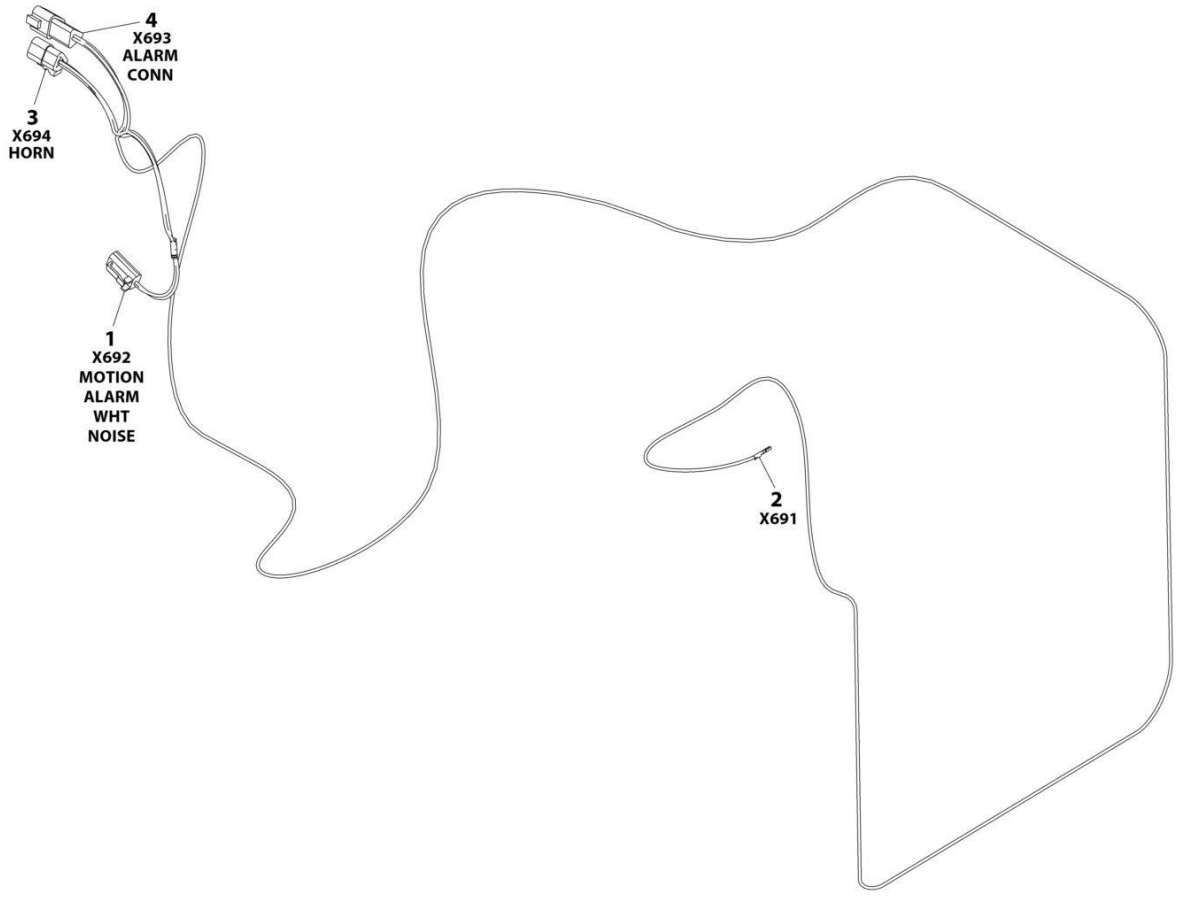


FIGURE 8-81. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243682	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS	A
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460871	1	Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male- 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female- 3 Position	
4	4460464	3	Pin, Male	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (800AJ)

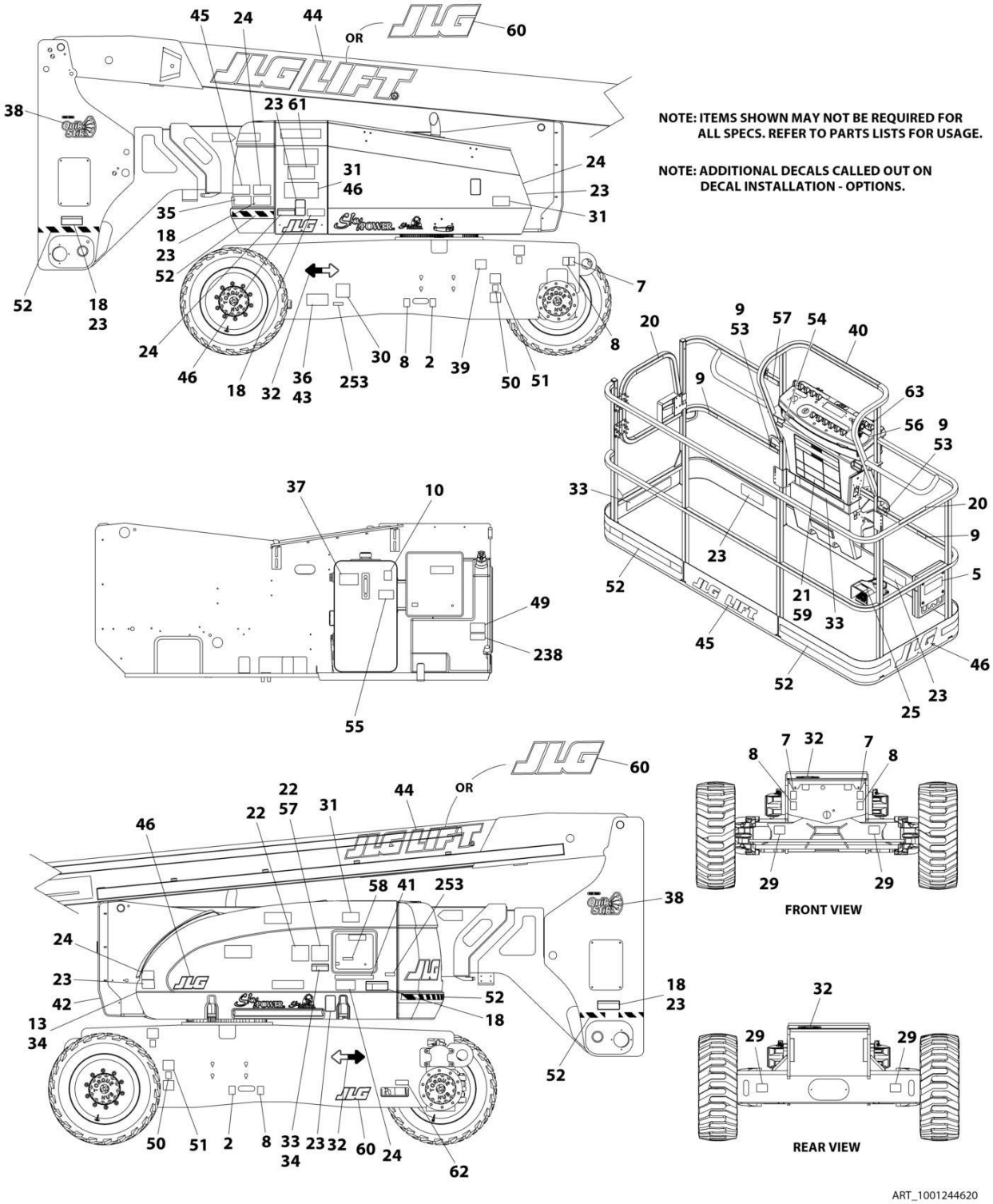


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244620	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703953	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703804	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253920	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253921	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1001096141	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
39	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
62	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (800AJ)

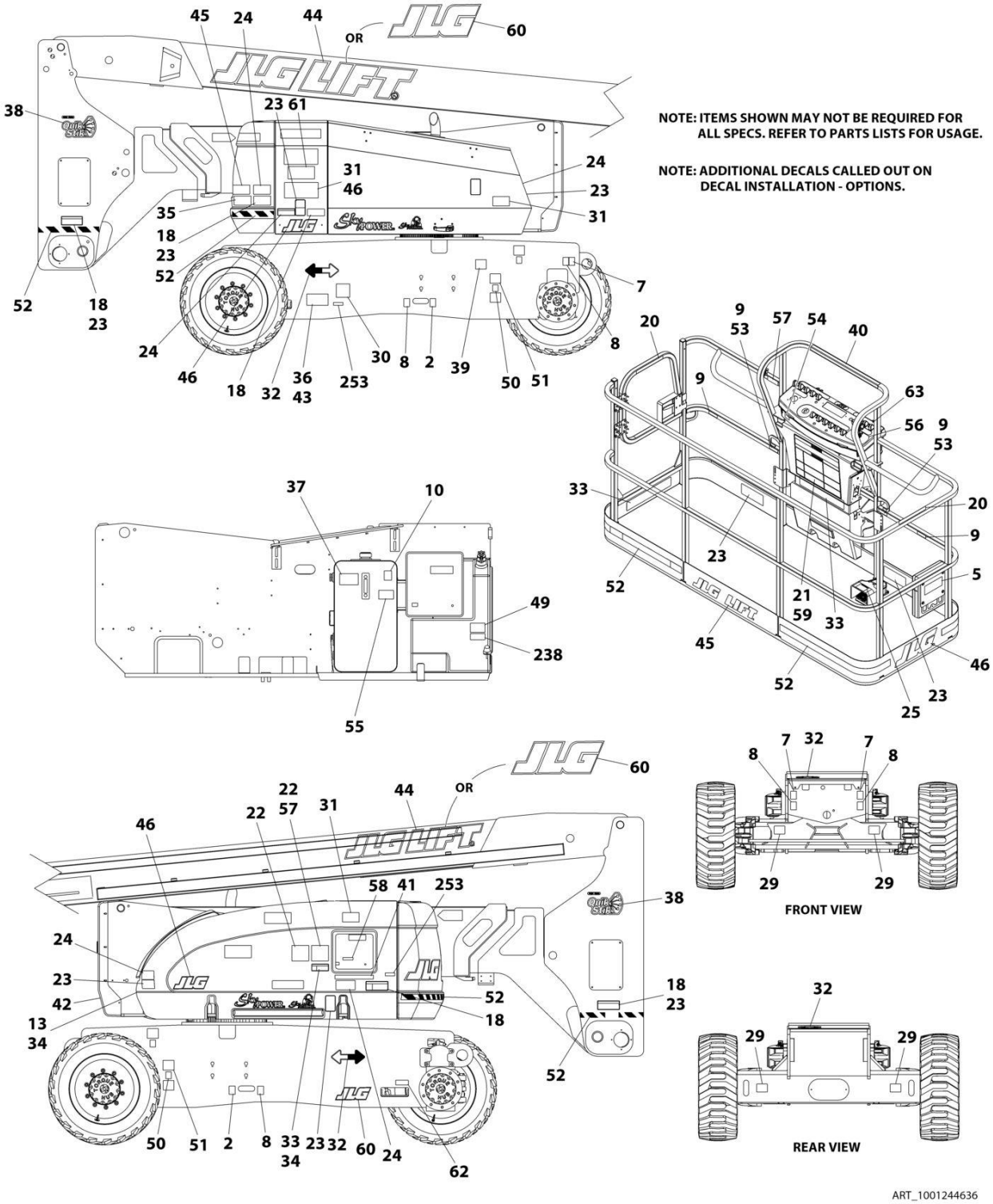


FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244636	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
21	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
22	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/ Safety Manual	
23	1701518	9	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.1 ft/ 7.04m	Tape, Safety	
57	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS (800AJ)

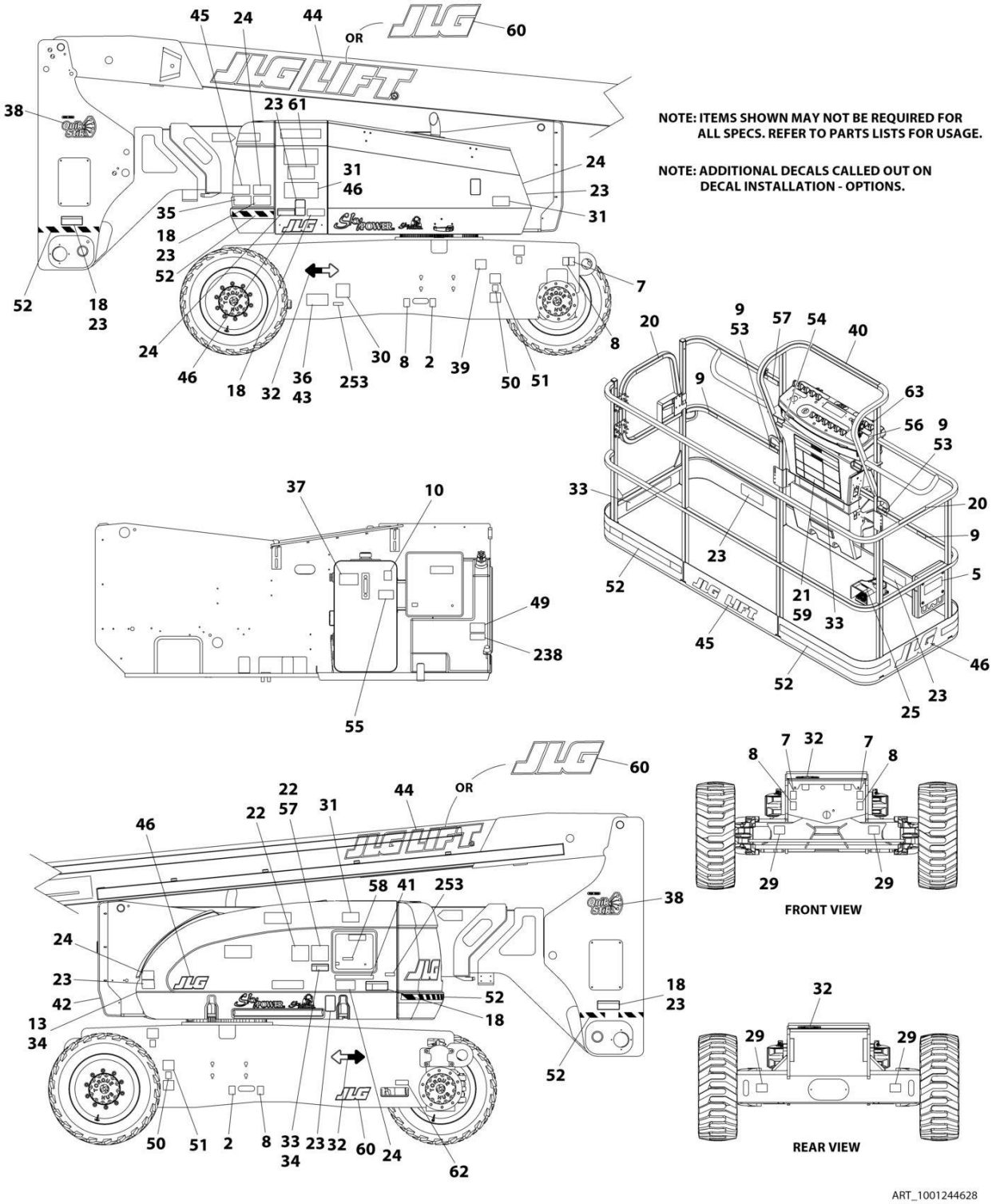


FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244628	Ref	DECAL INSTALLTION (ENGLISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE)	G
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1705903	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1705895	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705896	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1705898	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705897	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705902	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253936	1	Decal - Warning Dual Capacity	
34	1001253937	1	Decal - Warning Dual Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (LAT.POR/LAT.SPA.)	
60	1001267885	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (ENG/LAT.POR)	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS (800AJ)

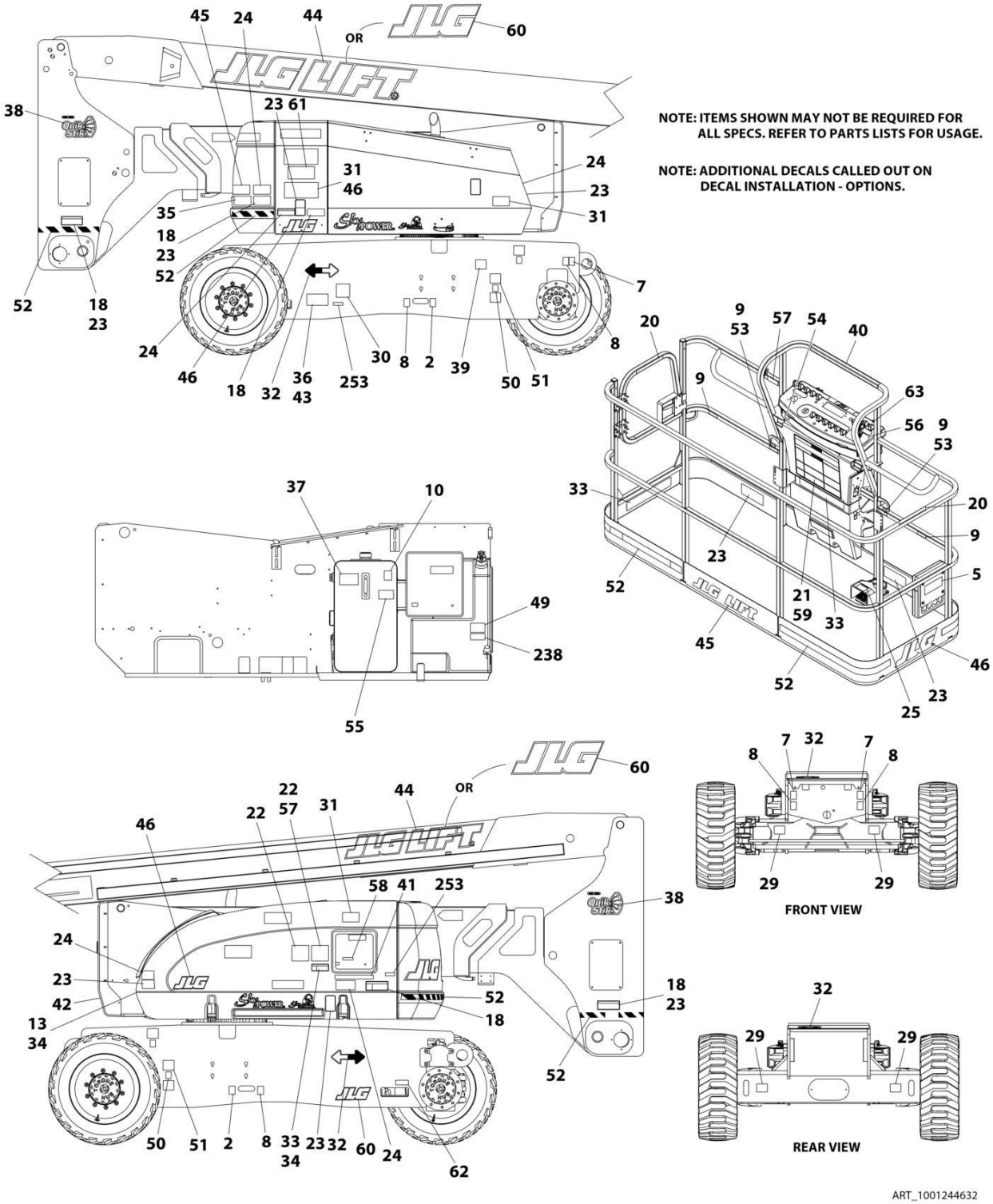


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244632	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
21	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping Electrocution	
22	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
23	1701518	9	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705828	1	Nmaeplate - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
46	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
52	4420051	23.1 ft/ 7.04m	Tape, Safety	
60	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (800AJ)

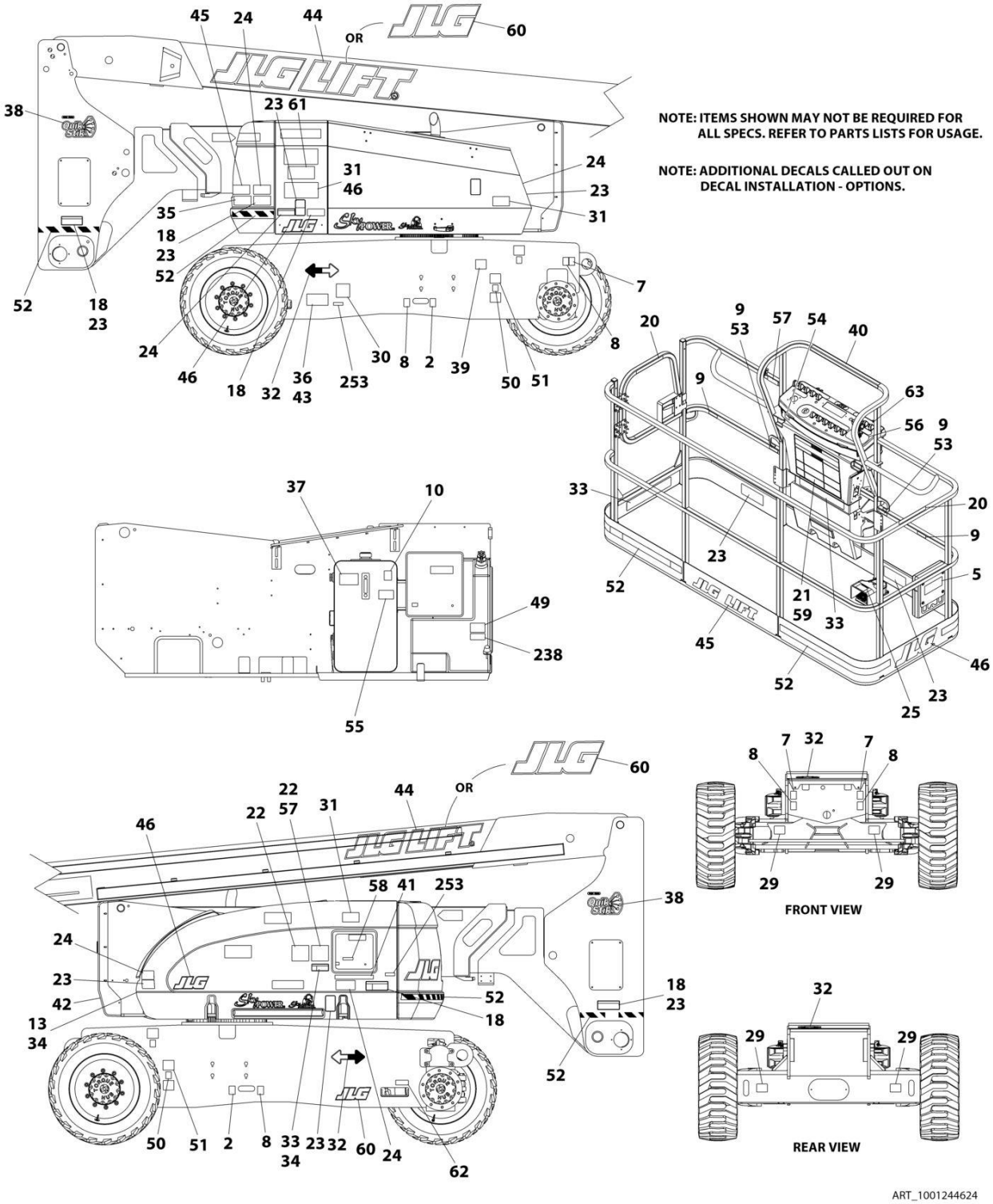


FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244624	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGE)	G
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
18	1703943	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705348	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703949	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703937	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253926	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253927	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/ 7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (800AJ)

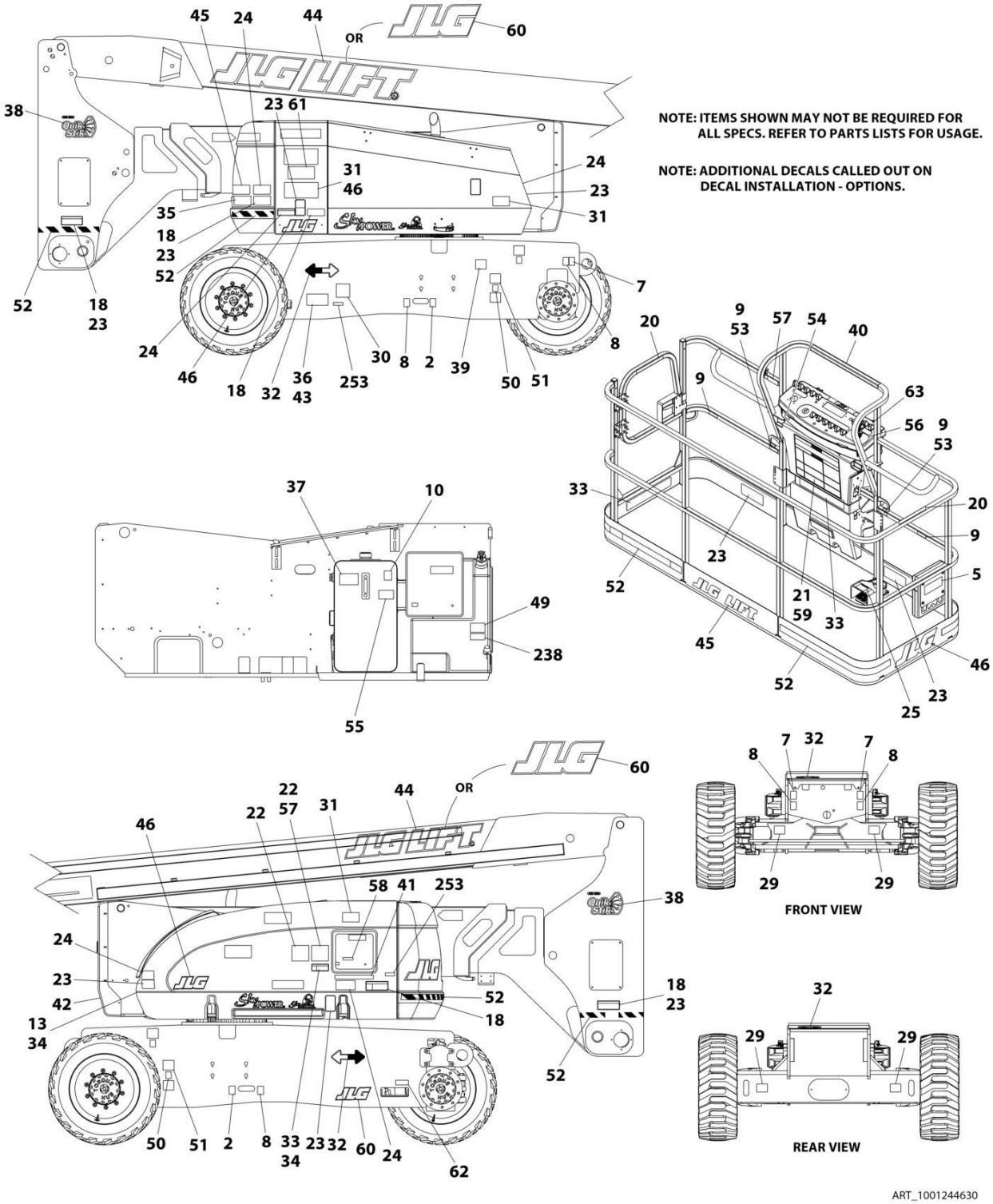


FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244630	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703942	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703924	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703948	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703936	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253922	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253923	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
62	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (800AJ)

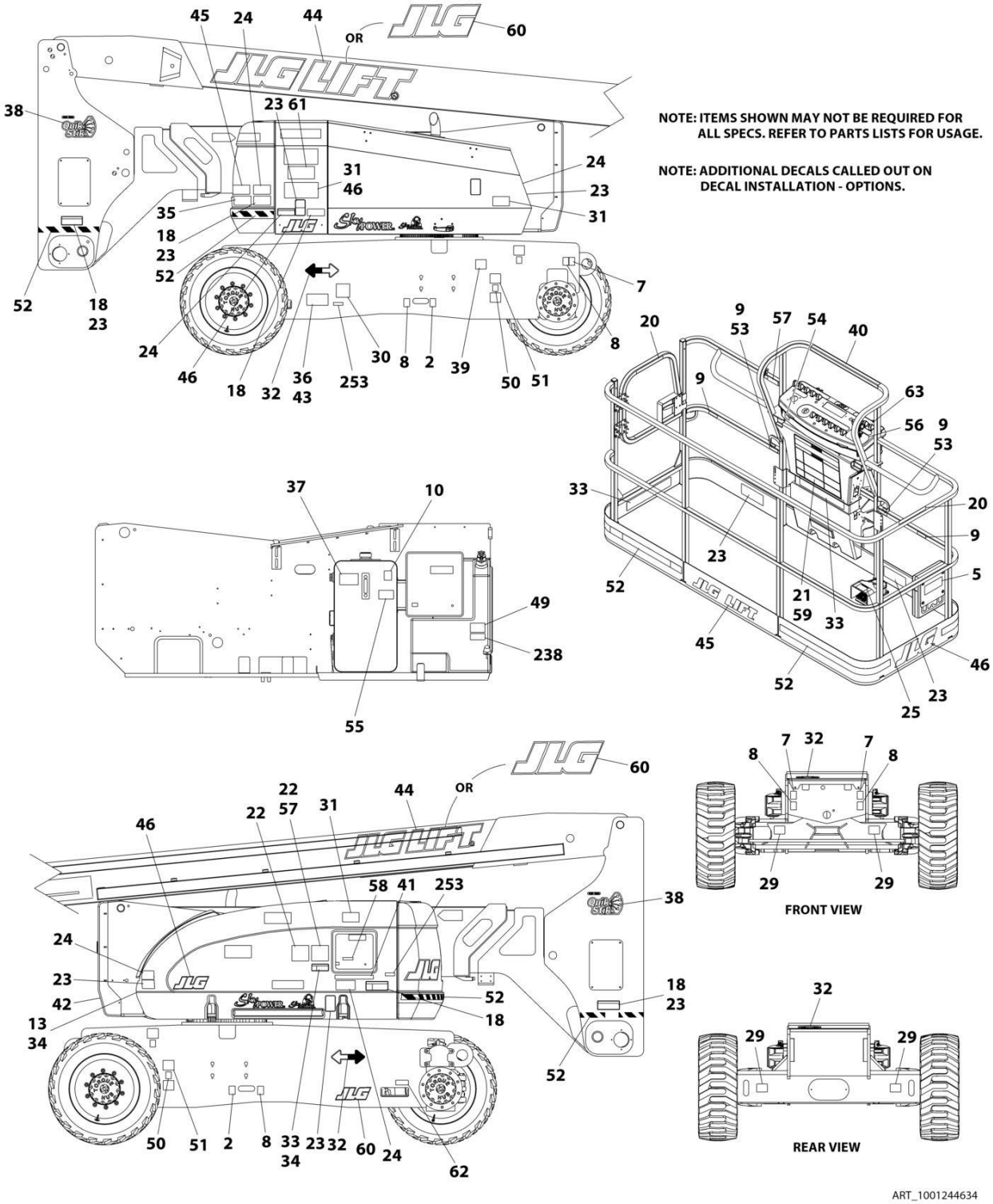


FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244634	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/JAPANESE LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703944	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
21	1703926	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703950	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703938	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
9	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253932	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253933	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (800AJ)

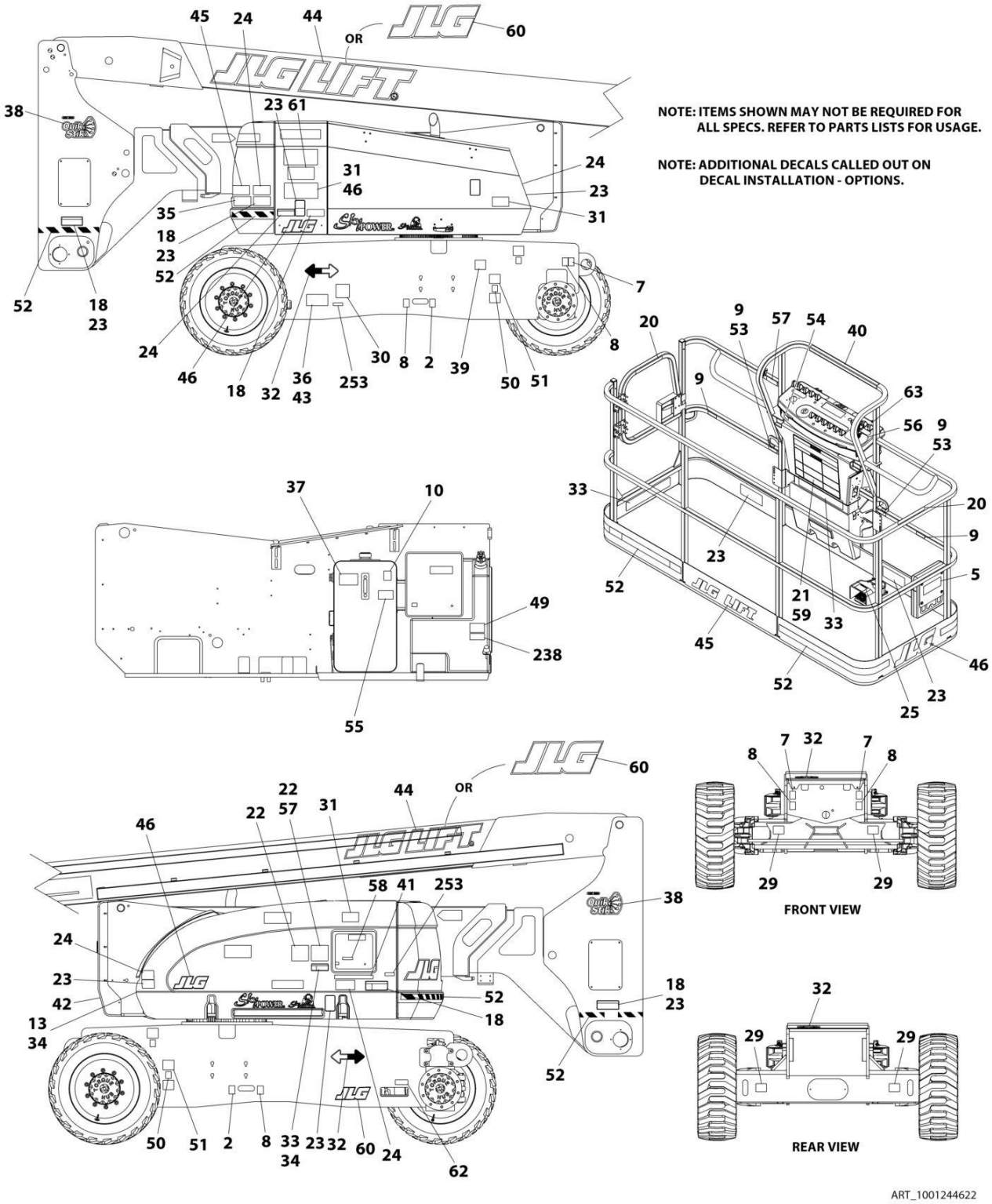


FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244622	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
18	1703945	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703927	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703951	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703939	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253924	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253925	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (800AJ)

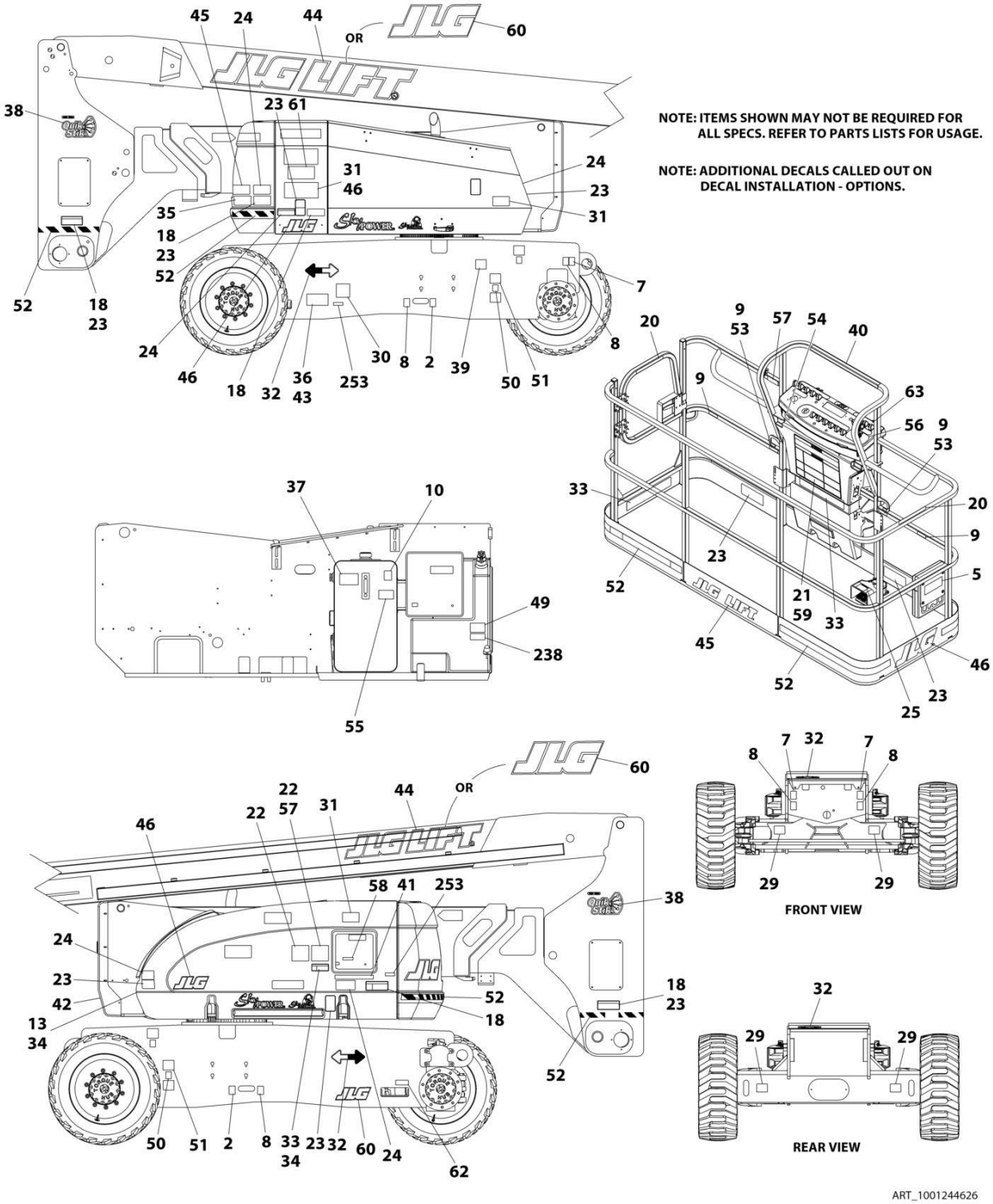


FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244626	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703941	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703923	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703947	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703935	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253930	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253931	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001284686	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

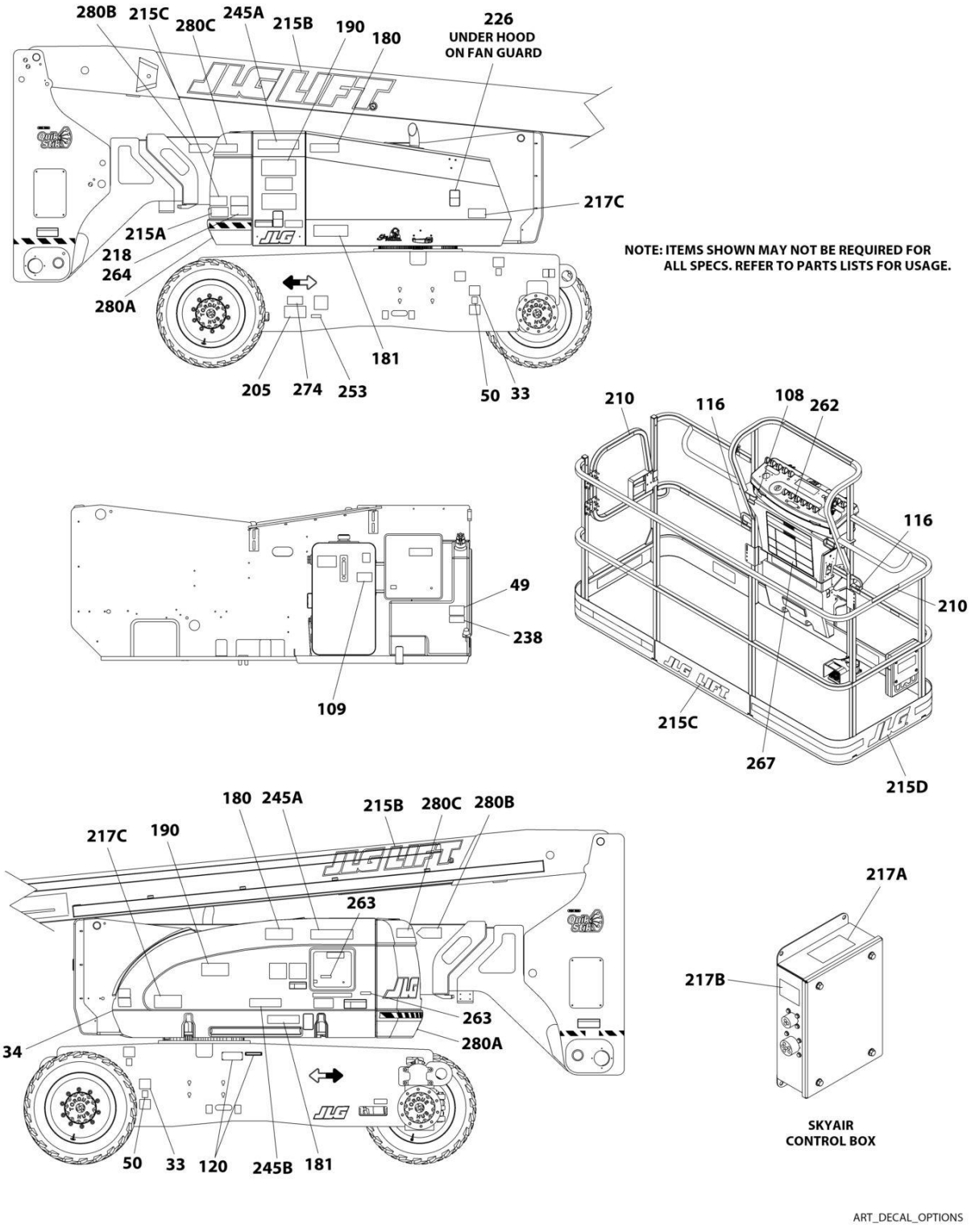


FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
33	1700818	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI & Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spansih Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
34	3251242	1	Nameplate - 240-50HZ (CE & UK CA Specs)	
49	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
49	1701542	1	Decal - Fuel (Gas)	
50	1701543	2	Decal - LP Gas (LP GASS Machines)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs)	
109	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid (English Language) (ANSI, Australian, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
109	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid (German Language) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
116	1703175	1	Decal - Lanyard Attachment (GM Specs)	
120	1001292423	Ref	Decal Installation - Eco Label	
120	1001236396	1	Decal - Plate (Note: Note available for Purchase, Stamping needed)	
120	1001292425	1	Decal - Eco Label (Note: Note available for Purchase, Stamping needed)	
180	0271584	Ref	Decal Installation - Jetblast	
180	1705006	2	Decal - Jetblast	
181	0271585	Ref	Decal Installation - Fall Arrest (Machines with Fall Arrest Option)	
181	1705012	2	Decal - Fall Arrest	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGiazier (Machines with SkyGlazier Option)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English/French Language)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language)	
210	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language)	
215	0274519	Ref	Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs)	
215A	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
215B	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702774	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215D	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
217	0273687	Ref	Decal - SkyAir (Machines with SkyAir Option)	
217A	1705836	1	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
217B	1705837	1	Decal - Air Compressor	
217C	1705886	2	Decal - SkyAir	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Specs)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanes Language) (Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001127094	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machiens with ClearSky Option)	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245	1001294757	Ref	Smart Fleet ClearSky Decal Installation	
245A	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245B	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI, Australian, China, CE & UK CA Specs)	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option)	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option)	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE Specs)	
264	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz D2011 Engines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1705368	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4	
264	1001191525	1	Decal, Sound Power (CE) (Stage V)	
267	1001200124	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language)	
267	1001200121	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language)	
267	1001180861	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language)	
267	1001200120	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language)	
267	1001200122	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language)	
267	1001200127	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language)	
267	1001200125	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language)	
267	1001200126	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language)	
274	1001214030	Ref	Decal Installation- EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
274	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	
280	1001220864	Ref	Decal Kit - Boom Transport Position	
280A	1001220512	2	Decal - Lower Boom	
280B	1001220510	2	Decal - Warning Arrow	
280C	1001220511	2	Decal - Warning Stripe	

FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION

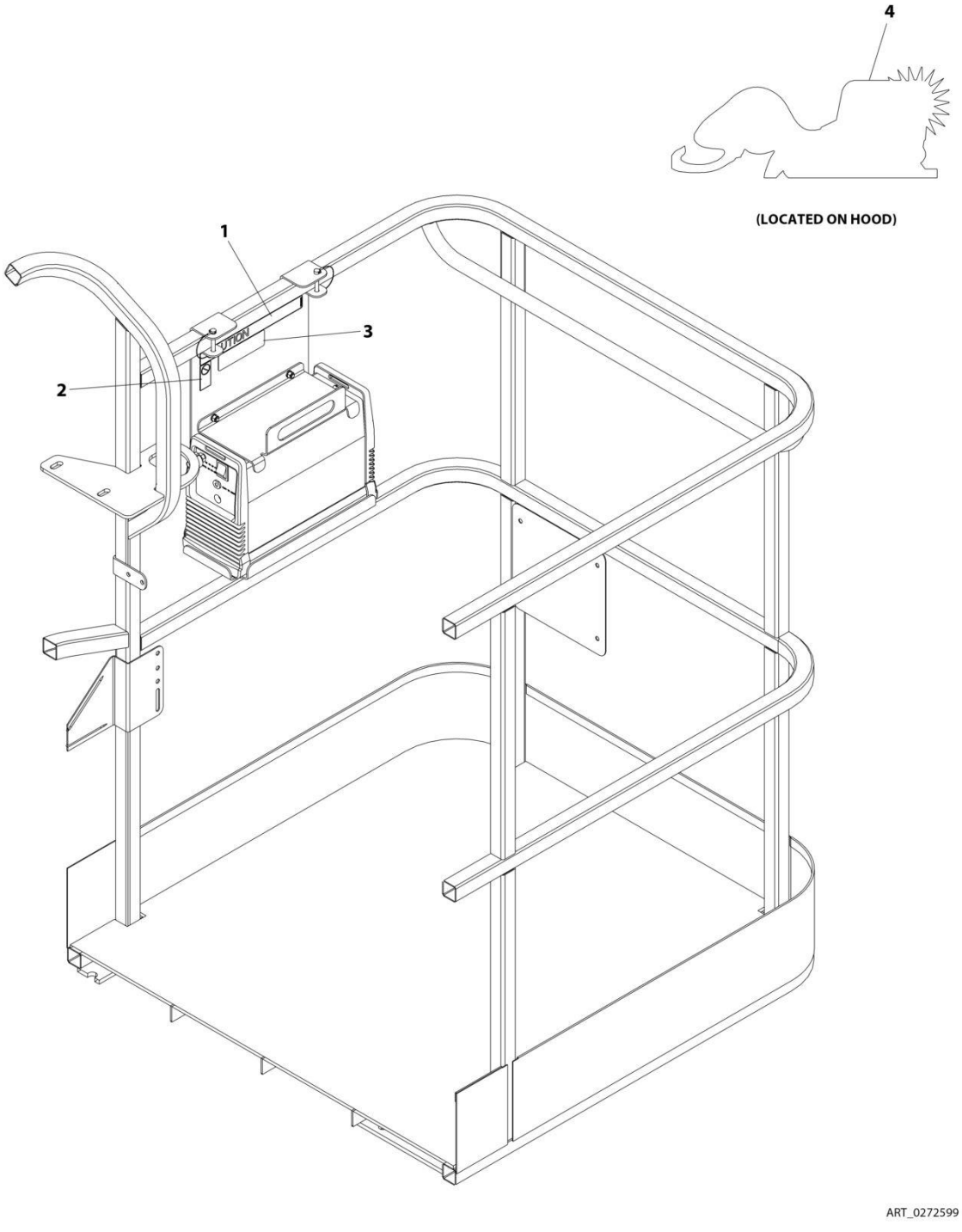


FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	
4	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	

FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

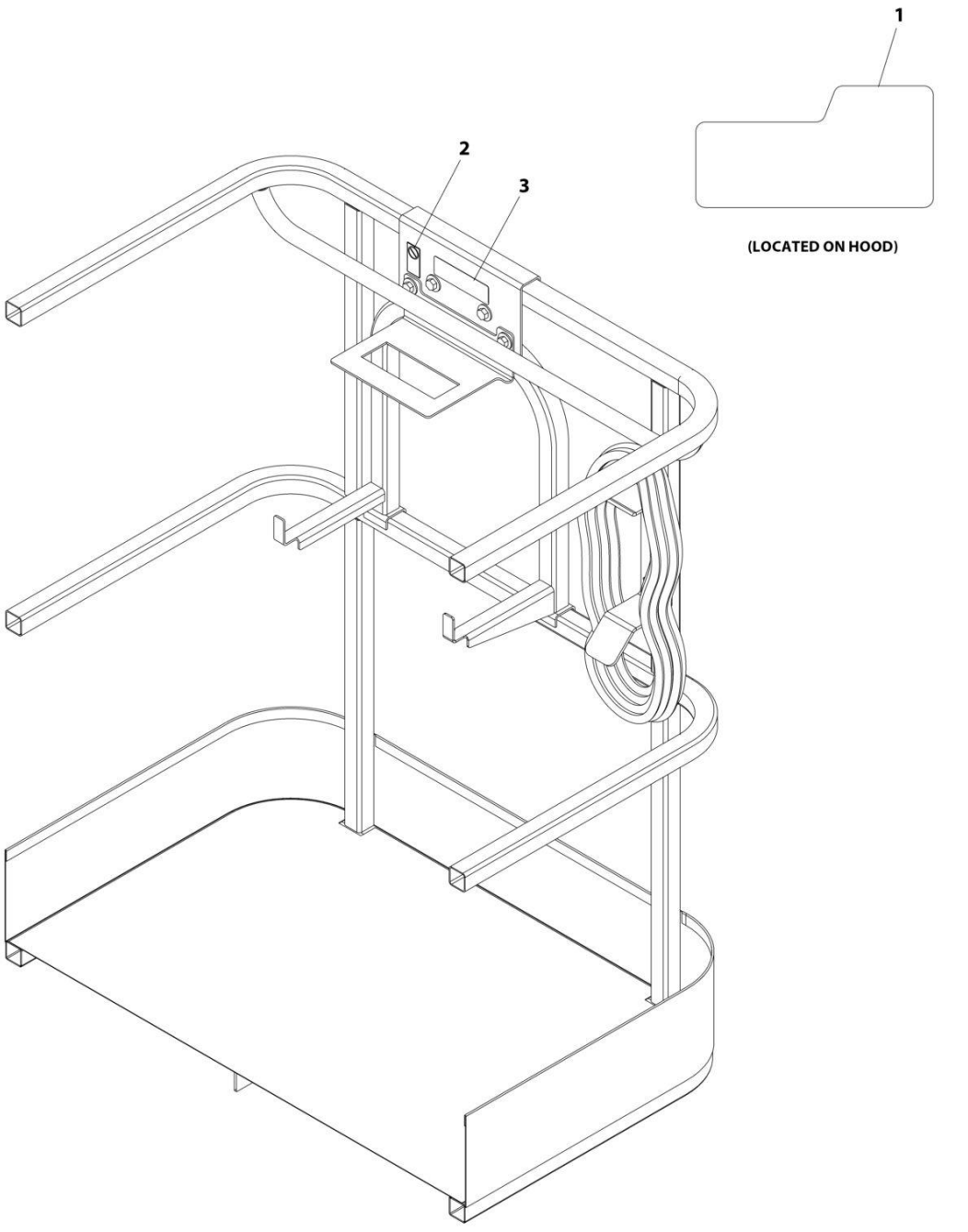


FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

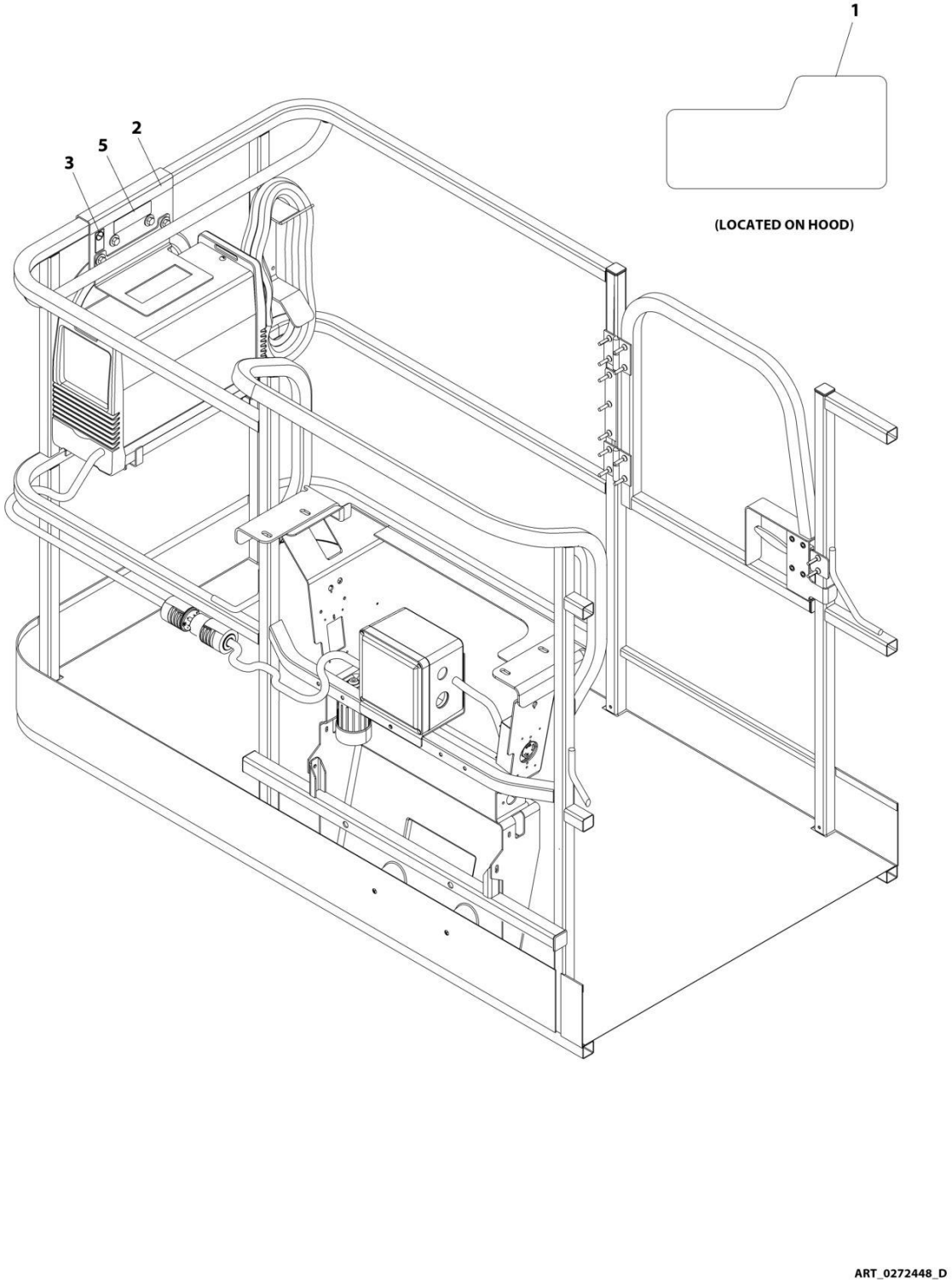


FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	D
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	**Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.**	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000W/60HZ & 7500W Generators)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit 20Amp (2500W/60HZ Generators)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 or Ford Engines)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generator with Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and 7500W/60HZ Generator with Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC (240V AC Box At Platform)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 30mA/16Amp (Breaker Box Kit)	
	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter)	
	70005708	1	Breather Assembly (Hydraulic Tank)	
	7018991	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70004460	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70004463	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70004595	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70004653	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70006956	1	Coil (2WS and 4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70004673	1	Coil (4WS Control Valve Assembly)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Boom and Control Valve Assemblies)	
	7012944	1	Coil (Control Valves Installation)	
	4360476	1	Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes)	
	7020176	1	Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes)	
	1001129555	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Platform Console Box)	
	1001212415	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Platform Console Box)	
	1001117174	1	Controller, Footswitch	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed (Platform Console Box)	
	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011	
	70004020	12	Filter, Air	
	7016328	12	Filter, Fuel	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	7027795	1	Module, Control	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	3740080	1	Relay	
	70004058	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted Filter)	
	70025161	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted Filter)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (China III)	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	1001225430	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted Filter)	
	1001225432	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted Filter)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted Filter)	
	70025161	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted Filter)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Ford	
	70005008	12	Filter, Primary Air	
	70006460	12	Filter, Secondary Air	
	70006155	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70006213	12	Filter, Oil	
	70006175	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70006176	1	Module, Engine Control Unit	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70006171	1	Relay	
	70006172	1	Relay	
	2120210	12	Element, Filter (Control Valves Installation)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3Amp (USB Charger & Platform Console Box Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp (Control Box Harness)	
	2400064	2	Fuse, 5Amp (Generator to Engine Harness)	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Ground Control Boxes)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platform Assemblies with Gates)	
	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001106938	1	Module, Platform	
	1001142683	1	Module, Control (Strobe Light Installations)	
	3740049	1	Relay (Ground Control Boxes)	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators and 7500W Generator with Ford Engine)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine Harness)	
	70006553	1	Relay (4000W Generators)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094400	1	Sensor, Dual Axis (Upright Tilt Sensor Installation)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	4360436	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (Tank Installations)	
	4360578	1	Sensor, Limit (Boom Valves and Proximity Switches Installation and Transport Position Switch)	
	4360057	1	Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch Installation)	
	7026638	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Compressor)	
	4360498	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Valves and Proximity Switches Installation)	
	4360499	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Valves and Proximity Switches Installation)	
	4360517	1	Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001172271	1	Sensor, Roller Limit (Boom Valves and Proximity Switches Installation with Tower Stow)	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect Installation)	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Ground Control and Platform Conosole Boxes)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Ground Control Boxes)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button (CE & UK CA Ground Control Boxes, Platform Console Boxes, and Soft Touch)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Boxes with Deutz Stage V Engine)	
	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Generator Installations)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control and Platform Console Boxes)	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle (Jib Switch Installation)	
	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes)	
	7024469	1	Switch with Lead (Welder Assembly)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORES/KITS	
	1001229762	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) (Factory Installed)	
	0258805	Ref	Airline to Platform Installation - 1/2in (800AJ)	
	1001092092	Ref	Airline to Platform Installation - 1/2in (With Arctic Package) (800AJ)	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001205028	Ref	Arctic Package Field Add-on Kit - Deutz TD2.9L4 With SkyPower (Dealer Installed)	
	1001205029	Ref	Arctic Package Field Add-on Kit - Deutz TD2.9L4 Without SkyPower (Dealer Installed)	
	1001249941	Ref	Battery Powered Analyzer Installation Kit	
	0258737	Ref	Bellows Installation - Boom (800AJ)	
	1001158259	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis	
	1001158260	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis	
	2910887	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
	0258654	Ref	Boom Wipers Installation	
	1001233047	Ref	Breather Heater Kit (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable/Ladder Carrier Installation	
	1001233472	Ref	Cable/Hose Protection Installation (Boom/Jib)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kits (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242409	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit - Canbus (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit - Canbus (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-On Kit (Australian Specs)	
	1001119939	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-On Kit (ANSI Spec)	
	1001119947	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-On Kit (CSA Spec)	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (Contact JLG for Approved Countries)	
	1001178208	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	1001178207	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines	
	1001255807	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation – Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	1001282099	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation – Deutz TD2.9L4 (China IV Engines))	
	1001219840	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Ford Engines	
	0274883	Ref	Cold Weather Transformer Installation (ANSI Export, Australian, CE & UK CA, and Japanese Specs Only)	
	1001109263	Ref	Communication System (David Clark) Installation (ANSI Spec Only) (800AJ)	
	1001115918	Ref	Cribbing Installation	
	0257195	Ref	Decal - Government Warranty	
		Ref	Decals Kits:	
	1001270517	Ref	Machine - ANSI 9220	
	1001108721	Ref	Platform	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272200	Ref	Platform - ANSI 9220	
	1001119563	Ref	Platform Console	
	1001272088	Ref	Platform Console - ANSI 9220	
	2902396	Ref	Drive/Steer Cutout Kit	
	1001253619	Ref	Electrical Assembly Module Box 12 Kit	
	1001253618	Ref	Electrical Assembly Module Box 4/8 Kit	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Amp	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Deutsch DT	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Deutsch HD	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Packard	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Various	
	1001218022	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installation - Ford Engines	
	1001108962	Ref	Exhaust Rain Cap Installation (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001269630	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (30inch x 4 Ft/1.22m Platform)	
	1001269629	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (30inch x 5 Ft/1.52m Platform)	
	1001269631	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (30inch x 6 Ft/1.82m Platform)	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (6 Ft/1.82m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (8 Ft/2.4m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs)	
		Ref	Fan Cover/Grille Options	
	1001182599	Ref	Fan Cover Installation (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001177694	Ref	Fan Grille Installation (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines) and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (Modine Radiator)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit Options (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001241774	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
	1001195533	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
	1001241776	Ref	Ford Engine Machines	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (20lb)	
	1001274833	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274831	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274830	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274829	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x96 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield (Note: Move Decal to Shield)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001205441	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gas Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001094475	Ref	Generator Hourmeter Installation	
	1001241413	Ref	Hostile Environment - 2WD Add-on Kit	
	1001241415	Ref	Hostile Environment - 4WD Add-on Kit	
	1001183226	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (Lower)	
	1001183225	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (Upper)	
	1001209632	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve	
	1001268736	Ref	Jib Link Kit	
	1001148971	Ref	Lanyard (Bolt-On) Kit Installation	
	1001236211	Ref	Leveling Cylinder Valve Cover Assembly Kit	
		Ref	Light Options	
	0271768	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (ARS Hoods)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164786	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (Steel Hoods)	
	0273485	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation	
	1001257561	Ref	Portable Worklights Installation	
	1001286022	Ref	Limit Switch Replacement Kit (Roller Switch	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
		Ref	Oil Cooler Options:	
	1001156172	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
	1001184569	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engine and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Machines	
	1001219633	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Ford Engine Machines	
	1001200700	Ref	Oil Cooler Replacement Kit (RCP to YMER)	
	1001272166	Ref	Pipe Rack Kit	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001270482	Ref	Platform Console Enclosure Cover Installation - Steel (Dealer Installed)	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Console Enclosure Cover Installation - Steel (Factory Installed)	
	2915228	Ref	Platform Conversion Kit (Front to Side Entry)	
	1001142504	Ref	Platform Entry Kit - Drop Bar (Replaces Swing Gate with Drop Bar)	
	1001142505	Ref	Platform Entry Kit - Swing Gate (Replaces Drop Bar with Swing Gate)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installations (Factory Installed):	
	1001266098	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, Australia, and China Specs)	
	1001269389	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, Australia, and China Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kits (Dealer Installed):	
	1001281457	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kit - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Dealer Installed) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installations (Factory Installed):	
	1001266807	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001272182	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001266489	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001271642	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001266056	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001269187	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits (Dealer Installaed):	
	1001281456	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft Platforms (Dealer Installed) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001281453	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kit - 3ft x 6ft Platforms (Dealer Installed) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	1001281452	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kit - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Dealer Installed) (ANSI/ANSI Export, CSA, and China Specs)	
	0272733	Ref	Platform, Top Rail Extension Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	Platform, Top Rail Extension Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Storage Tray	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001162546	Ref	Pump Coupling Replacement Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139944	Ref	Pump Mounting Bracket Kit (Sauer Danfoss)	
	1001199488	Ref	Radiator Replacement Kit (RCP to Modine Radiator)	
	1001190888	Ref	Service Kits	T
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Left Side)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Right Side)	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001206477	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Blue Beacon) (UGM Machines) (Note: Requires 7500W SkyPower Generator)	
	1001210026	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Red Beacon) (UGM Machines) (Note: Requires 7500W SkyPower Generator)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit (UGM Machines)	
	1001137440	Ref	SkyGuard Sensor Harness	
	1001186431	Ref	Relay	
	1001250035	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Retrofit Kit	
	1001206311	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit - Hood Mounted (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210025	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit - Hood Mounted (Red Beacon)	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289905	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289906	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289831	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001289832	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001282461	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 48 Platforms equiped with SkySense	
	1001275643	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 72 Platforms equiped with SkySense	
	1001275642	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 72 Platforms equiped with SkySense	
	1001269655	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 96 Platforms equiped with SkySense	
	1001231235	Ref	SkyWelder Locking Bracket Installation	
	1001157013	Ref	Softtouch Counterweight Installation (Required with Soft Touch Option)	
	1001152965	Ref	Strobe Light Installation - Platform Mounted (Amber)	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	70000017	Ref	ADE Software CD	
	1600244	Ref	Analyzer, Machine System	
	7002840	Ref	Antirotation Pin Removal Tool	
	4460510	Ref	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016652	Ref	Huck Bolt Fastener (For Small Huck Bolts Only)	
	7002823	Ref	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 1-1/2in	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7002826	Ref	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	1001137005	Ref	Software Cable Kit	
	70005663	Ref	Tool, Port Plate for Pump p/n 1001142522	
	7002821	Ref	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7016655	Ref	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	8896941	Ref	Wire Stripper	
	1001258953	Ref	Tower Stow Switch Installation Kit	
	2915094	Ref	Turntable Bearing Kit	
	1001277840	Ref	UGM1 TO UGM2 RETROFIT ADE1 Kit	
	1001277848	Ref	GM TO UGM2 RETROFIT ADE1 Kit	
	1001274249	Ref	USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Clearsky Locate Kit	
	0256196	Ref	Wheel Covers Installation	
	1001228544	Ref	Wheel Drive Kit (Replaces Hub 2780272)	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100009.....509, 513
0100011....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 53, 55, 57, 59, 65, 67, 83, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 107, 109, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 155, 167, 169, 175, 179, 183, 184, 188, 189, 192, 193, 196, 197, 207, 209, 213, 215, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 303, 307, 314, 318, 321, 323, 326, 332, 337, 343, 345, 371, 373, 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 463, 465, 467, 469, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 547, 549, 551, 553, 556, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725
0100019 77, 83, 167, 169, 385, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423, 427
0100020....51, 91, 93, 99, 101, 167, 169, 172, 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 260, 261, 266, 267, 272, 278, 284, 314, 318, 326, 332, 404, 420, 517, 535, 556, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
0100035....305, 469, 509, 513
0100038.....443, 465, 467
0100048....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 155, 157, 159, 314, 318, 389, 399, 407, 415, 423, 471
0100062.....99, 101, 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 328, 334, 412, 420
0100079.....367, 407, 423
0100081....188, 192, 196, 463, 541, 543, 545
0140011.....509, 513
0140044.....155
0181949..... 51
0200048... 563, 565, 567, 569
0200742..... 383, 393
0232121..... 57, 59, 61
0256196..... 872
0256202..... 675
0257195..... 868
0258077..... 463
0258217..... 451
0258567..... 469
0258654..... 868
0258728..... 379
0258737..... 868
0258805..... 868
0258945..... 523
0259420..... 465, 467
0270888..... 45
0271090..... 45
0271091..... 45
0271340..... 519
0271584..... 853
0271585..... 853
0271768..... 869
0272254..... 553
0272259..... 669
0272260..... 671
0272418... 541, 543, 545, 853
0272427..... 567
0272433..... 677
0272435.... 420, 424, 428
0272448..... 861
0272521..... 551
0272588..... 859
0272589..... 412, 416
0272599..... 857
0272725..... 870
0272733..... 870
0272948..... 543
0272951..... 545
0273353..... 556
0273485..... 870
0273687..... 853
0273706..... 569
0273824..... 563
0274031..... 167
0274519..... 853
0274883..... 868
0275216..... 679, 805
0275217..... 683, 807
0275452..... 687, 809
0275453..... 691, 811
0275454..... 695, 813
0275733..... 471
0360406..... 61
0362770.... 175, 179, 183
0400075..... 107, 109
0440244..... 83
0480121..... 383, 393
0480126..... 395, 411
0480129..... 403, 420
0561185..... 443
0561295..... 439, 441
0630407... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0630427..... 451, 453
0630462... 563, 565, 567, 569
0630467..... 455, 457
0630485.... 188, 192, 196
0630518... 153, 521, 535, 551, 553, 556, 561
0630534..... 583
0630535..... 593
0630548... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
0630568..... 509, 514
0641403..... 469
0641404... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 435, 437, 549
0641405... 155, 167, 169, 427, 509, 513, 549
0641406... 157, 159, 171, 175, 179, 183, 199, 201, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 314, 318, 375, 377, 395, 399, 505, 507, 571, 737, 739
0641407... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 157, 213, 215, 218, 222, 321, 323, 375
0641408... 188, 192, 196, 315, 319, 471, 505, 507
0641409.... 167, 207, 210
0641410..... 53, 167, 169, 207, 209, 218, 222
0641412... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245
0641414 65, 67, 509, 513, 547, 563, 565, 567, 569
0641416... 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
0641418 65, 67, 455, 457, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
0641420..... 314, 318
0641506... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 171, 176, 180, 183
0641507..... 455, 457
0641508 . 57, 59, 99, 101, 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 207, 209, 229, 234, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318, 383, 385, 389, 393
0641510..... 218, 222
0641511..... 453
0641512..... 218, 222
0641516... 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427
0641518.... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0641542.....31
0641560.....33, 35
0641604.... 435, 437, 451, 453
0641605.... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 465, 467
0641606.... 53, 55, 65, 67, 169, 176, 180, 184, 218, 222, 435, 437, 439, 441, 445, 463, 465, 467, 551, 553, 556, 561
0641607.... 25, 27, 29, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 188, 192, 196, 314, 318, 385, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 463
0641608.... 175, 176, 179, 180, 183, 184, 189, 193, 196, 199, 201, 203, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 369, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
0641609.... 169, 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 371, 373, 379, 439, 441, 443
0641610.... 163, 165, 171, 207, 209, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 303, 305, 307, 314, 318, 367, 383, 393, 443, 505, 507
0641611 87, 89, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 435, 437, 445
0641612.... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 314, 318, 439, 441, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725
0641614.... 65, 67, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
0641615.....443
0641616.... 171, 395, 399, 404, 407, 416, 424, 443
0641617.....51
0641618..... 412, 420, 445
0641622..... 465, 467
0641624..... 463, 465, 467
0641640.....463
0641708.... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0641772.... 383, 385, 389, 393
0641806..... 272, 443, 593
0641808.... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 314, 318, 321, 323, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423
0641810.. 25, 27, 29, 167, 169

0641812 87, 89, 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323, 385
0641818 19, 99, 101, 373, 379, 381
0641820 87, 89, 218, 222, 371
0641840 ..... 435, 437
0642010 ... 207, 209, 314, 318
0642012 ... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 541, 543, 545
0642038 61
0642212 . 19, 21, 23, 541, 543, 545
0642214 ..... 435, 437
0642620 ..... 435, 437
0651406 ..... 65, 67
0681608 . 19, 21, 23, 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 262, 268, 280, 284, 449
0681620 ... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
0681814 ..... 493, 503
0681820 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0681822 . 31, 33, 35, 262, 268, 272, 278, 284, 493, 503
0682016 ..... 31, 33, 35
0682023 83
0682032 83
0682216 77
0682236 ..... 21, 23
0682424 ... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
0700408 ... 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
0700615 ..... 163, 165
0700618 .... 189, 193, 197
0700626 445
0700808 ..... 218, 222
0700810 ..... 326, 332
0700812 ..... 326, 332
0700814 ... 262, 268, 272, 326, 332
0700816 345
0700818 345
0701014 345
0701022 ..... 280, 284
0701025 ..... 278, 284
0701026 337
0710827 345
0711014 ..... 328, 334
0711020 ..... 326, 332
0711215 272
0711216 345
0711223 ..... 328, 334
0711414 ..... 371, 373
0720804 51
0721005 ..... 567, 569
0721006 ... 175, 179, 183, 303, 305, 307, 383, 385, 393
0721008 .... 176, 180, 184
0731005 ... 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 563, 565
0741605 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0741607 ... 395, 399, 404, 407, 415, 423, 427, 435, 437
0741609 27
0760605 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 343
0760606 428
0760608 ..... 326, 332
0760610 ... 326, 332, 345, 389, 427
0760612 ... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 326, 332
0760615 345
0760807 343
0760810 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 314, 318, 326, 332, 449
0760812 .... 326, 332, 707
0760814 ... 278, 284, 326, 332
0760815 ... 278, 284, 326, 332
0760817 345
0761008 ... 230, 234, 241, 245, 314, 318
0761014 ... 326, 332, 381, 449
0761015 ... 262, 268, 272, 278, 284, 326, 332
0761016 .... 326, 332, 389
0761018 427
0761210 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0761212 431
0761216 449
0771014 ..... 326, 332
0771212 ... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 260, 266, 278, 284
0771414 ... 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
0771415 ... 262, 268, 272, 278, 284, 395, 404, 412, 420
0801132 .... 435, 437, 443
0801136 ..... 435, 439
0801496 443
0801573 ..... 439, 441
0801591 ..... 439, 441
0801594 443
0811608 ... 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
0811610 .... 188, 192, 196
0811612 ..... 107, 109
0811812 ... 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196
0860038 ... 404, 407, 415, 419, 423, 427, 669, 671
0861538 .... 420, 423, 427
0861572 ..... 412, 415
0861642 ..... 167, 169
0861731 .... 689, 693, 697, 699, 809, 811, 813
0861781 .... 681, 685, 805, 807
0861880 ..... 741, 743
0902143 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902161 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902219 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902223 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902412 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902426 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902491 ..... 175, 179, 183
0902888 .... 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427
0903088 ..... 167, 169
0903242 ..... 87, 89
0903308 175
0903697 737
0940049 .... 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196
0940070 .... 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 328, 334
0940071 ..... 175, 179, 183
0940088 ..... 176, 180, 183
0940092 .... 563, 565, 567, 569
0940094 .... 563, 565, 567, 569
0940102 ..... 541, 543, 545
0940103 567
0940133 569
0940134 563
0940177 565
0961845 .... 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
0961893 583
0961897 593
0961947 445
0961951 .... 439, 441, 579, 589
0961986 .... 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 326, 332
0962051 ..... 379, 381
0962102 . 19, 21, 23, 439, 441, 443, 581, 585, 587
0962122 443
0962152 ..... 27, 591
0962155 589
0962181 27
0962270 ..... 493, 503
0962336 583
0962348 27
0962449 393
0962520 .... 395, 399, 403, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427
1001001939 ..... 218, 222
1001080707 ..... 95, 97
1001091460 39
1001091461 39
1001091969 679
1001091970 683
1001091973 687
1001091974 691
1001091975 695
1001092092 868
1001092384 723
1001093382 ..... 107, 109
1001094400 ..... 471, 866
1001094475 869
1001094595 ..... 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 321, 323, 349
1001096141 835
1001096736 471
1001097051 ..... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 821
1001097082 ..... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725
1001097150 741
1001097244 573
1001098012 ..... 535, 537, 556
1001098122 ..... 517, 803
1001098149 535
1001098167 577
1001098828 449
1001099121 176
1001099137 175
1001099138 ..... 175, 176
1001099366 ..... 541, 543, 545
1001099367 ..... 541, 543, 545
1001099421 543
1001099422 545
1001099837 463
1001099869 393
1001099870 31
1001100231 741
1001100234 393
1001100321 393
1001100341 805
1001100342 807
1001100345 809
1001100346 813
1001100347 811
1001100825 ..... 321, 323, 359, 365
1001101191 ..... 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 741, 743
1001101196 ..... 679, 681, 683, 685
1001101197 ..... 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
1001101421 541
1001101422 541
1001101600 ..... 207, 209
1001101623 176
1001101673 176
1001102290 799
1001102291 799
1001102304 799
1001103308 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
1001103667 865

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001103810.....25, 27, 29
1001104519.....825
1001106481.....469
1001106736.....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
1001106938.....509, 513, 865
1001106957.....622, 628, 645
1001106974.....87
1001106975.....89
1001107529.....87
1001107530.....89
1001107755.....725
1001108256.....565
1001108721.....868
1001108962.....869
1001109263.....868
1001109654.....737, 739, 741
1001109690.....651
1001110166.....188, 192, 196
1001110425..65, 67, 169, 207, 210, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245
1001110434.....509, 513
1001110872.....701, 703, 815
1001110873.....404, 408, 419, 423, 428, 669
1001112551.....837
1001112588.....383
1001112589.....383, 393
1001112612.....705, 797
1001112796.....705, 757, 759
1001113047.....188, 192, 196
1001113961.....797
1001115387.....419
1001115389.....411
1001115405.....383
1001115409.....393
1001115918.....868
1001116208.....854
1001116290.....189, 193, 197
1001116456.....199
1001116457.....203
1001116473.....725
1001116692.....735
1001116694.....797
1001116695.....453
1001116710.....773
1001116727.....763, 781, 783
1001116728.....763
1001116731.....757
1001116733.....781
1001116734.....781
1001116774.....705
1001116808.....705
1001116812.....767
1001116815.....747, 749, 751, 753, 759, 768
1001116952..... 763, 768
1001116983..... 773
1001117078..... 791
1001117106..... 763
1001117107..... 763, 768
1001117140..... 180, 184
1001117172..... 517
1001117174..... 509, 513, 517, 864
1001117219..... 189, 193, 197
1001117234..... 188, 192, 196
1001117249..... 188, 192
1001117294..... 869
1001117307..... 188, 192, 196
1001117308..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 865
1001117372..... 577
1001117598..... 188, 192, 196
1001118133..... 99, 101
1001118384..... 823
1001118388..... 823
1001119020..... 705, 759, 797, 803
1001119563..... 869
1001119602..... 650
1001119619..... 819
1001119620..... 817, 821
1001119939..... 868
1001119947..... 868
1001119968..... 415, 423, 791
1001120328..... 547, 549
1001120471..... 573
1001120477..... 573
1001120484..... 573
1001120989..... 854
1001121122..... 196
1001121123..... 196
1001125125..... 719, 721, 723, 725
1001125126..... 719, 721, 723, 725
1001125387..... 854
1001125492..... 77
1001126009..... 823
1001126351..... 763, 768
1001126352..... 763
1001126356..... 763
1001126357..... 763
1001126362..... 764, 767
1001126363..... 764, 767
1001126364..... 764, 767
1001126365..... 764
1001126384..... 763
1001126391..... 764, 767
1001126392..... 764, 767
1001126485..... 767
1001126487..... 767
1001127094..... 854
1001128527..... 561
1001128556..... 561
1001128901..... 327, 333
1001129555..... 864
1001129858..... 403
1001131269..... 835
1001133714..... 764, 767, 775
1001133715..... 764, 767, 775
1001133956..... 763, 768
1001133957..... 763, 768
1001134488..... 261, 267, 327, 334
1001135138..... 261, 267, 273, 279
1001135650..... 764, 767, 775
1001135651..... 764, 767
1001135679..... 261, 267
1001136104..... 427
1001136400..... 463
1001136834..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001136881..... 650
1001137005..... 872
1001137276..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001137336..... 323
1001137364..... 117, 125, 133, 141, 149, 513
1001137440..... 871
1001137460..... 107, 109, 111
1001137672..... 871
1001137673..... 547
1001138110..... 763
1001138111..... 763
1001138113..... 763
1001138173..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 327, 333
1001138175..... 261, 267, 273, 280, 286, 327, 333
1001138228..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001138248..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 328, 333
1001138489..... 261, 268, 273, 280, 285
1001138491..... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 773
1001138494..... 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
1001138514..... 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
1001138557..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001138565..... 395
1001138566..... 395, 399, 403, 408
1001138795..... 583
1001138827..... 261, 267
1001139099..... 869
1001139135..... 509, 513, 735
1001139240..... 261, 267, 280, 286
1001139357..... 396, 403
1001139409..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001139654.....854
1001139944.....871
1001139952.....403
1001140312.....268
1001140346.....407
1001140347.....399
1001140429.....475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
1001140448.....261, 267, 273, 280, 286
1001140450.....261, 267, 273, 280, 286
1001140454.....261, 267, 273, 280, 286
1001140564.....261, 267
1001141300.....854
1001141302.....854
1001141304.....261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001141370.....261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001141419.....273
1001141421.....423
1001141422.....415
1001141585.....261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 327, 333
1001141586.....273
1001141718.....307
1001141870.....303, 305, 307
1001141995.....261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 327, 333
1001142031.....375, 377
1001142032.....375, 377
1001142501.....229, 233, 237, 303, 305, 307
1001142504.....870
1001142505.....870
1001142623.....273
1001142643.....399, 408, 416, 424
1001142645.....399, 416
1001142646.....408, 424
1001142683.....163, 165, 865
1001142722.....163, 165
1001142736.....163, 165, 705
1001142938.....761, 763, 767
1001142940.....761, 764, 767
1001142941.....761, 764, 767, 768
1001143390.....219, 223, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001143449.....375, 377
1001143483.....377
1001143484.....375
1001143525.....375, 377
1001143607.....179, 180
1001143609.....179
1001143611.....180
1001143726.....261, 267, 279, 763

1001143736 ..... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245
1001143797 ..... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001143852 854
1001143858 ..... 179, 184
1001143860 375
1001143907 ..... 262, 267, 273, 279, 285
1001144147 ..... 757, 759
1001144295 829
1001144433 547
1001144438 169
1001144447 169
1001144527 201
1001144629 ..... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
1001145154 ..... 262, 267, 273, 280, 286
1001145405 ..... 535, 556
1001145750 363
1001145751 363
1001146273 ..... 218, 222
1001146588 ..... 238, 273
1001147264 ..... 763, 768
1001147812 ..... 218, 222
1001147813 ..... 218, 222
1001147820 ..... 218, 222
1001147823 ..... 218, 222, 225
1001148138 385
1001148652 ..... 439, 441
1001148675 ..... 701, 703, 815
1001148841 775
1001148842 775
1001148902 869
1001148903 869
1001148904 869
1001148905 869
1001148906 869
1001148971 869
1001149160 343
1001149286 ..... 437, 441
1001149391 593
1001149410 651
1001149639 ..... 327, 333
1001149673 ..... 180, 184
1001149703 371
1001149704 ..... 218, 222
1001149705 ..... 218, 222
1001149706 ..... 218, 222
1001149793 ..... 219, 223
1001149908 355
1001150260 ..... 175, 179, 184, 188, 192, 196
1001150372 .... 25, 27, 29
1001150539 ... 25, 27, 29, 591
1001150561 199
1001150890 373
1001150915 ..... 219, 223
1001150918 ..... 209, 234, 318
1001150937 .... 25, 27, 29
1001150998 ..... 219, 223
1001151010 51
1001151034 25
1001151035 29
1001151037 19
1001151070 ..... 207, 209
1001151252 373
1001151253 371
1001151354 ..... 605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 646
1001151856 764
1001151980 ..... 25, 29
1001152266 829
1001152429 ..... 412, 421, 787
1001152457 ..... 403, 408
1001152459 ..... 219, 223
1001152489 ..... 262, 268, 273, 279, 285
1001152520 416
1001152525 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
1001152532 ..... 396, 400, 404, 408, 777
1001152564 461
1001152565 ..... 455, 457, 459
1001152566 180
1001152719 ..... 19, 21
1001152965 871
1001153197 ..... 396, 403, 783
1001153259 ..... 400, 408, 785
1001153282 ..... 219, 223, 260, 268, 273, 279, 285, 311
1001153359 ..... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 319
1001153396 ..... 213, 218
1001153414 ..... 219, 223
1001153435 180
1001153749 471
1001153779 ..... 215, 222
1001154126 577
1001154236 ..... 207, 213
1001154237 ..... 209, 215
1001154238 207
1001154405 ..... 229, 233, 237, 245, 303, 305, 307, 369
1001154584 21
1001154687 577
1001154875 23
1001154931 27
1001155035 27
1001155041 389
1001155043 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
1001155044 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 509, 513
1001155045 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 509, 513, 866
1001155143 ..... 207, 209
1001155192 27
1001155194 23
1001155673 650
1001155823 ..... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245
1001155895 ..... 188, 192, 196
1001155899 ..... 188, 192, 196
1001156107 273
1001156136 77
1001156172 870
1001156188 188
1001156190 .... 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
1001156332 ..... 605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
1001156333 ..... 605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
1001156693 717
1001156694 717
1001156710 ..... 19, 21, 23
1001156798 85
1001157013 871
1001157015 31
1001157016 33
1001157049 83
1001157058 83
1001157094 35
1001157208 ..... 189, 197
1001157209 ..... 189, 193, 197
1001157400 601
1001157520 ..... 412, 420, 424, 428
1001157521 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
1001157525 ..... 411, 412, 415, 416
1001157528 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
1001157592 ..... 419, 420, 424, 428
1001157612 ..... 188, 192, 196
1001157726 ..... 188, 192, 196
1001157769 ..... 412, 421
1001157867 ..... 188, 192, 196
1001158007 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
1001158008 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
1001158077 ..... 188, 192, 197
1001158167 199
1001158175 ..... 188, 192, 197
1001158187 ..... 53, 55
1001158188 53
1001158203 53
1001158204 55
1001158258 57
1001158259 868
1001158260 868
1001158364 155
1001158522 ..... 57, 59
1001159118 ..... 701, 703, 815, 864
1001159119 ..... 701, 703, 815
1001159120 ..... 701, 703, 815
1001159121 ..... 703, 815
1001159186 797
1001159256 ..... 509, 513, 866
1001159293 645
1001159295 645
1001159304 645
1001159305 645
1001159306 645
1001159323 841
1001159338 639
1001159339 639
1001159340 ..... 609, 627, 634
1001159707 650
1001159854 ..... 604, 609
1001160077 161
1001160272 673
1001160780 ..... 57, 59
1001161089 ..... 188, 192, 197
1001161355 .... 25, 27, 29
1001161399 .... 25, 27, 29
1001161709 ..... 510, 514
1001162335 ..... 262, 268, 303
1001162497 ..... 207, 210, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 319
1001162546 870
1001162915 193
1001163101 201
1001163131 541
1001163296 543
1001163297 545
1001163599 ..... 385, 399, 408, 415, 423
1001164786 870
1001165035 ..... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 328, 332
1001165350 445
1001165368 ..... 395, 400, 743
1001165657 .... 25, 27, 29
1001165842 273
1001166806 59
1001167042 ..... 262, 268, 273, 279, 285
1001167565 449
1001167567 449
1001167596 449
1001167632 767
1001167635 767
1001168018 ..... 327, 333
1001168402 449
1001169054 ..... 262, 268, 274, 279, 285, 327, 333

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001169138.....262, 268, 274, 279, 285, 327, 333
1001169754.....47
1001169755.....47
1001169756.....47
1001169757.....47
1001169967.....327, 333
1001170035.....327, 333
1001170527.....463
1001170548.....445
1001170764.....767
1001171016.....737
1001171125.....407
1001171131.....701
1001171202.....467
1001171203.....465
1001171403.....764
1001172045.....868
1001172064.....761
1001172065.....761
1001172179.....465, 467
1001172271.....453, 866
1001172760.....509, 513
1001173535.....328, 334
1001173703.....854
1001173876.....192
1001173878.....201
1001174040.....449
1001174486.....314, 319
1001174745.....375, 377
1001174746.....377
1001176027.....249, 260
1001176035.....251, 266
1001176329.....327, 333
1001176469.....121, 126, 138, 142
1001176636.....445
1001176862.....701
1001177035.....396, 400, 739
1001177359.....262, 268, 274, 280, 285
1001177694.....869
1001177710.....739
1001177844.....262, 268, 274, 279, 285
1001177845.....262, 268, 274, 279, 285
1001178057....91, 95, 99, 103
1001178174.....91
1001178175.....99
1001178178.....209
1001178201.....650
1001178202.....639
1001178203.....604
1001178204.....615
1001178205.....621
1001178206.....645
1001178207.....868
1001178208.....868
1001178223.....262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001178797.....369
1001178876.....262, 268
1001179079.....651
1001179154..... 420, 424, 428
1001179329..... 650
1001179545..... 651
1001179546..... 651
1001179837..... 385
1001179912..... 395
1001180001..... 385
1001180052..... 386
1001180218..... 399
1001180287..... 385
1001180620..... 262, 268, 274, 279, 286, 327, 333
1001180861..... 854
1001181045..... 741, 743, 864
1001181243..... 386
1001181895..... 268
1001181899..... 262, 266, 279, 286
1001182162..... 651
1001182361..... 768
1001182365..... 768
1001182599..... 869
1001182806..... 157
1001182997.... 91, 95, 99
1001183225..... 650, 869
1001183226..... 651, 869
1001184569..... 870
1001184618..... 510, 514, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1001184626..... 510, 514
1001184682..... 159
1001185281..... 509, 513
1001185667..... 229, 249
1001185670..... 229
1001185671..... 233, 251
1001185672..... 233
1001186251..... 188, 192, 197
1001186254..... 189, 193, 197
1001186333..... 493
1001186334..... 503
1001186375..... 479
1001186378..... 485
1001186379..... 487
1001186382..... 497
1001186383..... 495
1001186384..... 483
1001186385..... 481
1001186387..... 477
1001186426..... 327, 333
1001186431..... 547, 865, 871
1001186432..... 823, 825
1001186517..... 547
1001186985..... 262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001187674..... 539
1001187681..... 819
1001187781..... 326, 332
1001188135..... 605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
1001188622..... 449
1001188844..... 449
1001188874..... 113, 118, 122, 126, 129, 134, 138, 142, 145, 149
1001188884..... 367
1001188887..... 367
1001188972..... 209, 234, 319
1001189001..... 449
1001189002..... 449
1001189979..... 328, 333
1001190610..... 262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001190888..... 871
1001190985..... 449
1001191395..... 869
1001191525..... 854
1001191599..... 299
1001191610..... 327, 333
1001191620..... 238, 274
1001193018..... 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
1001195304..... 870
1001195533..... 869
1001195967..... 375
1001196382..... 428
1001196634..... 309, 755, 864, 865
1001196768..... 189, 193, 197
1001197017..... 563, 565, 567, 569
1001197408..... 854
1001197719..... 767
1001198333..... 604, 616, 621, 640, 646
1001198334..... 604, 609
1001198336..... 601
1001198338..... 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
1001198339..... 601
1001198340..... 604, 609, 615, 621, 628, 633
1001198341..... 616, 634, 640
1001199394..... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
1001199395..... 604, 609
1001199488..... 871
1001199733..... 367
1001200054..... 455, 457
1001200120..... 854
1001200121..... 854
1001200122..... 854
1001200124..... 854
1001200125..... 854
1001200126..... 854
1001200127..... 854
1001200491..... 449
1001200494..... 449
1001200497..... 471, 797
1001200700..... 870
1001201351..... 449
1001201885..... 797, 803
1001202280..... 367
1001202281.....367
1001202368.....261, 267, 274
1001202687.....449
1001202749.....869
1001203655.....493
1001203656.....503
1001204269.....622, 628, 646
1001204325.....262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001204560...21, 23, 577
1001204667.....367
1001204725.....449
1001205028.....868
1001205029.....868
1001205441.....869
1001205958.....687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697
1001206250.....689
1001206251.....693
1001206252.....697
1001206253.....681
1001206254.....685
1001206255.....699
1001206311.....871
1001206476.....707
1001206477.....871
1001206532.....510, 514
1001207558.....175, 179, 184
1001207969.....455, 457
1001208994.....449, 455, 457
1001209059.....870
1001209432.....707
1001209474.....707
1001209632.....869
1001209664.....547
1001209982.....49
1001210025.....871
1001210026.....871
1001210448.....339, 345
1001210636.....573
1001211556.....293
1001211794.....343, 345
1001212223.....415, 423
1001212415.....864
1001213447.....803
1001213584.....669, 671, 675, 739
1001213585.....669, 671, 675, 739
1001213705.....435, 437
1001213810.....343
1001213882.....509, 513
1001214030.....854
1001214570.....707
1001214571.....707
1001214827.....345
1001215016.....771
1001215091.....771
1001215228.....509
1001215289.....650
1001215296.....604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646

1001215384 345
1001215534 771
1001215681 ..... 327, 333
1001215974 ..... 327, 333
1001216015 385
1001216065 ..... 343, 345
1001216071 345
1001216075 ..... 327, 333
1001216092 ..... 327, 333
1001216144 345
1001216201 ..... 327, 333
1001216212 771
1001216213 771
1001216220 355
1001216300 337
1001216390 428
1001216391 390
1001216393 333
1001216531 ..... 328, 334
1001216532 ..... 321, 323
1001216534 ..... 321, 323
1001216535 ..... 321, 323
1001216568 ..... 314, 319
1001216619 337
1001216630 449
1001216768 343
1001216769 343
1001216910 ..... 327, 333, 343
1001216919 ..... 327, 333
1001217032 ..... 327, 333
1001217046 ..... 327, 333
1001217090 ..... 327, 333
1001217170 ..... 321, 323
1001217174 ..... 327, 333
1001217175 ..... 327, 333
1001217183 ..... 327, 333
1001217185 ..... 327, 333
1001217186 ..... 327, 333
1001217191 ..... 321, 326
1001217192 ..... 315, 321
1001217194 609
1001217195 633
1001217196 627
1001217199 314
1001217317 ..... 327, 333
1001217477 ..... 359, 365
1001217478 359
1001217543 ..... 327, 333
1001217780 ..... 445, 447
1001218022 869
1001218085 ..... 321, 323
1001218089 ..... 359, 365
1001218362 ..... 327, 334
1001218449 ..... 327, 334
1001218547 381
1001218572 ..... 107, 109
1001218622 677
1001218623 677
1001218930 428
1001219219 ... 31, 33, 35, 39
1001219259 ..... 327, 334
1001219345 ..... 327, 334
1001219361 ..... 327, 334
1001219363 ..... 327, 334
1001219364 ..... 315, 319
1001219365 ..... 315, 319
1001219366 ..... 315, 319
1001219367 ..... 315, 319
1001219368 ..... 315, 319
1001219369 ..... 315, 319
1001219370 ..... 315, 319
1001219480 ..... 327, 334
1001219601 ..... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150
1001219608 ..... 323, 332
1001219609 ..... 319, 323
1001219610 318
1001219611 ..... 327, 334
1001219612 ..... 327, 334
1001219613 ..... 327, 334
1001219618 427
1001219619 389
1001219630 390
1001219632 390
1001219633 870
1001219809 ..... 315, 319
1001219840 868
1001219881 381
1001219906 365
1001219985 ..... 65, 455
1001219986 ..... 67, 457
1001220002 197
1001220067 197
1001220141 359
1001220189 203
1001220190 196
1001220379 763
1001220404 337
1001220510 854
1001220511 854
1001220512 854
1001220864 854
1001221203 ..... 280, 286
1001221212 ..... 241, 245, 279, 286
1001221219 ..... 279, 286
1001221397 ..... 359, 365
1001221464 321
1001221488 ..... 314, 318
1001221498 428
1001221545 345
1001221615 ..... 328, 334
1001222033 ..... 328, 334
1001222641 345
1001222817 369
1001223042 ..... 327, 333
1001223055 835
1001223453 ..... 835, 845
1001223459 ..... 764, 767
1001223584 ..... 326, 332
1001223591 ..... 280, 297
1001223923 ..... 327, 333
1001223971 845
1001224048 849
1001224049 851
1001224050 843
1001224052 839
1001224053 847
1001224486 ..... 328, 334
1001224489 ..... 328, 334
1001224936 ..... 280, 286
1001224937 ..... 280, 286
1001224940 ..... 280, 286
1001225346 ..... 707, 866
1001225430 ..... 294, 297, 865
1001225431 294
1001225432 ..... 298, 865
1001225442 ..... 327, 333
1001225510 ..... 328, 334
1001225580 ..... 547, 825
1001225745 ..... 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323, 347
1001226400 ..... 727, 729, 731, 733
1001226531 707
1001226541 ..... 757, 759
1001226636 757
1001226637 757
1001226739 ..... 747, 749, 751, 753, 757
1001226799 ..... 749, 751, 753
1001226872 475
1001226923 369
1001227224 ..... 241, 245, 307
1001227351 ..... 715, 723, 727
1001227359 ..... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725
1001227448 747
1001227518 ..... 709, 711, 713, 717, 719, 721, 725, 729
1001227520 717
1001227610 709
1001227614 ..... 255, 278
1001227615 ..... 241, 255
1001227616 241
1001227620 ..... 241, 245
1001227633 539
1001227634 539
1001227666 ..... 328, 334
1001227667 ..... 328, 334
1001227769 343
1001227772 345
1001227781 721
1001227782 719
1001227783 711
1001227785 715
1001227799 723
1001227800 713
1001227801 725
1001227985 539
1001227987 539
1001227996 ..... 817, 821
1001228087 ..... 439, 593
1001228170 ..... 65, 69
1001228171 ..... 67, 73
1001228215 475
1001228224 ..... 539, 866
1001228225 ..... 539, 866
1001228243 499
1001228375 501
1001228376 489
1001228377 491
1001228544 872
1001228949 751
1001228954 751
1001228988 ..... 561, 859, 861
1001229341 539
1001229530 797
1001229542 ..... 261, 267
1001229762 868
1001229810 ..... 77, 80
1001230032 369
1001230635 ..... 261, 267, 274, 280, 286
1001230934 768
1001230935 768
1001230936 768
1001231235 871
1001231801 853
1001231886 157
1001231888 ... 91, 93, 95, 97
1001231949 531
1001231950 ..... 527, 533
1001232010 ..... 527, 529, 531, 533
1001232011 ..... 527, 531, 533
1001232164 539
1001232165 539
1001232642 549
1001232667 ..... 549, 866
1001232842 309
1001233047 868
1001233089 ..... 279, 286
1001233472 868
1001233763 ..... 234, 309
1001234800 767
1001235860 237
1001235949 ..... 274, 305
1001236211 869
1001236303 109
1001236304 707
1001236334 357
1001236335 357
1001236386 183
1001236387 184
1001236389 184
1001236396 853
1001236504 707
1001236505 707
1001236552 549
1001236746 531
1001236747 527
1001236871 184
1001236891 ..... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001236895 ..... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001236951 870
1001237545 521
1001237547 153
1001237667 ..... 797, 803
1001237668 ..... 797, 803
1001237862 ..... 817, 821
1001237863 ..... 539, 821
1001237864 ..... 539, 817

1001237865.....539, 819
1001237882.....869
1001237883.....869
1001238263.....525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001238268.....274
1001238319.....539
1001238418.....549, 823
1001238421.....449
1001238463.....533
1001238472.....549
1001238495.....547
1001238559.....549
1001239202.....767
1001239347.....159
1001239462.....109
1001239470.....107
1001241385.....157
1001241403.....153, 521
1001241413.....869
1001241415.....869
1001241547.....871
1001241548.....871
1001241774.....869
1001241776.....869
1001241965.....549
1001242255.....163
1001242256.....165
1001242409.....868
1001243183.....868
1001243184.....868
1001243414.....189, 193, 197
1001243645.....49
1001243682.....157, 159, 831
1001243895.....309
1001244620.....835
1001244622.....849
1001244624.....843
1001244626.....851
1001244628.....839
1001244630.....845
1001244632.....841
1001244634.....847
1001244636.....837
1001245049.....49
1001245913.....274, 775
1001246142.....868
1001246144.....749
1001246145.....753
1001246473.....749
1001246474.....753
1001247013.....241, 245
1001247073.....871
1001247099.....435
1001247100.....437
1001247147.....435, 437, 445
1001247358.....51
1001247359.....328, 334
1001247468.....449
1001248012.....445, 583
1001248140.....525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001248141.....525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001249052..... 871
1001249095..... 797
1001249695..... 868
1001249941..... 868
1001249942..... 261, 267, 289
1001250035..... 871
1001250292..... 189, 193, 197
1001250293..... 188, 192, 196
1001250595..... 871
1001250643..... 95
1001251009..... 435, 437, 587
1001251010..... 435, 437, 585
1001251030..... 435, 437, 579
1001251041..... 435, 437, 581
1001251050..... 435, 437, 589
1001251086..... 443, 597
1001251087..... 441, 595
1001252527..... 768
1001252627..... 857
1001252629..... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
1001253375..... 825
1001253618..... 869
1001253619..... 869
1001253920..... 835
1001253921..... 835
1001253922..... 845
1001253923..... 845
1001253924..... 849
1001253925..... 849
1001253926..... 843
1001253927..... 843
1001253930..... 851
1001253931..... 851
1001253932..... 847
1001253933..... 847
1001253936..... 839
1001253937..... 839
1001254472..... 549
1001254473..... 549
1001255133..... 449
1001255807..... 868
1001255901..... 755, 797
1001256506..... 764
1001256879..... 238
1001257271..... 525, 529
1001257274..... 525
1001257278..... 280, 286
1001257283..... 361
1001257412..... 280, 286
1001257561..... 870
1001257972..... 429, 789
1001258800..... 274
1001258953..... 872
1001260412..... 262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001260413..... 262, 268, 274, 280, 286
1001260475..... 453
1001260937..... 513
1001261045..... 274
1001261085..... 274
1001261335..... 525
1001261336..... 529
1001261338..... 525
1001261339..... 529
1001262016..... 871
1001262322..... 747
1001262326..... 747
1001262959..... 872
1001263355..... 126
1001263356..... 118, 134, 150
1001263357..... 142
1001263360..... 133
1001263361..... 117
1001263362..... 125
1001263363..... 149
1001263364..... 141
1001263587..... 513
1001263588..... 507, 513
1001263923..... 799, 829
1001264239..... 507
1001265163..... 573
1001265342..... 573
1001265676..... 771
1001266056..... 870
1001266069..... 505, 509
1001266073..... 505
1001266098..... 870
1001266164..... 453
1001266290..... 870
1001266489..... 870
1001266499..... 280, 286
1001266525..... 262, 268, 279, 286
1001266648..... 510, 514, 803
1001266807..... 870
1001266829..... 453
1001266874..... 122
1001266875..... 129
1001266876..... 114, 130, 146
1001266878..... 138
1001266893..... 113
1001266894..... 121
1001266895..... 145
1001266896..... 137
1001267256..... 261, 267, 280, 286
1001267312..... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1001267678 . 93, 97, 101, 105
1001267885..... 839
1001268736..... 869
1001269187..... 870
1001269322..... 561
1001269389..... 870
1001269573..... 561
1001269629..... 869
1001269630..... 869
1001269631..... 869
1001269655..... 871
1001270068.....601
1001270069.....615, 621, 627, 633
1001270073.....621, 628
1001270084.....604, 609
1001270089.....651
1001270090.....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640
1001270091.....604, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634
1001270093.....639
1001270096.....634
1001270099.....184
1001270482.....870
1001270517.....868
1001270594.....161
1001270630.....615, 640
1001271642.....870
1001271794.....114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150
1001272088.....869
1001272112.....640
1001272166.....870
1001272182.....870
1001272200.....869
1001272659.....745
1001272681.....163
1001272682.....165
1001272997.....755
1001273012.....745, 755
1001274219....91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
1001274249.....872
1001274559.....509, 513
1001274829.....869
1001274830.....869
1001274831.....869
1001274833.....869
1001275149.....161, 163, 165
1001275628.....509, 513
1001275629.....509, 513
1001275642.....871
1001275643.....871
1001276143.....114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150
1001276377.....257, 353
1001276610.....745
1001276644.....274, 285, 767
1001276923.....868
1001277592.....274, 293
1001277598.....253, 272
1001277606.....238, 253
1001277840.....872
1001277848.....872
1001280403.....114, 118, 130, 134, 146, 150
1001280600.....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
1001281192.....274
1001281298.....431
1001281301.....431
1001281304.....431

1001281305 431
1001281307 431
1001281309 431
1001281310 431
1001281311 431
1001281359 431
1001281360 431
1001281452 870
1001281453 870
1001281456 870
1001281457 870
1001281608 ..... 246, 257
1001281609 ..... 257, 284
1001281656 431
1001281703 ..... 153, 521
1001281965 245
1001281985 286
1001281986 286
1001282099 868
1001282106 ..... 153, 521
1001282461 871
1001283776 ..... 161, 827
1001284101 431
1001284686 ..... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1001284872 97
1001284873 93
1001284874 101
1001284961 ..... 99, 101
1001284962 ..... 91, 93
1001284963 ..... 95, 97
1001285016 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 142, 145, 149, 829
1001285346 ..... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 797
1001285349 431
1001285369 ..... 129, 133, 137, 141, 801
1001286022 870
1001286032 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 799
1001286033 ..... 145, 150, 771
1001286622 ..... 161, 759
1001287467 ..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
1001287536 431
1001288113 431
1001289552 768
1001289553 768
1001289593 ..... 238, 246, 761
1001289831 871
1001289832 871
1001289874 ..... 189, 193, 197
1001289905 871
1001289906 871
1001289964 285
1001290021 ..... 175, 179, 183
1001290252 ..... 327, 333
1001290382 ..... 189, 197
1001290383 193
1001291681 ..... 286, 301
1001292423 853
1001292425 853
1001294757 854
1001294815 854
1001297391 ..... 122, 126, 138, 142
1001303818 ..... 328, 334
1001311034 549
1060341 ... 563, 565, 567, 569
1060343 .... 420, 424, 428
1060545 743
1060626 .... 209, 233, 318
1060637 ... 207, 209, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323
1060903 ... 563, 565, 567, 569
1060908 741
1060918 517
1062255 238
10702077 . 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
10702082 . 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
10836804 . 113, 117, 121, 126, 129, 133, 138, 142, 145, 149
1120510 ..... 435, 437
1120555 .... 541, 543, 545
1120601 ... 176, 180, 183, 188, 192, 196
1180346 ..... 465, 467
1260017 ..... 57, 59, 85
1260135 61
1320011 ..... 241, 245
1320016 ..... 218, 222
1320022 .... 207, 209, 367
1320061 ... 229, 234, 237, 241, 245
1320110 ..... 326, 332
1320127 51
1320176 ..... 207, 209
1320177 ..... 535, 556
1320218 51
1320220 51
1320223 ..... 99, 101, 218, 222
1320224 ..... 207, 210
1320250 ..... 465, 467
1320256 ... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 725
1320288 463
1320289 463
1320302 ... 551, 553, 556, 561
1320318 ... 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423
1321283 ..... 314, 318
1321339 ... 207, 209, 229, 234, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318
1321384 .... 176, 180, 184
1380147 ..... 379, 381
1580012 571
1580013 870
1600244 871
1670603 699
1670842 .... 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196
1670844 ..... 435, 437
1670850 ..... 435, 437
1671034 445
1671092 .... 420, 424, 428, 673
1671093 ..... 553, 556, 673
1671228 .... 175, 176, 179, 180, 183, 184
1671230 176
1671231 ..... 176, 180, 184
1671232 ..... 176, 180, 184
1671233 175
1671314 513
1700818 853
1701499 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1701501 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1701505 .... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 853
1701509 .... 541, 543, 545, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1701518 ..... 837, 841
1701542 ..... 314, 318, 853
1701543 ..... 314, 318, 853
1702565 ..... 509, 513
1702566 ..... 509, 513
1702567 ..... 509, 513
1702720 853
1702773 .... 493, 503, 841, 853
1702774 853
1702788 853
1702861 853
1702868 .... 561, 835, 853, 857, 861
1702941 ..... 209, 233, 318
1702942 ..... 209, 233, 318
1702943 ..... 209, 233, 318
1702944 ..... 209, 233, 318
1703162 .... 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 326, 332
1703175 853
1703479 853
1703773 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1703797 835
1703804 835
1703805 835
1703811 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1703814 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1703923 851
1703924 845
1703925 843
1703926 847
1703927 849
1703935 851
1703936 845
1703937 843
1703938 847
1703939 849
1703941 851
1703942 845
1703943 843
1703944 847
1703945 849
1703947 851
1703948 845
1703949 843
1703950 847
1703951 849
1703953 835
1703959 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1703960 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1703980 847
1703981 849
1703982 843
1703983 851
1703984 845
1704000 ..... 845, 853
1704001 ..... 851, 853
1704260 ..... 509, 513
1704271 853
1704277 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1704412 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1704578 57
1704885 853
1704972 853
1705006 853
1705012 853
1705014 ..... 493, 503
1705090 57
1705305 ... 561, 857, 859, 861
1705325 ..... 679, 681
1705336 835
1705344 847
1705345 849
1705347 845
1705348 843
1705351 835
1705355 ..... 859, 861
1705358 ... 541, 543, 545, 853
1705368 854
1705374 ... 404, 407, 701, 703, 815
1705375 .... 421, 425, 428
1705387 ... 404, 407, 421, 425, 428
1705426 847
1705427 849

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1705429.....845
1705430.....843
1705460....412, 416, 420, 425, 428
1705461.....412, 416
1705489....395, 399, 412, 416
1705490.....857
1705822.....837, 841
1705828.....837, 841
1705836.....853
1705837.....853
1705886.....853
1705895.....839
1705896.....839
1705897.....839
1705898.....839
1705902.....839
1705903.....839
1705905.....839
1705910.....851
1705917.....851
1705921.....837, 841
1705961.....837, 841
1705967.....839, 853
1705968.....843, 853
1705969.....849, 853
1705977....837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
1705978.....837, 841
1705980.....854
1706059.....853
1706060.....854
1706061.....854
1706062.....854
1706063.....854
1706064.....854
1706098.....853
1706385.....493, 503
1706957.....59
1706960.....59
2030010....535, 551, 553, 556, 561
2060025.....218, 222
2080040....188, 192, 196, 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
2080072.....188, 192, 196
2110404....601, 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2110406....604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633
2110408.....601, 604, 609
2110606....601, 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2110608.....609, 627, 633
2110808....604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2110812....615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2111212.....604, 609
2111616....604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2120209.....65, 67
2120210.....65, 67, 865
2130406... 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2130604... 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2130606... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2130808... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2131616... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2150406... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2150606..... 639, 646
2151616... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2170306..... 639, 645
2170350..... 639, 645
2170408... 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2170504... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2170506.... 609, 627, 633
2170706.... 609, 627, 633
2170804..... 639, 645
2180348... 207, 209, 328, 334, 367
2180387..... 51
2180388..... 51
2180389..... 51
2180418..... 51, 314, 318, 328, 334
2180467..... 326, 332
2180832... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 535, 556
2200222..... 91, 93
2200233..... 99, 101
2220237... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2220238... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220252..... 167, 169
2220261..... 51, 328, 334
2220313... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245
2220315... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
2220371... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646, 650
2220373... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645, 650
2220374... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220375... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2220377..... 650
2220380... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645
2220381..... 650
2220415..... 650
2220418..... 51
2220451... 218, 222, 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646, 650
2220466... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645, 650
2220468... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645, 650
2220472..... 650
2220473... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646, 650
2220478..... 650
2220490..... 650
2220500..... 650
2220501..... 650
2220577..... 650
2220578... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220582... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645, 650
2220593..... 650
2220596... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 645, 650
2220600..... 650
2220602..... 650
2220603..... 650
2220605..... 650
2220671... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220737..... 650
2220750..... 167, 169
2220765..... 650
2220800... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220816..... 367, 369
2220819..... 639, 646
2220852..... 650
2220883 41, 43, 577, 581, 583, 585, 587, 593, 595
2220885... 577, 583, 589, 593, 597
2220886 41, 43, 581, 585, 587, 593, 595, 597
2220888..... 41, 43
2220899..... 650
2220940... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
2220947..... 650
2220950..... 650
2221024..... 51
2221034..... 650
2221036..... 650
2221037..... 167, 169
2221086..... 650
2221176... 207, 209, 314, 318
2221197..... 51, 314, 318
2300016..... 33
2400060... 309, 573, 787, 789, 797, 803
2400064.... 787, 789, 865
2410014..... 493, 503
2420203.... 383, 385, 389
2460048..... 411, 419
2460051..... 389
2460055..... 383
2560136.....509, 513
2560187.....189, 193, 197
2580024.....209, 233, 318
2580062.....223
2600209.....176, 180, 184
2600233.....176, 180, 184
2600244.....175, 179, 183
2600281....477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
2717235.....639, 646
2720015....260, 266, 278, 284
2720058....207, 209, 328, 332, 367
2720144.....51
2720160.....535, 556
2720340....260, 266, 272, 278, 284
2720398.....218, 222
2720545.....167, 169
2750532....207, 209, 230, 234, 237, 241, 245
2751399....604, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
2751500....604, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
2752434....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645, 651
2752461.....651
2752466.....640, 646
2752468.....651
2752484.....651
2752489....604, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 646
2752494.....651
2752495....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
2752723.....651
2752754....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
2752766.....651
2752767.....650
2752768.....651
2752930.....651
2752938....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 646
2752978.....651
2752995.....650
2752997....605, 610, 616, 622, 628, 634, 640, 645
2753008.....651
2753010.....651
2753118.....651
2753123.....651
2753126.....650
2753189.....651
2753190.....650
2753191.....651
2753192.....651
2753195.....651
2753196.....651
2753197.....651
2753199.....651
2753200.....651
2753231.....651
2753274.....651

2753442 650
2753542 ... 615, 621, 628, 634, 640, 645
2753544 639
2753622 ... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633
2753626 ... 615, 622, 628, 633, 640, 645
2753628 .... 615, 634, 640
2753634 ... 615, 622, 628, 633, 640, 645
2753635 ..... 604, 609
2753656 .... 609, 627, 634
2753686 ... 615, 621, 627, 633
2753688 ..... 604, 609
2753727 ..... 640, 645
2753732 .... 609, 627, 634
2753753 639
2753879 .... 609, 627, 634
2753970 .... 616, 634, 640
2753971 ... 615, 621, 627, 633, 639
2754242 ..... 604, 610
2754243 ..... 604, 610
2754337 ... 604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633
2754338 ... 615, 621, 628, 633
2754512 .... 616, 634, 640
2754720 .... 621, 628, 645
2754743 .... 621, 628, 645
2780229 ..... 31, 37
2792700 59
2820019 779
2820031 ... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 727, 729
2820035 309
2820118 ... 727, 729, 731, 733
2820233 176
2820234 176
2820235 176
2820247 ..... 817, 821
2840016 ..... 379, 381
2860012 383
2860030 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 865
2900708 ..... 65, 67
2900756 ..... 33, 35
2900792 ... 579, 581, 583, 585, 587
2902212 .... 541, 543, 545
2902217 .... 551, 553, 556
2902396 869
2902443 .... 763, 767, 799
2910887 868
2915094 ..... 83, 872
2915228 870
2920129 803
2940045 .... 188, 192, 196
2940074 ... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499, 865
2940088 .... 176, 180, 184
2940173 .... 189, 193, 196
2940188 .... 176, 180, 183
3020021 311
3020029 83
3020037 253
3020039 .....19, 21, 23
3160347 .....31, 41
3160348 .....33, 35, 43
3200401 ... 219, 223, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 371, 373
3200406 .....218, 222
3250872 57
3251102 ... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407
3251242 ... 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 853
3251243 ... 383, 389, 404, 407, 421, 425, 428, 835, 839, 845, 847, 851
3251813 853
3252347 835
3252507 393
3252764 ... 411, 415, 419, 423, 427
3271601 184
3271605 ... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
3271801 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
3271805 87, 89, 493, 503
3272001 ... 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
3290405 ... 161, 163, 165, 314, 318, 573, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
3290505 .... 314, 318, 393
3290601 ... 189, 193, 197, 326, 332, 345, 389, 427
3290605 ... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 326, 332, 535, 556
3290606 ... 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
3290607 ... 163, 165, 326, 332
3290801 ... 278, 284, 314, 318, 326, 332
3290805 .... 326, 332, 707
3290806 449
3291001 .... 326, 332, 449
3291005 ... 262, 268, 272, 278, 284, 326, 332, 449
3291007 381
3291201 ... 326, 332, 390, 427, 449
3291205 449
3300007 .....31, 33, 35
3300151 ... 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 551, 553, 556, 561
3300205 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
3300353 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 509, 513
3300364 ..... 188, 192, 196
3300396 .... 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
3300408 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 521
3300430 547
3300454 .....167, 169
3310401 .... 260, 266, 278, 284
3310601 .....379, 381
3310605 471
3310801 .....451, 453
3310805 51
3311001 .... 175, 176, 179, 180, 183, 184, 303, 305, 307, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
3311005 .... 383, 385, 389, 393, 404, 407, 411, 416, 420, 424, 427, 535, 551, 553, 556, 561
3311401 57, 59, 563, 565, 567, 569
3311405 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 157, 159, 167, 169, 171, 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 199, 201, 207, 210, 213, 215, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 314, 318, 321, 323, 375, 377, 395, 399, 451, 453, 455, 457, 471, 505, 507, 549, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 707, 737, 739
3311501 .... 176, 180, 183, 188, 192, 196, 563, 565, 567, 569
3311505 .... 31, 33, 35, 99, 101, 175, 179, 183, 189, 193, 197, 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 415, 423, 427, 455, 457
3311508 .... 403, 407, 411, 419
3311601 .... 91, 93, 95, 97, 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 465, 467, 509, 514, 549
3311602 .....465, 467
3311605 .... 51, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 169, 171, 175, 176, 179, 180, 183, 188, 192, 196, 199, 201, 203, 207, 209, 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 303, 305, 307, 314, 318, 369, 371, 373, 379, 383, 393, 445, 463, 465, 467, 493, 503, 505, 507, 551, 553, 556, 561
3311705 ... 383, 385, 389, 393
3311801 ..... 33, 207, 209, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 385, 395, 399, 404, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423, 451, 453
3311805 ... 218, 222, 321, 323, 371, 373, 379, 381
3312001 61
3312002 ..... 77, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533
3312005 .... 541, 543, 545
3312205 .... 541, 543, 545
3312602 .... 161, 163, 165
3321501 .... 176, 180, 183
3322201 ..... 87, 89
3340764 463
3340828 443
3340835 .... 435, 437, 443
3340838 593
3340840 463
3340859 ..... 465, 467
3340871 ..... 439, 441
3340881 443
3340941 463
3340943 463
3340956 .... 541, 543, 545
3340966 27
3380434 ..... 505, 507
3380444 .... 175, 179, 183
3380535 469
3420292 ..... 57, 59
3420372 61
3420447 61
3421453 ..... 535, 556
3421565 85
3422417 ..... 25, 27, 29
3422446 ... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318
3422457 ..... 439, 441
3422532 ... 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323
3422561 ..... 435, 437
3422583 ..... 435, 437
3422681 ..... 435, 437
3422683 ..... 435, 437
3422684 ..... 435, 437
3422685 ..... 435, 437
3422686 ..... 435, 437
3422687 ..... 435, 437
3422688 ..... 435, 437
3422689 ..... 435, 437
3422690 ..... 439, 441

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3422729.....435, 437
3422790.....25, 27, 29
3422848.....27
3422860.....445
3422861.....445
3422867.....445
3430616.....509, 514
3430816.....379, 381
3450404.....379, 381
3460334.....541, 543, 545
3470003.....509, 514
3520026.....513
3520027.....513
3520028.....383, 385, 389
3520030.....189, 193, 196
3520031....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
3520034.....445
3520035.....451, 453, 469
3520054....218, 222, 280, 284, 509, 513
3520071.....541, 543, 545
3520072....475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503
3520189.....412, 416
3520192.....412, 416
3520198....475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 495, 497, 499, 501
3537445.....379
3537446.....379, 381
3538047.....19, 21, 23
3538758.....463
3539877.....19
3570775.....593
3570928.....451, 453
3571712.....175
3572423.....99, 101
3572606.....451, 453
3572607.....451, 453
3573400....551, 553, 556, 561
3573642.....551, 553, 556
3574091.....567, 569
3575359.....563, 565
3575874.....167, 169
3576755.....99, 101
3576799.....535, 556
3577121....551, 553, 556, 561
3580134.....393
3580158.....383, 393
3580276.....383, 385
3580314.....427
3580317....395, 399, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427
3580318....404, 407, 420, 423
3580319....395, 399, 412, 415
3580320....260, 266, 395, 404, 412, 420
3580324..... 389
3600386.... 167, 169, 171
3641569..... 563, 565
3720021..... 167, 169
3740049... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 865
3740067... 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318, 864, 865
3740080... 218, 222, 383, 385, 389, 393, 427, 864, 865
3740086..... 823, 865
3760133..... 439, 441
3760170..... 61, 85
3790012... 314, 318, 509, 513, 519, 523
3790044... 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323
3820001..... 57, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
3820020... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
3841143... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318, 435, 437, 439, 441, 445, 449
3841287. 19, 21, 23, 435, 437
384134065, 67, 445, 465, 467
3841356..... 435, 437
3841406..... 463
3841520..... 25, 27, 29
3900054..... 493, 503
3900210... 188, 189, 192, 193, 196, 197
3900232... 175, 176, 179, 183, 184
3900239..... 435, 437
3900259..... 439, 441
3900262..... 465, 467
3900268... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
3900283..... 463
3900293..... 77
3900316... 180, 188, 192, 196
3900349..... 509, 513
3900363.... 189, 193, 197
3910408... 260, 266, 278, 284
3910606... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 701, 703, 815
3910608..... 379, 381
3910610..... 669, 671
3910804... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
3930606..... 471
3930816..... 469
3930820..... 453
3930824..... 451, 453
3931016... 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427
3931408..... 547
3931424..... 169
3931432... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 451, 453
3931436..... 451, 453
3931448..... 593
3931464..... 451
3931512... 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
3931628..... 260, 266
3931644..... 326, 332
3931664..... 593
3952020..... 77
3960389... 175, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 207, 209
3960407..... 218, 222
3960422... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 669, 671, 701, 703, 815
3960438.... 176, 180, 184
3960453..... 175
3960462.... 176, 180, 184
3960464.... 176, 180, 184
3960468... 218, 222, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257
3960469... 218, 222, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323
3960470.... 175, 179, 183
3960526..... 31, 33, 35
3980007.... 209, 233, 318
3990010..... 797, 864
4010608..... 535, 556
4010618... 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
4031505..... 539
4031509.... 161, 163, 165
4031516..... 549
4031608..... 393
4031711..... 326, 332
4031912..... 284
4031914... 260, 266, 272, 278
4032014..... 260, 266
4032015... 395, 403, 411, 420
4060092..... 671
4060802... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427
4060805... 218, 222, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 328, 334, 451, 453, 463
4070410.... 175, 179, 183
4070411.... 175, 179, 183
4070412.... 175, 179, 183
4070450..... 61
4070560..... 61
4070561..... 61
4070585..... 383
4070863..... 439, 441
4070864..... 439, 441
4070878..... 19, 21, 23
4070879..... 19, 21, 23
4070897.....439, 441, 443
4070898.....439, 441, 443
4070929.....443
4070944.....19
4070945.....19
4070967.....443
4070968.....443
4070969.....463
4070991....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
4071007.....443
4071052.....463
4071059.....27
4071122.....314, 318
4100026.....639, 645
4100062.....650
4120035.....803
4160139.....175, 179, 183
4160143.....175, 179, 183
4160194.....188, 192, 196
4240017.....161
4240018....385, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 701, 703, 815
4240032....163, 165, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753
4240033....163, 165, 229, 233, 241, 245, 539, 547, 549
4240099....237, 260, 266, 272, 278, 285, 309, 315, 318, 326, 332, 389, 510, 514, 551, 553, 556, 563, 565, 567, 569
4240113.....91, 93, 95, 97
4240149.....541, 543, 545
4280296.....53, 55
4300157....395, 404, 411, 420
4340706.....443
4340747.....167
4360057....563, 565, 567, 569, 866
4360070....403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 864
4360274.....137, 141, 866
4360328.....519, 866
4360331.....523, 866
4360336....314, 318, 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 866
4360387....121, 125, 137, 141, 509, 513, 866
4360407.....509, 513, 864
4360436.....866
4360469....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 866
4360475....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 866

4360476 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 864
4360498 .... 451, 453, 866
4360499 .... 451, 453, 866
4360517 ..... 87, 89, 866
4360542 ... 383, 385, 389, 864
4360578 ... 451, 453, 469, 866
4400275 51
4420014 .... 541, 543, 545
4420037 ... 551, 553, 556, 561
4420038 ... 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
4420051 57, 59, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851
4420060 ..... 393, 469
4420066 .... 541, 543, 545
4460016 803
4460019 ... 761, 768, 799, 801
4460027 .... 383, 385, 389
4460042 ..... 763, 767
4460043 ... 309, 763, 768, 781, 783, 787, 799
4460049 ... 563, 565, 567, 569
4460051 ..... 669, 671
4460071 ... 404, 407, 420, 423, 427, 517
4460125 671
4460134 793
4460142 ..... 797, 799
4460183 803
4460190 .... 383, 385, 389
4460205 ..... 669, 793
4460224 .... 399, 509, 513
4460225 .... 777, 779, 803
4460226 ... 509, 513, 517, 563, 565, 567, 569, 735, 771, 799, 801, 803
4460227 ... 509, 513, 797, 803
4460233 ..... 671, 795
4460234 ... 161, 509, 513, 563, 565, 567, 569, 747, 749, 751, 753
4460247 ..... 763, 768
4460256 789
4460259 ... 573, 771, 797, 799, 803
4460260 ... 573, 771, 797, 799, 803
4460267 803
4460268 .... 777, 779, 801
4460294 399
4460297 797
4460312 ..... 771, 799
4460313 ... 771, 797, 799, 801
4460315 ..... 669, 671
4460320 797
4460321 389
4460346 ... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 669
4460374 ..... 781, 799
4460375 799
4460418 ..... 797, 803
4460419 ..... 797, 803
4460424 .... 771, 799, 801
4460425 ... 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 563, 565, 567, 569, 701, 703, 815
4460426 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
4460428 .... 167, 509, 513
4460434 ..... 797, 803
4460457 ... 771, 781, 789, 799, 801
4460458 ... 763, 767, 771, 781, 783, 787, 789, 799, 801
4460460 .... 771, 799, 801
4460464 ... 517, 573, 705, 711, 721, 727, 729, 755, 757, 773, 797, 801, 803, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831
4460465 ... 161, 163, 165, 453, 573, 705, 711, 721, 727, 729, 731, 733, 757, 759, 763, 764, 767, 768, 771, 777, 779, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 797, 799, 801, 803, 825, 829, 831
4460466 ... 539, 573, 705, 727, 729, 731, 733, 757, 759, 763, 767, 768, 797, 801, 803, 819, 823, 825, 827, 829
4460467 871
4460470 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 509, 513
4460471 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 509, 513
4460473 ... 727, 729, 731, 733
4460488 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 163, 165
4460496 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
4460497 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
4460508 ... 539, 727, 729, 797, 803
4460509 ... 727, 729, 731, 733
4460510 871
4460518 705
4460526 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
4460536 ..... 797, 803, 831
4460539 .... 767, 771, 799, 801, 803, 829, 831
4460612 ..... 701, 703, 815
4460633 ..... 167, 169
4460634 803
4460635 803
4460670 ..... 781, 799
4460701 795
4460703 ..... 763, 768
4460708 803
4460722 309
4460738 ..... 771, 801
4460742 .... 781, 783, 787, 789
4460743 ..... 783, 787
4460746 767
4460748 767
4460761 ..... 509, 513, 797
4460806 .... 687, 689, 691, 693, 797, 803
4460807 ..... 777, 779
4460808 ..... 777, 779
4460865 .... 727, 729, 731, 733
4460866 .... 727, 729, 797, 803
4460868 797
4460871 .... 771, 797, 799, 801, 803, 829, 831
4460872 797
4460873 ..... 797, 803
4460874 ..... 797, 803
4460875 ..... 797, 803
4460876 797
4460877 797
4460878 797
4460879 ..... 573, 803
4460880 ..... 771, 801
4460884 .... 453, 573, 767, 797, 825, 829
4460887 .... 573, 771, 797, 799, 801, 803
4460888 803
4460891 .... 161, 163, 165, 705, 711, 721, 735, 759, 764, 773, 829, 831
4460894 .... 757, 759, 763, 767, 797, 803
4460897 .... 711, 721, 764, 773, 827, 829
4460899 .... 801, 819, 823, 825
4460905 ..... 797, 803
4460910 ..... 453, 817
4460911 ..... 797, 819
4460928 705
4460930 ..... 759, 763, 767
4460931 ..... 801, 827
4460932 .... 573, 755, 763, 768, 773
4460933 .... 705, 759, 797, 803
4460941 ..... 773, 819
4460942 ... 539, 763, 767, 773
4460943 ... 729, 759, 797, 803, 819
4460944 ... 729, 763, 767, 771, 799, 801, 803
4460945 768
4460956 ..... 741, 743
4460957 ..... 741, 743
4460958 ..... 703, 815
4460962 .... 553, 556, 673
4460963 ... 420, 424, 428, 673
4460967 ... 783, 785, 787, 789, 791
4460968 ... 393, 451, 453, 469
4460971 ..... 535, 556
4460979 ..... 771, 799
4461005 799
4461006 799
4461008 .... 764, 767, 799
4461042 759
4461052 799
4461053 799
4461054 .... 767, 773, 799
4461060 799
4461070 ..... 705, 799
4461071 ..... 763, 767
4461073 .... 763, 767, 799
4461077 ..... 819, 823
4461095 .... 705, 763, 799
4461157 ..... 771, 799
4461196 805
4461198 ..... 681, 805
4461199 807
4461201 ..... 685, 807
4461205 ..... 809, 811
4461244 ..... 689, 809
4461245 ..... 693, 811
4461246 ..... 697, 813
4461249 813
4462641 403
4520253 45
4520256 49
4530028 ... 551, 553, 556, 559
4567139 650
4567757 650
4568119 ..... 99, 101
4640261 ..... 57, 59
4640509 ... 581, 583, 585, 587
4640605 .... 579, 581, 587
4640751 ... 260, 266, 272, 278, 285
4640780 650
4640858 577
4640866 ..... 65, 67
4640932 579
4641022 ..... 99, 101
4641032 597
4641033 ..... 593, 595
4641122 ..... 45, 47, 49
4641303 ..... 33, 35
4641317 ..... 65, 67
4641435 ..... 451, 453

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4711000....303, 305, 307, 385, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428
4711400 65, 67, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 155, 157, 159, 167, 169, 207, 209, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 260, 266, 272, 278, 285, 314, 318, 375, 377, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 455, 457, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 547, 549, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 737, 739
4711500....31, 33, 35, 99, 101, 189, 193, 197, 260, 266, 272, 279, 285, 415, 423, 427, 453, 455, 457
4711600....19, 21, 23, 65, 67, 169, 176, 180, 184, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 303, 305, 307, 314, 318, 367, 369, 385, 395, 399, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 439, 441, 443, 463, 465, 467, 509, 514, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725
4711700....260, 266, 272, 279, 285, 367, 385, 389
4711800....272, 379, 381, 395, 403, 411, 419, 493, 503
4712000....525, 527, 529, 531, 533, 541, 543, 545
4712200.....541, 543, 545
4740036.....61
4740057.....77
4740076.....175, 179, 183
4740119.....379
4740155.....27
4740256.....25, 27, 29
4740274....218, 222, 371, 373
4740362.....505, 507
4740397....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 383, 393
4740439.....445
4740444.....137, 141
4740463.....25, 27, 29
4740472.....19, 21, 23
4740473.....25, 27, 29
4740500.....176, 180, 184
4740518... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
4750400... 260, 266, 279, 285
4750800..... 51
4751000... 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 176, 179, 180, 183, 184, 383, 389, 393, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 535, 551, 553, 556, 561
4751400. 53, 57, 59, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 176, 179, 183, 188, 189, 192, 193, 196, 197, 199, 201, 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 260, 266, 272, 279, 285, 314, 318, 321, 323, 451, 453, 469, 471, 505, 507, 509, 513, 551, 553, 556, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 707
475150 57, 59, 107, 109, 176, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 260, 266, 272, 279, 285, 383, 385, 393, 403, 407, 412, 419, 563, 565, 567, 569
4751600... 51, 53, 55, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 163, 165, 171, 176, 180, 183, 184, 188, 192, 196, 199, 201, 203, 207, 209, 218, 222, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 261, 267, 272, 279, 285, 314, 318, 371, 373, 383, 393, 551, 553, 556, 561
4751800. 87, 89, 99, 101, 167, 169, 207, 209, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 321, 323, 493, 503, 563, 565, 567, 569
4752000... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 314, 318
4760600..... 669, 671
4761000.... 176, 180, 183
4761400..... 571
4761600.... 171, 505, 507
4762000..... 61
4770600..... 379, 381
4791400... 218, 222, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423
4811400... 161, 163, 165, 573, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699
4811600..... 393
4811700... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 163, 165, 326, 332, 345, 389, 427, 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501, 535, 556
4811702... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 343
4811900... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 314, 318, 326, 332, 343, 345, 449, 707
4811902... 262, 268, 273, 279, 285, 326, 332, 345
4812000... 230, 234, 241, 245, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 314, 318, 326, 332, 345, 381, 389, 449
4812002.... 326, 332, 337
4812100... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 345, 431, 449
4812200... 218, 222, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 371, 373, 389
4843777..... 61
4844816..... 445
4844817..... 445
4844958..... 85
4845593..... 435, 437
4845680..... 465, 467
4845730..... 463
4846627.... 551, 553, 556
4846673..... 567, 569
4860225..... 45, 47
4871700..... 428
4891500... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 273, 389
489160 87, 89, 189, 193, 197, 379, 449
4891800. 31, 33, 35, 213, 215, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 321, 323, 379, 381, 385, 399, 407, 415, 423
4892000.... 31, 33, 35, 83
4892200..... 21, 23
4892600001..... 449
4921829..... 390, 793
4921955..... 795
4922216..... 709
4922217..... 709
4922219..... 711, 713
4922220..... 711, 713
4922576... 709, 711, 713, 717, 719, 721, 725, 731
4922578... 709, 711, 713, 717, 719, 721, 725
4922579..... 711, 721
4922580..... 711, 721
4922641....383, 386, 390, 393, 408, 412, 415, 421, 423, 429
4922666.....509, 513
4922925....412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 779
4923379.....218, 222
4923445.....390, 781
4923485.....715
4923486.....715
4923487.....715, 723
4923489.....715, 723, 733
5240800.....262, 268, 273
5241000.....326, 332
5241200....326, 332, 427, 449
5250605.....343, 345
5250810.....262, 268
5251008.....449
5251010.....273
5251016.....449
5251210.....237
5260600.....343, 345
5272010.....328, 332
70000017.....871
70000044.....225
70000123.....393
70000342.....447
70000345..226, 289, 293, 299
70000619..412, 415, 420, 423, 427
70000781.....31
70000795.....41
70000797.....43
70000800.....226
70000863..411, 415, 419, 424, 428
70000912.....225
70000913.....225
70000914.....225
70000915.....225
70000916.....225
70000917.....225
70000918.....225
70000919.....225
70001002.....225
70001100..411, 415, 419, 424, 428
70001181.....226
70001248.....87
70001384..411, 415, 419, 424, 428
70001385.....411, 419
70001424.....537
70001425.....537
70001427.....537
70001428.....537
70001429.....537
70001430.....537
70001431.....537, 864
70001432.....537, 866
70001435.....225
70001663.....171
70001696...411, 419, 427
70001697.....447
7000180.....298

70001835 225
70001836 225
70001837 225
70001841 225
70001844 226
70001850 225
70001866 225
70001868 225
70001870 . 225, 289, 294, 297
70001871 225
70001872 226
70001953 .. 411, 419, 428
70001954 349
70001955 349
70001956 349
70001957 349
70001966 . 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 427, 428
70001973 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 428
70001974 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 428
70002013 463
70002014 463
70002064 ..... 459, 461
70002066 80
70002085 80
70002088 .. 411, 419, 428
70002112 ..... 95, 97, 103, 105
7000213 80
7000217 80
70002200 225
70002212 89
70002234 225
7000224 39
7000228 80
7000229 80
70002290 ..... 411, 419
70002291 ..... 416, 424
70002297 . 411, 415, 419, 424, 428
7000230 80
70002373 ..... 579, 589
70002386 .. 459, 461, 864
7000239 39
70002390 31
7000240 39
70002415 226
70002416 226
70002417 226
7000246 80
70002460 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 427
7000247 80
7000248 80
7000253 80
7000255 80
7000257 80
7000265 37
70002715 ..... 99, 101
70002716 ..... 99, 101
70002718 .. 226, 294, 297
70002744 591
70002745 591
70002748 591
70002749 591
70002751 591
70002814 103
7000283 39
70002838 ..... 103, 105
70002839 ..... 103, 105
7000284 39
70002842 577
7000289 39
70002902 517
70002903 517
70002904 517
70002905 517
70002948 ..... 167, 169
70003019 69
70003136 225
70003454 ..... 87, 89
70003464 225
70003465 225
70003466 225
70003472 225
70003475 225
70003478 225
70003631 .. 416, 424, 427
70003708 . 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 428
70003709 . 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 428
70003784 ..... 509, 513
70003790 459
70003935 ..... 33, 35
70003936 ..... 33, 35
70003989 111
70003992 111
70003993 111
70004020 .. 218, 222, 864
70004037 80
70004040 80
70004041 80
70004042 80
70004043 80
70004044 80
70004045 80
70004047 80
70004050 ..... 69, 73
70004051 ..... 69, 73
70004052 69
70004055 ..... 69, 73
70004056 225
70004058 ..... 225, 864
70004060 225
70004092 . 395, 399, 403, 407, 416, 424
70004094 ..... 416, 424
70004098 . 403, 408, 416, 424
70004099 . 399, 407, 416, 424
70004125 111
70004149 ..... 99, 101
70004169 .. 411, 419, 428
70004171 .. 395, 403, 428
70004183 311
70004184 ..... 91, 93
70004199 ..... 103, 105
70004272 225
70004276 ... 290, 293, 299
70004277 ... 290, 294, 299
70004279 289
70004280 ... 226, 294, 297
70004282 299
70004287 225
70004289 226
70004329 347
70004331 347
70004332 347
70004333 347
70004336 347
70004337 347
70004338 347
70004340 347
70004342 347
70004343 347
70004344 347
70004345 347
70004346 347
70004347 347
70004348 347
70004349 347
70004350 347
70004351 347
70004352 347
70004381 591
70004382 591
70004457 ..... 69, 73
70004459 ..... 69, 73
70004460 ..... 69, 73, 864
70004461 ... 69, 70, 73, 74
70004463 ..... 69, 73, 864
70004501 298
70004504 ..... 290, 293
70004505 ... 289, 294, 297
70004506 ... 289, 294, 297
70004507 ... 289, 294, 297
70004508 ... 289, 294, 297
70004509 ... 289, 294, 297
70004510 ... 289, 294, 297
70004511 298
70004513 298
70004584 ..... 69, 73
70004594 ..... 69, 73
70004595 ..... 69, 73, 864
70004596 ..... 69, 73
70004597 ..... 69, 73
70004598 ..... 69, 73
70004653 ..... 69, 73, 864
70004657 ..... 69, 73
70004665 ..... 69, 73
70004667 ..... 69, 73
70004670 73
70004671 74
70004673 ..... 74, 864
70004676 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004677 395
70004678 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004679 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004680 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004681 ..... 395, 399
70004682 . 395, 399, 403, 408
70004683 ..... 395, 399
70004684 403
70004685 ..... 403, 408
70004686 399
70004687 407
70004795 ..... 103, 105
70005008 .. 328, 333, 865
70005143 ..... 579, 589
70005144 ..... 579, 589
70005171 ..... 289, 294
70005172 .. 289, 294, 297
70005173 .. 289, 294, 297
70005176 ..... 289, 294
70005177 .. 289, 294, 298
70005181 298
70005184 .. 290, 293, 298
70005188 298
70005189 298
70005191 ..... 290, 299
70005194 ..... 69, 73
70005195 ..... 69, 73
70005196 ..... 69, 73
70005197 69
70005198 ..... 69, 73
70005199 ..... 70, 74
70005200 ..... 70, 74
70005201 ..... 70, 74
70005202 ..... 70, 74
70005203 80
70005232 74
70005458 347
70005459 347
70005460 347
70005461 347
70005462 347
70005463 347
70005464 347
70005465 347
70005504 293
70005527 ..... 290, 299
70005594 597
70005647 ..... 290, 299
70005648 .. 290, 299, 865
70005663 872
70005708 ..... 103, 864
70005839 597
70005916 226
70005917 226
70005920 ..... 289, 297
70005922 297
70005923 298
70005924 298
70005926 298
70005928 298
70005929 ..... 290, 298
70005931 .. 290, 293, 298
70005932 299
70005933 299
70005934 299
70005938 ..... 294, 297
70005941 ..... 289, 294
70005942 .. 289, 294, 297
70006093 ..... 415, 424
70006094 ..... 416, 424

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70006095..416, 419, 424, 864
70006096.....416, 424
70006097.....416, 424
70006134.....343
70006135.....343
70006136.....343
70006144.....289, 297
70006145.....339
70006147.....339
70006150.....339
70006151.....339
70006152.....339
70006153.....339
70006154.....339
70006155.....339, 865
70006157.....339
70006158.....339
70006159.....339
70006160.....339
70006161.....339
70006162.....339
70006163.....339
70006164.....339
70006165.....339
70006166.....339
70006167.....339
70006168.....339
70006169.....339
70006170.....339
70006171.....339, 865
70006172.....339, 865
70006173.....339
70006174.....339
70006175.....339, 865
70006176.....339, 865
70006177.....339
70006178.....339
70006179.....339
70006180.....339
70006181.....339
70006182.....339
70006183.....339
70006184.....339
70006185.....339
70006186.....339
70006187.....339
70006188.....339
70006189.....339
70006191.....339
70006194.....339
70006195.....339
70006196.....340
70006197.....340
70006198.....340
70006199.....340
70006200.....340
70006202.....340
70006203.....340
70006205.....340
70006206.....340
70006207.....340
70006208.....340
70006213.....340, 865
70006215.....340
70006217.....340
70006219.....340
70006221..... 340
70006225..... 340
70006232..... 340
70006233..... 339
70006235..... 340
70006236..... 340
70006264..... 297
70006265..... 297
70006266..... 297
70006294..... 290
70006304..... 80
70006344..... 597
70006403..... 369
70006404..... 369
70006405..... 369
70006406..... 369
70006407..... 369
70006408..... 369
70006409..... 369
70006410..... 369
70006460.. 328, 333, 865
70006461..... 328, 333
70006552. 395, 399, 403, 408
70006553. 395, 399, 403, 408, 865
70006596..... 579, 589
70006649..... 583
70006650..... 583
70006652..... 290, 299
70006653..... 290, 299
70006669..... 593
70006670..... 593
70006671..... 593
70006672..... 593
70006673..... 39
70006674..... 39
70006675..... 39
70006676..... 39
70006677..... 39
70006678..... 39
70006680..... 39
70006684..... 39
70006685..... 39
70006690..... 39
70006691..... 39
70006692..... 39
70006734..... 583
70006735..... 583
70006736..... 583
70006799..... 595
70006802..... 595
70006832..... 39
70006833..... 39
70006941..... 297
7000695..... 226
70006955..... 69, 73
70006956..... 69, 73, 864
70006957..... 69, 73
70006959..... 73
70006960..... 73
70006961..... 69, 73
70006962..... 73
70006963..... 74
70007108..... 340
70007246..... 581, 585
70007277..... 587
70007278.. 581, 585, 587
70007279..... 587
70007280..... 587
70007282.. 581, 585, 587
70007283..... 587
70007325..... 290, 293
70007326..... 289, 293
70007331..... 290
70007354..... 289, 293
70007355..... 290
70007419..... 587
70007420..... 587
70007421..... 585
70007422..... 581, 585
70007423..... 581, 585
70007424..... 585
70007425..... 585
70007426..... 585
70007427..... 581
70007428..... 581
70007429..... 581
70007430..... 581
70007489..... 290
70007508..... 95, 97
70007514..... 595
70007515..... 595
70007516..... 595
70007517..... 595
70007518..... 595
70007519..... 595
70007520..... 595
70007521..... 595
70007522..... 595
70007603..... 293
70007725..... 105
70007726..... 105
70007727..... 105
70007785..... 353
70007786..... 353
70007787..... 353
70007788..... 353
70007789..... 353
70007790..... 353
70007791..... 353
70007792..... 353
70007793..... 353
70007794..... 353
70007795..... 353
70007796..... 353
70007797..... 353
70007798..... 353
70007799..... 353
70007800..... 353
70007801..... 353
70007802..... 353
70007803..... 293
70007966..... 579
70007967..... 579, 589
70007968..... 579, 589
70007969..... 579, 589
70007981..... 597
70007992..... 589
70008199..... 597
70008200..... 597
70008201..... 597
70008202..... 597
70008203..... 597
70008204.....597
70008205.....597
70008206.....597
70008207.....597
70008208.....597
70008209.....597
70008210.....597
70008422.....294
70008538.....294
70008564.....293
70009020.....315, 319
7001928.....39
70021202.....74
70022564..579, 581, 585, 587, 589
70023370.....579
70023380.....581, 585
70023592..261, 267, 864, 865
70023593..261, 267, 864, 865
70023859.....69, 73
70023860.....69, 73
70023862.....69, 73
7002388.....597
70024441.....105
70024484.....299
70024488.....297
70024494.....289, 297
70024502.....298
70024504.....293
70024505.....293
70024507...290, 293, 299
70024509.....290, 299
70024513...289, 293, 297
70024517.....289, 297
70024904...289, 294, 297
70024905...289, 294, 297
70024906...289, 294, 297
70024912.....290, 293
70024915.....290, 299
70024917.....290, 299
70024918.....299
70024920..290, 293, 298, 299
70024922.....290, 299
70024924.....289, 297
70024925.....289, 297
70024961.....289, 297
70025077.....299
70025082...225, 226, 297
70025084.....298
70025101.....298
70025107.....298
70025109.....298
70025111.....289, 297
70025112.....298
70025115.....298
70025120.....290, 299
70025124.....298
70025130.....293, 299
70025132.....299
70025133.....298
70025135...289, 294, 297
70025139.....297
70025140.....289, 297
70025142...290, 293, 298

70025144 .. 289, 294, 297
70025145 .. 289, 294, 297
70025146 ..... 289, 297
70025148 298
70025151 ..... 290, 298
70025152 .. 289, 294, 297
70025153 .. 289, 864, 865
70025154 ..... 289, 297
70025155 298
70025158 298
70025161 .. 290, 864, 865
70025164 .. 289, 293, 299
70025175 298
70025179 ..... 298, 299
70025180 298
70025181 .. 289, 294, 297
70025182 ..... 290, 298
70025183 ..... 290, 298
70025184 ..... 290, 298
70025185 298
70025192 299
70025200 ..... 290, 298
70025203 298
70025205 289
70025210 .. 290, 298, 865
70025212 ..... 290, 299
70025231 .. 289, 293, 299
70025233 299
70025235 ..... 290, 298
70025239 ..... 289, 298
70025240 298
70025242 ..... 290, 294
70025477 299
70025660 297
70025733 299
70025752 226
70025753 226
70025788 290
70026210 .. 290, 293, 299
70026287 .. 581, 585, 587
70026995 299
70027259 595
70027405 293
70027432 294
70027750 587
70028185 297
7002821 872
7002822 871
7002823 871
7002826 872
7002840 871
70028538 .. 290, 298, 299
70028540 ..... 290, 293
70028802 298
70029407 293
70029409 293
70029433 290
70029451 289
70029468 587
70029517 ..... 290, 293
70029520 ..... 290, 293
70029557 293
70029797 290
70030097 294
70030099 294
70030359 294
70030360 293
70030381 294
70031055 293
70031095 289
70031136 293
70031138 293
70031143 293
70031144 293
70031388 293
70031474 293
70031475 293
7004275 871
7004276 871
7004906 347
7004907 347
7004908 347
70050795 597
7007415 ..... 349, 350
7007437 ..... 41, 43
7007438 ..... 41, 43
7007439 ..... 41, 43
7007446 ..... 41, 43
7007633 80
7010404 37
7010405 37
7010406 37
7010492 80
7010543 ..... 65, 67
7011112 579
7011333 ..... 451, 453
7011342 ..... 451, 453
70124410 226
70124440 226
7012513 ... 383, 385, 389, 393
7012514 ... 383, 385, 389, 393
7012558 .... 383, 385, 389
7012773 ..... 69, 73
7012914 ..... 459, 461
7012918 ..... 459, 461
7012941 ..... 65, 67
7012944 ..... 65, 67, 864
7012953 ... 455, 457, 459, 461
7012959 ..... 65, 67
7012965 ..... 459, 461
7012967 ..... 459, 461
7012970 ..... 455, 457
7012989 459
7016314 ..... 91, 93
7016328 ..... 225, 864
7016331 ... 225, 289, 294, 297, 864, 865
7016652 871
7016654 871
7016655 872
7017023 80
7017028 ..... 39, 80
7017047 39
7017051 37
7017052 37
7017053 37
7017054 37
7017055 37
7017056 37
7017057 37
7017058 37
7017070 80
7017072 80
7017080 80
7017082 39
7017085 80
7017142 447
7017159 447
7017162 447
7017163 447
7017164 447
7017172 447
7017192 447
7017195 447
7017402 ..... 459, 461
7017406 ..... 31, 459, 461
7017452 ..... 459, 461
7017466 ..... 65, 67
7017492 31
7018942 ..... 70, 74
7018951 ..... 70, 74
7018991 ..... 69, 73, 864
7018992 ..... 69, 73
7019680 ..... 383, 385, 389
7020064 ..... 465, 467
7020065 ..... 465, 467
7020066 ..... 465, 467
7020067 ..... 465, 467
7020108 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020109 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020110 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020111 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020175 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
7020176 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 864
7020190 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020403 225
7020408 225
7020465 .... 225, 289, 294, 297
7020468 225
7020471 226
7020479 225
7020492 ..... 293, 298
7021249 ..... 41, 43
7021275 ..... 41, 43, 350
7021276 43
7021277 ..... 41, 43
7021375 ..... 69, 70, 73
7021625 ..... 31, 33, 35
7021639 ..... 33, 35
7021653 459
7022162 339
7022302 ..... 41, 43
7022305 ..... 41, 43
7022310 43
7022311 ..... 41, 43, 350
7022312 43
7022313 41
7022314 ..... 41, 43, 350
7022318 349
7022326 ..... 41, 43
7022328 ..... 41, 43
7022368 ..... 41, 43
7022371 ..... 41, 43
7022372 43
7022397 ..... 31, 33, 35
7022399 ..... 31, 33, 35
7023907 43
7023908 43
7023910 ..... 41, 43
7023911 ..... 459, 461
7023912 ..... 459, 461
7023917 ..... 33, 35
7023933 ..... 31, 33, 35
7023947 349
7023948 349
7023949 349
7023950 349
7023951 349
7023952 349
7023956 349
7023957 349
7023958 349
7023960 349
7023961 349
7023962 349
7023964 ..... 349, 350
7023965 349
7023966 350
7023967 350
7024021 ..... 69, 73
7024100 80
7024149 39
7024151 39
7024154 39
7024190 39
7024191 39
7024404 ..... 87, 89
7024441 103
7024462 559
7024463 559
7024467 559
7024469 ..... 559, 866
7024470 559
7024471 ..... 537, 559
7024472 559
7024473 559
7024474 559
7024475 559
7024478 559
7024484 ..... 411, 419
7024485 ... 411, 419, 427, 864
7024488 ... 412, 415, 420, 423, 427
7024489 ... 412, 415, 420, 423, 427
7024508 ..... 593, 595
7024530 537
7024531 537
7024532 537
7024533 537
7024534 537
7024535 537
7024536 537
7024537 537

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

7024561.....411, 419
7024579....226, 289, 294, 297
7024598.....379, 381
7024704.....80
7024762.....80
7024763.....80
7024782.....39
7024784.....80
7024844.....31
7024854.....43
7024862.....41
7024864.....350
7024866.....350
7024867.....41, 349
7024868.....43, 349
7024871.....41
7024881.....31, 33, 35
7026188.....411, 419, 427
7026197.....87, 89
7026199.....383, 385, 389
7026503.....87, 89
7026504.....87, 89
7026505.....87, 89
7026506.....87, 89
7026507.....87, 89
7026509.....87, 89
7026597....411, 416, 419, 424, 427
7026626....411, 416, 419, 424, 428
7026632.....171
7026633.....171
7026634.....171
7026635.....171
7026636.....171
7026637.....171
7026638.....171, 866
7026639.....171
7026640.....171
7026641.....172
7026642.....172
7026643.....172
7026644.....172
7026645..... 172
7026646..... 172
7026647..... 172
7026648..... 172
7026649..... 172
7026650..... 172
7026651..... 171
7026652..... 171
7026653..... 171
7026654..... 171
7026655..... 171
7026656..... 171
7026658..... 172
7026659..... 171
7026660..... 171
7026661..... 171
7027053..... 207, 209
7027084... 229, 233, 237, 242, 314, 319
7027085... 229, 233, 237, 242, 314, 319
7027086... 229, 234, 237, 242, 314, 319
7027087... 229, 234, 237, 242
7027088... 229, 234, 237, 242, 314, 319
7027092..... 207, 209
7027093..... 207, 209
7027094..... 207, 209
7027095..... 207, 209
7027236..... 225
7027276..... 225
7027404..... 340
7027740..... 41
7027741..... 41
7027773..... 559
7027774..... 559
7027775..... 559
7027776..... 559
7027777..... 559
7027778..... 559
7027779..... 559
7027780..... 559
7027781..... 167, 169
7027782..... 167, 169
7027783..... 167, 169
7027784..... 167, 169
7027790..... 225
7027791..... 225
7027792..... 225
7027795..... 226, 864
7027796..... 226
7027799... 411, 416, 419, 424, 427
7027887... 383, 385, 389, 393
77143013 . 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149
77363233..... 777, 779
80344004..... 39
80484084..... 763, 767
80934561..... 87, 89
80983191 . 763, 768, 864, 865
8220051..... 773
8220115..... 763
8220164..... 761
8229242... 763, 768, 797, 864, 865
8229249.... 573, 803, 865
8270147... 207, 209, 229, 233, 237, 242, 314, 319
8273291..... 328, 333
8305401..... 326, 332
8307109..... 326, 332
8310070.... 188, 192, 196
8310129.... 541, 543, 545
8310548..... 326, 332
83304173..... 103, 105
8405006... 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 303, 305, 307, 326, 332, 369
8405007... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
8405009... 261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 326, 333
8405102.....326, 333
8405104....261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 326, 333
8405203.....326, 333
8405204.....273
8406102....230, 234, 237, 241, 245, 261, 267, 279, 285
8406109....261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 327, 333
8406110....261, 267, 273, 279, 285
8406201....169, 273, 315, 319, 328, 334
8410001.....327, 333
8410009.....328, 334
8410011....261, 267, 273, 279, 285, 327, 333
8410013....229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 261, 267, 273, 279, 285
85031405.....273
8580420.....53
85941018.....314, 318
8770050....604, 609, 615, 621, 627, 633, 639, 646
88261024.....455, 457
88261039.....180
88411013.....707
88521008.....451, 453
88521205.....107, 109
88521214..525, 527, 529, 531, 533
88662523...188, 192, 196
8896941.....872
91143177.....650
91203039..449, 451, 453, 463
91401281.....107
91403102..261, 268, 280, 285, 864, 865
91474405.....74

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™